



3 1761 05504245 1

APPENDICES TO
THATCHAM, BERKS,
AND ITS MANORS.



THATCHAM, BERKS,
AND ITS MANORS.

BY THE LATE
SAMUEL BARFIELD, ESQ.

EDITED AND ARRANGED FOR PUBLICATION BY
JAMES PARKER, M.A., F.G.S.

VOL. II. APPENDICES.

60252
12/9/03

OXFORD AND LONDON:
JAMES PARKER AND CO.

M DCCCC I.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME II.

THE APPENDICES.

BOOK I. THE PARISH.

	PAGE
I. Table shewing the different modes of spelling Thatcham	1
II. Ælfeah's Will. <i>c.</i> 975	2
III. Thatcham Manor in Domesday. <i>c.</i> 1086	3
IV. Greenham Manor in Domesday. <i>c.</i> 1086	4
V. Midgham Manor in Domesday. <i>c.</i> 1086	4
VI. Crookham Manor in Domesday. <i>c.</i> 1086	4
VII. Colthorpe Manor in Domesday. <i>c.</i> 1086	4
VIII. Charter of Henry I. founding Reading Abbey. 1125	5
IX. Second Charter of Henry I. granting further liberties. <i>c.</i> 1128	6
X. Confirmation Charter of Henry II. <i>c.</i> 1160	7
XI., XII., XIII. Grants respecting the Market at Thatcham. <i>c.</i> 1160	8
XIV., XV. Change of Day for the Market, 1218, and a Two Days' Fair. 1222	9
XVI. Grant to Poughley of Right of Pasture in Thatcham. <i>c.</i> 1185	9
XVII. Abbot Hugh's Extension of Reading Abbey. <i>c.</i> 1190	9
XVIII. Writ by Richard I. as to attendance at Market. <i>c.</i> 1198	10
XIX. Greenham confirmed to Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. 1199	10
XX. Charters relating to Land of Eustace de Thatcham. <i>ante</i> 1226	11
XXI. Grant by Peter FitzHerbert of Lands at Thatcham. 1226	12
XXII. Ratification of Grants by Peter FitzHerbert. 1226	12
XXIII. Grant of Tadeslep Meadow in Thatcham to Reading. <i>c.</i> 1240	13
XXIV. Agreement between Roger de la Chambre and Reading Abbey. 1257	13
XXV. Indebtedness of the Abbey of Reading. 1305	13
XXVI. Grant by John de la Felde to his daughter Matilda. <i>c.</i> 1300	16
XXVII. Grant by Margaret le Hert to Robert at Hurne. <i>c.</i> 1300	16
XXVIII. Grant by William de Brueria to John de la Felde. <i>c.</i> 1300	17
XXIX. Grant by William Nothac[h] to his daughter Alicia. 1304	17
XXX. The Will of John Rede. 1308	18
XXXI. Grant by Roger Atte Combe. 1309	18
XXXII. Quitclaim by Alicia le Knyztis to Richard Berrerd. 1309	19
XXXIII., XXXIV. Grants by Roger de la Combe to Jourdan Lovelynych. 1313	19
XXXV. Grant by Margaret de Smithes. 1316	20
XXXVI. Grant by John Blauncharde. 1316	21
XXXVII. Quitclaim by John Pynkeneye to Peter le Bel, Chaplain. 1318	22
XXXVIII. Quitclaim by Joanna, widow of William atte Hethe. 25 Oct., 1321	22
XXXIX. Grant by William atte Hurne to Richard Berrerd. 1323	23
XL. Grant by John Blauncharde to William of Blebury. 1330	23
XLI. Grant by Richard Berard to William atte Hale. 1333	24
XLII. Grant by Richard Berard to Thomas atte Boure. 1336	24
XLIII. Grant by John atte Fortye to Thomas le Bour. 1340	25
XLIV. Quitclaim by Nicolas de Capella to Thomas atte Boure. 1342	25

	PAGE
XLV. Grant by William, Vicar of Thatcham, to John Blanchard. 1365 .	26
XLVI. Grant by Nicholas Barat to Richard Berd. 1366 .	26
XLVII. Grant by William Colchester, Vicar, and Nicholas Ostyler. 1381 .	27
XLVIII. Grant by William Colchester, Vicar. 1382 .	27
XLIX. Quitclaim by John Joye to John Prentys. 1387 .	28
L. Will of John Prentys, junior. 1388 .	28
LI. Grant by Margaret Barel to John Grey. 1398 .	29
LII. Epitome in English of Thatcham Documents. 1300—1395 .	30
LIII. Dispensation to John Edward, Clerk of Thatcham, &c. 1307 .	34
LIV. Dispensation to Simon of Greenham, Subdeacon. 1311 .	35
LV. Dispensation to Jordan of Appleford. 1312 .	35
LVI. Licence for Ordination to William of Blewbury. 1312 .	35
LVII. Licence for Ordination to John de la Pole, &c. 1312 .	35
LVIII.—LX. Letters dimissory to Peter de Farnham, Peter le Masson, &c. 1347	35
LXI. Letters Patent of Henry IV. for punishment of Purveyors. 1403 .	36
LXII. Quitclaim by Alicia, widow of Richard Bye. 1413 .	37
LXIII. Grant by Richard Twyhay to Roger Londyn. 1414 .	37
LXIV. Quitclaim by John Prentys to the Churchwardens of Thatcham. 1424	38
LXV. Grant by the Churchwardens of Thatcham. 1424 .	38
LXVI. Grant by Roger London and his wife. 1425 .	39
LXVII. Quitclaim by Churchwardens of St. Nicholas, Newbury. 1431 .	40
LXVIII. Grant by John Grey to John Hosyer and others. 1432 .	40
LXIX. Epitome in English of Thatcham Documents. 1401—1476 .	41
LXX. Injunction to the Townsmen of Newbury as to the Market. 1598 .	43
LXXI. Roger Knight's Letter to W. Lilley, the Astrologer. 1649 .	44
LXXII. Epitome in English of Thatcham Documents. 1606—1633 .	45
LXXIII. Rioters at Thatcham dispersed by Volunteer Cavalry. 1800 .	46
LXXIV. Notice of Enrolment in the Berks Militia. 1808 .	47

BOOK II. THE CHURCH.

I. Charter by Bp. Roger confirming the Manor to Reading. c. 1125 .	49
II. Charter by Bp. Roger (as Chancellor) confirming the same. c. 1125 .	49
III. Charter of the Empress Matilda granting the Church to Reading. c. 1140	50
IV. Charter granting the Church for use of the Hospital at Reading. c. 1190	50
V. Bond of the Abbot of Reading concerning the Hospital. c. 1190 .	51
VI. Charter of Archbishop Hubert as to the Hospital at Reading. c. 1195	52
VII. Bull of Pope Clement confirming the Grant to the Hospital. 1191 .	52
VIII. Abbot of Reading as to Bucklebury and Thatcham. c. 1228 .	53
IX., X. Charters of Bp. Herbert as to the two portions in Thatcham Church. 1201	53
XI. Letter from Pope Innocent III. to Abbot Helias. 1207 .	54
XII. Agreement as to the Churches of Thatcham and Newbury. c. 1218 .	56
XIII. Cyrograph of Abbot Symon as to Thatcham and Newbury. c. 1218 .	57
XIV. Composition with the Prior of Wallingford as to Estenge. c. 1220 .	57
XV. Bond of the Monks of Wallingford as to Tythes of Estenge. c. 1220 .	58
XVI. Charter of Bp. Robert as to appropriation of the Revenues. c. 1230 .	59
XVII. Charter of Bp. Robert as to award of payment of 20 marks. 1239 .	59
XVIII. Charter of the Chapter of Salisbury confirming the award. 1239 .	60

CONTENTS OF VOLUME II.

vii

	PAGE
XIX. Bond of Gilbert of Byham as to the 20 marks. c. 1240 . . .	60
XX. Later Charter of Bp. Walter as to the agreements. 1263 . . .	61
XXI. Bishop's Licence to Sir Richard de Fokerham for his Chapel. 1304 . . .	62
XXII. The Bishop's Licence renewed for Divine Service in the Chapel. 1306 . . .	63
XXIII. Letters of the Pope respecting Antony de Bradeneye. 1300 . . .	64
XXIV. Licence to the Abbot of Reading to appropriate the Church. 1309 . . .	64
XXV. Letter of Pope Clement V. as to Thatcham Church. 1309 . . .	65
XXVI. 'Inquisitio ad quod dampnum' as to the appropriation. 1308 . . .	65
XXVII. Charter of Edward II. respecting the appropriation. 1309 . . .	66
XXVIII. Resignation of Antony de Bradeney, Rector. 1315 . . .	66
XXIX. Letter from Bp. Roger to hold an enquiry. <i>post</i> 1315 . . .	67
XXX. Ordinance of Bp. Roger as to the appropriation of the 5 marks. 1316 . . .	68
XXXI. Confirmation by Abbot of Reading as to the 5 marks. 1316 . . .	70
XXXII. Institution of Jordan de Appelford as first Vicar. 1316 . . .	71
XXXIII. Confirmation of the appropriation by Archdeacon of Berks. 1317 . . .	71
XXXIV. Ordinance by Bp. Roger as to the Vicarage. 1317 . . .	72
XXXV. Institution of William de Blewbury as Vicar. 1329 . . .	75
XXXVI. Presentation of Geoffrey Eles to the Bishop by the Abbot. 1487 . . .	76
XXXVII. The Will of Thomas Justice. 1544 . . .	76
XXXVIII. The Will of Thomas Butler. 1528 . . .	77
XXXIX. The Will of David Maurice. 1529 . . .	77
XL. The Will of William Marten. 1529 . . .	78
XLI. The Will of William Beake. 1529 . . .	78
XLII. The Will of Ursula Butler. 1529 . . .	79
XLIII. The Will of Alice Stilman. 1530 . . .	79
XLIV. The Will of Richard 'Tobbe.' 1544 . . .	80
XLV. Extracts from the Thatcham Church Registers . . .	81
XLVI. Churchwardens' Accounts . . .	92
XLVII. Memorandum by Nicolas Fuller as to Mr. Tovey's debt. c. 1605 . . .	115
XLVIII. A Terrier dated 1608 . . .	115
XLIX. Decree of Court of Chancery respecting Church Repairs 1631 . . .	116
L. The Pedigree of Sir Henry Winchcombe . . .	120
LI. Presentment to the Archdeacon of Berks. Oct. 10, 1673 . . .	121
LII. A Terrier dated 1677 . . .	121
LIII. A Terrier of about 1703 . . .	122
LIV. Pedigrees of the Mount and Waring Families . . .	124
LV. A Terrier dated 1783 . . .	125
LVI. Meeting House Certificates, 1799, 1803, 1804, and 1807 . . .	133
LVII. Inventory of the Church and Parish Property. 1833 . . .	134
LVIII., LIX. Separation of Chapelries of Greenham and Midgham. 1857 . . .	137
LX. Extracts from Ashmole's Berkshire with List of Monuments. 1736 . . .	141
LXI. Order as to the district of St. John the Evangelist, Newbury. 1859 . . .	144
LXII. Assignment of a Chapelry to St. Mark, Cold Ash. 1865 . . .	146
LXIII. Greenham declared to be a Vicarage. 1866 . . .	147
LXIV. Midgham declared to be a Vicarage. 1868 . . .	148
LXV. List of Bishops of Salisbury, 1078—1836, and of Oxford . . .	149
LXVI. List of Archdeacons of Berkshire, 1160 to 1900 . . .	150
LXVII. List of Abbots of Reading. 1123—1520 . . .	151

BOOK III. CHARITIES AND ENDOWMENTS.

	PAGE
I. General Summary of the Chief Charities	153
II. Robert Clark's two deeds respecting Thomas Loundyes' bequest. 1446	159
III. Grant of four Burgages by William Goldrich and John Bye, &c. 1424-72	161
IV. Grant of a Burgage in South Street. 1431	163
V. Grant of Goods by John Pury. 1450	163
VI. Grant by Thomas Colyns and Henry Pratt. 1476	164
VII. The Will of John Hunt. 1590	164
VIII. The Will of the Rev. John Heardman. 1594	166
IX. The Writ of Execution regarding John Heardman's Will. 1652	167
X. Endowment Deed by Lady Frances Winchcombe. 1707	168
XI. Summary of the preceding Endowment	172
XII. First Trust Deed of the Independent Chapel. 1804	173
XIII. Trust Deed for the endowment of the Independent Minister. 1821	175
XIV. Endowment of a Residence for the Minister of the Chapel. 1825	176
XV. Order by the Charity Commissioners as to Trustees for the above. 1897	176
XVI., XVII. Applications to the National Society as to School for Girls. 1824	177
XVIII. The Thatcham National School Deed. 1844	180
XIX. Regulations by Charity Commissioners as to the Trusts. 1896 to 1899	182
XX. Accounts of the several Charities of Thatcham as filed. 1893—1894	185

BOOK IV. THE FOUR MANORS.

The Manor of Crookham.

I. The FitzHerberts and descendants lords of Crookham. c. 1150—1321	193
II. Mandate respecting 15 marks due by Henry of Ferrars. 1225	193
III. Grant to Peter FitzHerbert of Free Warren. 1228	194
IV. Terms for Reginald FitzPeter's Payment to the Exchequer. 1261	194
V. Reginald FitzPeter exceeds his right of Free Warren. 1275	194
VI. Grant by Reginald FitzPeter of Thornford Mill. ante 1286	195
VII. Inquisition taken on death of Reginald FitzPeter. 1286	195
VIII. The Abbot of Reading lays claim to Manor of Crookham. 1300	196
IX. Grant by John FitzReginald to John Chamberleyn. c. 1300	196
X. Presentations of John de Bassbrigg (1300), and John Attewode (1306)	197
XI., XII. Conveyance of the Manor to Piers Gaveston. 1308	197
XIII. Institution of Simon atte Pette as Chaplain. 1310	198
XIV., XV. John de Knokyn appointed Custodian. 1311	198
XVI. Grant to John de Knokyn of Free Warren. 1312	199
XVII. Grants of various lands to John de Knokyn. 1317	200
XVIII. Grant to the same of custody of the Royal Park of Fremantle. 1317	200
XIX. Appointment of Richard de Rodeney as Custodian; and Riot. 1321	200
XX. Account of the Bailiffs rendered to the Crown. 1322-3	201
XXI. Humphry de Walden and Richard de Ikene appointed Bailiffs. 1324	211
XXII. Order issued by King Edward II. when at Crookham. 1326	212
XXIII. Inquisition respecting the Claim of Eleanor FitzJohn. 1327	212
XXIV. Finding of the Jury in the Inquisition ordered above. 1327	213
XXV. Pedigree of the FitzHerberts	214

CONTENTS OF VOLUME II.

ix

	PAGE
XXVI. Payments by Inhabitants of Crookham. 1327, 1332 . . .	215
XXVII. Supplementary Grant to William de Montacute. 1331 . . .	215
XXVIII. Grant to William de Montacute of Free Warren. 1331 . . .	217
XXIX. Licence to ditto to empark Crookham. 1337 . . .	217
XXX. Licence to ditto to exchange lands with Abbot of Reading. 1337 . . .	217
XXXI. Inquisition taken on death of William de Montacute. 1344 . . .	218
XXXII. Inquisition taken on the death of Katherine, his widow. 1349 . . .	219
XXXIII. Conveyance by Roger Attepyle and his wife of certain lands. 1384 . . .	219
XXXIV. Grant by the second Earl of Salisbury to Richard Pavy. 1395 . . .	220
XXXV. Presentation of Eliseus Colyn to the Chapelry of Crookham. 1396 . . .	220
XXXVI. Presentation of Richard Oliver to the Chapelry of Crookham. 1403 . . .	221
XXXVII. Inquisition taken on death of third Earl of Salisbury (<i>ob.</i> 1400.) 1409 . . .	221
XXXVIII. Inquisition taken on death of fourth Earl of Salisbury. 1429 . . .	222
XXXIX. Inquisition taken on death of William, Duke of Suffolk. 1450 . . .	224
XL. Inquisition taken on death of William de Ferrars. 1450 . . .	225
XLI. Charter of 1475 with 'Inspeximus' of earlier Charters, viz., 1298, 1395, 1404, and 1439	226
XLII. Grant of Crookham to the Earl of Southampton. 1542 . . .	228
XLIII. Pedigree of the Earls of Salisbury	230
XLIV. Account rendered of the Revenue of the Chapel at Crookham. 1547-8 . . .	232
XLV. Chaplains of Crookham. 1299 to <i>c.</i> 1550	232
XLVI. Grant of Crookham to the Marquis of Worcester. 1668	233
XLVII. Pedigree of the Peachy Family	235
<i>Manor of Chamberhouse.</i>	
XLVIII. Conveyance to John Picard by Roger de la Chambre. 1250 . . .	235
XLIX. Conveyance to Abbot of Reading by Roger de la Chambre. 1257 . . .	236
L. Bishop's Licence to Richard Pavy for service in his Oratory. 1397 . . .	236
LI. Conveyance to John de Lisle by Richard Pavy. 1404	237
LII. Grant by Richard Pavy to John de Lisle. 1404	237
LIII. Inquisition on death of Sir John de Lysle. 1408	238
LIV. Pedigree of the Pury Family	240
LV. Conveyance to John Pury by John de Lisle. 1445	241
LVI. Licence to John Pury to crenellate his house, &c. 1447	241
LVII. Indenture by which John Pury lets his Fishing Weir. 1446	242
LVIII. Release to John Pury from John Henley. 1451	243
LIX. Pedigree of Family of Danvers of Chamberhouse	244
LX. Will of Sir William Danvers. 1504	245
LXI. Will of John Danvers. 1508	245
LXII. The MS. New Testament belonging to Lady Danvers. 1517	246
LXIII. The Will of Lady Danvers. 1530	248
LXIV. Pedigree of the Docwra Family	250
LXV. Will of Martin Docwra. 1534	250
LXVI. Will of Edward, son of Martin Docwra. 1546	251
LXVII. Proceedings in Chancery respecting Chamberhouse Manor. 1590 . . .	252
LXVIII. Funeral Certificate of Nicholas Fuller. 1619	256
LXIX. The Case of Thomas Ladd and Richard Maunsell. 1607	256

	PAGE
LXX., LXXI. Letters of Dudley Carleton and John Chamberlain. 1607	258
LXXII. Will of Nicholas Fuller. 1619	259
LXXIII. Inquisition on death of Sir Nicholas Fuller. 1620	263
LXXIV. Will of Daniel Fuller. 1626	267
LXXV. Pedigree of Fuller of Chamberhouse	269
LXXVI. Pedigree of the Amyand-Cornewall Family	270
<i>Manor of Thatcham with Sub-manor of Henwick.</i>	
LXXVII. The earliest Court Roll discovered relating to the Manor. 1357	271
LXXVIII. Grant of the Manor to John Wynchcombe. 1540	273
LXXIX. Court Roll of Thatcham Manor. 1600	274
LXXX. The Court Rolls of the Manor. 1657 to 1715	279
LXXXI. List of the Court Rolls relating to Thatcham Manors with the Dates, &c.	298
LXXXII.—IV. Licence to John Wynchcombe to settle estates on his sons. 1548	300
LXXXV. Pedigree of the Winchcombe Family	304
LXXXVI. Pedigree of the Waring and Croft Families	305
LXXXVII. Court Roll for Henwick Manor for 1736	306
LXXXVIII. Notice of Sale of Sir John Croft's Estate. 1798	307
LXXXIX. The Details of Sale of the Manor of Henwick. 1807	308
<i>Manor of Colthrop.</i>	
XC. Charters granting Colthrop to the Achard Family. 1115, 1318	309
XCI. Pedigree of the Achard Family	310
XCII. Pedigree of the De la Mare Family	310
XCIII. Conveyance of Manor to Sir Richard de Fokerham	311
XCIV. Conveyance to Hugh de Monyngton and others. 1349	311
XCV. Estate conveyed to John Shilford. 1394	312
XCVI. Grant of Manor to the Warden of Winchester College. 1402	312
XCVII. Inquisition respecting the Grant to Winchester College. 1402	313
XCVIII. Indenture respecting Colthrop Mill. 1421	315
XCIX. Rebuilding of Colthrop Mill. 1472	316
C. Colthrop Ministers' Accounts from Michaelmas, 1484 to 1485	316
CI. Extracts from a 'Rentale.' 1547	318
CII. Valuation of Colthrop Mill by Sir Roger Amyce. 1557	319
CIII. Pedigree of the Dolman Family	321
CIV. Citation of Sir Walter Jocelyn. 1329	321
CV. Extracts from the Court Rolls of the Manor. 1367—1376	322
CVI., CVII. Ditto. 1398—1422. Ditto. 1605—1715	331
CVIII. Table of the Court Rolls of the Manor of Colthrop	344

ILLUSTRATIONS TO VOL. II.

MAP of the country round Thatcham *to face Title*
 Scale—2 miles to an inch.

BOOK I. THE PARISH.

PLATE	I.	Extract from Foundation Charter of Henry I., granting Thatcham Manor to Reading Abbey	<i>to face p.</i> 5
		Facsimile from Lord Fingall's Cartulary. See App. No. VIII.	
	"	"	"
		Extract from Charter of Henry II. commanding Berkshire men to attend at Thatcham Market	"
		Facsimile from Lord Fingall's Cartulary. See App. No. XI.	
	"	"	"
		Extract from Charter of Henry II. securing the Market at Thatcham on Sundays	"
		Facsimile from Lord Fingall's Cartulary. See App. No. XIII.	
	"	"	"
	II.	Extract from Charter of Henry II. confirming Grants to Reading Abbey	7
		Facsimile from the Harleian MSS. in the British Museum. See App. No. X.	
	"	"	"
	III.	Grant by William de Brueria of Land to John de la Felde, <i>c.</i> 1300	18
		Facsimile of original amongst the Thatcham Documents. See App. No. XXVIII.	
	"	"	"
	"	The Will of John Rede, 20 April, 1308, with Probate and Endorsement	"
		Facsimile of original amongst the Thatcham Documents. See App. No. XXX.	
	"	"	"
	IV.	The Will of John Prentys, junior, dated Feb. 4, 1388, with Probate and Endorsement	28
		Facsimile of Original amongst the Thatcham Documents. See App. No. L.	
	"	"	"
	V.	Letters Patent of Henry IV. for punishment of Purveyors who entered upon Church Lands and took property, dated 24 Dec., 1403	36
		Facsimile of original amongst the Thatcham Documents. See Appendix No. LXI.	

BOOK II. THE CHURCH.

"	VI.	Charter of the Empress Matilda granting the Church of Thatcham to Reading	50
		Facsimile from the Cottonian MS. in the British Museum. See Appendix No. III.	

- PLATE VI.** The Resignation of Antony de Bradeney the last Rector,
1315 *to face p.* 50
Facsimile from Additional Charters in the British Museum.
See Appendix No. XXVIII.
- „ **VII.** Confirmation by Tydo de Varese, Archdeacon of Berks,
of the Appropriation by Reading Abbey of the Vicarage
of Thatcham, 1317 „ 71
Facsimile from Additional Charters in the British Museum.
See Appendix No. XXXIII.
- „ **VIII.** Entry in the Parish Churchwardens' Book in 1607 pro-
hibiting leases of Church lands by the Churchwardens
without the Parishioners' consent „ 108
Facsimile from the Thatcham Churchwardens' Book. See
Appendix No. XLVI.
- IN TEXT.** View of Salisbury Cathedral. From a Print *on p.* 149

BOOK III. CHARITIES AND ENDOWMENTS.

- PLATE IX.** Robert Clark's second deed respecting Thomas Loundyes'
Bequest, 1446 *to face p.* 160
Facsimile from Thatcham Parish Documents. See App.
No. II. (b).

BOOK IV. THE FOUR MANORS.

- „ **X.** Grant by Reginald Fitz Peter of Thornford Mill to Gilbert
le Wyte, *ante* 1286 „ 195
Facsimile from Sir George Cornwall's Deeds. See App. No. VI.
- „ „ Grant by the Second Earl of Salisbury of a Field in
Thatcham to Richard Pavy in 1395 „ „
Facsimile from Sir George Cornwall's Deeds. See Appendix
No. XXXIV.
- IN TEXT.** Grant by Richard Pavy to Sir John de Lisle, 1404 *on p.* 239
Facsimile from Sir George Cornwall's Deeds. See App. No. LII.
- PLATE XI.** Indenture by which John Pury leases to Martin Jourdan
his Fishing Weir, Oct. 31, 1447; also Bond of Martin
Jourdan in regard to the same... .. *to face p.* 242
Facsimile from Sir George Cornwall's Deeds. See App.
No. LVII.
- IN TEXT.** Memorandum of Lady Danvers in a New Testament,
dated 1517 *on p.* 247
Facsimile from the original, now in the John Ryland's Library
in Manchester. See App. No. LXII.

APPENDICES TO BOOK I. THE PARISH.

APPENDIX I.

Table shewing the different modes of spelling Thatcham in the documents from the 10th to the 17th Century.

A.D.		
975 circ.	Thæcham in charter of Ælfeah.	{Cod. Winton. fol. 93b. {Thorpe Dipl. Sax., p. 527.
1086	Taceham in Domesday.	Domesd., fol. 56 <i>verso</i> .
1125	Tacheam in Henry I.'s charter.	Harl. MS. 1708, fol. 16.
1125	Thacheham ditto	Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 1.
1125—1130	Tacheham in Pope Honorius II.'s charter.	} Ditto, fol. 50.
1125—1135	Ditto in Bishop Roger's charter.	Ditto, fol. 38.
1130—1143	Tacheham in Pope Innocent II.'s charter.	} Ditto, fol. 50b.
1135—1154	Tachesham in Empress Matilda's charter.	} Cott. MS. Vesp. E.V., fol. 73b.
1135—1154	Tacheham ditto	Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 3b.
1145—1153	Ditto in Pope Eugenius III.'s charter.	Ditto, fol. 52.
1154—1159	Ditto in Pope Adrian IV.'s charter.	Ditto, fol. 53b.
1154—1189	Ditto in Henry II.'s charter.	Harl. MS. 1708, fol. 22b.
1159—1181	Ditto in Pope Alexander III.'s charter.	Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 54b.
1185	Tacham in Abbot Hugh's Fine.	Harl. MS. 1708, fol. 69.
1187—1191	Tacheham in Pope Clement III.'s charter.	} Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 58.
1188—1194	Thacham in Bishop Hubert's charter.	Cott. MS. Vesp. E.V., fol. 57b.
1188—1194	Tacheam ditto	Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 58.
1188—1194	Tacham ditto	Harl. MS. 1708, fol. 191b.
1189	Thacheham in Richard I.'s charter.	Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 14b.
1189—1199	Tacheham, ditto	Ditto, fol. 16b.
1189—1199	Ditto ditto	Harl. MS. 1708, fol. 33.
1191—1198	Thecham and Thesham in Pope Celestine III.'s charter.	} Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 80b.
1191—1198	Thacham ditto	Ditto, fol. 81.
1194—1205	Tacham in Archbishop Hubert's charter.	Cott. MS. Vesp. E.V., fol. 57.
1194—1205	Thacham ditto	Harl. MS. 1708, fol. 191b.
1194—1205	Ditto ditto	Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 59b.
1198—1216	Thacheam in Pope Innocent III.'s charter.	} Ditto, fol. 88b.
1201	Tacham in Bishop Herbert's charter.	Harl. MS. 1708, ff. 191b, 192
1201	Thacham ditto	Lord Fingall's Cart., fol. 82b.
1203	Thacheam in King John's charter.	Ditto, fol. 17.
1209	Taceham ditto	Rot. Chart. V. I., p. 185.

1218	Thacham <i>and</i> Tacham in Henry III.'s charter.	} Rot. Lit. Claus., V. I., p. 355.
1222	Tacham ditto	
1226	Thacheham in Peter fitz Herbert's Agreement.	} Harl. MS. 1708, fol. 170.
1239	Tacham in Bishop Robert's charter.	
1239	Thacham ditto	Lord Fingall's Cart. fol. 99.
1263	Tacham <i>and</i> Thacham in Bishop Walter's charter.	} Cott. MS. Vesp. E.V., fol. 49.
1304	Tacham in Bishop Simon de Gant's License.	
1306	Thaceham ditto	Ditto ditto
1310	Thacham in Edward II.'s Patent Roll.	Pat. Roll, 3 E. II., m. 11.
1316	Ditto in Bishop Roger de Mortival's Institution.	} Reg. Bp. Sarum.
1316	Thaccham in Abbot Nicholas's charter.	
1327	Thacham in the Lay Subsidies in Edward I.'s reign.	} Lay Subsidies, Berks, 1 E. III.
1518—1545	Ditto in all the collected Wills of the Inhabitants.	
1507	Thatcham in a Decree of Queen Elizabeth.	} Decrees 40 Eliz., fol. 163.
1644	Ditto in the letters of the Commissioners with the Parliamentary Army written to the Houses of Parliament from the neighbourhood.	

APPENDIX II.

Ælfæh's Will. Circa 975.

[From Codex Winton. fol. 93b. Printed in Kemble, Codex Diplomaticus, Vol. III. p. 127 (No. 593); Thorpe's Diplomatarium, p. 526; Birch's Cart. Sax., Vol. III. p. 432.]

Her is geswutelod an ðis gewrite hu
 Ælfæh ealdorman his cwida gecwæðen
 hæfð be his cynehlafordæs gefaungce.

Ðæt is þonnæ æræst. þæt he geán his
 Drihtne for his sawlæ þearfæ. þæs landæs
 æt Ællændune. 7 þæs æt Crundelom to
 ealdan mynstære to Winticeastræ. and þæra
 twæntiga hida æt Ceorlatunæ into Meal-
 dælmæsbyrig. and þæra fiftyra hida æt
 Sudtune into Baðan.

And he geán his cynehlafordæ þæra
 hundtwæntiga hida æt Wyrðæ. and þæs
 landæs æt Coccham. and æt Ðæcham. and
 æt Ceolæs wyrðæ. and æt Incgenæsham. and
 æt Ægelesbyrig. and æt Wændofron. and þreo
 hund mancusa goldes. and annæ dics an
 þrym pundom. and anæ sóppcuppan an þrym
 pundan. 7 an handsex. and þæræ lecge^a is

Here is made known, by this writing, how
 Ælfæh aldorman has declared his testament,
 with the permission of his royal lord.

That then is first, that he gives to his
 Lord, for his soul's need, the land at El-
 lendon, and that at Crondall, to the Old
 monastery at Winchester; and the twenty
 hides at Charlton to Malmesbury, and the
 fifteen hides at Sutton to Bath.

And he gives to his royal lord the twenty
 hides at Worth, and the land at Cookham,
 and at Thatcham, and at Chelsworth, and
 at Inglesham, and at Aylesbury, and at
 Wendover; and three hundred mancuses
 of gold, and one dish of three pounds, and
 one sop-cup of three pounds, and one hand-
 seax; and in the hilt there are eighty man-

^a From *leccan*, *prehendere*?

hundehtati mancussa goldæs· 7 seax swurð·
and seax hors mid geredan· and swa fæla
spæra and scylda.

And he geán Ælfrið ðæs cyninges wifæ
his gefæðeran þæs landæs æt Scyræburnan
ealswa hit stænt· and þam yldran æpælingæ
þæs cyngæs suna and hiræ· þritiga mancussa
goldæs and anæs swurdæs· and þam gincgran
ðæs landes æt Wolcnæsstedæ.

And he gean Ælfhære his bræðær þæs
landæs æt Færndunæ· and æt Ealdincburnan·
and Godwinæ his suna þæs æt Tudinc-
gatunæ· and Ælfwardæ æt Wyrítunæ· and
Æpelwerdæ his mege æt Wicumæn· and
Ælfwine his swustur suna þæs æt Froxafelda.

Donnæ an ic Ælfsipæ minon wifæ· gyf heo
leng beoð þonne ic· and it swa gehylt
swa ic hiræ truwan to hæbbe· ealra þara
oðæra landa þæ ic læfe. And heo þanne
geornlicæ of þam God gepæncæ· and for
uncre sawle geornlicæ beo· and brucæ heo
þæs landæs æt Batancumbæ hyræ dæg· and
æfter hire dæge ga hit an Ælfwærdes hand
uncres suna· gif hæ lifæs beo· gyf hæ næ beo
fon mine broðorn to þa hwilæ þæ hi beon·
and æfter hyra dege ga into Glæstingabyrig
for urnæ fæðær· and for uræ modor· and
for us eallæ.

And ic wullan þæt man gefreogen ælcne
witeþeowne man on ælcum þæra landæ þæ
ic minon freondon bæcwedden hæbbæ.
And þisseræ gepafunga þæ sæ cyning geupæ
is to gewitnæssæ Ælfþryþ þæs cyningæs wif
and Æpelwold bisceop· 7 Ælfhære ealdorman·
7 Æpelwine ealdorman· 7 Ælfwinæ· 7 Æscwig
abbod.

cuses of gold ; and six swords, and six horses
with trappings, and as many spears and
shields.

And he gives to Ælfthryth, the king's wife,
his gossip, the land at Sherborne, as it stands ;
and to the elder ætheling, the king's son and
hers, thirty mancuses of gold and one sword ;
and to the younger the land at Wolcnesstede.

And he gives to Ælfhere, his brother, the
land at Farndon, and at Aldingbourn ; and
to Godwine, his son, that at Teddington ;
and to Ælfweard, [that] at Wyrítum ; and
to Æthelweard, his kinsman, [that] at Wi-
cuman ; and to Ælfwine, his sister's son,
that at Froxfield.

Then I give to Ælfsith, my wife, if she
shall live longer than I, and so conducts
herself as I trust she will, all the other lands
which I leave. And let her earnestly thank
God therefore, and pray earnestly for our
souls ; and let her enjoy the land at Batcomb
for her day ; and after her day, let it go into
the hand of Ælfweard, our son, if he be
living ; if he be not, let my brothers succeed
to it, as long as they live ; and after their
day, let it go to Glastonbury, for our father,
and for our mother, and for us all.

And I will that every penal serf be freed
on each of the lands that I have bequeathed
to my friends. And of this permission
which the king has granted me, are to witness
Ælfthryth, the king's wife, and Athelwold
bishop, and Ælfhere aldorman, and Æthel-
wine aldorman, and Ælfwine, and Æscwig
abbot.

APPENDIX III

Thatcham Manor in Domesday. Circa 1086.

[From Domesday Book, fol. 56, verso, col. 2.]

In Taceham Hund?
Rex tenet Taceham in dominio. Rex E.
tenuit. Tunc se defendebat pro ij hidis
et nunquam geldebat. Terra est xxv ca-
rucarum. Ibi sunt xxxv villani et xij
bordarii cum xxv carucis. Et ibi xij hagæ
reddentes de firma lv solidos, et ij mo-

lendini de xxij solidis et vj denariis, et
cxlvij acre prati. Silva de lx porcis.

Æcclesiam hujus manerii tenent ij cle-
rici cum iij hidis quæ pertinent ibi et
geldant cum comitatu et valent iij libras.

T. R. E. valebat xx libras : modo xxx
libras et tamen reddit xxxiiij libras.

APPENDICES TO BOOK I.

APPENDIX IV.

Greenham Manor in Domesday.[From Domesday, fol. 60, *verso*, col. 1.]

<p>Terra Henrici de Ferieres. In Taceham Hund.’ Ipse Henricus [de Ferieres] tenet Greneham. Seuuard tenuit de Rege E. in alodio. Tunc pro v hidis, modo pro ij hidis et dimidia. Terra est x carucarum. In dominio sunt ij caruce et xj villani et xix</p>	<p>bordarii cum vij carucis. Ibi æcclesia et iiij servi, et molendinum et dimidium de xj solidis et ij denariis minus, et xl una acre prati et quater xx acre prati. T. R. E. et post valebat viij libras. Modo vj libras.</p>
--	--

APPENDIX V.

Midgham Manor in Domesday.[From Domesday, fol. 61, *verso*, col. 2.]

<p>Terra Gilonis Fratris Ansculfi. In Taceham Hund.’ Ghilo tenet de rege Migeham. Quinque liberi homines de rege E. pro Manerio. Tunc se defendebat pro v hidis, modo pro ij hidis. Terra est x carucarum. In dominio nil ibi est, sed ix villani et v bordarii cum v carucis; et molendinum de</p>	<p>xiiij solidis. De hâc terra tenet Almær ij virgatas, Raynerus unam virgatam, Gislebertus j hidam et unam virgatam et dimidiam. Et ibi sunt ij caruce et dimidia, et v villani et viij bordarii cum j caruca et dimidia, et quater xx acre prati in Manerio. Totum T. R. E. valebat c solidos. Modo inter totum, vj libras.</p>
---	---

APPENDIX VI.

Crookham Manor in Domesday.[From Domesday, fol. 63, *verso*, col. 2.]

<p>Terra Odonis et aliorum Tainorum. Curesbert Aluui tenuit T. R. E. Crocheham</p>	<p>et defendebat se pro j hida. Idem tenet. Terra j caruce. Ibi iij villani. Valet xx solidos.</p>
--	--

APPENDIX VII.

Colthorpe Manor in Domesday.[From Domesday, fol. 60, *recto*, col. 1.]

<p>Terra Comitis Ebroicensis. In Borgedeberie Hund.’ Isdem Comes tenet Crochestrope. Quatuor liberi homines tenuerunt de rege E.</p>	<p>Tunc et modo pro una hida. Nil est in dominio. Ibi iij villani habent j carucam et iiij acras terre. Valet et valuit x solidos.</p>
--	--

Carta Regis Henrici fundatoris nri de fundatione & libertatib; Ecclie Radingens. Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglor & dux Normannor. Archiepis. Epis. Albatib;. Comitib;. Baronib; q; suis. & omib; xpianis tam presentib; qm futuris: salutem ppetuam. Sciat quia tres Abbate in regno Anglie per carat exigentib; olim destructe sunt: Radingia scilicet atq; Chelstera & Leominstra. qis manus laica diu possedit: earumq; terras & possessiones alienando distraxit. Ego au consilio pontificu & alior fidelium meor pro salute anime mee & Wittl regis patris mei. & Wittl regis fratris mei. & Wittl filii mei. & Mathildis regine matris mee. & Mathildis regine uxoris mee. & omnium antecessor & successor meor: edificavi nouu apud Radingiam monastium in honore & nomine dei genitris semp; uirginis marie. & Beati Iohannis euangliste. Et donavi eidem monasterio spm Radingiam. Chelstera quoq; & Leominstra. cum appendiciis suis. cum siluis & agris & pasturis. cum pns & aquis. cum molendinis & piscariis. cum ecclis quoq; & capellis & cumiteris. & oblationib; & decimis. cum moneta et uno monetario apud Radingia. Deh etiam pfato monastio thacheha: & eccliam de Wangua. Ita ut quom ea in manu mea fuere: sic libera sint & absoluta & plena: in manu abbat & monachor radingie. Nulla autem psona parua ut magna. p debitum seu p consuetudine. aut p uolentiam: aliquid ab hominib; & terris. & possessione Radingens monasterii exigat. n equitationem siue expeditione. n pontium ul' castroy edificatione. n uehricula. non summagga. n uectigalia. n

See Appendix No. VIII.

Portion of Henry I.'s Foundation Charter of Reading Abbey.

Carta eiusd' de constingnd' hominib; de Berkesic' ut eant ad forum Henrici dux Norm & aquit. & comes andeg. omib; de tacheham. hominib; de Berkesic' salt. Mando uobis & firmiter precipio qd' eatis ad forum abbat & de Rading de tacheha sicut solebatis tpr regis h. au mei. sup forissactu x. lib. & eadem die q' tunc illud solebatis. facere. Et nisi feceritis: iusticia mea hoc faciat. G. Regn' comite cornubie apud Wiltonam.

See Appendix No. XI.

Charter of Henry II. commanding the men of Berkshire to attend the Market.

Berkesic'

Carta eiusdem de foro de Tacheham. Henricus dei gra rex Anglie & dux Norm & aquit. & comes andeg. Vicecom' de Berkesic'. & Bailliu' suis: salt. Precipio qd' monachi de Rading: habeant forum suum ap' Tacheham dieb; dnias sic tempore h. reg' au mei hie solebant. Et prohibeo ne homines de Hildesbia super hoc ullam in eis iniuria faciant: de foro suo illa die. G. Rann' de Glanvill ap' Westm'. Item carta eidem de eodem. It' carta eid' de eodem.

See Appendix No. XIII.

Charter of Henry II. securing the Market at Thatcham on Sundays.

Berkesic'

APPENDIX VIII.

Charter of Henry I. founding Reading Abbey. 1125.

[Ex Registro Cartarum Abbatiae de Rading, MSS. Cotton. Vespasian E. 5, fol. 17. Cart. Antiq. X. No. 9; Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 16; Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, Vol. IV. p. 40; Lord Fingall's Cartulary, fol. 1.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, Abbatibus, comitibus, baronibusque suis et omnibus Christianis tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem perpetuam. Sciatis quia tres abbatiae in regno Angliae, peccatis suis exigentibus, olim destructae sunt, Radingia, scilicet, atque Cealseia et Leoministria, quas manus laica diu possedit, earumque terras et possessiones alienando distraxit: Ego autem consilio pontificum et aliorum fidelium, pro salute animae meae, et Willelmi regis patris mei et Willelmi regis fratris mei, et Willelmi filii mei (et Matildis reginae matris meae)^b, et Matildis reginae uxoris meae, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, edificavi novum apud Radingiam monasterium, in honore et nomine Dei genitricis semperque Virginis Mariae et beati Johannis Evangelistae; et donavi eidem monasterio ipsam Radingiam Cealseiam quoque, et Leoministria, cum appendiciis suis, cum silvis, et agris, et pasturis, cum pratis et aquis, cum molendinis et piscariis cum ecclesiis quoque et capellis, et cimiteriis et oblationibus, et decimis, cum moneta, et uno monetario apud Radingiam. Dedi etiam praefato monasterio *Thacheham* et ecclesiam de *Weregrava* ita ut quomodo ea in manu mea fuere, sic libera sint et absoluta et plena in manu abbatis et monachorum Radingiae Nulla autem persona parva vel magna, per debitum seu per consuetudinem, aut per violentiam, aliquid ab hominibus et terris et possessione Radingensis monasterii exigat, Non equitationem, sive expeditionem, non pontium vel castrorum aedificationem, non vehicula, non summa-gia, non vectigalia, non navigia, non opera, non tributa, non xenia, sed sint monachi Radingenses et familia eorum et res ipsorum absoluti ab omni geldo, et theloneo, et alia qualibet consuetudine, in terris et aquis, in transitibus pontium, et maris portuum per

totam Angliam; Sintque Abbatis et monachorum ejus de hominibus suis, et de tota possessione sua, et de alienis in ea foris facientibus, vel ibi cum foris facto interceptis hundreda et placita omnia, cum socca et sacca, et toll et theam, et infangentheof, et hutfangentheof, et hamsocna, infra burgum et extra burgum, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, cum omnibus causis quae sunt vel esse possunt. Habeantque Abbas et monachi Radingenses in tota possessione sua omnem justiciam de assaltu et furtis, et murdris, de sanguinis effusione, et pacis infractione quantum ad regiam pertinet protestatem, et de omnibus forisfactis. Quod si abbas et monachi de hiis justiciam facere neglexerint, rex fieri compellat, ita ut in nullo libertatem Radingensis ecclesiae minuat. Veniantque ad hundreda de Radingia et de Leoministria homines circumjacentium maneriorum, secundum consuetudinem temporum praecedentium; qui, si quando vocati fuerint ad justiciam venire contempserint, rex inde forisfactum accipiat, et venire et satisfacere compellat. Statuimus autem tam ecclesiasticae quam et regiae prospectu potestatis, ut decedente abbate Radingensi, omnis possessio monasterii ubicumque fuerit, remaneat integra et libera, cum omni jure et consuetudine sua in manu et dispositione prioris et monachorum capituli Radingensis. Hoc autem ideo statuimus statutumque perpetuo servandum firmavimus, quia abbas Radingensis non habet proprios redditus sed communes cum fratribus. Qui autem Deo annuente, canonica electione abbas substitutus fuerit, non cum suis secularibus consanguineis, seu quibuslibet aliis, elemosinas monasterii male utendo disperdat, sed pauperibus et peregrinis et hospitibus suscipiendis curam gerat. Terras censuales non ad feudum donet, nec faciat milites nisi in sacra veste Christi, in qua parvulos suscipere modeste caveat maturos

^b The words in brackets are omitted in *Cartae Antiq. X. No. 9.*

autem seu discretos tam clericos quam laicos provide suscipiat. Nemo de possessione Radingensis monasterii aliquid teneat feodaliter absolutum sed ad censum annuum et servicium abbati et monachis debitum. In abbatis et monachorum domo Radingensium et possessione, nullus, per hereditatem, officium teneat, sed in arbitrio abbatis et monachorum de transmutandis præpositis seu aliis quibuslibet officariis causa consistat. Hanc monasterio Radingensi et omnibus ad ipsum pertinentibus imperpetuum dono et confirmo liberam immunitatem, et immunem libertatem quam regibus post me in Anglia regnaturis, causa Dei commendo servandam, ut eis conservet Deus æternam. Si quis autem hoc nostræ donationis decretum infringere seu minuere vel transmutare scienter præsumperit summus Judex omnium contrahat eum, et eradicet eum cum sua posteritate, ut permaneat sine aliqua hæreditate in clade et lene. Quisquis verò Radingense monasterium cum præfata libertate et possessione servaverit, altissimus qui dominatur in regno hominum, bonis omnibus stabiliat eum, et servet in ævum.

Ego Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum dono et subscribo. Signum Adeleidis reginæ.

Signum Johannis presbiteri cardinalis apostolicæ sedis legati. Signum Willielmi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Signum Thurstani Archiepiscopi Eboracensis. Signum Galfridi Archiepiscopi Rotomagensis. Signum Willielmi Episcopi Wintoniensis. Signum Willielmi Episcopi Exoniensis. Signum Bernardi Episcopi S. David. Signum Gye-fredi Episcopi Cicestrensis. Signum Simonis Episcopi Wigornensis. Signum Johannis Episcopi Lexoviensis. Signum Odonis Episcopi Ebroicensis. Signum Tragisi Episcopi Abricatensis. Signum Anselmi Abbatis Sancti Eadmundi. Signum Warnerii Abbatis Sancti Martini de Bello. Signum Bosonis Abbatis Beccensis. Signum Gileberti Abbatis Sagiensis. Signum Ricardi Abbatis sancti Michaelis de Monte. Signum Roberti comitis Gloecestriæ. Signum Willielmi comitis Surreiæ. Signum Rogeri comitis Warwichensis. Signum Stephani comitis Albermarle. Signum Willielmi camerarii de Tancarvilla. Signum Brientii filii comitis de Warengesford. Signum Humfridi de Buhun. Signum Roberti de Haia. Signum Willielmi filii Oddonis. Signum Hugonis Bigoti.

Actum anno verbi incarnati MCXXV. papa Ro. Henrico ijº Romanorum imperatore Augusto Henrico iijº.

APPENDIX IX.

Second Charter of Henry I. granting further liberties. Circa 1128.

[From Lord Fingall's Cartulary, fol. 16.]

Carta ejusdem gestatoria de omnibus libertatibus præfate Ecclesie.

Henricus^d dei gratia Rex anglorum et dux Normanorum Archiepiscopis Episcopis Abbatibus Comitibus Baronibusque suis et omnibus Christianis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem perpetuam. Sciat is me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum novam apud Radingiam Abbatiam construxisse eidemque abbacie omnem immunitatem et potestatem quietanciam et libertatem dedisse quam regia potestas alicui Abbacie conferre potest. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod Abbas et monachi

de Radingia omnia tenementa sua tam laica quam ecclesiastica quecumque in presenti habent vel in posterum donatione fidelium habituri sunt bene et in pace libere et quiete plenarie et honorifice teneant in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus ubicumque fuerint quieti de denegeldis et omnibus geldis et auxiliis et sciris et hundredis et omnibus placitis et querelis de scutagiis et hidagiis et stallagiis de summagiis et careagiis de Navigiis et clausuris de pontium et castrorum edificatione de conductu thesauri et omni operatione de tributis et lestagiis de thedinpeni et Tunpeni de summonitionibus de assisis et super assisis

^c Geoffrey, Archbishop of Rouen, one of the witnesses to the charter, died July, 1128.

^d In margin in red, Item alia carta apud Leoministrium.

H. Rex Angl. & Sue Hoyrj & Aquæ & Comj Andeg. Omnibz Archiepjs Epjs Abtib Comj Juste Barj. Vic Amistris & Omnibz Fidelebz suis tota Anglie
 Gâte. Sciamur in ppetuâ Clemosinâ concessisse & plena carta confirmasse do & se magre & Monachis de Radung. Omis epjs & Tenentibz qd Rex Henryc
 Aus meus eis dedit & concessit. Videlicet totam villâ de Radung cū locis & tñ quâ Robt de Ferrarj in lade villa habuit & Lunnisham cū locis
 & Capellj & Omibz ad eam pertinentibz. Et Radcham & Chelham cū omni solidi quos Willelm filius Geroldi redderet de forma p'dicta Rex Henryc duo meo
 Et Wicheberham cū lada luidæ ville. Et Bokamj cū lada luidæ ville. Et Westham que fuit tñ Willelmi Comoginarij. Et gram lada sacerdotibz
 de Hamona. Et gram Alboch de hactona. Et hidam tñ de Undesfouza. Preterea concedo eis & confirmo quocid post mortem Reg. H. Qui tñ eis dedit
 & concessit in Clemosinâ dñâ mea Impatris scti Bleberam & huyredam. Et gram hector filij filcheri de greitoga. Et locum de Berchela cū Omibz
 p'prij suis. Et locum de scamonia cū p'prij suis. Et ex dono p'dicti Reg. H. Qui mei concedo eis & confirmo
 unam fornam ad festum scti Laurentij. Et ipsa die scti Laurentij & p' res eius sequentes. Et moneta cū uno Monetario Apud londonj. ut apud Radung.
 Ut volo & firmè p'cipio qd Monachi p'cti hanc & teneant in ppetuâ Clemosinâ hec omnia sup'dicta cū Omibz p'prietatibz suis soluta & queta de Thebolj.
 & Passag. & Montag. & Omni Geldo & Danegeldo & omni alia exactione & consuetudine. In bosco & Plano in Hyax & Pasculj in Aquilj & Volendini. In vis &
 Somerj. In vuarj & Pilsarj & Marjch infra Burgj & Lora. In Omibz locis & in Omibz rebz. Et sicut scti & tñ sicut & hōies eorj soluta & queta Thebolj
 de gort & hunchred & Placcet & Omibz quereljs. Sicut Abbas & Monachoz ei de hōibz suis & de tota possessione sua & de alienis in ea factis factis
 ut ibi cū forstaco interceptis. Hunchreda & Placca omnia cū goca & saca & toll & team & Infangeneth & utfangenech & hamoona infra Burgum
 Et gora Burgj. In vis & Somerj & in Omibz locis cū Omibz causis que sunt ut esse possunt Haleantj. Abbas & Monachj Radung. In tota
 possessione sua omne sustinam de assabet & fures & Murchis & de sanguinis effusione & p'as infractione & de Omibz forstatis q'nti
 ad Regiâ p'oneo p'occlacē. Et teneant ita bñ & in pace & libere & quere & quere & honorifice sicut Rex. H. Aus meus unq' melius &
 libius & querens tenuit in suo p'p'o dño. & sicut euiste Reg. H. Qui mei carta testatur. Et sicut est testat' carta dñe mee Impa
 tris & mea. Et dñâ Impatris. Et Whit Bawc sp. & Comj Regij. Et Robt de Hono Burgj. Et Waj Biseo Dapif. & Stepho de bello
 Campo. Apud Rothomaria.

de merciis quacumque occasione exigendis et de omnibus forisfactis undecumque fuerint de Assartis et Nemorum wastis. Nullus vero de forestariis regis quicquam se intromittat de boscis Abbatis et monachorum qui sunt intra forestam sed omnem potestatem et libertatem quam habet rex in boscis suis habeant Abbas et monachi, et ministri eorum in omnibus boscis qui ad Abbatiam pertinent ubicumque fuerint. Sintque Abbas et monachi Radingenses et omnes homines eorum et res ipsorum quieti de hidagiis et theloneis et omnibus exactionibus et consuetudinibus in nundinis et foris quorumcumque sunt. In terris et aquis in viis et transitibus pontium et portibus maris per totam angliam et Normanniam. Habeantque Abbas et monachi omnem justiciam de assaultu et murdris et sanguinis effusione et pacis infractione et thesauri inventionem quicquid ad regiam pertinet potestatem. Mercie nulle de Abbate Radingensi vel monachis nec de tenementis vel boscis eorum exigantur nec exacte solvantur, sed sint omnes homines eorum et eorum dominia

ita quietata et libera sicut mea propria et soli Abbati et monachis de omnibus respondentia. Et habeant Abbas et monachi de hominibus suis et de tota possessione sua et de alienis in ea foris facientibus vel ibi cum forisfacto interceptis hundreda et placita omnia cum sacha et socca et toll et theam et infangenetheof et hutfangenetheof in omnibus locis et cum omnibus causis que sunt vel esse possunt. Hanc monasterio Radingensi quantamcumque rex donare potest dono et confirmo libertatem et immunitatem quam regibus post me in anglia regnaturis pro deo servandam commendo Quam qui infringere vel minuere presumpserit contrahat eum dominus et conterat de terra viventium cum omni posteritate sua. Hujus nostre donationis hos testes adhibemus: Willelmum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem T et G Eboracensem et Rothomagensem Archiepiscopos, Willelmum et S. Wintoniensem et Cicestriensem Episcopos R. et W. Comites Gloecestrie et Surreie. Apud Westmonasterium.

APPENDIX X.

Confirmation Charter of Henry II.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 22b; Lord Fingall's Cartulary, fol. 9; B. M. Add. Ch. 19,591; *The Archaeological Journal*, Vol. XX. p. 293.]

Henricus Rex Anglie et Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et comes Andegavie omnibus Archiepiscopis Episcopis Abbatibus comitibus Justiciariis Baronibus Vice-comitibus ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Monachis de Rading' omnes terras et tenuras quas Rex Henricus avus meus eis dedit et concessit videlicet totam villam de Radingia cum ecclesiis et terram quam Robertus de Ferrariis in eadem villa habuit et Leministriam cum ecclesiis et capellis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus et *Tacheham* et *Chelseiam* cum centum solidis quos Willelmus filius Geroldi reddebat de firma predicto Regi Henrico avo meo, et *Wicheberiam* cum ecclesia ejusdem ville et Rok-

intum' cum ecclesie jusdem ville, et *Wigestanam* que fuit terra Willelmi Elemosinarii, et terram Roberti sacerdotis de *Hamtona*, et terram *Albodi* de *Hoctona* et *hidam* terre de *Undesoura*. Preterea concedo eis et confirmo quicquid post mortem Regis Henrici avi mei eis dedit et concessit in elemosinam domina mea Imperatrix scilicet, *Bleberiam* et *Henredam* et terram *Herberti filii Fulcherii* de *Merleberga*, et ecclesiam de *Berchelaia* cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de *Stantona* cum pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de *Tacheham* cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et ex dono predicti Regis Henrici Avi mei concedo eis et confirmo unam feriam ad festum sancti Laurentii, scilicet ipsa die sancti Laurentii et per tres dies sequentes et monetam cum uno Monetario apud *London'* vel apud

Rading'. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod monachi predicti habeant et teneant in perpetuam elemosinam hec omnia supradicta cum omnibus pertinentiis suis soluta et quieta de Thelon' et Passag' et Pontag' et omni Geldo et Danegeldo et omni alia exactione et consuetudine in bosco et plano in pratis et pascuis in aquis et molendinis in viis et semitis in vivariis et piscariis et marischis infra Burgum et extra et in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus, et sint ipsi et terre sue et homines eorum soluti et quieti de Thelon' de scir' et hundred' et placitis et omnibus querelis, sintque abbatis et Monachorum ejus de hominibus suis et de tota possessione sua et de alienis in ea forisfacientibus vel ibi cum forisfacto interceptis hundreda et placita omnia cum socca et saca et toll et team et infangeneth' et utfangenethel' et hamsoena infra Burgum et extra Burgum in viis et semitis et in omnibus locis cum omnibus causis que sunt vel esse possunt. Habeantque Abbas et Monachi Rading' in tota possessione sua omnem justiciam de assaltu et furtis et murdris et de sanguinis effusione et pacis

infractioe et de omnibus forisfactis quantum ad regiam pertinet protestatem, et teneant ita bene et in pace et libere et quiete et honorifice sicut Rex Henricus avus meus unquam melius et liberius et quietius tenuit in suo proprio dominio et sicut ejusdem Henrici Regis avi mei carta testatur carta Domine mee Imperatricis et mea. Testibus Domina Imperatrice, et Philippo Baiocensi Episcopo, et Comite Reginaldo, et Roberto de Novo Burgo, et Man[sero] Biset dapifero; et Stephano de Bello Campo. Apud Rothomagum.

The original Charter is in the possession of the Duke of Westminster.

Item alia de eodem et eisdem.

Data apud Lotegareh' (Ludgershall).

Carta ejusdem quando erat dux, quod nullus alienet ecclesiam de Tacheham.

H. Dux Normann[ie] Rogero Archidiacono salutem. Mando tibi quod ecclesiam de Tacheham quam Domina Imperatrix mater mea et ego donavimus Monachis de Rading' eam ab eis alienare non presumas. [Teste Wilelmo Canic' f apud Falesiam §.]

APPENDICES XI., XII., XIII.

Grants of the Market at Thatcham.

[From Extracts from Register of Reading Abbey in the Harleian MSS., No. 1708, fol. 24b.]

Carta Regis Henrici Secundi de Mercato de Tacheham.

H[enricus] Dei gratia Rex Anglorum] Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et comes Andegavie omnibus hominibus de Berkesire salutem. Mando vobis et firmiter precipio quod eatis ad forum Abbatis de Rading'

de Techeham sicut solebatis tempore Regis Henrici avi mei super foris facturam decem librarum et eadem die qua tunc solebatis illud facere et nisi feceritis, justitia mea hoc [feri] faciat. Testibus.

Item alia de eodem.

H. Rex Angl[orum], etc. Vice Comiti et Ballivis suis de Berkesire salutem. Precipio quod monachi mei de Rading' habeant mercatum suum de Tacheham ita bene et in pace et libere et plene et juste sicut melius

et liberius habuerunt tempore Henrici Regis avi mei et eo die quo tunc habuerunt et prohibeo ne super hoc aliquis eis injuriam vel contumeliam faciat. Testibus.

Item alia de eodem.

Henricus Dei gratia, etc., Salutem. Precipio quod Monachi de Rading' habeant forum suum apud Tacheham, diebus dominicis sicut tempore Regis Henrici avi mei

habere solebant; et prohibeo ne homines de Niweber' super hoc ullam inde injuriam faciant de foro suo illa die. Teste apud Westmonasterium.

[§] MS. *Vesp.* 'presumas.'

^f *Sic.* Quere error for 'Cancellario' or 'Camerario.'

[§] A copy of the above Charter, but with the names of the witnesses added, is to be found in the Cotton. MSS., *Vesp. E.* 5, fol. 57.

APPENDIX XIV.

Change of Day for the Market. 1218.

[From Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum, Vol. I. p. 355, An. 2 Hen. III., Memb. 9.]

De Mercato de Leministr' } Rex Vicecomiti Hereford decetero teneatur per diem Jovis. Ita tamen
 } salutem Precipimus tibi quod non sit ad nocumentum vicinorum
 quod sine dilatione clamari facias per totam Mercatorum. Teste ut supra (apud Wigorn'
 baillivam tuam quod mercatum de Lemenistr' xvi die Marcii).
 quod teneri solebat per diem Dominicam

De Mercato de Thacham } Idem mandatum est Vice- Tacham removendo usque ad diem Jovis.
 } comiti Berkes' de Mercato de

APPENDIX XV.

Grant of a Two Days' Fair at Thatcham. 1122.

[Ibid., An. 6 Henry III. Memb. 16, Vol. I. p. 486.]

De feria habenda } Dominus rex concessit et ipso die. Nisi feria illa, etc. [sit ad no-
 } Abbati Rading' quod cumentum vicinarum feriarum^h]. Et man-
 habeat usque ad etatem suam unam feriam datum est Vicecomiti Berk' quod feriam
 singulis Annis apud manerium suum de illam ei habere faciat. Teste H., etc. [de
 Tacham per duos dies duraturam scilicet in Burgo justiciario nostro^h] apud Westmon-
 vigilia Translacionis Sancti Thome Martiris asterium xxix die Januarii.

APPENDIX XVI.

Grant of Right to Pasture in Thatcham to Poughley.

[From Harl. MSS. No. 1708, fol. 69.]

Cyrogaphum inter Abbatem Rading' et onici habeant in communa de Tacham, vi
 Priorem de Pochele de communa pasture in animalia et quater viginti oves pascentes
 Tacheham. ratione dicte terre et dicti prior et conventus
 de Pochel' hunc numerum admiserunt ita
 quod de cetero non poterunt in predicta
 communa ratione dicte terre amplius habere
 nec petere ut autem predicta firmitatis robur
 optineant in perpetuum utraque pars huic
 scripto cirographato hinc inde sua signa ap-
 posuerunt. Testibus.

Notum sit omnibus ad quos presens scriptum perveniat quod abbas et conventus Rading' concesserunt priori et conventui et ecclesie de Pochele pasturam pertinentem ad liberum tenementum suum quod de eis tenent in Tacham, scilicet xij acras quas habent de dono Rogeri de Cusserugg' jacentes intra Brodefeld', videlicet quod dicti can-

APPENDIX XVII.

Abbot Hugh's Extension of Reading Abbey. Between 1189 and 1194.[From Cottonian MSS., Vesp. E. V., fol. 19b; printed in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, Vol. IV. p. 42.]

Carta Hugonis Abbatis et Conventus de Capella Sancti Laurentii, et de constructione Hospitalis.

Universis christi fidelibus ad quos præ-

^h These clauses are completed from other similar enrolments.

lumus pervenire excellentissimum quondam regem anglorum Henricum primum domum Radingiæ fundasse ad sustentationem monachorum ibidem Deo devote ac religiose servientium et ad susceptionem hospitum transeuntium præcipue tamen pauperum Christi ac peregrinorum sicut ex ipsius carta penes nos habita satis dilucide perpendi potest. Verum divitibus ut ipse eorum timor exigit splendide ac honorifice ex more receptis pauperes et peregrini minus reverenter quam decuit et longe aliter quam regia devotio disposuit in retroactis temporibus suscepti sunt; unde cum ipsius elemosinæ non solum participes verum etiam procuratores simus ut in conspectu Dei illam fideliter dispensemus eam in quantum sufficimus etiam pauperibus volumus esse communem. Cujus rei causa ad relevandum inopiam pauperum et subsidium peregrinorum hospitale quoddam extra portam construximus ut qui admissus non fuerit in hospicio superiori ibi saltem quam reverenter poterit suscipiatur; unde assen-

su et consensu dyocesis Episcopi domini H. Walteri ut carta ipsius super eodem negocio apud nos habita testatur ecclesiam beati Laurentii præfato hospitali in perpetuam elemosinam concessimus ad sustentationem xij pauperum in victu et vestitu et in aliis necessariis aliis xij pauperibus fratribus consimilia alimenta ex cotidiana et consueta elemosina nostra subministrantes. Ad usum vero peregrinorum transeuntium concessimus omnes exitus molendini Fulrez de Leoministre. Et ne hæc donatio nostra lapsu temporis apud posteros in dubium veniat aut alijus ausu temerario infringi et irritari attemptetur eam sigillorum nostrorum appositione communire dignum duximus. Omnes autem quicumque prædictæ donationis fautores et defensores extiterint concedimus participes esse omnium bonorum quæ fiunt in domo nostra, et in præfato hospitali. Si autem quis in contrarium venire præsumperit conterat eum Dominus in æternum.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Writ by Richard I. in respect to attendance at the Market. 1189—1199.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 33; Lord Fingall's Cartulary, fol. 16b.]

Carta Ejusdem [Ricardi] de foro de Tacheham.

Ricardus Dei gratia, etc., omnibus hominibus de Berkescire, Salutem. Precipimus vobis quod eatis ad forum Abbatis de Tacheham¹, sicut solebatis tempore Henrici Regis

avi patris nostri super forisfacturam decem librarum, et eadem die quâ tunc solebatis illud facere et nisi feceritis Justicia nostra hoc fieri faciat. Testibus Comite Willielmo de Mandeville, etc. Apud Gaitintonam xij die Septembris.

APPENDIX XIX.

Greenham confirmed to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. 1199.

[From "Rotuli Chartarum," Vol. I. p. 16, anno 1 John.]

Confirmatio fratrum } Johannes Dei gratia Hospitalis Jerusalem. } etc., Sciatis nos concessisse et confirmasse Deo et fratribus Sancti Hospitalis Jerusalem omnes terras et ecclesias et possessiones et omnes donationes que eis rationabiliter et juste donate

sunt sicut carte donatorum testamentur videlicet . . . ex dono Gervas Paganell *villam de Greenham* cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. . . Datum per manum H. Cantuarensis archiepiscopi cancellarii nostri apud Rothomagium xxx die Augusti, etc.

¹ ["Abbatis de Radingia." Lord Fingall's Cartulary, fol. 16b.]

APPENDIX XX.

Charters relating to Land of Eustace de Thatcham. Ante 1226.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 69.]

Cyrographum Hugonis Abbatis et conventus Rading' de terra Eustachii, in Tacham contra Thomam filium Eustachii.

Carta Johis filii Thome Eustachii facta Felicie Sorori sue de tenemento suo in Tacham.

Carta Ricardi Beufiz filii Adelize filie Eustachii; de terra Eustachii in Tacham.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Beufiz remisi et quieteclamavi de me et de heredibus meis in perpetuum abbati et conventui Rading' totum jus et clamium quod habui vel quod videbar vel quod aliquo modo habere potui in terra illa cum pertinentiis quæ fuit Eustachii patris Adelize matris mee et filii ejus Thome fratris matris mee et postea Johannis filii ejusdem Thome quam ego aliquando clamavi per breve Regis Henrici tertii. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei quicquam clamabimus nec clamare poterimus in dicta terra cum pertinentiis nec in aliqua eius parte nec quicquam machinabimur nec machinari permittemus in quantum possumus quo minus dicti Abbas et Conventus libere et quiete totam et integram predictam terram cum pertinentiis habeant et teneant et ipsam pacifice et sine omnimoda molestatione et vexatione possideant in perpetuum. Pro hac autem mea remissione et quieta clamacione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus unam marcam argenti. Testibus, etc.

Carta Ysabelle filie Eustachii de Tacham de terra patris sui.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ysabella filia Eustachii de Tacham remisi et quiete clamavi de me et de heredibus meis in perpetuum Abbati et Conventui de Rading' totum jus et clamium quod habui vel quod videbar habere vel quod aliquo modo habere potui in terra illa cum pertinentiis in Tacham quæ fuit Eustachii patris mei et filii eius Thomæ fratris mei et postea, Johannis filii ejusdem Thome quam ego aliquando clamavi per breve regis Henrici tertii. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei quicquam clamabimus nec clamare

poterimus in dicta terra cum pertinentiis nec in aliqua eius parte nec quicquam machinabimur nec machinari permittemus in quantum possumus quo minus dicti Abbas et conventus libere et quiete totam et integram predictam terram cum pertinentiis habeant et teneant et ipsam pacifice et sine omnimoda molestatione vel vexatione possideant in perpetuum. Pro hac autem mea remissione et quieta clamacione dederunt mihi dicti abbas et conventus unam marcam argenti. Testibus, etc.

Item Cartæ quatuor Emme, Mabilie, Matilde, Margarete filiarum Eustachii de eadem terra et eisdem omnimodo verbis.

Carta Jurdani et Helewise uxoris ejus, de eadem terra.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Jurdanus et Helewisa uxor mea remisimus et quiete clamavimus de nobis et de heredibus nostris in perpetuum Abbati et conventui de Rading' totum jus et clamium quod habuimus vel quod videbamur habere vel quod aliquo modo habere potuimus in terra illa cum pertinentiis in Tacham quæ fuit Eustachii et filii eius Thome, et postea Johannis filii ejusdem Thome quam nos aliquando clamavimus per breve regis Henrici tertii. Ita quod nec ego Jurdanus nec Helewisa uxor mea nec heredes nostri clamabimus quicquam nec clamare poterimus in dicta terra cum pertinentiis nec in aliqua eius parte nec quicquam machinabimur nec machinari permittemus in quantum possumus quo minus dicti Abbas et Conventus libere et quiete totam et integram predictam terram cum pertinentiis habeant et teneant et ipsam pacifice et sine omnimoda molestatione et vexatione possideant in perpetuum. Pro hac autem remissione et quieta clamacione dederunt nobis dicti Abbas et Conventus unam marcam argenti. Hiis Testibus, etc.

Item alia ejusdem Jurdani et Matildæ uxoris ejus eisdem verbis de eadem terra.

APPENDIX XXI.

Grant by Peter FitzHerbert of Lands at Thatcham to Reading Abbey. 1226.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, ff. 69b, 70.]

Carta Petri filii Herberti de quadam terra et quibusdam pratis apud Tacham.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Petrus filius Hereberti dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Rading' et Ade abbati ejusdem loci et monachis ibidem deo servientibus pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam quoddam pratum in *Tacham*, illud scilicet quod Walterus Lamere aliquando tenuit, et tres acras in Widemed' in loco qui vocatur fifacre juxta pratum Johannis Kipping et tres sellones terre arabilis juxta viam regiam de Tacham quos predictus Walterus tenuit. Habendum et tenendum abbati et monachis de Rading' et successoribus suis in perpetuum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni seculari servicio et

exactione. Et pro hac mea donatione et concessione predicti abbas et conventus quiete clamaverunt mihi et heredibus meis totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt et habere potuerunt in reddito xii solidorum et unius denarii et in toto tenemento unde predictus redditus provenit sicut continetur in carta eorum quam de eis habeo. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei warrantabimus dictis Abbati et monachis de Rading' et successoribus suis omnia predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis ut liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam meam contra omnes gentes in perpetuum. Et si forte warrantizare ea non poterimus faciemus eis rationabile escambium sine omni difficultate in predicto prato de Widemed' in loco eis competenti ad valentiam redditus xii solidorum et unius denarii. Hiis Testibus, etc.

APPENDIX XXII.

Ratification of Grants by Peter FitzHerbert. 1226.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 170.]

Crokham. Finalis concordia inter Abbatem Rading' et Petrum filium hereberti de duodecim solidis et uno denario redditus in *Crocham*.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die pasche in quindecim dies anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis decimo coram Martino de Patishill Thoma de Muleton Thoma de Heyden Roberto de Lexinton Galfrido le Sauvage Warenno filio Johel' Justiciariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Symonem Abbatem Rading' querentem et Petrum filium hereberti tenentem et postmodum recordata et concessa in eadem curia coram eisdem justiciariis Inter Adam successorem ipsius Symonis qui Symon nuper obiit de duodecim solidatis et una denariata redditus cum pertinentiis in *Crocham* unde placitum fuit summonitum inter eos In eadem curia scilicet quod pre-

dictus Abbas remisit et quietclamavit de se et successoribus suis ipsi Petro et heredibus suis totum jus et clamium quod habuit vel habere potuit in toto predicto reddito cum pertinentiis et in toto tenemento unde predictus redditus provenit in perpetuum. Et pro hac remissione quietam clamacione fine et concordia predictus Petrus concessit eidem Abbati quoddam pratum in *Thacheham* illud scilicet quod Walterus Lammer tenuit et tres acras prati in Widemed' in loco qui vocatur fifacre juxta pratum Johannis Kipping et tres selliones terre arabilis juxta viam regiam de Thacheham quos predictus W. Lammer tenuit habendum et tenendum eidem Abbati et successoribus suis in perpetuum In liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione Et predictus Petrus et heredes sui Warrantabunt eidem Abbati et successoribus suis omnia predicta tenementa cum

pertinentiis ut liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam suam contra omnes gentes in perpetuum et si forte eis Warantizare non poterunt facient eis rationale escambium

in predicto prato de Widemed' in loco eis competenti ad valentiam redditus duodecim solidorum et unius denarii.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Grant of Tadeslep Meadow in Thatcham to Reading. ? 1226—1257.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 70.]

Quieta clamacio Johannis filii Thomæ de prato de Tadeslep in Tacham.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Thomæ dedi et concessi et quiete clamavi deo et ecclesiæ de Rading' et Abbati et Conventui ibidem deo servienti pratum meum de *Tacham* quod dicitur Tadeslep cum terra quam tenuit Willelmus Labbethonc habendum et tenendum jure perpetuo libere et quiete absque calumpnia

et demanda quæ eis inde unquam fieri possit de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione et donatione remiserunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conventus septem marcas argenti pro quibus totam terram meam illis obligaveram. Et ut hæc concessio, et donatio, et quieta clamacio firma et stabilis in perpetuum perseveret eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Testibus [etc.]

APPENDIX XXIV.

Agreement between Roger de la Chambre and Reading Abbey as to land in Thatcham. 1257.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 170b.]

Finalis concordia inter Abbatem Rading' et Rogerum de la Chambre ac Feliciam uxorem eius de una carrucata terre et dimidia cum pertinentiis in *Tacham*.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Michaelis in unum mensem anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis XI.I. coram Henrico de Bathonia et Roberto de Byxes justiciariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus. Inter Ricardum Abbatem de Rading' querentem per Godefridem le Messenger positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum et Rogerum de la Chambr' et Feliciam uxorem eius deforciantes de una

carucata terre et dimidia cum pertinentiis in Tacham unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predicti Rogerus et Felicia recognoverunt predictam terram cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Abbatis et ecclesiæ suæ de Rading' et illam ei reddiderunt in eadem curia et remiserunt et quiete clamaverunt de se et heredibus ipsius Feliciæ predicto Abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ suæ predictæ in perpetuum et idem Abbas recepit predictos Rogerum et Feliciam et heredes ipsius Feliciæ in singulis beneficiis et orationibus que de cetero fient in ecclesia sua predicta in perpetuum.

APPENDIX XXV.

Indebtedness of the Abbey of Reading. 1305.

[From Abbot Quapplode's Reg. ; B.M. Harl. MSS. 82, fol. 2.]

Memorandum quod anno ab Incarnatione domini m^occc^o quinto et anno Regni Regis Edwardi xxxiiiij post creacionem et Installationem domini N[icholai] dei gratia abbas monasterii Radinges singulorum dicti monasterii officialum raciociiniis secundum for-

mam decreti venerabilis patris domini S[imo- nis] Sarum Episcopi diligenti examinatione preauditis comperta fuit officina (?) camere monasterii predicti ere alieno onerata diversisque creditoribus in m^occxxvij^o. vijs. viij^o. prout patet luculenter de claro obligata.

Statu vero predicto singulis in capitulo fratribus tandem in scriptis patefacto ipsisque sibi ac monasterio suo plurimum compacientes in hac parte de consensu totius capituli predicti octo fratres fuerant assumpti nominatim qui vice sua et omnium fratrum pro tanti alleviatione debiti et sui monasterii dei opitulante gratia relevacione ordinanda cum domino abbate seorsum consulere et tractarent diligenter ut eorum diligenti deliberacione omniumque fratrum consensu concurrente circumspecte fieret forma qua precaveri posset feliciter que se offerebat monasterium in hac parte ruina. Singulis igitur a dicto domino abbate una cum fratribus superius memoratis ad dicti debiti exoneracionem et sui melioracionem monasterii expediendam diligenti tractatu prehabito solite consideratis modo qui sequitur fuerat ordinatum. Videlicet quod Dominus Abbas et conventus habeant unum clericum legistam pro negotiis communibus expediendis qui in capitulo coram omnibus de communi commodo faciendo prestat sacramentum cum quo dominus abbas et camerarius conveniant de pacto modo quo poterint expeditiori. Unus sit scenescallus qui sit convencionarius de anno in annum qui quidem scenescallus anno presentis ordinationis percepit unam robam de secta armigerorum *vj*l. *xiijs*. *iiij*l. pro stipendio duo Warniamenta ad duos Garciones suos et duos equos ad fenum et prebendam Clericus ville sit intendens camerarius more consueto et etiam scenescallus in aula domini abbatis qui percipiet robam de secta clericorum *xiijs*. *iiij*l. pro stipendio et habebit unum equum ad fenum tantum et garcionem ad Warniamentum. Unus de duobus capellanis celebrantibus pro comitissa sit notarius domini abbatis et habebit robam et equum ad fenum tantum et garcionem sine Warniamento: alius capellanus celebrans pro comitissa habebit robam vel *xxs*. et garcionem sine Warniamento. Marescallus domini abbatis percipiet robam *xxvjs*. *viiij*l. pro stipendio equum ad fenum et prebendam et garcionem cum Warniamento. Unus sit panetarius et pincerna domini abbatis et percipiet robam equum ad fenum tantum et garcionem cum Warniamentis. Janitor unus qui percipiet robam de secta armigerorum

deserviet quod comedet de cetero in aula domini abbatis et habebit pagium sine Warniamento. Principalis cocus domini abbatis ad robam de secta armigerorum *xiijs*. *iiij*l. pro stipendio et feodo, unum equum ad fenum tantum et garcionem cum Warniamento. Camberlanus domini abbatis scindat coram ipso in mensa et percipiet robam de secta armigerorum unum equum ad fenum tantum et garcionem cum Warniamento. Unus ostiarius aule domini abbatis ad robam de secta ministrorum unus subpanetarius et unus subpincerna in aula predicta quorum uterque ad robam secte ministrorum et *iijs*. *iiij*l. ad lineam telam et calciamenta. Unus intendens hostillario exteriori ad hospites suscipiendos de secta ministrorum. Unus intendens lardinarius pro vino ministrabit domino abbati post prandium in camera interiori ad robam de secta ministrorum subcocus domini abbatis ad robam de secta ministrorum qui nullum percipiet feodum infuturum nisi per ordinationem camerarii Tertius cocus domini abbatis faciet de cetero lardario et habebit robam de secta ministrorum et habebit pagium pro dormitorio sine Warniamento. Carectarius domini abbatis ad robam de secta ministrorum, subcarectarius ad robam de secta garcionum, et pagius carectarii ad Warniamentum. Venator domini abbatis ad robam de secta ministrorum et habebit certum numerum canum in custodia sua nec morentur canes alicubi infra septa monasterii nisi tantum domini abbatis. Cocus prioris ad robam de secta ministrorum cocus conventus principalis ad robam de secta ministrorum. Vannator qui et principalis pistior ad robam de secta ministrorum Subjanitor faciet liberationes ad Warniamentum de secta ministrorum et *iijs*. pro stipendiis suis Quidam intendens subcamerarius pro buscis et prebenda emendis ad robam de secta ministrorum et habebit unum equum ad fenum tantum Palefridarius domini abbatis ad robam et pagius ejus ad Warniamentum. Garcio domini Prioris ad robam Garcio camerarii ad robam et pagius ejus ad Warniamentum Garcio subcamerarii ad robam. Duo garciones sociorum abbatis ad duo Warniamenta. Cursor domini abbatis ad Warniamenta. Garcio rectorii ad Warniamentum.

Janitor porte celarie ad Warniammentum. Quatuor servientes in Infirmario cum cocis unusquisque ad Warniammentum. Cocus etiam de Infirmario cum pagio suo faciet prandium fratrum de cursu cum pietanciis in futurum, singuli vero fratribus in Infirmario quoquomodo ministrantes. Sint de cetero per ordinationem subprioris ceterum qua dura quodammodo et aspera sunt ad tempus feliciter sustinendum ut succedant feliciora. Nec absque aliquali expensarum parcitate excuti es alienum valeat cui mon' [monasterium?] in confectione presentium tam gravi onere ut pateat superius detinebatur subjugatum. Idcirco refectiones singule officiales quoscumque contingentes ad exonerationem sepedicti debiti usque ad status monasterii tam exilis melioracionem ad tempus integraliter cedant infuturum. Quinque tamen refectionibus principalibus camerarium contingentibus et quinque refectionibus de Shefeld per celerarium faciendis que suis temporibus ut olim fiant plenarie dumtaxat exceptis. Quarum quidem a dictis officialibus refectionum precium et alia quedam recipienda salvo desponenda nullique preter ordinationem capituli et consensum liberanda duo fratres specialiter deputentur claustrales. Quibus vero diebus fieri deberent refectiones predicte quisque officialis quatenus eum contingit dictis fratribus plenarie ut pretactum est satisfaciatur indilate. Camerarii vero reddent eisdem fratribus pro xxiiij refectionibus per vices faciendis xlviij*l*. dicti etiam camerarii reddent eisdem pro Sewell vj*l*. xiijs. iiij*l*. Sacrista pro duabus refectionibus iiij*l*. Granetarius pro una refectione xls. supprior reddit eisdem totam receptam suam una cum arreragiis ejusdem preter redditum suum annuum in villa Radinges quem pro expensis suis retineat necessariis exinde faciendis Eleemosinarius de annua pensione sua xx marcas quam percipit de ecclesia de *Thacham* reddit predictis [fratribus] annuatim x marcas. Eleemosinarius etiam Granetarius et Infirmarius et alii quinque obedienciarum de omnibus receptis suis et expensis juxta qualitatem decreti superius memorati per viam calculi respondeant universi quantum uniuscujusque in ministrando visa super compoto suo industria, si quid ad debiti predicti exoneracionem de officina

sua posset assumi sine dampno illuc experiatur. Unus autem camerarius statum Granetarii ac etiam Lardinarii de suis receptis et expensis saltem semel omnimense supervideat Universis ut dictis eorum receptis et expensis videlicet Blado Braseo averiis et caseo per pondera de maneriis vel quovis stauo grosso carnibus vel pisce emptis vel quoquomodo receptis septimanatim et summatim in scriptis redactis status monasterii patefacto annuatim posset videri ad plenum ut circumspectius de consimilibus necessariis in futurum provideatur et eo prudentius de malo caveatur. Preterea fratribus singulis quocumque loco vescentibus in pane et cervisie uniformiter ministraretur nec recipiat aliquis frater de quacumque monasterii substantia solo priore excepto nisi a casu contingente portionem aliquam de cetero duplicatam. Inter cetera de pietanciis in Infirmarie fratribus in cursu more consueto ab officiis quibuscumque ministrandis peritas expensarum videlicet trium solidorum valencia ut alias fuit decretum Exennia nulla ab eisdem domino Abbati demandando in eventum decernitur observari nam cum sistat inter officiales expensarum peritas inter vescentes de medio tollatur murmuratio et foveatur caritas. Forma igitur pretacta pendente tanto onere debitorum ad tempus ut provisum est communiter observata licet primitus aliquantisper displiceat cum tamen monasterium ere alieno per ejusdem continuationem evacuet in fine placebit. Et quia operibus et judiciis liquet evidentibus quod abbas ipse ceteris universis ad status monasterii tam exilis et depressi relevacionem et ecclesie presentis reformacionem secundum quod sibi competit et velle habet servencior existit, Fratribus universis et singulis compatientibus gratis et sine factione utpote membra suo capiti sese conformancia vestigia ejusdem imitari incumbit; modificacionem refectionum seu aliarum expensarum ad exoneracionem debitorum convertenda pacienter et absque murmure benigne tolerando. Lecta et publicata fuit ipsa ordinatio in Capitulo Radinges die veneris proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii pape [Friday before 12th March] anno domini quo supra [1305].

APPENDIX XXVI.

Grant by John de la Felde to his daughter Matilda. c. 1300.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Johannes de la felde de parochia de Thacham dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Matilde filie mee pro decem solidis argenti quos michi pacavit premanibus in gersumam quamdam partem prati cum suis pertinentiis sicut mete et habunde [sic] condonent jacentem in parochia de Thacham in quodam prato quod vocatur Kacchesfrensesham et Jonesham de la felde ex parte orientali Habendum et tenendum in feodo et hereditate de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete integre bene in bona pace et jure hereditario inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis ipsa et heredes sui vel sui assignati unam rosam ad festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste et lumini Sancte Crucis ecclesie

de Thacham sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis exactionibus sectis curiarum omnimodarum wardis releviis herietis collectis tam regalibus quam ecclesiasticis et pro omnibus aliis rebus secularibus et demandis Et Ego vero Johannes de la felde et heredes mei vel mei assignati dictam partem prati cum suis pertinentiis dicte Matilde filie mee et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus aquietabimus et per predictum redditum inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Thoma de la Berne, Petro de Quercu, Johanne freuwine, Willelmo de Pangeburne, Johanne Alexandro, Willelmo le Hert, Thoma clerico et multis aliis.

[One seal – torn off.]

APPENDIX XXVII.

Grant by Margaret le Hert to Robert at Hurne. c. 1300.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Margareta le Hert filia Johannis le Hert In pura virginitate et legia potestate mea dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto atte Fiurne de Crocham pro octo solidis argenti quos michi pacavit premanibus in gersumam quoddam Burgagium cum omnibus suis undique pertinentiis quod est in villa de Thacham in le Eststrete inter burgagium quondam Thome Nuthac et burgagium quondam Radulphi de la Hyde. Habendum et tenendum de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis quibuscumque Libere quiete integre bene in bona pace et jure hereditario inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim Willelmo Nuthac et heredibus suis ipse et heredes sui vel sui assignati unum quadrantem ad festum Purificationis beate Marie Virginis et ad festum sancti Michaelis qua-

tuor denarios et michi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis unum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis exactionibus wardis releviis herietis et pro omnibus aliis rebus secularibus et demandis Et ego vero Margareta le Hert et heredes mei vel mei assignati dictum burgagium cum omnibus suis undique pertinentiis ut predictum est dicto Roberto atte Fiurne et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis quibuscumque contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus aquietabimus et [per] predictum redditum inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Thoma de la Berne, Willelmo le Hert, Johanne Alexandro, Johanne Fabro, Willelmo de Panggeburne, Johanne le Taillur, Johanne Hereward et multis aliis.

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX XXVIII.

Grant by William de Brueria to John de la Felde. c. 1300.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 2.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Willielmus de Brueria de parochia de Thacham pro me et heredibus meis Dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni De la Felde quamdam partem prati cum suis pertinentiis sicut mete et habunde condonent jacentem in parochia de Thacham in quodam prato quod vocatur Katchfrensesham et Jonesham de la Felde ex parte orientali Habendum et tenendum in feodo et hereditate de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete integre bene in bona pace et jure hereditario inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis ipse et heredes sui vel sui assignati unam rosam ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste et Lumini Sancte Crucis ecclesie de Thacham sex denerarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis exactionibus consuetudinibus sectis curiarum omnimodarum wardis releviis herietis collectis tam regalibus quam ecclesiasticis et pro omnibus aliis rebus secularibus et demandis que modo sunt sive inperpetuum de cetero accidere poterunt. Et si ita contigerit quod dictus Johannes de la Felde et heredes sui vel sui assignati dictum redditum sex denariorum annuatim dicto lumini Sancte Crucis ad prenomiatum terminum sancti Michaelis non pacaverint, Ego dictus Willielmus de Brueria volo et

concedo pro me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis quod custodes dicti luminis sancte crucis ecclesie de Thacham dictam partem prati cum suis pertinentiis in manibus suis capiant et inperpetuum retineant et omnia proficua inde annuatim provenientia in periculo animarum suarum ad opus dicti luminis sancte crucis fideliter custodiant et conservent. Et ego vero dictus Willielmus de Brueria et heredes mei vel mei assignati dictam partem prati cum suis pertinentiis dicto Johanni de la Felde et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis predictisque custodibus dicti luminis sancte crucis ut predictum est contra omnes homines mares et feminas warrantizabimus acquietabimus et per predictum redditum inperpetuum defendemus. Pro hac autem mea donatione concessione et presentis carte confirmatione dedit michi dictus Johannes octo solidos argenti premanibus [in] Gersuma. Et ut hec mea donatio concessio et presentis carte confirmatio rata et stabilis inperpetuum permaneat hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Waltero de la Wake, Ricardo de la Hammulle, Petro de la Berne, Johanne Frewyne, Johanne Alexandro, Willielmo de Brueria clerico, Willielmo Russel, Petro de Quercu, Willelmo le Hert, Willelmo le Palmer, Thoma Edgar clerico et multis aliis.

[One seal detached.]

APPENDIX XXIX.

Grant by William Nothac to his daughter Alicia 22 Nov., 1304.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Willielmus Nothac dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Alicie filie mee pro una marca argenti quam michi pacavit premanibus In Gersumam quoddam burgagium cum curtillagio sicut mete et habunde condonent quod est in villa de Thacham in le Eststret inter burgagium quondam Johannis

le Pilkee et burgagium Thome Clerici Habendum et tenendum de domino feodi sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis quibuscumque libere quiete integre bene in bona pace et jure hereditario inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi unum obolum ad festum sancti Martini et unum obolum die purificationis beate Marie

virginis et sex denarios die Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Et ego vero Willelmus Nothac et heredes mei vel mei assignati dictum burgagium cum curtilagio et suis omnibus pertinenciis ut predictum est dicte Alicie filie mee et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis quibuscunque contra omnes mortales warantizabimus acquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc

presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Johanne Alexandre, Johanne le Taillor de Thacham, Petro Sygar, Henrico Gauge, Willelmo atte Berne, Johanne Rydemor, Thoma clerico et multis aliis. Data apud Thacham die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Edmundi Regis^k Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Tricesimo Tercio.

[One seal—broken off.]

APPENDIX XXX.

The Will of John Rede. 20 April, 1308.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 5.]

In Dei nomine Amen Ego Johannes Rede sanus mente et corpore anno domini m^occc^ovij^o vicesimo die mensis Aprilis condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Domino et Beate Marie et omnibus sanctis et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in cimeterio ecclesie parochialis de Thacham. Item lego fabrice ecclesie Sarum sex denarios. Item lego cuilibet luminij ecclesie de Thacham duos denarios. Item lego altari Sancti Andree in ecclesia de Thacham unum coopertorium lecti. Item lego Johanni Blanchard heredi-

bus vel assignatis suis in perpetuum omnia terras et tenementa mea cum pertinentiis suis que habui in parochia de Thacham sive jure hereditario sive perquisitione sicut in carta feoffamenti eidem confecta plenius continetur Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum Do et lego ad celebrandum pro anima mea et sepultura corporis mei Executores vero predicti testamenti ordino et constituo Thomam Honte et Johannem Blanchard ut ipsi effectualiter consequantur predicta.

[One seal affixed.]

APPENDIX XXXI.

Grant by Roger Atte Combe to William de la Hath. 25 May, 1309.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus atte Combe filius quondam Rogeri atte Combe de parochia de Thacham clericus dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo de la Hath de parochia de Thacham et Johanne uxori ejus quamdam acram terre cum pertinenciis que jacet in parochia de Thacham in campo qui vocatur le Worthy que vocatur le Litelaker inter terram Willelmi Semblant ex utraque parte et extendit se versus orientem super capitalem dimidiam acram terre que fuit dicti Willelmi Semblant et versus occidentem super dimidiam capitalem acram que fuit

Johanne Berred. Habendum et tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi predictam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis predictis Willelmo et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus vel assignatis suis libere quiete et jure hereditario inperpetuum Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis Feodi servicia inde debita et consueta pro omnibus secularibus demandis. Et ego vero predictus Rogerus et heredes vel assignati meis [*sic*] predictam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis predictis Willelmo et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus acquietabimus et inperpetuum

^k November 22.

defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentam cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Paulo de Capella, Johanne Bussard, Johanne de Camera, Johanne Alexandre, Johanne atte Berne,

Rogero de la Heth, Petro Adrew, et aliis. Data apud Thacham die dominica in festo sancte Trinitatis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo. [1309.]

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX XXXII.

Quitclaim by Alicia le Knyztis to Richard Berrerd and his wife Alicia. 30 Nov., 1309.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Noverint universi ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit quod ego Alicia le Knyztis in legia potestate et pura viduitate mea concessi remisi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamavi Ricardo Berrerd Alicie uxori sue et eorum heredibus sive assignatis totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in una acra terre arrabilis cum quodam curtilagio adjacente in parochia de Thacham inter terram Rogeri de le Combe ex parte occidentali et terram meam ex parte orientali prout in carta Feofamenti quam habui ex dono dicti Rogeri plenius continetur ita quod nec ego Alicia nec heredes mei nec aliquis

alius nomine meo aliquid juris vel clamei in predicta acra terre curtilagio sive eorum pertinenciis exigere vel vindicare poterinus in futurum set ab omni forma juris in posterum simus exclusi. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Paulo de Capella, Johanne Bussard, Johanne de la Chambre, Johanne Prentis, Johanne Frewyn, Johanne Alisaundre, Willelmo atte Hethe, et multis aliis. Datum apud Thacham die lune in Festo sancti Andree apostoli [30th Nov.] anno regni regis Edwardi Filii Regis Edwardi tertio. [1309.]

[No seal.]

APPENDIX XXXIII.

Grant by Roger de la Combe to Jourdan de Lovelynch. 18 Nov., 1313.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Rogerus de la Combe filius Rogeri de la Combe de Thachham dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pro me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis Jourdano de Lovelynch et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis pro octo marcis sterlyngorum quos michi pacavit premanibus ingersumam unum gardinum cum curtilagio cum quadam crofta propinqua jacente ex parte australi dicti curtilagii in longitudine juxta gardinum meum orient[ale] ex parte occidentali jacente inter viam qua itur versus le Quonhamme et portam meam cum quercu et quoddam pratum meum jacente inter predictam croftam ex parte orientali et pratum Roberti le clothmonger de Waneting ex parte occidentale quod quondam emi de tenemento Phillipi de Camera in parochia

de Thacham et redditus [*sic*] unius denarii argenti de Johanne Meriot pro quadam pecia terre jacente in dicto gardino ad festum sancti Michaelis retinendum annuatim Habendum et tenendum predictum gardinum curtilagium croftum pratum redditum [cum] vivis hayis metis habundis et suis omnibus undique pertinenciis de capitali domino feodi predicto Jourdano et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete integre bene in bona pace et jure hereditario inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi predictus Jourdanus et heredes sui vel sui assignati servicia inde debita et consueta pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Et ego vero predictus Rogerus de la Combe filius Rogeri de la Combe de Thacham et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictum gardinum curtila-

giumcroftam pratum redditum et suis omnibus undique pertinentiis ut predictum est predicto Jourdano et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus aquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Domino Ricardo Fukeram, Domino Thoma Danvers, Domino Radulpho de Kneuton,

Johanne de Bradelegh, Paulo de Capella, Johanne Bussard, Johanne de Camera, Petro Aylewyne, Johanne Mabely, Thoma Frewyne, Johanne de la Berne, et multis aliis. Data apud Thacham die dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [13 Nov.] Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo.

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX XXXIV.

Grant by Roger de la Combe, Clerk, to Jordan de Lovelinche. 18 Nov., 1313.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Rogerus de la Coumbe de Thacham clericus dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pro me heredibus meis et meis assignatis Jordano de Lovelinche heredibus suis et suis assignatis pro decem marcis sterlinggorum quas mihi premanibus pacavit unam domum et totam illam terram cum suis omnibus undique pertinentiis ut in viis semitis communis pascuis et pasturis quam ego dictus Rogerus Felicia uxor mea et Rogerus felius [*sic*] meus aliquo tempore emebamus de Philippo de Camera de parochia de Thacham videlicet unum gardinum cum curtilagio cum quadam crofta et pastura coadjacente et quoddam pratum jacens juxta dictam pasturam ex parte orientali et pratum Roberti le Clothmongar de Wanetingg ex parte occidentali dedi et concessi dicto Jordano heredibus et assignatis suis unius denarii redditum proveniendum et levandum de Johanne Meriot pro quadam pecia terre jacente in dicto gardino solvendum annuatim ad festum Sancti Michaelis Habendum et tenendum

dicto Jordano heredibus et assignatis suis libere in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia debita et consueta. Et ego vero dictus Rogerus de la Coumbe de Thacham clericus dictam domum gardinum cum curtilagio totamcroftam pasturam pratum unius denarii redditum et cum suis omnibus undique pertinentiis ut in viis semitis communis pascuis et pasturis contra omnes homines dicto Jordano heredibus et assignatis suis ego et heredes mei Warantizabimus aquietabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Dominis Ricardo Fokeram, Thoma Danvers, Radulpho de Knewton militibus, Johanne de Bradelegh, Paulo de Capella, Johanne Bussard, Johanne de Camera, Petro Aylwyne, Johanne Mabely, Thoma Frewyne et Thoma atte Oke, et multis aliis. Data apud Thacham die dominica proxima post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli [13th Nov.] Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi septimo. [18th Nov., 1313.]

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX XXXV.

Grant by Margaret, daughter of Alicia le Smithes, to William Smith (Faber) her Uncle. 6 May, 1316.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Margareta filia Alicie¹ le Smithes de Thatcham in mea pura virginitate ac in ligia potestate

dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo fabro de Thatcham avunculo meo medietatem cujusdam curtilagii

¹ *a* in MS.

cum omnibus suis undique pertinenciis quod est in villa de Thatcham in le Eststret inter terram que quondam fuit Johannis le Prentiz ex parte orientali et terram dicte Margarete ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum predictam medietatem curtilagii cum omnibus suis undique pertinenciis de capitali domino feodi predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis quibuscumque libere quiete integre bene in bona pace et jure hereditario inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim ipse et heredes sui vel sui assignati duos denarios ad lumen beate Marie Virginis de Thatcham ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Et ego vero predicta Margareta et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictam medietatem curtilagii cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut predictum est predicto Willelmo

et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus aquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. Pro hac autem mea donatione concessione et presenti carte mee [*sic*: confirmatione] dedit michi predictus Willelmus quatuor solidos argenti et sex denarios premanibus in gersumam. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Paulo de Capella, Johanne Bussard, Wal[tero de] Remmesburi, Petro Ailewyne, Johanne le Palmar, Waltero le Nyweman, Johanne fabro et multis aliis. Data apud Thatcham^m, proxima post festum sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi nono:

[One seal attached.]

APPENDIX XXXVI.

Grant by John Blanchard to Thomas Alexaundre. 11 Dec., 1316.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Johannes Blanchard de Thacham dedi concessi et omnino pro me et heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamavi Thome Alexaundre de Thacham et heredibus vel assignatis suis pro viginti solidis argenti quos mihi pacavit premanibus ingersumam totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo ratione alicujus juris inposterum habere potui in unam placeam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quod habui ex dono et concessione quondam Willelmi le Rede de Thacham et ex dono Lucie uxoris ejus usque ad terminum vite sue et jacet in boreali parte ville de Thacham in le Rede Crofte inter campum qui vocatur le Eldefeld ex parte occidentali et terram que fuit Johannis de Bradeforde ex parte orientali et unam viam cum suis pertinenciis que ducit ad predictam croftam que jacet inter terram Johannis Alexaundre ex utraque parte. Habendum et tenendum predictam placeam terre una [cum] predicta via cum omnibus

suis pertinenciis de capitali domino feodi predicto Thome et heredibus vel assignatis suis libere quiete integre bene in bona pace inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi dictus Thomas et heredes vel assignati sui unum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Ita quod nec ego Johannes Blanchard nec heredes mei nec aliquis per me vel pro me seu nomine meo nunquam decetero aliquid jus seu clameum in predicta placea terre cum predicta via cum suis pertinenciis calumpniare vel vendicare seu exigere poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Bussard, Johanne de Camera, Waltero de Rammesburi, Johanne de la Berne, Thoma Nywenhale et multis aliis. Data apud Thacham die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Nicholai Episcopi anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi decimo.

[One seal.]

^m *sic*, day omitted.

APPENDIX XXXVII.

Quitclaim by John Pynkeneye of Midgham to Peter le Bel, Chaplain. 10 May, 1318.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents and Duplicate in Thatcham Documents, No. 7.]

Noverint universi presens scriptum visuri vel audituri quod ego Johannes Pynkeneye filius quondam Johannis de Pynkeneye de Migham remisi et omnino quietum clamavi inperpetuum pro me et heredibus meis Domino Petro le Bel capellano totum jus meum et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in illo Burgagio et curtilagio cum pertinentiis suis que idem dominus Petrus et ego Johannes conjunctim habuimus ex dono et feoffamento Alicie Nutehach in villa de Thacham in vico qui dicitur le Est Stret inter tenementum quod fuit quondam Thome clerici ex parte una et tenementum Johannis de Bradeford ex parte altera pro hac autem mea remissione et quieta clamantia dedit michi dictus Petrus

quamdam summam argenti premanibus. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus Johannes de Pynkeneye nec heredes mei nec aliquis pro me vel per me in dicto Burgagio seu curtilagio cum pertinentiis suis quicquam juris vel clamii exigere vel clamare poterimus in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Bussard, Thoma Alisaundre, Johanne de la Chaumbre, Johanne de la Berne, Johanne le Palmereⁿ, Johanne Blanchard, Thome de Nywenhale, Gilberto Clerico et aliis. Datum apud Thacham decimo die Maii anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi undecimo.

[One seal attached.]

APPENDIX XXXVIII.

Quitclaim by Joanna, widow of William atte Hethe, to Richard Berrerd. 25 Oct., 1321.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Johanna que fuit uxor Willelmi atte Hethe de parochia de Thacham salutem in domino sempiternam Noveritis me remisisse concessisse et inperpetuum quietum clamasse pro me et heredibus vel assignatis meis Ricardo Berrerd et heredibus vel assignatis suis pro quadam summa argenti premanibus pacatis [*sic*] totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo ratione alicujus juris in posterum habere potui in tota terra pratis pascuis et pasturis vivis hais et cum omnibus aliis suis undique pertinentiis quod predictus Berrerd quondam emit de Willelmo atte Hethe de parochia de Thacham marito meo ita quod nec ego predicta Johanna nec

heredes mei neque mei assignati nec aliquis per me neque pro me seu nomine meo jus neque clameum ratione alicujus juris in predictis terris pratis pascuis et pasturis cum vivis hais et cum omnibus aliis suis undique pertinentiis nunquam decetero exigere vel vindicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne de Bradelegh, Johanne Bussard, Johanne Restwald, Rogero de la Heth, Willelmo clerico, et multis aliis. Datum apud Thacham die dominica proxima ante festum apostolorum Simonis et Jude [28th Oct.], Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi quinto decimo. [1321.]

[One seal—torn off.]

ⁿ A palmer so called was a pilgrim who had performed the pilgrimage to the Holy Sepulchre, and had returned, or was returning home after the fulfilment of his vow. The Palmers were so designated from their carrying branches of the oriental

palm, in token of their accomplished expedition. On arriving at their home they repaired to the church to return thanks to God, and offered the palm to the priest to be placed upon the altar.

APPENDIX XXXIX.

Grant by William atte Hurne to Richard Berrerd. 21 Sept., 1323.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus atte Hurne de Thacham dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Berrerd de eadem pro quadam summa pecunie argenti premanibus pacata unam placeam pasture cum pertinenciis suis que vocatur la quonham jacentem in parochia de Thacham inter terram Roberti Cokerel de Waneting ex parte orientali et terram quondam Godekyn ex parte occidentali. Preterea predictus Willelmus concessit predicto Ricardo pasturam cum pertinenciis suis ad unum bovem in le quonham que jacet in parochia de Thacham inter terram quondam Willelmi Stoteberrerd ex parte orientali et terram quondam Godekyn ex parte occidentali et extendit in longitudine versus borealem usque ad terram que fuit Phillipi de Camera et versus austrum usque ad terram Ricardi Berrerd. Habendum et tenendum predictam placeam pasture cum pastura ad unum bovem cum pertinenciis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi predicto

Ricardo Berrerd et heredibus vel assignatis suis libere quiete et jure hereditario in perpetuum reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi servicia inde debita et consueta pro omnimodis accionibus. Et ego vero predictus Willielmus atte Hurne et heredes vel assignati mei predictam placeam pasture cum pastura ad unum bovem cum pertinenciis suis ut predictum est predicto Ricardo Berrerd et heredibus vel assignatis suis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus aquieta bimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus Johanne Restwald, Thoma Alexandre, Johanne de la Berne, Thoma Frewyne, Roberto le Pyk, Johanne le Palmare, Rogero atte Hech, Willelmo clerico et aliis. Data apud Thacham die sabbati in festo sancti Mathei apostoli [21st Sept.] Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo decimo. [1323.]

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX XL.

Grant by John Blanchard, junior, to William of Blebury, Vicar of Thatcham.

4 Mar., 1330.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 10.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Johannes Blanchard junior de Thacham dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Domino Willelmo de Blebury vicario de Thacham unum Burgagium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis quod est in villa de Thacham in le Weststrete et jacet juxta lagam qua itur versus ecclesiam ex una parte et burgagium Ricardi Mabely ex altera parte Habendum et tenendum predictum burgagium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete bene integre et pacifice reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino illius feodi servicia inde debita et de jure consueta pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Et ego

predictus Johannes Blanchard et heredes mei predictum Burgagium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis ut predictum est predicto domino Willelmo de Bleburi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus aquieta bimus et inperpetuum defendemus pro quadam summa pecunie quam predictus dominus Willielmus michi soluit premanibus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Restwald, Johanne Palmere, Thoma Kemesy, Johanne Fabro, Johanne Sneel et aliis. Data apud Thacham quarto die mensis Marcii anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu quarto. [1330.]

[Seal detached.]

APPENDIX XLI.

Grant by Richard Berard to William atte Hale and to Agnes his wife, &c. 24 Dec., 1333.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus Berard de parochia de Thacham salutem in Domino. Noveritis me dimisisse concessisse et omnino inperpetuum quietum clamasse pro me et heredibus meis Willelmo atte Hale Agneti uxori sue et Thome filio eorum unam croftam terre mee que vocatur la Breche prout in carta dicti Willelmi de feofamento plenius continetur. Et si contingat quod dicti Willelmus Agnes vel Thomas filius eorum seu sui [assignati?] dampnum vel expensam incurrerint pro defectu warantizationis mee ego predictus Ricardus et heredes mei per visum quatuor proborum et legalium hominum ex partibus electorum omnia dampna sua usque

ad plenum restaurabimus. Et etiam obligo me heredes et executores meos ad restitutionem sexaginta solidorum si per me seu per heredes meos aliqua deturbatio vel cavillatio dicte crofte dictis Willelmo Agneti vel Thome filio eorum in forma prenominata evenerit. Solvendorum eisdem infra primum mensem post deturbationem inceptam. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Thacham die veneris proximo ante festum translationis sancti Thome Martiris [29th Dec.] Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum septimo [24th Dec., 1333].

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX XLII.

Grant by Richard Berard to Thomas atte Bourne. (Trinity Sunday), 1336.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Sciant presentes et fu[turi quod Ego Ricar]dus Berard de parochia de Thacham dedi concessi et hac presenti ca[rta mea confirma]vi Thome atte Bourne filio meo coheredi de eadem unum pratum jacens in dicta par[ochia in] longitudine ex parte boreali unius prati quod vocatur Lemmareshamme et ex parte australi unius crofte que vocatur Englichecroft et capud orientale dicti prati abuttat super viam que vocatur Wydmedesdrove et capud occidentale ejusdem prati abuttat super pratum quod vocatur Rixhamme Habendum et tenendum dictum pratum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dicto Thome heredibus et assignatis suis salva michi heredibus et assignatis meis claustra dicte Crofte que vocatur Englichecroft Reddendo inde et faciendo capitalibus dominis

annuatim debita et consueta servissia. Et ego vero dictus Ricardus heredes et assignati mei totum dictum pratum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis salva michi claustra dicte crofte dicto Thome heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes homines warentizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Et ut hec mea donatio et presentis carte mee confirmatio rata et stabilis in perpetuum permaneat hanc hanc [*sic*^o] cartam sigilli mei [impressio]ne roboravi. Hiis testibus Johanne Rastwold, Thoma Alisaundre, Johanne atte B[erne] [two words illegible] -yne, Thoma atte Oke, Rogero atte Hethe et multis aliis. Datum apud Thacham die dominica in festo sancte Trinitatis anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu decimo.

[One seal—torn off.]

^o The dots mean that the word is to be cancelled.

APPENDIX XLIII.

Grant by John, son of Richard atte Fortye, to Thomas le Bour. 22 July, 1340.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Johannes filius Ricardi atte Fortye de Wynterborne dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome le Bour de Parochia de Thacham pro quadam Summa pecunie michi premanibus soluta unam acram prati cum suis pertinenciis jacentem in communi prato vocato Wydmed inter pratum quondam Willelmi Stoteberd ex parte occidentali et pratum quondam Johannis le Dole ex parte orientali et extendit se in longitudine versus austrum super terram quondam Johannis de Bradelee et aliud caput versus pratum quondam Willelmi Stoteberd habendum et tenendum predictam acram prati cum suis pertinenciis predicto Thome atte Boure et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere quiete et in bona pace inperpetuum de capitalibus

dominis feodi per servicia inde debita et consueta. Et Ego predictus Johannes filius Ricardi atte Forteye et heredes mei predictam acram prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut predictum est predicto Thome atte Boure et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Thoma atte Chaumbre, Rogero ate Pole, Johanne Restwald, Thoma Frewyne, Johanne atte Berne, Radulpho Clerico et aliis. Data apud Thacham die Sabbati in festo Sancte Marie Magdalene [22nd July], Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quarto-decimo.

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX XLIV.

Quitclaim by Nicolas de Capella to Thomas atte Bour. 8 Mar., 1342.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Pateat universis per presentes quod Ego Nicholaus de Capella de Crockham relaxavi et in omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clamaui Thome atte Bour de parochia de Thacham et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis totum jus meum et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in una acra terre arrabilis que jacet in parochia de Thacham in quodam campo quod vocatur Lyteldon juxta venellam que vocatur Bourestret ex parte boriali et terram quondam Ricardi Berard ex parte australi et extendit se ab orienti super viam regiam et vocatur Bourestret. Ita quod nec ego predictus Nicholaus nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predicta acra terre arrabilis nullum jus nec clamium decetero exigere [aut] vendi-

care poterimus nec debemus sed ab omnibus accionibus de cetero sumus exclusi totaliter per presentes inperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Nicholaus et heredes mei predictam acram terre arrabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Thome atte Bour et heredibus suis warantizabimus et contra omnes gentes inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic quiete clamatione sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Restwald, Thoma Alisaundre, Thoma Frewyne, Johanne atte Berne, Thoma Kensi et aliis. Data apud Thacham die veneris proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii pape [12 March], Anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum sexto decimo [8 March, 1342].

[One seal.]

APPENDIX XLV.

Grant by William, Perpetual Vicar of Thatcham, to John Blanchard, and Alice his wife. 23 Feb., 1365.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 26.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego dominus Willielmus perpetuus vicarius ecclesie de Thacham dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Blanchard de eadem et Alicie uxori ejus et heredibus dicti Johannis unum burgagium cum curtilagio et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis videlicet illud burgagium quod jacet in occidentali vico ville predicte inter burgagium Thome Bayt ex parte orientali et burgagium quondam Edithe Smythes ex parte occidentali habendum et tenendum predictum burgagium cum curtilagio et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato Johanni et Alicie et heredibus dicti Johannis libere quiete jure hereditario bene in pace inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi illius servicia inde debita at consueta

de jure pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Et ego vero predictus dominus et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictum burgagium cum curtilagio et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis ut predictum est predicto Johanni et Alicie et heredibus dicti Johannis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus aquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Cran, Ricardo atte Berne, Johanne Hunte, Johanne Joye, Johanne Smyth et multis aliis. Datum apud Thacham die Dominica proximo post festum sancti Petri in chatthedra [cathedra] anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum trecessimo nono.

[One seal attached.]

APPENDIX XLVI.

Grant by Nicholas, son of John Barat, to Richard Berd and others. 5 Aug., 1366.

[From Mr. Wroughton's Deeds.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Nicholaus filius Johannis Barat de parochia de Chyvel dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Berd de parochia de Thacham, Willelmo Radel, Rogero filio Walteri de Sydemantone, Johanni Westborwe et Ricardo filio Walteri Sydemantone et heredibus et eorum assignatis omnes illas terras et tenementa cum pratis pasturis sepibus et hais communis et cum omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis ad predictas terras spectantibus que mihi accidebant jure hereditario [sic] in parochia de Thacham post decessum Ade Braye avunculi mei Habendum et tenendum omnia terras et tenementa cum pratis pasturis et communis et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis predictis Ricardo Willelmo Rogero Johanni et Ricardo filio Walteri de Sydemantone et heredibus eorum vel eorum assignatis libere quiete bene et

in pace jure hereditario imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta Et Ego vero predictus Nicholaus Barat et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa [cum] pratis pasturis communis sepibus hais et cum omnibus aliis eorum pertinentiis predictis Ricardo Willelmo Rogero Johanni et Ricardo filio Walteri de Sydemantone warrantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Waltero de [Sy]demantone, Willelmo Frewyne, Ricardo atte lane, Henrico Prentys, et Nicholao Fayroke et aliis. Datum apud Thacham die dominica proxima post festum sancti Petri in avincula [1st August], Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quadragesimo [5th August, 1366].

[One seal.]

APPENDIX XLVII.

Grant by William Colchester, Vicar of the Church of Thatcham, and Nicholas Ostyler, to Alicia Blanchard. 18 Ap., 1381.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 32.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego dominus Willielmus Colchester vicarius ecclesie de Thacham et Nicholaus Ostyler dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Alicie Blanchard de Thacham predicta omnia burgagia et terras cum redditibus universis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis jacentibus in villa de Thacham excepto quodam parvo orto cum acra adiacente existentibus inter terram Johannis Hunte ex parte occidentali et terram Agnetis Arnewey ex parte orientali videlicet illa burgagia et terras cum redditibus predictis que olim Johanni Blanchard hereditarie accidebant Habendum et tenendum custodiendum et sustentandum omnia predicta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predictae Alicie Blanchard et attornatis suis ad terminum vite dicte Alicie Blanchard et post decessum dicte Alicie Blanchard omnia predicta cum suis pertinentiis Willielmo Brounsmyth et Agneti uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum remanebunt reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi illius serviscia inde debita et consueta de jure et michi predicto domino Willielmo Colchester quin-

que solidos annualis redditus ad terminum vite mei domini Willielmi Colchester videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis annuatim. Et si contingat quod predicti quinque solidi fuerint aretro in parte vel in toto tunc bene liceat michi predicto domino Willielmo Colchester vel attornatis meis omnia predicta intrare et in eis distringere et dictionem retinere quousque michi predicto domino Willielmo Colchester vel attornatis meis simul cum dampnis et expensis fuerit satisfactum. Et ego vero predictus dominus Willielmus Colchester, Nicholaus Ostyler et heredes nostri omnia supra dicta in forma predicta predictae Alicie Blanchard et attornatis suis Willielmo Brounsmyth et Agneti uxori sue heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus apposuimus. Hiis testibus Ricardo atte Berne, Thome Chepman, Johanne Serjaunt, Johanne Sare, Adam Eynisham et aliis. Datum apud Thacham die Jovis proximo ante festum Sancti Georgii Martiris anno regni regis Ricardi Secundi post conquestum quarto.

[One seal affixed—one seal detached.]

APPENDIX XLVIII.

Grant by William Colchester, Vicar of Thatcham, to Alicia Blanchard. 1 Mar., 1382.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 33.]

Pateat universis [per] presentes me dominum Willielmum Colcheste Vicarium de Thacham concessisse et tradidisse Alicie Blanchard de eadem omnia Burgagia tenementa et terras cum omnibus suis pertinentiis que et quas habui ex dono et feofamento predictae Alicie excepto quodam prato vocato Brodemedede in villa de Thacham quod de predicta Alicia olim in viduitate sua sine aliqua conditione refeofamenti michi et heredibus meis adeptus fui videlicet illa

burgagia tenementa et terras que predictae Alicie post decessum Johannis Palmere patris sui hereditarie accidebant Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta burgagia tenementa et terras predictae Alicie ad terminum vite sue in forma subscripta videlicet quod predicta Alicia nec aliquis alius nomine suo aliqua predicta nec aliquam partem predictorum alicui alienabit legabit prestabit ad firmam vel pro vadio dimittet nec vastabit sine consensu meo vel assignatorum meo-

rum. Et si contingat quod predicta Alicia vel aliquis alius nomine suo hoc fecerit vel fieri promiserit tunc bene liceat michi predicto Willielmo vel assignatis meis in omnia predicta burgagia tenementa et terras intrare habere legare vel dare seu michi et assignatis meis imperpetuum retinere sine impedimento predicte Alicie seu contradictione alicujus alterius viventis. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto duplicato sigillum meum apposui cujus scripti una pars

remanebit in manibus predicte Alicie et altera pars penes me predictum Willielmum et assignatos meos permanebit. Hiis testibus Ricardo atte Berne, Thome Chepman, Willielmo Brounsmyth, Johanne Yatyngdene, Johanne Serjaunt et aliis. Datum apud Thacham die Sabbati proximo post festum sancti Mathie Apostoli anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum quinto.

[One seal attached.]

APPENDIX XLIX.

Quitclaim by John, son of William Joye, and his wife Cecilia, to John Prentys, junior.
26 Feb., 1387.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Pateat universis per presentes nos Johannem filium Willelmi Joye de Thacham et Ceciliam uxorem meam remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris quietum clamasse Johanni Prentys de Thacham juniore heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habemus habuimus vel aliquo modo habere poterimus in futurum in uno burgagio cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Thacham quod idem Johannes Prentys habet ex assensu et assignatione nostra ex dono et feoffamento Johannis Hardyng Fuller et Willelmi Bribour ut patet per cartam suam inde factam. Ita quod nos dicti Johannes filius Willelmi Joye et Cecilia heredes nostri nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in predicto burgagio cum suis pertinenciis de

cetero exigere vel habere poterimus in futurum set ab omni accione sumus exclusi imperpetuum. Et nos vero predicti Johannes filius Willelmi Joye et Cecilia uxor mea et heredes nostri predictum burgagium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Johanni Prentys juniore heredibus et assignatis suis et eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes warrantabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti relaxationi sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Willelmo atte Wode, Rogero Sydmanton, Thoma Chapman, Ricardo Loder, Roberto Glover, Johanne Honte et aliis. Data apud Thacham die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum decimo.

APPENDIX L.

Will of John Prentys, junior. 4 Feb., 1388.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 38.]

In Die nomine Amen die Martis proximo post festum Purificationis beate Marie [Feb. 2nd] Anno domini millielmo ccc^{mo} octogesimo septimo^p. Ego Johannes Preyntis de Thacham junior condo testamentum

meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam deo et corpus meum terre ad sepeliendum in cimiterio beate Marie de Thacham. Item lego Sarum vjd. Item lego cuilibet lumini ecclesie de Thacham

^p [According to present computation, 1388.]

vjd. Item lego domino Willielmo Colchestre vicario xx s[olidos]. Item lego domino Petro capellano xijd. Item lego domino Roberto capellano xijd. Item lego Willelmo clerico nostro vjd. Item lego Angneti matri mee xx solidos et unum lectum meum meliorem. Item lego predicte Angneti vj oves meliores. Item lego Edithe uxori mee dimidietatem unius burgagii quod emi de Johanne Joye et de Cecilia uxore sua habendum et tenendum predicte Edithe ad terminum vite sue si sit pregnans et puero nostro dum vixerint reddendo domino feodi inde annuatim quod justum fuerit et de jure consuetum. Et tunc volo quod alia pars predicti burgagii remaneat Johanni et Thome fratribus meis ad terminum vite eorum reddendo domino feodi ut supra. Et si predicta Editha non sit pregnans lego predictum burgagium integre et perfecte predictis Johanni et Thome fratribus meis ad terminum vite eorum seu eorum alterius. Et post decessum Johannis et Thome Preyntis fratrum meorum lego predictum burgagium cum suis pertinentiis Ricardo Preyntis fratri meo ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum predicti Ricardi lego predictum burgagium cum suis pertinentiis procuratoribus ecclesie de

Thacham imperpetuum reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi illius servicia inde debita et consueta de jure. Item lego et volo quod predictum burgagium sit aliquatiter edificatum cum sumptibus meis propriis ad profectum fratrum meorum predictorum et per ordinationem et dispositionem eorundem fratrum. Item lego dimidiam partem profectus futuri venientis de burgagio predicto fratribus meis predictis ut fideliter disponant pro anima mea. Item lego Johanni fratri meo omnia vasa mea de pentura. Item lego Edithe uxori mee omnia bona que habui et recepi pro ea. Item lego predicte Edithe terciam partem residui bonorum meorum post quam omnia debita mea et legata ac sumptus circa me et propter me universi plenarie fuerint consummata et soluta pro omnibus bonis et catellis que predicte Edithe de me vel de executoribus meis deberent contingere. Item ordino et constituo executores meos hujus testamenti Johannem Preyntis fratrem meum et Johannem Yatyngden. Et totum residuum bonorum meorum non legatum lego executoribus predictis ut fideliter disponant pro anima mea.

[Seal attached.]

Indorsements on Will of John Preyntis.

Octavo die mensis Marcij anno domini infra scripto probatum fuit presens testamentum coram nobis domini Archidiaconi Berks officiali ac legitime pronunciatum pro eodem commissaque est administratio omnium bonorum infrascripti defuncti executoribus infrascriptis in forma juris juratis.

Datum apud Ynkepenne die et anno supradictis. Demum comparent et composuerunt cum officario et dimissi sunt salvo jure cujuscunque.

Burgagium legatum procuratoribus ecclesie de Thacham.

APPENDIX LI.

Grant by Margaret, widow of William Barel, to John Grey. 15 June, 1398.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Margareta relicta Willelmi Barel in pura et legitima viduitate mea dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Grey de Cothrop unam acram terre arrabilis jacentem in campo de Mygham vocatam

Redhull inter terram Willelmi Tull ex parte orientali et terram Johannis Andreu ex parte occidentali et extendit unum caput versus boriā super terram vocatam Osulfuslond et aliut caput versus austrum super terram Rogeri Tull. Habendum et tenendum pre-

dictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel assianatis [*sic*] imperpetuum reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviscia debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predicta Margareta et heredes mei predictam acram terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato Johanni Grey heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum

defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Hiis testibus Ricardo Secol, Willelmo Jurdan, Reginaldo Restwold, Willelmo Bele, Willelmo Somter, et aliis. Data apud Thacham quinto decimo die mensis Junii anno Regni regis Ricardi Secundi post conquestum vicesimo primo.

[One seal—torn off]

APPENDIX LII.

Epitome in English of sundry Thatcham Documents supplementary to those given in Appendices XXVI. to LI.

No. 1. c. 1300. Grant by *Peter de la Berne* of Thacham, to his son, *William de la Berne*, of a piece of land in the fee of Thacham on the south side of a messuage, which formerly belonged to Nicholas Sarator, between the King's highway and the pasture of William de Bruthenoles, which is called La Hullicroft, as inclosed by quick hedges, at an annual rent of 2*d.*, and 10*s.*

in silver paid down. Witnesses:—William de la Wate, John Freuwine, Thomas Buton, Roger Pinkenihe, John Alexander, William de Bruer', Clerk, Richard Maberly, Richard Angl' (the Englishman), William le Hert, John de la Berne, John Morkoe, John Fitz-Stephen, Andrew Sygar, and many others.

[Thatcham Documents No. 1.]

No. 2. c. 1300. Grant by *John le Rede* of Tacham to William, son of *Peter de la Berne*, of a Curtilage in Tacham, between the land of Thomas Sygare and the meadow called Tunmede, annual rent a head of cloves, 5*s.* sterling paid down by the Grantee. Wit-

nesses:—Ric. de la Hammull, John Alysauudre, William le Hert, Peter de la Berne, John de la Berne, John Faber (Smith), Andrew Sygare, John Hereward, Ralph Scriptor (writer) and others.

[Thatcham Documents, No. 3.]

No. 3. c. 1300. Quitclaim by *Matilda, widow of John le Rede*, of Tacham, to *William de la Berne*, of an acre of land in Tacham, below Tunmede, between the land that belonged to Thomas Sygare and the said meadow, extending on the east to the land which belonged to William Palmer,

12*d.* st. paid by Berne. Witnesses:—John Alysauudre, John the Smith of Tacham, Thomas de la Berne, Andrew Sygare, John de la Berne, William le Hert, John Cuppinge, John Hereward, Ralph the Clerk, and others.

[Thatcham Documents, No. 4.]

No. 4. 28 May, 1319. Grant by *John Blanchard* of Thatcham, to *Thomas Alysauudre*, and *Robert atte walle*, of a burgage in Thatcham, between the tenement of Robert Beyt on the east, a messuage of John Smyth on the west, and the highway between

Bristowe and London. Witnesses:—Nic. Powles, John Palmere, Thomas Kemeseye, William Reson, Edmund Hattere, and others. Dated Thatcham, Whitmonday, 11 Edward son of King Edward.

[Thatcham Documents, No. 8.]

No. 5. 10th May, 1327. Grant by *John Blanchard*, senior, of Thatcham, to *John Blanchard*, his son, and *Margaret* his wife, of a burgage in Thatcham, situate between the messuage of Richard Mabye on the east, and La Cherchelane on the west, and the highway from Bristowe to London

on the north. Witnesses:—Ric. Verdej, Nic. P[ow]les, Ric. Cuppynge, Thomas Kemeseye, Thomas Alisaundre, John Smyth, and others. Thatcham, Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross [3rd May], 1 Edward III.

[Thatcham Documents, No. 9.]

No. 6. 22 April, 1330. Quitclaim by *Letitia*, widow of *Jordan atte Combe*, to *John and Margaret Blanchard*, of Thacham, of an acre of arable land, with curtilage, in le Nortfeld, between the land of Walter le Wodeward on the east, and the land of Richard Buerhard on the other side, To

revert to the grantor on death of grantees without heirs. Witnesses:—John Fokerham, Thos. Alisandre, Thos. Kemesi, Gilbert Mutch, Wm. Rexson. Tacham, Sunday after the Feast of St. Alfege the Martyr [28th Dec.]. 4 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 11.]

No. 7. 7th July, 1333. Grant by *Simon Faber* (the smith), of Shaghe, and *Roger* his son, to *William Joie* of Tacham, of the fourth part of a messuage in the West Street of Thatcham, between the land of Alice Joies and the land of Felicia Ken-

tenish. Witnesses:—John Restwald, Thomas Alysaundre, Thomas Wywenhale, John Palmare, Thomas Kemesey, and others. Thacham, Wednesday the Translation of S. Thomas the Martyr [7th July], 7 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 12.]

No. 8. 7th July, 1333. Release and Quitclaim of same.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 13.]

No. 9. 18th May, 1335. Grant by *Thomas Alisaundre* of Thacham, to *Felicia la Kentenyche* of Speymhamelonde, of a piece of land in Tacham, next the messuage of John Monte on the west, Abbuting on the road to Newbury on the south, and on

my land on the north. Witnesses:—John Fokerham, Thomas Niwenhale, John Monte, Thomas Kemesi, John Snel, and others. Thacham, Thursday, the eve of St. Dunstan, 9 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 14.]

No. 10. 12th March, 1336. Grant by *John Blanchard* of Thacham, to *Letitia Coumbe*, of a burgage in Thacham, between the messuage of Robert Beyt on the east, the messuage of John Smyth on the west, and the highway from Newbury to Redyng; 40s. paid by Letitia Coumbe for the grant.

Witnesses:—Nic. Powles, Ric. Cuppynge, Thomas Alisaundre, Thomas Niwenhale, John White, Thomas Kumeseye, and others. Thacham, The Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [12th March], 10 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 15.]

No. 11. 12th March, 1336. Quitclaim by *John*, son of *John Blanchard* of Thatcham, and *Margaret* his wife, to *John Blanchard* his Father, of a burgage which they held by gift from him, in Thacham, lying between the messuage of Robert Beyt on the east, the messuage of John Smyth on

the west, and the highway from Newbury to Redyng. Witnesses:—Nic. Powles, Ric. Cuppynge, Thomas Niwenhale, John White, Thomas Kemeseye, and others. Thacham, the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [12th March], 10 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 16.]

No. 12. 12th March, 1336. Grant by *Thomas Alisaundre* and *Robert atte Walle* of Thacham, to *Letitia Coumbe*, of a burgage, which they had by gift of John Blanchard, senior (the same boundaries as in No. 11).

Witnesses the same as No. 11. Thacham, the Feast of S. Gregory the Pope, 10 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 17.]

No. 13. 4th April, 1336. Grant by *John Mowte* and *Christina his wife*, of Thacham, to *William Joye* of Thacham, of part of a burgage and curtilage in the same town, late belonging to John Hereward, which came to Mowte by his wife, in the West Street which leads towards Newbury on the north, between the tenements of Felicia la Kentenysche and Nic. le Cran, with goods and chattels moveable and immoveable there-

in, and a piece of arable land on the north, between the land of Thomas Alisaundre on both sides. Witnesses:—John Rastwald, John atte Berne, John le Palmare, Thomas Kensi, Thomas Niwenhale, John Snel, and others. Thatcham, Thursday before the Tuesday which is called Hockeday [2nd Tuesday after Easter], 10 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 18.]

No. 14. 3rd July, 1337. Grant by *William Joyhe* of Thacham, to *John Mowte* and *Christina his wife*, of Thacham, of the 4th part of a burgage and curtilage, with a fourth part of arable land, lying on the north side of the said burgage, between the land of Thomas Alisaundre on both sides, lately

belonging to John Hereward. Witnesses:—John atte Berne, John le Palmare, Thomas Niwnale, Thomas Kemesy, John Snel, and others. Thacham, Thursday, the Translation of St. Thomas [3rd July], 11 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 19.]

No. 15. 1st March, 1340. Grant by *Felicia la Kentenysche* of Speyhamlonde, to *John Joye* of Thacham, of a piece of land in Thacham, next the messuage of John Moute, on the west, abutting on the road to Newbury on the south, and the land of Thomas Alysandre on the north. Wit-

nesses:—John Fokerham, Thomas Nywenhale, John le Wyte, Thomas Alysandre, John Moute, Thomas Kemesy, Robert Joye, and others. Thatcham, Ash Wednesday, 14 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 20.]

No. 16. 28th March, 1344. Grant by *Lucy Reede* of Thacham, widow, to *John Blanchard*, of a burgage in Thacham, between the place of William atte Walle on the east, and the place of Thomas Wolnesich on

the west. Witnesses:—John Cranemere, Robert atte Walle, Thomas Alysaundre, William Reson, Gilbert Mygever, and others. Thacham, Palm Sunday, 18 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 21.]

No. 17. 29th August, 1355. Grant by *William Joye* of Thacham, to *John his son*, of a burgage in Weststrete, Thacham, between the burgage of Thomas Kippinge on the east, the burgage of John Hunte on the west, the highway to Newbury on the north, and the land of John Blake on

the south, to be held by the said John, and Cecilia his wife. Witnesses:—Thomas Kyppyng, John Blanchard, John Kemesy, John Hunte, John Bowyare, and others. Coulyng in Kent, The Decollation of S. John the Baptist, 29 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 22.]

No. 18. Counterpart of No. 17.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 23.]

No. 19. 5th September, 1355. Appointment by *William Joye*, of John Bowyere as his attorney, to deliver seisin of the above burgage to *his son John, and Cecilia his wife*. Witnesses:—Master John Scholden, rector there (Cowling), Roger Persoun,

Chaplain, Roger Delham, Clerk, Nic. Scholdone, Clerk, John Baydon, Clerk, and others. Cowlynge in Kent, the Feast of St. Bertin the Abbot, 29 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 24.]

No. 20. 30th August, 1363. Lease by *Nicholas le Englische* of Thacham, to *John le Clerk* and *Alicia his wife*, of a burgage and curtilage in Thacham, between the burgage of William Frewyne on the east, and the burgage of Adam Wodelef on the west ;

for life, at a rent of 4s. Witnesses:—John Cran, Ric. atte Berne, John Smyth, John Blanchard, William atte Walle, and others. Thacham, Sunday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 37 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 25.]

No. 21. 27th February, 1368. Grant by *John Cran* of Thacham, to *Ralph Thomas* of Thatcham, of a burgage and curtilage in West Street, between the burgage of John Frewyn on the east, and that of Adam Wodelef on the west. Witnesses:—Ric.

atte Berne, John Sare, John Blanchard, John Hunte, Robert Glovar, and others. Thacham, Sunday after the Feast of St. Matthias, 42 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 27.]

No. 22. 6th May, 1374. Grant by *Ralph Thomas* of Thacham, to *William Clerk* and *Alice his wife* of Thacham, of a burgage in Weststrete, between the burgage of Thomas Shepman on the east, and Adam Wodelef on the west. Witnesses:—John

Gode, John Blanchard, John Sare, Thomas Chapman, Robert Glover, and others. Thacham, Saturday, St. John ante Portam Latinam, 48 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 28.]

No. 23. 19th April, 1376. Grant by *John Blanchard* of Thacham, to *John Gode* and *John Sare* of all his burgages and tenements in Thacham, with land called Gredernslond, and a loft and croft adjoining called Reduslond, and all his rents. Wit-

nesses:—Richard atte Berne, Thomas Chapman, Thomas Sare, John Joyze, John Soulere, and others. Thacham, Saturday before St. George's day, 50 Edward III.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 29.]

No. 24. 19th April, 1376. Grant by the same to the same of the same lands. Redeslond is said to be between the tenements of Henry Baker and John Glover. Witnesses:—Robert Glover, Richard atte

Berne, Thomas Bayt, John Serjaunt, Thomas Chapman, and others. Same date.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 30.]

- No. 25. 8th Sept., 1378. Quitclaim by *John Sare* of Thacham, to *Alice, widow of John Blaunchard*, of the lands which he and *John Sare* held by gift of *John Blaunchard* in Thacham. Witnesses:—*Ric. atte Berne*, *Thomas Chepman*, *John Joye*, *John Pynkeneye*, *John Hunte*, and others. Thacham, Wednesday the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 2 Richard II.
[From Thatcham Documents, No. 31.]
- No. 26. 2nd February, 1384. Grant by *John, son of William Joye* of Thacham, and *Cecilia his wife*, to *John Hardyng*, Fuller, and *William Bribur* of Aston, Junior, of two burgages and all his other lands and tenements in Thacham. Witnesses:—*Thomas Chapman*, *Robert Glover*, *John Honte*, *William Brounsmith*, *John Glover*, and others. Thacham, Tuesday the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 7 Richard II.
[From Thatcham Documents, No. 34.]
- No. 27. 25th April, 1384. Grant by *William Screnaym* to *Thomas Strete*, *John Serjaunt*, and *William Brounmyth*, of a messuage in Neuebury, between the tenements of *William Tayllour* on both sides, opposite the highway to Abyngdon and Winchester. Witnesses:—*John Grygge*, *Hugh Chamse*, *John Coteron*, *John Colvet*, *Ric. Fyssher*, and others. Newebury, Monday, St. Mark the Evangelist, 7 Richard II.
[From Thatcham Documents, No. 35.]
- No. 28. 11th June, 1384. Power of Attorney by *William Scrynem* to *John Gatyngden* to deliver seisin of the above messuage. Thacham, Saturday, St. Barnabas Day, 7 Richard II.
[From Thatcham Documents, No. 36.]
- No. 29. 25th February, 1387. Grant by *John Hardyng*, Fuller, and *William Bribour* of Aston, to *John Prentys* of Tacham, of a burgage in Tacham, between the tenements of *William*, vicar of Tatcham, on the east, and *William Brounmyth* on the west, which they had by grant from *John*, son of *William Joye* and *Cecilia his wife*. Witnesses:—*William atte Wode*, *Roger Sydmon-ton*, *Thomas Chapman*, *Robert Glover*, *John Honte*, and others. Thacham, Monday after St. Peter in Cathedra, 10 Richard II.
[From Thatcham Documents, No. 37.]
- No. 30. 25th May, 1395. Grant by *Cecilia, widow of John Joye* of Thacham, to *Richard Beyt* of Henewyke, in the Parish of Thacham, of a burgage in the West Strete, between the burgages of *Margery Cuppyng* on the east, and of the late *John Honte* on the west, which she acquired from *John Hardyng* and *William Brybur*, Junior. Witnesses:—*Thomas Chapman*, *Robert Schort*, *John Glovere*, *Adam Eynesham*, *John Yatyngdene*, and others. Thacham, 25 May, 18 Richard II.
[From Thatcham Documents, No. 39.]

APPENDIX LIII.

Dispensation to John Edward, Clerk of Thatcham, &c. 2 March, 1307.

[From Reg. Gandavo, Part II., fol. 180.]

Dispensationes super defectus natalium. de soluto et soluta et super ecclesiastico
Item vj Non. Marcij ibidem [apud Son- beneficio et cum Johanne de Thacham de
nyng] dispensavit cum Johanne Edward Subdiacono genitus(?) et soluto una cum
clerico de Thacham super defectum natalium beneficio optinendo, etc.

APPENDIX LIV.

Dispensation to Simon of Greenham, Subdeacon. 23 Sept., 1311.

[From Reg. Gandavo 9, fol. 184.]

Grenham.	ad ceteros ordines a quocumque Episcopo
Item Mem. quod ix. kalend. Octobris apud Beere ^r dispensavit Dominus cum Simone de Grenham subdiacono quod possit	Catholico promoveri super quo habuit litteras.

APPENDIX LV.

Dispensation to Jordan of Appelford. [12 Sept., 1312.]

[From Reg. Gandavo, fol. 196.]

1312. Appelford dimissor'.	licite possit promoveri eo non obstante, etc.,
Item ij Idus Septembris apud Remmesbr' concessit dominus Jordano de Appelford diacono ut a quocumque Episcopo catholico sedis apostolice gratiam et executionem sui officii optinente ad ordinem presbiteratus	dum cum aliud canonicum non obsistat liberam si a monasterio Radyng ad dictam ordinationem titulum obtinenti et cuicumque episcopo hujusmodi se ordinare volenti suis litteris patentibus concessit facultatem.

APPENDIX LVI.

Licence for Ordination to William of Blewbury. [18 Dec., 1312.]

[From Reg. Gandavo, fol. 199.]

[1312]. Blebur Dimissorie. Item xv kalend. Januarii apud Poterne concessit dominus Willielmo de Blebur' subdiacono perpetuam cantariam in ecclesia prebendali de Calne optinente ut a quocumque Episcopo	Canterburiensis provincie executionem sui officii optinente ad diaconatus ordinem licite valeat promoveri eo non obstante et contra eum tam aliud canonicum non obsistat.
--	---

APPENDIX LVII.

Dispensation to Henry Alisaundre. [1312.]

[From Reg. Gandavo, fol. 197.]

[1312]. Item Dimissorie. Item Johannes de la Pole de Migham ac Henricus Alisaundre de Thacham subdiaconi habuerunt	dimissorias ad ordinem diaconatus habentes titulum ad omnes Sacras ordines hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalem' in Anglia.
--	---

APPENDIX LVIII.

Letters dimissory to Peter of Farnham. 21 Aug., 1347.

[From Reg. Wyvell, Lib. II. fol. 78.]

Thacham.	Thacham habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinationem subdiaconus (?) cum clericis consimiliter.
Eodem die ibidem [xij kal. Septembris anno domini 1347] Magister Petrus de Farnham perpetuus vicarius ecclesie de	

⁹ Simon de Gant, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297—1315.

^r Beere Court near Pangbourne, one of the residences of the Abbots of Reading.

APPENDIX LIX.

Letters dimissory to Peter le Masson. 8 Dec., 1347.

[From Reg. Wyvell, Lib. II. fol. 80.]

Thacham dimissor.	petuus Vicarius dicte ecclesie de Thacham
Item [vij Idus Decembris 1347 apud	habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinationem
Parcum Dominus] Petrus le Masson per-	diaconatus.

APPENDIX LX.

Letters dimissory to Peter de Farnham. 7 March, 1348.

[From Reg. Wyvell, Lib. II. fol. 82.]

Thacham dimissorie.	petuus Vicarius ecclesie de Thacham dia-
Dictis die loca et anno [ij Non. Marcii	conus habuit litteras dimissorias ad ordinem
m ^o ccc ^o xlvii ^o . apud parcum Remmes-	presbiteratus in forma consimili.
bury] Magister Petrus de Farnham per-	

APPENDIX LXI.

Letters Patent of Henry IV. for punishment of purveyors who entered upon Church Lands, and took property. 24 Dec., 1403.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 45.]

Henricus [IV.] dei gratia Rex Anglie et francie et dominus Hibernie Universis et singulis justiciariis Vicecomitibus Majoribus Ballivis constabulariis ministris et aliis fidelibus suis tam infra libertates quam extra ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem Sciatis quod cum dominus E[dwardus] nuper Rex Anglie progenitor noster in parlamento suo apud Westmonasterium anno regni sui quarto decimo tento de assensu et concordia parium regni sui et omnium aliorum ad parliamentum predictum summonitorum et in eadem existentium ad specialem requisitionem prelatorum cleri regni sui predicti concesserit pro se heredibus et successoribus suis eisdem prelati et clero quod nullus ex parte ipsius progenitoris nostri nec alterius per commissionem sub magno vel parvo sigillo nec absque commissione extunc imperpetuum quicquam de bladis fenis bestiis cariagiis nec aliis bonis Archiepiscoporum Episcoporum Abbatum Priorum Abbatissarum Priorissarum Rectorum Vicariorum seu aliorum virorum ecclesiasticorum infra mansiones maneria grangeas seu alia loca sua infra feodum sancte ecclesie nec extra contra voluntatem ipsorum quorum bona illa fuerint caperet quovis modo idemque progenitor noster

prelatos et clerum predictos ac eorum possessiones bona et catalla in protectionem et defensionem suas et heredum suorum suscepit speciales Ac jam ex gravi querimonia dilectorum nobis in Christo Abbatis et conventus de Redyng acceperimus quod licet in quibuscumque commissionibus nostris de victualibus et aliis rebus pro expensis hospicii nostri emendis capiendis et providendis ac cariagiis pro eisdem capiendis per expressa verba contineatur quod provisores nostri sive emptores aut captores hujusmodi victualium et aliarum rerum pro expensis dicti hospicii nostri aut captores cariagii pro eisdem in commissionibus predictis assignati feodum sancte ecclesie ingredi seu quicquam ibidem contra franchises et libertates ejusdem capere non debeant quidam tamen eorundem provisorum emptorum et captorum premissa minime considerantes set potius prefatos Abbatem et conventum ac firmarios ballivos et tenentes suos maliciose pergravantes feodum ecclesie predictae ac terrarum tenementorum et possessionum eidem pertinencium ingredi proponunt ac diversa blada fenum bestias cariagia et alia bona predictorum Abbatis et conventus ac firmariorum ballivorum et tenentium suorum contra volunta-



tem suam pro expensis dicti hospicii nostri capere et providere intendunt aliaque gravamina et enormia eis contra franchisesias et libertates predictas inferre et committere dampnabiliter proponunt quod si fieret in ipsorum Abbatis et conventus ac firmariorum ballivorum et tenentium suorum predictorum dampnum non modicum et gravamen ac contra formam concessionis protectionis et defensionis predictarum necnon contra formam commissionum eisdem emptoribus provisoribus et captoribus in hac parte factarum tenderet manifeste Nos volentes concessionem libertates et franchisesias predictas teneri et inviolabiliter observari in omnibus et eos impugnantes juxta eorum demerita castigari assignavimus vos conjunctim et divisim ad omnes et singulos provisos emptores et captos hujusmodi vidualium feodum sancte ecclesie aut terrarum tenementorum vel possessionum predictorum ingredientes et blada fenum bestias cariagia seu alia bona eorundem Abbatis et conventus aut firmariorum ballivorum seu tenen-

tium suorum predictorum contra voluntatem suam pro expensis hospicii nostri aut alterius cujuscumque capientes et providentes hujusmodi libertates et franchisesias quomodolibet infringentes de tempore in tempus arestandos et capiendos et coram nobis et consilio nostro statim cum sic capti fuerint ducendos super premissis responsuros facturos et recepturos quod per nos et dictum consilium nostrum consideratum fuerit in hac parte. Et ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum mandamus quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis et ea faciatis et exequamini in forma predicta Damus autem universis et singulis subditis nostris tam infra libertates quam extra tenore presentium firmiter in mandatis quod vobis et cuilibet vestrum in premissis faciendis et exequendis intendentes sint consulentes et auxiliantes prout decet. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xxiiij die Decembris anno regni nostri quinto. [1403.]

[With the King's seal attached.]

APPENDIX LXII.

Quitclaim by Alicia, widow of Richard Bye, to Richard Bocher. 28 Dec., 1413.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Alicia quondam uxor Ricardi Bye de Thacham salutem in domino Noveritis me dictam Aliciam remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et executoribus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Ricardo Bocher de Thacham et Johanni Gosofte procuratoribus ecclesie parochialis de Thacham totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero in uno burgagio cum suis pertinenciis infra burgum de Thacham situato inter burgagium Willelmi Fareham ex parte orientali et burgagium Johannis Hert ex parte occidentali. Ita quod

nec ego prefata Alicia heredes mei nec aliquis nomine meo aliquid juris seu clamei in predicto burgagio cum suis pertinenciis decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus in futurum, set ab omni accione inde juris et tituli inde simus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Simone Alman, Johanne Kybelwyke, Stephano Smyth, Thoma Chapman et aliis. Datum apud Thacham in festo Sanctorum Innocentium anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum primo.

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX LXIII.

Grant by Richard Twyhay and his wife Agnes, to Roger Londyn and his wife Isabella.

6 May, 1414.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Ricardus Twyhay de Thacham et Agnes uxor mea

dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Rogero Londyn de

eadem et Isabelle uxori ejus unum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quod quondam habuimus ex dono et feofamento Johannis Wytung et Matilde uxoris ejus in villa de Thacham predicta situatum in vico orientali inter tenementum Willelmi Clerke ex parte occidentali et terram Johannis Sriel ex parte orientali et croftum dicti Rogeri Londyn ex parte australi et Regiam Stratam ex parte boriali Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato Rogero et Isabelle uxori ejus heredibus et assignatis eorum libere quiete integre bene et in pace inperpetuum de domino feodi illius per servicia inde

debita et de jure consueta Et nos predicti Ricardus Twyhay et Agnes uxor mea dictum tenementum predictis Rogero et Isabelle uxore [*sic*] ejus heredibus et assignatis eorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Thoma Chapman, Johanne Bowre, Johanne Glover, Willelmo Henwode, Ricardo Baker et aliis. Data apud Thacham in festo sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam anno Regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie anno [*sic*] secundo.

[One seal broken.]

APPENDIX LXIV.

Quitclaim by John Frentys to William Goldryche and John Bye, chapman, 'proctors' of the Church of Thatcham. 6 Feb., 1424.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes Prentys de Henwykke de parochia de Thacham Salutem in domino Noveritis me remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse Willelmo Goldryche et Johanni Bye, chapman procuratoribus ecclesie de Thacham et successoribus suis procuratoribus dicte ecclesie totum statum meum jus et clameum que habui habeo seu quovismodo in futurum habere potero in uno burgagio cum pertinentiis suis in Thacham in le Weststreete ex parte boriali scituato inter burgagium Thome de Monte Acuto Comitis Saresburiensis ex parte occidentali et burgagium Johannis Sutton ex parte orientali quod quidem burgagium cum pertinenciis suis habui ex legatione Johannis fratris mei. Habendum et tenendum totum predictum statum meum prefatis Willelmo et

Johanni Bye procuratoribus dicte ecclesie et successoribus suis procuratoribus ejusdem ecclesie inperpetuum, de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Ita quod nec ego predictus Johannes Prentys nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquid status juris sive clamii in predicto burgagio cum pertinenciis suis seu in aliqua parcella ejus decetero exigere habere vel vindicare poterimus sed per presentes sumus exclusi inperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Thoma Chapman, Nicholao Froome, Rogero London, Johanne Laubell, Johanne Glover et aliis. Datum apud Thacham sexto die mensis Februarii Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum secundo.

[One seal, much broken.]

APPENDIX LXV.

Grant by William Goldryche and John Bye, chapman, 'proctors' of the Church of Thatcham, to Roger London and others. 13 Feb., 1424.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Willelmus Goldryche et Johannes Bye, chapman procuratores ecclesie de Thacham dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra

confirmavimus Rogero London, Johanni Glover, Ricardo Richer alias dicto Forth, Ricardo Ildebury, Nicolao Froome et Edmundo Parker quatuor burgagia cum curtilla-

giis adjacentibus in villa de Thacham predicta cum omnibus suis undique pertinentiis quorum duo burgagia sunt in le Eststreete ex parte boriali adinvicem scituata inter burgagium Johannis Snell ex parte orientali et burgagium Johannis atte Gate ex parte occidentali et abbuttant super viam regiam versus australem et super terram Thome de Monte Acuto comitis Saresburie versus borialem et unum burgagium scituatum est in le Weststreete ex parte australi inter burgagium Willelmi Fareham ex parte orientali et burgagium Johannis Hert ex parte occidentali et abbuttat super viam regiam versus borialem et super terram vocatam Blakemans versus australem et unum burgagium scitum est juxta cimiterium ecclesie de Thacham inter burgagium Thome Curteys ex parte orientali et predictum cimiterium et terram vocatam Blakemans ex parte occidentali et abbuttat super viam Regiam versus australem et super gardinum Thome Goldrych alias dicti Turnour versus borialem. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta burgagia cum curtilagiis et omnibus suis undique pertinentiis prefatis Rogero Johanni Glovere, Ricardo Richer, Ricardo Ildebury,

Nichołao et Edmundo heredibus et eorum assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace jure hereditario imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta Et nos vero predicti Willelmus et Johannes Bye procuratores dicte ecclesie et successores nostri procuratores dicti ecclesie de Thacham omnia predicta Burgagia cum curtilagiis et omnibus suis undique pertinentiis prefatis Rogero Johanni Glovere, Ricardo et Ricardo Nicholao et Edmundo heredibus et eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Johanne Laubell, Thoma Chapman, Ricardo Bocher, Johanne Snell, Willelmo Fareham, Johanne Sutton, Ricardo Twyhay, Henrico Rogger, Johanne Ludlowe, Willelmo Rogger, Johanne Hert de Thacham et aliis. Data apud Thacham predictum terciodecimo die mensis Februarii anno domini millesimo cccc^{mo} vicesimo tercio et regni Regis henrici sexti post conquestum secundo.

[Two seals—both torn off.]

APPENDIX LXVI.

Grant by Roger London and his wife Isabella, to William Roger, weaver. 4 March, 1425.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Rogerus London de Thacham et Isabella uxor mea dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Willelmo Rogero textori de eadem et Katerine uxori ejus parcellam unius tenementi vocati Whytynggys jacentem in vico orientali de Thacham scituatam vero inter terram Johannis Snell ex parte orientali et viam dicti Rogeri ex parte occidentali continentem in longitudine centum et quatuor pedes et unum caput abbuttat in latitudine versus australem super croftum dicti Rogeri triginta et sex pedes et aliud caput abbuttat in latitudine versus borialem juxta viam Regiam que ducit de Thacham versus Redyngg triginta pedes Habendum et tenendum

predictam parcellam dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto Willelmo et Katerine uxori ejus heredibus et assignatis eorum libere quiete bene et in pace Reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino feodi illius duos denarios in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli pro omnibus accionibus et secularibus [serviciis] et demandis imperpetuum. Et nos vero predictus Rogerus et Isabella uxor mea et heredes nostri predictam parcellam dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato Willelmo et Katerine uxori ejus heredibus et assignatis eorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Nicholao

Frome tunc constabulario ville de Thacham, Johanne Glover, Johanne Bye, Chapman, Ricardo Carter, Johanne Snell et multis aliis. Data apud Thacham die dominica proxima

post festum Sancti Cedde Episcopi et Confessoris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tercio.

[Two seals—one torn off.]

APPENDIX LXVII.

Quitclaim by John Benet and others, 'proctors' of the Church of St. Nicholas, Newbury, to Henry Rogger and others, 'proctors' of the Church of Thatcham. 5 Jan., 1431.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Noverint universi per presentes nos Johannem Benet, Robertum Crook et Henricum Barbour procuratores Ecclesie parochialis sancti Nicholai de Newbury per commune consilium et assensum omnium parochianorum dicte parochie remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse Henrico Rogger, Thome Bele et Johanni Talpot procuratoribus ecclesie de Thacham et successoribus eorum totum jus nostrum et clameum que habemus habuimus seu quovismodo in futurum habere poterimus de et in uno Burgagio et curtilagio cum una parcella terre arrabilis dicto burgagio annexa situatis in vico Australi de Thacham inter burgagium Isabelle Honymonger ex parte boriali et burgagium nuper Johannis Lawbell ex parte Australi ex juxta viam Regiam ex parte

occidentali. Ita quod nec nos predicti Johannes Benet, Robertus Crook et Henricus Barbour nec successores nostri nec aliquis alius in nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in predictis burgagio curtilagio et parcella terre arrabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis imposterum decetero exigere vel vindicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum. Sed de omnimodis actionibus juris remedii sumus exclusi per presentes imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Ricardo Abberbury, Johanne Horlok, Nicholao Messenger, Johanne Magot, Thoma Marchal et aliis. Datum apud Newbury in festo sancti Edwardi Regis et confessoris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie nono.

APPENDIX LXVIII.

Grant by John Grey to John Hosyer and others. 15 Sept., 1432.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Grey de Frydlysham dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Hosyer de Thacham, Willelmo Eldebury de Henewyk et Ricardo Edryth de Crokeham procuratoribus ecclesie de Thacham unam acram terre arrabilis jacentem in Mygham in campo vocato Redehylle inter terram Juliane Andrew ex parte occidentali et terram Johannis Tulle ex parte orientali et unum caput abbuttat super terram Nicholai Ball ex parte australi et aliud caput abbuttat super terram Alicie Hawkyn vocatam Osulfusland ex parte boriali Habendum et tenen-

dum predictam acram terre arrabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Johanni Hosyer, Willelmo et Ricardo procuratoribus ecclesie de Thacham et successoribus eorum imperpetuum libere quiete bene et in pace de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Grey et heredes mei predictam acram terre arrabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Johanni Hosyer, Willelmo et Ricardo procuratoribus ecclesie de Thacham et successoribus eorum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic

presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Nicholao Balle, Johanne Godfader, Johanne Stacy, Johanne Tulle, seniore, Willelmo Waspayn, et multis aliis. Data apud Mygham die lune proximo post festum

Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum anglie undecimo.

[One seal—torn off.]

APPENDIX LXIX.

Epitome of Sundry Thatcham Documents of the Fifteenth Century supplementary to those given in Appendices Nos. LXII.—LXVIII.

No. 31^a. 18th December, 1401. Grant by *John Junnes* and *Alice his wife*, to *Isabella their daughter*, of a burgage in Thacham in Le South Stret. Witnesses:—Robert Schort, Thomas Chapman,

Hugh Chapman, John Glovere, Senior, John Glovere, Junior, and others. Thacham, Sunday after the Feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, 3 Henry IV.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 40.]

No. 32. 24th December, 1403. Order by *King Henry [IV.]* to his officers to arrest purveyors who take the corn, cattle, carts, &c., of the Abbey of Reading, for the King's service, contrary to their will, thus infringing

the act of Parliament, 14 Edward III., statute 4, cap. 1. Westm., 24th December, 5 Henry [IV.].

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 45.]

No. 33. 20th April, 1408. Grant by *Robert Schort* and *John Lacy* of Thacham, to *John Junne*, tornour, and *Alice his wife*, of all the lands and tenements which he holds by grant of the said John and Alice in

Thacham. Witnesses:—Ric. Secol, Thomas Chapman, Hugh Chapman, John Label, and others. Thacham, 20th April, 9 Henry IV.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 41.]

No. 34. 31st July, 1412. Grant by *Robert Denman* of Newbury, to *John Pole* of Asshemerworth, *alias* of Eston, of 4 acres in Est Wydehay in land which is called Musebrok, between the land which belonged to Edward atte Cok on the north, and that of William de Wydehay on the west, extending to the road called Symeaneswey. On the

west of it lies the land Westheth. Rent 24d. a year. Witnesses:—Henry Inkepenne, Nic. Jurdan, John Sydele, William atte Sele, Nic. Messynger, Roger Smyth, William Gay of Newbury, and others. Holwynton, Sunday after the feast of St. James, 13 Henry IV.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 42.]

No. 35. 10th November, 1412. Quitclaim by *John Crowlond*, Mercer, of Thacham, to *William Faram*, junior, of Thacham, of a burgage and garden in the South Street, between the burgage of Thomas Sare, senior, on the north and south, abutting on the land of Thomas Chapman on the west,

and next the highway on the east. Witnesses:—John Label, Thomas Chapman, Thomas Sare, Senior, John Glovere, Ric. Boche, and others. Thacham, Thursday after the feast of St. Leonard, Confessor and Abbot, 14 Henry IV.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 43.]

^a These numbers are continued from Appendix No. LII.

No. 36. 2nd February, 1423. Grant by *William Farham* of Tacham, to *William Golderich* of Crookham in the parish of Thacham, of a burgage in le West Strete, on the south side, between the burgage of Nic. Frome on the west, and the lane leading to the Church on the east, abutting on the

high road on the north, and the land of Julian Ailwyne on the south. Witnesses:—Thomas Chapman, Ric. North, Roger London, John Glovere, John Rye, and others. Thacham, The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 1 Henry VI.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 44.]

No. 37. 5th July, 1427. Exemplification of the entry in Domesday Book referring to Thatcham, at the request of the

burgesses of the hundred. Westm., 5 July, 5 Hen. [VI.][†].

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 46.]

No. 38. 4th May, 1431. Quitclaim by *Ric. Twyhay* of Tacham, to *John Arle* of Redyng, of lands and tenements in Tacham and Hynewyk, which Arle lately held together with John Burchehurst, David

Morgan, Roger London, Ric. Carter, and John Fyssher, Smyth, by gift and feoffment of Twyhay. Saturday, 4 May^u, 9 Hen. VI.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 47.]

No. 39. 26th January, 1438. Grant by *Juliana Berdys*, alias *Chapman*, of Tacham, to *John atte Yate*, husbandman, of Henewyk, of a tenement in la Cherchelane, Thatcham, between the tenements of John Ludlowe on the south, and John Glovere on the north, extending westwards to the meadows of William de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, and east-

wards to Cherchelane, which leads to St. Mary's, Thacham. Witnesses:—Edm. Parker, Constable of Thacham, Ric. Bocher, Nic. Frome, John Pewse, John Henle, and others. Thatcham, Sunday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 16 Hen. VI.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 48.]

No. 40. 1st April, 1450. Grant by *John Pury, Esqre.*, of all his goods and chattels, moveable and immoveable to John Norys, Esqre., Anne Pury, Susanna Pury, Geoffrey Poole, Esqre., Master Thomas Kynton,

Vicar of Thacham, and John Clerk, in token of which he has delivered to them a gold ring, 1 April, 28 Hen. VI.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 49.]

No. 41. 20th February, 1472. Grant by *Nic. Frome* to Roger Lavyndar, Thomas Arondell, John Filyppe, and John Godwyn, of Thacham, Hen. Rastwold of Henwyk, and John Diplee of Crokeham, of 4 burgages with curtilages in Thacham. Two are in le Eststrete on the north side, between the burgage of John Ludlowe, late John Snelle, on the east, and that of Thomas Arondell, late John atte Gate's on the west, abutting on the highway on the south, and on the land of John Pury, Esqre., late of Thomas

de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, on the north. One burgage is in le Weststrete on the south side, between the burgage of Roger Roger, late of William Fareham, on the east, and the burgage of John Pacy, late of John Hert on the west, abutting on the highway on the north, and on the land of John Ludlowe, late of Thomas Blake-mans, on the south, one burgage is situated next the Cemetery of Thatcham Church, between the burgage of John Pury, Esqre., late of Thomas Curteys, on the east, and

[†] This is enrolled on Patent Roll, 5 Hen. vj. Pt. II. m. 16.

^u 4 May 9 Hen. VI. was Friday.

the said cemetery and the [burgage] of John Ludlowe, late of Thomas Blakemans, on the west, abutting on the highway on the south, and on the garden of John Pury, late of Thomas Goldriche, *alias* Turnour on the north, which burgages he, together with Roger London, John Glover, Ric. Richer, *alias* Forth, Ric. Ildebury, and Edmund Parker, deceased, held by gift of

feoffment of William Goldryche, and John Bye Chapman, late proctors of Thatcham Church. Witnesses:—John Pury, Esq., Mr. Thomas Kynton, Vicar of the Parish Church of Thatcham, Robert Knyght, bailiff of Thacham, John Bye, Constable, Roger Roger, and others. Thacham, 20 Feb., 11 Edward IV.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 50.]

No. 42. 9th June, 1476. Grant by *Thomas Colyns* of Wantynge, Berks, and *Henry Pratte* of the same, to John Skynner, vicar of Thatcham, John Broke, vicar of Hampstede Norrys, John Colyns of Wantynge, Robert Knyght, Robert Fesaunt, John Carter, John Smyth *alias* Colsmyth, Ingelram Wygge, and Henry Rastwold, of a burgage in la Weststrete, south syde, called Yatyndene, between the burgage of John Colyns on the east, called 'le Belle,' and the burgage of John Pury, Esq., on the

west, abutting on the highway on the north, and the other end on the garden of John Colyns, which they had by grant of John Colyns, Senr., of Wantynge, gent. William Person, Senr., of Henwyk, and John Pale of Thacham, are empowered to deliver seisin. Witnesses:—John Pury, Esq., John Bye, John Bolton, John Godwyn, Thomas Arondell, and others. Thacham, the feast of the Holy Trinity, 16 Edward IV.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 51.]

APPENDIX LXX.

Injunction to the Townsmen of Newbury to allow the Townsmen of Reading, Thatcham, &c., to attend the Market. 12 Feb., 1598.

[From Exch. Q. R. Decrees and Orders, East. 3S—Hil. 40 Eliz., fol. 163d.]

Hilary term, 39 Elizabeth, Saturday, 12th February.

Berk. Whereas the Queene's Attorney Genall in Mich^s terme last past exhibited into this Courte a Quo Warranto against the Mayor Aldermen and Burgesses of Newbery in the Countye of Berk. for prohibiting and excluding of certaine fforreyners dwelling in other Burrouys Borough townes out of the same towne to come to the Markett holden and from tyme to tyme to be holden within the said towne to sell their Wares and merchandizes in the full and open Markett there and also for having and keping yearly of a ffayer in an inconvenyent unusall and badd streate of the said Towne omitting and discontynewing for their private lucre the auncyent fitt and accustomed place within the same Borough where the same ffayer was kept which enormityes haue bene donne (as this Courte is informed for the private good of the said Mayor and some particular persons of the said Corporation)

unto which Information the Defendants appeared the last terme and as yet have made no plea or answer to the same. It is now therefore this present day at the motion of Mr. Wynter ordered that the said Defendants shall answer and that an Injunction shall be awarded to the said Defendants commanding them and every of them to suffer all fforreyners and especially the Inhabitants of the Townes of Reading, Kingscler and *Thatcham* quietly and peaceably to come unto the said Markett and to stand in their accustomed places to sell their wares in the full and open markett there and also to have and keepe their newe ffayer in the auncyent accustomed and most conveyent place where the old was used to be kept without the molestation contradiction or denyall of the said Mayor Aldermen and Burgesses or any of them untill this Courte shall heare both sides and take further order in the same.

APPENDIX LXXI.

Roger Knight's Letter to W. Lilley, the Astrologer. 1649.

September ye 8th

at half an hour after 4 in the afternoon.

SIR.

Havinge been with you divers times, as upon the 24 of Dec^r 1647 and upon the 27th of Sept 1648, and twice in the latter end of Aprill last, at all w^h times I made bould to desire your judgement concerninge some things I then propounded unto you, wherein you were pleased to give me some satisfaction. You may happily remember me by this character; I was borne three weekes before my time, neare Newbury, on the 16th of Aug^t 1619; but what houre I cannot learne; I am very tall of Stature goeing stoopinge a little at the shoulders, I am leane havinge thinne flaxen haire, of a longish visage and a pale complexion, gray-eyed, havinge some impediment in my upper lippe w^h hath a small mole on the right side thereof; I have alsoe on the right side of my forehead another little mole, I am of a mellancholly disposition, havinge beene all the course of my life in an unsetled condition. When I was last with you I was very desirous to knowe your judgment about what time you did thinke I might be settled, and I did then acquaint you that there was a match propounded unto my father for me unto a gentlewoman who lived South from the place of my usuall residence; she was borne neare Worcester, in May 1613, but for the most part of her life had lived South or Southwest from me. She is an Ayresse, of a reasonable tall Stature of a brownish haire, of an ovall visage, and a saturnine complexion, very discreete, and excellent well spoken, all w^h when I was with you, you described unto me, and told me that possibly I might succeed in the businesse, if she were not preingaged w^h I should knowe before the 10th of Maye then followinge and in case it did come to anything, it should notwithstandinge goe but slowly on at the first and that I should have many rubbs and delays duringe the time of Mercury his beinge retrograde but

at his comming to be direct all things should goe fairely on; but however this business did succeed you did assure me that I should be settled before the 20th of November next. Nowe Sir, to acquaint you howe much of your judgment proved true, I refrained to make any addresse unto her untill those aspects were over in the 9th of May, but afterwards I went unto her, when with some difficulty I obtained leave to waite on her, and at last procured of her to thinke of a treaty of Marriage w^h she did, and appointed it three several times, duringe the time of Mercury his last being R, but still by severall accidents unexpectedly put off, yet at last it was appointed to be on the 22nd or 23rd of August soe my father with my selfe and some other friends set out towards the place appointed for the treaty, (w^h was Southwest from us, and west from the gentlewoman) on Munday the 20th of August at halfe an hour after twelve and on Thursday at the place appointed, the treaty beganne between 2 and 3 of clocke P.M. at which time they could not come to an agreement, but proposalls were tendered by my Father, the w^h were by her commissioner to be delivered, or sent unto her, and after she a little had deliberated upon them, I should goe to knowe her answeere. And so I went on the 30th of August, but it was 31 about 2 of the clocke before I came to her, where, after an houres stay, I demanded her resolution but before she delivered her answeere we were interrupted and soe continued all that day, but the next day after a great deale of arguinge upon the proposalls, she told me that she would not accept of those termes proffered, upon w^h we broke off. Nowe Sir, beinge not a little troubled, that havinge revolved the Ephemerides where findinge soe many of the planets neare the places they were in at the time of my birth, this businesse should goe soe crossely, and being by this meanes for a long time likely to continue in an unsetled condition, my desire unto you is that you

will be pleased to resolve me, or at least to lend me your opinion in some of these ensuing questions. First, whether or noe you wold advise me to make another attempt to endeavour the bringing about the businesse I have here mentioned unto you, if soe, what possibility I have to be likely to speede in my desires, and by what meanes I am likely to doe any good in it, and at what times I were best to make any newe addresses unto her; or secondly, whether or noe you are of the same judgement still as formerly, that I shall assuredly be settled about the middle of November next, if soe, by what meanes it is likely to come to passe; and lastly, if neither of these thinges should come to passe whether or noe there be any probability for me to travell beyond seas as I very much desire, of w^h let me desire your speedy answere and judgement by w^h if I receive any good I shall be thankful unto you. Let me allsoe desire you to let me

knowe whether or noe, you can resolve a question without seeinge of the party in case they acquaint you with theire desires as I have done, for heere are divers whoe have had experience of your art, whoe can not conveniently come to London, that doe intend to trouble you. Thus hopeinge to receive a speedy and satisfactory answere from you. I rest

Your humble Servant,

Roger Knight, jun^r.

I pray send your letter by the Bristoll post and direct it to M^r. Roger Knight jun^r., at Greenham neare Newberry, to be left with the postmaster of Speenhamland, to be conveyed unto me.

I have sent here inclosed a 11^s piece for your present paines. To his ever honored friende M^r. Lilly att the corner house over against Strand Bridge in

London post paid.

[From "Letters by Eminent Persons in the 17th and 18th Centuries."—B.M.]

APPENDIX LXXII.

Epilome of Thatcham Documents (continued from Appendix No. LXIX.).

No. 43. 20 January, 1606. Final Concord Westm. Octave of St. Hilary, 3 Jac. I., betwen Henry Coxe, gent., and John Goddard, gent., plaintiffs, and Fras. Winch-

combe, Esq., deforciant, concerning 3 messuages and gardens in Neuebury, for which Coxe and Goddard paid Winchcombe £41.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 52.]

No. 44. 1608. Memoranda about the arrears of rent due to the feoffees. Mr.

Tovie is to account for rent for 13 years, from 1595.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 53.]

No. 45. 9—10 Feb., 1633. Appointment by *John Bradley* of Thacham, yeoman, and *John Ricard* of Inkpen, yeoman, of Giles Hatt and Richard Carter of Thacham, yeoman, to deliver possession in their name of 4 messuages, backsides and gardens, one plot of meadow, and

three half acres of land, in Thacham, to Vincent Knight of Henwick, and Richard Goddard of Thacham, yeoman, in accordance with Indentures dated 9th February, 8 Car. I., 10th February, 8 Car. I., A.D. 1632[-1633].

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 54.]

No. 46. 20th January, 1663. Bargain and Sale by *Nic. Bushnell and Thomas Smith*, alias *Foster*, of Thacham, and Robert Pawle of Newberry, to Dowse Fuller, and John Winchcombe, Esqs., Bartholemew Sprin-

gett, Clerk, Vicar of Thatcham, Roger Knight, Esq., Ric. Garrard, gent., John Howes, gent., Robert Hunt, Ric. Carter, John Hawkins, Giles Emans, Ric. Money, Ric. Bassett, John Knight, Francis Loader,

and Bartolemew Mortimer, Yeomen, Inhabitants of the Parish of Thacham, of four messuages, &c. (as in No. 54) and one mansion, farm or tenement called Moore House, and divers other houses, &c., in Benam, Padworth, Aldermarston and Upton, which John Hunt, Yeoman, deceased, conveyed and settled for the benefit of the poor of

Thatcham; and one messuage sometime in the occupation of John Wilton in Newberry, which John Winchcombe, Esq., deceased, conveyed for the benefit of the Poor in Thatcham. For two months at one pepper corn rent. 20 January, 14 Car. II., A.D. 1662^x.

[From Thatcham Documents, No. 55.]

APPENDIX LXXIII.

The Rioters at Thatcham dispersed by the Volunteer Cavalry, June, 1800.

“At Thatcham on Monday last a concourse of people to the number of three or four hundred appeared for the avowed purpose of enforcing an advance of wages or of being provided with food at a less price. The Volunteer Cavalry of that place consisting of a small but respectable troop, assembled instantly, and were as promptly supported by the armed association of Newbury; not one of whom either Cavalry or Infantry within reach of the intelligence was found to be absent. The Cavalry hastened to the assistance of the Thatcham troop; whilst by very judicious management, the Infantry, furnished with ball cartridges, paraded through the Town and neighbourhood, ready to repel any attempt at insurrection from other quarters. The insurgents, though numerous, and some of them very clamorous, dispersed upon the appearance of the Cavalry, without proceeding to any act of violence, which rendered it unnecessary for Mr. Coxe (the magistrate) who attended to read the Proclamation. On the next day a mob, more formidable, arose in another quarter, under the same pretence of getting their wages advanced, or the prices of provisions reduced; and the Associations of Newbury and Thatcham again flew to arms to suppress them. Intelligence arriving at Newbury that the Proclamation had been read, without effect, to a large body of people assembled at Highclere, the Volunteer Cavalry of Newbury went immediately in pursuit of them, and were followed by the Thatcham troop; and at Upper Hurstbourne in Hampshire, about 12 miles from Newbury (whither they were accompanied by a Magistrate, the Rev. Mr. Gardiner of Highclere), the troop came

up with the rioters, most of whom were disconcerted and panic struck, and began to hurry away; whilst others declared their resolution to continue in a body till assurances were given of their demands being complied with; but whilst thus lawless and outrageous, they found a magistrate disdaining to temporize by yielding to clamorous demands and a corps resolutely adhering to their duty. Remonstrances proving ineffectual, the Proclamation was again read, and the insurgents required to disperse; but many appearing reluctant and sullen, Lieut^t Slocock (who commanded in the absence of Captⁿ Townsend, and whose conduct throughout was admired by the corps and fully approved and sanctioned by the Captⁿ when reported to him upon his return from London), drew out a detachment of 12 men from the Newbury troop; and after a firm and spirited admonition to the refractory, commanded the troop to disperse them. This order was no sooner issued than executed, and the disturbers fled in every direction, before they had time to execute, or even arrange, any plan of serious mischief; and to the judicious conduct, manly firmness, and cool intrepidity of these volunteers, the country acknowledge themselves indebted for its preservation.

“The Newbury Association continued under arms till Thursday, when the Hungerford troop of Volunteer Cavalry arrived to join the Newbury and Thatcham troops, and be in readiness in case of further disturbance, which was expected on the market day, but happily none arose.”—*Reading Mercury*, 16 June, 1800.

^x 1663, according to the present style.

APPENDIX LXXIV.

Notice of Enrolment in the Berks Militia. 1808.

Take Notice that you are chosen by ballot to serve in the militia for the Parish of Thatcham Town in the County of Berks and that you are personally to appear at the Town Hall in Reading in the said County on Saturday the Ninth day of January next at the Hour of eleven in the forenoon of the same day before the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace for the said County to be then and there assembled to take the Oath in that behalf required and to be inrolled to serve in the said militia as a private man within

Great Britain for the Defence of the same for the space of five years, or otherwise to provide a fit person to be then and there approved of by the said Deputy Lieutenants and Justices who shall take the said Oath and be then and there inrolled as aforesaid. **G**iven under my Hand this Second day of January 1808.

To John Barfield
of the Parish of Thatcham
Town in the County of Berks
Attorney at Law. } W^m. Horn,
Constable.

APPENDICES TO
BOOK II. THE CHURCH.

APPENDIX I.

Charter by Roger (as Bishop of Salisbury) confirming the Manor to Reading. c. 1125^a.

[From Lord Fingall's Cart., f. 38.]

Carta Rogeri episcopi Saresburiensis de Confirmatione omnium possessionum quas habet Ecclesia Radingensis in episcopatu Saresburiensi et testimonium ejusdem de escambio Ecclesiarum de Chelseia et de Waregrava^a.

^b Ego dei gratia Saresburiensis episcopus Rogerus concedo et confirmo ecclesie Radingensi et ejus abbati primo domno [sic] Hugoni et monachis in eadem ecclesia deo et Beate dei genitrici virgini Marie servientibus omnia illa que dominus noster rex Henricus eidem dedit ecclesie in episcopatu meo. Hec sunt ecclesia sancte Marie que in eadem villa est scilicet Radingia cum omni ad eam

pertinente parochia et *Tacheham* et Chelseia et terra centum solidorum in Chelseia quam Willelmus filius Geroldi de supradicto abbate et monachis tenet, reddens illis inde centum solidos singulis annis. Hec ita libere ita quiete scilicet Radingiam Chelseiam et *Tacheham* ut dominus noster rex Henricus eis dedit ego concedo. Ecclesias quoque de Chelseia et de Waregrava ab abbate et monachis de periculo maris ego suppliciter rogatus per eorum litteras supradicte ecclesie Radingensi concedo. Eas enim per xii libratas terre ab abbate predicto escambiavit dominus noster rex Henricus et ecclesie Radingensi concessit.

APPENDIX II.

Charter by Bishop Roger (as Administrator of the Realm) confirming the Manor to Reading.

c. 1125.

[From Lord Fingall's Cart., f. 38b; B.M. Addl. Charters, 19575.]

Carta ejusdem [Rogeri Episcopi Saresburiensis] de omnibus libertatibus Ecclesie Radingensis.

^c Rogerus Episcopus Saresburiensis sub domino nostro rege Henrico regni anglie procurator Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, abbatibus, Comitibus vicecomitibus et omnibus fidelibus et ministris regis salutem

Sciatis quia rex et dominus noster H[enricus] hanc libertatem ecclesie Radingensi dedit et decreto firmavit ut nulla persona parva vel magna per debitum seu per consuetudinem aut per violentiam aliquid ab hominibus et terris et possessione Radingensis monasterii exigit non equitationem, sive expeditionem, non pon-

^a There are no means of ascertaining the exact date. Roger was consecrated Bishop of Salisbury in 1107 and lived till 1139, while Hugh, Abbot of

Reading, appointed in 1123, lived till 1164. Probably the Charter was given 1125 or soon after.

^b In margin: *C. generalis.*

^c *Ibid.*

tium vel castrorum edificationem, non vehicula, non summagia, non vectigalia non navigia, non opera, non tributa, non xenia, sed habeant abbas et monachi Radingenses in tota possessione sua in Radingia scilicet et Chelseia et Leoministria et *Tacheham* et in his que habent precedentium maneriorum appendiciis omnem justiciam et quicquid rex in eisdem habuit de geldis et redditibus et servitiis et consuetudinibus de assaltu de sanguinis effusione et pacis infractione quantum ad regiam pertinet potestatem de furtis et murdris et hamsocna et de omnibus forisfactis. Sintque abbatis et monachorum ejus sicut rex dedit et teneri mandavit de prefata possessione Radingie tam de hominibus suis quam et de alienis in ea forisfacientibus vel ibi cum forisfacto interceptis hundreda et placita omnia cum soccha et sacca et toll et theam et infangenetheof et utfangenetheof in omni-

bus locis cum omnibus causis que sunt et esse possunt. Quod si abbas et monachi eorumve ministri de predictis forisfactis justiciam facere neglexerint rex fieri compellat ita ut in nullo prefatam libertatem seu redditus Radingensis ecclesie minuat Veniantque ad hundreda de Radingia et de Leoministria homines circumjacentium maneriorum secundum consuetudinem precedentium temporum. Et sint monachi Radingenses et familia eorum et res ipsorum absoluti per totam Angliam ab omni theloneo et alia qualibet consuetudine in terris et aquis et siluis in viis et semitis in transitibus pontium et portuum maris. Deditque rex monetam et unum monetarium apud Radingiam abbati et monachis. Volo itaque et precipio ut libere et quiete et honorifice sicut rex precipit per cartam suam abbas et monachi Radingenses omnia sua teneant. Apud Westmonasterium per breve regis.

APPENDIX III.

Charter of the Empress Matilda granting the Church of Thatcham to Reading. c. 1140.

[From Cotton MSS., Vesp. E. 5, f. 78b; see also copies of this charter in Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 19; Lord Fingall's Cartulary, f. 3b.]

Matilda Imp[er]atrix Henrici Regis filia episcopo Salesburiensi et Archidiacono et omnibus baronibus de Bercheschira Salutem Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse deo et Sancte Marie de Rading et monachis ibidem deo servientibus pro salute anime mee et Regis Henrici patris mei et pro incolumitate totius Regni Anglie *ecclesiam de Tachesham*

quod est manerium ipsorum monachorum cum omnibus que ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinent sicut unquam melius ipsam ecclesiam tenuit Rogerus episcopus Salesburiensis. Hiis testibus Milone conastabulario et Humfrido de Buun^d dapifero et Willelmo Camerario de Pontearche.

APPENDIX IV.

Charter of Hubert, Bishop of Salisbury, granting the Churches of Thatcham and Bucklebury for use of the Hospital at Reading. c. 1190^e.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 191b; For other copies of this charter see Cott. MSS. Vesp. E. 5, f. 57b, and Lord Fingall's Cart., f. 58.]

Carta Huberti Sarisburiensis Episcopi supra Ecclesiis de Thacham et de Burchildebir'.

H[ubertus] dei gratia Sarisburiensis Episcopus omnibus Christi fidelibus per Episcopatum Sarisburiensem constitutis salutem.

^d Humphrey 'de Buhun' it will be seen appears amongst the witnesses to the Reading Foundation Charter. Appendix VIII. to Book I.

^e Hubert FitzWalter was consecrated Bishop of

Salisbury 1189, and translated to Canterbury in 1193. The Hospital at Reading was founded by Abbot Hugh in 1190.

Carta eiusdem de ecclesia de Thacheham.

Berkeleva.
pat. Lym. Lye. Lxxx. r.
Lxxxix

Matild imperatrix h. regis filia. Ep̄o Sarz. & Archidiacon. 20ib; Bar. de Berthe-
lara Salt. Sciatis me dedisse & concessisse deo & s̄c̄e marie de Radinḡ.
& monachis ibidem dō servenob; pro salute aīe mee. & reḡ h. patris
mei. & pro incolumitate totū regni Anglie eccliam de tacheham qd̄; manū
ip̄oz monachoz cum om̄ib; q̄ ad ip̄am eccliam p̄tinent. sicut unq̄m ip̄am eccliam
melius tenuit Roḡ ep̄s sarz. Hīs testib; Wil. conestabulo & Wiffr̄ de Buhuz
dapifero. & Willo camerario de pontearche.

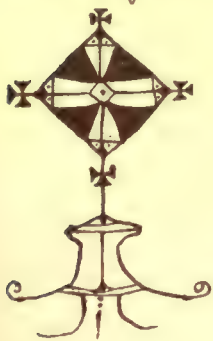
See Appendix, No. III.

Charter of the Empress Matilda granting the Church of Thatcham to Reading.

Religioso & venerabili viro. Dno. Prout de Wallingforda est dioc̄ a venerabili viro maḡstro Gregorio de placencia
licenciato plebis de monte Calice. Dni pape capellano vna cu religiosis & venerabilib; parochis de Carcestria
& de gussenden monastriis. Abbatib; Winton. Lymedun & Radun dioc̄ in negotio app̄acionis ecclie de
Thacham p̄ochialis a sede ap̄lica executione p̄inapali deputato. Ob executione deputato. Incomis de
Bradengoe tenet ecclie de Thacham p̄te s̄c̄i dioc̄. iurisdictionem debitam cu honore. Etiam meam de
Thacham p̄ficiam cu suis iurib; & p̄mouicis om̄ib; nec non omnia Jus quod michi spectat vel capere
posso in ea. Et ad ip̄am ex quocumq; titulo. causa. seu modo. in manibus d̄no. p̄nce. p̄p̄e & absolute
resigno. possessionem auctumq; ip̄ius ecclie fructum. p̄uentum & p̄mouicium eiusdem publice palam. tunc
p̄sentem exp̄esse renuncando. Etiam isic iurisdictionem humiliter imploro. quatinus iuxta formam & tenorem
commissionis d̄be a d̄no maḡstro Gregorio in hac p̄te facte. Huusmodi resignacionem & renuncacionem recipias
meq; ab onere cure ip̄ius ecclie dudu michi comisse absolute & p̄mouicis absolute. In cuius rei testimoniu
sigilla meum ap̄p̄m p̄sentib; app̄ui. Et quia idem sigilla plurib; est meo meo sigilla officialit̄as venerabilis
in ep̄o p̄p̄e edm. Dni de s̄c̄a Thachon & Walland. Curia officiali p̄sonalit̄e exo hinc h̄is p̄ mediu collacionis
filio mediantia d̄na p̄mouendu. Dat̄ & act̄ Radinḡe die s̄c̄i Martini. Anno d̄ni millesimo & p̄
centesimo quinquagesimo.

Et ego Willelms de Overhampton publico Imperiali auctoritate Notarius. resignacionem. renuncacionem & assignacionem
p̄d̄as et forma que p̄mouicis factis p̄sentis m̄su. ea q; sic fieri vidi & audui. meiq; siḡm collatu in
testimoniu p̄missor h̄is h̄is app̄ui. Rogatus. p̄sentib; Willelmo de Belme not̄ p̄. filio. Willelmo de Henarib; & Willelmo
de Barton Willelmo de Colham monachis maḡstro Willelmo de la Conpalle d̄no. Willelmo de monasterio cl̄ico & ceteris maḡstris testib;
sub die. mensis. Anno. & loca sup̄d̄as. Indito. quinquagesimo.

See Appendix No. XXVIII.



Resignation of Anthony de Bradeney, in 1315.

Quotiens que justa sunt postulamus moras ad concedendum facere nolumus ne differe bona desideria que magis facienda sunt videamur Quamobrem dilectorum ac religiosorum filiorum nostrorum monachorum de Rading' precibus annuentes *ecclesias de Tacham* et de Burchildebyr' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis cum eas vacare contigerit in usus pauperum hospitalis ante portam abbacie de Rading' leprosorum in villa languentium peregrinorum et aliorum Christi pauperum in perpetuum eis concedimus et presentis carte nostre munimine confirmamus salva tamen sufficienti sustentatione vicari-

orum in predictis ecclesiis servientium. Et ut hec concessio nostra rata et inconcussa perseveret in posterum eam sigilli nostri appositione roboramus. Si qua igitur ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre confirmationis cartam sciens infregerit aut contra eam temere venire presumpserit secunda terciave commonitione si non congrue emendaverit iram et maledictionem dei incurrat. Cunctis autem supradictorum pauperum Christi jura servantibus et eis bona facientibus sit pax et gratia domini nostri Jesu Christi hic et in eternum Amen.

APPENDIX V.

Bond of the Abbot of Reading concerning the poor in the Hospital, and for prayers for Bishop Hubert †. c. 1190.

[From Reg. Rubrum [Sarum], t. 46, No. 167.]

Carta obligationis abbatis et conventus Radyngg' de xiii pauperibus pro anima Huberti Sarum Episcopi vestiendis et pasceendis preter alios xiii ibidem prius providendos. Hujus autem conventionis gubernator est dominus Sarum.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego H[ugo] Abbas Radyngg' et ejusdem loci conventus concessimus et presenti carta confirmavimus domino nostro et patri Huberto dei gratia Sarum episcopo, Ut in perpetuum xiii pauperes in hospitali nostro apud Radyngg habeantur et sustineantur in victu et vestitu preter alios xiii pauperes qui ibidem de elemosinis domus nostre prius solebant sustentari Et ut alii pro aliis successione temporum cum suscepti in fata cesserint substituantur et hec specialiter concessimus pro salute anime ipsius et omnium antecessorum et successorum suorum et domini Ranulfi Glanvill et domine Beatrixis uxoris sue qui eum nutrierunt pro anima

patris sui et matris sue et omnium parentum et benefactorum suorum et pro salute Galfridi Archidiaconi Berk'. Hec sibi et successoribus suis idem dominus Sarum in ejusdem hospitii dispositione retinuit quod si processu temporis didicerint ibidem illos xiii pauperes ut prelibatum est non exhiberi id per abbatem et monachos facerent emendari. Et ut hec concessio nostra rata et inconcussa permaneat eam presenti scripto et sigilli nostri appositione roboramus. Testibus Aron' Archidiacono de Wyltes, Baldwino cancellario Sarum Ecclesie, Magistro Ricardo de Clara, Magistro Simone de Scal', Waltero capellano, Ranulfo clerico, Magistro Alexandro capellano, Philippo de Sancto Edwardo, Simone clerico, Roberto de Rudeby, Roberto decano de Walyngford.

[There is also a copy of the above in the *Liber Evidentiarius* Sarum, No. 167.]

† Abbot Hugh II. succeeded to Reading Abbey on the death of Abbot Joseph some time after 1180,

and was translated to the Abbacy of Clugny in 1199.

APPENDIX VI.

*Charter of Hubert (now Archbishop of Canterbury) in regard to the Hospital at Reading.*c. 1195^g.

[From Cotton MSS. Vesp. E. 5, f. 57. See also copies of this Charter in Lord Fingall's Cart., f. 59b; Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 191b. In the Cotton MSS. this and the preceding charter of *Bishop* Hubert (Vesp. E. 5, f. 57b) come immediately after the one of King Henry II. ordering that Thatcham Church be not alienated.]

H[ubertus] dei gratia Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, totius Anglie primas et apostolice Sedis legatus universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens pagina pervenerit salutem gratiam et benedictionem. Quotiens que justa sunt postulamus ne bona desideria differre videamur moras ad concedendum facere nolumus Quocirca dilectorum nobis in Christo filiorum Abbatis et monachorum de Rading' precibus annuente *Ecclesias de Tacham* et de Burchildebr' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis cum eas vacare contigerit in usus pauperum hospitalis ante portam Abbatie de Rading' leprosororum languentium in villa peregrinorum et aliorum Christi pauperum imperpetuum eis concedimus et presentis carte nostre munimine confirmamus Salva tamen sufficienti sustentatione Vicariorum in predictis ecclesiis servientium^h. Concedimus

etiam eis et confirmamus ut omnes fructus et obventiones ecclesie sancti Laurentii de Rading' in usus et necessitates predicti hospitalis conuertantur ad sustentationem xiii pauperum qui ibidem pro salute anime nostre et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum necnon et domini Ranu' de Glanvilla et domine Berte uxoris sue qui nos educarunt et pro anima patris nostri et matris nostre et omnium parentum et benefactorum nostrorum perpetuo procurabuntur. Si qua igitur ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre confirmationis paginam sciens infregerit aut contra eam temere venire presumpserit si non congrue emendaverit maledictionem dei incurrat et nostram Cunctis autem supradictorum pauperum Christi jura servantibus et eis bona facientibus sit pax et gratia domini nostri Jesu Christi hic et in eternum Amenⁱ.

APPENDIX VII.

Bull of Pope Clement confirming the grant to the Hospital. Jan. 25, 1191^j.

[From Lord Fingall's Cart., f. 58.]

Carta Clementis Pape [III.] de eo quod liceat nobis pensiones ecclesiarum nostrarum augere.

Clemens episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Abbati et fratribus Rading' salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere consensum et vota que a rationis tramite non discordant effectu prosequente complere Ea propter dilecti in domino filii vestris justis postulationibus

grato concurrentes assensu auctoritate vobis apostolica concedimus ut ecclesias que ad vos rationabiliter pertinent ecclesias videlicet de Tacheham de Burchildeburia de Estona et ecclesias Sancte Marie et Sancti Egidii de Rading' ad sustentationem fratrum et hospitum ac pauperum, libere possitis communi assensu et rationabili providentia cum vacaverint deputare: assignato vicariis unde honeste vivant et in spiritualibus et synodalibus possint episcopis et eorum

^g Hubert, Bishop of Salisbury, was translated to Canterbury in 1193.

^h It will be observed that from 'Quotiens que justa' down to 'ecclesiis servientium' the wording is almost identical with his charter as Bishop of Salisbury.

ⁱ From 'Si qua igitur' to the end also follows the previous charter with but slight variations.

^j Pope Clement II. died shortly after, viz., 29 March, 1191.

officialibus respondere. Ita quod nulli liceat easdem ecclesias ab usu et utilitate fratrum et hospitem ac pauperum temeritate qualibet remove. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare

presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursum.

Data Lateran' VIII. Kal. Febr., pontificatus nostri anno quarto. [25 Jan., 1191.]

[Date interlined.]

APPENDIX VIII.

Letter from Abbot of Reading to Richard, Bishop of Salisbury, concerning the Churches of Bucklebury and Thatcham. c. 1228^k.

[From Sarum Registers, printed in the *Sarum Charters*, p. 85; Lib. Evid., B. 169, c. 206, Reg. Rubr. 169.

In the margin is the following note:—

“The Abbey of Reading submits the Churches of Bucklebury and Thatcham to the Bishop of Sarum.”]

Carta de ordinatione ecclesiarum de Burghildebire et Thacham, ab abbate et conventu de Radinge Ricardo Episcopo Sarum facta et concessa.

Reverendo Patri et domino Ricardo [Poore] Dei Gratia Sarum episcopo et venerabili ejusdem loci capitulo R . . .^k dictus Abbas Rading[ensis] et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem et tam devotam quam debitam, cum omni reverentia, obedientiam.

Ecclesias de Burchildebire et de Thacham, in quibus jus patronatus obtinemus, Dei gratia et benignitate vestra confisi, ordinationi vestre supponimus, ratum habituri et gratum quicquid super eisdem ecclesiis canonice duxeritis ordinandum.

In cujus rei testimonium presentibus literis sigilla nostra apposuimus. Valeat dominatio vestra.

APPENDIX IX.

Charter of Bishop Herbert as to the two portions of Robert and the one-third portion of Hugh in Thatcham Church. 14 May, 1201.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, ff. 191b, 192; see also the copy of this Charter, with the date at the end, in Lord Fingall's Cart., f. 82b.]

Carta Herberti Sarum Episcopi *Ecclesia de Tacham*. Omnibus Christe fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum perveniat Herbertus dei gratia Sarisburiensis episcopus Salutem Cum fraterne dilectionis et pastoralis sollicitudinis toti gregi divina permissione nobis commisso simus debitores: illos tamen prerogativa cure et caritatis amplectimur quibus propter privilegium religionis specialius obligamur unde dilectis nobis

filiis abbati et conventui Rading' quorum publice fame testimonio viget et in hospitalitate caritas et in honestate religioso pastoris affectu providere et subvenire volentes eisdem monachis ad domus suæ sustentationem et hospitalitatis gratiam in ea fovendam pontificali auctoritate confirmamus in *ecclesia de Tacham de duabus portionibus* quas nomine perpetuæ vicariæ suæ possidet *R. clericus de Tacham* et prius

^k [Richard le Poore was consecrated Bishop of Chichester in 1215, and translated to Salisbury in 1217, which bishopric he held till translated to Durham in 1229. Simon appears to have succeeded to the Abbacy of Reading in 1213 and presided till 1226, when he was succeeded by Adam of Lathbury, who apparently presided till 1238, when Richard

the sub-prior succeeded him. The “R. dictus Abbas” probably refers to Richard, who may have been appointed earlier. Adam's name occurs again after Richard's as presiding in 1249. The date of succession of the Abbots of Reading at this period cannot be ascertained with any certainty. Dugdale's *Monasticon*, iv. 31.]

Nigellus predecessor ejus possedit novem marcas argenti per manus perpetui vicarii a nobis vel successoribus nostris ad presentationem eorundem monachorum in predictis portionibus instituti annuatim percipiendas, medietatem etiam terrarum et nemoris et pratorum ad predictas duas portiones pertinentium excepto masuagio et orto specialiter ad ipsam vicariam deputato prenominati monachi in perpetuum possidebunt. De tertia vero eiusdem ecclesiæ portione quam Hugo Burgund' nomine vicarie sue possidet, eisdem monachis confirmamus xxxi¹ solidos et unum denarium per manus perpetui vicarii in eadem portione a nobis vel successoribus nostris ad presentationem eorundem monachorum instituti annuatim percipiendos. Duo autem vicarii quicumque pro tempore in eadem ecclesia predicto modo fuerint instituti onera episcopalia usitata et consueta quantum ad vicarias suas pertinet sustine-

bunt In omnibus vero oneribus quæ ecclesiam illam variis de causis contingere possunt sicut vicarii vicinarum ecclesiarum pro vicariis suis respondebunt. Abbas vero et conventus Rading sicut persone vicinarum ecclesiarum plenarie respondebunt pro personatu. Quod ut ratum sit et firmum presenti scripto et sigilli nostri munimine duximus confirmandum. Salvis tamen in omnibus jure auctoritate et dignitate ecclesiæ nostræ et nostra et successorum nostrorum. Datum, &c.

In the copy of the above Charter of Bishop Herbert appearing in Lord Fingall's Cartulary, fol. 82b, the place and date of the document and names of the witnesses appear. The following is a translation of them :—

“Dated at Sunning by the hand of William Raimund, xiiii May, the 7th year of our pontificate [1201]. These being witnesses, Master Helia de Chivel [Chieveley], Hugo de Gaherst, and Roger.”

APPENDIX X.

Charter of Herbert, Bishop of Salisbury, to the Archdeacon of Berks, as to the late Abbot Hugh's portion in Thatcham. 1201.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 191b.]

Institutio tertie portionis ecclesiæ de Tacheam que fuit Hugonis Burgund'.

H[erbertus] dei gratia Sarisburiensis episcopus dilecto sibi in Christo filio archidiacono Berks salutem. Mandamus vobis quatinus mittatis dominum abbatem de Rading' nomine ecclesiæ suæ in possessionem plenam illius portionis ecclesiæ de

Tacheham que fuit Hugonis Burgund' cum omni jure suo et pertinentiis suis quod nos de consilio capituli nostri super carta predecessoris nostri id ei denegare non potuimus sed ei plene et integre jus suum et Rading' ecclesiæ concessimus et ideo mandatum nostrum sine difficultate et dilatione exequamini Bene valete.

APPENDIX XI.

Letter from Pope Innocent III. to Helias, Abbot of Reading. 21 March, 1207.

[From Migne, *Patrologie Coursus completus*, Vol. ccxv., Innocentius III., tom. ii. p. 1123.]

Helie Abbati de Radingia, ejusque fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis in perpetuum.

Susciuntur sub protectione, &c., ut supra [sedis apostolicæ cum omnibus eorum

bonis, libertatibus, immunitatibus ac privilegiis] cum quibusdam aliis elemosynis favore religionis concessis.

(Laterani, x. Kal. Aprilis.)

Ideo sumus, licet immeriti, divina dis-

¹ xxxiv., Lord Fingall's Cartulary.

ponente clementia ad fastigium summi pontificatus assumpti ut pro universarum Ecclesiarum statu pastorali sollicitudine debeamus et cura satagere, ac ipsis apostolicæ sedis patrociniū exhibere; ut tanto in eis Deus amplius veneretur quanto magis fuerint a malignorum infestatione quietæ. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris iustis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et præfatum monasterium Sanctæ Mariæ de Radingia Cluniacensis ordinis, in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siquidem statuentes ut ordo monasticus, qui secundum Deum et beati Benedicti Regulam in eodem monasterio institutus esse dignoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona idem monasterium in præsentī iuste ac canonicè possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis iustis modis præstante Domino poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant, in quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis. Radingiam Chelseiam, et Leoministriam, cum ecclesiis, capellis, cimiteriis, decimis et oblationibus, cum silvis, agris, pasturis, pratis, aquis, molendinis, piscariis et omnibus aliis appendiciis et pertinentiis suis. *Tacheam* cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam de Weregrava. Witelthie cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Wiccheburiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Bleiburiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terram quam habetis in Henreda, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Estonam, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Rockenton, cum ecclesia ejusdem villæ ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Ecclesias de Stanton, de Haneborhe, et de Inglesfelt, cum pertinentiis earum. Dudedesfaude cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terram quam habetis in Hectun, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terras quoque quas habetis in Lingeborche, et in Stretfelda, quæ fuit Hugonis de Mortuomari, et in Sebrichteswrde, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum. Terras et redditus quos habetis in

Londiniis et in Berchamstede, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terram quam adepti estis infra tenementum de Hou, nomine dotis ecclesiæ vestræ, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Prioratum de Mai cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et Lindegros in Scotia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Sane novallium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de vestrorum animalium nutrimentis, nullus a vobis decimas præsumat exigere vel quomodolibet extorquere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressa voce divina officia celebrare. Auctoritate quoque apostolica prohibemus ne ullus in vos vel monasterium vestrum excommunicationis vel interdicti sententias sine manifesta et rationabili causa promulgare seu novis et indebitis exactionibus vos aggravare præsumat. Chrisma vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum seu clericorum vestrorum, qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, a diocæsano episcopo, siquidem catholicus fuerit et gratiam atque communionem apostolicæ sedis habuerit, gratis et absque ulla pravitate vobis præcipimus exhiberi. Ad hæc, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ne quis infra parochias ecclesiarum vestrarum ecclesiam vel oratorium sine assensu diocæsani episcopi et capituli de Radingia de novo ædificare præsumat, salvis privilegiis pontificum Romanorum. Paci quoque ac tranquillitati vestræ paterna in posterum sollicitudine providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ut infra clausuras locorum seu grangiarum vestrarum nullus rapinam seu furtum facere, ignem opponere, sanguinem fundere, hominem temere capere vel interficere, seu violentiam audeat exercere. Præterea omnes libertates et immunitates a predecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus monasterio vestro concessas, necnon et libertates et immunitates et exemptiones sæcularium exactionum a regibus, principibus, et aliis fidelibus rationabiliter vobis indultas, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Decernimus ergo

ut nulli omnino hominum liceat monasterium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur eorum pro quorum gubernatione ac sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura. Salva sedis Apostolicæ auctoritate ac diœcesani episcopi canonica justitia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica sæcularive persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens, contra eam temere venire tentaverit, secundo tertiove commonita nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis

honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei etc., usque ultioni subjaceat^m. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi; quatenus etc., usque in finem Amenⁿ.

Datum Laterani per manum Johannis Sanctæ Mariæ in Cosmidin diaconi Cardinalis, S. R. E. cancellarii x Kal. Aprilis, indictione ix., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno 1207, pontificatus vero domini Innocentii papæ III., anno decimo.

APPENDIX XII.

Agreement as to the Churches of Thatcham and Newbury. c. 1218.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708 f. 193.]

Conventio super ecclesiis de Tacham et de Newebire.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Abbas de Waverleg' et ejusdem loci et de Syreburn' priores Salutem. Noveritus nos mandatum domini Papæ in hec verba suscepisse: Honorius Episcopus^o servus servorum dei dilectis filiis Abbati et priori de Waverleg' Cisterciensis ordinis et priori de Syreburn', Wintoniensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Dilecti filii abbas et conventus de Rading' nobis conquerendo monstrarunt quod Abbas et conventus de Pratellis et G. clericus Sarisburiensis diocesis super capella Neubir' et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideo quod discretionis vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus partibus convocatis audiatis causam et appellatione remota fine debito terminetis facientes quod decreveritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari: testes autem qui fuerint, etc. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, partibus in presentia nostra in majori ecclesia de Winton' per procuratores idoneos constitutis, tam ad litigandum quam ad componendum desti-

natos, necnon et Gervasio clerico de Neubir personaliter comparente; lis tandem inter eos mota super ecclesia de Neubir' quam iidem monachi de Rading asserebant infra limites parochie de Tacham sitam esse, et ob hoc ad ecclesiam de Taclam pertinere; ac per hoc tam ipsos abbatem et conventum de Pratellis necnon et Gervasium clericum amovendos, in hunc modum quievit, videlicet quod ecclesia de Tacham percipiet singulis annis ii solidos de ecclesia de Neubir' sicut antea percipere consuevit. Preterea abbas et conventus de Pratellis singulis annis de bonis suis pro bono pacis iiii solidos et viii denarios persolvent infra octabis sancti Michaelis abbati et conventui de Rading'. Predicti etiam abbas et conventus de Rading' tam de se quam adversus clericos residuas portiones possidentes si quas possiderint in ecclesia de Tacham conservabunt indemnes sub forma prædicta. Et ut hec perpetua compositio stabilis et firma permaneat de consensu ac instantia partium huic scripto sigilla nostra apposimus et eam quantum ad nos pertinet confirmavimus.

^m The words referred to, which appear in the preceding letter, are as follows:—Dei et Domini nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ subjaceat ultioni.

ⁿ The words here referred to, which also appear

in the preceding letter, are as follows:—Quatenus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant, Amen.

^o Pope Honorius III., 1216—1227.

APPENDIX XIII.

Cyrograph of Abbot Symon as to the Churches of Thatcham and Newbury. c. 1128.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 197.]

Cyrographum Abbatis et conventus de Pratellis de ecclesiis de Tacham et de Neubir'.

Omnibus sancti matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum inspecturis Symon^p dei gratia Abbas Rading' et ejusdem loci conventus Salutem. Noverit universitas vestra, controversiam motam inter nos ex una parte et abbatem et conventum de Pratellis et G. de Newebir' clericum ex altera super ecclesia de Newebir', Abbati et Priori de Waverleg' et de Syreburn' priori iudicibus a Domino Papa delegatis commissam auctoritate eorundem iudicum de consensu partium et consilio juris peritorum sub hac forma pacis quievisse, videlicet quod cum abbas et conventus de Pratellis in iudicium tracti, per litteras domini Pape per procuratores tam ad litigandum quam ad componendum constitutos in majori ecclesia de Winton' in iudicio coram predictis iudicibus comparuissent, et G. per se personaliter compareret, et idem convenirentur auctoritate litterarum domini Pape super ecclesia de Newbir' quam sitam esse dicebamus infra limites parochie de Tacheham, et ob hoc ad ecclesiam de Tacham pertinere, unde tam ipsos Abbatem

et conventum de Pratellis quam G. clericum ab ecclesia de Neubir' intendebamus amovere; tandem post multas allegationes et exceptiones hinc inde propositas communi assensu coram iudicibus nostris et jurisperitis eis assidentibus amicabiliter provisum est juramento ab utraque parte interposito ad formam pacis fideliter observandum: quod ecclesia de Tacham percipiet singulis annis duos solidos de ecclesia de Neubir' sicut antea percipere consuevit. Abbas preterea et conventus de Pratellis singulis annis de bonis suis pro lono pacis persolvent iiii solidos et octo denarios Abbati et conventui de Rading' infra octabas sancti Michaelis sine aliqua difficultate vel cavillatione quæ possit pervenire de solutione vel termino solutionis predictorum denariorum sub obligatione ejusdem juramenti. Nos autem ipsos tam de nobis quam adversus clericos residuas portiones possidentes si quas possederint in ecclesia de Tacham conservabimus indemnes—sub forma predicta. Et ut hec compositio perpetua et stabilis permaneat in posterum eam sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboramus.

APPENDIX XIV.

Composition between the Prior of Wallingford and Robert, the Rector of Thatcham, as to the Tythes of Estenge, and the decree thereon. c. 1220.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 193.]

Compositio inter Priorem de Walingf[ord] et rectorem *ecclesie de Tacham*, et Abbatem Rading' super decimis de Estenge.

Universis Sanctæ matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R. dei gratia Abbas de Waltham, et de Waltham et de Cathale priores eternam in deo salutem. Mandatum domini Papæ suscepimus in hec verba: Honorius episcopus, servus servorum dei, dilectis filiis abbati de Waltham, de Waltham et de Cathale prioribus Londiniensis et Licolniensis diocesum salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Ex parte

prioris et conventus de Walingford' nobis est oblata querela quod abbas et conventus de Becco et quidam alii Licolniensis et Sarisburiensis diocesum super decimis possessionibus redditibus et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideoque discretioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus, etc. Cum igitur auctoritate istarum litterarum mota esset controversia inter priorem et monachos de Walingf[ord] ex una parte et R. *rectorem ecclesie de Tacham* ex altera super decimis de dominico de Esthange abbate et conventu de Rading' coram nobis appellantis

^p Symon, Abbot of Reading, 1213—1220.

pro jure suo et jus suum in predictis decimis protestantibus post multas altercationes et allegationes ex utraque parte propositas tandem hoc fine coram nobis hoc fine (*sic*) conquievit, Videlicet prior et monachi de Walingf[ord] renuntiantes impetratis et impetrandis quo ad dictas decimas tenebunt dictas decimas petitas ad perpetuam firmam de ecclesia de Rading' soluendo annuatim ecclesie de Rading' apud Rading' xxv solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii solidos et vi denarios et ad Annuntiationem beate Marie xii solidos et vi denarios, Ita quod rector ecclesie de Tacham percipiat duas partes dictorum xxv solidorum annuatim de ecclesia de Rading' ad predictos terminos, Si vero dicti prior et monachi aliquo predictorum terminorum

cessaverint a solutione firme dicte dabunt dicte ecclesie de Rading' preter debitum cautionem illius termini dimidiam marcam argenti nomine penecohercione jurisdictionis ordinarie soluendam. Et si forte cessaverint a solutione per triennium, liceat Abbati et conventui de Rading' dictas decimas resumere et in manu sua tenere omni appellatione et cavillatione remotis et postpositis donec ipsis tam de pena quam de firma fuerit satisfactum Hanc autem compositionem sub predicta forma fideliter et inviolabiliter sine aliqua fraude tenendam partes prestito juramento confirmaverunt. Et ut hec conventio firma et inconcussa in perpetuum permaneat nos eam presentis scripti nostri auctoritate et sigillorum nostrorum appositione communire curavimus. Hiis testibus, etc.

APPENDIX XV.

Bond of the Monks of the Monastery of Wallingford as to the Tythes of Estenge. c. 1220.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 193b.]

Obligatio Monachorum Walingf[ord] de solutione firme dictarum decimarum.

Universis Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis T. prior de Walingf[ord] et ejusdem loci conventus unanimiter salutem. Ad notitiam vestram volumus pervenire quod cum per litteras venerabilis patris Honorii summi pontificis movissemus litem Roberto de Tacham qui gerebat se pro rectore *ecclesie de Tacham* super decimis de dominico de Esthenge que site sunt infra limites parochie nostre de Hanrede; Et Abbas et conventus de Rading' apposuissent se nobis adversarios eo quod tam ipsi quam ecclesia sua de Tacham fuissent in pacifica possessione dictarum decimarum per longissimum tempus, etiam per tantum tempus cujus non extat memoria: lis demum de consensu abbatis et conventus de Sancto Albano hoc fine conquievit coram abbate de Waltham et de Waltham et de Cathale prioribus iudicibus a domino Papa delegatis, videlicet, quod dicti abbas et conventus de Rading' consensu dicti Roberti concesserunt nobis dictas decimas petitas tenendas ad per-

petuam firmam reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie de Rading' nomine firme xxv solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni, scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis xii solidos et vi denarios, et ad Annuntiationem beate Marie xii solidos et vi denarios. Nos quidem obligavimus nos quod fideliter et sine dolo solvemus perpetuo dictos xxv solidos dictis Abbati et conventui de Rading' ad terminos statutos apud Rading' sub pena dimidie marce eis soluende ad quemlibet terminum, si forte ad aliquem terminum cessaverimus a solutione dicte pecunie. Et si per biennium cessaverimus a solutione dicte firme, concessimus quod liceat abbati et conventui de Rading' libere et sine omni contradictione ingredi possessionem dictarum decimarum et ipsas in manus suas retinere, donec predictis abbati et monachis tam de pena quam de pecunia satisfecerimus. Ut autem suprascripta majorem firmitatem optineant, sigilla abbati de Sancto Albano et conventus de Walingf[ord] huic scripto sunt apposita.

APPENDIX XVI.

Charter of Robert, Bishop of Salisbury, as to the appropriation of the Revenues of Thatcham Church. c. 1230.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 192.]

“Carta Roberti Sarisburiensis Episcopi de Ecclesia de Tacham in usus proprios convertenda.”

Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ fidelibus, etc., Robertus Sarisburiensis Episcopus Salutem. Cartam venerabilis patris et predecessoris nostri Huberti Sarisburiensis Episcopi⁹ inspeximus in hec verba: Hubertus Dei gratia Sarisburiensis Episcopus omnibus Christi fidelibus per Episcopatum Sarisburiensem constitutis salutem. Quotiens que justa sunt postulamus, etc., usque Amen,

sicut in precedenti pagina. Cum igitur prefati monachi nobis non mediocriter uniantur in visceribus caritatis; petitionibus eorum volentes condescendere liberaliter et benigne et predictam cartam ratam et gratam habentes eam presenti scripto sigilli nostri munimine roborato divine pietatis optentu duximus confirmandam Salvis nobis et successoribus nostris jure auctoritate et dignitate Sarisburiensis ecclesiæ. Hiis testibus, etc.

APPENDIX XVII.

Charter of Robert, Bishop of Salisbury, with the award as to the payment of 20 marks from Thatcham Church. 1239.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 192: see also copy of this Charter in Lord Fingall's Cartulary, f. 99; also another copy in Cott. MSS. Vesp. E. 5, f. 4.]

Carta eiusdem [Roberti Sarisburiensis Episcopi] de xx marcis annuis in *ecclesia de Tacham*.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc., Robertus Sarisburiensis episcopus salutem. Universitati vestre presentibus innotescat quod cum Magister G. de Byham rector *ecclesie de Thacham* dilectos filios abbatem et conventum Rading' super tertia parte omnium terrarum decimarum fructuum et proventuum eiusdem ecclesie necnon et novem marcis annuis eisdem monachis ad hospitalitatis onera supportanda capituli nostri Sarisburiensis accedente assensu in usus proprios et perpetuos de ecclesia supradicta concessis et rebus aliis ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus coram archidiacono et decano Oxoniensi auctoritate domini Pape traxisset in causam; partes in nostra presentia constitute litteris impetratis et impetrandis, questionibus motis et movendis, et predictarum rerum concessionibus sponte et absolute renuntiantes; ordinationi nostre sese penitus submitserunt.

Nos igitur ut paci et tranquillitati partium et earum successorum futuris et perpetuis temporibus provideatur; habita deliberatione ordinationem super premissis ad ipsarum partium instantiam in nos suscipientes, deum habendo pre oculis de consilio juris peritorum invocata spiritus sancti gratia taliter duximus ordinandum. Videlicet; quod dictus G. rector predictæ ecclesiæ de Thacham et successores sui habeant et possideant totam ecclesiam de Tacham cum omnibus juribus suis libertatibus et pertinentiis libere quiete integre et pacifice in perpetuum sustinendo onera ordinaria spectantia ad ecclesiam supradictam. Ordinavimus etiam de consensu dicti rectoris quod dicti Abbas et conventus percipiant xx marcas annuas nomine perpetui beneficii a dicto rectore et successoribus suis in perpetuum soluendas ad quatuor anni terminos; videlicet, ad Natale Domini quinque marcas, ad Pascha quinque marcas ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptistæ

⁹ See the Charter, ante Appendix IV.

quinque marcas et ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque marcas. Ita tamen quod dicti abbas et conventus cum aliquid extraordinarium prefate ecclesie de *Tacham* fuit impositum: id proportione sua subeant et agnoscant. Nulli ergo hominum hanc nostre ordinationis paginam audeant infrin-

gere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem ausu temerario eam infringere temptaverit indignationem Dei et beate virginis et omnium sanctorum se noverit incursum. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo nostro duximus muniendum. Hiis testibus, etc. Actum anno gratie m.cc.xxxix.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Charter of the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury approving and confirming the award as to the 20 marks. 1239.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 192b.; see also a copy of this charter in Vesp. E. 5, f. 4. The original charter is in the B.M. Addl. Charters, No. 19620. It is on parchment with fine seal, and it gives fuller information as to the witnesses to the recited charter of Bishop Robert, &c., &c., than the copy in Lord Fingall's Cart. A copy of this charter is also fully set out in Lord Fingall's Cart., f. 99.]

Carta Capituli Sarisburiensis de eadem re. Universis Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris R. decanus et capitulum Sarisburiensis salutem in salutis auctore. Litteras venerabilis patris nostri Roberti dei gratia Sarisburiensis episcopi inspeximus in hec

verba: — Omnibus Christi fidelibus etc., usque in finem ut supra in precedent carta. Nos autem dictam venerabilis patris nostri ordinationem ratam et gratam habentes: eam quantum in nobis est approbamus et sigilli nostri appositione confirmando corroboramus. Hiis testibus, etc.

APPENDIX XIX.

Bond of Gilbert of Byham as to the 20 marks. c. 1240.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, f. 192b.; see also copy of this charter in Cott. MSS. Vesp. E. V., f. 5, and Lord Fingall's Cartulary, f. 99b.]

Carta Magistri G. de Byham de eadem re. Universis hoc scriptum inspecturis vel audituris innotescat quod cum ego magister G. de Byham rector Ecclesie de Tacham tenear solvere viris venerabilibus abbati et conventui Rading xx marcas annuas secundum ordinationem venerabilis patris nostri Roberti Sarisburiensis Episcopi et ejusdem loci capituli confirmationem quibus ordinationi et confirmationi personaliter interfui et consensi: anno primo confectionis hujus instrumenti solvam dictas xx marcas plene ad hoc sponte obligatus ad terminos me petente concessos; videlicet ad Pascha c solidos, ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptistæ c solidos, ad festum sancti Michaelis v marcas, nullo prejudicio generando ipsis

ex mutatione terminorum solutionis in dictis ordinatione et confirmatione positorum quoad successores meos. Dicti vero abbas et conventus sua liberalitate de dictis xx marcis mihi quinque remiserunt. Et Ego omni exceptioni et omni juris remedio sponte renuntians hac presenti carta me obligavi ad solvendum xv marcas singulis annis post annum primum scilicet (quingenta) solidos ad Natale Domini, l. ad Pascham et l. ad Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptistæ, l. ad festum sancti Michaelis. Ita tamen quod successores mei nichil sibi possint credere remissum: cum specialiter mihi contemplatione persone mee facta sit dicta remissio. In horum testimonium huic scripto signum meum apposui. Hiis testibus.

APPENDIX XX.

Later Charter of Walter, Bishop of Salisbury, respecting the previous agreements. 1263.

[From Cotton MSS. Vesp. E. 5, f. 49.]

Finalis concordia de viginti marcis solvendis de *ecclesia de Thacham*. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum visuris et audituris Walterus permissione divina Sarisburiensis ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum inter magistrum Osmundum de Edmunston clericum actorem ex parte una et magistrum Ricardum de Syreburn canonicum Sarr' reum ex altera super *ecclesia de Thacham*, Sarisburiensis diocesis, auctoritate litterarum domini [Romani episcopi^r] ex parte predicti magistri O. impetratarum questio mota esset et aliquamdiu inter partes predictas in figura iudicii agitata tandem amicis communibus pacisque amatoribus inter partes predictas viam pacis tractantibus predicti magistri O. et R. personaliter et religiosi viri abbas et conventus de Radinges qui in eadem *ecclesia de Thacham* certam pensionem seu prestationem annuam et jus optinent patronatus eo quod sua interfuit coram nobis et coram domino Decano ac capitulo ecclesie nostre Sarisburiensis per procuratorem constituti super predicta ecclesia et suis pertinentiis nostre ordinationi iudicio et statuto spontanea voluntate omnino se submiserunt promittentes fide media quod quicquid super predicta questione et pensione antedicta inter partes predictas et Abbatem et conventum memoratos ordinandum providendum aut statuendum ducemus inviolabiliter et sine omni contradictione observabunt. Nos igitur predictarum partium predictorumque abbatis et conventus paci et tranquillitati cum omni qua possumus solitudine prospicere cupientes ordinationem statutum et provisionem predictam super premissis faciendam de predictorum domini Decani et Capituli nostri consilio et assensu nos receptis et auditis ac plenius intellectis hinc inde propositis et petitis ac procuratoris predictorum Abbatis et conventus petitione super pensione seu prestatione predicta habitisque super omni-

bus premissa contingentibus deliberatione tractatu et consilio diligenter cum memoratis domino Decano et Capitulo de ipsorum consilio super hiis providimus. Ordinavimus et statuimus sub hac forma: In dei nomine amen. Nos Walterus dei gratia Sarisburiensis episcopus inter magistrum Osmundum de Edminston clericum actorem ex parte una et magistrum Ricardum de Sireburne canonicum Sarisburiensem reum ex altera super ecclesia de Thacham nostre diocesis et super pensione seu prestatione annua ad Abbatem et conventum de Rad-ing' de eadem ecclesia de Thacham in qua jus optinet patronatus pertinente partibus predictis et Abbate ac conventu memoratis ut superius est expressum nostre provisioni ordinationi et statuto se submittentibus providemus ordinamus et statuimus quod memoratus magister Ricardus quem ab impetitione predicti magistri O. quantum ad predictam ecclesiam per hanc ordinationem sententialiter absolvimus sit et maneat ejusdem *ecclesie de Thacham* suo (*sic*) perpetuo verus rector dicto magistro O. super dicta ecclesia perpetuum silentium imponentes salva predictis Abbati et conventui ac eorum successoribus annua pensione seu prestatione viginti marcarum eis debita de eadem *ecclesia de Thacham* per ordinationem bone memorie Roberti de Bingham quondam Sarisburiensis episcopi Salvoque predicto magistro Ricardo jure si quid sibi competat seu competere possit per quod de jure docere(?) se aut ecclesiam suam predictam possit ad dicte pensionis seu prestationis solutionem predictis Abbati et conventui faciendam in toto vel in parte non teneri proviso tamen quod idem magister R. tam pro tempore preterito quam futuro dictis Abbati et conventui plenarie satisfaciat donec contigerit ipsum et ecclesiam suam predictam a dicte pensionis seu prestationis solutione per iudicem competentem in parte vel in toto sententialiter absolui. Et quia Magister O.

^r Inserted by another hand.

predictus super predicta ecclesia eo quod ipsum quedam jus predicti magistri R. contingentia latebant justam causam litigandi habere videbatur ipsius et sumptibus prospicere volentes providemus ordinamus et statuimus quod predictus magister R. predicto magistro O. pro suis expensis quas circa premissa fecit excusabili adductus ignorantia de quater viginti marcis sterlingorum satisfaciat. Item quod magister predictus O. pro pace et tranquillitate ac ad instanciam dictorum Abbatis et conventus dicte questioni cessit ac literis apostolicis super hiis ex parte sua impetratis et impetrandis coram nobis renunciavit expresse; Providemus ordinamus et statuimus quod predicti Abbas et conventus sibi concedant de camera sua novem marcas annue pensionis donec per eos ei provisum fuerit in ecclesiastico beneficio competenti quod duxerit acceptandum, redita eis carta quam idem magister O. de ipsis habet de sexaginta solidis annuis, ita, tamen quod idem magister O. ratione pre-

dicte pensionis novem marcarum predictis Abbati et conventui in suis agendis suum consilium prebeat requisitus, et eis ut eorum clericus cum qua decet diligentia fideliter assistat. Huic autem provisioni ordinationi et statuto nostro partes predicte et Abbas ac conventus predicti gratanter assentientes se nostre ac successorum nostrorum jurisdictioni sponte submiserunt. Ita quod possimus quemlibet ipsorum per censuram ecclesiasticam sine omni strepitu judiciali compellere ad premissorum omnium observationem si quod absit aliquem vel aliquos eorum contra premissa vel premissorum aliqua venire contigerit. In quorum testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus et sigillum Domini Decani et Capituli nostri apponi procuravimus. Datum apud Maidenbrodeleie in crastino apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno domini m^occ^o sexagesimo tertio pontificatus nostri anno primo. [30 June, 1263.]

APPENDIX XXI.

The Bishop's License for two years to Sir Richard de Fokerham to have Divine Service at the Chapel in Thatcham. 1304.

[From Reg. Gandavo Sarum, 1297—1315, Part I., f. 39b.]

Licentia Domino Ricardo ffoukerham militi per Dominum concessa, ut in capella de Thacham possit divina suis sumptibus et parochiæ facere celebrari.

De Capella } Frequenter a vobis et non-
de Thacham } nullis aliis parochianis *ecclesie de Tacham* cum instantia requisiti, ut in *capella que in orientali parte ville predicte* dicitur jam erecta divina permittemus deinceps celebrari dilecto filio officiali archidiaconi Berks' nostris dedimus litteris in mandatis ut idem officialis vocatis qui fuerint evocandi ad locum accedens predictum auditisque singulis quorum intererat proponere voluerat (?) in hac parte inquireret diligenter que movet necessitas seu utilitas hoc petentes et cui vel quibus qualeque ex cantaria ipsa si sic concessa fuerit possit prejudicium pervenire undiqualeter cujus etiam vel quorum sumptibus deberet jam fieri et futuris temporibus sustentari Cumque

per litteras certificatorias officialis predicti super executione hujus mandati nostri nobis directas liqueret ad plenum dilectos filios abbatem et conventus monasterii Radyng' patronos et Magistrum Antonium Rectorem ecclesie supradicte concedende hujus Cantarie suum prestitisse consensum et posse per hoc devotionem fidelium augeri nullique exinde prejudicium ut pretenditur perveniret vosque specialiter et majores de parochia supradicta generaliter bona fide in dicti officialis presentia promississe licentiam a Domino rege super *illa Capella* terris vestris et redditibus habundanter dotanda vos quam citius poteritis efficaciter impetraturos et interim Capellano in ipsa Capella saltem ter in ebdomada celebraturo convenientia stipendia annis singulis soluturos: vos repetitis vicibus ad nos personaliter accedentes et coram nobis premissa hujusmodi innoventes multiplicata instantia nobis humiliter

supplicastis ut plenam de promissis vestris in hac parte et reportare fiduciam et vos in petitis predictis ad exauditionis admittere gratiam dignaremur: Nos igitur ponderatis decuit omnibus et singulis suprascriptis vobis et aliis multiplicatis in hac parte intercessoribus sub spe promissorum condescendentes ad tempus vobis et eisdem tenore presentium duximus concedendum ut per biennium a tempore date presentium continue numerandum per capellanum idoneum vestris et eorum sumptibus procurandum faciatis in Cantaria ipsa exactis diebus dominicis solemnibus et festivis ita celebrare divina in Capella ipsa Rectori et matri ecclesie dicti loci prius jurato quicquid devotione fidelium ad cantariam proveniret antedictam dicte matri ecclesie cum integritate debita persoluta et ille qui taliter celebraverit in eadem diebus illis quibus ut premittitur sibi celebrare non

licebit in ea in horis canonicis et missarum sollempniis frequentet ecclesiam antedictam vosque et alii qui factis promissionibus predictis jam estis a nobis hanc gratiam favorabiliter assecuti, quod in hac parte verbis promisistis multipliciter et promittitis infra biennium predictum quantum in vobis fuerit facta efficaciter compleatis; Sciatis quod si vel horum aliquid defuerit aut contra ea seu ipsorum aliquod quicquam per vos vel vestrum aliquem seu capellanum predictum contigerit attemptari nos concessam in hac parte vobis et eisdem gratiam antedictam adeo revocatam extunc habebimus et habemus ac si facte super hiis per vos petitiones seu per nos concessio aequaliter non fuissent. Bene valeatis. Datum apud Potern x Kal. Junii anno domini mccc quarto et consecrationis nostri septimo. [23 May, 1304.]

APPENDIX XXII.

The Bishop's License renewed to Sir Richard de Fokerham for Divine Service in the Chapel.

1306.

[From Reg. Gandavo Sarum, fol. 50, Part I.]

⊕ Permissio divina Sarum Episcopus dilecto filio archidiaconi Berk' officiali Salutem gratiam et benedictionem. Meminimus nos nuper dilecto filio domino Ricardo ffoukerham militi quandam Cantariam in Capella que in *orientali parte ville de Thaceham* ut dicitur est constructa in forma concessisse vobis sub nostro sigillo per eundem militem exhibenda: verum cum pars dicti militis ad hunc instet ut tempus ipsius Cantarie prorogare curemus nolentes sicut vero convenit irrequisito consensu eorum quos in eventu lædere posset hujusmodi Cantariam dicte petitioni annuere quoquomodo vobis in virtute obedientie injungimus et mandamus quatinus ad locum de Thaceham predictum personaliter accedentes diligenter inquiratis si forma concessæ cantarie vobis exhibita in singulis suis articulis plene fuerit

observata ac rector et patronus ecclesie de Thaceham ceterique quorum interest cantarie hujus prorogande suum continuare consensum voluerint in hac parte; nobis quid feceritis et inveneritis in premissis cum per partem dicti militis fueritis congrue requisiti distincte et dilucide cum tenore presentium debite rescribentes. Dat' apud Sonnyng ii. Non. Junii anno domini m.ccc. sexto et consecrationis nostre nono. [4 June, 1306.] Cujus certificatorio recepto cantariam memoratam prorogavit dictus pater de speciali gratia in hunc modum:—

⊕ etc. Dilecto filio domino Ricardo ffoukerham militi salutem gratiam et benedictionem. . . .

(Verte ad hoc signum o . . . o.)

[N.B.—The whole register was searched to find the rest of this document, but in vain.]

APPENDIX XXIII.

Letter of Pope Boniface VIII. respecting Antony de Bradeneye. 1300.

[From Rome Archiv. Vatic. Reg. Bonif. VIII. an. iv., v. et vi., No. 49, fol. 288d. Epist. 64.]

Magistro Antonio de Bradeneye presbytero canonico Wellensi. Apostolice sedis consueta benignitas, nonnunquam benemeritis dispensationem concedere consuevit, quam juris severitas interdicit. Sane petitio tua nobis exhibita continebat, quod tu olim ecclesiam de Bauderippe curam animarum habentem, primo ante generale concilium Lugdunen' novissime celebratum, et post dictum concilium de Dycheszete [Ditcheat] et de Thacham Saresburiensis et Bathoniensis diocesum ecclesias similem curam habentes sine apostolice sedis dispensatione recipiens, illas tenuisti et fructus percepisti et adhuc percipis ex eisdem. Quare nobis humiliter supplicasti ut providere tibi super premissis per dispensationis beneficium de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos itaque attendentes laudabile testimonium quod tibi de litterarum scientia, vita et moribus perhibetur, et volentes te propter hoc favore prosequi gratie specialis tuis supplicationibus inclinati tecum ut predicta ecclesia de Bauderippe dimissa, de Dichszete

et de Thacham ecclesias supradictas cum canonicatu et prebenda quos in Wellensi ecclesia obtines, constitutione generalis concilii et alia qualibet in contrarium edita non obstante, libere ac licite retinere valeas auctoritate apostolica dispensamus, ita tamen quod eedem ecclesie debitis obsequiis non fraudentur et animarum cura in eis nullatenus negligatur. Et ut fame tue consulatur plenius et saluti omnem maculam sive infamiam, et quamlibet aliam inhabilitatis notam si quam ex receptione predictarum ecclesiarum et perceptione fructuum, quos tibi remittimus et donamus de speciali gratia, contravisti, de apostolice potestatis plenitudine abolemus, decernendo nichilominus quod occasione receptionis et perceptionis premissorum seu detentionis ipsarum ecclesiarum nullum unquam possit tibi fieri prejudicium potestati aut obstaculum interponi. Nulli ergo, etc., nostre dispensationis, etc. Dat. Laterani v. Kal. Aprilis, anno sexto. [28 March, 1300.]

APPENDIX XXIV

Royal Licence to the Abbot of Reading to appropriate the Church. 1309.

[From Patent Roll, 3 Edward II. m. 11.]

Pro abbacia de Redinges: (vacat }
quia aliter inferius sine fine de gratia }
Regis speciali).

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc. Salutem, Sciatis quod per finem quadraginta marcarum quem dilectus nobis in Christo Abbas de Redinges fecit nobiscum concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est eidem Abbati et Conventui ejusdem loci quod ipsi *ecclesiam de Thacham* que est de patronatu suo proprio appropriare et eam appropriatam tenere possint in propriis usus sibi et successoribus suis imperpe-

tuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum Justiciariorum escaetorum vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque Statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. In cujus, etc. Teste ut supra [apud Westmonasterium] xxj die Marcij. Per breve de privato sigillo. [21 Mar., 1309.] Dupplicatum.

[The above charter is struck through in the original form, and appears on the roll, under its amended form, at m. 7. See Appendix No. XXVII.]

APPENDIX XXV.

Letter of Pope Clement V. respecting Thatcham Church. 1309.

[From Regestum Clementis Papæ V. annus quartus, p. 368, No. 4887.]

In Prioratu de Gransello, 20th Sept., 1309.

Henricus rex Angliæ, dum viveret, de bonis propriis monasterium Rading. Cluniacen. ordinis Saresbirien. diocesis construxit, cuius corpus in ipso monasterio, apud quod sepulturam elegit, requiescit. Consideratione Isabellæ Angliæ reginæ, indulget abbati et conventui ipsius monasterii ut ecclesiam de Thaccherin [*sic*] eiusdem diocesis, in qua nullus, præter eos, iure gaudet patronatus, cuiusque redditus quinquaginta marcarum sterlingorum, secundum taxationem decimæ valorem annum non excedunt, cum omnibus iuribus et pertinentiis suis, in perpetuum ad usus proprios sibi vendicent: ita quod, cedente vel decedente qui nunc est predictæ ecclesiæ rectore, liceat eis, cuiuscumque assensu minime requisito, ipsius ecclesiæ corporalem possessionem apprehendere, eiusque fructus perci-

pere, reservata de ipsis pro vicario in ea perpetuo servituro, qui loci dioecetano per eos præsentabitur et instituetur, congrua portione, ex qua commode sustentari, et iura episcopalia solvere, et alia sibi incumbentia onera supportare valeat, eiusdem dioecetani iuribus semper salvis (cap. 1,076 f. 225 b).

Dil. fil. Abbati et conventui Monasterii Rading. Cluniacen. ordinis, Saresbirien. diocesis. Religionis vestre merita. . . . Dat. in Prioratu de Gransello prope Matausanam Vasionen. diocesis XII. kal. Octobris anno quarto.

In eundem modum dil. fil. de Chaneseya et . . . de Mussyndene abbatibus, ac Magistro Gregorio de Placentia Archipresbytero plebis de Montesilice capellano nostro Wintonien., Lincolnien. et Paduan. diocesium. Dat. ut supra.

APPENDIX XXVI.

Writ of 'Inquisitio ad quod dampnum' that the Church of Thatcham be appropriated by the Abbot of Reading. 1308.

[From Inquisicio ad quod dampnum 3 Edward II. No. 18. [The writ is dated September 13th, 3 Edward II. [1309], but the Inquisition October 11th, 2 Edward II. [1308]. One of these dates must be a clerical error, probably the latter date.]

[Writ.] Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie dilecto et fideli suo Waltero de Gloucestr' Escaetori suo citra Trentam salutem. Mandamus vobis quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de balliva vestra per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit diligenter inquiratis, si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum aut aliorum si concedamus dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et Conventui de Radyng' quod ipsi ecclesiam de Thachham Sarum diocesis et sui patronatus ut dicitur apropiare possint sibi et successoribus suis in proprios usus imperpetuum possidendam necne. Et si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium nos-

trum aut aliorum tunc ad quod dampnum et quod prejudicium nostrum et ad quod dampnum et quod prejudicium aliorum et quorum et qualiter et quo modo. Et de quo vel de quibus advocacio ecclesie predicte teneatur et per quod servitium et qualiter et quo modo. Et quantum ecclesia illa valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus. Et inquisitionem inde distincte et aperte factam nobis sub sigillo vestro et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit sine dilatione mittatis et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xiiij die Septembris anno regni nostri tercio. [13 Sept., 1309.]

Endorsed: Per ipsum Regem nunciante Alexandro d[e] Bykenore.

Thacham. Berk'.

Inquisicio capta apud Radyng' coram escaetore domini Regis xj die Octobris anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi secundo: [11 October, 1308.]

Si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium domini Regis aut aliorum si ipse dominus Rex concedat Abbati et Conventui de Radyngg' quod ipsi ecclesiam de Thachham Sarum diocesis apropiare possint sibi et successoribus suis in proprios usus imperpetuum possidendam necne, et de aliis articulis in brevi contentis, per sacramentum Roberti Athelard', Pauly de la Chapele, Johannis Banastre, Galfridi Louers, Radulfi de la Bataille, Thome de Kenetwode, Johannis de Ildesle, Johannis de la Chambre, Nicholai de Colle, Roberti de la More, Edwardi de Burchore, et Johannis Prentytz.

Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod non est ad dampnum nec prejudicium domini Regis aud [*sic*=aut] aliorum quamvis dominus Rex concedat Abbati et conventui de Radyngg' quod ipsi ecclesiam de Thachham apropiare possint sibi et successoribus suis in proprios usus imperpetuum possidendam. Et dicunt quod advocacio ecclesie predicte tenetur de domino Rege in capite tanquam pars temporalium Abbathie predicte in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et dicta ecclesia valet per annum in omnibus exitibus xxvj libr. xiijs. iiij*d.* per annum. In cujus rei testimonium predicti juratores huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data ibidem die loco et anno supradictis.

APPENDIX XXVII.

Charter of Edward II. respecting the Appropriation of Thatcham Church. 1309.

[From Patent Roll, 3 Edward II. m. 7.]

Pro Abbate } Rex omnibus ad quos, etc.,
de Reddinges } Salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et conventui de Redinges quod ipsi ecclesiam de Thacham que est de patronatu suo proprio appropriare et eam appropriatam tenere possint in proprios usus sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, sine occasione

vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum justiciariorum Escaetorum Vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante. In cujus rei, etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium primo die Marcij. Per breve de privato sigillo Dupplicatum. [1 March, 1309.]

APPENDIX XXVIII.

Resignation of Antony de Bradeney, Rector. 1315.

[From B.M. Additional Charters, 19638.]

Religioso et venerabili viro domino Priori de Wallingfordia Sarum diocesi a venerabili viro magistro Gregorio de Placentia Archipresbitero plebis de Monte Cilice domini Pape capellano una cum religiosis et venerabilibus patribus de Certesia et de Mussenden monasteriorum Abbatibus Wynton' Lyncoln' et Paduan' diocesum in negotio appropriationis ecclesie de Thaccham parochialis a sede apostolica

executere principali deputato sub-executori deputato, Antonius de Bradeneye *Rector ecclesie de Thaccham* predicte Sarum diocesis reverentiam debitam cum honore. Ecclesiam meam de Thaccham prefatam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis necnon omne jus quod michi competit vel competere possit in ea vel ad ipsam ex quocumque titulo causa seu modo in manibus vestris sponte pure et absolute

resigno possessioni cuicumque ipsius ecclesie fructuum proventuum et pertinentiarum ejusdem publice palam tenore presentium expresse renuntiando. Vestram igitur reverentiam humiliter inploro quatinus juxta formam et tenorem commissionis vobis a dicto magistro Gregorio in hac parte facte hujusmodi resignationem et renuntiationem recipiatis meque ab onere cure ipsius ecclesie dudum michi commisse absolvatis et pronuntiatis absolutum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum proprium presentibus apposui et quia idem sigillum pluribus est incognitum sigillum officialitatis venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini dei gratia Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi cujus officium personaliter gero hiis litteris per modum collationis filo mediante duxi apponendum. Datum et actum Radingie vicesimo die

mensis Novembris anno domini millesimo tricentesimo quintodecimo. [21 Nov., 1315.]

Et ego Willielmus de Otterhampton publicus imperiali auctoritate notarius resignationi renuntiationi et consignationi predictis sub forma que premittitur factis presens interfui eaque sic fieri vidi et audiivi meumque signum consuetum in testimonium premissorum hiis litteris apposui rogatus. Presentibus Waltero de Helme, notario publico, fratribus Willielmo de Henth, Mauricio de Sutton, Willielmo de Colham, monachis, magistro Uberto dicto le Constable domino Willielmo de Monteforti clericis vocatis et rogatis testibus sub die mense anno et loco supradictis Indictione quartadecima.

[With two seals attached.]

APPENDIX XXIX.

Letter from Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, to the Dean of Newbury to hold an enquiry at Thatcham as to the assignment of the portions of Thatcham Church. post 1315.

[From Reg. Mortival, Lib. II. fol. 26 or 33.]

Littera inquisitionis facta ad inquirendum de porcionibus ecclesie de Thacham.

Rogerus permissione divina Sarum Episcopus dilecto in Christo filio Decano de Neubur' salutem gratiam et benedictionem. Volentes super infrascriptis certis ex causis et hujus effici certiores devotioni tue firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus cites faciasve citari de villa de Thacham nostre diocesis sex et de villa de Migham quatuor et de villa de Coldthorp tres et de villa de Grenham quatuor viros fidedignos libere conditionis, sex etiam Rectores vel vicarios ecclesie de Thacham viciniore nequaquam in hac parte suspectos inquirendorum (?) notitiam verisimiliter optinentes quod compareant coram nobis nostrisve commissariis die sabbati proxima post festum Ascensionis Domini [23 May] jam venturum in ecclesia de Thacham predicta eam quam sciant veritatem jurati dicturi; quis videlicet ecclesie de Thacham predicte sit verus patronus ac in quibus portionibus ejusdem ecclesie Rectoria consistat, necnon si ipsa

ecclesia aliquam terram habeat in dominico pasturam vel pratium et si sit a quo vel quibus teneatur quotque acras et quid ipsa terra pastura et pratium estimatione communi valeat annuatim ac quot et que ipsius rectoris animalia pasci valeant et debeant in eisdem, ac de tenentibus et reddito annuo bosco, et silva cedua si que pertineant ad eandem, ac de vero communibus annis valore omnium decimarum majorum, garbarum videlicet atque feni, necnon et minorum, lane videlicet agnorum, caprarum, porcellorum, vitulorum pullanorum piscariarum molendinorum ancarum ovorum pomorum lini canabi et aliarum quarumcumque oblationum etiam et mortuorum ac ceterorum proventuum et obventionum ad dictam ecclesiam qualitercumque spectantium quocumque nomine censeantur, et si dicta ecclesia existat pensionaria vel portio naria et si sit in quo et quibus porcio vel pensio hujusmodi debeatur, que etiam onera teneatur annuatim subire. Dilectos etiam filios Abbatem et conventum Radyngg' et do-

minum Radulphum de Derham presbiterum qui sua in hac parte interesse pretendunt, et alios quorum interest ad eosdem diem et locum volumus modis quibus poteris evocari ut predictae inquisitioni intersint si sua viderint expedire. Qualiter autem hoc

mandatum nostrum fueris executus nobis dictis die et loco per litteras tuas patentes et clausas harum receptionem diem et horam ac citatorum per te nomina et cognomina continentes distincte rescribas. Va-
lete, etc.

APPENDIX XXX.

The Ordinance of Roger, Bishop of Salisbury respecting the agreement between the Abbot of Reading and the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury as to the appropriation of 5 marks yearly by the Abbey. 1316.

[From Reg. Mortival, Lib. II., fol. 35.]

Ordinatio episcopi facta inter Capitulum Sarum et Abbatem et conventum Radyng' occasione appropriationis ecclesie parochialis de Thacham.

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura Rogerus permissione divina Sarum episcopus Salutem in eo quem peperit uterus virginalis Summo regi pacifico qui ascensus in coelum pacem suis dedit discipulis pacemque reliquit eisdem gratum nos prestare obsequium arbitramur dum vestigiis ejus pro viribus inherentes inter sollicitudines nostras personis nobis subjectis corporum quietem et animarum salutem, ex officii nostri debito procurantes ecclesiarum indemnitatibus occurrimus et litium resetas amfractibus (?) semotoque scandalo exinde frequenter suborto illius qui fidelium mentes unius efficit voluntatis freti presidio discordantes ad unitatem spiritus in pacis vinculo revocamus. Cum itaque inter dilectos filios . . . tenentem locum . . . decani ecclesie nostre Sarisburiensis et ejusdem loci capitulum ex parte una, et religiosos viros . . . abbatem et conventum monasterii de Radyngg [ordinis cluniacensis^a] nostre diocesis nobis immediate subjecti ex altera occasione appropriationis, que de parochiali ecclesia de Thacham dicte diocesis ipsorum religiosorum usibus dicitur esse facta suborta fuisset materia questionis tandem parte predictae sese nostre in hac parte ordinationi submiserunt spontanee hinc et inde per suas litteras patentes earum sigillis communibus sigillatas quarum tenores inferius per omnia

continentur. Et cum per partem decani et capituli predictorum fuisset propositum legitime coram nobis quod de antiqua et approbata consuetudine in predicta diocesi hactenus pacifice observata fructus obventiones et proventus quocumque nomine censeantur predictae ecclesie de Thaccham et aliarum ecclesiarum parochialium et beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcumque dicte diocesi nobis immediate subjectorum quorum Rectorum institutio et destitutio ad nos jure ordinario pertinere noscuntur de eisdem ecclesiis et beneficiis eorum vacationis tempore sede Sarisburiensi vacante qualitercumque provenientes ad dictos decanum et capitulum per certa quota fructuum obventionum et proventuum eorundem notorie pertinent ut eosdem in usum cotidianarum distributionum canonicorum in nostra predicta ecclesia residentium vel alias in ejusdem ecclesie utilitatem prout viderint expedire convertant et sic pertinuerunt a tempore cujus contraria memoria non existit; quodque iidem decanus et capitulum fuerunt et sunt in pacifica possessione vel qui juris sic percipiendi fructus obventiones et proventus hujusmodi a tempore supradicto; parte vero predictorum religiosorum contrarium asserente: Nos submissiones admittentes predictas vocatis coram nobis ac presentibus evocandis cuncta que partes ipse allegare et proponere voluerunt et ostendere in premissis audire et habitis super hiis diligenti tractatu et consilio cum peritis discutere curavimus diligenter. Ut igitur dicti religiosi illius obsequio cui

^a The two words above written with dots underneath were originally written and then erased.

servire regnare est tanto liberius intendere valeant quanto pacis dulcedinem senserint amplioem, presertim cum non nisi pacis tempore bene colitur pacis auctorum innotata spiritus sancta gratam (?) ordinando diffinimus et diffiniendo ordinamus quod a prosecutione predictae questionis occasione appropriationis predictae ipsis religiosis movenda futuris et perpetuis temporibus ex toto desistant . . tenens locum . . decanus et capitulum supradicti quibus nullum umquam regressum ad eam suscitandam quomodolibet habituris in hac parte perpetuum silentium duximus imponendi, quodque supradicti . . Abbas et conventus ne presens nostra ordinatio ipsis . . decano et capitulo a prosecutione questionis predictae ut premittitur exclusis seu ecclesie nostre Sarum lesionem gravem quod absit pariat seu jacturam, in recompensationem quorumcumque emolumentorum que ipsi . . decanus et capitulum possent tempore vacationis dicte *ecclesie de Thacham*, sede Sarum vacante, futuris temporibus ratione vacationis ejusdem ecclesie de Thacham percipere si facta non esset appropriatio seu ordinatio nostra predicta, teneantur eisdem . . decano et capitulo in annuis quinque marcis bone et legalis monete per dictos religiosos de fructibus obventionibus et proventibus predictae ecclesie de Thacham ad eosdem religiosos supradicte appropriationis occasione pertinentibus quovis modo levandis predictisque . . decano et capitulo eorumve procuratori pro equali portione ad festa Sancti Michaelis et Pascha apud Sarum absque mora, diffugio et cavillatione quacumque annuatim solvendis, in augmentum distributionum cotidianarum canonicorum in nostra ecclesia supradicta personaliter dumtaxat residentium in illis eventibus convertendis; appropriatione supradicta debitum juris effectum deinceps optinente. Salva nobis et successoribus nostris ac officialibus Sarum qui pro tempore fuerint potestate auctoritate ordinaria hujusmodi nostre ordinationis virtute dictos . . abbatem et conventum et suos in dicto monasterio successores ad hujusmodi quinque marcarum solutionem modo loco et temporibus memoratis fideliter faciendam, si eam per ipsos contra hanc ordinationem

nostram differi contigerit quod absit, vel forsitan retardari, per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam absque judiciali strepitu et figura iudicii quoties ultra terminos antedictos aretro fuerint compellendi: et nichilominus proventus predictae *ecclesie de Thacham* ad dictos religiosos ut premittitur pertinentes si in dicte pecunie solutione vel ejus parte cessatum fuerit quovis tempore vel ad hoc termino prestito sequestrandi et custodiendi taliter sequestratos donec ipsa pecunia secundum nostram ordinationem predictam plenarie fuerit persoluta. Dictarum vero submissionum tenores presens instrumentum continet in hec verba: Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Rogero dei gratia Sar' Episcopo devoti sui . . Tenens locum . . decani Sarum et ejusdem loci capitulum Salutem et reverentiam tanto patri debitas cum honore . . Cum inter nos ex parte una et religiosos viros dominos Abbatem et conventum monasterii Radyngg Sarum diocesis ex altera occasione appropriationis que de parochiali *ecclesia de Thacham* dicte diocesis ipsorum religiosorum usibus dicitur esse facta, exorta jam materia questionis; sumus per quosdam pacis amatores ad pacem inter nos super hiis reformandam pluries excitati, Nos sperantes in Christo pacem et quietem hujusmodi quam nedum cum ipsis religiosis sed quantum in nobis fuerit habere cum omnibus affectamus tam nobis quam ipsis religiosis nostrisque ecclesiis memoratis tanto posse efficacius procurari quanto liberius super hiis nostro concurrente assensu vestra circumspecta paternitas interposuerit partes suas. Nos et actiones ac inpugnationes quascumque que occasione premissa tam contra ipsos religiosos eorumve monasterium provocatum quam etiam appropriationem predictam ac omnia et singula appropriationem eandem contingentia, nobis et ecclesie Sarum competunt qualitercumque ordinationi vestre auctoritate diocesana cum placuerit faciende pure simpliciter et absolute submittimus per presentes ut super hiis de plano et sine strepitu judiciali auctoritate premissa velut loci diocesanus libere ordinare possitis prout secundum Deum nobis et ecclesie nostre Sarum ac ipsis religiosis

eorumque monasterio supradicto melius videritis expedire: Jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Sarum predicte ac subjectione quam in ipsa *ecclesia de Thaccham* quemadmodum et in similibus in dicta diocesi consistentibus dinoscimur optinere ipsi ecclesie nostre Sarum et nobis ejus nomine nichilominus semper salvis. In quorum testimonium paternitati vestre quam ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem diu conservet altissimus litteras nostras sigillo nostro communi signatas mittimus has patentes quibus omnibus quorum interest intimamus omnia et singula supradicta. Datum in capitulo nostro Sarum xi kalen. Julii anno domini millesimo CCC^{mo} sexto decimo. [23 June, 1316.]

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Rogero dei gratia Sarum episcopo Nicholas ejusdem permissione Abbas monasterii Radyngg et ejusdem loci conventus Sarum diocesis salutem et tam debitam quam devotam obedientiam cum omni reverencia et honore.

Cum inter reverendos viros dominos . . . tenentem locum decani ecclesie Sarum et capitulum dicti loci ex parte una et nos ex altera occasione appropriationis que de ecclesia de Thaccham dicte diocesis per sedem apostolicam nostris usibus appropriata dinoscitur esse facta exorta fuisset materia questionis et ipsi tenens locum dicti decani et capitulum prenotati ad pacem et quietem in hac parte communem facilius procurandam in vos pater predicte utpote loci diocesanum sese actiones et inpugnationes que sibi competere possent contra nos seu appropriationem pre-

dictam sub certa forma duxerint submitte-
dos: Nos pacem eandem sub modo consimili cupientes nos et quicquid justificationis nobis seu monasterio nostro in dicta appropriatione pro ea et circa eam contra dictos tenentem locum dicti . . . decani et capitulum competit seu competere potuit quoquo modo ordinationi vestre auctoritate diocesana de plano et sine strepitu judiciali in vobis cum placuerit faciende pure sponte simpliciter et absolute submittimus per presentes, promittendo bona fide quod quicquid auctoritate vestra diocesana in premissis et circa premissa duxeritis ordinandum futuris et perpetuis temporibus quantum in nobis est faciemus inviolabiliter observari prefato appropriationis privilegio dumtaxat semper salvo. In quorum testimonium sigilla nostra fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in Capitulo nostro Radyngg die mercurii proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno domini millesimo CCC^{mo} sexto decimo. [30 June, 1316.]

In quorum testimonium atque fidem nos Rogerus Episcopus supradictus has litteras nostras patentes quas nostri impressione sigilli communiri fecimus volumus duplicari quorum una pars penes dictos decanum et capitulum predictorum religiosorum sigillo communi et alia penes religiosos predictos communi sigillo dictorum . . . decani et capituli sigillate remaneant ad majorem securitatem et memoriam omnium premissorum. Datum apud Poterne ij Id. Julij anno domini millesimo CCC^{mo} sexto decimo et consecrationis nostre primo. [14 July, 1316.]

APPENDIX XXXI.

Confirmation by the Abbot of Reading as to the 'pension' of the 5 marks per annum. 1316.

[From Liber Evidentiarum, No. 555.]

Ordinatio et confirmatio pensionis annue quinque marcarum de *Ecclesia de Thaccham*.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura Nicholas permissione divina Abbas monasterii Radyngg et ejusdem loci conventus Sarisburiensis diocesis Salutem in omnium Salva-

tore. Ordinationem quam reverendus pater et dominus Rogerus dei gratia Sar' Episcopus de nostro consensu expresso super subscriptis fecit articulis inspeximus in hec verba: Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis [etc. [†] . . .]

Nos Igitur Nicholas abbas et conventu

[†] Continued as in Appendix No. XXX.

predicti ordinationem prescriptam vim formam et effectum ejusdem cum cunctis suis circumstantiis sufficientibus super hiis tractatu et deliberatione per habitis diligentius ponderantes ordinationem eandem ad pacem quietem et utilitatem nostram et dicti monasterii nostri per omnia invenimus esse factam [et] ipsam ordinationem ejus formam vim et effectum in omnibus et singulis consensu unanimi approbamus et quantum

in nobis est ratificamus ex certa scientia per presentes in perpetuum valituras, prefata appropriatione in suo robore nichilominus duratura: In quorum omnium testimonium atque fidem nos Abbas et conventus supradicti sigilla nostra apposuimus huic scripto. Datum in capitulo nostro Rading' quinto Kal. Septembr. anno domini supradicto. [28 August, 1316.]

APPENDIX XXXII.

Institution of Jordan de Appelford as the first Vicar. 1316.

[From Reg. Mortival, Lib. I. fol. 31.]

Thatcham vicaria. Kalend. Decembris anno domini et loco prescriptis [m^o trecentesimo sexto decimo] [1 Dec., 1316] [apud Sonnyngg'] Religiosi viri . . Abbas et conventus monasterij Radyngg' Jordanum de Appelford *ad vicariam ecclesie parochialis de Thatcham* domino presentarunt cui statim concessit idem dominus litteras inquisitionis Archidiacono Berkes' vel ejus officiali.

Quibus certificatis et xiiij Kalend. Januarij [20 Dec., 1316] reportatis: dominus ponderatis undique ponderandis dictum Jordanum presbiterum ad eandem vicariam admisit et vicarium perpetuum cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi instituit in eadem, et sibi ordinationem dicte vicarie specialiter reservavit.

APPENDIX XXXIII.

Confirmation by Tydo, Archdeacon of Berks, of the Ordinance for Appropriation by Reading Abbey of the Vicarage of Thatcham. 1317.

[From B.M. Additional Charters, 19639.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes littere pervenerint, Tydo de Varesio Archidiaconus Berks' in ecclesia Sarisburiensi Cathedrali salutem in domino sempiternam. Inperscrutabilis altitudo divine bonitatis que sibi subditos voluit esse pudicos Summo pontifici Christi vicario in terris, cui ut beato Petro tribuit potestatem ligandi atque solvendi, ceterisque ecclesiarum prelatis tanquam ab eo missis obed[ienter] et in subditorum nostrorum (?) quiete quiescere apostolico precepto et morali^u persuasione nos jubet et ortatur, que dum vigilantibus sollicitudine peragimus, in amore dei et proximi mandatum in lege magnum pro viribus nostris adimplemus et adhuc sub carne viventes celesti quodam pabulo mutua caritatis relatione confovemur. Cum igitur

religiosi viri abbas et conventus monasterii Radingensis ordinis Cluniacensis Sarisburiensis dyocesis ex gratia et provisione bone memorie domini dudum Clementis Pape quinti *Ecclesiam parochialem de Taccham* dicte dyocesis cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis in usus suos proprios canonice et perpetuo fuerint et sint assecuti pro celebratione missarum largitione elemosinarum et aliis operibus caritatis que in eodem monasterio frequentantur liberius et facilius continuandis et exercendis, ac tenens locum reverendi viri domini decani Sarisburiensis et ejusdem loci capitulum ab omni accione et inpugnacione occasione dicte appropriationis sibi competentibus contra ipsos religiosos et ipsorum monasterium per ordinationem^x venerabilis patris domini Rogeri

^u The two words scored under are written upon an erasure.

^x See App. No. XXX., ij Id. Julii, 1316.

Sarisburiensis episcopi loci diocesani juxta formam submissionis pure et spontanee ipsorum tenentis locum decani et capituli factam et per suas literas expresse confirmatam et ratificatam perpetua excluduntur, prout in veris literis apostolicis et processibus per eas habitis super appropriatione hujusmodi necnon in litteris ordinationis et ratificationis dictorum patris et domini episcopi tenentis locum decani et capituli plenius vidimus contineri. Unde ut dicti religiosi secundum sue professionis exigentiam tanto vicinius divine contemplationi vaccent quanto de vicini necessariis habundantius sibi provisum fuerit in tranquillitate pacis: Nos Tydo Archidiaconus antedictus prefati domini dudum Clementis Pape, nec non domini episcopi tenentes locum decani et capituli antedictorum quantum nobis alto permittitur vestigiis inhærentes (inhr') appropriationem processus ordinationem confirmationem et omnia ac singula premissa pro nobis et successoribus nostris ex certa scientia quantum ad nos attinet confirmamus et ratificamus per presentes. Quarum tenore sponte pure absolute renunciamus omni actioni et inpugnationi nobis et successoribus nostris nomine Archidiaconatus Berk' contra ipsos religiosos et ipsorum monasterium occasione appropriationis dicte ecclesie qualitercumque jam

competentibus vel etiam competitoris in futurum. Juribus tamen Archidiaconalibus subjectione dicte ecclesie in aliis semper salvis. In quorum omnium testimonium has literas patentes vestre universitati transmittimus nostri sigilli impressione munitas. Et ad faciliorem fidem faciendam de premissis sigillum perpetuum officialatus Berk' quod propter ipsius frequentem usum a pluribus cognoscitur presentibus litteris apponi fecimus in perpetuum valituris. Datum tholose [Toulouse] die mercurii post festum Pasche domini anno domini m^occcxvij vos offic[ialis] sigillate (*sic*). [6 April, 1317.]

[One seal detached, and one seal left.]

The description of this remaining seal is to be found in the Catalogue of Seals in the Brit. Mus., Vol. I., p. 348.

It is as under—

Archdeacon of Berks—Official and officialty 2225 A.D. 1317—Red, fine impression $1\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ in. [Addit. Chart. 19639]. Pointed oval—the Virgin holding the Child—before them an Ecclesiastic kneeling—In the field a hand of blessing—Background filled with small sprigs—In base a leopard's head.

⊕ S. Officialitatis in Archidiaconatu Berksir'.

APPENDIX XXXIV.

An Ordinance by Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, as to the Vicarage of Thatcham. 1317.

[From Reg. Mortival, Sarum, Lib. II. fol. 37.]

Ordinacio }
Vicarie de }
Thacham. } Universis sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam pervenerit haec scriptura Rogerus permissione divina Sarum Episcopus salutem in eo quem peperit uterus virginalis. Cum nuper religiosi viri Abbas et Conventus monasterij Radyngg nostre diocesis quod nobis immediate et plene subest et notorie subesse dinoscitur *ecclesiam parochialem de Thacham* ejusdem diocesis nobis simili modo subjectam in usus proprios optinentes sub forma auctoritate apostolica taliter limitata quod de ipsius ecclesie fructibus et proventibus pro vicario in dicta ecclesia perpetuo servituro qui per loci

diocesanum instituatur in ea porcio congrua reservetur ex qua commode sustentari valeat jura Episcopalia solvere et alia sibi incumbencia onera supportare loci diocesani juribus semper salvis, nobis loci diocesano presentassent Jordanum de Appleford presbiterum ad perpetuam vicariam in ecclesia de Thacham predicta per nos canonice ordinandum et ad eorundem religiosorum presentationem ut dicebant spectantem instituendum per nos vicarium perpetuum in eadem humiliter supplicantes quod circa ordinationem porcionum ejusdem vicarie et alia que ulterius in hac parte nostro incumbunt officio exequi curaremus: Nos epis-

copalibus juribus libertatibus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sarum ecclesie dignitate et specialiter ordinatione nostra quam suborta inter dilectos filios . . . tenentem locum decani ecclesie nostre Sarum predictae et ejusdem loci capitulum ex parte una et religiosos viros predictos ex altera occasione appropriationis ecclesie predictae de Thacham questionis materia nuper fecimus ac aliis undicumque salvandis ecclesie nostre nobis successoribus nostris ac decano et capitulo supradictis in omnibus semper salvis quibus per sequentia vel alias quovis modo derogare nequaquam intendimus. Sed quoad hoc volumus quod nullum habeant firmitatem perpetuam vicariam in ecclesia de Thacham supradicta concurrentibus hiis que in hac parte requirebantur de jure nostro et ordinaria auctoritate ut infra scribitur ordinavimus et dictum presentatum admisimus et perpetuum vicarium cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi canonice instituimus in eadem. Volentes igitur in ordinando portiones in quibus ipsa vicaria consistere debeat prout potuimus tute procedere et tam ipsis religiosis quam vicario supradicto et ipsius successoribus providere fructus proventus et obvenciones ad dictam *ecclesiam de Thacham* qualitercumque spectantes una cum oneribus eidem incumbentibus dictorum religiosorum in hac parte vocatorum procuratore ad hoc specialiter constituto presente per viros fidedignos et juratos super hiis inquirendos noticiam verisimiliter optinentes diligenter fecimus estimari.

Unde hac die lune proximo post festum sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam videlicet vij Idus Maij anno domini millesimo CCC^{mo} septimodecimo [9 May, 1317] in manerio nostro de Sonnyngg vocatis ad hoc omnibus quorum interest dictisque religiosis per procuratorem sufficientem in hac parte et vicario predicto personaliter comparantibus coram nobis, de consensu eorum expresso huius estimatione et ceteris ponderandis de consilio sapientium undique ponderatis vicariam predictam pontificali auctoritate ut infrascriptur ordinamus necnon onera per religiosos et vicarium supradictos et successores eorum futuris

temporibus agnoscenda in quibusque portionibus eadem vicaria consistere debeat specificamus et in hunc modum tenore presentium declaramus: In primis quod dictus vicarius et sui successores qui pro tempore fuerint suis sumptibus *ecclesie de Thacham* et capellis eidem annexis de Migham videlicet et de Grenham per idoneos presbiteros prout retroactis temporibus fieri consuevit congrue deserviri faciant in divinis quatenus ad hoc tenebatur antiquitus loci Rector. Libros quoque vestimenta et cetera ornamenta pro ecclesia et capellis predictis necessaria exceptis illis quos locorum parochiani de consuetudine exhibere tenentur religiosi predicti hac vice sufficienter et plenarie ministrabunt quorum onus extunc omnimodum ad predictum vicarium et suos in dicta vicaria successores volumus perpetuis temporibus pertinere ijdemque religiosi easdem ecclesiam et capellas in quatuor festis anni principalibus decenter annuatim faciant straminari. Vicarium et successores suos ad procurandum loci Archidiaconum et ad subeundum omnia alia onera ordinaria consueta manere deinceps volumus obligatos preter cancellorum ecclesie et capellarum predictarum edificationem et reparacionem que ad religiosos predictos pertinere disponimus temporibus successivis prout loci Rectores eas consueverunt suis temporibus edificare et etiam reparare. Et cum *ecclesia de Thacham* supradicta cum suis Capellis secundum taxacionem veri valoris et decime nunc currentis in quinquaginta marcis sterlingorum taxetur volumus quod vicarius predictus et sui successores qui pro tempore fuerint prestaciones extraordinarias procuracionum quorumcumque legatorum et nunciorum summi pontificis apostoliceve sedis ac decime et cujuslibet alterius quote vel quantitatis extraordinarie predictae ecclesie de Thacham imponende pro rata centum solidorum dicte taxacionis dumtaxat quod attentis oneribus predicto vicario et suis successoribus incumbentibus taliter moderamur et sufficienter arbitramur agnoscant quodque religiosi viri predicti pro toto residuo taxacionis predictae prestaciones extraordinarias supradictas et alia extraordinaria quecumque dicte ecclesie

de Thacham quomodolibet incumbencia insolidum teneantur agnoscere et subire predictisque vicariis ad festum Omnium Sanctorum duas carectatas competentes boni straminis pro coopertura domorum vicarie predictae et aliis suis necessariis persolvere annuatim. Ut autem vicarius predictus et sui successores habeant unde premissa valeant supportare cum secundum apostolicum qui altari deservit vivere debeat de altari et qui ad onus eligitur a mercede repelli non debet porciones subscriptas eisdem vicario et suis successoribus de expresso consensu dictorum religiosorum specialiter assignamus, videlicet totum mansum rectorie ecclesie de Thacham predictae una cum aula et aliis domibus ac placeis seu orreis vivariis et gardino infra quemdam murum extra ostium aule a parte occidentali ejusdem scilicet a quadam parva fraxino juxta modicam porcheriam crescente usque ad vicum ad ecclesiam supradictam directe per cujusdam boverie medium procendum et a dicta fraxino linealiter usque ad quandam privarium signatam pro prope vivarium (?) a parte australi et continet dicte area et placea ad minus viginti perticas in longitudine et quatuordecim in latitudine undecumque. Ipsique religiosi mansum hujusmodi in hac nostra assignacione primaria murabunt fossabunt vel alia munient sufficienti clausura, aulam cameras et domos alias interius existentes reparabunt et reficient suis sumptibus competenter et ex tunc earum refectio et sustentatio imperpetuum ad vicarios pertineant antedictos. Totum vero residuum mansi predicti cum orreis et domibus aliis ad religiosos pertineant antedictos in quibus fructus ecclesie de Thacham predictae ad ipsos spectantes annis singulis et non in solo laico volumus collocari. Habebunt et idem vicarius et sui successores quandam croftam triginta et unam particas in longitudine et quatuordecim in latitudine terre arrabilis continentem et juxta orreum dicti mansi a parte australi jacentem et protenditur eadem crofta in longitudine a quadam alia crofta que vocatur "Litelmoure" usque in viam regiam que est exparte occidentali. Habebunt iidem vicarius et sui successores

tertiam acram terre arabilis in campo qui dicitur 'la parsones downe' videlicet in parte orientali ejusdem campi inter terram rectorie de Thacham ex utraque parte et extendit se versus austrum super viam regiam que ducit a Thacham versus Neubur' et boream super terram vocatam 'Trotesacre' una cum pastura pro singulis suis animalibus sicut dictus rector ibidem consuevit habere et novem boviculos sive vaccas et unum taurum per totum annum in pastura que dicitur 'la moure' et etiam porcos sicut loci Rectores consueverunt habere in eadem pastura necnon communiam pro animalibus suis propriis quibuscumque cujuscumque generis in pastura rectorie quum et ubi tenentes Rectorie communicant cum rectore vel communicare solebant et in pastura separata rectorie predictae nihilominus communiam pro animalibus suis omnis generis quotquot voluerit in pastura communi parochie supradictae. Percipient etiam vicarii memorati decimam cujuslibet generis bladi et alterius seminis in ortis curtilagiis et gardinis lechia cultis et colendis de Thacham, Migham, Colthorp, Grenham, Crocham, Enewyk, vel alibi infra dictam parochiam seminati ac etiam decimas lane agnorum porcellorum pulanorum vitulorum casei lactis columbarum aucarum apium ovorum pomorum priscariarum molendinorum quoruncumque tam aquaticorum et venticorum quam molarum manualium presentium et etiam futurorum ubicumque infra parochiam predictam consistent vel in futurum consistent ac lini et canabi ubicumque crescentium in villa et parochia supradictis et etiam si in campis dictarum villarum forsitan seminentur ubi bladum quodcumque consueverat seminari, ac quandam prestationem que Sainte Marie picher vulgariter nuncupatur, et quemdam annum redditum sex denariorum de tenentibus ecclesie de Thacham predictae qui pro expensis nuncii oleum sanctum et crisma gerentis consuevit persolvi, necnon omnes et singulas oblationes obventiones proventus et minutas decimas ac prestationes alias personales tam de bonis predictorum religiosorum de decimis que ante appropriationem dicte ecclesie in ejusdem parochia habuerunt

quam aliorum infra eandem parochiam quomodolibet provenientibus: mortuariis duntaxat exceptis que ad dictos religiosos volumus pertinere. Et si predicti vicarii communia et pastura sua predictis propterea paupertatem eorum animalia non habentes seu propter inpotenciam aliam qualemcumque per aliqua tempora etiam longissima forsitan non utantur, volumus et etiam ordinamus de predictorum religiosorum expresso consensu quod iidem vicarii non usu hujusmodi non obstante dictis communia et pastura cum ad uberiorem fortunam venerint absque predictorum religiosorum calumpnia qualicumque integraliter uti possint sicut si eis continue usi essent. Hanc autem nostram ordinationem predictam in forma superius annotata volumus imperpetuum fideliter observari reservantes cum specialiter nobis et nostris successoribus potestatem porciones vicarie predictae absque strepitu et figura iudicii sumare in cognitione et de plano prohibitis quociens et quantum nobis vel successoribus nostris necessarium vel oportunum esse videbitur excirca tam (?) et legitima augmentandi supplendi dubia et obscura si quæ in premissis et ea tangentibus fortasse appareant interpretandi et etiam declarandi, parte ipsorum religiosorum virorum ad hoc primitus evocata suisque legitimis defensionibus et juris remediis sibi competentibus undique reservatis. Et ut premissa fidelius observentur meliusque in futurum memorie commendentur presentes litteras volumus triplicari et tam nostro quam dictorum abbatis et conventus sigillo muniri earumque unam in Thesau-

aria ecclesie nostre Sarisburiensis aliam penes dictos religiosos et tertiam penes vicarium supradictum et suos successores imperpetuum remanere. In quorum testimonium atque fidem sigillum nostrum ad perpetuam rei memoriam fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Sonnyngg die et anno domini supradictis et consecrationis nostre secundo.

Et nos abbas et conventus predicti ponderatis in hac parte undique ponderandis conspicientes omnia et singula per venerabilem patrem predictum superius ordinata ad nostram nostrique monasterii utilitatem et commodum esse facta diligenti tractatu et sufficienti deliberatione perhibitis in hac parte eisdem pure sponte et absolute excerta scientia monasterii nostri nomine consentimus et ea quatenus in nobis est perpetuo volumus esse firma. Nosque et monasterium nostrum predictum ad premissorum omnium et singulorum observationem perpetuam tenore presentium obligamus Salvis dicto patri et suis successoribus pretestationibus et reservatione predictis ac nobis et successoribus nostris defensionibus legitimis et juris remediis ac aliis quibuscumque in hac parte de jure salvandis. In quorum omnium testimonium atque fidem sigilla nostra presentibus apposuimus ad perpetuam memoriam premissorum. Datum quo ad nos Abbatem et conventum predictos apud Radyngg in capitulo nostro die lune proximo post festum sancti Johannis Baptiste, videlicet v. Kalend. Julij Anno domini supradicto. [27 June, 1317.]

APPENDIX XXXV.

Institution of William de Blewbury as Vicar. 1329.

[From Reg. Mortival, Lib. I. fol. 173 or 29.]

Thacham vicaria. x kal. Julij [June 22] apud parcum Rem[esburiensem] Abbas et conventus Radyngg' Willielmum de Blebury presbiterum ad vicariam ecclesie de Thacham domino presentarunt cui presentato dominus fecit fieri institutionis litteras conscriptas. Et iij kal. Julii [June 29] sequente ibidem

idem dominus audito certificatorio institutionis hujusmodi pro dicto presentato faciente ipsum ad dictam vicariam admisit, et perpetuum vicarium de continue residendo et personaliter ministrando juratum instituit in eadem.

[There is a slip of parchment bound in this Register opposite to the last-mentioned entry on which the following appears:]

⁸/₈ In dei nomine Amen. Ego Willielmus de Blebur' presbiter nunc *vicariam de Thacham* Sarum diocesis titulo institutionis adeptus vicariam ecclesie beate Marie Rad-yngg' dicte diocesis in sacras manus vestras pater reverende domine Rogere, dei gratia Sarum Episcopo, verbo et facto quatenus jure me artant in hoc casu dimitto; protestans

palam et publice et cum effectu, quod si ipsam vicariam de Thacham ad aliquem alium quomodolibet dici poterit et debeat pertinere et ipsam a me aliqualiter evinci quod absit contingat in futurum ad prefatam vicariam ecclesie beate Marie quatenus canonice sanctiones permittunt in hoc casu redibo et sub ista forma ipsam dimitto et non alia, vestrum officium reverende pater predicte humiliter implorando juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo, etc.

APPENDIX XXXVI.

Presentation of Geoffrey Eles to the Bishop by the Abbot. 1487.

[From Cartulary of Reading Abbey, lately belonging to Bishop Burgess, and now kept at the Bishop's Registry, fol. 50d.]

Thacham. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, Domino Johanni dei gratia Sarum episcopo vestri humiles et devoti Abbas et conventus monasterij Radingie ordinis sancti Benedicti vestre diocesis omnimodo reverentia et obedientia tanto patri debitis cum honore. Ad perpetuam vicariam *ecclesie parochialis de Thacham* vestre diocesis per mortem Johannis Skynner ultimi vicarii ibidem vacantem et ad nostram presentationem pleno jure spectantem dilectum nobis in christo Galfridum Eles clericum vestre paternitati reverende

presentamus, humiliter supplicantes et devote quatinus eundem Galfridum Eles ad dictam vicariam admittere ipsumque vicarium perpetuum in eadem instituere ceteraque in hac parte peragere que vestro pastoralis incumbunt officio dignemini intuitu caritatis cum favore. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus apposimus. Datum in domo nostra capitulari Rading' ultimo die mensis february anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo septimo. [28 Feb., 1487.]

APPENDIX XXXVII.

The Will of Thomas Justice. 1544.

[From Registry of the Archdeacon of Berks at Somerset House, Wills, 1534—1571, fol. 104.]

In the name of God Amen the xvth day of October in the xxvith yere off the Regne of owre Soverayng lord Henry VIIIth by the grace off god king off Englonde France and Yrelond defender of the feythe and in erthe off the churche off Englonde and also off Yreland supreme heed I Thomas Justice Clerke sicke in body and off perfyte memory make and orden thys my last will and testament after forme as ffolowyth ffyrst I bequeyeth my saule to Almyghty God owre lady Sanct Mary and all the compeyny of heyyvn and my body to be buryd in the

churche of Thacham before the ymage of owre lady wher the neu coffer standyth Item I gyff to the mother Churche of Sarum xij*l*. item to the churche of Thacham fforsayd a sute off grene vestymetts item to the maeyntenance off Jhus [Jesus] maesse in the churche of Thacham fforsayd xs. item I gyff to my cussyn Lennard Reymond my silver salt item to mycussyn Thomas Reymond my grettyst cuppe coveryd wth sylver item to my cussyn Jhon Reymond my myddyllyst cuppe coveryd wth silver item myne apparell and reyment. I gyff to my prest Sir George

Offpryng xx nobylls in money to prey for my sawle wheyre soever ytt shall pleyse hym item I gyff to Jhon ffrome iijs. iiij*℥*. item to Edythe ffoord iijs. iiij*℥*. item to my god-doghter Margarete Justice a cowe and bullock item to Crystyane Batmanson a ffeyther bed wth all thyngges therunto belonging. Item I wyll that Jhon Barnard have my sheppe in parte of paymentt of vj*℥*. wych I owe unto hym orels myne executors to sell theym and to pay hym his hole duty The Reysydew off my guddes moveabyll and unmoveabyll not bequest I gyff to Cecyly Glover and Nycolas

Justice whom I make myne executors paeing my dettes and dowyng for my sawle as they shall thynke best in conscyence. Item I will that Cecyly Glover have my too closes off wheytt to her owne use gyffyng to Nicolas Justice ij quarters of wheytt. Witness my self Thomas Justice prest George Offpryng prest Wyllyam Yong prest Nicolas Justice Water Mousford wth other. Item I gyff to everyone off my godchilderne iiij*℥*. wisesse ut supra.

Proved the 16th April 1545 before John Fyssher the official.

APPENDIX XXXVIII.

The Will of Thomas Butler. 1528.

[From Somerset House Wills in the Archdeaconry Court of Berks between 1480 and 1550, p. 93.]

In the name of godd Amen the xvijth day of Septembre in the yere of our Lord a m^cccccxxvij I Thomas Butteler of Thacham hoole of mynd but syke in Body make my will in this maner—ffirst I bequeth my soole to Allmyghtie Godd to our blessed Ladye Saynt Mary Virgyn and to all the Saynts in hevyn, my body to be buried in the chauncell of the parishe of Thacham byfore the ymage of our blessed Lady Item I bequeth to the Mother Church of Sarum iiij*℥*. Item to the hye alter of the parishe church of Thacham xx*℥*. Item to Rauf my sone ij kyn. Item to John my son ij kyn and xxs. Item to Harry my sone ij kyn and xxs. Item to Caudre my sone ij hekfordes and xxs.

Item to Morrys my sone ij kyne and xxs. Item to Frideswid my daughter iij kyne and xxs. [and] a coverlett in red rosys The residue of all my goods not bequest my dettes payed I give and bequeth to Jane my wyf and Gylys my sone whome I ordain and make my executors to execute and fulfill truly this my last will And for the great confidence and trust that I have in Mr. Thomas Justys Vicare of Thacham and Sir Thomas Walker parson of Wasyng I mak them my oversearse and they to have for there labors every of theme vs. In wisesse whereof John Massy Robert By John Bassett Water Mvmfford John Bekysfeld wth other moo.

APPENDIX XXXIX.

The Will of David Maurice. 1529.

[From Ibid., Book A, p. 96.]

In the name of godd Amen the xxvth day of January the yere of our lorde godd m^cccccxxvij I david Moorys of the parishe of Thacham seek in body hole of mynde and of good remembraunce make my testament in maner as folowith : ffirst I bequeth my soule to Allmyghtie Godd to our blessed lady Sainte Mary and to all the company in hevyn my body to be buried in the church yard of our blessed Lady of Thacham Item I yeve to the Moder Church of Sarum ij*℥*. Item

to the hye Avter of the parishe church of Thacham for tithes and oblations forgeten viij*℥*. Item to the Roode light of the same church iijs. iiij*℥*. Item to the maynteynyng of the bellys in the same church xx*℥*. Item I yeve to the people beyng in the Almyse howse of Thacham vjs. viij*℥*. so that the said money shal be delyvered to the churchwardens and at the oversight of Master Vicare the said poor people to have delyverd to them every fryday in breade ij*℥*. unto the

said summe of vjs. viij*d*. be fully payed
Item I bequeth to Robert my servant a
bullok of vjs. viij*d*. or elles in money vjs.
viij*d*. Item it is my will and mynd to have
a trentall to be said for my soule in the
Church of Thacham And also a nother
trentall in the church of Tewe where my
habitation was before I camme into this
countre. The residue of all my goodes my
dettes payed I yeve and bequeth to Anne my
wyf whome I make myn Executrix And
Sir Edward Gabett and William Bushnell
ouereseers of this my testament in maner as
ffolloweth I will that if it please Godd that
my ij children live unto they be of lawfull
discretion that then my said wif to have the

one half of my goodes and my ij childerne
the other half equally to be deuyded at the
ouersight of my said ouerseares before
named And if it happen the one chyld
to departe and discease that then the other
longest lever to have the hoole porcion and
if it happen that both the childerne departe
thene I will that my said wif have the one
half of there porcion and the other half to
be delyuerd unto the mayntenance of the
masse of Jhu [Jesu] in the church of Thacham
Thies beryng witness Sir John Davis Sir
Edward Gabett William Bushnell Thomas
Kebyll Robert Whyte William Bekfeld with
other moo.

APPENDIX XI.

The Will of William Marten. 1529.

[From Somerset House Wills in the Archdeacony Court of Berks between 1480 and 1550, Book A, p. 116.]

Testamentum Willielmi Marten parrochie
de Thacham In dei nomine Amen the yere
of our lord godd a m'ccccxxix^{ti} the xvj day
of July I William Marten sek in body and
hole of mynde make my testament and last
will in manner and forme folowyng : ffirst
I bequeth my soule to Allmyghtie godd to
our blessed lady and to all the holy company
of hevyn and my body to be buried in the
Church yard of Thacham Item I bequeth
to the Mother Church of Sarum ij*d*. Item

I bequeth to the hye alter of Thacham iiiij*d*.
Item to mayntenyng of IHS [JESUS]
Masse a weynyng calf. Item to the gylytyng
of our lady xx*d*. Also I make my wyf
Johane Marten and Richerd Mortimere to
be my full executores they to order my
goodes to there discession and for the
whelth of my soule and theres. Recordes
hereof my gostely father Sir Edmunde
Umfrey Ric[hard] Mortimer cum multis
alijs.

APPENDIX XII.

The Will of William Beake. 1529.

[From Ibid., p. 110 *dorso*.]

Testamentum Willielmi Beake parrochie
de Thacham. In the name of godd Amen
the yere of our lord godd a m'ccccxxix^{ti}
the xiiij day of Octobre I William Beak of
the parische of Thacham hole of mynd and
in good memory make my testament and
last will in manner and forme ffolowing :
ffirst I bequeth my soule to Allmyghtie godd
to our blessed lady Saynt Mary and to all
the holy company of hevyn and my body
to be buried in the church yarde of Thacham
aforesaid. Item I bequeth to the hye Avter
in my parische church for tithes and obla-
tions wrongfully withholden and negligently

forgoten iiiij*d*. Item I bequeth to the main-
tenance of IHS masse there iiiij*d*. Item to
the Mother Church of Sarum ij*d*. Item I
will that x speciall massys be said for me
in the parische church of Thacham. The
residue of my goods not bequest I yeve to
John Jonson whome I make and ordene
my full executor in this behalfe to the [*sic*: see]
my dettes payed and to do for my soule
after his discession as he thynkyth best.
Thes beyng witnes Ric. Alwod prest my
gostely fader William Bekfeld with other
moo.

APPENDIX XLII.

The Will of Ursula Butler. 1529.

From Somerset House Wills in the Archdeaconry Court of Berks between 1480 and 1550, Book A, p. 117d.]

In the name of Godd Amen the yere of our lord godd a my^cxxixth the xxvijth day of Septembre I Ursula Butteler syk in body and hole of mynde make my testament and last will in maner and forme followyng : ffirst I bequeth my soule to Allmyghtie godd to our blessed lady Saynt Mary and to all the sayntes in hevyn and my body to be buried in the Churche Yarde of Thacham by my husband Gylys Butteler. Item I bequeth to the Mother Church of Sarum ij*l*. Item I bequeth to the hie alter of Thacham iiij*l*. Item to IHS alter masse xij*l*. Item to the gylting of our lady xij*l*. Item to John Butteler my husbände brother xxs. Item to Ames Gudwen my husband sister xxs. Item I bequeth to the Church of Thacham ij oxsome to kepe one honest obyte and bede roll ons in the yere for euere I will that Sir John Davy prest syng for my husbändes soule and myn and for all his friends soulys

for one yere he to have for his labors vj*l*. Item I will have a trentall of masses song in Thacham Church for me and my husband. Item to John Whyte my husbändes blew cote and my kow. Item to Johan his wyff my blakk kyrtell my best smoke my best apron and my best kyrtshetv. Item to Sir Edmonde Umfrey vjs. viij*l*. Item to William Bekyngfeld iijs. iiij*l*. Item to Johan Mvnke my blakke gown with lynyng. Item I order and make my grande dame Anne Davers to be my full executrice to ordre my goodes to hir discressiun for the wealth of my sowle and hyres. Item I make Mr. Thomas Justice Vicar of Thacham to be my overe seer he to have for his labor iijs. iiij*l*. Records hereof Sir Edmunde Umfrey Sir John Davy William Bekyngfeld with other moo.

Executrix renunciatur executionem istius testamentum.

APPENDIX XLIII.

The Will of Alice Stilman. 1530.

[From Ibid., p. 138.]

Testamentum Alice Stilman vidue parrochie de Thacham In the name of godd Amen the yere of our lord godd 1530 the seconde day of Aprile I Alice Stilman, Wedoo, of the parishe of Thacham thankyd by godd hole of mynd and ffreshe of remembrance howbeyt febyll and seke of body make and ordene this my present testament in this manner and forme folowyng : ffirst I yeve and bequeth my soule to Allmyghtie godd to our blessyd lady and all the holy company in hevyn and my body to be buried in the church yerd of Thacham beforesaid. I yeve and bequeth to the moder church of Sarum ij*l*. Item to the hie Avter in the parishe church before named xij*l*. Item to the edification of the parishe church of Nevbury xij*l*. Item to Sir Robert Jubbes

iijs. iiij*l*. Item to the childerne of John Stelman a heyfer Item to the childern of John Benet a heyfer Item to the childerne of Robert Paty a heyfer Item to John Sikman a foldyng table and ij silver spownes Item to Margart Paty a gret whyght pane Item to Margaret Paty and Margery Benet my gret fetherbedd Item to Olyver Tull a fetherbedd and my best gown Item to Cristian Tovy my best girdull Item to eche of my childerne childerne a shepe Item to Mr. Willmi Leylond ij coples of shepe Item to Morrys Kebyll a quarter of malt dim' a quarter of wheat and my nage Item to every one of my godd childerne iiij*l*. Item ewery one of my servantes a shepe Item all my puter and brasse and all my beddyng not bequethed I yeve and be-

queth to my childern to be devydyd amonge theme by equall porcions. The residue of my goode not yevyn nor bequethed I yeve and bequeth to John Stilman and John Benet whome I make and ordane my ex- cutors to see my dettes payed and to doo

for my soule as they may think after there discession with the owersight of Robert Paty to whom I yeve for his labor in this behalf ane ox. Thiese beryng witnes Sir Robert Jubbe Stevyn Norcott John Fort with many other moo.

APPENDIX XLIV.

The Will of Richard 'Tobbe.' 1544.

[From Somerset House Wills in the Archdeaconry Court of Berks between 1480 and 1550, Book A, p. 13 *dorso*.]

In the name of God Amen—the 6th day of Nov^r. et in anno Regni Regis xxxvth I Richard Tobbe of Migeam of the Parishe of Thacham in the Counte of Barks husbandman seke in body and hole in mynd make and ordayne this my last will and testament after forme and maner as folowes. First I bequethe my sowle to Almighty God and y^e Ladye Saynt Mary and to all the holy company in heaven and my body to be buried in the Churche Yard of Thacham aforesaid It. I bequethe to the Mother Churche of Sarum vj*l*. It. to the hgh Aulter of the parishe churche of Thacham forsaid ijs. iiij*l*. It. to Thacham Churche vjs. viij*l*. It. to the chancell of Saynt Margaret in Migham forsaid ijs. iiij*l*. It. to Wulhamton Church xx*l*. It. to Brinton Churche xx*l*. It. all suche yers terms as I the sayd Robert have of the grant and lease of Sir John Norres knight in and of the ferme in Migham coulde Lawe Court I give unto Margaret my wiffe and her assynges. It. all that my years termes and leases of and in the ferme of the parsonage in Migham aforesaid I give to the sayd Margaret It. all that my lande lyeing and being in Migham I give to Rychard Tubbe my oldest sonne It. all that my lande lyeing and being in Wolhampton Benam and Padworthe I give to Jhon Tobbe mydell sonne payinge to Richard Tobbe his brother when the wholle landes shall come into his handes ijs. And yf it happen the sayd Jhon to dey without heyres male of his body lawfull begotten then I will that land shall remayne unto Richard my sonne and his heyres for ever. It. I give unto

Harry my youngest sonne all those my tenements set and lyeing in the boro of Thacham cauld Northalls and Rabetts and if hit happen the sayd Hary to dey without heares of his body lawfully begotten then I will that the sayd tenements with their appurtenance shall remayne to Richard my sonne and his heyres for ever to have and to holde the sayd tenements sete and being in Thacham aforesaid cawld Northalls and Rabetts with ther appurtenances and other the sayd land lyeing and beyng within the parishes of Wolhampton Bynam and Padworth and other the premises with their appurtenances unto the sayd Rychard Tobbe his heres executors and assigns for ever doing therfore unto the sayd lord such service as by the Lawe hath been accustomed It. I give to Richard my sonne ij oxen ij keyne and a quarter of barley It. I give to every one of my godchildren ij*l*. It. the residue of my goods moveable and immoveable not bequeth[ed] my detts payd I give unto Margaret my wiff whome I make sowle executrix to dispose for my sowle as she thinkethe best in conscience It. I make Mr. Jhon Erdley of Mygham and Robert Tobbe my sonne of the same vilage my supervisors whom I put in trust to sy thys my last will and testament well and truly performed observed and kept. Either of them to have for their paynes taking xx*l*. Witnesses Mr. Thomas Justes Vicere of Thacham Mr. of Migham Robert Barnard Nicholas Justes with other mo.

The vallure of the goods moveable and immoveable by estimation cometh to the summe of xl*l*.

APPENDIX XLV.

Extracts from the Thatcham Church Registers.

- 1562 Ann^o dni. Et Elizabete domine regine nostre quarto. February: the xx day of this monith Thomas Johns of Ham Mill was buryed, who dyed soddenly with a nedell and thred in his hand being at his worke.
- „ Anno Domini, Januarie: the first day of this month, Mr. Arthur Docwra, sonne and heyre to the right worshipful Mr. Edmund Docwray, of Chamberhouse, was christ'ned.
- 1564 April the xxx day Mr. Henry Docwra, sonne to the right worshipfull Mr. Edmund Docwra, of Chamberhouse, was christ'ned.
- „ October: Memorandum, that whereas a child was founde by the highe waye, and, by estimation, not iii weeks olde, the Father nor yet Mother founde ne knowen, being uncertaine whether that were christned or not, I, Sir William Meane, by the advise of Mr. William Pounce ordynarie, did baptize the child in my cure and church of Thatcham, at the evening prayer, on a sondaye, John William godfather, and Elizabeth Robinson and Elizabeth Gassard godmothers, the xv day of thafor-[said] October.
- 1568 May: the vij day of this month Joan bushnell, bastard, and Doughter to a tynker and where Dwelt no man can tell, the mother is in was christenned.
- 1565 July: the xxij day of this monith Ambrose Reyfford, Gentleman, was christenned; M^r. Docwra and M^r. Titterfall godfathers, and M^{rs}. ffolks godmother.
- „ August the xxj Maude Fittie, a bastard, was christned, begotten of one Francis Fyttie, lakye to M^r. Edmund Docwra, &c.
- 1572 Anno Domini, Maye the xxvj Day of this month was John Rastall buryed, who was kilde uppon Whitsonday at the quinteine.
- 1573 The viii of this month was buryed one of Brodfield [Bradfield], who was kylled with a weyn.
- The same day was George Marshall buryed, who was slayen by the stroke of a barr within the grounde of M^r. Edmunde Docwra esquier.
- 1573 September: the 12 day of this month, Katherin White and Joan White were baptized, doughters to one Whyte a bearer of *aqua vitæ* in this Parishe, and he dwelt at Newbery.
- 1575 Maye: The xj day of the same month Joan Greene was buryed, who was drowned in the ryver by Hamill.
- „ January: the 22 of the same Marye Winchcome was baptized.
- „ October: the 27 day of this monthe Katherin Lewes was baptized.
- 1578 Chrysteninge. Decembre: John Hawkins borne at Roger Blackne was christened the vijth of December William Toker—John next widowe Tysbery his Mother came from Lamburne named Alles Iereland and dyd penance openly in the Church of Thacham upon the twelfe daye.
- „ John Winchcombe, the sonne of John Winchcombe, gent., was baptized the seconde of Maii 1578.
- 1579 The xxiiith of August was christned Anne Winchcombe, the daughter of John Winchcombe, gent.; Thomas Dolman, gent., M^{rs}. Forester and M^{rs}. Mary Blanchard, Godfather and Gossips present.
- 1580 Buryinge. Vincent Knight was buried the xxijth daye of Julii.
[In 1582 the entries are in Latin.]
- 1582 Buryinge. August: Margareta de domo elemosinaria cujus filius traditus fuit mihi [videlicet] Roberto Collins tunc ludi-magistro apud Thac-

- ham, sepulta fuit primo Septembris a^o supra dicto.
- * [Ex hac scriptura mihi patet, Robertum Collins scriptorem scribam fuisse hujus Libri, scripti, 1576.]
- 1583 Christeninge. Robertus Colins filius Roberti Colins bab. xxvij^o die Octobris.
- 1584 Buryinge. Robert Colyns the sonne of Rob^t. Colyns was buried the seventh and twentieth of January.
- 1585 Buryinge. Dorytie Davers was buried xxvjth of August.
- „ The sixth Day of the same [September] an Irish woman that dyed at Coul-dropp Farme, and a poore woman's child died at thalms howse, and were buried in one grave.
- 1586 Buryinge. One Irish child that died at the Almehows was buried the the (*sic*) vj of November.
- „ Buryinge. Richard Goddard's wiff of Crookham was buried at Brimpton the xxvij of November.
- 1588 Christeninge. William Poynter was baptized, the sonne of Jhon Poynter, the 22 of Septembr.
- 1589 Christeninge. Robert Knight the sonn of Vincent Knight was baptized the six of April.
- 1590 Christeninge. Thomas borne at Lovegroves of a walkinge woman was baptized the xjth of Novemb.
- „ Buryinge. John Knight of Henwicke was buried the xvjth of Aprill.
- „ A pore maide died vpon the waie, buried the sixth of Aprill.
- 1591 Buryinge. A pore maide died from Horeblowes, in his hoggstie, was buried the vijth of Decemb.
- „ Christeninge. Jane, borne of a woman vnmarried lyinge in at Shawdeane, was baptized the vth daie of ffebruary.
- „ Roger the sonne of a woman brought to beed in Cogges his house the vijth of March was Baptized 22
- „ Anno. John Younge, servaunte to ould Mason of Greenham, beinge killed with a Carte, was buried the xth daie of Februarie.
- 1592 Christeninge. Als, borne of a pore woman a stranger lyinge in at Colthrupp sheephows, was baptized the xijth of October.
- Mr. Nicholas fuller, the sonne of Mr. Nicholas fuller, esquier, borne at Chamberhows, was baptized the xvijth of Decemb.
- „ Buryinge. Richard and Agnis borne of a pore woman lyinge in at Barnes were buried the ijth day of ffebruary.
- „ Christeninge. Richard and Agnis, borne of a pore woman lyinge in at Barnes, were baptized the last day of January.
- „ Buryinge. The newe baker's childe was buried the vth of December.
- 1593 Christeninge. William Lewes the sonne of ffrancis Lewes a pore walkinge man, was baptized the xxxth of Maye.
- Grace* Grace Tovey the daughter of Mr. *Tovey* Thomas Tovey, vicar, was baptized the ixth daie of September.
- 1593 „ Weddinge. William Knighte and Margery Gardener were married the xxjth of June.
- „ Christeninge. William Wynchcombe the sonne of Mr. John Wynchcombe was baptized the vjth of Marche.
- [In the list of Christenings and Burials of children the Christian name of the child is frequently left blank.]
- 1594 Richard Browne, gent., buried from Cold Ash, was buried the xijth of June.
- 1595 Buryinge. William Stevens, a stranger, died at Thomas Jefferies, was buried the xvjth of Novemb.
- „ Buryinge. Elizabeth Collins the wiff of Robert Collins was buried the vjth of March.
- 1596 Christeninge. Avis Tovey the *Avis* daughter of Mr. Thomas Tovey, *Tovey* vicar, was baptized the iijth of August.
- 1596 Buryinge. Agnis Tomson, the

* These words have been added at a later date by Thomas Rawlinson the antiquary, who examined

the Thatcham Registers in the early part of the eighteenth century.

- daughter of Mr. Edward Tomson, curat, was buried the iijth of January.
- 1596 Mr. Edward Tomson, curat, was buried the xth of february.
- 1597 Buryinge. Elizabeth Cawley, the wiff of Will'm Calley, was buried the one and thirtithe daye of Marche.
- „ John Wooder, a walkinge poore man, died at Thacham and was buried ther thee 27tie of Maye, 1597.
- „ A poore walking man dying in the street was buried at Thacham the 6 daye of June anno 1597.
- „ A man child of Henrie Howse of Crockham still borne was buried the xxijth daie of Julie anno dni. 1597.
- „ Weddinge. Richard Allyn of Ardington and Avis Herdman were maryed in the churche of Thacham the 6th of Marche.
- „ Buriyng. Richard Roberdes the old Sexten was buried the sixth of Auguste.
- [Several poor 'traveling' men buried.]
- „ Buryinge. Thomas Collyns of Grinham was buried the xvijth daye of December, 1597.
- Grace Cawlye, the daughter of Wyllyam Cawlye, was buried the xxvijth daye of December, 1597.
- 1598 Gyles Raynsford, gent., was buried at Thacham, the xvjtene daye of Aprill anno dni. 1598.
- „ Buryinge. Anne Goulde a pore body of Grynham was buried the xxvijth daye of November, 1598.
- „ Weddinge. Willyame Cawlye and Margery Restall were married the fourth daye of februarye, 1598.
- 1599 Buriyng. Abraham Collyns the sonne of Thomas Collins ffrom Grinham was buried the xiiijth daye of September, 1599.
- „ Christeninge. John ffreemantell the son of John ffreemantell was baptized the xxvijth daie of October, 1599.
- The mother of this childe was the daughter of one Als Kente of the boroughe of Thacham.
- 1600 Christeninge. Robert, borne of one Elizabeth Haughton, as appeareth by hir pasport, a single woman, brought to bed at the Almshouses, was baptized the xvth of October, 1600.
- 1600 Christeninge. Joan, borne of a walkinge woman lyinge in in the barne of Edward Cox of Crookham, was baptized the third daye of November, 1600. She saith she is the wiff of one William Mathewe, inhabiting in Wiltshire.
- „ Weddinge. Reignowld Lowgrowse and Anne Tovy were maryed the xvth day of Januarye, 1600.
- „ John Wynchcombe, the sonne of John Wynchcombe the younger, gent., was baptized the last daye of February, anno 1600, being borne the xxijth of the seid February anno predicto.
- 1601 Whereas ther was a woman childe brought from flynchamsted, and left in Midgham, beinge of the parishe of Thacham whereof Mr. Doctor Martyn, Officiall of Berks, beinge certifiende that the childe was not christned, directed his letter to proceede to the administringe of the sacram^t of Baptisme unto the seid childe; whervpon the seid childe was christned the xxixth of March, 1601, in the parishe Church of Thacham, beinge then named Jone. The names of the Father and Mother of the same childe at that tyme we could not learne, 1601.
- „ Christeninge. Als Hunt, the daughter of John Hunte of Crookham, of the parish of Thacham was baptized the xvijth daye of Maye in Brington 1601 as appeared by a certificate from Launslott Hodson Vicar ther, through leaue first obteynde of Thomas Tovie Vicar of Thacham, w^{ch} was graunted by reason of the weaknes of the childe at that tyme.
- „ Buriyng. John Michell, seruaunt to William Dancastell being drowned by mis-aduenture within the tything of Greeneham within the parish of Thacham the iijth daye of July, was buried at Thacham the vth of the same July 1601.
- „ Christeninge. Jone Smythe the

- daughter of James Smythe was baptized the xxjth of December 1602. The woman was brought a bed in the house on the land as you goe to Nuberye the lower way.
- 1602 Buriynge. Jone buried the xvth of June 1602 who was brought into the parishe vnchristaned and was baptized in Thacham Church by the direction of Mr. Doctor Marten as appeareth in his Register.
- „ Jone Winchcombe, the daughter of John Winchcombe the younger, gent., was bapt. the xxvth of July 1602.
- „ Dennis Wigmore beinge found slaine was buried the xxvjth of Marche by warrant from the Corroner, 1603.
- 1603 Buriynge. Marie Grigorie was buried from Midgham the vjth of July 1603, died of the plague.
- „ Joan Tull the wiff of John Tull was buried from Midgham the sixth of July 1603, died of the plague.
- „ John Smith a poore waiefaring personage, died in the Parsonage Barne, was buried the vijth of June 1603.
- „ John Tull, of Midgham, died of the Plague, was buried at Midgham in his Orchard the
- „ Maud Hodges died of the Plague, and was buried in Crookhame Heath the xxvijth of August 1603.
- „ Abraham Cray, precher, dwelling in Readinge, came to Thatcham, and died there, and was buryed the iijth of September 1603^b.
- „ Joan Tull the wiff of John Tull was buried from Midgham the sixth of July 1603, died of the Plague.
- „ A Woman lyinge sicke in Dunstone Felde, was brought unto the ould Almshouse, and ther died, and was buried in Thatcham Church yeard the xxvth of September 1603.
- [Several baptisms took place at Brimpton at this time by permission.]
- 1604 Buriynge. Jone Lucas, the daughter of Thomas Lucas was buried the xxjth of June 1604.
- ^b Abram Gray was the vicar of St. Lawrence's, Reading.—Coates' *Reading*.
- ^c Thomas Rawlinson in his MS. copy notes upon
- 1604 Christeninge. Robert Laylie, the sonne of Margrett Laylie, bastard, was baptized the xvjth daye of January 1604. The reputed ffather is Richard Smith *alias* ffoster, dwellinge by the watersid.
- „ Richard Goddard, the sonne of John Goddard, minister, was baptized the xiiijth day of December 1604.
- „ William Davis, the sonne of Thomas Davis, a walking man, bapt. the xijth of April 1605. The childe was borne at Smithes of the Watersside in Crookham.
- 1605 Buriynge. John Knighte from Colthrupp was buried the sixth daye of february 1605.
- „ John Gelie, gent., from Midgham, was buried the vth daye of December 1605.
- „ John Hunt, the sonne of John Hunte, baptized at Brimpton the sixth daye of October 1605, by the permission and leave of Mr. Thomas Tovyve, vicar, as appeareth by a certificate under the hand of Mr. Lancelotte Hodgeson, vicar of the said Brimpton^c.
- „ Benjamin Owen, the sonne of Thomas Owen, gent., was baptized the xvijth day of February 1605.
- „ A younge crissome, being a man-child, beinge found drowned at Chamberhowse mill was taken up, on wth the corroner sate, and by his appointment was buried the xijth of March 1605.
1606. Constance Sotwell, the daughter of the worshipfull Mr. Willyam Sotwell, esquier, was baptized the seconde daye of September 1606, in the Chappell of Grinham.
- „ Weddinge. Edward Stroude, gent., and Elizabeth Knighte were married the vijth daye of December 1606.
- „ Buriynge. A pore younge mann beinge found sicke abowte the Berrie Stile was brought to the ould almshous and ther died, and his certaine name not knowne was buried the xijth daye of November 1606.
- „ Christeninge. Rebecca Goddard, this, 'it is probable that the people's withdrawing from the plague was the occasion of these foreign christenings.'

- the daughter of Mr. John Goddard, Minister, was baptized the ixth day of January 1606.
- 1606 Buriynge. Joane Godden, the wife of Henry Godden, was buried at Newbery the xixth daye of february 1606 from Greenham wthin the parish of Thacham by the leave and lycence of Mr. Thomas Tovy, Vicar of Thacham, by reason of the highnes of the waters.
- 1607 Buriynge. John Sandam, the sonne of Richard Sandam, was buryed the xjth daye of Aprill 1607 from Thomas Bayliffe, Greeneham, being a nursing child.
- „ Christeninge. Benedic Winchcombe, the sonne of John Winchcombe the younger, gent., was baptized the xvijth daye of September 1607.
- „ Buryinge. John Stronge, the sonne of William Stronge, died at Smithes of the Watersside and was buried the xijth daye of Januarie 1607; the said William Stronge beinge a poore man that walked the cuntry.
- „ Christeninge. John Marshall, the sonn of John Marshall dwellinge in Frauncis hollande his howse by the chappell, was baptized the xxjth daye of februarye 1607.
- 1608 Christeninge. Joane Tull, the daughter of John Tull of Thacham Towne, was baptized the xvjth daye of Aprill 1608.
- Francis Sotwell the sonne of the worshipful Mr. Willyam Sotwell, esquier, was baptized the xiiijth daye of July 1608 in the chappell of Grinham.
- „ Buryinge. Wylyam Winchcombe the sonne of John Winchcombe the younger, gent., was buryed the xxvjth day of October 1608.
- 1609 Christeninge. Rychard Bryde the sonne of Mr. Edward Bryde, a preacher dwellinge in the towne of Thacham, was baptized the first daye of December 1609.
- Willyam Tull, the sonne of Richard Tull of Thacham, weaver, was baptized the xxjth daye of Januarye 1609.
- „ Christeninge. Abell Goddard the sonne of Mr. John Godderd, mynister, levyng in Henwick, was baptized the xxjth daye of January 1609.
- 1609 Elizabeth Smith, a poore woman died in the Cage, was buried the xxiiijth of February 1609.
- 1610 Mr. Michael Pindar the sonne of Mr. Michaell Pindar esquier, borne at Chamberhouse, was baptized the xijth daye of Januarye in the Chappell at Chamberhouse 1610.
- „ Michaell Pyndar, sonne of Mr. Michaell Pindar of London, esquier, borne the vjth daye of Januarie 1610 and was baptized the xijth day of the same month.
- „ Buriynge. Mr. John Godderd of Crockham was buryed the xxviiijth daye of Januarye 1610.
- „ Philip Stroud, the sonne of Mr. Edward Strowde, of Henwicke, was baptized the ixth of April 1610.
- 1610 Abigail Wagstaffe, the daughter of Mr. Tymothy Wagstaffe, esquier, was baptized the vjth daye of November, 1610.
- „ John Winchcombe, thelder, gent., was buried the xviiijth of June 1610.
- ^d1601 John Michell, servaunt to William Dancastell, being drowned by misadventure within the tything of Greeneham, within the parish of Thacham, the iiijth daye of July, was buried at Thacham the vth of the same July 1601.
- 1610 Elizabeth Offlie, the daughter of John Offlie, of Madelie in the countie of Stafford, esquire, was borne the xxviiijth daye of Januarie 1610, and was baptized the xvijth daye of Februarie followinge.
- [Tho. Tovey, vicar, 1610, 1611, 1612.]
- 1611 Margerie Winchcombe, the daughter of John Winchcombe, gent., of Henwicke, was buried the xixth daye of September 1611.
- ^d1607 Benedic Winchcombe the sonne of John Winchcombe the younger, gent., was baptized the xvijth daye of September 1607.
- ^d „ John Stronge, the sonne of Wm. S.,

^d These three entries are simply repetitions of what appears under the several dates.

- died at Smith's of the Water side, was bur'd the xiiijth daye of Januarie 1607, the said William S. being a pore man that walk'd the country.
- 1611 Joan Merton, the daughter of Annie Merton whos mother can neither heare nor speake, was bury'd the xxviiijth daye of Januarie 1611.
- „ Christeninge. Joan Goddard, the daughter of Phillipp Goddard of Henwick, was baptized the vijth daye of July, 1611.
- „ John Knight, the sonne of John Knight of Henwicke, was baptized the iiijth daye of August 1611.
- James Dolman, the sonne of John Dolman, was baptized the same iiijth of August 1611.
- „ Buriyng. William Reade of Colthrup, miller, was buried the viiiijth daye of January 1611.
- „ A pore olde man beinge found deade in Henwick in the parish of Thacham, in the countie of Berks, by name William Lanceford, his trade a miller, as appeared by a pasporte founde in his pocott, whoe was buried in the churchyard of the said Thacham the xxvijth daye of Februarie 1611.
- „ Hughe Adames beinge diseased and cured at St. Thomas Hospitales in Southwork neare London was lycensed by the Officers there to be conveyed to Bathe in Sommersetshire, whoe dyed at Mydgham, at John Barges his howse at Mi[dgham] and was buried at Thacham the first daye of March 1611.
- „ Henrye Stroude, the sonne of Mr. Edwarde Sroude, was baptized the xxiiijth daye of February 1611
- 1612 Buriyng. Thomas Tovey, the sonne of Thomas Tovey of Whitchurche in the countie of Oxon, husbandman, nursed at William ffulbrooks of Thacham, Sexton, was buried the same xviiijth of April 1612.
- „ Christeninge. Sarahe Pynder the daughter of Mychaell Pynder, esquier, was baptized the xxiiijth day of Maye 1612.
- „ Abigall Wagstaffe, the daughter of Mr. Tymothie Wagstaffe, esquier, was buried the viijth day of Aprill 1612.
- Willyam Sotwell, the sonne of the worshipfull Mr. Wyllyam Sotwell, esquier, was buried the xvth daye of Aprill, 1612, from Grinham.
- [Ad. An. 1612, Hæc manu recenti.]
- Mr. Levie Smith of Nubury that now is liveing this first day of September, 1695, being borne at Thacham as thus :—Levie, the son of Richard Smith of Thacham, was baptized the xiiijth day of February 1612.
- 1612 Edmund Wallis, of Brinckworth, in the countie of Wiltes, comeing home-wards from London, died at the signe of the George in Thatcham and was buried the xijth daye of Februarie, 1612, in Thatcham Churchyarde.
1613. Christeninge. Thomas ffanderell, the sonne of one Hiram ffanderell dwellinge at London at St. Lenords in Shoreditch, silk weaver, as the mother of the childe reported being brought abedd at the signe of the Harte in Thacham, was baptized the seconde daye of Maye 1613.
- „ Buriyng. A poure man travelinge by the waye lyinge in the barne of Anthony Blandye, whose name as Anthony Blandy sayeth was Henry, his surname he knows not, this poore man was buried the the vjth daye of November 1613.
- „ John Tomlyns, the sonne of Edward Tomlyns, gent., was baptized the firste daye of June 1613.
- „ A younge man in blacke breeches, and dublett cutt, beinge found deaid at Greeneham, in the parish of Thacham in the countie of Berks, was buried at Thacham beforesaid the vth of December 1613.
- 1614 Buriyng. Richard More, borne as he said at Sturbridge in the County of Worcester, dyed at the George and was buried the 17th daye of August 1615 (*sic*).
- „ Weddinge. Richard Tomlynes esquier and Grace Tovey were maryed the 2nd of November 1614.

- 1614 John Butler of Nubery was killed at Thacham Townesend by one of Nubery, the 14th day of June 1614.
- 1615 Christeninge. Elizabeth Deluke the daughter of Samuell Deluke of the Crowne was baptized the 2 daye of Aprill 1615.
- „ Christeninge. Beniamyne [Benjamin] Tomlynes the sonne of Edward Tomlynes, gent., was borne the 24th daye of Aprill 1615, and baptized the 27th of the same moneth.
- „ Buriyng. Margarette Verch Jenkine, a poore wooman caryed from tithing to tithing, was buried the same 4th of December 1615.
- „ Thomas Wagstaffe, the sonne of Timothie Wagstaffe of the Middle Temple, London, esquier, borne at Chamberhouse the 29th daye of March 1615, and baptized the 6th daye of Aprill next following.
- 1616 Christeninge. Timothie Wagstaffe the sonne of Timothie Wagstaffe of the Middle Temple, London, esquier, was borne at Chamberhouse the 21st daye of August 1616 and baptized the 10th of September following.
- 1615 Weddinge. Richard Goddard and Margaret Greene were married the 22nd of Januari 1615.
- Grace Tomlyns, the daughter of Richard Tomlyns, of the Inner Temple, Lond. esq., was borne the 19th day of Januarie 1616, and baptized the first daie of Februarie followinge.
- 1629 Thomas Aubery the sonne of John Aubery of Coldrop was baptized the last day of February.
- 1631 Robert Scott. a wayerman was buried the third day of September.
- „ Eleanor the daughter of William Satwell, esquier, was buried the last day of November.
- 1632 Judeth the daughter of William Dan-castle was buried the second day of Aprill.
- „ Joane the daughter of John Dan-castle was baptized the first day of May.
- „ Grace the daughter of John Goddard of Henwicke was baptized the 21th (*sic*) day of Maye.
- 1632 Daniell the sonne of William Knight of Henwick was baptized the 6th day of February.
- [These entries were evidently not made at the time but copied in subsequently.]
- „ Olde Maud from Mr. Winchcombe's was buried the first day of Julye.
- 1633 Grace the daughter of Bartholomew Core was baptized the 28th of January.
- 1636 John, the sonne of a wayfaireing woman, was baptized the ffirst day of April, the father was cast away at sea as the woman said, his name was Arthur Manderell.
- „ Henry Toyve and Jane Parr (Pave?) were maryed the 6th of Maye.
- „ Joane the daughter of Thomas Toyve, was baptized the 15th of October.
- „ John Winchcombe, esquier, was buried the 9th of September.
- 1638 John Tily, clerke, was buried the 14th day of August.
- [There appear from the burial entries to have been a great number of wayfaring women at this time.]
- 1638 Jane the daughter of Henry Wyat of the Towne was buried 15th day of March.
- 1639 William Sotwell of Grynham, esq., died the 19th day of June, and was buried the 22th of the same moneth of June.
- 1641 John the sonne of Robert Clarke, minister, was baptized the 22th day of June.
- „ Gilles Tomsone, Clarck, was buried the 12th day of September.
- „ Magdalen Smith of Dunston, vid., was buried December y^e 15th day.
- 1642 Elizabeth the daughter of Henry Auberry, was baptized the nineteenth of September.
- 1644 Eleanor the daughter of Roger Knight, esquier, was buried the first of May.
- „ Vincent Marshall, of Thacham Towne, was buried the 4th May.
- 1647 Ann, the daughter of Douse Fuller, esquier, was baptized the xjth day of September.

[And immediately under this entry is the following, the "xjth" above having been written over an erasure in the original entry.]

- 1647 Ann the daughter of Douse Fuller, Esq., was baptized the 11th day of September.
- [Both entries are in the same handwriting, perhaps as the 1st has the date written on an erasure it was considered prudent to write it over again.]
- 1649 Elizabeth and Thomas, the daughter and son of Douse fuller, Esq., were baptized the 22th [*sic*] day of February.
- 1651 Dorothy, the daughter of William Tull of Raynsfords, was baptized the 17th day of August.
- „ Thomas, the son of William Tull, miller, was baptized the first day of february.
- „ Raph ffawconer, Batchelo^r of Divinity, was buried the sixth day of November.
- 1652 Mr. Giles Dowse departed this life at Chamberhouse the first day of february, 1652[-3] and was buried the third day of the same moneth.
- „ Raph Hollis, a Frenchman, was buried from Coldthrope farme the 17th day of December.
- 1653 Ruth the daughter of Richard Carter of Coldthrope was baptized the 16th day of April.
- „ Daniell the son of Dowse fuller, esq., was borne the 28th of June, and baptized the 28th of July.
- „ Elinor the wife of William Knight of Coldthrope was buried the 27th day of June.
- „ William Knight of Coldthrope, was buried the eleventh day of September.
- „ Jane the daughter of William Tull was baptized the 18th day of September.
- „ Elizabeth the daughter of William Tull was born . . . day of December and baptized the 22th.
- 1654 Charles the sonn of Dowse fuller, esq., was borne the fifteenth day of December.
- 1653 Roger Knight the elder, esq., one of the Justices of the Pe[ace for the] County of Berks, was buried from Croucham the nynth [day of] November.
- 1654 William Tull, miller, was buried the seaventeeneth day of June.
- 1655 A cryssom childe y^e daughter of Thomas Coggs, Jun., was [born] the 15th day of July.
- „ A crissime childe of William Diggwidd was buried ye twentieth day of May.
- „ A crissom childe y^e daughter of Thomas Coggs was buried y^e 15th day of July.
- „ Nicholas Goldsmith and Joane Palmer, both of the parish of Thacham . . . their bonds of matrimony three sev'all Lords dayes one [after] another in y^e parish church of Thacham aforesaid y^e first publication being y^e first day of May.
- „ The said Nicholas Goldsmith and Joane Palmer were married . . . fyefth day of June.
- In y^e presence of Humf. Dolman, John Enns, William Meene.
- [This is the first entry of a marriage where the witnesses sign their names. Later entries have a witness "Isaac Babthorpe Regist^r" and "Richard Carter."]
- 1654 Thomas Cogges and Grace Mason of Thacham had their bonds of matrimony published three sev'all Lords dayes in the parish Church of Thacham aforesaid the first day of publication beinge y^e third day of Decemb^r.
- [The witnesses to this marriage were Humf. Dolman, his sign^e being by itself: qy. was he Incumbent?] Also [Thos.] Dolman and Babthorpe the registrar.
- 1655 Sara the daughter of William Tull of Raynesford's farme was borne . . . fifteenth day of August.
- „ John the son of Nicholas Goldsmith had a crissime childe. Allsoe the son of the said Nicholas were borne the second day of March.
- 1656 Mary the daughter of Abraham Pidgeon was borne the nineth day of November.

- 1656 Richard Carter of Baughurst in the Countie of South'ton and Jane Marsh of Thacham were married the sixth day of October.
By me Humf. Dolman.
In the presence of George Wylard.
Edward Carter.
Thomas Knight.
Isaac Babthorpe, Regist^r.
- 1657 William the son of William Tull of Raynesford's farme was borne the seaven and twentyeth day of April.
„ Dowse fuller, esq^r., departed this life at Chamberhouse the seaventeeneth day of April and was buried the 22th day of the same moneth
„ Nicholas Goldsmith was buried y^e 17th day of January.
„ Richard Tull and Susan Gattmer of Thacham had their bonds of matrimony published three sev'all Lords dayes one after another in y^e parish church of Thacham aforesaid wthout exception the first day of their publicacion being the 6th day of September.
„ Richard Tull and Susan Gattmer were married y^e 28th day of September.
Humf Dolman.
In y^e presence of Isaac Babthorpe, Regist^r.
John Carter.
John Wrungall.
Edward Blacknor.
- 1658 A crissom childe being murdered (was found in the water by William Tull of Raynesforde farme) and was buried the fifteenth day of Decemb.
„ Christopher the son of Richard Bassett of the Stone was borne the 21th day of August.
„ Elizabeth the daughter of John Kent was borne the twentie eighth day of October.
„ Mary the daughter of William Tull of Raynesfords Farme was borne the third day of February and baptized the twentyeth day of March next ensuinge.
- 1659 Roger Knight the son of Roger Knight of Grinham, esq., was buried the third day of March.
1660 — Knight of Sage Crosse was buried the 24th day of November.
1661 Christopher Monke of Midgham, Esq., was buried the 12th day of July.
1662 Returne, the son of Thomas Hooper (a stranger, and a butcher by his trade, whose wife was delivered by accident at Thatcham) was baptized the eleventh day of May.
1663 Joane the daughter of Mary Deluke (base borne, the reputed father was Jo. Smalebone) was baptized the sixth day of May.
„ Gabriell Trusloe of Grinham had a son buried y^e 14th day of July whose name they say was Gabriell, but never was baptized by any minister, neither was his mother churched; he was . . . yeares of age or thereabout.
1664 John the son of Richard Carter of the Farme was buried the 28th day of August.
1665 frances, y^e daughter of William Hinton of Chamberhouse, esq., was borne the 10th day of October and baptized y^e sixteenth day of October.
„ Mary the daughter of John Arundel, of Crookham was baptized at Brimpton by leave of Barthol. Springett, Vicar, about y^e first of January.
[The above is in a different handwriting, apparently that of the Vicar.]
1665 Richard Garrard of Midgham, Esq., and M^{rs} Anne fuller of Chamberhouse were married the 27th day of April.
1666 Anne, the daughter of Sir Dowse fuller, knight, was borne the 24th day of December and baptized the 26th day of y^e same moneth.
1667 Elizabeth, a childe left on Robert Chappels hulle y^e 11th day of March, was baptized y^e same day 11th.
„ John, the son of John Arundell of Crookham, was baptized at Brimpton by leave of Barthol. Springett, Vicar, the twentie first day of December.

[This is also in the same handwriting as that referred to above.]

[In 1668 other entries as to burials of Thatcham parishioners in the adjoining parish of Shaw mention the Vicar as having given his leave.]

1669 Mary the daughter of Sir Dowse fuller, Knight, was borne the — day of November and baptized the ninth day of December following.

„ John Auberry of Cold Ash was buried the 15th day of October.

„ Richard Carter, son of the Farmer, was buried the 15th day of November.

1670 Isaac Bapthorpe *died Tuesday ye xxth of December about i of the clock and* was buried the xxijth of December.

[N.B.—Isaac B. is described in some of the entries as Registrar.]

1671 Mary the daughter of John Smith the younger, of Chappell Street was baptized the second day of September.

„ John the son of William Smith of Chappell Street, weaver, was baptized the vijth day of January.

„ John Sares, the son of John Saires of the Towne, was baptized the vijth day of January.

„ Sarah the wife of Richard Smith of the dish (*sic.* ? ditch or dike) was buried the xxjth day of August.

„ Peter the sonn of Peter Harding, feltmaker, was buried the 1st day of September.

1673 Sir Dowse Fuller, Knight, died the twentieth sixth day of May and was buried the xxixth of May.

„ Anne Awbery was buried out of the Almshouse ye xxjth of Sept.

„ Thomas Kent, cheesemonger, was buried from Henwick the xijth day of January.

„ William Smith *als* ffoster, jun., of the Chappell, was buried the sixth day of March.

1674 Thomas, the son of Guy ——— in ffanches Streete, London, borne at the Hart, was baptized the xxth day of August.

John Smith, kinsman to John Dash, was buried the xxjth day of May.

1674 Nicholas Nash, Gent., was buried the xiiijth day of June in the chancel.

1675 William the son of a travelling woman delivered in the Almshouse was baptized the xijth day of June.

1676 M^r. Richard Hole and M^{rs}. Elizabeth Springett were maryed the xiiijth of February.

„ Joan Attey, wid., of Chepstow in the Countie of Munmoth, brought brought [*sic*] to Thacham with a pass from Old Bramford was buried the sixth day of Aprill.

1677 Mr. William Bramley and Mrs. Elioner Springett were married by licence the xxvijth day of May.

[The M^r. in the entries implies a personage of higher degree.]

1678 Peter Webb son of Nicholas Webb of Crookham was buried the xxxth day of January and affidavit made the sixth day of february that he was wrapt up in sheeps wooll onely as the Act of Parliam^t directs.

[Similar entries here.]

1679 William Greene and Joane Ffuller were married the twentie ninth day of September.

[Many entries of burials are followed by statement of affidavit made as to clothing in wool—subsequently certificates are given.]

1681 Mrs. Anne Morris wife of Mr. Robert Morris, Clerke, was buried the 25th day of Aprill anno supradicto and was buried in linnen, and p^d by the hands of Mrs. Mary Lush, vid. feiftie shillings to the hands of John Hill and John Parsons Churchwardens and overseers of the poore, w^h sum was distributed to the poore of Thacham the day and yeare afores^d according to the late Act of Parliam^t.

„ Thomas Whitaker thelder was buried the sixth day of October and affidavit made the day of the same month.

1684 Mr. Francis Springett, Clerke, and Mrs. Ursula Rider were married the tenth day of february per licence.

- 1685 Thomas Prince and Mary Tovey, both of Greenham in this parish, were married the twentie eighth day of December.
- 1686 William Bushnell, Sexton, was buried the xxxjth of July.
- 1687 William Lucus of Bucklebury and Susan Champ of Thacham were married at the Chappell of Midgham the 15th of May.
- „ Bartholomew Springett, clerk, Vicar of the parish of Thacham, was buried the seventeenth day of Aprill, Anno supradicto.
- „ Mary the daughter of Mary Brooks, a travelling woman, was baptized the 27th day of february.
- 1688 Dorothy the wife of John Knight, clerke of the parish, was buried the sixth day of June.
- „ Mrs. Anne Hannington, Spinster, was buried the fourth day of August, Anno dni. 1688.
- 1689 Martha the daughter of John Cock, clerke, Vicar of Thacham, was baptized the third day of December.
- 1690 Elizabeth the daughter of William fullbrook, sexton, was baptized the xxxjth day of January.
- „ Elizabeth the daughter of Thomas Bartholomew of Dunstone was baptized the xxixth of November.
- „ Anne the daughter of Charles Bassett, of the Stone, was baptized the xxvijth day of february.
- Joane the daughter of Thomas Barnes at the Chappell was baptized the xxth day of March.
- 1691 . . . the son of Thomas Pering, schoolmaster, was baptized the day of January.
- 1692 John the son of John Dier, of the Stone, was baptized the 5th day of March.
- „ Henry the son of Henry Marriner of Coldaish, was buried y^e 5th of August.
- 1693 Thomas Daniell and Elizabeth Browne were married by license the seventeenth day of Aprill, anno 1693; *non sol.*
- 1693 were married y^e vijth of January.
- 1689 Dowse fuller, esq., was buried the third day of July.
- „ Mr. William ffisher of London, salter, was buried the thirteenth day of february.
- 1691 Elioner the daughter of George Mortimer of Colthrop, farmer, was baptized the xxijth day of May.
- 1749 Sepr. 13th A woman, a stranger, lost her life by y^e fal of a . . .
- 1750 Sept. 2nd a black Gearle from Mr. Kent, [in Register of burials].
- 1707 Robert Duck of Burcleare in Com. South'ton *calibi*, and Ann Winter of Enborne in Com Berks, *Solute*, June y^e 29th [in Register of Marriages, 1707].
- 1710 Morgan, a male child left at Ham Mills, was baptized May y^e 30th
- „ Mrs. Martha Cock, wife of Mr. John Cock, Vicar of Thacham, July y^e 6th, [Burials].
- 1713 A vagabond boy about 14 yeares of age Octob. y^e 5th, [Burials].
- 1717 Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Godden baptized by Mr. Werrall, March y^e 14th.
- „ William Horton a vagabon, March y^e 25th [Burials].
- 1719 Nehemiah a child lately left in Richard Smith of Wattersides barne ye 10th July [Baptisms].
- „ William Wise, aged 93, October y^e 13th. [Burials].
- „ Thomas the son of ffrances White, by An his wife was born the day of and Bap. the as he saith by one Merriman.
- [This entry appears in the Reg^r of baptisms for 1696.]
- 1732 Gilbert Garrard, Sirurgeon, [related to Richard Garrard, Esq., who married Anne Fuller, 1665] March 10th [Burials].
- 1736 Mrs. Jane Waring, daughter to the Hon^{ble} Brigader Waring, was, feb. 10th, Intered in the Valt in the cancell.
- 1737 The Hon^{ble} Brigeadear General Richard Waring was Intered in the Valt

- in the Chancell belonging to the Parsonage Dec^r y^e 16th.
- 1739 John Lansdall, esq., Intered in the Isle belonging to the Manor of Chamberhous July 10th.
- 1740 William Briss, a soldier in General Handesi's Regiment of foot and in Captain Middleton's company, July y^e 21st [Burials].
- 1741 A Seafearing man w^{ch} died att y^e Kingshead Dec^r y^e 18 [Burials].
 „ Stephen son of Stephen Points, esq., of Midgham, Dec 25 [Burials].
- [Many burials of persons from other parishes occur during this century, also some marriages of parties both of whom resided outside of Thatcham parish, some coming from a considerable distance].
- 1729 William Fulbrook, Sexton, May y^e 4th [Burials].
- 1730 Mrs. Alice Waring, wife of the Honble. Brigadear Waring, wass intered in the Valt in the chancell November y^e 3rd [Burials].
- 1755 Isaac Stowers found dead in Chapel Street [Burials.]
- [The entries of the several baptisms, mariages and deaths are made by illiterate persons, excepting perhaps those relating to persons in a higher station in life. Towards the latter end of the century there is some improvement, from 1769.]
- 1769 February 4th Joseph Bray, Master of y^e workhouse [Burials].
- 1771 July 25th A poor woman from Mr. Horn's barn [Burials].
 [Auberry is a very common name in this century.]
- 1762 Sept. y^e 26th a man killed by a chiffe (?) wagon [Burials].
 „ Oct^r 29th Jenney, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Tidbury, from y^e Stone [Do.].
 „ Nov^r. 15th James Dodd found dead on Greenham Common [Do.].

APPENDIX XLVI.

Churchwardens' Accounts.

[Extracts from the Churchwardens' Accounts preserved at Thatcham.]

1561—1562.

Almshouse Receipts.

In primis Recevved of the Almshouse stock. [Amount defaced.]
 Itm Recevved for ye wholl yeres rent of parys lands. [Amount defaced.]

“*Expensys layde owte for the almes hous.*”

In prymys payd for xij lode of wodde and the caryage of the same xx^{vi}vij*s.*
 Itm for makyng of a key and mendyng of a locke iiij*d.*
 Itm delyveryd vnto Mother Beyckeffylde and to Alys Golde viij*d.*
 Itm payd for iij elnes of canvas to ye almes hous ijs.

1566—1567.

Almshouse Receipts.

In prymys Recevvyd for the wholle yeres rente of parrys lands xlviij*s.* iiij*d.*
 Itm Receavyd of John Bassett for a cowe xvj*s.*
 Itm Recevyd yn the almes boxe xxx*s.*
 Itm Receavyd for the wholl yeres rente of Steven Smythes howse vj*s.* viij*d.*
 Itm. Receavyd of Harre Susam for ye almes pyddell^e. [Amount omitted.]

Almshouse Expenses.

In prymys payd for xij lode of wodde xxx^{vi}ij*s.*
 Itm payd for cloth and threds to mende a bedd iij*d.*

^e *Piddle, pightle*, a small meadow or any enclosed field—*Halliwell*.

Itm payd for a peare of shues for John Restall	xij <i>d.</i>	Itm payd for ij bokes of prayer againste the Turks	vii <i>d.</i>
Itm payd vnto the poare people agaynst Chrystemas	ii <i>d.</i>	Itm payd for smoke farthynges	iijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd to Joanne Stympe syth that time	v <i>d.</i>	Itm payd for makyng of ij Newe seattes yn the churche	vjs. viij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for towe shurtes, one for John Restall and another for William Foster, and makyng of ye same	iijs.	Itm payd for my charges when I caryed the churche dedes to Readyng	x <i>d.</i>
Itm payd to Joane Sylvester towards byinge of a cote	vii <i>d.</i>	Itm payd for wyne for the commvnyon yn the churche	vii <i>d.</i>
Itm payd vnto the poare folkes of the almes agaynst Chrystemaies	iijs.	Itm payd for iiij elnes of holland for the alter clothe	vs. viij <i>d.</i>
		Itm payd for makyng of the same clothe and mendyng of the surplyces	vii <i>d.</i>
		Itm payd for howselynge b[r]eads to the churche	xij <i>d.</i>
		Itm payd for wyne for the churche agaynste [E]aster	ixs. v <i>d.</i>
		Itm payd for a hundreth pavyment to the churche	vjs. viij <i>d.</i>
		Itm payd for makyng of our counte boke	ijs.

Church Receipts.

In primis Receavyd yn the churche boxe	xls. viij <i>d.</i>
Itm Receavyd at whytsuntyde Kynge ale	iiij <i>l.</i>
Itm Receavyd for the Renttes of assyes	xls. viii <i>d.</i>

Church Expenses.

In primis at our last counte making at Tuckers	xx <i>d.</i>
Itm payd at the visitacion courte for oure dynner	xij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for oure byll makyng the same tyme	iiij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for mendyng of the staple of the bell	viijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for naylles	j <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for pavyng of the churche	xij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for payntyng of the morrys dauners coyttes	ijs.
Itm payd for a hatte	v <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for iij dozen belles	xij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for j dosyn of belles	iiij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for makyng of oure boke of chers-tenyng, weddyng and burying	vii <i>d.</i>
Itm payd to Sumner for caryage of ye same boke	v <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for wine for the churche	iiij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for a line for the clocke	ix <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for mendyng of a locke and a key to they belfree doure	iiij <i>d.</i>
Itm payd for wyne for the communion yn the churche	ix <i>d.</i>
Itm payd at the visitacion courte the Thursday after Saynte Faithes day at Newbere	xij <i>d.</i>

Sma. totalis iij*l.* ijs. iij*d.*

Anno dni. 1567.

So there remaneth unto the churchewardens at the last counte making at the crying yn of John Pydgyn, Thomas Knyght and John Bassett all thyngs discharged for the church at thys Courte [amount illegible].

Itm the sayd churchwardens have receavyd besydes the sum above mencioned for the fyne of William Norman's howse xvs.

Almshouse Receipts.

In prymis Resavyd of the Almshouse stocke	xxx ⁱⁱ iv <i>s.</i> v <i>d.</i>
Itm Receavyd for the wholl yeres rente of parys land	xlvijs. iiij <i>d.</i>
Itm Receavyd of Steven Smythe for his whole yeres rent	vjs. viij <i>d.</i>
Itm Receavyd of John Restall for the rent of his pedyll	vjs.
Itm Receavyd for the rent of William Norman's howse by y ^e yere	viijs.
Itm Receavyd for elnes [? of canvas]	vjs. viij <i>d.</i>
Itm Receavyd for the fyne of William Norman's howse	xxs.
Itm Receavyd for the mylk of a cow	xx <i>d.</i>

Sma. totails *vli. iijs. vd.* besyde the *xxxs.* for the fyne of William Norman's house and *vijs.* for hys rent which *vijs.* was geven away to the poare at the counte mak- yng.

Almshouse Expenses.

In prymus payd att the burrying of John Cheycks *vjd.*
 Itm payd for the peoples dryncking the same time *iiijd.*
 Itm for mendyng of a locke and makyng of a key *vjd.*
 Itm payd for a peare of shoes for John Restall *vjd.*
 Itm for makyng of a suete for the sayd John *id.*
 Itm payd for *vj* elnes of canvas for the Almys howse *vijs. vjd.*
 Itm for makyng of the same sheyttes *ijd.*
 Itm payd to Thomas Cryppe for a dayes worke and one other chayre yn a morn- ing *xjd.*
 Itm payd to Hew Johnsun for breadyng and dawbyng at the Almes howse *iijs. xd.*
 Itm payd for a trenche clothe to the Almes howse *ijd.*
 Itm payd to Roberte Swayne for Roddes *viijd.*
 Itm payd for *xij* lode of woode to the Almes howse *xxxs.*
 Itm payd to Mother Beyckesfylde *vjd.*
 Itm payd to the same woman at certen tymes *is.*
 Itm payd for a *li.* of flax for the same woman *ixd.*
 Itm payd to Thomas Cryppe for Reparacyons aboute the Almes howse *xxd.*
 Itm payd for a weyckes worke more to Hewe Johnsun *xxxs. vjd.*
 Itm delyueryd to the Almys howse *vj* schore foyle of boards *vs.*
 Itm the value of the sawed tymber delyueryd to ye Almes house *xijd.*
 Itm payd for nayles *ijd.*
 Itm payd for Roddes to Richarde Stoyne *ijd.*
 Itm delyueryd vnto Mother Beyckesfyld to bye hure a peare of shues *xjd.*
 Itm payd for a aporne for the same woman *vjd.ob.*

Itm delyuered vnto hure yn money *viijd.*
 Itm delyueryd vnto Margere Powell yn money *iiijd.*
 Itm delyueryd vnto Alys Golde yn money *viijd.*

1567-8.

Church Expenses.

Itm a payment for smoke farthings *iijs. iiijd.*
 Itm a payment to Wm. Hawkynges for mak- ing of the partycyon yn the Northe yle *xiijs. viijd.*
 Itm a payment to John Hyrte the mason for worke done by hym and hys *ij* men for *viiij* dayes *xxxs.*
 Itm a payment for *iiij* hundreth brycks *iiijs.*
 Itm payd for *ij* quarts of wyne for the church *vijs.*
 Itm payd more to Hyrte for *iiij* dayes worke *iijs. ijd.*
 Itm payd for *iiij* bushells of lyme *xijd.*
 Itm payd for a syxe penny nayle *vjd.*
 Itm payd to the sextyn for makyng cleayne of ye church *xijd.*
 Itm payd for a shovell tree to ye churche *iijd.*
 Itm payd for *iiij* lode of sauder *ijs.*
 Itm payd for a lytle table boarde lost at the lucell at Whytsuntyde *vijd.*
 Itm payd to Rabbyttys to make the Ringers drynke when the bysshopp came thorow ye towne *vjd.*
 Itm payd for eleven hundreth and a half of shyngells *vs.*
 Item payd for laying of the same and for fyve hundreth yt were yn the vestre *viijs.*
 Itm payd for hewyng and laying of a thousand of shyngells *ixs.*
 Itm payd for naylls for the same *vjs. vd.*
 Itm payd for hangyng up of the saunte bell rope [sum illegible]
 Itm payd for *vj* crusys *iiij* tankards and *vj* dystres *ijs. vjd.*
 Itm payd to Hyrte and hys man for *iiij* dayes worke of the south syde of the church *vs.*
 Itm payd to the fane and for makyng up of the pynacle of ye steeple and setyng on of the *ij* fanes. [Amount omitted.]
 Itm payd for *xij* *li.* of leade to ye same faynes *xviijd.*
 Itm for ye Reparacyon of the same faynes *xijd.*

Itm payd for toylls ij*d.*
 Itm payd for a paper boke for the Regestrynge
 yn of the holy loffe gatheryng the seattes
 and the church paynes xij*d.*

Almshouse Expenses.

Itm payd to Richard Tull for wynteryng of
 cowe ijs.
 Itm to Edwarde Coke for wynteryng of another
 cowe vs.
 Itm payd for a cowe fetc [fetched] from the
 pound yn free leyse iij*d.*
 Itm for keypyng of the same cowe vj*d.*
 Itm payd for the cleavyng of a pollard tree
 xij*d.*
 Itm payd for the caryage of the same xij*d.*
 Itm payd to John Bradford for worke done at
 the almes howse and for ij Rayles viij*d.*

1568-9.

Church Receipts.

In prymys Receyvyd att Whytsuntyde Kyng
 ale xvs. iij*d.*
 Itm the Renttes of Assyes xls. viij*d.*
 Itm Receayyd of Chrystofer Wynbolt for ye
 fyne of hys howse xxs.
 Itm of Midgham and Gyrynam for smoke far-
 thyngs ix*d.*
 Itm Recauyd of the wholl pariss for the
 holy loyffe money xxvijs. ix*d.*
 Itm Recauyd of Roger Knyght, Phillippe
 Goddard, Thomas Headach, and Thomas
 Goddard for the towe newe seattes on the
 north syde of the church vjs. viij*d.*

Church Expenses.

Itm payd at the Chapter Courte oure Byll
 makyng and oure dynner xxij*d.*
 Itm payd for a commvnyon boke for the
 churche iijs. vi*d.*
 Itm payd for xvij foytt (feet) of boarde for
 the greate chest yn the vestre viij*d.*
 Itm payd to the gyner [joiner] for the Re-
 paracion of the same chest and for naylles
 to the same xd.
 Itm payd for iij crokes to sett the cofer scytt
 on [no amount stated]
 Itm payd for mendyng of the bell whyll j*d.*
 Itm payd for Ryngyng att the cumyng yn of
 the Queenes Maiestie and hurr goyng
 fourth iij*d.*

Itm payd at the Chapter Courte for oure byll
 makyng and oure dynnyr xvj*d.*
 Itm paid for wyne for the commvnyon for
 the whole yere [E]aster excepted ijs. vij*d.*
 Itm for mendyng of the Churche surples
 iij*d.*
 Itm payd for vij hundreth of tyells vijs.
 Itm payd for viij gutter tyells and one creste
 tyell xd.
 Itm payd to thomas Milond and hys man
 for Rough castyng of ye wall of the
 Church xx*d.*
 Itm payd to the sayd Thomas and hys
 man for tyling wallyng . . . of the vestre
 vijs. viij*d.*
 Itm payd for tyell pynnes and lath naylls for
 the same vij*d.*
 Itm payd for laythe and clay to the same vj*d.*
 Itm payd for the newe dexe where we Rede
 the lessons and the newe payne of waynes-
 cote at the south doar yn the church

xixs.

Itm payd for the caryage of the same iv*d.*
 Itm payd to William Smith for a board
 for the short royff of the south syde of the
 church and for a boxe of ye saunte bell
 and for naylles viij*d.*
 Itm payd for a coard to lenthen the saunte
 bell Rope j*d.*
 Itm payd for bread and wyne agaynst Aster
 vjs. iij*d.*
 Itm payd for towe lokes for a cofer ij*d.*
 Itm payd for a byble xxvijs.
 Itm payd for the caryage of the same xd.
 Itm payd for iij dosyn belles vij*d.*
 Itm payd for towe yards of cotun for the
 vices coyte xvij*d.*
 Itm payd for the makyng of the same coytt
 ijs. v*d.*

Almshouse Receipts.

Itm for a henne and chycken xij*d.*
 Itm receayyd for certen olde stuffe which
 was solde of Mother Beyckfyldes
 ijs. vi*d.*

Almshouse Expenses.

Imprymys payd to the Sextyn at the burying
 of Joan Beyckefyld xd.
 Itm payd for clotyng of John Restall's shues
 iij*d.*

Itm payd for canvas to make John Restall ij
surts and make of the same ijs. iiij*d*.

1569-70.

Church Receipts.

Itm Receayud of William Norman for oure
good wille ~~to make the best of his lease~~
[sic] ijs. iiij*d*. [sic]

Itm Receayud of William Wolryggs for the
lease of one acar and a halfe lying yn
Mydgham fyld vjs.

Itm Recauyud for smoke farthynges ijs. vijd.

Church Expenses.

Itm spent att the nexte vysytacyon courte for
a boke of degreis of maryages, for a byll
making and for our dynner ijs.

Itm payd for setting on of the bosse of the
byble jd.

Itm payd for bussheyng of the young elm in
ye king hatt jd.

Itm payd for vij pyntte of wyne for the
communion xiiij*d*.

Itm payd att Whytsuntyde Kyng ale for bells
and poynts ijs. vijd.

Itm payd at the Vysytacyon Court the
thursday after saynte Faith's day oure dyn-
ner and oure byll making xiiij*d*.

Itm payd for v pyntte of wyne for the com-
munion vd.

Itm payd for v pyntte of wyne agaynst
palmes Sunday vd.

Itm the Church dothe owe vnto the Almes
howse at the last counte making iijs.

1572-3.

Church Receipts.

Itm reseuyd of Godman by vs.

Itm good wife Bosnell vs.

Receyved for smook farthings
vjs. viij*d*.

Church Expenses.

Itm when my lorde ryde throwe the toun
to the ryngers xij*d*.

Itm when the belefounder came to lock
apon the bell to make hym drynge ij*d*.

Itm for makinge of the regester bocke iijs.

Itm for another bocke ij*d*.

Itm sekyng (? setting) on the clapsys of the
byble ij*d*.

Itm to the glasure for the mendyng of the
glase wyndoys in the charche vjd.

Almshouse Payments.

Itm for iiij yards of whyte cloth and makyng
of the same for John Restolds of the amse
howse vijs. ij*d*.

geven to Combe xij*d*.

geven to Combe xij*d*.

payd for makinge Combe's grave and ryng-
yng iv*d*.

for John Wrastall's coatclothe iijs.

for his howse clothe xxjd.

for a shirte xvij*d*.

for making his coate his house and for lyn-
yng for them ijs.

1573-4.

Church Expenses.

Inprimis for the expensis of the parische
upon ye count day ijs.

Item at Hoctide Courte for our expensis
xij*d*.

Item for our byll ij*d*.

Item for a matt for Mr. Vicchar ij*d*.

Item for the hanginge up of the saunte bell
ij*d*.

Item for towe pyntes of wyne for the
charche viij*d*.

Item for tow lodes of stones iijs. iiij*d*.

Item for makinge the carters drinke. ij*d*.

Item payd to the Sexten for caringe of Rub-
bedge out of the charche vjd.

Item for the hanginge up of the saunte bell
rope ii*d*.

Item for tymbar to make shingyels xxvij*d*.

Item payd for the makinge of iiij thousande
and a halfe of shyngles xxiijs. ix*d*.

Item payd for the pylinge up of them in the
charche viij*d*.

Item payd for ringinge when the bysshope
came thorought the towne xvjd.

Item for wryttinge out of the Regester booke
iijs. viij*d*.

Item for the deliveringe of the articles at the
bysshopes Courte xij*d*.

Item for Ringinge at the crownnation of ye
queene xvjd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item geven for aschredde coverlytt ijs. vjd.

Item geven for threds to mend ther beds <i>jd.</i>	Item for two table clothes for ye churche	
Item for nayles to sett vp ther bedsteds <i>jd.</i>		<i>vs. viijd.</i>
Item for boorddes to lee in the bottom of the bedsted in the Almes howse chamber	Item for one dossen of bels	<i>iiijd.</i>
<i>iiijd.</i>	Item a booke of homyles	<i>xijd.</i>
Item payd to gooddy Skreene for kepinge of the child to paye her rent <i>xviijd.</i>	Item a booke of the iniunctions	<i>iiijd.</i>
	Item a booke of articles	<i>vijd.</i>
	Item the ringeing for the raigne of the Quene	<i>xxijd.</i>
	Item the houllinge of ye clapper to ye great bell	<i>vijs.</i>
	Item the making and delyveringe of our bill at ye bushoppe his visytatione	<i>xiiijd.</i>
	Item ye delyueringe of ye coppye of ye registr. booke	<i>xijd.</i>
	Item ye delyueringe of artycles	<i>iiijd.</i>

Almshouse Receipts.

Item rec. for a Toubbe of Margery Powell	<i>iiijd.</i>
Item rec. for her henne	<i>vjd.</i>
Item ther Remaneth of her gooddes tow pare of shethe	
Item ther Remaneth j boullster	
Item ther Remaneth j kyttell and a posned [a pot]	
Item ther Remaneth j gyrgar and a tryfde [a trivet]	
Item her scaym clotheth [same clothes] yt she bought vf bel[d]am Bexfyld	
Item her spynninge wheel (j Toube).	

1574-5.

Church Payments.

Item for ryngeing at ye Crownenation of ye Queaen	<i>xxd.</i>
Item payd for the in grosynge of ye bocke	<i>ijs.</i>

Almshouse Expenses.

Item payd for Mother Skrene's rente, <i>iijs. ijd.</i> whiche mony was payd for kepepinge ye chillde	
Item Bradford beinge sycke	<i>iiijd.</i>
Item Rychard Taylor beyng sycke	<i>iijd.</i>
Item Wylliams Duckat beinge sycke	<i>iijd.</i>

1575-6.

Church Receipts.

Item received for the Church boxes suma totalis	<i>vij^{li} xiijs. iijd.</i>
--	--------------------------------------

Church Expenses.

Item for William Smithe a newe dublet and the makinge a payre of hoose for the same man	<i>iijs. iiijd.</i>
Item for the same William Smithe a hate and a payre of shoes	<i>ijs. vd.</i>
Item for ye same William Smithe a hoose clothe and lyneinge	<i>iijs. vjd.</i>

VOL. II.

Item for two table clothes for ye churche	
Item for one dossen of bels	<i>iiijd.</i>
Item a booke of homyles	<i>xijd.</i>
Item a booke of the iniunctions	<i>iiijd.</i>
Item a booke of articles	<i>vijd.</i>
Item the ringeing for the raigne of the Quene	<i>xxijd.</i>
Item the houllinge of ye clapper to ye great bell	<i>vijs.</i>
Item the making and delyveringe of our bill at ye bushoppe his visytatione	<i>xiiijd.</i>
Item ye delyueringe of ye coppye of ye registr. booke	<i>xijd.</i>
Item ye delyueringe of artycles	<i>iiijd.</i>

1576-7.

Church Receipts.

It. reseuid of goodwife Wilder for a graue in the church	<i>ijs. iiijd.</i>
---	--------------------

Church Expenses.

It. spente at tholle (? Theale) when we wente for taxes	<i>xvjd. ob.</i>
It. payd more at Nobrye (Newbury) at the uisitacion Courte	<i>ijs. iijd.</i>
It. payd there smoke farthinges	<i>iijs. iiiid.</i>
It. payd William Panter for rowcastinge of the churche wall and of the tower	<i>vijs. and a plank.</i>
It. payd for ringinge for the raigne of the Quene	<i>xxijd.</i>
It. payd to John Boyer and Richard Lowes for bilding of the <i>churche howes</i>	<i>xxxvijs. viijd.</i>
It. payd Weste for ij dayes worke	<i>xvjd.</i>
It. payd for the reparacion of the barrell of the clocke and for white lether	<i>vjd.</i>
It. payd for regesting of the booke	<i>ijs.</i>

Almshouse Expenses.

It. payd for iij thowsanes of bricke	<i>xxxs.</i>
It. payd William Panter for makinge of a chimnie	<i>xxjs.</i>

1578-9.

Church Expenses.

ffor ringinge the bysshopp throught the towne	<i>xiiijd.</i>
ffor ringinge for the Quene	<i>ijs.</i>
Chamberlinge and his man for thaching	<i>vs.</i>

O

Almshouse Expenses.

A Dublett for Thomas Restole iijs. viij*d.*
 Payed to Jhonson for settinge the almes-
 hous bed from Roger Blames j*d.*

1579-80.

Church Expenses.

Item for paintinge the church xx*s.*
 Item for rynginge for the Quene ijs
 Item for anewe mattock xij*d.*
 Item for mendinge the surples iij*d.*

1580-1.

Church Expenses.

It. the Churchwardens charge xvj*d.*
 Item for makinge the byl to . . . having
 and sending the money to Oxford iiij*d.*
 Item for the Church wardens charges
 xvj*d.*

Item for the Church wardins at Abington
 Asysses ijs. viij*d.*

1581-2.

Church Receipts.

Item for one acre in Migham vj*d.*
 Item for 1 acre in Kymis Crofte vj*d.*
 Item rc. of wyddow Thomson that her hus-
 band gave to the church ijs.
 Item rc. of Vincent Knight of money for
 jayle viijs. viij*d.*

Church Expenses.

Item paied for a boocke for the clerke
 ijs. xj*d.*
 Item paied to the paritter (apparitor) for
 warning vs to the Byshoppes Courte
 iiij*d.*
 Item paied for viij ells and a halfe of hol-
 land to macke a surplees at ijs. ij*d.* the ell
 xviijs. v*d.*
 Item for the macking of the surples ijs.
 Item for the alter for the lyttell bell j*d.*
 Item paied to the shingler for laying one
 of ij thousand and a halfe of shingle xiijs.
 Item for the rynging at the coranacone iijs.
 Item we gave to a poore skoller ijs.
 Item for a shurte for Thomas Restall ijs.
 Item paied to Smith the carpenter for helv-
 ing the church mattocke ij*d.*
 Item we gave to apore scholler vj*d.*
 Item paied to the Jaill xxvjs.

Almshouse Expenses.

Agreed by the parishioners that Migham
 and Grenham shall pay for euerie knell
 that ys wrong with one bell for any of them
 to the Church, the great bell vj*d.* and the
 others iiij*d.*, and for all the bells xviiij*d.* be-
 sydes the sexten's dwtie.

1582-3.

Church Receipts.

Item receiued of the old Church wardens
 of the Church Stocke xxix*s.* vij*d.*
 Item Re. of Grenham for smoke farthings
 iiij*d.*
 Item Re. of Mygham for smoke farthings v*d.*

Church Expenses.

Item for the parishes drincking xiiij*d.*
 Item paid for the helling^f of a grave to
 William Panter xvj*d.*
 Ite for macking of the register book vjs.
 Ite for the articles xij*d.*
 Ite for our warning to the byshopes cort
 xij*d.*
 Ite for the coppie of the Buryall and christ-
 ning xij*d.*
 Item for the precentment of the children
 that were to be confirmed xij*d.*
 Item for the church wardens and sydmens
 dynner ijs. xd.
 Itm for rynging the byshoppe through the
 Towne xvj*d.*
 Itm for the Tacking down the grytes of
 the alter ijs.
 Item for the ryngingat t he Coranacion
 iijs.
 Ite for the Dex over the pulpit vjs. viij*d.*
 Item for an yron to hang up the dex with
 iijs. vj*d.*

1583-4.

Church Receipts.

Item receiued of John Pointer for a ffyne
 xx*s.*
 Item receiued of Wm. Smithe carpento (*sic*)
 for his ffyne xxvjs. viij*d.*
 Item for theolde bell frame vjs. viij*d.*
 Item gathered in the parishe towards the
 macking of the bell fframe iiij*l.* iijs. ij*d.*

^f *Helling, heling*, to hide, cover up, and so to fill in.

Church Expenses.

Ite for a shovell for father Rabbats xijd.
 Ite given to a poore Solor of Oxford ijd.
 Item paied for smook farthings iijs. vd.
 Item paied for a clothe for the comunion
 table viijs. iiijd.
 Item layed forthe in going to Burfield to the
 cunnyng woman for to make enquire for
 the comunione clothe and the ij outhr
 clothes that were loste out of the church

xvjd.
 Ite for wyne againste hallentide vjs.
 Item for ringing the Coronacon Daie ijs.
 Item paied to the glassye[r] for glasing the
 churche wyndos xs. vjd.
 Ite for sope to washe the churche clothes ijd.
 Ite for our Dynner at the archebushopes
 visitacon xiiijd.
 Ite paied quite rente for the acre in Migeam
 felde jd.
 Item paied to Richard Iremonger for his
 charge in going to Salusberie ijs.
 Item paied to John Wayte for his charge
 going to Salusberie ijs.
 Item paied for newe brasses xvjs. vjd.
 Item paied for mackinge the booke and
 kepinge hime all the yeare ijs. vjd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item for mending the bed in the comon
 chambor iijd.
 Item given to the Almse folke at Whitsene-
 tid vs.
 Item for a naperne for Margarat Bude vijd.
 Item given to Margerat Bude iiijd.
 Item paied for the almsefolks wood xxxiijs.
 Item given to the almese folks at hallentide
 vs.
 Item paied for a peare of shoue for ffather
 Swayne xvjd.
 Item paied for a kytle for the almse folkes
 iijs. vjd.
 Item given to the almse folkes against Easter
 vjs.
 Item paied for a Tubbe for the almse folkes
 xijd.
 Item paied for a wastcoat for Margerat Bude
 xxjd.

1584-5.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item to the pore folks at All Hallentyd iijs.

Item for the almshouse wood xxxiijs.
 Item to Mr. Dolman for quit rent jd.
 Item given vnto the almse folkes at Christ-
 mas vjs.
 Item to Mother Bud vijd.
 Item to Rabbatts for her grave vjd.
 Item to the almse house against Easter vjs.

1585-6.

Church Receipts.

Item rec. for Als Barfdale's grave iijs. iiijd.
 It. rec. of Richard Surer for the greate bell
 vjd.
 It. rec. for one acre and a half lyinge in
 Midghem vjd.
 It. rec. for an acre in Kemsey Croft vjd.

Church Expenses.

Item laid owte at hoctide corte for our pre-
 sentment vjd.
 Item laid owte for half a pynte bottell xd.
 Item for hilffing the church mathoke ijd.
 Item laid owte for a pownde of sope iijd.
 Item laid owte for bread and wyne against
 hallentide xvjd.
 Item for washinge the surpliste iiijd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item gyven to apore woman wch had the
 childe here ijs.
 Item paid to goodwiff Barnard for keping
 the childe for one nighte ijd.
 Item laide owte for the carriage of seven
 loades of woode from parish lands to the
 almse hows iijs. viijd.
 Item laide owte for a pare of shewes for
 ould Swaine ijs.

1586-7.

Church Receipts.

In primis rec. at Whitsontide xxvjs. viijd.
 It. rec. for fower elmes xxvs.
 It. rec. for the bells for the buriell of Pumell
 of Mydgham xijd.

Church Expenses.

In primis laid owte for breade and wyne
 vjs. vijd.
 It. geven to a preacher vs.
 It. pd. for felling of fower elmes and ffagoting
 ther loppes xiiijd.

Item pd. to Robert Wyllis for half a hundred
of flagotts which were geven to the pore
xviij*d.*
It. pd. to Wm. Smith for hewing of timber for
the Lewshall v*d.*
It. laid owte for a quarte of wine viij*d.*
It. pd. for the reparacons of the clark's sur-
plis viij*d.*
It. pd. to John Cooke and Wm. Davis for
Pleaching* the elmes abowte the Lewshall
x*d.*

It. pd. Wilm. Painter for two daies work
abowte the church iijs. iiij*d.*
It. pd. to the clark for keping the book and
for keping the register book for one whole
yere iijs.

Almshouse Expenses.

In primis geven to goodwiff Bassett and John
Silvester in ther sicknesses. xiiij*d.*
It. pd. to Willm. Daves for fyve daies work
ijs. v*d.*
It. pd. to Richard Stone for six daies work
iijs. v*d.*
It. pd. to Nicolas Bushnell for xvj loade of
woode xs. viij*d.*
It. pd. to Stephen Grove for two daies worke
xiij*d.*
It. pd. for fower loade of stones vjs. viij*d.*
It. pd. to William Panter for makynge of the
almes hows well vs.
It. pd. for a kerbe for the same well iijs.
It. pd. for a smocke for Christian Elliot
ijs. ij*d.*
It. geven to a pore cripple wench at the
Almshouse ij*d.*
It. pd. for a couerlet and a paire of canvas
sheets xjs. viij*d.*
1587-8.

Church Receipts.

Item rec. of Widdowe Knighte for a grave
iijs. iiij*d.*
It. rec. for a grave for Mr. Thomas Erlic
iijs. iiij*d.*
It. rec. for a grave for Thomas Knighte
iijs. iiij*d.*
It. rec. for a grave for Margeret Knight
iijs. iiij*d.*

* *Pleach*, to intertwine: the same as *plash*, to
lower and narrow a broad spread hedge by partially

It. rec. for smoke farthings of Mydgham and
Grenham ix*d.*
It. rec. of Henwicke for the halliloff and
smoke farthings vijs. j*d.*
It. rec. for the bells for Thomas Knight
viij*d.*
It. rec. for the bells for Margeret Knight
viij*d.*

Church Expenses.

Item laide owte at the Visitacon Corte
ijs. v*d.*
It. pd. to the High Cunstable for xxijth weeks
for the gaile iijs. viij*d.*
Item laide owte for our chardges at Oxford
xs. v*d.*
Item laide owte for our chardges at Reading
abowte the bells viijs. ij*d.*
Item pd. to the Carpenters and other chardges
abowte the taking downe of the bells
xjs. xj*d.*
Item pd. to Nicolas Bushnell for carriing
the great bell at Reading vjs. viij*d.*
Item to Stephen Knight for the carriage of
the other bells to Reading vjs. viij*d.*
Item laide owte abowte the hanging up of
the bells ijs. ix*d.*
Item pd. to the summoner for a presentment
and warning us to the assises xij*d.*
It. pd. for the belfounder's dinner v*d.*
It. laid owte for Comunon breade ij*d.*
It. pd. to the Ringers a crownacon daie
ijs. vj*d.*
It. laide owte for victuals for the ringers
v*d.*
It. paid for ij Injunctions viij*d.*
It. pd. to Winder for a proces x*d.*
It. pd. to the Clarke for keping the book
of accoumpts and for keping the Register
booke iijs.

Almshouse Expenses.

It. geven to widowe Comes and hir children
in ther sickness x*d.*
It. geven to John Jhonson in his sickness
viij*d.*
It. laide owte for a shroude for oulde
Jhonson xvj*d.*

cutting off the branches and entwining with those
left upright.—*Halliwel Phillips.*

It. paid to Thomas Godard for a waie to
bringe forth iiij loades of wood from parish
land iiijd.
It. pd. to John Blackney for a paire of shewes
for Robert Swaine xviijd.

1588-9.

Church Receipts.

Itim Kibbelle's wife of Grenam for her
beriall xviijd.
Itim the bering of a child from Migam
ivd.
Itim the bering of Porcokes' wife of Migam
xviijd.
Itim Mr. Erles mad for on bell vjd.
Itim for Porcokes' wife for a grave in the
church vjs. viijd.
Itim for a grave in the church for John
Taller iijs. iiijd.

Church Expenses.

Itim for our dinner at Abingtone iijs. vjd.
Itim caring our bill to riding [Reading]
viijd.
Item spent vpon the [ap]paritor ijd.
Itim for a boke of prayers vjd.
Itim a seke man in the allmeshous ijd.
Itim our alouans from the allmes hous
iijs. viijd.
Itim for the common gayell (gaol) of Read-
ing vijs. viijd.
Itim my lordes parator vjd.
Itim for the ringing of the crownacione
iijs.
Itim layd forth on beare for the ringers
xijd.
Itim for making gemers^h for the coffer that
kepes the Regesting boke ijd.
Itim for making a text (*sic*) in the deske for
the minister to lay his boke viijd.
Itim Powell the tinker for clapses and
minding (mending) the bibell xiiijd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Itim a pot and a kake (Rake?) ijd.
Itim goodman Liptscome xijd.
Itim for strae to soure the allmes houes and
for the carige therof ivs.

^h *Gemers, gemels, &c.*, a pair of hinges. Lit.
a twin pair of anything.—*Halliwel.*

1589-90.

Church Receipts.

It. receaved of Oliver Dancastell of Green-
ham for the bell goinge for his sonne.
xviijd.
It. receaved for the great bell for Norcott
of Greenham vjd.

Church Expenses.

It. paide to Willm. Cawley at the yeldinge
up of the Accoumpte as aforesaid for
regestringe of Weddings, Christnings and
buringes for three yeres iijs.
It. laid owte for sope for the comunion cloth
and surplice ijd.
It. laide owte for whitleather xd.
It. laide owte for breade and wyne for the
whole yere xxiijs.
It. paide for makinge the booke and kepinge
the accoumptes all the yere ijs. vjd.

Almshouse Expenses.

It. paide to Mother Comes for elmingeⁱ of
strawe for the Almes hous iiijd.
It. geven to Symon Dier towares the mak-
inge him a sherte vjd.
It. paide to Elizabeth Bud and Johan Soule
ther goinge to the bath vjs. viijd.
It. paide to the sexton for Ann Dod's graue
ijd.
It. laide owte for a shroude for Ann Dod
xxd.
It. xij load of woode for the almeshous xls.
It. paide for steling of an axe for the almes-
hous viijd.

1590-1.

Church Receipts.

Item clearlie gayned and gotten at Whitson-
tid toward the Church iiij*l.* xs. iij*d.*
It. rec. for Oliuer Dancastell's grave vjs. viijd.
It. rec. for the bells for Oliuer Dancastell
iijs. vij*d.*
It. rec. of Hunte of Hame by him given to
the church iijs. iiiij*d.*
Item rec. of the seasinges [assessment] toward
the shinglinge of the churche as appeareth
in our particulers vj*l.* xiijs. iiiij*d.*

ⁱ *Elming*, perhaps = *helming*, to cut the ears
of wheat from straw.

Item rec. for the bells for Oliver Dancastell 1591-2.
iij^s. iiij^d.

Item gathered smoke fardinges and toward
bread and wyne xiijs. ix^d.

Church Expenses.

Item laid out for mendinge the vicar's sur-
plice ij^d.

Item laid owte for sope to wash the surplice
and comunon cloth ij^d.

Item paid jaile money iij^s. viij^d.

Item laid owte for half a hide of whitlether
ijs. viij^d.

Item paide for washinge the communion
cloth and surplice two tymes iiij^d.

Item paide quitrent to Colthrupp j^d.

Item laide out for a service book for the
vicar vijs.

Item paid smoke fardinges iij^s. vj^d.

Item laid owt for our chardges in goinge to
Oxford iiij^s. viij^d.

Item paid Jaile money ijs. viij^d.

Item laide owt for sope ij^d.

Item laide owt for the coulection of one
Ducker xij^d.

Item laide owte a coronation daie for vittiales
for the ringers xs. vj^d.

Item laid owte for sope and for washinge the
surplice and communion cloth iiij^d.

Item laide owt for a locke for the churche
yeard great gate viij^d.

Item laide owte for two hundred of paving
tile to pave the church xs.

Item for kepinge the bells all the yere
vjs. viij^d.

Item paide to Thomas Milaud for pavinge
in the church iiij^s. vj^d.

Item laide owte for a thousand of boardes
abowt shingling of the church xls.

Item given to father Rabbattes for making
cleane of the church whyle the shinglers
were at worke xij^d.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item given to Elizabeth Budd at the taking
of hir jorney iij^s.

Item paide for a testimoneall for hir at Mr.
Staffords vj^d.

Item paide to Waller for somering [taking
charge of for the summer] the cowe vs.

Church Receipts.

Item gayned clearlye at Whitsontyde
xls. iij^d.

Item for trees sould vppon an acre of Kelsyes
xijs.

Item for two hollowe elmes sould from
Wylliam Restal's grounde ijs. vj^d.

Item elmes soule vnto Rycharde Swayne
from Wylliam Smythes grounde the senior,
and from Tayler's groundes xvij^s.

Item receved of Wylliam Restall for renewing
the lease of his howse xxvjs. viij^d.

Item receved of Myxtor of Grenham for his
wyves grave in the church vjs. viij^d.

Church Expenses.

It. pd. Willm. Peren for a shovell for the
church xd.

It. pd. for making a booke to gather the
hallilofe iiij^d.

It. laide owte for a bell roope for the treeable
bell ijs. ij^d.

It. laide owte to a collector for the Queen's
lench [loan] vj^d.

It. laide owte a corronacion daie to the
ringers vjs. viij^d.

It. pd. for cloth and for mendinge the vicar's
surplice viij^d.

It. laide owt to one Gutteridge to a collec-
tion vj^d.

It. for kepinge the bells all the yere
vjs. viij^d.

It. paied Willm. Cawley for registringe our
booke and kepinge our Accoumpts all the
yere ijs. vj^d.

It. laide owt for wyne for all the yere and
Ester xxxijs. viij^d.

Almshouse Expenses.

It. xij loades of woode for the almes howses
xls.

It. pd. to Jeffery for bringinge in the same
wood vj^d.

It. pd. to make the carters drinck vj^d.

It. given to Symone Dier towards the bying
him a paire of shewes vj^d.

It. given to Symone Dier in his sicknes vj^d.

It. paid for 48 yards of frice for the almesfolke
lvjs.

- It. paide for canvas to lyne the bodies of
ther garments vs. ijd.
- It. paide for making ther apparrell xs. iiijd.
- 1592-3.
- Church Rents.*
- Item rec. of Mr. Erlic of Midgham for two
graves vjs. viijd.
- Church Expenses.*
- Itm. pd. for washing the surplisse and comu-
non cloth three times viijd.
- Item for carrige of the bell forth and home
vijs. vjd.
- Itm. pd. for a newe service book iijs. iiijd.
- Item laide owte for wyne for the whole yere
xxxiijs. xd.
- The receits exceed the expenses for this year
iiij*l*. ijs. vd.
- The expencis of the last yere did exceed the
receits vi. xvjs. iiijd.
- so that the church is indebted to the church-
wardens liijs. xjd.
- Item moreouer the church is indebted for
the castinge of a bell xxvjs. viijd.
- The totall some that the church is indebted
is iiij*l*. vijd.
- Almshouse Expenses.*
- Item pd. for seven paire of shoes for the
vij almsfolks ix*s*. viijd.
- Itm. pd. for seven paire of hosen for them
vijs.
- Item given to almsfolk at Christmas iijs. vjd.
- Itm. geven to Mother Dier in hir sicknes
xviijd.
- Itm. pd. for a shrovd for Mother Dier
ijs. iiijd.
- Item geven to father Dier viijd.
- Item geven to father Hewe viijd.
- Item pd. for ringinge of his knell and mak-
ing his grave xjd.
- Item geven to father Dyer synce the weeke
before Shrovetid laste wch. is ix weeks,
every weeke viijd. a week vjs.
- Item pd. for elminge of strawe for the alms-
hows ijs. vijd.
- Item pd. for strawe to thache the almshows
xix*s*. viijd.
- Item pd. for carriage of the same strawe
iijs. vjd.
- Item pd. to Chamberlaine for thaching the
almshows ix*s*. viijd.
- Item pd. for spraides xviijd.
- Item pd. for wynding rods viijd.
- Item for iij loades of tymber wch. made
groundsell posts enterlie windowes studs
joynstes for a loft and a paire of staires
for the alms hous xix*s*. vjd.
- Item for hewinge the same tymber iijs.
- Item for carriage of the same tymber iijjs.
- Item for sawing of two hundred and a half
of that tymber iijs. ix*d*.
- Item paid for a hundred and a half of dry
bords to slower the loft vijs.
- Item paid for nailes ijs.
- Item pd. for ix hundred of rods iijs.
- Item for carriage of the same rods xvjd.
- Item for drawinge and shrouding of the seid
rods xij*d*.
- Item for carriage of claye for the almes hous
iij*s*. vjd.
- Item for two loades of stones ijs. xd.
- Item pd. to Painter for ground pinninge and
walling of the almshows viijs. iiijd.
- Item for dryinge of claye for the almshous
viijd.
- Item pd. for two locks for the chest where
the wrightings are kept xvjd.
- Item pd. for a dore lock of the almshows
iiij*d*.
- Item pd. to Willm, Waller for someringe the
alms folke cowe for the last yere and this
yere xs.
- Item for the carpenter's work in newe groun-
selling and walling the south side of the
alms howse and newe grounselling and
walling both ends of the seid almshows
and for making a paire of staires slowing
a loft and for making lids for windows
xliijs.
- It. pd. to the vicar towards the ouersite
of the alms hows xx*d*.
- It. pd. to the three churchwardens towards
the loking to the almshows iijs.
- 1593-4.
- Church Rents.*
- It. gathered towards breade and wyne
xx*s*. viijd.
- It. rec. of Saunders of Greeneham for the
bell ijs. vjd.

It. rec. of Howse of Greeneham for the bell
xijd. It. pd. for a comunion clothe vjs.
It. pd. for making the comunion clothe
xjd.

Church Expenses.

In primis pd. for a book of articles at the
first visitacon iiijd.
It. laide owt for wyne for the whole yere
xxxiijs. viijd.
It. for comunion breade ijs.
It. for fetchinge of wyne against palmes-
sunday Ester and for all the yere
viijd.

It. pd. for eight ells of holland for a surplice
xviijs. viijd.
It. pd. for making the book vjd.
It. pd. for making the surplice iijs. iiijd.

Almshouse Receipts.

It. rec. of the old Church wardens of the
Almshouses stock xxxiijs. jd. ob.

Almshouse Expenses.

It. pd. Simon Dier for xlix weekes at viijd.
the week xxxijs. viijd.
It. pd. to the almsfolke at the recevinge of
our accounte iijs.
It. pd. to the almsfolke at Whitsontide
iijs.
It. pd. to the almsfolke at Allhallantid iijs.
It. pd. to the almsfolke at Christmas iijs.
It. pd. to the almsfolke at Ester last iijs.
It. pd. for xij loades of wood for the alms-
folke xls.
It. pd. the vicar towards the oversight of the
almsfolke xxjd.
It. to the churchwardens for loking to the
almshouses iijs.
It. to the carters for makinge them drinke
viijd.
It. for makinge ffrizo Screenes grave and
ringing hir knill vjd.
It. pd. William Panter for makinge vp of
the headd of the chymney at the alms-
houses vjd.
It. pd. William Waller for ther cowe vs.

1594-5

Church Expenses.

Item pd. for kepinge the bells for the whole
yere vjs. viijd.
Item pd. for channginge of the comunion
cupp and for newe vernishinge the old
kever xvs. viijd.
Item for washing the clothe wch I lente to
lay on the comunion table vjd.
Item to the clerk for recording our book ijs.
Item laide owte for bread and wyne against
Ester and for the whole yere xxxvjs. xd.
It. pd. William Smithe for buildinge the
bellhoftes xxxs.

1595-6.

Church Expenses.

It. laide owt acorronaton daye to the ring-
ers for ther wagis ther drinckinis and
dinners and suppers more then the
gatherings came vnto vijs. vd.

[1596-7].

Church Expenses.

It. pd. for certaine orders abowte fastinge
vjd.
* * * * *

By this accompt ther remaineth in the
churche stocke xlvijs. xjd., viz.:—xlvijs. xjd.
is as yet left in the handes of Wylliam
Foster, and Roger Dibbye and John Att-
wode vntill there be a new byble bought.

1597-8.

Church Rents.

It. rec. for the old bible vjs. viijd.
It. William Foster, Roger Dibbie, and John
Attwode Churchwardens for the yere
1596 deliuered to William Waller, Richard
Goddard and Gregory Wilkins Church-
wardens for this last yere 1597 the sume
of xlvijs. xjd. wch was left in the foreseid
churche wardens hands to bie a bibell as
appeareth in the latter ende of ther ac-
coumpt.

Church Expenses.

It. paide for bringinge home of the bible
from London xxjd.
It. paid for writting all the names of the
howsholders of Thacham, Midgham and
Greeneham xijd.
It. for mending the clapes of the bible ijd.
It. paide for a bible xxvjs.

Almshouse Expenses.

In primis paid to the Almes folks at or. comming in to our office	ijs. vjd.
It. laide owt for to bye Cookes wiffe a shroude and the pore folks	ijs.
It. for Cookes wiffs buriall	vd.

[1598-9.]

Church Expenses.

Item pd. to Richard Libbutt constable for the gaile money	ijs. ijd.
Item pd. towards the mayned soldiers	iiijs. xd.
Item to the king's benche and other persons [P prisons]	iiijs. xd.
Item pd. to Richarde Smith for the takege downe the greate bell and hanginge him vp	vs.
Item pd. for the carriag of him to Newbery and home againe	iijs.
Item pd. for breade and drinck to the helpers to get downe the bell and to help him vp againe	ijs. iiijd.
Item our chardges at the casting of the bell in the morning	xxd.
Item at night after the casting of the bell	ijs. vjd.
Item pd. Calley for making an obligacon	vjd.
Item wee were bounde over by Mr. Dolman, justice, to appeare at Reading Assizes, where it cost Thomas Lawrence and Richard Carter concerning our business wee kept at Whitsuntide xvs. apece, somme	xxxs.
It. wee were bound over to the next Assizes at Abington, wher it cost Richard Carter	xvs.
It. also it coste Thomas Lawrence ther at the same tyme	viijs. ivd.
It. pd. at the Theale by Thomas Lawrence by the commaundement of the justices	viijd.
It. pd. Cally for writting	iiijd.
Item laid forthe by my partner Thomas Lawrence	xiiijd.
Item pd. Calley for writtinge and recording this our book of accoumpt for the whole yere	ijs.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item given to one Blackney being in the Almshouse	vjd.
Item paide for hoopinge a tubb for the alms folke	ijd.
Item payd to Mr. Tovyve, vicar, for overseing the Almshouse acordyng to the will of the dcd.	xxd.
Item also to the iij cherche wardens for ther over seyng of the sam	iijs.
It is consented and decreed by the Inhabitants of Thacham that the Inhabitants of Greeneham, if they have the great bell goe for any buriall they shall paye to the churche vjd. and to the sexton iiijd. ; yf that all the bells goe then they shall paye ijs. vjd. to the churche, and xijd. to the sexton, and also when all the bells goe for any of the inhabitants of Thacham or Midgham they shall paye to the sexton viijd. [sic].	

This order abov written fully discharged so that the inhabiters of Grinham are to pay no more to the belles then any other in right ought to do.

1599--1600.

Church Expenses.

It. pd. to the bock bynder for the charges of the parchment book	iijs.
It. making a certaine book to gather for bread and wyne	iiijd.

1600-1.

Church Expenses.

It. to Richard Smith for a bell whele	vijs.
---------------------------------------	-------

1601-2.

Church Expenses.

It. to Rabbatts for keeping the clock and bells for the whole yere	vjs. viijd.
It. our chardges in the morninge and evening when our bell was cast	vs. ijd.
It. pd. for a bottell that was brook in fetching of wyne for the cominion	xiiijd.
It. pd. for our drinking when we agreed with bellfounder and for making the band	xijd.
Item to William Pigion for trussing of the bells and for a plate	xvjd.
It. certaine chardges laide owt at the casting of the bell	iijs. iiijd.

Almshouse Expenses:

It. pd. Robert Tomson for going to High-
cleare for the woman's father wch was
with child in the Almshouse vjd.

1602-3.

Church Expenses.

It. pd. Richard Smith of Colthrup for quit
rent jd.
It. pd. for a proclamation from the clerk of
the merkett ij^d.
Item pd. widdowe Rabbatts acorronacon daye
for breade and drincke for the ringers

vs. vd.

It. pd. to the ringers acorronacon daye iiij^s.

It. pd. White the glasseman foran hower glasse
xd.

It. pd. Robert Humpfry for a locke ij keies
and a cleete to lay the writtin in viij^s.

It. pd. to the same Humpfry for an iron that
the hower glasse standeth in xx^d.

Almshouse Expenses.

It. pd. William [Waller?] for the white^j of
the Almsfolkes cow vs.

[1603-4.]

Church Expenses.

It. given to the ringers to drincke the sixt of
August then ringings for the Kyngs Matie.
vj^d.

It. to the ringers the xvijth of Septemb.
when the Kyngs Matie. came by xij^d.

It. pd. to Rabbatts the sexton iijs. iiij^d.

It. pd. Mr. Dolman quit rent for the church
jd.

It. to the ringers to drinck when they did
ringe for the Queens Matie. beinge the
xijth of December xvij^d.

It. Richard Smith hadd for newe making the
great bell whele vijs.

It. to the sexton for his wagis iijs. iiij^d.

Almshouse Expenses.

It. pd. Nicholas Hunt for felling v trees of
the Almshouseland for the Almsfolke
xij^d.

It. pd. Goodman Coxheade for the carters

drincking when they brought in the xij
loades of woodd for the Almsfolk ijs.

It. pd. Willm. Waller for xij loads of wood
for the Almsfolke lvjs.

It. paid John Foster for carring of the trees
from parish land to make the pales

iijs. vj^d.

To Miller vj^d.

It. pd. for a shroudd for him ijs. vj^d.

It. pd. to the pore women for shrouding of
him and for ther paynes viij^d.

It. pd. for *aqua vitæ* and candells for Miller
iiij^d.

Paid Mr. Tovie for overseeing the Almshouses
xx^d.

It. the chardge for Miller's funerall vj^d.

1604-5.

Church Receipts.

Receaved of the ould seasing as appeareth
vpon the bill xx^d.

Rec. for the ould pulpit xij^d.

Rec. for a sumerpole ijs.

Church Expenses.

In primis for paper jd.

paid for a service book vijs. vj^d.

paid for the book of constitutions xvjd.

To Roger Wolridge for the hier of his horse
ix^d.

Paid for a matt for the vicar to kneele on at
the comunon table iv^d.

Given to apore woman that gathered for fier
vj^d.

Almshouse Expenses.

To a laborer to make vp the bound wher
the tree was filled ij^d.

Paid for xij loades of wood for them [the
almsfolk] liijs. iiij^d.

Paid for a brasse kittle for them vijs.

1605-6.

Church Receipts.

Receaved for the graue of Mrs. Church-
yeard and for the graue of John Knight
xiijs. iiij^d.

Rec. towards bread and wyne, wherof of
Mrs. Fuller ijs. vj^d. xv^s. vj^d.

Geyned at Whitsontide 1605 xs.

^j *White* possibly = quit, free, so payment for keeping the cow.

Church Expenses.

It. pd. Paynter for coveringe ij graues in the
 Church with brick and lyme ijs. viijd.
 For plastering the summer house xvij*d*.

"The Ould Almshouse" Receipts.

Stocke vjs. vjd.
 Receaued for barke vs. vjd.
 Md. ther were felled for repayinge of
 William Webb's howse iiij oaks owt of
 parish land

"The Ould Almshouse" Expenses.

In primis for vij seven (?) loades of wood
 boughte xlijs.
 It. pd. for carriage of v loads owte of parish
 land iijs. ijd.
 It. for taulinge [smoothing] the same wood
 to Frauncis Knighte ijs.
 Paid for taulinge the other seven loades of
 wood ijs. iiijd.
 It. pd. the the (*sic*) pore for their milk xxx.

1606-7.

Church Receipts.

Item the cease (cess) towards the repayinge
 and new whitening the church xix*li*. and vs.

Church Expenses.

It. pd. for whitleather for bells for the whole
 yere ijs. ijd.
 It. the chardges for the church wordens and
 sidemens dynners at my lord's visitacon
 being viij persons vs. vjd.
 Itm. pd. Cawley for parchmt. and newe
 recordinge the booke of the Rayles of the
 Churchyard^k ijs.
 It. pd. to Nightingale the paynter for whittinge
 and new paynting the church
 iiij*li*. iijs. vjd.
 Itm. pd. for xvj yards of arisste [*arras*, tapes-
 try] and half a hundred of oaken boards
 to make the King's armes in the church
 iijs. viijd.
 It. pd. for helinge [closing up] and covering
 Mrs. Churchyerd's graue and John
 Knight's graue vs.
 Item pd. to John Palmer for framinge the
 table for the King's armes ijs.

^k This book, containing the list of the various
 lands, &c., responsible for the railings, fences, &c.,
 of the church was no doubt the original of which

It. pd. for eyes and hookes for the king's
 armes xij*d*.

It. pd. for two keyes, one for the church
 dore, and another for the chansell dore
 xij*d*.

It. pd. to the Ringers the vth of November
 ijs.

It. to the Ringers a crownacion daye viijs.

It. pd. Richard Smith for tymbre and his
 worke in mending the Arche on the south
 side of the Church ijs. iiijd.

It. pd. Mr. Tovyve for his due owte of Saun-
 som's house xx*d*.

It. pd. the three churchwardens for ther dues
 out of the same howse iijs.

It. pd. to the sexten for his wagis in keping
 the bells for the whole yere vjs. viijd.

Almshouse Receipts.

Remayned in stock vpon the laste yeres
 accoumpt lviijs. vd*ob*.

Almshouse Expenses.

Inprimis geven to the alms folke at Mid-
 svmer iijs.

To them at Michaelmas iijs.

To them at Hallantid iijs. vjd.

To them at Christmas vjs.

To them at Shrovetid iijs.

To them at Candlemas iijs.

The ixth of Maye geven to the Almsfolke
 vjs.

It. pd. for a couerled for the midell chamber
 wher the strangers lodge iijs. ix*d*.

It. to them for the mylk of ther cowe for the
 whole yere xxx.

It. pd. for xij lodes of wood for them at
 vs. viijd. the load iiij*li*. viijs.

It. to the carters for bread and drinck when
 they brought the wood xvij*d*.

Md. deliuered to the newe churchwardens
 ye leases and ther writtinges in number
 twentie six.

A cease for and towards the new vernishinge
 and repayinge the church ceased the ijth
 of December, 1606 xix*li*. vs.

The particulers viz. :—My lord's tythinge
 v*li*.

the extracts from the Terrier given in Appendix LV.
 and on pp. 128—133, relating to the 'panes' of the
 church, is practically a copy.

The parsonage tything	ivli.	Item paid the chardges of the funvroll of
Henwick tything	iiijli.	Widdowe Powell
Auberis Street tything	xlvs.	Item geven to Widdowe Tomson for watch-
Goddard's tything	xls.	inge and tendinge her in her sickness
The Towne	xxvs.	iiijd.

The names of those that woue [were] at the Seasinge, viz. :—

John Winchcombe, gent.
Edward Raynsford, gent.
John Godard.
John Smith.
Richard Smith.
Frauncis Bushnell.
Edward Coxe.
Thomas Lawrence.
Robert Knight.
John Wells.
Robert Chaundler.
Robert Smith.
John Pounce.
And divers others.

It is consented and agreed by the whole parishe the xvijth daye of Maye, 1607, that no churchwardens shall demise or lett by lease of the church land wthout the generall consent of the parishioners.

Jhon Goddard.
Ra. Bolton.
Johne Bradlay.
Fransys bushnell.
Roger Blackny.
John Atwell.
Richard R Smith his mark.
+ John Foster.
Richard Libat.
Robert Knight
Richard Core.
Thomas Endred.
John Carter.
William M Cook mk.
William Pigen.

Almshouse Receipts.

Rec. stock iiijli. vjs. xd.

"Almshous" Expenses.

In primis geven to the vj almsfolk at St. Jamestyde ijs.
It. geven to Mother Powell and Mother Hasell by Frauncis Bushnell owt of his rente vnknowne to vs the churchwardens iiijjs.

1608-9.

Church Expenses.

In primis geven to a soldier that hadd but one legge and one arme iiijd.
Item the charge for the ringers drincking in ringing for the Kings Matie. the fifte of Auguste ijs. ijd.
It. paid at the visitacon corte at Michaelmas for smoke farthings deliueringe vp our bill and for a book of articles iiijjs. iiijd.
It. the charge for the ringers drinckinge in ringing for the Kings Matie. the vth of Novemb. xvijjd.
It. paid the parrater of Salsbury for a terrior of the gibblandes (glebe lands) of the vicaridge iiijjs. xd.
It. pd. Calley for writting the same terrior vjd.
Item paid to the ringers on crowneacon daye ix. s. iiijd.
It is agreed withe consente of the parishioners that the sexton shall haue for keeping the clock and for oil for his peine ijs. iiijd.

Almshouse Expenses.

It. to goodwiffe Tomson for washinge Francis Knight sheets for the whole yere xijd.
It. paid for apaire of highshoes for Frauncis Knighte ijs. vjd.

1609-10.

Church Receipts.

Summa xli. vs. jd.
Md. ther remayneth of this cease and taxe behind and vnpaid of the towne viijs.

Church Expenses.

In primis paid Phillipp Heade for moving the desk xiiijd.
Item pd. Richard Lawrence for paving and mending certaine graues in the churche xijd.
It. pd. for an hower glasse viijd.
It. our chardges at Wantage abowte the church land iiijjs.

It. pd. Batcheler the parrater for carring the same [records from the registers] to Salsbury xjd.
 It. pd. William Pigion for mendinge and newe making the lock of the traplofte dore of the vestry xxd.

Almshouse Receipts.

Summa totalis xli. iijs. viijd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item paid them ther milkmoney xxs.
 It. geven them more besides the milkmoney iijs.

1610-1.

Church Receipts.

Receaved of Mr. John Winchcombe the younger gent. geven by his father towards the reparacons of the churche xxs.
 Receaved of Mr. Fuller xviiijl.

Church Expenses.

Item paid Phillipp Head for squaringe the pece of tymber wch. is sett over Mr. Fuller's seate xijd.
 Item pd. for sawinge the same pece of tymb. xxd.

1611-2.

Church Receipts.

Off ould Mason for the bell for his wyffe ijs.
 Summa vijli. vjd.

Church Expenses.

Inprimis pd. for Mr. Sotwell's sonnes graue xvjd.
 It. pd. for the parrator for carriinge a briff iiijd.
 It. pd. for mendinge a bell clapper ijs.
 It. pd. the parrator for carriing the regester xijd.
 It. pd. for a book of articles iiijd.
 It. pd. for the fetching shingles from Tadlie iijs.
 It. geven Fullbrook for goinge to Tadlie for the shingler iiijd.
 Pd. to the aturny for his fees and charges vjs. viijd.
 And for our reste vjs.

Almshouse Expenses.

For a sherte for Fra. Knight ijs. vd.
 Fra. Knight ijd.
 It. pd. for a paire of shoes for Margerve Wells xxd.
 Patie iiijd.
 It. pd. for a wheele for Widdowe Hasell xijd.
 It. to fower of them in their sicknes xvjd.
 It. pd. Patie and Cox for cleavinge and felling of wood iijs.
 It. pd. Core for a wayne to fetch wood owt of parishe land vjd.
 It. to them at twelftide iijs.
 It. pd. for a tubb for them xviiijd.
 To them on Middellent Sunday ijs.
 It. pd. Patie for makinge vp the shord at parishe land wher the tree was filled iiijd.
 It. pd. for eight yeards and a halfe of cloth to clothe them xvijjs. vjd.
 It. pd. the Tayler for making ther clothes ijs. ijd.
 It. pd. for alocke for them xd.
 It. pd. milkmoney xs.

1613-4.

Church Expenses.

Item paid Fulbrooke for ringers ijs.
 Item to Widdow Rabattes for the ringeres iijs. vjd.
 Item pd. to Fulbrooke for the ringers vjs. vjd.
 Item paid to Fulbrooke for his waiges xxs.
 Item paid for writinge oute the record oute of the Regester, and for parchement and cariing it to Nuberie vjs.
 Item to the parriter for cariing the money collected on two several dayes for St. All-bones xd.
 Item paid to the parritor for cariing the records owt of the Regester to Sarume xxd.

Almshouse Receipts.

The sume of the receipts is ixl. xixs. vjd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Inprimis for xij load of woodd iiijl. xijs.
 Item given to the carteres ijs.
 Item paid to Coare for showes xjs.

Item them for their quarterage 12 <i>d.</i> a peece	vjs.	Item for his shroude	ijs. vjd.
		Item his buriall	xijd.
Item to Patie when he was sicke	xijd.	Item paid to Francis Knight in his lifetime	
Item paid them 8 <i>d.</i> a peece	iijs.	and for his shroud and his buringe	xjs. iiijd.
Item to good wife Hazell	iijs. iiijd.	Item to Widow Hazel	iijs. vjd.
Item to Francis Knight	ijs. vjd.	Item paid to Margery Welles in hir sicknes	
Item paid them 6 <i>d.</i> a peece	iijs.	and for hir shroud and buringe	vs.
Item paid them on Christmas Eve 12 <i>d.</i>		It. for shoes for the almsfolke	viijs. vjd.
a peece	vjs.		
Item paid them on twelfe eve 6 <i>d.</i> a peece			

Item more 6 <i>d.</i> a peece	iijs.
Item more 12 <i>d.</i> a peece	vjs.
Item to widdowe Tomson	iiijd.
Item more to them 12 <i>d.</i> a peece	vjs.
Item more to them 2 <i>s.</i> a peece	xijs.
Item more 6 <i>d.</i> a peece	iijs.
Item more to them	js. ijd.
Item more to them 12 <i>d.</i> a peece	vjs.
Item more to them 6 <i>d.</i> a peece	iijs.
Item more to them 6 <i>d.</i> a peece	iijs.
Item more to them	xs.
Item more to them 6 <i>d.</i> a peece	iijs.
Item to Mr. Tovy	xxd.
Item to the three churchwardnes	iijs.

The sume of these layeings oute is *ixli.*, so by this accounte the lainges oute confered with the receipts ther remaineth in William Waller's hands *xixs. vjd.*

Vinc. Goddard. Nichs. fuller.

Francis Bushell. J. Wynchcombe.
Thomas Tovy.

1614-5.

Church Receipts.

Item for Vincent Knight's wives graue	iijs. iiijd.
Item for Widow Dancastle's graue	vjs. viijd.
Item for a waine manes graue	vjs. viijd.
Item for Mr. Waller's child's graue	iijs. iiijd.

Church Expenses.

Inprimis to Fulbrooke for the ringeres	vjs.
Item to Fulbrooke for his yeeres waiges	xxs.
Item laid oute for bread and wine	liijs.
Item for ringeres	vs. vjd.
Item to Richard Smith for a rayle to the pulpitt and trusing the belles	ijs.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item paid to Patye before his death	iijs. vjd.
-------------------------------------	------------

1615-6.

Church Receipts.

Resciud of a Ratment for the reparacion of the church	<i>ixli. viijs. vjd.</i>
---	--------------------------

Church Expenses.

Item. for ringinge when the Queene came through the Towne to Bath	ijs.
Item. paid William Waller xxxiijs. viijd. whiche the church was indeptted to him the laste yeare	xxxiijs. viijd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item geven to Wide Hasell in hir sicknes at sundry times the some of	iijs. vjd.
Item paid for a wastcoat and a aperne for Widow Hasell	iijs. vjd.
Item. geven the Almesfolk at the end of oure yeare	vjs.

1616-7.

Church Expenses.

Item to Richard Lawrence for Stiles his grave	viijd.
Item to the Somoner for carringe the register	xvjd.
Item for a servise book	viijs. vjd.
Item given to a Virginia soldier which had a pass directed to the churchwardens [sic]	vjd.

Almshouse Expenses.

In primis paid vnto them in May weekly	ijs. ijd. by the weeke	viijs. viijd.
Item paid them for their milke money		xs.
Item paid to them in June		viijs. ijd.
Item in July		vjs. xd.
Item in August paide to them		xs. vjd.
Item in September		viijs. viijd.
Item in October		vjs. vjd.
Item paid to them for their milke monye		xs.
Item paid to them in November		viijs. vjd.

Item in December xjs. iiij*d*.
 Item in Januarie viijs. viij*d*.
 Item paid them in February viijs. viij*d*.
 Item in March xjs. iiij*d*.
 Item paid them in April xiijs.
 Item paid them for shooes Maye the 3rd

xs. viij*d*.

Item remayneth in Francis Shonkes hand
 which he receaved xxxs.

so that the layinge owte conferred with the
 receipts their remayneth in Robert Humfryes
 hands due to the poore xljs. iiij*d*.

So it appeareth by this accout due to the
 poore in the hands of Robert Humfry xxxixs.
 viij*d*. This 39s. 8*d*. is deliuered vnto John
 Bradley.

Remayneth in the box and deliuered to
 John Bradley a copy of Hunt's Will, a counter
 pane of Francis Bushnel's lease and a quit-
 tance from the shreefe.

1617-8.

Church Receipts.

It. of Midgham and Grynham Churchwardens
 ix*d*.

Collected towards the reparacons of the
 Church at the feast of Penticost 1617 vii.
 vijs. v*d*. for a Whitsonne Ale I saye vii.
 vijs. v*d*.

Church Expenses.

It. for frameing our bill and puting of it vp
 iijs. x*d*.

Item to Chansler for 2 dayes coming over
 ijs. v*d*.

Item given to 2 that were gally slaves to ye
 Turks. viij*d*.

Item to ye somner for carying the register
 xv*d*.

Item for a booke for collecting bread and
 wine xij*d*.

Item for a baderike [belt, girdle, or sash]
 viij*d*.

Almshouse Expenses.

In primis payd to the poore weekly 2s. 4*d*.
 for the whole yere vii*l*. js. iiij*d*.

Item to Mr. Fauconer for overseeing the
 Almshouses xx*d*.

Item to the 3 Churchwardens for the like iijs.

Item to Richard Coore for a way through
 his ground xiiij*d*.

Auditors of the { Nichols. fuller.
 account { Ralphe Fauconer, vicar.

1618-9.

Church Receipts.

Item for Vincent Knight's wives grave
 iijs. iiij*d*.

Church Expenses.

Item given to a poore man that had the
 counsel's (Council's) letters who had his
 tongue cut oute xij*d*.

Deliuered to Richard Smith a copy of Hunte's
 Will and the counter payne of Francis
 Bushnell's lease and quittances from the
 shrieve and 3 bands for saving the parish
 harmles.

Almshouse Expenses.

Inprimis payd to ye poore weekly 2s. 4*d*. for
 the whole yeere vii*l*. js. iiij*d*.

Item for 6 wastcoots for the 6 almsfolks
 xviijs. iiij*d*.

Item for 4 paire of shooes for 4 of them
 vjs. v*d*.

Item for 4 smokes for 4 of them xs. j*d*.

Item 2 petticoots for 2 of them xijs. viij*d*.

Item 2 smockes more for the other 2 vs.

Item 2 paire of shooes for the other 2
 iijs. x*d*.

Item for two paire of stockines ijs. v*d*.

Item to the poore weekely since Lowe Sun-
 day for 10 weeks xxiijs. iiij*d*.

Auditors of this { Nichols. Fuller.
 accompt { Ra. Fauconer, vicar.

1619-20.

Church Receipts.

Item for smoke farthings for Midgham for 3
 yeeres xv*d*.

Item for Grinham for 2 yeeres viij*d*.

June the 27th 1619 a rate of x*l*i.

Church Expenses.

Item for smooke farthings iijs. v*d*.

Item for squareing, sawing, and making of 2
 ladders, and for timber for rounds there-
 vnto xijs.

Item to Fulbrooke for keeping the belles and
 for roopes and baderikes xxs.

Item for a surprise xxs.

Item for a grunsell and mending ye boordes
 for ye church poorch, and for mending
 the comunion table iijs. viij*d*.

Item for a writt against the Churchwardens ijs.
 Item for washing the church lynen xvjd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item to Wid. Cripes, Wid. Nuton, and Avenell 4*d.* a peece xij*d.*
 Item to Mr. Gayre for a writt ijs. viij*d.*
 Item to Tisbury in his sicknes 2*s.* 6*d.*, and for his shroode 3*s.* and his buriall xij*d.*
 vjs. vjd.
 Item to Mr. Fauconer for overseeing the Almshouse xx*d.*
 Item to the 3 Churchwardens for the like iijs.

Delivered by the Churchwardens of the last yeare to the Churchwardens of this yeare 1620 the writings and deeds following, videlt. :

The copie of John Hunte's Will.
 Cookes Bond of Reading.
 The Bond of Martyne Blundir, William Shoofe and Thomas Bucke.
 The bond of John Reade and Richard Bushnell.
 The Sherifes acquittance for the payment of xx*s.* wch. the parishe was amersed for a decaied bridge.
 The bond of John Bozlie.
 The bond of Stephen Earle of Hungerford.
 Richard Stanbridge his indenture.
 The counterpart of Oswell Northwaies lease.

September the 2th, anno domini 1621. It is a [agreed] that the Church rents shalbe wholly employed towards the reparacons of the church from this time forwards.

Willm. Sotwell.
 J. Wynchcombe.
 Roger Knight.
 Tho. Gayer.
 Ra. Fawconer, vicar.
 Gyles Tull [and others].

1620-1

Church Receipts.

Item of Mr. Fawconer towards the bells xx*s.*
 Item given by Sir Nicholas Fuller x*s.*
 Item of Gyles Tull for his brother's grave vjs. viij*d.*

Item receaved of the 30*li.* rate for the church xxix*li.* xix*s.*
 Item receaved of Gyles Tulle towards the charges in lawe. xx*s.*

Church Expenses.

Item for carriage and casting of 5 brasses x*s.*
 Item for cariage of the 3 belles backe and forthe to Reading xxviijs.
 Item for charges and expenses at the casting of the belles xxxiijs. ij*d.*
 Item to Richard Smith for the bell frame viij*li.*
 Item to Richard Payse for 2 ire [iron] woorke for the belles and frame iiij*li.* xiijs. vij*d.*
 Item expenses for helping downe the belles and setting them vp ijs. vjd.
 Item expenses for tryal of the belles ijs.
 Item expenses for Emes and Harris for their judgment in the bell frames xvij*d.*
 Item for Bosleyes charges for the like xvij*d.*
 Item to ringers for the bell founders hearing them xij*d.*
 Item for a basket iiij*d.*
 Item to Paynter for paveing graves in the Cruch ijs. vjd.
 Item to him for his woorke aboute the tower xxvjs.
 Item charges and expenses in the suite against Midgham in the bill Mr. Goddard lost for Oxford liijs. iiij*d.*
 Item expenses and charges more at Oxford xxxvijs. jd.
 Item charges and expenses at Sarum in same suit xxxijs. ij*d.*
 Item for Roger Pigeon's paynes and horse hier in following the suits. xls.
 Item given to Irish travellers at 3 severall times iijs. vjd.

Almshouse Expenses.

Inprimis paid to them weekly 4*d.* a peece to the 6 Almsfolkes which comes in the whole yeere vi*li.* iijs.
 Item mending their kettle xij*d.*
 Item a hoope for a tubb ij*d.*
 Item reparacons vpon Edward Bradlyes house xxix*s.* jd.
 Item to John Martyn for felling 2 trees xjd.

1621-2.

Church Receipts.

Item received of Midgham tax to the belles
xls. iiij*d.*
Item of Grynham tax xxxvijs.

Church Expenses.

Item given to Irish travelers at severall times
xxij*d.*
Item charges at Oxford for hors meat and
hors hier vs. v*d.*
Item for wasting and shutting the great bell
claper ijs.

Almshouse Expenses.

Item 10 loads of wood iiij*l.* vjs. viij*d.*
Item for felling, clearing, and caring of 2
loads out of their owne land iijs.

1622-3.

Church Receipts.

Adam Pegion behind 6*s.* 8*d.* xxx*s.*
Robert Lawley behind 13*s.* 4*d.* xiijs. iiij*d.*
A tax of 29*l.* for the church wherof received
xxv*l.* xvjs. v*d.*

Church Expenses.

Item given to a poore preacher June the
last xij*d.*
Item to a poore lame man July the 7th xij*d.*
Item to five poore men v*d.*
Item the 5th of December to a preacher vs.
Item to Wheller for his iudgment in the
belles v*d.*
Item for a coope for the topp of the poorch
v*d.*
Item for leding the Towre vj*l.*
Item to Richard Smith for the frame
vj*l.* vs. v*d.*

Almshouse Expenses.

Item to William Foster for keeping pos-
session of Benfyeld's house x*d.*
Item to Mr. Bonython xx*d.*
Item to the 3 Churchwardens iijs.
[Signed :] Robert Bonython, vicar
[and others].

1623-4.

Church Expenses.

Item given to a minister's wife v*d.*
Item to an Irish gent xij*d.*

Item charges presenting Adam Pegion,
Robert Lawly, and John Kelsey for not
paying their rent xs. iiij*d.*

1624-5.

Church Receipts.

Item collected vpon Taxe xvij*l.* vs.
Item due behind last yeere for Adam Pi-
geon his rent xxx*s.*
Item of John Kelsey xs.
Item of Robert Lawly xxxs. iiij*d.*

Church Expenses.

Item given to a poore man v*d.*
Item to an Irishman j*d.*
Item expenses on the Bellfounder xvj*d.*
Item given in earnest to the bellfounder
xij*d.*
Item to a Turkish captive v*d.*
Item expenses on Wheeler and Smith v*d.*
Item expenses at Ilsley to meete Wheeler
iiij*d.*
Item expenses on the bellfounder v*d.*
Item expenses at the casting the fowre belles
xiijs. v*d.*
Item expenses at the casting of the two
belles xvj*d.*
Item expenses at the fetching home of the
belles ix*s.* iiij*d.*
Item given to Will. Browne for loss by fier
v*d.*
Item for carying the belles to Reading xijs.
Item for bringing them home xvs.
Item expenses at the first tryal of the belles
xx*d.*
Item paid to John Wheeler xlijs. v*d.*
Item the hors meat and expenses at Read-
ing xvj*d.*
Item given to a poore man June the 20th
iiij*d.*
Item expenses on the bell founder xij*d.*
Item for hors meat at Reading ij*d.*
Item expenses with Harris and Wheeler
iiij*d.*
Item expenses at the waying the treble
xij*d.*
Item expenses on the bellfounder xij*d.*
Item paid to Mr. Sotwell xxx*s.*
Item given to sixe Irish people iiij*d.*
Item to poore Irish iiij*d.*

Almshouse Expenses.

It. ther weeklie paye for the whole yeare is
viiij*li.* vs.
It. givin to the Almsfolkes in time of distres
to bye them hose and shewes and smockes
xxx*s.*
John Gregson Curat
[and others.]

1628-9.

Church Expenses.

. . . . to 3 Scottish men which had breifes for
fier xviiij*d.*

Almshouse Expenses.

Item to Mr. Bonython xx*d.*

1629-30.

Church Expenses.

Item given to fowre soldiers commended by
Mr. Bo [amount torn off.]
Item given to an Irish gentlewoman [do.]
Item given to a traveling Dane [do.]
Item to Thomas Williames for loss by fyer
[do.]
Item to two Irishmen taken [do.]
Item to three gent. soldiers [do.]
Item to one for loss by fy[er] [do.]
Item to a poore minister [do.]

Almshouse Expenses.

Item to Mr. Bonython [xx*d.*]
. as the parish church of Thacham
. . . growne into great decay and doth need
. . . [pre]sent reparacons and for that the
church . . . wardens are forthwith inioyned
to repaire the same we whose names are
hereunder written this present day being the
18th day of October anno domini 1630 have
ordered and agreed that a rate of xx*li.* be
forthwith collected by the said Churchwardens
and the Churchwardens of the whole parish
that is to say fifty shilling upon the [tit]hing
of Grynham and five and fifty shilling vpon
the tithing of Midgham and the residue of
the said 20*li.* pon the rest of the parish of
Thacham. [The] said 20*li.* is to be employed
for the buying [of a] bible repaireing of the
fonte . . . church and other ornaments. . .
Sotwell, Roger Knight, Robert Bonython,
vicar, Vincent Lawrence, Richard Core, Wil-
liam Knight, William Passet.

1630-1. *Church Expenses.*

Item expenses for taking oute the decree and
. . . . chancery betweene Midgham and vs
[sum torn out.]
Item a shroode for Babtharp's child [do.]
Item stoping the rood lofte doore [do.]
Robert Bonython, Vicar
[and others.]

APPENDIX XLVII.

Memorandum by Nicolas Fuller of debt due from Mr. Tovey. c. 1605-6.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Memorandum that the rent of viijs. reserved of the Tenement [Widow Eldridge ye tenant] in Thatcham being behynd by the space of iiij yeres be paied into the hands of ye ffeffees to repaire the Tenement.

The ffeoffment to ye use of the heirs of ye ffeffor to ye intent that they pay viij*li.*

xvijs. yerely to the ffeffees and their heirs with clause of distres for the ffeffees and xij*d.* a day *nomine pene.*

Mr. Tovie is to accompt ffor ye yeres rent of viijs. reserved for ye reparaciones ffrom Anno Domini 1593 for 13 yeres.

APPENDIX XLVIII.

A Terrier dated 1608.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

A Terrier of such Glebe Land, profittes, tythes, belonginge to the vicaridge of Thach-

am, in the countye of Berkes, the sixte day of January, 1608.

In primis one vicaridge house with other edifices thereunto belonging.

Item by estemacon one acre of ground and two little gardens lying abowte the said vicaridge house.

Item one severall close cont' by estemacion two acres and a halfe joyninge to a certaine lane that leadeth to a certaine common called the More.

Item one acre of arrable land lyinge in a certaine ffeelde called Irish ffeelde.

Item the tyth of certaine small piddels orchardes and curtileges if they be sowed or mowen esteemed worth xxxs. by the yere.

Item common for ix kyne and a bull to goe depasture and feed in certaine commons called the Lea More, the Borne and Wid-

mead, and the goinge of 7 hogges in the said more.

Item two Loades of Strawe paid yerlie owt of the parsonage.

Item due for everie cowe white iij*℥*. and for horse and for mylch three half pence.

Item xj cheeses due for cowe white paid yerlie owt of one ffarme called the Hall in Midgham.

Item tyth Woll, Lambe, Calf, tyth wood of all copices and all other usuall vicaridge tythes

Ita est.

Thomas Tovyve vicar of Thacham,
Richard Cox and
John Lawrence.

APPENDIX XLIX.

The Decree of the Court of Chancery respecting the liabilities of the several Tithings towards the Repair of the Church, &c. 1631.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Carolus Dei gratia Anglie Scotie francie t Hibernie Rex fidei defensor, etc., Johanni Bradley, Nicholao Hunt, Rogero Pigeon, Roberto Bassett, Egidio Hatt, Johanni Winchcombe, Vicentio Knight, Ricardo Carter, Willielmo Waller, Willielmo Sotwell, et Rogero Knight ac omnibus aliis parochianis et inhabitantibus quibuscumque de Thacham in comitatu Berks pro tempore existente et futuro et eorum cuilibet Salutem. Cum quoddam finale Judicium sive Decretum coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra nuper facta et reddita extitit in hec verba, videlicet:—

Where before this tyme, that is to saie The twelveth daie of November in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand sixe hundred twentie three, John Bird and Peter Hawkins of Midgham, in the Countie of Berks, aswell for themselves as for the residue of the Tenaunts and Inhabitants of the Parish of Thacham, in the saide Countie, complainants, exhibited their bill of complaint into this honble Courte of Chauncerie againste John Bradley, Nicholas Hunt, Roger Pigeon, Robert Bassett, Giles Hatt, John Winchcombe, Vincent Knight, Richard Carter, William Waller, William Sotwell, and Roger

Knight, defendants, Declaring by the same that

Whereas the said Parish of Thacham had theretofore had a greate stocke and much money by the benevolence of well disposed persons soe that there was no need to leavie any taxes upon the poore inhabitants for and towards the Parish Church of Thacham aforesaide, and other duties for the church and commonwealth, so that noe certaine rate or proportion had theretofore for many yeares been agreed on, and that the said parish was a greate parish and did consist of many villages, Tithings and Throppps, videlicet:—the village or Tithing of Thacham, the Tithing or Throppe called Awberie Streete, A Tithing called the Parsonage, A Tithing called Henwicke Tithing, A Tithing called the Lord's Tithing, A Tithing called Richard Goddard's Tithing, A Tithing called Cowld Throppe Tithing, A Tithing called Greenham Tithing, and the village or Tithing of Midgham, and by reason of the long disuse of Rates and Taxes it was and had been a verie hard matter to make just and equall leavies and Taxes, and that the Bells of the Church of Thacham had been broken and the said parish church had been and

then was growne much to decaye, and by reason of the uncertaine values of the saide Throppps many suites and controversies had risen amongst the inhabitants of the said Tithings and Throppps concernyng the rating and taxing of them, and much money spent, and the church in the meanetyme neglected and gone much to ruine :

Therefore the inhabitants of the saide several Thrupps aud Tithings did then lately referre the ending of all the saide differences and the Taxing and rating of all the saide villages, Tithings, and Thrupps unto John Bowles, Doctor of Divinetic and Deane of Sarum, and did elect Robert Bassett for the Tithing of Auberie Streete, Giles Hatt for the Parsonage Tithing, John Winchcombe, esquire, and Vincent Knight for the Tithing of Henwicke, Nicholas Hunt for the Lord's Tithing, and Richard Carter for Richard Goddard's Tithing, William Waller for Cowld Throppe Tithing, William Sotwell and Roger Knight, esquires, for Greenham Tithing, John Bradley and Roger Pigeon for the village and tithing of Thacham, and the saide complaynauts for Midgham Tithing, to attend the said Doctor Bowles, and did give allowaunce to whatsoever the saide parties soe elected should assent unto for the saide several Thrupps, or the saide Mr. Doctor Bowles should sett downe or appoint. And the saide complainants by their saide Bill further declared that the saide Doctor Bowles did accordingly take a greate deale of paynes and at divers daies and tymes did heare the said parties and their allegations, and that after the same was soe solempnelie heard the saide Mr. Doctor Bowles on the eight and twentieth daie of februarie then last past for the ending of all controversies then depending, and for the preventing of all future quarrels concernyng the rating and Taxing of the saide villages, Tithings, and Thrupps did under his hand and seale sett down his award or order in manner and forme hereafter following, videlt. :—

Be it knowne unto all men by theis presents that I John Bowles, Deane of Salisburie, being chosen a mediator by the joint consent of the Inhabitants of Thacham, Greenham and Midgham to hear differences con-

cerning a proportionable contribucion to be levied for the casting of the bells and repairing of the Church of Thacham, and for ye ending of all suites and controversies lately depending betwixte them or any inhabitant amongst them, have with the mutuall assent of all parties ordered and concluded that the Town of Thacham shall paie thirtie shillings, Auberie Street Tithing fower poundes and tenne shillings, Parsonage Tithing sixe poundes, Henwicke Tithing five poundes and five shillings, The Lordes Tithing seven poundes and tenne shillings, Mr. Richard Goddard's Tithing five and fortie shillings, Cowlthroppe Tything three poundes, Greenham Tithing from tyme to tyme five poundes, Midgham four poundes, and because that divers sutes on all sides have been comenced I doe order that all suites shall be withdrawne in all courts and fullie ended, and that the charge of all suites shall be jointly paiied out of such and so many rates as in the aforesaide proporcion shall discharge the aforesaide charge and costs heretofore expended, and that this order shall remayne in the church and chappells of Thacham, Greenham and Midgham as a proportionable rate to leavy moneys by as there shall be occasion to repaire the saide church of Thacham, and in liewe thereof I do order that the inhabitants of Greenham and Midgham shall have as free use of the Bells of Thacham as any inhabitant of Thacham whatsoever. And I beseech God to unite their hearts that this agreement maie contynue to the glorie of God and the peace of the people. februarie the eight and twentieth, one thousand sixe hundred twentie twoe.

John Bowles Dean Sarum.

And the saide complainants further shewed that the saide defendants Nicholas Hunt, John Bradley, Roger Pigeon, and moste of the parties soe as aforesaide elected and appointed for the saide villages and Tithings were present and gave allowaunce and consent thereunto. But soe it was that some of the inhabitants of the saide severall villages and Tithings being troublesome and desiring suites and especially the saide defendants Nicholas Hunt, John Bradley, and Roger Pigeon had refused to performe the said

award and the saide good worke was likely to be overthrowne, wherefore and to the end the saide award so made by the saide Mr. Dr. Bowles might be ratified and confirmed by the order or decree of this courte for the good and benefitt of the saide parish They the saide complainants praied the aide and releife of this Honorable Courte and proces of subpena against the saide defendants to aunswer the premisses. Which proces being graunted sued forth and the saide defendants John Bradley, Nicholas Hunt, and Roger Pigeon therewith served they the said defendants for themselves and the rest of ye defendants named in the saide Bill appeared in this Courte and put in their joint and severall aunsweres to the saide complainants Bill whereunto the saide complainants replied as by the said severall pleadings remayning of record in this Courte more at large it doeth and maie appeare and a joint comission yssued forth of this Courte for examynacion of witnesses on either of the saide parties behalfe, which comission together with the examynacions of the witnesses thereby taken were returned to this Courte, and the same were afterwards published according to the due course of this courte, which being done a daie was afterwarde appointed for hearing of the saide cause in this courte, videlt. on Satterdaie the seaventeenth daie of June, in the second yeare of his Majesties raigne that nowe is [1626]. At which tyme the matter upon ye award made by Mr. Doctor Bowles, Deane of Salisbury, touching a rate by him made concernyng the reparacion of the Church of Thacham comyng to be heard in the presence of the Councill on both sides, ffor as much as the saide award was not made by the order or direccion of this Courte but upon submission of parties, and for that one Winchcombe being one of these inhabitants of Thacham being then present in Courte did depose that the greatest parte of the inhabitants of Thacham did disavowe their consent to ye saide submission, this Courte therefore would not Decree the saide awarde but did order by consent of parties on both sides on the behalfe of all of the rest of the inhabitants of the saide parish and of their councill that

a comission at the equall charges of all parties should be awarded to Mr. Serjeant Davies, Sir Henry Martyn, Sir Gabriell Dowse, Thomas Bond, Esquire, Mr. Doctor Pell, and Mr. Organ or any twoe or more of them, to make and sett downe a certaine rate to be paeid for the reparacions of the saide Church, and before such tyme and place for the executing of the said comission a vestrie should be called, and all the parties inhabitants within the saide Towne or tithings thereunto belonging the better sorte of them should signifie their consent to such rate as should be made by the saide comissioners by subscribing their names to a writing to be thenafter by them drawne for that purpose, which with the saide rate soe made by the said comissioners should be returned into this Courte by the firste daie of the then next terme, and then such order should be taken for the decreeing threof as should be fit.

According to which said order a comission issued forth of this Courte, and the saide comissioners or some of them having composed a writing to the effecte in the saide order menconed, unto wch some of the inhabitants of the severall tithings aforesaide have subscribed their names, have certified the same unto this Courte videlicet.

Whereas by an order of the seaventeenth daie of June last past (1626) in the second yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord King Charles of England, etc., in a cause depending in his Majesties high Courte of Chauncerie between John Bird and Peter Hawkins as well for themselves as on the parte and behalfe of others the tenants and inhabitants of Midgham in the Countie of Berks, plaintiffs, and John Bradley and Nicholas Hunt and others, the inhabitants of Thacham in the Countie aforesaide, defendts. It was then ordered by the right Honorable the Lord Keeper that a comission at the equall charges of all parties should be awarded to sixe comissioners in the saide order nomynated by his Lordshippe or any five, fower, three, or twoe of them for the hearing and finall ending and determyning of the saide sute, and to make and sett down a certain rate to be paide for the reparacons

of the saide Church of Thacham, a vestrie being firste called, wherein all or the better sorte of the inhabitants of the severall and particuler tithings within the saide parish should signifie their consent to the saide rate soe to be made by the saide comissioners. Wee the inhabitants of the severall tithings hereunder written being the whole number of tithings or hamletts within the saide parish doe hereby signifie and declare that wee have and doe give our full consents to stand to and abide whatsoever rate the saide comissione shall make or sett downe; the Town of Thacham Robert Bonithon, Vicar, John Bradley, John Steward, William Rabbetts, Richard Core, John Pawle, John Benfield, Samuell Deluke, Edward Carre; The Earle of Worcester's Tithing, Nicholas Hunt, John Carter, Richard Howse, Richard ffooster, John Marshall; Parsonage Tithing, John Winchcombe, Richard Goddard, Giles Hatt, Richard Smith; Henwicke Tithing, John Iremonger, Richard Dancastle, Robert Chamberlaine, Robert Knight; Awberie Street Tithinge, Vincent Lawrence, Phillippe Goddard, Phillipp Swayne, John Hackeman, Richard Collins; Coldthropp Tithing, Roger Knight, William Knight, Richard Carter, John Awbery, John Read; Mr. Goddard's Tithing, Richard Goddard, the mark X of John Patey, Thomas Emane, John Rich, Ellis ffooster, Edmond Carter, John Carter; Greenham Tithing, Roger Knight; Midgham Tithing, Henry Garley, the mark X of Thomas Bird, John Morris, Gabriel Dowse, Richard Organ, Comissioners. After which writing soe made and subscribed unto by the severall persons abovesaid they the said comissioners after due and deliberate consideracon had of the premisses to them referred made and certified their proceedings therein in theis wordes following, videlt:— Vicesimo quinto die Septembris, anno regni domini nostri Caroli Dei gratia Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris, etc. secundo [25 Sept. 1626].

Whereas we have received his Majestys comission forth of his high Courte of Chauncerie unto us and others directed for the making of a certaine rate to be paied by the inhabitants of the Parish of Thacham in the

Countie of Berks for the reparacon of the parish church of Thacham aforesaide, we whose names are subscribed comissioners amongst others in the saide comission named doe hereby humbly certifie that a vestrie being called of the moste and better sorte of the inhabitants of the severall Townes and Tithings belonging to the saide parish, and they according to the direcon of the saide comission having signified their consents to such rate as should be made by us as by a writing subscribed by their names and hereunto annexed maie appeare: We the saide comissioners under favour of the saide honorable Courte and by vertue of the saide comission

Doe hereby order by and with the consent of the inhabitants aforesaide that in the raising of a Taxe of fortie poundes towards the reparacions of the saide Parish Church, The inhabitants of the Earle of Worcester's Tithing shall paie seaven poundes; the Inhabitants of the Parsonage Streete Tithing sixe poundes; The Inhabitants of Henwicke Tithing five poundes and five shillings; The Inhabitants of Awbery Streete fower poundes tenne shillings; the inhabitants of Mr. Goddard's Tithing fortie and five shillings; the inhabitants of Colthroppe Tithing three poundes; the inhabitants of Thacham Towne thirtie shillings; The inhabitants of Midgham five poundes; and the inhabitants of Greenham five poundes, and that after that proportion all taxes hereafter to be made for and towards the reparacons of the saide Church of Thacham shalbe leavied and paied by the saide inhabitants of the severall tithings aforesaide. Gabriel Dowse, Richard Organ, comissioners as by the saide certificate, together alsoe with the saide writing remayning upon record in this honorable Courte appeareth. And whereas on Satterdaie being the twelveth daie of ffebruarie last upon the openyng of the matter by Mr. Whistler, being of the plaintiffs councell, and upon shewing of the certificate made by the comissioners aforesaide It was ordered that yf the saide defendants or some of them having notice thereof should not on the firste daie of this Terme shew good cause to the contrary then the saide certificate and all the matters there-

in contayned were ratified and confirmed by the decree and authoritie of this Courte to be performed by the saide parties to all intents and purposes according to the tenor and true meanyng thereof. fforasmuch as noe cause to the contrarie of the saide last recited order hath been shewed by the tyme thereby lymited nor as yett being the sixteenth daie of this instant Maie, as the Register of this Courte hath certified in that behalfe, although in the moneth of ffebruarie last past notice thereof was duely given at the saide parish Church of Thacham to divers of the parishioners there present as by the affidavit of John Morris, filed with the Register of this Courte, appeareth : It is nowe therefore this present Tewsdaie, being the sixteenth daie of Maie in the yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, etc., the seaventh [May 16, 1631], by the right Honorable Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, and by the saide High Court of Chauncerie ordered, adjudged and decreed that the saide certifi-

cate and all the matters therein contayned be ratified and confirmed by the decree and authoritie of this Courte to be performed by the saide parties to all intents and purposes according to the tenor and true meanyng thereof.

Vobis igitur prefato Johanni Bradley, Nicholao Hunt, Roberto Bassett, Egidio Hatt, Johanni Winchcombe, Vincentio Knight, Ricardo Carter, Willielmo Waller, Willielmo Sotwell et Rogero Knight ac omnibus aliis personis premencionatis et cuilibet vestrum firmiter injungendo precipimus quod judicium sive Decretum predictum ac omnia et singula in eodem contenta et specificata quantum seu quoad vos seu aliquem vestrum concernent faciatis performetis et exequamini et quilibet vestrum faciat performet et exequatur cum effectu juxta veram intentionem judicii sive Decreei predicti Et hoc nullatenus omittatis nec omittat vestrum aliquis ullo modo T[este] me ipso apud Westmonasterium xxvij^o die Maii anno regni nostri septimo [May 28, 1631].

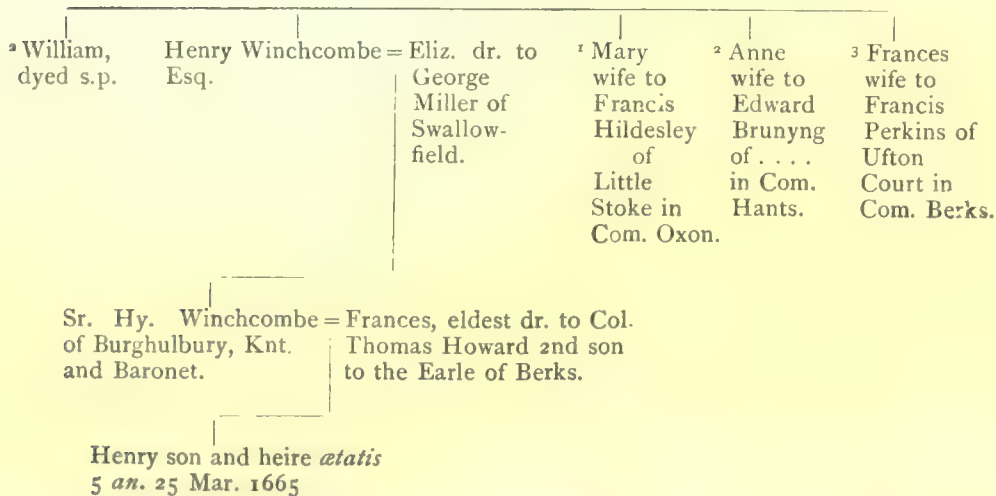
[Official seal attached.]

APPENDIX L.

The Pedigree of Sir Henry Winchcombe.

[In Berks Visitations, 1676 ; Bodl. Clarke MSS. Top. c. 3, at p 151 is as under:—]

Henry Winchcome = Mary dr. of Wm. Wollascot
of Burghulbury in Com. Berks, Esq. of Wolhampton in Com. Berks.



Certified by Saml. Watkins on behalf of Sr. Hy. Winchcombe, Kt. and Bt.

APPENDIX LI.

Presentment to the Archdeacon of Berks. Oct. 10, 1673.

Exhibit in Registro II^o die Septembris, 1673.

We the Minister and Churchwardens of the parish of Thacham in the Countie aforesaid Doe humbly certifie to . . . John . . . [? Sharpe] Doctor of Divinitie and Archdeacon for the Countie [of Berks] or his Deputie That our parish Church of is very much growne out of reparaire and want of timely provisions heretofore thereof And our Church Lands wayes sufficient to reparaire the contribucon or taxacon of the parish And whereas by order of Tuesday the xvijth day of Angliæ &c. Septimo By Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper the reparacons of the parish Inhabitants of pay as followeth, viz. The Earle of Worcester's Tything vij*li*. xs. Mr. Goddard's Tything . . *li*. vs. The parsonage Street Tything

vili. The Henwick Tything *vli*. vs. The Awbery Streete Tything *iiijli*. xs. Colthroppe Tything *ijli*. Thacham Towne *jli*. xs. The Midgham Tything *vli*. and the Greenham Tything *vli*. In consideracon whereof the said seuerall and perticuler sumes of money herein menconed may be (if your worshipp shall think fitt) collected and paid into the hands of the Churchwardens of Thacham aforesd for the time being at or before the xth day of October 1673 Annoq. R. Rs. Caroli Secundi Anglie etc. vicesimo quinto Humbly praying your worshipp to subscribe this Certificate or to direct such order as you shall think fitt herein.

B. Springett Vicr.

Lawrence Ffarrow

John Read

Ric. Smith

} Churchwardens.

APPENDIX LII.

A Terrier dated 1677.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

A Terrier of All and Singular the Glebe Lands belonging to the Vicaridge house and Church in Thacham in the Countie of Berks in the possession of Bartholomew Springett, Clerke, taken the second day of November Anno Dni. 1677.

Inprimis the Vicaridge house two gardens one backside one Barne one Stable.

Item two plots of pasture land adjoining to the dwelling house conteyning one acre.

Item one close of arrable land called Heigh close adjoining to the land of Sir Henry Winchcombe, Knt. and Barronett, on the South and North, and the Heighway leading to the Moor on the West, and the land of the said Sir Henry on the East, conteyning two acres et $\frac{1}{2}$.

Item one acre of arrable land lying in a common feild called Irish feild [adjoining to] the land of the said Sir Henry Winchcombe on the East and West, the Kings heighway on the South, and one [? "head" or "half"] acre on the North being the land of Philipp Jemmitt, Esqr.

Item in a common moore belonging to the Bourough of Thacham nine cow commons and common for Hoggs.

B. Springett Vicr.

[Here follow two names (bracketed), and their titles, probably those of the Churchwardens, and underneath them that of another person with his title, but all illegible.]

APPENDIX LIII.

A Terrier made about 1703.

[Extracted out of the Registry of Lord Bishop of Sarum. "A True Terrier of the Glebe Lands Edifices Dues Duties with all other Provents and Profitts whatsoever heare of Antient Custom and right [which] doth att this day belong and appertain to the Vicar and his successors of the Viccaridge the Church of Thatcham in the Countie of Berks and the Chappells of Grinham and Midgham thereunto annexed and belonging."]

- Imprimis. The Church and Church Yard of Thatcham aforesd. with the Chappells and Chappell Yards of Midgham and Grinham.
- Item. The Vicaridge house of Thatcham with all other the houses buildings courts and two gardens within the moate, one barn consisting of three bayes. A hay house consisting of one bay thereunto adjoining at the east end, abutting at the west end thereof and the staves or yards without the moate next the highway.
- Item. One little piddle eastward from the Viccaridge house without the moate a quarter of an acre in quantity and something more. A little hopyard westward from the Viccaridge house without the moate bounded in one some part of the west by the farm stable. A little passage from the said hopyard to the other piddle first mentioned on the south side of the said moate, both which being about half quarter of. . . .
- Item. One close of arrable land lying southward from the Viccaridge hopyard and barn comonly called the High Close being two acres or upwards near the matter bounding eastward upon the lane going from the farm house towards Chamber House and on the west bounding upon the lane going down to the comon moore.
- Item. One acre of arrable ground in Frith Field near the east end gate going towards Thatcham extending itself southward to the roadway from Thatcham to Newbury, and northwards on Trots Acre.
- Item. Pasture and feeding for nine Ruder beasts or kine and a bull and for all the hoggs that the sd. Vicar and his successors doth keep *per totum Annum* in the pasture ground comonly called the Moore bounding upon Wide meade.
- Item. Comon for all his cattle of what kind soever in the pasture of the Rectory when and wheresoever the tenants of the Rectory doth comon with the Rectory and when and where they use to comon in the several pastures of the Rectory aforesd. And moreover comon for all his cattle of what sort soever as many as he will keep in all the comons of pasture in the whole parish aforesaid.
- Item. The Vicar and his successors shall have two sufficient and competent loads of straw to be paid them yearly at the feast of All Saints by the impropriate person [*i.e.* parson] of Thatcham towards the covering and thatching of the out-houses and other his necessary uses.
- Item. They shall take and receive the Tythes of every kind of blade grass or hay graine or seed growing in orchards garden curtellages or hayses that either have been or hereafter shall be within the precincts of Thatcham town or wheresoever else within the said parish now tilled or hereafter to be tilled in any such places as aforesaid.
- Item. The Tythe of woole fells of sheep killed for the houses colts lambs piggs calves fattening beasts especially eleven yearly from the Hale Farm in Midgham, milk pidgeons geese swans bees sold honey wax eggs garden pease for herbs and sweet flowers, herbidge of cattle mills of all sorts as water millis wind mills and hand mills, apples peares and all kind of garden fruits, with pumpinds [pumpkins] cabbages, onyons and such like whatsoever, also osiers fish of ponds and rivers, hemp and flax growing in any place of the Parish aforesaid wheresoever.
- Item. Coppices underwoods lopping of

- pollards sirding of trees hedgrowes mast of oaks and beaches billets and faggots turfe and all such like fuel, and with all and singular other provents obventions offerings oblations *decimis minutis* or small tythes and personal.
- Item. A Curtilage in Aldershot in Colthrup.
- Item. A Curtilage in Aubrey Street Tything called Hicks.
- Item. A Curtilage in Aubrey Street Tything called Pyles.
- Item. A Curtilage in Ransfords.
- Item. A Curtilage in Aubrey Street called the Hold.
- Item. A Curtilage in Croockham called Roads now in the tenure of John Pendall.
- Item. A Curtilage in Parsonage Tything by the name of Blandyes hold in the tenure of Francis Loader.
- Item. A Curtilage in Goddards Tything called Ellies hold.
- Item. A Curtilage in Worster Tything called the Lodge now but antiently the Warren.
- Item. A Curtilage in Henwick in the possession of Richd. Mortimer.
- Item. A Curtilage in Worster Tything in Croockham called the Manor Hase.
- Item. A Curtilage in Parsonage Tything called Parsonage Pydle.
- Item. Two Curtilages in the tenure of farmer Carter.
- Item. An Orchard by Tinkards Bridge in Worster Tything in the tenure of Farmer Matthews.
- Item. A Curtilage called Pidgeons in Henwick near the Bowling Green.
- Item. A Curtilage called the Ash in Parsonage Tything.
- Item. A Curtilage called Stowers near Ham Mills in the tenure of Jno. Hore.
- Item. A Curtilage in Parsonage Tything called Kents in the tenure of Jno. Bassett.
- Item. A Curtilage in Henwick called Ills-lies now in the tenure of Simon Messinger.
- Item. A Curtilage in Aubrey Street now in the possession of Wid. Farrow.
- Item. A Curtilage in Aubrey Street now in the possession of Christopher Bassett.
- Item. A Curtilage in Midgham called Gibbins now in the tenure of John Bartholomew.
- Item. A Curtilage in Midgham called Downs orchard in the tenure of Thos. Tull, Together with the Tythe of all that lyes within the Borough of Thatcham.

Jo. Cock Vicar *ibid.*
 Thomas Whetteker } Church
 John Hor } Wardens.
 Jacob Feld.

Mattw. Ayliffe.

Wm. Perry.

The above is a true copy of the original Terrier of the Vicaridge of Thatcham in Berks remaining in the Registry of the Bishop of Sarum. Examined by me.

Tho. Baden.

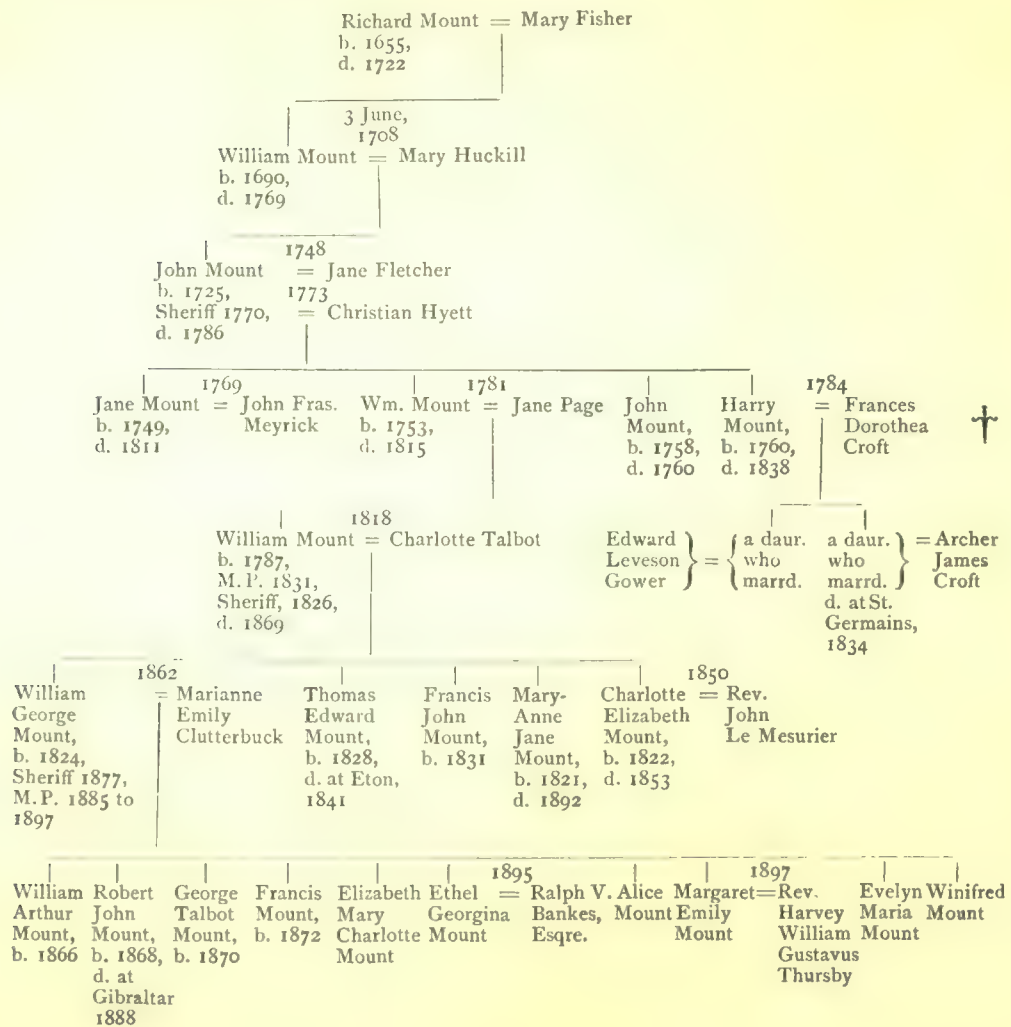
Notary Pub. Actuy.

[The terrier of which the above is a copy was lent to me by Mr. Edwin Head on 29 June, 1881, who stated that he received it as executor of the late Samuel S. Blay, an old inhabitant of Thatcham, and Churchwarden of Thatcham for the years 1831 and 1832; whose ancestor, John Blay, was also Churchwarden from 1809 till 1827.—S. B.]

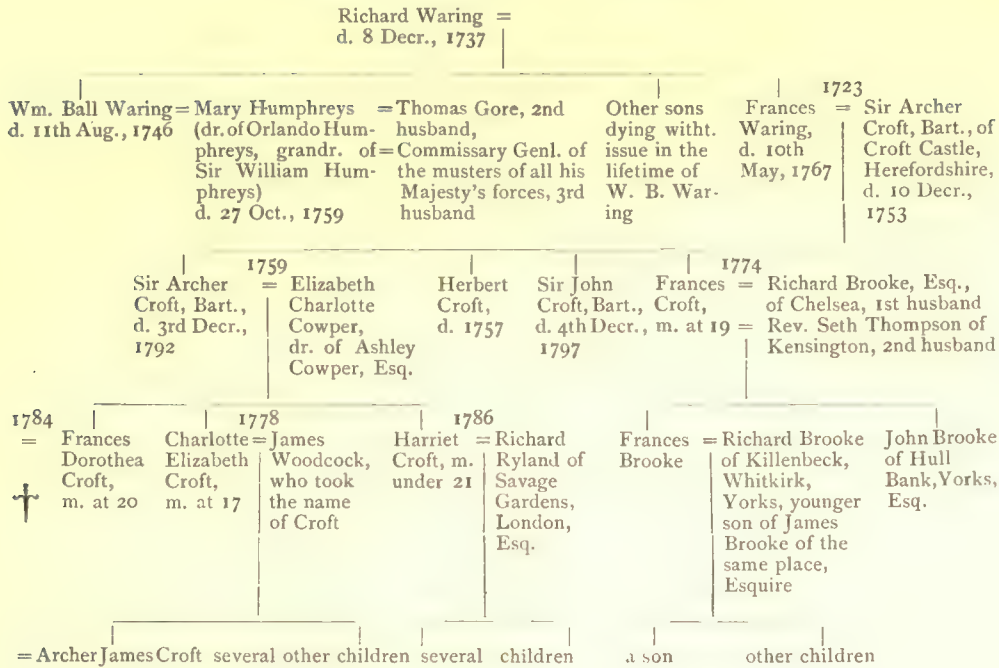
APPENDIX LIV.

Pedigrees of (a) the Mount Family ; (b) the Waring Family.

[Compiled from Table of Descent of Brigadier-General Waring, and from other materials.]

(a) *The Mount Family.*

(b) *The Waring and Croft Families.*



APPENDIX LV.

A Terrier dated 1783.

[*Indorsement*: "Terrier of the Vicarage of Thatcham in the County of Berks, 19th July, 1783."]

A true note and Terrier of all the Glebes, Lands, Meadows, Gardens, Orchards, Houses, Stocks, Implements, Tenements, Portions of Tythes, and other Rights, belonging to the Vicarage and Parish-church of Thatcham, and the chapels of Greenham and Midgham within the said Parish, in the County of Berks and Diocese of Sarum, now in the use and possession of Seth Thompson, Clerk, and Vicar of the said church together with the said chapels, taken made and renew'd according to the tenure of an old Terrier, as well as the old evidences of knowledge of the antient Inhabitants, this nineteenth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three, by the appointment of the Right Revd. Father in God Shute, Lord Bishop of Sarum, at his primary Visitation

held at Newbury in the said County and Diocese aforesaid, the twenty second day of July in the same year, and then and there delivered to his Registrar.

Imprimis one brick and tiled Dwelling-house, in length thirty six feet and one half, in breadth at the West end sixteen feet, and at the East end twenty nine feet within the walls; containing on the ground floor in front two Parlours and one Passage between them, and in the back-part one cellar for Beer, one do. for coals and one Dairy; And above stairs two chambers in Front, and two do. backwards, but no Garrets.

Item a Brick and tiled Building at the distance of twenty one feet from the North West corner of the said house, in Front towards the East seventeen feet, in breadth twenty three feet within the walls; contain-

ing in Front one Kitchen with a Chamber for servants over it, and backwards under a sloping roof one Brewhouse.

Item one thatched Building at the distance of seventy feet from the said Kitchen, in length sixty six feet, in breadth sixteen feet within the Walls, containing a stable with six stalls, a coach-house, a Peat-house, and a Straw-house, contiguous to each other, and under the same Roof.

Item a Front-garden abutting to the North on the King's Highway, and surrounded on the three other sides by lands belonging to the Vicarage, containing thirty two Poles.

Item a Back-garden, containing one Rood, sixteen poles, surrounded on the North, East, and West by lands belonging to the Vicarage, and on the South-side by land belonging to Sir Archer Croft, Bart., from which it was formerly parted by a Quickset hedge planted at a distance of one hundred and four feet from the Vicarage house.

'N.B. The said land belonging to Sir Archer Croft, Bart., from which the said Back-garden belonging to the Vicarage was parted by the said Quickset hedge, contains more than one quarter of an acre, and is now in tenure of the present Vicar, not in right of his Vicarage, but by the favour and permission of Sir Archer Croft, Bart.; and is revocable from the said Vicar or his successors, at the good pleasure of the said Sir Archer Croft, his heirs or assigns. And this is left by the said Vicar upon record, lest what was granted to him as a matter of favor should in course of time be claim'd as a matter of right; the said ground being now converted into a garden, and added to the Vicarage garden by an opening made in the middle of the Quickset hedge, thro' which a gravel walk leading from the Vicarage house is continued in a direct line to the Lane leading to Chamberhouse Farm.'

Item the Churchyard, containing one acre one rood and sixteen poles.

Item a Piddle on the East side of the Front and Back garden belonging to the Vicarage, containing two Roods and twenty four Poles.

Item a yard adjoining to the Stable on the

West side of the Front Garden, containing twenty two Poles.

Item a Rickyard on the West side of the back-garden, containing thirty four Poles.

Item one croft, lying Southward from the Vicarage, called High Close, containing two acres and three Roods; abutting Eastward upon the Lane going from Mrs. Druce's Farm-house towards Chamberhouse, Southward on lands in tenure of the said Mrs. Druce, Westward on the Lane going down to the Common Moor, and Northward on a Rickyard belonging to the said Mrs. Druce.

Item a piece of arable land in a common Field called Irish Field, containing three Roods and twenty four Poles, abutting Southward on the Turnpike Road between Thatcham and Newbury, Eastward and Westward on lands in tenure of Gabriel Machin, and Northward on land, formerly called Trots Acre, now in tenure of Edward Northway.

Item Pasture of Feeding for nine Cows and a Bull, and an Horse, and for all the Hogs that the said Vicar and his successors do keep *per totum annum* in the pasture ground, commonly call'd the Moor, bordering upon Widemead.

Item common for all his cattle of what kind soever in the pasture of the Rectory, when and wheresoever the Tenants of the Rectory do common with the Rectory, and when and where they use to common in the several pastures of the Rectory aforesaid; And moreover for all his cattle of what sort soever, as many as he will keep in all the commons of pasture in the whole Parish aforesaid.

Item two sufficient and competent loads of Straw to be paid yearly at the Feast of All Saints by the Improprate Parson of Thatcham towards the covering and thatching the outhouses of the vicar and other his necessary uses.

Item the Tithe of every kind of blade grass or hay, grain or seed growing in orchards, gardens, curtilages, or Hayses that either have been, or hereafter shall be within the Precints of Thatcham Town or wheresoever else in the said Parish now tilled or hereafter to be tilled in any such place as aforesaid.

Item Tithe of Wool, Fells of Sheep killed

for the houses, Colts, Lambs, Pigs, Calves, Cheese, Milk, Pidgeons, Ducks, geese, Swans, Bees, honey, wax, eggs, garden peas, Herbs and sweet Flowers, Herbage of Cattle, Mills of all sorts, as Water-Mills, Wind-Mills, and Hand-Mills, Apples, Pears and all kind of garden fruits, together with Pumpions, Cabbages, onyons, and such like whatsoever; also Hops, Osiers, Fish of Ponds and Rivers, Hemp and Flax growing in any place of the Parish aforesaid whatsoever.

Item Tithe of coppices, underwoods, lopping of Pollards, sherding of trees, Hedgerows Mast of Oaks and Beeches, Billets, Faggots, Turf and all such fuel; together with all and singular other provents, obventions, offerings, oblations, *decimis minutis*, or small Tithes and personal.

Item Tithes of all kinds both great and small of all that lies within a certain district called the Borough of Thatcham.

N.B. At the bottom of an old Terrier made during the Incumbency of Jo. Cock, Clerk and Vicar, but without a date, are the following articles, viz. —

Item a curtilage in Aldershot in Colthrop.

Item a curtilage in Awbery Street Tithing, called Hicks.

Item a curtilage in Awbery Street Tithing, called Pyles.

Item a curtilage in Ransford's.

Item a curtilage in Awbery Street, called the Hold.

Item a curtilage in Crookham, called Rodds, now in the tenure of John Pendall.

Item a curtilage in Parsonage Tithing, by the name of Blandy's Hold, in the tenure of Francis Loader.

Item a curtilage in Goddard's Tithing, call'd Ellice's Hold:

Item a curtilage in Wor'ster Tithing, called the Lodge now, but antiently the Warren.

Item a curtilage in Henwick in the possession of Richard Mortimer.

Item a curtilage in Wor'ster Tithing in Corckham call'd the Manor Hase.

Item a curtilage in Parsonage Tithing, call'd Parsonage Piddle.

Item two curtilages in tenure of Farmer Carter.

Item an orchard by Tinker's Bridge in Wor'ster Tithing in the tenure of Farmer Matthews.

Item a curtilage called Pidgeons in Henwick near the Bowling Green.

Item a curtilage call'd the Ash in Parsonage Tithing.

Item a curtilage call'd Stowers near Ham Mills in tenure of John Hore.

Item a curtilage in Parsonage Tithing call'd Kent's, in the tenure of John Basset.

Item a curtilage call'd Gibbins's in Midgham, now in the tenure of John Bartholomew.

Item a curtilage in Midgham call'd Down's orchard, in the tenure of Thomas Tull.

On the Institution of the present Vicar to the Vicarage of Thatcham, he made enquiry after all the curtilages described above in the old Terrier; and was surpriz'd to find that no account could be given of them by the oldest Inhabitants of the Parish except the following, "that there were some little Parcels of ground answering the description in the old Terrier, and still bearing the names, by which they are there mention'd; but that his predecessor had receiv'd no benefit from any of them except one, viz. :—the curtilage in Ransford's, which was supposed to be a place where there was formerly an old orchard, for which the Tithingman of his predecessor receiv'd annually five shillings; distinguishing it in some of his receipts (in bad spelling) as an Orchat, in others as a curtilage." The present vicar hath constantly receiv'd the same sum of five shillings per ann. from the present proprietor of the said curtilage, George White of Speenham Lands near Newbury.

Item there is also by long established custom due to the vicar, one shilling for the publication of Banns of marriage in the Church of Thatcham or in either of the Chapels of Greenham or Midgham; Five shillings for the celebration of matrimony; seven pence for every churcing in the Church of Thatcham, and eight pence for every churcing in either of the Chapels; one shilling for every funeral when the coffin is brought into the Church or Churchyard covered with a black cloth, and ten shillings

when it is covered with a Pall; and one shilling for every funeral at Midgham, whether the coffin be covered with anything or not, and ten shillings (as at Thatcham) when it is covered with a Pall; Five pence for an Easter offering for every family in the Parish of Thatcham and the chapelries of Greenham and Midgham; Two shillings and six pence at every visitation for a dinner, paid by the Churchwardens for the time being, and the several sums of sixpence and one shilling and eight pence as Trust-money for two different charities paid by the said Churchwardens every year.

Item a right of chusing the Clerk of the Parish upon every vacancy by death or otherwise (the Sexton being chosen by the Parishioners).

Item a right of chusing one churchwarden annually (two others being chosen by the Parishioners).

Belonging to the said Parish of Thatcham are first, the Parish Church, an antient Building containing in length (within the chancel) one hundred and four feet, in breadth forty seven feet and an half. The longest part of the Chancel is in breadth twenty feet and one half, and is repair'd by Sir Archer Croft, Bart. The other part of the chancel is in breadth fifteen feet and one half, and is kept in repair by Sir George Cornewall, Bart. The Steeple is fourteen feet square, and (together with the Body of the Church) is kept in repair by the Parishioners. It was decreed (7th Charles the First) that in raising a Tax of £40 towards the Reparations of Thatcham Church, there should be paid by

	£	s.	d.
The Inhabitants of the Earl of Worster's Tything	7	0	0
The Inhabitants of Parsonage Tith- ing	6	0	0
Do. of Henwick Tithing	5	5	0
Do. of Awbery-Street Tithing	4	10	0
Do. of Mr. Goddard's Tithing	2	5	0
Do. of Colthrop Tithing	3	0	0
Do. of Thatcham Town Tithing	1	10	0
Do. of Midgham	5	0	0
Do. of Greenham	5	0	0

Within, and belonging to the said Church are one Communion Table with a covering for the same of old green cloth; also one linen cloth for the same, and one Napkin; one Pewter Flaggon, one silver chalice and cover without a date that is legible, very old and very thin, containing rather more than one Pint; one Pewter Plate, two wooden Boxes for the offertory; one chest with three locks, and one box with two locks in the Vestry; one green Pulpit-cloth very old, and one Pulpit-cushion cover'd on the upper side with green velvet very old likewise; one large Bible of the last Translation, and two large Common-Prayer-books; one church clock; six Bells with their Frames and a little warning-bell call'd a Ting-tang; Two Biers and a Black cloth for Funerals; one Surplice; four Register Books, one beginning in 1653 and ending in 1694, the second beginning in 1695 and ending in 1771, the third beginning in 1771 and continued to the present time, and the fourth a marriage Register beginning in 1766 and continued to the present time; one large Oak Table in the Vestry; and one large Church-Ladder hanging up on the north wall of the Church.

Item the Churchyard, containing one acre, one rood and sixteen poles, tho' belonging to the vicar, yet fenced round entirely by the several Proprietors of different lands and tenements in the Parish of Thatcham, or the Tenants of such Proprietors; except the little South Gate which is repair'd by the vicar. And lest any confusion should arise in future about the respective repairs of the several Proprietors, the following is left upon record as a true copy of the Mounds or Fences round the churchyard of Thatcham, distinguishing the present occupiers of the lands and tenements subject to the repairs of them, and the respective parts of the said Mounds or Fences, which they are by antient custom oblig'd to erect and keep in repair; The account beginning at the North Gate of the said Churchyard and proceeding westward quite round it.

No. Panes.	Measures Feet Inchs.
---------------	-------------------------

1 Lands in ye occupation of John Knight, repair ye little north

No. Pan.	Measures Feet Inchs.	No. Pan.	Measures Feet Inchs.
	gate and 1 Pane westward, Gate 3 10		Proprietor Sir A. Croft, one Pane [omitted]
	Thomas Tull Tenant, Sir Ar- cher Croft Proprietor, Pane 6 0	15	Tenement in occupation of William Machin now Proprie- tor Rev. Mr. Watts 9 0
2	A Tenement and Lands in ye occupation of Thomas Tull, 1 Pane, 3 Posts, Sir A. Croft Proprietor 11 4	16	Tenement in occupation of Mr. Pococke, one Pane 11 0
3	A Tenement and Lands in ye occupation of Mary and Os- wald Northway, Sir A. Croft Proprietor, one Pane 10 4	17	Ditto in occupation of late Daniel Giles, now William Whiting, Proprietor Sir A. Croft 6 6
4	A Tenement and Lands called Willis's in occupation of Mat- thew Tidbury, Sir George Cornwall Proprietor, one Pane 11 5	18	Tenement of 2 Messuages in occupation of Jere Hornblow, called Spicers, late John Read, Proprietor Croft, one Pane . 8 0
5	Lands called Badcroft in tenure of Proprietor, one Pane 10 0	19	Tenement in occupation of Jere Hornblow, where he dwelt, late John Read, lower house, Proprietor Croft 8 4
6	A Tenement and Lands called Francis Loader's in tenure of Edward Northway, — Hens- shaw, Esq., Proprietor, one Pane 9 2	20	Tenement in occupation of John Bartholomew, now Duns- ton Park, Proprietor Sir A. Croft 8 0
7	A Tenement in tenure of Wil- liam Wallis, — Henshaw, Esq., Proprietor, one Pane . 9 2	21	Tenement of 2 Messuages in occupation of Gabriel Machin (Powels farm), Proprietor Croft, one Pane 10 0
8	Lands called Bamfields in ten- ure of William Wallis, — Henshaw, Esq., Proprietor, one Pane 9 2	22	Tenement in occupation of Wil- liam Wallis, Proprietor Henshaw, Esq., one Pane . 8 8
9	Tenement and Lands in tenure of John Lawrence, Proprietor Sir A. Croft, one Pane 10 0	23	Tenement in occupation of Thomas Hunt, now Gabriel Machin, called Prince Hold, Proprietor Croft, one Pane . 4 5
10	Tenement and Lands in tenure of Christopher Bassett, Pro- prietor Croft, one Pane 12 4	24	Tenement called Woods in oc- cupation of Matthew Tidbury, Proprietor Harris, one Pane . 8 4
11	Tenement in occupation of Ed- ward White formerly, now John Lawrence Proprietor, one Pane 11 4	25	Tenement called Booths, in oc- cupation of Henry Horn, Pro- prietor Croft, one Pane 10 11
12	Tenement and Lands called Tomlyns and Tobys, in ocu- pation of James Hunt, Proprietor 8 10	26	Tenement in tenure of Charles Dibley, late Hobson, now Henry Horn, Proprietor Croft, one Pane 12 0
13	Tenement in occupation of John White, late Withers's (House down) now Matthew Tidbury, Proprietor Sir George Corne- wall, one Pane 10 5	27	The Manor of Henwick in oc- cupation of Henry Carter (Thatcham Farm) now Widow Donce, Proprietor Croft, one Pane 10 0
14	Tenement and Mills in occupa- tion of Mr. John Townsend,		

No. Pan.	Measures Feet Inchs.	No. Pan.	Measures Feet Inchs.
28			
Tenement of two Messuages in occupation of John Hore (Crabb Miles), Proprietor Croft, one Pane 10 7		John Hunt, where he dwells, one Pane 7 0	
29		45	
Tenement and Lands in occupation of John Hutchins, late John Lansdell, Esq., one Pane 9 8		Land called Hicks in occupation of Edward Mortimer, now James Hunt, Proprietor Croft, one Pane 7 0	
30		46	
Tenement and Lands in occupation of William Joyce, late N. Willis now William Wallis, Proprietor, Henshaw, Esq., one Pane 9 0		Lands called Halfway Grounds in occupation of William Horn, Proprietor Sir George Cornwall, one Pane 5 0	
31		47	
Tenement and Lands in occupation of Francis Child where he dwelt (Ashmore Green), now Matthew Tidbury, Proprietor Harris, one Pane 10 4		Lands called Pyles in tenure of Edward Mortimer, now James Hunt, Proprietor Croft, one Pane 4 0	
32 & 33		48	
The Tithing of Greenham, two Panes 10 & 9		Lands called Pottingers (ye Hold part of Thatcham farm) in occupation of Widow Druce, Proprietor Sir A. Croft, one Pane 6 0	
34		49	
Tenement called Ham Mills in occupation of Westall, Proprietor Croft, one Pane 9 10		Tenement called Valentine Holes, in occupation of John Bayley (ye Swan and Malt-house, Waterside) his own, one Pane 5 6	
35	} Tenement and Lands in occupation of late John Cousins, now John Lamb, Proprietor, Henshaw, Esq. }	CROOKHAM.	
36		50	} Tenement called Ransfords in occupation of George White, Proprietor himself, 2 Panes }
37		51	
The little South Gate belongs to ye Vicar of Thatcham 3 5		Tenement called Avenals, Thomas Horn Proprietor 8 5	
38	} Tenement and Lands in occupation of late William Machin, called Ham Mills Court Land, Proprietor John Croft, Esq. }	52	
39		53	
Tenement in occupation of John May, late Chivers, now Lovelock, Proprietor Croft, one Pane 8 0		Ditto called Mr. Fullers, late in occupation of John Long, now John Bull, Proprietor Sir George Cornwall 11 0	
41		54	
Tenement in occupation of Oswald Northway, now Thomas Tull (house down), Proprietor Croft, one Pane 8 0		Tenement called Goddards, late in occupation of John Long, now John Bull, Proprietor Sir George Cornwall 10 0	
42		55	
Tenement in occupation of Richard Wallis, called Hills, late Widow Machin, one Pane 5 2		Tenement in occupation of William Smith, now Sir G. Cornwall, 2 Panes 12 0	
43		56	} Ditto in occupation of John Pendar, No. 56, one Pane, and No. 57, 2 Panes, now Sir George Cornwall }
44		57	
Tenement in occupation of Mr. Fisher, one Pane 7 6		Ditto in occupation of John Pendar, No. 56, one Pane, and No. 57, 2 Panes, now Sir George Cornwall 4 4	
Tenement in occupation of Mr. Fisher, one Pane 7 6		Ditto in occupation of John Pendar, No. 56, one Pane, and No. 57, 2 Panes, now Sir George Cornwall 10 2	

No. Pan.	Measures Feet Inchs.	No. Pan.	Measures Feet Inchs.
58	Tenement in occupation of Peter Matthews, now Peter Green, one Pane 5 0	nons, later Peter Matthews, now, one Pane 8 0	
59	Ditto in ditto of Giles Emans, one Pane 8 4	75 Tenement in occupation of Thomas Prior, Esq., one Pane 5 0	
60	Ditto in ditto of Richard Marshall, late John Long now John Bull, Proprietor	76 Ditto in ditto of John Matthews, now Stephen Hunt, one Pane 6 0	
61		77 Tenement in occupation of Mr. Caverly, late W. Whittaker, now , one Pane 4 6	
62	Tenement in occupation of Richard Smith, now Richard Messiter, Proprietor	78 Tenement in occupation of John Read (house down), now William Horn, one Pane 4 5	
63		79 Tenement in occupation of William Ford one part, and William Butler ye other part, and J. Dibley, one Pane 7 6	
64	Tenement late Peter Matthews, now Peter Greens 8 0	80 Tenement called Baits in occupation of late John Read one part, and Richard Marshall for Dibleys, now Widow Webb, and William Tull, now Strouds, ye other part, one Pane 7 6	
65	Ditto called Free Lease in occupation of William Banks, Proprietor Sir James Peachy, one Pane 8 0	81 Tenement in occupation of George Mortimer, now William Butler, 1 Pane 7 6	
66	Tenement in occupation of Jacob Field, now Peter Green, Proprietor Sir James Peachy, one Pane 7 2	82 Ditto in ditto of Simon White, now John Horn, 1 Pane 7 6	
67	Tenement in occupation of John Arundell, now Widow Holdway, Proprietor Burnell, one Pane 7 0	83 Ditto in ditto of Richard Poole, now William Butler, 1 ditto 10 0	
68	Tenement in occupation of Giles Emans, now George Goddard ye present proprietor, one Pane 8 0	84 Ditto in ditto of John Bailey, Colthrop Farm, one Pane 11 6	
69	Tenement in occupation of Richard Goddard, one Pane 8 0	85 Tithing of Midgham maintaining ye Cart Gate 9 0	
70	Ditto in ditto of John Awbery, now Peter Green, one Pane 8 0	86 Borough of Thatcham maintains ye little East Gate and 4 Panes between ye Gate and Wises House 4 0 6 0 7 6 7 4 7 5	
71	Ditto in ditto of John Matthews late Peter Matthews, now , one Pane 8 2	The remaining part of ye Fence viz., between Wises House and ye little North Gate (from whence ye above account begins) is kept in repair by ye Proprietors and Tenants of ye gardens, lying on ye North side of ye Churchyard, and contiguous thereto.	
72	Tenement in occupation of William Smith, now John Arundel, one Pane 8 0		
73	Tenement called Kentons late in occupation of Peter Matthews, now , one Pane 6 0		
74	Tenement in occupation of William Kinton, late Can-		

There are also belonging to the Parish of Thatcham a brick and tiled School-house, formerly called the Chapel, in Chapel Street, endowed with an annuity of £53 charged on an Estate in the Parish of St. Mary West-Port in the County of Wilts, now in possession of — Smith of Malmesbury, in the said County. The School has been discontinued ever since the year 1724 on account of a lapsed Trust; and a Suit is now depending in Chancery for its re-establishment.

Item an annuity of £8 18s. charged on Lands in the Parish of Beenham in the County of Berks in tenure of John Butler.

Item Lands, called Parish Lands, in the Parish of Thatcham, lying on the North side of a lane called Dirty Lane near Hart's Hill, now in tenure of Mr. John Horn of Thatcham, at a yearly rent of £7.

Item an House in Broad Street in Thatcham, and Land in Turnfield in Thatcham, in tenure of Mrs. Winbolt, Widow, at a yearly Rent of £2 15s.

Item an House in Chapel Street in Thatcham in tenure of William Smith at a yearly Rent of £1 10s.

Item an House in Chapel Street in tenure of John Lamport at a yearly rent of £1 7s.

Item an House in Chapel Street aforesaid in tenure of Thomas Farrow at a yearly Rent of £1 10s.

Item Land called Rack Piddle, lying on the West side of Thatcham Marsh, in tenure of the Widow Norkett at a yearly Rent of £1 10s.

Item Land in tenure of John Stroud of Thatcham, Butcher, adjoining to his dwellinghouse, at a yearly Rent of £1.

Item an House in Chapel Street in tenure of Thomas White at a yearly Rent of £1.

Item an House in Chapel Street in tenure of Thomas Garret at a yearly Rent of £1.

Item an House in Chapel Street in tenure of Thomas Jones at a yearly Rent of £1.

Item an House in Cheap Street in tenure of Widow Wheeler at a yearly Rent of £1 15s.

Item an House in Cheap Street in Thatcham, and Land lying in North Field in Thatcham, in tenure of Thomas Hunt, at a yearly rent of £1 10s.

Item an House in Cheap Street aforesaid in tenure of Charles Philips at a yearly rent of £1 8s.

Item an House in Duck Street in Thatcham in tenure of John Farrow at a yearly Rent of £1 1s.

Item an House in Cheap Street in Thatcham in tenure of Charity Masters at a yearly Rent of £1.

Item an House in Chapel Street in Thatcham in tenure of Thomas Brown at a yearly Rent of £1.

Item an House in Broad Street in Thatcham in tenure of Widow Allen at a yearly Rent of £1.

Item Land in Worthy Field in the Parish of Thatcham in tenure of Mr. Gabriel Machin at a yearly Rent of 15s.

Item Land in Turnfield in tenure of the Overseers of the Parish of Thatcham for the use of the Workhouse at a yearly Rent of 7s.

Item Land in Lyefield near Colthrop Farm, and Land in Gravel Pit Field in the parish of Midgham, in tenure of Mr. John Baily of Colthrop Farm at a yearly Rent of £2.

Item an House in Cheap Street in Newbury near the Cattle-Market in tenure of Mr. John Townsend of Newbury at a yearly Rent of £2.

Item an House in Broad Street in Thatcham in tenure of Joseph Fulbrook at a yearly Rent of £1 5s.

Item an annuity of £1 charged on an Estate of Houses in Cheap Street, Thatcham, belonging to John Perry of Thatcham.

Item an annuity of £6, due 20th May every year, charged on an Estate of Houses and Lands belonging to the Rev. Seth Thompson of Thatcham, and purchased by him of Mrs. Gilbert of Thatcham.

Item an annuity of £1 charged on an Estate belonging to Mr. George Goddard of Crookham in the Parish of Thatcham.

Item an House in Duck Street, Thatcham, in tenure of Widow Tull at a yearly Rent of 9s.

Item an House in the said Street in tenure of Thomas Scaldwell at a yearly Rent of 9s.

Item an House in the said Street in tenure of Daniel Mosdell at a yearly Rent of 9s.

Item an House in the said Street in tenure of Elizabeth Brown at a yearly Rent of 9s.

Item an House in Broad Street, Thatcham, adjoining to the Workhouse, in tenure of John Hunt Rent free.

The produce of the Annuities, Lands and Houses above described is received by the Churchwardens of Thatcham for the time being, and applied by them to the relief of the Poor, and defraying other Parish charges.

In testimony of the truth of the before mentioned particulars and every one of them; We the Minister, Churchwardens

and principal Inhabitants of the Parish of Thatcham in the County of Berks have set our hands this nineteenth day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty three.

Seth Thompson, Vicar of Thatcham.

James Hunt,
William Wallin, } Churchwardens.
Win George, }

Parishioners of Thatcham—

John Baily, John Stroud, John Marson,
Henry Bunce, Robert Smith, John Bull,
Edward Northway, Giles Tull.

APPENDIX LVI.

Meeting House Certificates, 1799, 1803, 1804, and 1807.

A. [From Reg. Douglas, under date 9th July, 1799.]

To the Right Revd. Father in God, John Lord Bishop of Sarum, we whose names are hereunto subscribed being Protestant Dissenters from the Church of England under the Denomination of Baptists, and Householders in the Parish of Thatcham in the County of Berks and Diocese of Sarum, Do certify to your Lordship that we have set apart the dwellinghouse of Moses Fasset situate at Crookham in the Parish aforesaid as and for a place of religious

worship by an assembly of Protestant Dissenters under the aforesaid Denomination; and we request this our Intention may be register'd in your Lordship's Registry and a certificate thereupon granted according to the Act of Parliament in that case made and provided. Witness our hands this ninth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety nine. William Willmot, Richard Hutchins, Moses Fasset.

Entd. 11th July, 1799. W. B.

B. [From Reg. Douglas, under date 17th August, 1803.]

To the Right Revd. Father in God John by Divine permission Lord Bishop of Sarum or to his official Principal. These are to certify that a house and premises situate in the Parish of Thatcham in the County of Berks, the property of Mrs. Hannah Baily and in the possession of Mr. John Barfield, is set apart and appropriated for religious worship for the use of His Majesty's Protestant subjects dissenting from the Church of England, according to an

Act of Parliament made in the 1st year of the reign of our late Sovereigns King William and Queen Mary, entitled An Act for exempting their Magestys Protestant subjects dissenting from the Church of England from the Penalties of certain Laws. As witness our hands this seventeenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and three. Jno. Barfield, John Joyce, Wm. Higgs, Sampson Higgs.

Entd. 5th September, 1803. W. B.

C. [From Reg. Douglas, under date 1st Dec., 1804.]

To the Right Revd. Father in God, John by Divine permission Lord Bishop of Sarum or to his official Principal. These are to certify that a Meeting House erected at Thatcham in the County of Berks, and which

is vested in the Revd. John Winter, the Revd. Robt. Sloper, Thos. Wilson, Esquire, Thos. Pellatt Esquire, Saml. Toomer Esquire, Wm. Graham, Linendraper, Joseph Toomer, Ironmonger, Benjn. Fuller, Stationer,

Wm. Leach, Gentleman, Valentine Leach, Linendraper, John Berry, Gent., Thos. Tanner, Gent., and John Barfield, Gent., and their heirs is set apart and appropriated for religious worship for the use of his Majesty's Protestant subjects dissenting from the Church of England, according to an Act of Parliament made in the 1st year of the reign of our late sovereigns King William and Queen Mary, intituled an Act for exempting their Majesties Protestant subjects dissenting from the Church of England from the Penalty of certain Laws.

As witness our hands this first day of December in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and four. Jno. Barfield, Elizth. Barfield, Thomas Pocock, William Pocock, Joshua Cook, Rebekah Cook, John Joyce, Sampson Higgs, Wm. Higgs, Mary Higgs, Ann Higgs, Danel Fasett, Senr., Danel Fasett, Junr., Jonathen Fosester, John Fidler, William Woodward, Ann Nisbet, Elizabeth Nisbet, Eli. Blagrave, Sophia Blagrave.

Entd. 8th Decr., 1804.

D. [From Reg. Douglas, under date 14th April, 1807.]

To the Right Revd. Father in God, John by Divine permission Lord Bishop of Sarum or to his official Principal. These are to certify that a house and premises situate in Greenham Common in the Parish of Thatcham and in the possession of Jno. Grainger is set apart and appropriated for religious worship for the use of His Majesty's Protestant subjects dissenting from the Church of England, according to an Act of Parliament made in the 1st

year of the reign of our late Sovereigns King William and Queen Mary, entitled an Act for exempting their Majesty's Protestant subjects dissenting from the Church of England from the Penalties of certain Laws. As witness our hands this fourteenth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seven. John Dyer, John Grainger, Wm. Graham, E. Rolfe.

Entd. 24th April, 1807. E. D.

APPENDIX LVII.

Inventory of the Church and Parish Property. 1833.

[On the first and following pages of "the Churchwarden's contingent account book, Parish of Thatcham, commencing 1832," are the entries following.]

Inventory of Church and Parish property consisting of goods, utensils, &c., &c., taken on the 19th of April, 1833, by S. S. Blay, Churchwarden.

Vestry Room.

1. *Oak chest with 3 locks and 3 keys, containing*

The Revd. Mr. Heardsman's gift.

1. A copy of the will of the Revd. Mr. Heardsman, dated the 1st April, 1594.
2. Commissioners' Inquisition to enquire of charitable uses, dated 7th October, 1652.
4. Baron Tomlyns covenants to pay £6 yearly for ever on the 8th day of May (or within 12 days next after, dated 7th July, 1653.
3. Baron Tomlyns' exceptions against the Commissioners' order, dated 1652.
5. Baron Tomlyns confirms the Revd.

Vicarage House.

1. *Iron chest with lock and keys, containing Register of Marriages and Baptisms.*

2. *A Casement, containing*

About 30 panes of old glass reserved for repairing the Church windows as directed in the 2nd resolution of a general vestry held the 12th day of August, 1831—see page 41 of the Church property and Charity account book.

Mr. Heardsman's gift of £6 per year due the 8th May yearly, dated 1653.

6. Baron Tomlyns' articles of agreement, &c., dated 1653.

7. The decree of the Court of Chancery. Poor Inhabitants of Thatcham against Richard Tomlyns, Esqre.

8. A bill of costs, The poor and Richard Tomlyns, Esqre., dated 1653.

9. A small document of costs £1 3s. od.

10. Extracts from the above documents by the Revd. Mr. Thompson (merely for information).

Hunt's Charity and Alms Houses in Broad Street.

1. A copy of the will of John Hunt dated in the 32nd year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

2. A deed of feoffment dated 1590 in the 32nd year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

3. A deed dated 9th February, 1632.

4. A Do. Do. 1632.

5. A Do. of feoffment of John Hunt's Almshouses in Broad Street, dated the 12th March, 1632.

6. A Do. Do. 1632.

7. The gift from Beenham to the Almshouses in Broad Street, dated the 12th March, 1632.

8. A deed dated 23rd January, 1662.

9. A deed dated 9th February, 1692.

John Winchcombe's gift.

1. A deed, the gift of John Winchcombe, dated the 7th January, 1605. Rent of a house in Cheap Street, Newbury, to be distributed in sixpences to the poor of Thatcham at the Feast of Easter and Pentecost; the house is now let to Philip Mortimer.

2. A deed dated 1626.

Vouchers, and Sundry Writings.

1. A copy of Mr. Thomas Goddard's will, dated 23rd November, 1630.

2. An old Churchwardens' account book from the year 1561 to the year 1633.

3. An old overseers' parish account book from 1777 to 1814.

4. A Decree of the Court of Chancery. Thatcham versus Greenham and Midgham.

5. Copy of do. in a more modern handwriting.

6. A copy of the Endowment of the Charity School, dated 30th June, 1707.

7. Thirty-eight old leases (terms expired).

8. A parcel of old parchment documents.

9. A smaller do.

10. King Henry's letters patent not to disturb or take the goods of the Abbot of Reading.

11. Nine feoffments.

12. Eighty-three Banns and Marriage licenses.

13. Forty-four marriage licenses.

14. Twenty-nine do.

15. Thirty do.

16. Policy of insurance in the Norwich Union office.

17. Sundry papers and parchments.

18. Churchwardens' vouchers from the 12th May, 1821, to the 12th May, 1833.

19. Two Churchwardens' memorandum books.

20. A plain copy of John Chalk's lease for 14 years of the parish lands at Harts Hill. John Arnold, Senior, an agreement as yearly tenant for the house occupied by him in Chapel Street. Charles Hunt's agreement as a weekly tenant for the tenement occupied by him and joining that occupied by John May, on the east side of Broad Street at the South end.

John Sargood's gift.

21. An extract, &c., from the Will of the late John Sargood.

2. *An oak chest with lock and key containing*

1. Two overseer's books from the year 1784 to the year 1798 (Disbursements).

2. Two poor rate Assessment books from the 1st December, 1787, to the 6th November, 1800.

3. A list of cottages in the different Tythings with the names of the owners and tenants.

4. Pulpit hangings of blue cloth, one pulpit cushion with tassels complete, one cover of blue cloth for the Communion Table, and two cushions do. with tassels complete.

3. *An oak chest with two locks but no key.*

For the use of the Clergyman.

4. *An oak chest with lock and key, containing Overseers' Disbursements, vouchers, old rates, &c., &c.*

5. *A deal box with lock and key, containing*

The parish award of Inclosure, the Inclosure Act, and appointment of roads in Ham Marsh.

Sundry Articles.

Consisting of one oak table, one deal form, one arm chair, one foot rush mat, one common chair, one fire shovel, one pair of tongs, one poker, one fender, one pair of bellows, one coal scuttle, two pewter ink stands containing two ink glasses and a sand box, one fireman's helmet and thirty-four leather buckets (several much out of repair), two boxes for collecting sacramental oblations.

Articles in the possession of Edward Winbolt.

Consisting of one silver chalice, one silver salver, one pewter flagon for the administration of the sacrament, two linen surplices and a forty-four round ladder, two parish palls.

Font.

One oak (dome top of open work) octagon cover, one pewter basin, five long and one small common hassocks.

Pulpit.

One rush floor mat, one hassock, two branch brass candlesticks with two sconces each.

Reading Desk.

One Bible, one Prayer Book, one hassock and a wooden stand for the same, one linen cloth for keeping the books clean, two branch brass candlesticks with one sconce each.

Clerk's Desk.

One Prayer Book, one linen cloth for keeping the books clean, one brass sconce candlestick.

Chancel and Aisles.

One oak communion table, three long hassocks, three floor rush mats in the chancel, and fourteen forms and seven stools in the chancel and different aisles.

Under the Belfry.

Two biers, platform for the convenience of getting the fire engine in and out (this place being deemed too confined it is now deposited in a barn of Edward Winbolt's), one fire stove, one short form, one portable deal partition.

Closet on the left of the entrance to the Vestry Room.

Sundries consisting of parts of music book stands, old bannister rails, and three iron standards for branch candlesticks.

Singers' Pew.

Three double branch candlesticks with two sconces each, one music book stand and a deal chair, one deal drawer (without lock or key) for the use of the choir to put their music books in.

Edward Winbolt's Barn.

One parish fire engine.

In the Minister's Churchwarden's possession.

One tin cash box with lock and key, two account books with a green baize bag to contain the same.

APPENDIX LVIII.

Proposed separation of the Chapelries of Greenham and Midgham from the Vicarage of Thatcham. Feb., 1857.

[Representation and Scheme of the Bishop of Oxford for separating the Chapelries of Greenham and Midgham from the Vicarage of Thatcham in the County of Berks and constituting them two separate parishes for Ecclesiastical purposes and perpetual Curacies and Benefices. From the Privy Council Office.]

A.

To the most Rev. John Bird, Lord Archbishop of the Province of Canterbury.

I the Right Rev. Samuel Lord Bishop of Oxford Do hereby represent to your Grace that to the Vicarage and Parish Church of Thatcham in the County of Berks and my Diocese of Oxford belong two Ancient Parochial Chapelries or Tithings known by the names of Greenham and Midgham, the limits and boundaries whereof are well known and defined.

That according to the Census of 1851 the population of Thatcham is 2861; that of Greenham 1182; and that of Midgham 250.

That there is in Greenham a Church or Chapel distant from the Parish Church of Thatcham 4 miles or thereabouts; and that there is in Midgham a Church or Chapel distant from the Parish Church of Thatcham 4 miles or thereabouts; in both of which Churches or Chapels divine service is performed by Curates nominated by the Vicar of Thatcham aforesaid.

That the Parish Church of Thatcham affords accommodation for 630 persons or thereabouts; the Chapel of Greenham for 296 persons or thereabouts; and the Chapel of Midgham for 150 persons or thereabouts.

That the aforesaid Chapelries or Tithings of Greenham and Midgham appear to be ancient and separate Parishes for all civil purposes; and that Baptisms, Churchings, Marriages and Burials have been for a long series of years and are now solemnized and performed in each of the said Churches or Chapels of the said Chapelries or Tithings and the Burial Grounds thereto respectively belonging, and that each of the said Chapelries or Tithings has its own Churchwardens, Over-

seers and other Parish officers, and is in no way connected with the said Parish of Thatcham in respect of Rates of any kind.

That the net annual value of the said Vicarage of Thatcham, exclusive of the aforesaid Chapelries or Tithings, and also exclusive of the value of the Vicarage house and appurtenances, is £350 or thereabouts, arising partly from Rent charges given in commutation of Tithes; partly from Glebe; and partly from Surplice Fees and Easter Offerings.

That by the apportionment of the Rent charge in lieu of Tithes within the said Chapelry of Greenham (which apportionment was confirmed by the Tithe Commissioners for England on the 30th of March, 1842) it was agreed that the annual sum of £130 by way of Rent charge (subject to the provisions of the Act of Parliament therein mentioned) should be paid to the then Vicar of the said Parish of Thatcham and to his successors Vicars of the said Parish instead of all the vicarial tithes of all the lands of the said Chapelry or Tithing of Greenham.

That by the apportionment of the Rent charge in lieu of Tithes within the said Chapelry or Tithing of Midgham (which apportionment was confirmed by the said Tithe Commissioners on the 28th day of March, 1842) it was agreed that the annual sum of £105 by way of Rent charge (subject to the provisions of the Acts of Parliament therein mentioned) should be paid to the then Vicar of the said Parish of Thatcham and to his successors Vicars of the said Parish instead of all the vicarial tithes of all the lands of the said Chapelry or Tithing of Midgham, and instead of all moduses and compositions real and prescriptive and customary payments payable

in respect of the vicarial tithes of all the lands or the produce thereof, and instead of all Easter Offerings, Mortuaries, Tithes of Fish or Fishing and all other payments of any kind whatsoever (except Surplice Fees) payable to the said Vicar of Thatcham for or in respect of the said Chapelry or Tithing of Midgham or the Inhabitants thereof.

That there is at present no house of residence for the Ministers of either of the said Chapelries or Tithings of Greenham and Midgham.

That none of the Inhabitants or Land Owners of Thatcham possess any legal right by Faculty or otherwise to the exclusive use of any pews or sittings in the said Churches or Chapels of Greenham or Midgham; nor does it appear that any of the Inhabitants or Land Owners of the said two Chapelries or Tithings possess any such legal right by Faculty or otherwise to the exclusive use of any pews or sittings in the Parish Church of Thatcham.

That the patronage of the Advowson of the said Vicarage and Parish Church of Thatcham with the said Chapelries or Tithings belongs to the Rev. John Haworth Milne of Thatcham in the County of Berks, who is also the Incumbent of the said Vicarage and Parish Church.

That it appears to me that under the provisions of the Act of Parliament of the 1st and 2nd years of the reign of Her present Majesty chapter 106, and of the 2nd and 3rd years of the same reign chapter 49, the said Chapelries or Tithings of Greenham and Midgham may be advantageously separated from the said Vicarage and Parish Church of Thatcham and be constituted two separate Parishes for Ecclesiastical purposes and perpetual curacies and benefices.

That pursuant to the direction contained in the 26th section of the said first mentioned Act I have prepared the following scheme, which together with the consent thereto of the Patron and Incumbent of the said Vicarage and Parish Church I do submit to your Grace, to the intent that your Grace may, if on full consideration and enquiry you shall be satisfied with such

scheme, certify the same and such consent by your Report to Her Majesty in Council.

The Scheme above referred to.

That the said Chapelries or Tithings of Greenham and Midgham shall be separated from the said Vicarage and Parish Church of Thatcham, and be constituted two separate Parishes for Ecclesiastical purposes and perpetual curacies and benefices by the names or styles of the Perpetual Curacy of Greenham; and the Perpetual Curacy of Midgham; of which the Churches or Chapels within the said Chapelries shall be the respective Parish Churches.

That both of the proposed separate Parishes and Benefices shall be subject to the same Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction as the said Vicarage of Thatcham, and the Incumbent of each separate Parish and Benefice shall have exclusive cure of souls within the limits of the same; and the Vicar of Thatcham aforesaid be discharged therefrom.

That two Churchwardens shall be annually chosen in the customary manner, and at the time when Churchwardens are usually appointed in and for each proposed separate Parish; and every person so chosen shall be duly admitted, and shall do all things pertaining to the office of Churchwarden, as to ecclesiastical matters within each of the said proposed parishes and benefices.

That there shall be assigned and attached to the proposed separate Perpetual Curacy and Benefice of Greenham the whole of the Rent charge of 130*l.* per annum given in lieu of the Tithes of Lands within the said Chapelry or Tithing of Greenham, the several sums composing the said sum of 130*l.*, and the lands upon which the same are assessed being set forth in the schedule to the apportionment of the said Rent charge referred to in the foregoing Representation.

That there shall be assigned and attached to the proposed separate Perpetual Curacy and Benefice of Midgham the whole of the Rent charge of 105*l.* per annum given in lieu of the Tithes of all the lands within the said Chapelry or Tithing of Midgham, or the produce thereof, and instead of Easter

Offerings and all other payments of any kind whatsoever; the several sums composing the aforesaid sum of 105*l.*, and the lands upon which the same are assessed being set forth in the Schedule to the apportionment of the said Rent charge referred to in the foregoing Representation.

That all fees and payments for Churchings, Marriages, Burials, and other ecclesiastical offices solemnized and performed within each of the said proposed separate Parishes and Benefices, and all such other ecclesiastical dues, offerings and emoluments, usually payable to the Incumbent of a Parish or Benefice, which have not been commuted as aforesaid, as shall arise within each of the said proposed separate Parishes and Benefices of Greenham and Midgham, shall belong to the respective Incumbents thereof.

That the Parishioners of Thatcham shall henceforth be discharged from all rates, charges and assessments to be made for or in respect of the Churches of the said proposed new Benefices.

That the Parishioners of each of the said proposed separate Parishes of Greenham and Midgham shall henceforth be exclusively subject and liable to all rates, charges and assessments to be made for or in respect of the maintenance and repair of their respective Parish Churches, and the expenses incident to the due performance of Divine Service therein; and shall be exempt from all rates, charges, and assessments to be made for or in respect of the Parish Church of Thatcham aforesaid, or for or in respect of any other church or chapel situate elsewhere than within the limits of their said respective Parishes.

That the Patronage or right of nomination of or to both of the said proposed separate Benefices shall be vested in the Rev. John Haworth Milne (the Patron of the said

Vicarage of Thatcham) and his heirs and assigns for ever.

That the Parishioners of the proposed two separate Parishes shall not hereafter be entitled to accommodation in the Parish Church of Thatcham, nor shall the Parishioners of Thatcham be entitled to any accommodation in either of the said churches or chapels of Greenham or Midgham.

That the first fruits, *£*19 16*s.* 6*d.*, and tenths, *£*2 0*s.* 6*d.*, now charged upon the vicarage of Thatcham, shall be apportioned as follows:—the Vicarage of Thatcham is to be subject to *£*13 6*s.* 6*d.* first fruits, and *£*1 2*s.* 6*d.* tenths; the perpetual curacy of Greenham to *£*3 10*s.* first fruits, and 10*s.* tenths; and the perpetual curacy of Midgham to *£*3 first fruits, and 8*s.* tenths.

Given under my hand this fifth day of February, in the year of our Lord 1857.

S. Oxon.

Consent above referred to.

I the above named John Haworth Milne the Patron or person entitled to present or nominate to the Vicarage of Thatcham with the said Chapelries or Tithings of Greenham and Midgham annexed, in case the same were now vacant, and the Vicar of the said vicarage do hereby signify my consent to the scheme above proposed for separating the said chapelries or Tithings of Greenham and Midgham from the said Vicarage and Parish Church of Thatcham, and constituting the said chapelries respectively separate Parishes for Ecclesiastical purposes and Perpetual Curacies and Benefices.

As witness my hand this sixth day of February, in the year of our Lord 1857.

John Haworth Milne.

Patron and Vicar.

[Certificate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Queen in Council recommending the separation of the Chapelries of Greenham and Midgham from the Parish of Thatcham so as to form separate Benefices.]

B.

To the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

We the undersigned John Bird by Divine

providence Lord Archbishop of Canterbury do hereby certify unto your Majesty in Council that we have received a representation with a scheme in writing under the

hand of the right reverend Samuel Lord Bishop of Oxford bearing date the fifth day of February instant and hereto annexed, stating that to the Vicarage and Parish Church of Thatcham in the County of Berks and Diocese of Oxford belong two ancient parochial Chapelries or Tithings known by the names of Greenham and Midgham, the limits and boundaries whereof are well known and defined. And that it appeared to His Lordship the said Chapelries of Greenham and Midgham might be advantageously separated from the said Vicarage and Parish Church of Thatcham and be constituted two separate parishes for Ecclesiastical purposes and perpetual curacies and Benefices by the names or styles of the Perpetual Curacy of Greenham and the Perpetual Curacy of Midgham, of which the churches or chapels in the said Chapelries shall be the respective parish churches as in the said representation and scheme is more fully set forth. And the consent in writing under the hand of the Rev. John Haworth Milne the Patron and Vicar of the said Vicarage with the said chapelries is also annexed. And we the said Archbishop being on full consideration and enquiry

satisfied with such scheme do certify the same and such consent as aforesaid under the provisions of the Act of Parliament made and passed in the Session of Parliament held in the 1st and 2nd years of your Majesty's reign intituled "An Act to abridge the holding of Benefices in plurality and to make better provision for the residence of the Clergy;" and also of another Act of Parliament made and passed in the Session of Parliament held in the 2nd and 3rd years of your said Majesty's reign intituled "An Act to make better provision for the assignment of Ecclesiastical Districts to churches or chapels augmented by the Governors of the Bounty of Queen Anne and for other purposes"—To the intent that your Majesty in Council may, in case your Majesty in Council shall think fit so to do, make and issue an order for carrying the said scheme into effect. As witness our hand this twenty fourth day of February in the year of our Lord 1857.

Signed in the presence of J. B. Cantuar.
Felix Knyvett
Secretary to the Archbishop.

APPENDIX LIX.

Order in Council for the same. March, 1857.

At the Court at Buckingham Palace the 20th day of March 1857.

Whereas by an Act passed in the First Session of the Parliament holden in the First and Second Years of the Reign of Her present Majesty, intituled "An Act to abridge the holding of Benefices in Plurality, and to make better provision for the residence of the Clergy," &c., &c.

And whereas the Lord Bishop of the Diocese of Oxford hath drawn up together with a scheme a Representation in writing bearing date the 6th day of February 1857 and hath transmitted the same to His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury in the words and figures following that is to say:—

[See the Representation and Scheme, Appendix LVIII.]

And whereas His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury hath pursuant to the provisions of the said Acts duly prepared and laid before Her Majesty in Council a Certificate and Report in writing bearing date the 24th day of February 1857 in the words and figures following, that is to say:—

[See the Certificate and Report of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Appendix LVIII.]

Now therefore Her Majesty in Council by and with the advice of Her said Council is pleased to approve of the said scheme of the said Bishop of Oxford and to order and it is hereby ordered that the same be carried into effect.

William L. Bathurst.

APPENDIX LX.

*Extract from Ashmole's History of Berkshire, 1736, concerning Thatcham Church.
Together with a List of Monuments, &c. not contained in the same.*

[From Ashmole's *History and Antiquities of Berkshire*, 1736, first issued in 1719.]

Thatcham

is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of Reading, and Deanery of Newbury; a Manor formerly in the Possession of the Winchcombes, and by an Inter-Marriage, is in the possession of the Present Lord of the Manor, Henry St. John, late Viscount Bolingbroke. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. John Cock.

On the North side of the High Altar is this Inscription cut on a Marble Grave-stone, under the steps, on a Brass Plate:—

“Here lyeth the Body of Roger Knight, of Greeneham, Esquire, who departed this Lyfe the 6th of December, An^o Dni. 1653 Ætatis suæ 69.”

On the South side of the High Altar is this Inscription on a Grave-stone:—

“Here lyeth the Body of John Facy, the son of John Facy, and of Philis, his Wife. He was borne the 17th of June, 1657, and was buried the 10th Day of March 1660.”

On the South side of the Chancel is this Epitaph on a Grave-stone:—

“Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Jane Garrard the truly vertuous Wife of Richard Garrard, Gent. the eldest Daughter, and Coheire of Henry Farley, of Midgham, Gent. who departed this life in full assurance of a better, in the 23d Yeare of her Age. Decem. 26 An. Dni. 1654.”

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, in the middle of the Chancel, is the following Inscription, before the Altar under the steps:—

“Hic jacet Thomas Loundres, Armiger, qui obiit 3^o Die Mensis Augusti, An. Dni. 1433. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.”

In English thus:—

“Here lyeth Thomas Loundres, Esq., who died August 3rd 1433. Upon whose Soul may God have Mercy. Amen.”

Near the former, on another Brass Plate, are these verses:—

Memorare.

“Quisquis ades, bustumque vides, sta,
perlege, plora,
Judicii memor esto mei, tua nam venit
hora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, tua
posteriora,
Commemorans miseris, memorans, pro
me precor ora.”

In English thus:—

“Whoe'er thou art stay, read, and drop
a Tear,
Think on my Judgment and thy Hour as
near;
I was as you, like me so you shall be,
Then with a pious Wish O pray for me.”

On a Grave-stone, lying at the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inscription:—

“Here lieth buried the Body of Elenor, the Wife of William Sotwell, of Greeneham, Esq., who lived vertuously, and dyed in the Faith of our Lord Jhesus Christ, the 14th day of July, 1607, being then of the Age of Thirty Four Yeares and 4 Moneths, and left living by her said Husband one Son and three Daughters.”

On another Grave-stone, adjoining, are the following arms impaled in one Escutcheon, viz.: Sotwell, Standen, Fortesburie, Deane, Estcote, Seymour, Beauchamp, Bel-field, Mallet, Esturmy, Hussey, Mack-Williams, Bray, Falconer, and this following Inscription:—

“Here lyeth buried the Body of William Sotwell, Esquire, Counsellor at Law, sometime Justice of the Peace for this County, and Heire, and eldest of the ancient Familie of the Sotwells of Chute in the County of Wilts, who departed this Life at his House at Greeneham, within this parish, where he

had lived a most religious and vertuous Life by the space of 35 years, and dyed the 18th Day of June, 1639, in the 68th year of his Age. He left behind him one onely Child, named Elizabeth, being his sole Heire and the Widdow of Francis Trenchard, Esquire."

Between the Chancel and the South Ile, in Lady Fuller's Ile, of the Church, is a Tomb raised with Stone Work, on the Top of which lyes a fair long Marble, with the figure of a Judge in his habit, and his Wife, and circumscribed thus :

"Here resteth the Body of William Danvers late oon of the Kynges [Justic]es of the Comon Place, and the Body of Anne, the Wife of the said William . . . [daugh]ter and Heire to the ryght worshipful Squyer John Pyry, of Chamber-House, in the County of April, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1504, and the said Anne decessyd the Day of the Moneth in the Yere of our Lord God M On whose Souls Jhesu have Mercy."

Under their Feet are the Figures of four Sons and four Daughters.

Towards the east End of the South Ile is erected a fair arched Monument in the South wall, whereon are the statues of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and beneath them their two Sons and five Daughters kneeling before another desk, under all this Inscription in gold Capital Letters on a Black Marble :—

"Jacturam Pax, Lex, Pietas, Populus Nicholai
Fulleri moesta morte tulere pii.
Hi lucrum, Scanti te, tu Fullere coronam
Cœlum animum, corpus funera, Christus ovem.
Te decoravit amor, Jus, Fama, Scientia,
Virtus,
Spes, bonitas, pietas, Christus ad astra tulit."

In English thus.

"Law, Peace, Religion, People mourn thy Loss,
O Pious Fuller, with one common Voice ;

Renown'd for Fame, Truth, Knowledge,
Justice, Love ;

Now rais'd by Christ, Hope, Virtue far above.

Below thy Services Mankind enjoys,
Above thy Company the Saints Employs ;
Thy Body Earth contains, and Heaven thy Soul,

And Christ a Sheep has added to his Fold."

Written, in the Arch over the Man's Head, is this Inscription :—

"Hic jacet sepultus Nicholaus Fuller, Armiger Legisperitus Hospitii Graïensis, bis Lector publicus qui certa Spe in Christo resurgendi, Obiit vicesimo tertio die Februarii 1620 76 ætat. suæ filios reliquit duos Nicholaum natu maximum Militem et Daniele filias quinque Elizabetham Annam, Mariam, Saram et Abigalem ; qui Nicholaus Miles, 30 die Julii, proximo post Patris obitum expirans vitam eodem quo pater tumulatur sepulchro."

In English thus.

"Here lieth entombed Nicholas Fuller, Esq. ; Counsellour of Grey's Inn ; twice Publick Lecturer, in certain Hopes of rising again in Christ, who died Feb. 23. 1620 Ætat. suæ 76. He left behind him two Sons, Nicholaus, Knt. and Daniel ; and five Daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, Mary, Sarah, and Abigail. Nicholas died July 30, the Day after his Father, and was entombed together with him."

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Church is the following Inscription —

"Orate pro animabus Johannis Bye et Margarete Uxorij eius qui quidem Johannes obiit 26 die Mensis Martij Anno Domini 1498 Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen."

In English thus.

"Pray for the Souls of John Bye and Margaret his wife. John died March 26, 1498. Upon whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen."

Under the Inscription are the Figures of ten Sons and five Daughters.

On another Brass Plate in a Gravestone adjoining is this Inscription :—

“ Here lyeth John Godfadyr, On whose Soul God have Mercy. Amen.”

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription :—

“ Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Thomas Docwra, Son of Martin Docwra, and Isabell, his wife ; whyche Thomas dyed the 5 Day of July, Ano. 1529. On whose Soules Jhesu have Mercy.”

On the South side of the Chancel, on a plain Gravestone, is this Inscription :—

“ Here lyeth the Body of Thomas Nelson, of Chadleworth, Esq. ; aged Fifty Four Yeares, who departed this Life the 27th of May, Anno Dom. 1692, and left behind him his Wife Mary, and two Children, Thomas and Elizabeth.”

On a plain Stone, removed from Cœmtery into the Church, is this Inscription :—

“ In Memory of (my loving Sister) Mrs. Eliz. Bassett who departed this Life June the 20 A.D. 1710 Aged 59.

Prepared Bee To Follow Me.”

Several of the Monumental Inscriptions on Brass Plates, here mentioned by Mr. Ashmole, were stolen about two Years Since when this Church was broke open and robbed.

In the Church Wall, on the outside, on a Black Marble Monument, is this Inscription :—

[Hic jacet Martha, Uxor Charissima Johannis Cock, Hujus Ecclesie Vicarii Dignissimi, Qui hoc, amoris ergo, posuit Monumentum. Obiit quinto Die Julii, Anno 1710. N.B. Non potest male mori que bene vixerit.

In English thus.

Here lieth Martha, the much lov'd Wife of John Cock, the very worthy Vicar of this Church, who as an Instance of his Affection, erected this Monument. She died July 5, 1710. N.B. Who has liv'd well, cannot die ill¹.]

¹ The above is the last entry recorded by Mr. Ashmole of the inscriptions on the monuments in Thatcham Church.

The Register of this parish begins 1561.

In this Parish is an old Seat called Chamber-house, lately purchased by Mr. Lonsdale, of the Tower of London, from the Family of Fullers. In it is a Chapel about four Yards and eight Inches broad, Five Yards and eight Inches long.

Other inscriptions on stones and monuments in Thatcham Church :—

On a stone in the ground floor of the Chamberhouse Chapel is the following Inscription :—

“ Here lieth the body
of John Lansdell of Chamberhouse Esqre
he died the 4th day of July

1739.

aged 75 years.

Chrysostom Lansdell
son

of the above John Lansdell
died the 22nd Day of October

1771

aged 73 years ; also his (*sic*) buried

Here

and

John Lansdell
died the 13th day of October

1776.

aged 81 years.”

On another stone in the ground floor of the same chapel near to the above is the following Inscription :—

Beneath Lie The Remains of
Richard Tull
of Crookham House in this Parish

Born July 6. 1757.

Died Janry. 5. 1822.

Also of Mary his Wife

Born May 1. 1766.

Died Septr. 14. 1821.

Also of Jane their only Daughter

Born July 1. 1798.

Died Decr. 13. 1811.

Also of Henry, Brother of
the above Richard Tull.

Born April 3. 1767.

Died April 8. 1815.

Also of Sarah, Wife of
Richard eldest son of
Richard and Mary Tull
Born Sepr. 6. 1809.
Died Augt. 22. 1854."

On a Brass plate under the stained-glass window on the North side of the North

Aisle in the Church is the following record :—

"To the memory of
Richard Tull Esqre
of Crookham, who
died July 28th 1868
this window is erected
by his friends and neighbours."

APPENDIX LXI.

Order in Council for constituting the district of St. John the Evangelist, Newbury, out of the Parishes of Newbury and Greenham. 1859.

[From Ecclesiastical Commissioners' Orders in Council, Vol. XII. p. 347.]

At the Court at Windsor the 22nd day of October, 1859. Present: The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England have in pursuance of the Act of the 3rd and 4th years of Her Majesty, Chapter 113, and of the Act of the 6th and 7th years of Her Majesty, Chapter 37, duly prepared and laid before Her Majesty in Council a scheme bearing date the 11th day of August, in the year 1859, in the words and figures following; that is to say

We, the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, in pursuance of the Act of the 3rd and 4th years of your Majesty, Chapter 113, and of the Act of the 6th and 7th years of Your Majesty, Chapter 37, have prepared and now humbly lay before Your Majesty in Council the following scheme for constituting a separate district for spiritual purposes out of the Parish of Newbury, in the County of Berks and diocese of Oxford, and Greenham (heretofore a Chapelry in the Parish of Thatcham) in the same County and diocese.

Whereas it has been made to appear to us that it would promote the interests of religion that the portions of the said parishes of Newbury and Greenham hereinafter mentioned and described, such portions not at present containing within their limits any consecrated Church or Chapel in use for the purpose of divine worship, should be constituted a separate district for spiritual purposes in manner hereinafter set forth :

[Then follows a recital of a deed dated 8th August, 1859, between the Rev. Jas. Leslie Randall, Rector of Newbury, of the 1st part, the Right Rev. Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, of the 2nd part, and the Ecclesiastical Commissioners of the 3rd part, enrolled in Chancery whereby certain tithes amounting to £100 os. 1d. had been secured to the Incumbent of the District thereinafter recommended to be constituted. Afterwards follows a recital that £2,433 6s. 8d. £3 per cent. consolidated Bank accounts had been transferred to the account of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by John Frederick Winterbottom, the Rev. Henry William Majendie, Henry Richard Eyre, John Matthews, Sarah Townsend, William Nutley and George Charles Cherry upon the understanding that the annual payment thereinafter mentioned should be made by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to the Incumbent and his successors. And then follows another recital that it had been proposed by the said J. L. Randall, J. F. Winterbottom and the six other persons therein named, and that it appeared to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners expedient that the right of patronage of the new district should be assigned to the said Bishop of Oxford and his successors.]

[The form of the scheme then proceeds as follows.] Now therefore with the consent of the said Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, in testimony whereof he has signed and sealed this scheme, we humbly recommend and propose that all that part of the said parish

of Newbury, and also all that part of the said parish of Greenham which are described in the Schedule hereunto annexed (all which parts together with the boundaries thereof are delineated or set forth on the map or plan hereunto annexed, and are thereon coloured red and green), shall upon and from the day of the date of the publication in the *London Gazette* of any order of Your Majesty in Council ratifying this scheme become and be together constituted a separate district for spiritual purposes, and that the same shall be named "The District of St. John the Evangelist, Newbury."

[The Ecclesiastical Commissioners then by their scheme recommend the annual payment therein mentioned to be made by them to the Incumbent of the new District—and that the right of patronage be vested in the Bishop of Oxford and his successors.]

The Schedule contains a description of the lands forming the new district, the first part being part of the parish of Newbury, and the second part being in the words following: "And also all that part of the parish (heretofore the Chapelry) of Greenham in the same county and diocese which is situate to the West of an imaginary line commencing at a point in the middle of the horse bridge of the towing path of the Kennet and Avon Canal, and thence extending towards the South East in a straight line to the middle of the South Mill Stream, and thence extending towards the South West along the middle of the said stream as far as a point opposite to the middle of the fence which divides the enclosure numbered 360 upon the tithe commutation map of the said parish of Greenham and upon the map hereunto annexed, from the enclosure numbered 364 upon the same maps, and thence extending towards the South East along the middle of the last named fence to the middle of the lane called or known as Bone Lane, and thence extending first towards the East and then

towards the South along the middle of the last named lane across Ham Marsh Lane to the middle of a private occupation road belonging to Thomas Rawdon Ward, Esquire, and thence extending first towards the South and thence towards the South West in the line of the same road as originally formed, and as indicated in the tithe commutation map of the parish of Greenham aforesaid, to the middle of Stroud Green Road, and thence extending towards the South West and West along the middle of the last named road to its junction with the public highway leading from Newbury to Crookham, and thence extending towards the South East along the middle of the last mentioned road as far as a point opposite to the middle of the fence which divides the two enclosures numbered respectively 298 on the tithe commutation map of the said parish of Greenham and upon the map hereunto annexed, from the two enclosures numbered respectively 299 upon the same maps, and thence extending towards the West and South West along the middle of such fence and of the fences dividing the enclosures numbered respectively 296, 302 and 303 on the same maps from the enclosures numbered respectively 195 and 194 on the same maps to the boundary between the said parish of Greenham and the said parish of Newbury^m"] [The language of the order immediately following the Schedule is as below.]

"And whereas the draft of the said scheme has, in accordance with the provisions of the said Acts, been delivered or transmitted to the Incumbents and to the Patrons of the said parishes of Newbury and Greenham respectively, and the said Incumbents and Patrons have severally consented to the same scheme :

And whereas the said scheme has been approved by Her Majesty in Council; Now therefore Her Majesty, by and with the advice of Her said Council, is pleased hereby to ratify the said scheme and to

^m The part taken from Greenham parish as above described is shown on Mr. Barfield's map of Thatcham Parish as originally constituted.

order and direct that the same and every part thereof shall be effectual in law immediately from and after the time when this Order shall have been duly published in the *London Gazette* pursuant to the said Act; and Her Majesty, by and with the like advice, is pleased hereby to direct that

this Order be forthwith registered by the Registrar of the Diocese of Oxford.

Wm. L. Bathurst."

[N.B. A Summary of this Order in Council appears in the *London Gazette* of 25th of October, 1859, p. 3852.]

APPENDIX LXII.

Assignment of a District Chapelry to the Church of St. Mark, Cold Ash. 1865.

[From Ecclesiastical Commissioners' Report, XVIII. p. 562.]

As to the assignment of a District Chapelry to the Church of St. Mark, Cold Ash, in the Parish of Thatcham, in the County of Berks and Diocese of Oxford. *Gazetted 12th September, 1865.*

At the Court at Windsor the 9th day of Sept. 1865.

Present—the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council. Whereas the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England have in pursuance of the Act of the 59th year of His Majesty King George the 3rd, Chapter 134, of the Act of the 2nd and 3rd years of Her Majesty, Chapter 49, and of the Act of the 19th and 20th years of Her Majesty, Chapter 55, duly prepared and laid before Her Majesty in Council a representation bearing date the 3rd day of August, in the year 1865, in the words and figures following, that is to say,

We, the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, in pursuance of the Act of the 59th year of His Majesty King George the 3rd, Chapter 134, of the Act of the 2nd and 3rd years of your Majesty, Chapter 49, and of the Act of the 19th and 20th years of your Majesty, Chapter 55, have prepared and now humbly lay before your Majesty in Council the following representation as to the assignment of a District Chapelry to the consecrated Church of St. Mark situate at Cold Ash, in the Parish of Thatcham, in the County of Berks and in the Diocese of Oxford.

Whereas it appears to us to be expedient that a District Chapelry should be assigned to the said Church of St. Mark, situate at Cold Ash aforesaid :

Now therefore with the consent of the Right Rev. Samuel, Bishop of the said Diocese of Oxford (testified by his having signed and sealed this representation), we humbly represent that it would in our opinion be expedient that all that part of the said parish of Thatcham which is described in the Schedule hereunder written, all which part, together with the boundaries thereof, is delineated and set forth on the map or plan hereunto annexed, should be assigned to the said Church, and that the same should be named "The District Chapelry of St. Mark, Cold Ash."

And with the like consent of the said Samuel, Bishop of the said Diocese of Oxford (testified as aforesaid), we further represent that it appears to us to be expedient that banns of matrimony should be published, and that marriages, baptisms, churchings and burials should be solemnized or performed at such church, and that the fees to be received in respect of the publication of such banns, and of the solemnization or performance of the said offices, should be paid and belong to the Minister of the same church for the time being.

We therefore humbly pray that your Majesty will be graciously pleased to take the premises into your royal consideration, and to make such order with respect thereto as to your Majesty in your royal wisdom shall seem meet.

The Schedule to which the foregoing representation has reference.

The District Chapelry of St. Mark, Cold Ash, being :—

All that part of the parish of Thatcham in the County of Berks and in the Diocese of Oxford, which is situate mainly to the North of an imaginary line commencing upon the boundary which divides the said parish from the parish of Bucklebury, in the same County and Diocese, at a point near Lawrence Corner in the middle of Lawrence Lane, and extending thence South westward for a distance of 1,860 yards or thereabouts, along the middle of the said lane to its junction with Cold Ash road, and extending thence westward along the middle of the last named road as far as a point opposite to the place where Cold Ash Stream leaves such road, and continuing thence south westward to and along the middle of the said stream as far as the southern side of Upper Henwick Road, and extending thence first northward to a point in the middle of such road, and then in a direction generally north westward along the middle of the same road as far as a point opposite to the middle of the eastern end of a certain private carriage road leading through the grounds attached to Upper Henwick Farm House, and extending thence first south westward then north westward, and again south westward to and along the middle of the said private road to its junction with a certain other road leading from Upper Henwick Farm House aforesaid to Newbury, and numbered 232 upon the tithe commutation map of the said parish of Thatcham and upon the map hereunto annexed, and extending thence first north westward and then south westward along the middle of the last described road to its junction with the road leading

from Thatcham to Shaw, past Clay Hill, and numbered 205 upon the said maps, and extending thence north westward along the middle of the last described road for a distance of 740 yards or thereabouts to a point opposite to a boundary stone inscribed "C. A. D. C., 1865," and placed on the southern side of the said road at or near to a certain water course which flows past the eastern side of Clay Hill into the river Lambourne, and extending thence southward to the said boundary stone, and continuing thence still in the same direction to and along the middle of the said water course to its junction with the river Lambourne aforesaid, and extending thence north-westward along the middle of the said river as far as the boundary which divides the said parish of Thatcham from the new parish of Speenhamland, in the County and Diocese aforesaidⁿ.

And whereas the said representation has been approved by Her Majesty in Council, Now therefore Her Majesty, by and with the advice of Her said Council, is pleased hereby to ratify the said representation, and to order and direct that the same and every part thereof shall be effectual in law immediately from and after the time when this Order shall have been duly published in the *London Gazette* pursuant to the said Acts; and Her Majesty, by and with the like advice, is pleased hereby to direct that this Order be forthwith registered by the Registrar of the said Diocese of Oxford.

Arthur Helps.

[A summary of the above appears in the *London Gazette* of 12th September, 1865, p. 4399.]

APPENDIX LXIII.

Greenham declared to be a Vicarage. 1866.

[Notes of Publication in the *London Gazette* of 3rd April, 1866, p. 2213, of a Declaration by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners as to Greenham being a Vicarage.]

To all to whom these presents shall come We the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England send greeting—Whereas it has been made to appear to us that certain tithes or rent charges in lieu thereof arising within the parish of Greenham in the County of

ⁿ The part taken from Thatcham Parish as above described is shewn on Mr. Barfield's map of Thatcham Parish as originally constituted.

Berks and in the Diocese of Oxford belong to the Incumbent of the Church of such parish—Now we the said Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England acting in pursuance of “the District Church Tithes Act 1865” do hereby declare that from and after the time of the publication of these presents in the *London Gazette* pursuant to the pro-

visions of the same Act, the said Church or the parish of Greenham aforesaid shall be and be deemed to be a *Vicarage*.

In witness whereof we the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England have hereunto affixed our common seal this 8th day of February in the year 1866.

L. S.

APPENDIX LXIV.

Midgham declared to be a Vicarage. 1868.

[Notes of Publication in the *London Gazette* of the 17th March, 1868, p. 1714, of a Declaration by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners as to Midgham being a Vicarage.]

To all to whom these presents shall come we the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England send greeting—Whereas it has been made to appear to us that certain tithes or rent charges in lieu thereof arising within the parish of Midgham in the County of Berks and in the Diocese of Oxford belong to the Incumbent of the church of such parish. Now we the said Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England acting in pursuance of “the District Church Tithes Act

1865” do hereby declare that from and after the time of the publication of these presents in the *London Gazette* pursuant to the provisions of the same Act, the said Church of the parish of Midgham aforesaid shall be and be deemed to be a *Vicarage*.

In witness whereof we the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England have hereunto affixed our common seal this 27th day of February in the year 1868.

L. S.

APPENDIX LXV.



The Cathedral of Salisbury.

Bishops of Salisbury, 1078—1836, and of Oxford after that date.

N.B. In this and the two following Appendices cs. stands for consecration; el. for election; ac. for accession; trs. for translation either to Salisbury from some other see, or to some other see from Salisbury; res. for resignation; dep. for deprivation; and ob. for death.]

Osmund	cs. 1078	ob. 1099	Henry Brandeston	cs. 1287	ob. 1288	
Roger	el. 1103	cs. 1107	ob. 1139	William de la Corner	cs. 1289	ob. 1291
Joscelin de Bailleul	cs. 1142	res. ^a 1184	Nicholas Longespée	cs. 1292	ob. 1207	
Hubert Fitz Walter	cs. 1189	trs. ^b 1193	Simon of Ghent (<i>de Gandavo</i>)	cs. 1297	ob. 1315	
Herbert le Poore	cs. 1194	ob. 1217	Roger Mortival	cs. 1315	ob. 1330	
Richard le Poore	trs. ^c 1217	trs. ^d 1228	Robert Wyville	cs. 1330	ob. 1375	
Robert Bingham	cs. 1229	ob. 1246	Ralph Erghum	cs. 1375	trs. ^e 1388	
William of York	cs. 1247	ob. 1256	John Waltham	cs. 1388	ob. 1395	
Giles Bridport	cs. 1257	ob. 1262	Richard Mitford	trs. ^f 1395	ob. 1407	
Walter de la Wyle	cs. 1263	ob. 1271	Nicholas Bubwith	trs. ^g 1407	trs. ^h 1407	
Robert Wickhampton	cs. 1274	ob. 1284	Robert Hallum	ac. ⁱ 1407	ob. 1417	
Walter Scammell	cs. 1284	ob. 1286				

^a Resigned a month before his death. See vacant for over four years.

^b To Canterbury.

^c From Chichester.

^d To Durham.

^e To Bath.

^f From Chichester.

^g From London

^h To Bath.

ⁱ Appointed by Papal Bull.

John Chaundeler	cs. 1417	ob. 1426	John Davenant	cs. 1621	ob. 1641
Robert Nevill	cs. 1427	trs. ^k 1437	Brian Duppa	trs. ^a 1641	trs. ^b 1660
William Aiscough	cs. 1438	ob. ^l 1450	Humphrey Hench-		
Richard Beauchamp	trs. ^m 1450	ob. 1481	man	cs. 1660	trs. ^c 1663
Lionel Wydeville (or			John Earle	trs. ^d 1663	ob. 1665
Woodville)	cs. 1482	ob. 1484	Alexander Hyde	cs. 1665	ob. 1667
Thomas Langton	trs. ⁿ 1485	trs. ^o 1493	Seth Ward	trs. ^e 1667	ob. 1689
John Blythe	cs. 1494	ob. 1499	Gilbert Burnett	cs. 1689	ob. 1715
Henry Dean	trs. ^p 1500	trs. ^q 1501	William Talbot	trs. ^f 1715	trs. ^g 1721
Edmund Audley	trs. ^r 1502	ob. 1524	Richard Willis	trs. ^h 1721	trs. ⁱ 1723
Lorenzo Campegio	ac. ^s 1524	dep. ^t 1525	Benjamin Hoadly	trs. ^k 1723	trs. ^l 1734
Nicolas Shaxton	cs. 1535	res. 1539	Thomas Sherlock	trs. ^m 1734	trs. ⁿ 1748
John Salcot (or Ca-			John Gilbert	trs. ^o 1749	trs. ^p 1757
pon)	trs. ^u 1539	ob. 1557	John Thomas	trs. ^q 1757	trs. ^r 1761
John Jewell	cs. 1560	ob. 1571	Robert Hay Drum-		
Edmund Gheast	trs. ^x 1571	ob. 1577	mond	trs. ^s 1761	trs. ^t 1761
John Piers	trs. ^y 1577	trs. ^z 1589	John Thomas	trs. ^u 1761	ob. 1766
John Coldwell	cs. 1591	ob. 1596	John Hume	trs. ^x 1766	ob. 1782
Henry Cotton	cs. 1598	ob. 1615	Shute Barrington	trs. ^y 1782	trs. ^z 1791
Robert Abbot	cs. 1615	ob. 1618	John Douglas	trs. ^a 1791	ob. 1807
Martin Fotherby	cs. 1618	ob. 1620	John Fisher	trs. ^b 1807	ob. 1825
Robert Townson	cs. 1620	ob. 1621	Thomas Burgess	trs. ^c 1825	ob. 1837

Bishops of Oxford.

Richard Bagot	cs. 1829	trs. ^d 1845	John Fielder Mack-		
Samuel Wilberforce	cs. 1845	trs. ^e 1870	arness	cs. 1870	res. ^f 1888
			William Stubbs	trs. ^g 1889	Pres. Bp.

APPENDIX LXVI.

Archdeacons of Berkshire, 1160 to 1900.

[The dates with an asterisk are those of the date of the document in which the name occurs (often only amongst the witnesses). When the name occurs in more than one document, the earliest and latest dates are given.]

Roger		1160*	Geoffrey	1217*	1222*
Geoffrey	1189*	1192*	William de Merton	1224*	1236*
A[lbericus]	1207*	1214*	Giles de Wocumb	ac. 1239	ob. 1254

^k To Durham. ^l Murdered at Edington, Wilts.

^m From Hereford. ⁿ From St. David's.

^o To Winchester. ^p From Bangor.

^q To Canterbury. ^r To Rochester.

^s A Cardinal appointed by Papal Bull.

^t Deprived by Act of Parliament for non-residence.

^u From Bangor. ^x From Rochester.

^y From Rochester. ^z To York.

^a From Chichester. ^b To Winchester.

^c To London. ^d From Worcester.

^e From Exeter. ^f From Oxford. ^g To Durham.

^h From Gloucester. ⁱ To Winchester.

^k From Bangor.

^m From Bangor.

^o From Llandaff.

^q From Peterborough.

^s From St. Asaph.

^u From Lincoln.

^y From Llandaff.

^a From Carlisle.

^c From St. David's.

^e To Winchester.

^g From Chester.

^l To Hereford.

ⁿ To London.

^p To York.

^r To Winchester.

^t To York.

^x From Oxford.

^z To Durham.

^b From Exeter.

^d To Bath.

^f Ob. Sep. 16, 1889.

Giles Bridport	ac. 1255	cs. ^a 1256	Oliver King	ac. 1487	cs. ⁱ 1492
Simon Bridport	[1256]	1262*	Stephen Brereworth	ac. 1493	ob. 1507
Thomas Bek		1280*	Christopher Twineley	ac. 1507	
William de Berges	1287*	ob. 1312	William Grey	ac. 1510	ob. 1521
Richard de Bello	ac. 1312		Robert Audley	ac. 1522	ob. 1545
Tydo de Varese	1314*	ob. 1331	John Crayford	ac. 1545	res. 1545
{Gilbert de Stapleton?	ac. 1317]		William Pye	ac. 1545	ob. 1557
Robert de Aylleston	ac. ^b 1331		Thomas White	ac. 1557	ob. 1588
Thomas de Holland		1337*	Martin Culpepper	ac. 1588	ob. 1605
Edmund de la Beche	ac. 1339		Lionel Sharp	ac. 1605	ob. 1629
John Harewell		cs. ^c 1366	Edward Davenant	ac. 1630	res. ^k 1634
^d William (S. Stefani)		1374*	John Ryves	ac. 1634	ob. 1665
^d Agrifolio		1378*	Peter Meaux	ac. 1665	cs. ^l 1672
^d William	ac. 1384		John Sharp	ac. 1673	res. ^m 1682
Thomas Yokflete	ac. 1389		William Richards	ac. 1689	ob. 1712
John Southam	ac. 1395 ^o	res. ^f 1404	Jonas Provast	ac. 1698	
Waller Cook	ac. 1395 ^o		Richard West	ac. 1710	ob. 1716
Ralph de Ripyngham	ac. 1395 ^o		Edward Talbot	ac. 1717	
John Wynwyk	ac. 1395 ^o		Martin Benson	ac. 1721	cs. ⁿ 1735
Thomas Southam	ac. 1404		Samuel Knight	ac. 1735	ob. 1746
Simon Sydenham	ac. 1404	res. ^g 1404	John Spry	ac. 1747	ob. 1763
Walter Medeford	ac. 1404		William Dodwell	ac. 1763	ob. 1785
Thomas Brown	ac. 1427	res. ^h 1431	Arthur Onslow	ac. 1785	ob. 1817
John Castell	ac. 1431		John Fisher	ac. 1818	ob. 1832
Alexander Sparow	ac. 1432	ob. 1433	Edward Berens	ac. 1832	ob. 1855
John Norton	ac. 1433	ob. 1464			
Richard Owen	ac. 1462	ob. 1463	[The Archdeaconry transferred to the Diocese of Oxford.]		
Robert Stellington	ac. 1464	cs. ⁱ 1466	James Randall	ac. 1855	ob. 1869
John Russell	ac. 1466	cs. ⁱ 1476	Alfred Pott	ac. 1869	} Present
John Morton	ac. 1476	cs. ⁱ 1478			} Archdeacon
Richard Martyn	ac. 1478	cs. ⁱ 1482			

APPENDIX LXVII.

Abbots of Reading.

[Most of the dates must be taken as only approximate. They are based chiefly on imperfect material afforded by Dugdale's *Monasticon*.]

1 Hugh	ac. 1123	cs. ^a 1130	3 Edward	ac. 1155	ob. 1154
2 Aucherius (or Ausgerus)	ac. 1130	ob. 1135	4 Reginald	ac. 1154	ob. 1158
			5 Roger	ac. 1158	ob. 1164

^a Consecrated Bishop of Salisbury.

^b The record of his collation adds 'void by death of T. de Varese.'

^c Consecrated Bishop of Bath and Wells.

^d Cardinals.

^e There is a difficulty in regard to the record of these four different appointments during 1395 and the changes in 1404 which the editor cannot explain.

^f Exchanged Archdeaconry of Berks for that of Oxford.

^g Exchanged Archdeaconry of Berks for that of Salisbury.

^h Appointed Dean.

ⁱ These five consecutive Archdeacons were all appointed to Bishopricks from their Archdeaconries, viz., Stillington to Bath; Russell to Rochester; Morton to Ely; Martyn to St. David's; and King to Exeter.

^k Appointed Treasurer of Salisbury.

^l Consecrated Bishop of Bath and Wells.

^m Appointed Dean of Canterbury.

ⁿ Consecrated Bishop of Gloucester.

^o Consecrated Abp. of Rouen.

6 William (the Temp- lar)	ac. 1164 cs. ^b	1173	20 John Stoke (of Ap- pelford)	ac. 1328 ob.	1342
7 Joseph	ac. 1173 ob.	1180	21 Henry of Appel- ford	ac. 1342 ob.	1360
8 Hugh	ac. 1180 res. ^c	1199	22 William of Dom- belton	ac. 1360 ob.	1368
9 Helias	ac. 1200 ob.	1212	23 John Sutton	ac. 1368 ob.	1378
10 Simon	ac. 1213 ob.	1226	24 Richard Yateley	ac. 1378 ob.	1409
11 Adam of Latebury	ac. 1226 ob.	1238	25 Thomas Erbee	ac. 1409 ob.	1430
12 Richard	ac. 1238 ob.	1240	26 Thomas Henley	ac. 1430 ob.	1445
13 Adam	ac. 1240 ob. ^d	1249	27 John Thorne (I.)	ac. 1446 ob.	1486
14 William	ac. 1249 ob.	1255	28 John Thorne (II.)	ac. 1486 ob.	1519
15 Richard	ac. 1255 ob.	1261	29 Thomas Worcester	{ac. 1519 ob.	1520
16 Richard (Banaster)	ac. 1261 ob.	1268	30 Hugh Cook (or Far- ringdon)	ac. 1520 ob. ^e	1539
17 Robert Burgate	ac. 1268 res.	1287			
18 William Sutton	ac. 1291 ob.	1305			
19 Nicholas Quappe- lode	ac. 1305 ob.	1327			

^b Consecrated Abp. of Bordeaux.

^c Appointed Abbot of Clugny.

^d Dugdale (following Coates) makes two succes-
sive Abbots of the name of Adam between 1240 and
1249.

^e Hung, drawn, and quartered in the month of
November, 1539, for refusing to acknowledge the
King's supremacy.

APPENDICES TO BOOK III.

CHARITIES AND ENDOWMENTS.

APPENDIX I.

General Summary of the Chief Charities.

[From the Reports of the Charity Commissioners, 32, Part I., 1837.]

(a) *The Church Estate, 1413, 1423, 1431.*

1st. By deed-poll, dated the 28th Dec. 1413, Alice, widow of Richard Bye, granted to the churchwardens of Thatcham, and their successors, for ever, a burgage tenement, with its appurtenances, in the Borough of Thatcham.

2nd. By deed-poll, dated 6th February, 1423, John Prentys granted to William Goldfinch and John Bye, chapman, churchwardens of Thatcham, and their successors, for ever, one burgage tenement, with its appurtenances, situate on the north side of West Street, Thatcham.

3rd. By deed-poll, dated 27th Sept., 1423, one John Gray conveyed to John Hosyer, William Eldebury, and Richard Edrith, churchwardens of Thatcham, and their successors, for ever, one acre of arable land, situate at Midgham, in a certain field there, called Redhyll.

4th. By deed-poll, dated 18th March, 1431, John Bennet, Robert Cooke, and Henry Barber, churchwardens of the Parish of St. Nicholas, Newbury, with and by the common consent of the said parish, granted, released, and conveyed to Thomas Bela and John Talbot, churchwardens of Thatcham, a burgage tenement, with a curtilage and a small parcel of arable land adjoining to the same, situate on the east side of South Street, Thatcham.

With the exception of the land at Midgham, it does not appear easy to establish any identity of the particular premises which

were the subjects of the preceding conveyances. The following is the present rental of the estate, which has always been considered as belonging to the church of this parish:—

A messuage in Cheap Street, Thatcham, let on lease for 21 years, commencing Lady Day 1834, to John Chalk £10 10 0
Do. in Do., let from year to year, to Wm. Hobbs - - - 12 0 0
Ditto in Ditto, Ditto to Richard Wells 12 0 0

Three tenements in Cheap Street (formerly one), now let to Wicken, French and Cooper at £2 12s. per annum each 7 16 0

Two tenements in Broad Street, let to Widow Wyse, and Mary Wyse, at 26s. each per annum - - - 2 12 0

Four tenements in Duke Street (built by the Parish on the site of a messuage pulled down), let from year to year to Howse, Brunsden, Hazell and Pussey at £2 12s. each - - - 10 8 0

Four Ditto in Ditto (commonly called Nine shilling houses), let to Tuggey, Ferris, Tegg and Briant at per ann. each £2 12s. 10 8 0

A cottage and garden in Duke Street, together with one cow common, let from year to year to Francis Franklin 4 4 0

A small parcel of land in Turn Field, containing 1r. 2p., let to Benjamin Beesby, together with one cow common 1 15 0

About an acre and a half of land at Midgham, let to William Hazell -	1	10	0
An allotment under the enclosure award, situate in North Field, containing 1a. 3r. 37p., let to Edward Wimbolt from year to year -	-	-	5 15 0
Certain common rights in an enclosed pasture called Thatcham Moor, worth <i>com. ann.</i> -	-	-	1 4 0
Total	£	80	2 0

The proceeds have always been applied to the purposes generally of a church rate.

In the year 1828 a sum of £400 was raised for extensive repairs of which £60 remains still due to the fund of Loundey's Almshouses that follow.

(b) *Loundyes' Almshouses.* 1446.

In the following list the lines in *italic* represent the description given in the table of Benefactions. The lines in Roman type represent the present description.

By deed-poll, dated 7th July, 1445, Robert Clark, vicar of Thatcham, described as the executor of Thomas Loundyes "granted to William Carter, John Godfader, and Robert Kestwold, churchwardens of Thatcham, and their successors, for ever, a burgage in the south side of East Street, Thatcham, commonly called the Almshouse, and situate near the Chapel there."

It further appears from the recitals in the Indenture next mentioned that the same Robert Clark, either of his own proper gift, or as executor of Loundyes, by a second deed now lost, bearing even date with the former, conveyed to the aforesaid churchwardens, and their successors, certain other property, upon trust; for by deed indented, the date of which is omitted, after reciting "that by a former instrument, dated 7th July, 1445, he had granted to William Carter, John Godfader, and Robert Kestwold, and their successors, for ever, the reversion after the death of one Elizabeth Lude, of and in a certain burgage in East Street, Thatcham, called Notehatches, together with all lands, arable, meadow, and pasture, thereto belonging, lying in the fields of Thatcham, and commonly called Notehatches Lands, and of one other burgage in South Street, Thatcham, with the croft and lands thereunto belonging, and the reversion after the decease of one John Plecy in another burgage, situate on the north side of West Street, Thatcham," the said Robert Clark directed the said church-

wardens, and their successors, for ever, out of the rents and profits of the said lands and messuages, should cause to be delivered yearly 12 cart loads of good firewood to the Almshouse in East Street, formerly founded by Thomas Loundyes, in manner following, viz.—6 cart loads to the principal house standing in the centre thereof and 3 cart loads to each of the other two, for the use and relief of the poor therein residing. And further, that as occasion should require, the said almshouse should be maintained and repaired from the rents and profits of the aforesaid lands and premises. And for their care and trouble he allowed each of the churchwardens to take yearly the sum of 12*d.*, and directed them to pay to the Vicar of Thatcham for the time being the sum of 20*d.* every year, and directed that if at any time the said churchwardens should neglect to perform the trusts as aforesaid, then the Vicar of Thatcham for the time being should cite them to appear before the Archdeacon of Berks or his official. And for the better security, he directed that one part of the said Indentures should remain in the custody of the churchwardens, and the other part in the hands of the Vicar of Thatcham, and also that a copy thereof should be inscribed in the missal of the said parish.

We find from the accounts, which have been carefully kept for many years, that the rent of the whole property belonging to Loundyes' Charity was less than the out-

lay until the year 1819, the deficiency being always paid out of the rates; since that time, however, a considerable increase in the rental has taken place, and a balance of about £300 has been accumulated, with which it is proposed to rebuild the almshouse now in a ruinous state.

The building consists of three distinct tenements (the centre being the larger). It is occupied by six poor widows, two in each, who receive 6*d.* each per week, and eight score of faggots, and two loads of peat each, at Christmas. The 4*s.* 8*d.* given to the vicar and churchwardens is, with their consent, paid towards the maintenance of the parish fire-engine.

In the accompanying schedule we have compared the description given on the benefaction table in the church with the present state of the property, and all appears to be accounted for.

*Lands called Parish Lands, containing 11*a.* or. 26*p.**

An old enclosure at Hart's Hill, containing 11*a.* 26*p.*, let on lease for 14 years, commencing Michaelmas, 1831, to John Chalk, who covenanted to repair fences and pay all outgoings. The timber is reserved to the charity. The letting was by tender

£20 0 0

Message in South (now called Duke) Street, Thatcham.

Eight tenements built on the site now called The Alley, let to different tenants, at the yearly rent of £2 12*s.* each

20 16 0

Five tenements in Chapel Street.

Same description, let as the last.

13 0 0

House in West Street, now called Broad Street.

Divided into two, the one let to James Hunt at £3 18*s.*, the other to John May, at £4 12*s.* per annum

8 10 0

*Two parcels of land in Turnfield contains together 3*r.* 22*p.*, with one cow common.*

Same description, let to William Jenkins by the year

3 0 0

*One ditto in Stony Lane, containing 2*r.* 31*p.**

Ditto, let by the year to George Giles

2 0 0

*Garden and pasture containing 1*a.* 22*p.**

Ditto, let to Richard Stroud at the yearly rent of - - - - 1 10 0

*Rack pyghtle, containing 2*a.* 27*p.*, with one cow common.*

Ditto, let to James Harris at ditto

3 0 0

A house and garden in East Street, now called Chapel Street.

Ditto to John Arnold - 7 0 0

Tenement in ditto.

Fallen down, site containing 10*p.*, included in Mr. Blay's shrubbery, and held by him on lease for 21 years, commencing Lady Day, 1834, at per annum - 1 10 0

Three houses in Chapel Street for the habitation of six parishioners.

Item. These are occupied rent free by six poor widows, two in each, and are supposed to be those given by Loundyes.

1 10 0

Not noticed.

Two cottages adjoining the last, supposed to have been built since 1787, let at 26*s.* each per annum - - 2 12 0

Ditto.

An allotment at the enclosure in lieu of rights of common situate in Colthrop Marsh, and containing 38 perches, let to J. William Harris - - - - 0 8 0

Common rights to above houses.

Four rights of cow common in Thatcham Moor, worth *communibus annis* 8*s.* each

1 12 0

£84 18 0

Interest on £60 lent to Church Estate

3 0 0

Ditto on £200 in Savings Bank

6 13 4

£94 11 4

The following is the average expenditure for the three years ending 31st Dec., 1836, and it appears to have been the same, with little variations, for many previous years :—

	£	s.	d.
Six poor widows, 6 <i>d.</i> each per week - - -	7	16	0
Fuel for ditto - - -	17	11	0
Repairs for Almshouse - - -	4	6	0
Insurance of ditto - - -	0	15	0
	<u>£30</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>

The accumulations since the year 1819 amount to £313 11*s.*, and are disposed of as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
In the Savings Bank -	200	0	0
In the Newbury Bank -	50	0	0
Loan to the Church Estate -	60	0	0
Balance in hands of the Churchwarden - - -		3	11
	<u>£313</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>0</u>

We are informed that there is also some good timber ready for felling, the proceeds of which, together with this balance, will be sufficient to rebuild the almshouse in a substantial and durable manner, and then the stipend of the widows will be increased as far as the income of the charity will allow.

(c) *Bye's Gift.* 1585.

It is stated on the benefaction table that "10th November, 1585, Richard Bye gave to the poor of Thatcham £1 per annum charged on a close and meadow on the east side of Stony Lane, Thatcham, to be distributed in sixpennies at Easter and Pentecost; also a messuage in Broad Street, for the habitation of one poor man."

Several houses have been erected on the close and meadow above mentioned, which have ultimately become vested in John Harris, esq., of Reading; they are com-

monly called Perry's Houses and the charge of 20*s.* is duly paid. The messuage in Broad Street, being in a state of ruin, has been agreed to be let for a lease for 21 years, to Edward Wimbolt, he agreeing to build a substantial tenement thereon, and pay a yearly rent of £10. He has erected two respectable cottages, which are worth about £14 per annum.

The proceeds of the rent charge of £1 are distributed together with those of the following [i.e. Winchcombe's, see (f)] charity.

(d) *Hunt's Almshouses.* 1590.

By deed of feoffment, dated 5th August, 1590, John Hunt granted to Erasmus Webb and 10 others, four messuages, one plot of meadow ground, and 3 half acres of land in Thatcham and also one yearly rent charge of £8 18*s.* 0*d.* issuing out of all his lands at Benham and elsewhere, upon trust, to stand possessed of the same, to the use of the said grantor during his life, and, after his decease, to such uses as he should by Will appoint; and upon further trust that so often as six or more of the said feoffees should die, the survivors should convey the said premises, land, and rent charge to other freeholders and householders of Thatcham, upon the trusts so to be declared by his Will.

The said John Hunt, by Will dated at or about the same time, directed his feoffees to permit and suffer one of the said tenements together with the plot of meadow, and the three half acres of land, to be occupied and enjoyed by some poor kinsman or woman of his, subject to the yearly rent of 8*s.* and no more, which said rent he directed should be applied towards the repairs, as occasion should require, of all the four tenements; and as regarded the remaining three tenements, to suffer three poor impotent inhabitants of Thatcham, that had resided there 10 years at the least, to dwell therein free of rent, the same to be selected by the vicar and churchwardens for the time being of Thatcham; and, in case they should at

any time, for one month, neglect to elect proper persons as aforesaid, that then the Constable for the time being of Thatcham should appoint fit persons to occupy the said tenements; and so far as regarded the rent charge of £8 . 18s. he directed that his feoffees should pay 13s. every quarter to each of the three poor people dwelling in the said tenements, and should yearly expend 20s. further part of the said rent charge in fuel, to be equally divided among them; and that the remaining 2s. should be paid to the vicar and churchwardens of Thatcham for the time being, for their care and trouble.

The latest renewal of the trust we can find is dated 23rd January, 1663, which, after reciting the above feoffment and Will, and that by divers mesne conveyances the said messuages, lands and rent-charges had become vested in Nicholas Bushnall and Thomas Smith by survivorship, they, the said Bushnall and Smith, granted and conveyed the same unto John Winchcomb and 13 others upon the original trusts.

The vicar and churchwardens of Thatcham have continued to manage the property, and to nominate the almspeople.

A sum of £8 18s. 0d. is regularly paid in respect of the estate called Moor Lane Farm, which lies partially in the three parishes of Benham, Padworth and Aldermaston, and was vested in John Stephens, esq., of Reading, Banker.

Of the four tenements, we find that, a few years ago, one was pulled down, and on the site a National School was erected in 1828,

for which a ground rent of 20s. per annum is paid; no sort of agreement or lease of the premises appears to have been executed.

Two others were some years ago burnt down, and on the site four new tenements were erected at the parish expense; three of these are occupied, rent free, by the three almspeople, and the other is let for £1 6s. 0d. per annum.

The fourth original tenement has lately been converted into two, also at the parish expense, one of which, together with the three half-acres of land and plot of meadow, is occupied by a person named James Hunt, claiming kin to the founder, at a rent of 8s. per annum. The other is let at the yearly rent of £2 12s. 0d. Four rights of cow-common on Thatcham Marsh belong to this charity.

The income was by these means increased, and the surplus, after paying the three almspeople 13s. per quarter, and supplying them annually with something more than 20 shillings worth of fuel, was at first carried to the general account of the Parish, in consideration of the outlay in rebuilding and repairing the tenements. This debt being liquidated, a separate account has been kept, and there is now in hand £21 13s. 3d.; part of this will be required for repairs; but as there is an annual disposable surplus of more than £5, we think that the almspeople should receive some additional advantage in the shape of money, clothes or fuel.

The account of receipts and payments last year [1836] was as follows:—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Balance of former year	-	15	7	1	Three almspeople, 1s. per		
Rent of School-House	-	1	0	0	week, each	-	7 16 0
John Stephens' rent charge	-	8	18	0	Fuel for ditto	-	1 4 9
Richard Mundy, rent of tenement	-	1	6	0	Repairs of tenements	-	0 15 6
Hyde Ambrose, ditto	-	2	12	0	Insurance of ditto	-	0 3 7
James Hunt, reserved rent	-	0	8	0	In hand	-	21 13 3
Four rights of Common, 8s. each	-	1	12	0			
	<u>£</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>1</u>			

(e) *Heardsman's Gift. 1594.*

On an Inquisition, under the Statute of Charitable Uses, taken at Speen the 7th October, 1652, it was presented "that John Herdsman, late of Hampsted Norris, clerk, being possessed in fee of a certain tenement in Thatcham, called the George, and certain lands thereto belonging, by his Will, dated 1st April, 1594, gave the sum of £6 yearly thereout issuing to be divided equally among four poor persons of Thatcham, to be selected by the vicar and the three churchwardens for the time being, and if they could not agree in the selection, then by the Archdeacon of Berks, and, further that the said John Herdsman died on or about the 19th April, 1594, but that the said rent charge had never been paid; and that Richard Tomlins, one of the Barons of the Public Exchequer, had, for divers years past, been possessed of the said messuage and lands in

Thatcham, which were then of the yearly value of £40 and upwards.

Whereupon the Commissioners made their decree; which, after exceptions thereunto taken by, and a suit commenced against, Richard Tomlins, was settled by an Indenture of Agreement, bearing date the 7th July, 1653, between Richard Tomlins, of the one part, and the then vicar and churchwardens of Thatcham, of the other part, whereby the above rent charge of £6 was confirmed to the charitable uses above mentioned, and it was agreed that the same should be paid on the 8th of March yearly.

The estate subject to this charge, situate in Thatcham, and commonly called Gilbert, is now vested in Mrs. Gurney, and the annuity is duly paid. The vicar and churchwardens each select one person to whom 30s. is given.

(f) *Winchcombe's Gift. 1599.*

We find that, on an Inquisition under the statute of Charitable Uses, taken at Newbury, 18th April, 1599, it was presented that "John Winchcomb, late of Bucklebury, deceased, either by deed or will, did grant and settle, to the use of the poor inhabitants of Thatcham and Newbury, one yearly rent charge of £3 13s. 4d. out of lands at Newbury, and directed that his heir, on coming of full age, should assure the same to the said uses, to have continuance for ever, which said sum, or any part thereof, was never paid." And it was further presented "that Francis Winchcombe was son and heir of the said John, and had been of full age 20 years and upwards."

No notice of this is taken in the decree of the Commissioners of the same date with the inquisition, but by deed of feoffment dated 7th January, 1605, Francis Winchcomb granted to Thomas Tovy and others a certain messuage situate at

Newbury, on the west side of Cheap Street, upon trust that the rent should be yearly disposed of and employed towards the relief of the poor inhabitants of Thatcham. We can find only one transfer of this property, which is dated 20th February, 1627, whereby the messuage was conveyed to 11 parties, the survivor of whom is not known.

This house is now a baker's shop, and let from year to year to Mr. Waite, at a fair yearly rent of £16.

The amount is distributed yearly by the churchwardens among all the poor in sixpennies. Last year 1080 men, women and children, received 6d. each. Being clearly of opinion that this indiscriminate distribution is more hurtful than beneficial, we recommended the churchwardens to select the most deserving objects, and in future to dispose of the rents in larger sums of money, or in fuel or clothing.

(g) *Goddard's Bequest. 1680.*

Thomas Goddard, by Will, dated 23rd November, 1680, devised to John Goddard all those his messuages and lands in Crook-

ham, called Great and Little Jacknells, subject to the payment of 20s. yearly on Christmas-day; 15s., part thereof, to be

given to the poor people inhabiting Goddard's tithing, in the Parish of Thatcham, and the remaining 5*s.* to the poor dwelling in that part of the same parish called the Borough, at the discretion of the vicar and churchwardens.

The premises subject to this charge are

(h) *Northway's Bequest.* 1820.

William Northway, by Will dated 25th Novr. 1820, gave to the churchwardens and overseers of the poor of the parish of Thatcham the sum of £500 Three per cents., upon trust, to divide one moiety of the dividends thereof equally amongst the three oldest single poor men of Thatcham, and to lay out the remaining moiety in the purchase of bread, and to distribute the same to the poor on St. Thomas' day yearly for ever. He further desired that the income of this fund should be applied to the aforesaid purposes, by his Executor, William Northway, during his life, and, after his decease, by the churchwardens and overseers; and then an account of the parties receiving the bounty should be entered in a book provided for that purpose.

(i) *Sargood's Charity.* 1826.

John Sargood, by Will, proved 26th August, 1826, gave to his Executors, John Withers, John Tutty, Richard Tutty, and Henry Smith the sum of £100, then standing in the Navy five per cents., upon trust to divide the interest thereof equally among the six poor widows dwelling in Loundyes' Almshouses, on the 20th March yearly for ever. The first distribution, under the above bequest, took place in 1830; the

now vested in Joseph Arundel, and the annuity duly paid. It is not exactly known what part of Thatcham is included in Goddard's tithing; but the 20*s.* is given to the necessitous poor generally, at the discretion of the vicar.

The executor of this Will, Mr. William Northway, is still living, and applies the dividends of the stock (reduced by the payment of legacy duty to £450) to the purposes directed by the Testator, and the fund is standing in his single name. We have thought it proper to direct him to transfer the stock to any four individuals, respectable inhabitants of Thatcham, in trust, "to permit him, during his life, to receive the dividends, and dispose thereof, as directed by the Testator, and, after his decease, to pay the same to the churchwardens and overseers for the time being, for the same purposes."

preceding dividends being applied in discharging the legacy duty.

This Stock (now £105 New 3½ per cents.) is standing in the names of the above mentioned parties, and the dividends, £3 13*s.* 6*d.*, are received by Mr. Wm. Withers, and by him paid over to the churchwardens, who divide the same equally among the six widows, on the 20th March every year.

APPENDIX II.

Robert Clark's two deeds respecting Thomas Loundyes' bequest. 1446.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

(a) *No. 1 dated 7 July.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Cleric vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Thacham executor testamenti Thome Loundyes armigeri dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo Carter, Johanni Godfader, Roberto Restwold, procuratoribus ecclesie parochialis de

Thacham predicta et suis successoribus procuratoribus ejusdem ecclesie quandam domum in Thacham vocatum le Almeshous in vico orientali ex parte Australi inter burgagium Ricardi Att fforde ex parte orientali et alias terras ejusdem Ricardi ex parte occidentali. Habendum et tenendum pre-

dictum domum cum cum [*sic*] suis pertinentiis prefatis Willelmo Johanni et Roberto Restwold et suis successoribus procuratoribus ecclesie predicte de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per reditum et servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Robertus Clerk heredes et executores mei predictam domum cum suis pertinentiis prefatis Willelmo Johanni et Roberto Restwold et suis successoribus procuratoribus ecclesie predicte contra omnes gentes warantzabimus et im-

perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Radulpho Castell, tunc Constabulario ville de Thacham, Johanne Erle, gentelman, Johanne Glover, Ricardo Att Forde, Johanne Henle et multis aliis. Datum apud Thacham in Festo translationis sancti Thome Martiris. Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo quarto.

[One seal.]

(b) *No. 2 undated, but c. July, 1446.*

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras indentatas visuris vel audituris Robertus Clerk vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Thacham in comitatu Berks Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis quod cum ego prefatus Robertus dedi concessi et per quoddam scriptum meum cujus data est infesto translationis Sancti Thomæ Martyris^a, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo quarto confirmavi Willelmo Carter, Johanni Goddefader, et Roberto Restewold procuratoribus ecclesie predicte et eorum successoribus procuratoribus ejusdem ecclesie imperpetuum unum burgagium vocatum Notehaches scituatum in vico orientali de Thacham predicta juxta capellam Sancti Thome Martyris^b ex parte boriali una cum omnibus Terris pratis pascui et pasturis jacentibus in Hynnewek cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis Notehachesland; et unum aliud burgagium scituatum in vico australi de Thacham predicta ex parte orientali inter quoddam burgagium Johannis Att Yeate ex parte boriali et burgagium Henrici Rogger ex parte australi simul cum omnibus terris croftis et suis pertinentiis in villa et campis de Thacham que Isabella nuper uxor Ricardi Lide tenet ex dimissione mea ad terminum vite sue et que post decessum ejusdem Isabelle predictis procuratoribus et eorum successoribus remanere debent; ac revercionem unius alterius burgagii cum suis pertinentiis scituati in vico occidentali

de Thacham predicta ex parte boriali inter burgagium Johannis Plecy ex parte orientali et burgagium Johannis Luddelow ex parte occidentali quod quidem burgagium cum suis pertinentiis quidam Johannes Ballard de Newbury tenet ad terminum vite sue per legem Anglie que omnia predicta in scripto meo predicto plenius continetur [*sic*] sub forma et conditione subsequentibus ad implendum perficiendum et observandum voluntatem et intentionem mei prefati Roberti Clerk videlicet quod prefati Willelmus Johannes et Robertus Restwold ac eorum successores qui in tempore futuro imperpetuum procuratores ecclesie predicte erunt sub benedictione Dei cum exitibus proficuis et redditibus provenientes de dicto burgagio et terris vocatis Notehachesland cum omnibus suis pertinentiis tempore estivali ordinabunt cariabunt et deliberabunt annuatim duodecim caractatas [*sic*] ligni focalis boni Domui vocate le Almehous quondam constructum et edificatum [*sic*] per Thomam Loundyes armigerum in Thacham predicta scituatum in vico orientali ibidem unde deliberabunt principali domui in medio ibidem existenti sex caractatas ligni ad sustentationem ibidem commorantium et hospitalitatem petentium et aliis duabus domibus ibidem cuilibet earum tres caractatas ligni ad usum occupationem et refecionem pauperum in dictis domibus commorantium et hospitalitatem ibidem tenentium; ac quod predicti procuratores predic-

^a The words '*in festo translationis Sancti Thomæ Martyris*' are scored through, and the words '*septimo die Julii*' written over.

^b The words '*Sancti Thomæ Martyris*' are scored through and '*ibidem situatam*' written over.

tam domum totiens quotiens cum necesse et opportunum fuerit reparari que faciant cooperiri refici et emendari. Pro quo Ego predictus Robertus Clerk volo et concedo per presentes quod post decessum predicte Isabella Lyde quilibet predictorum procuratorum ecclesie predicte et eorum successorum qui in tempore futuro et imperpetuum erunt pro bono et diligenti labore suo predictam voluntatem et ordinationem meam fecerint et perimpleverint, precipiet et annuatim habebit duodecim denarios de redditu exitibus et proficuis predicti burgagii terrarum croftarum cum suis pertinentiis que predicta Isabella adhuc tenet. Et ulterius volo quod quilibet vicarius ecclesie predicte qui in tempore futuro et imperpetuum successores mei erunt ad dictam voluntatem et ordinationem meam in omnibus esse observatam et impletam superviderit habeat et annuatim precipiet per manus dictorum procuratorum et successorum suorum de eisdem redditu exitibus et proficuis burgagii et terrarum predictarum viginti denarios. Et si predicti procuratores seu eorum in tempore futuro successores ordina-

tionem et voluntatem meam predictam non observaverint nec perimpleverint quod tunc vicarii ecclesie predicte qui in tempore futuro successores mei erunt eosdem procuratores ad comparandum coram archidiacono Berkes seu ejus officiali faciant citari, ita quod voluntas et ordinatio mea predicte poterint observari et perimpleri. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus indenturis sigillum meum apposui. Et ad hujus rei majorem securitatem et voluntatis ac ordinationis mee tenendam et observandam una pars harum indenturarum remanebit in custodia dictorum procuratorum et eorum successorum. Altera vero pars earundem remanebit in custodia vicarii ecclesie predicte et successorum suorum. Ulterius copia istarum indenturarum voluntatis mee scribitur et intitulatur in libro missali predicte ecclesie de Thacham. Hiis testibus Johanni Pury, armigero, Johanni Stokes, gentelman, Johanni Arle, Radulpho Castell, tunc constabulario ville de Thacham, Johanni Glover et aliis. Datum.

[One seal torn off.]

APPENDIX III.

(a) *Grant of four Burgages by William Goldrich and John Bye to Roger London and others. 1424.*

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod nos Willielmus Goldryche et Johannes Bye, Chapman, procuratores ecclesie de Thacham dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Rogero London, Johanni Glover, Ricardo Richer alias dicto fforth, Ricardo Ildebury, Nicholao ffrroome et Edmundo Parker quatuor Burgagia cum curtilagiis adjacentibus in villa de Thacham predicta cum omnibus suis undique pertinentiis quorum duo burgagia sunt in le Eststreete ex parte boriali adinvicem scituata inter burgagium Johannis Snell ex parte orientali et burgagium Johannis atte Gate ex parte occidentali et abbuttant super viam Regiam versus Australem et super terram Thome de Monte Acuto comitis Sarum versus borialem et unum burgagium scituatum est in le Weststreete ex parte australi inter burgagium

Willielmi ffareham ex parte orientali et burgagium Johannis Hert ex parte occidentali et abbuttat super viam Regiam versus borialem et super terram vocatam Blakemans versus australem et unum burgagium scituatum est juxta cimiterium ecclesie de Thacham inter burgagium Thome Curteys ex parte orientali et predictum cimiterium et terram vocatam Blakemans ex parte occidentali, et abbuttat super viam Regiam versus australem et super gardinum Thome Goldrych alias dicti Turnour versus borialem Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta Burgagia cum curtilagiis et omnibus suis undique pertinentiis prefato Rogero, Johanni Glover, Ricardo Richer, Ricardo Ildebury, Nicholao et Edmundo heredibus et eorum assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace jure hereditario imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per

servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et nos vero predicti Willielmus et Johannes Bye procuratores dicti ecclesie et successores nostri procuratores dicte ecclesie de Thacham omnia predicta burgagia cum curtilagiis et omnibus suis undique pertinentiis prefatis Rogero, Johanni Glover, Ricardo et Ricardo, Nicholao, et Edmundo heredibus et eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus

Johanne Laubell, Thoma Chapman, Ricardo Bocher, Johanne Snell, Willielmo ffareham, Johanne Sutton, Ricardo Twyham, Henrico Rogger, Johanne Ludlowe, Willielmo Rogger, Johanne Hert de Thacham et aliis. Datum apud Thacham predictam terciodecimo die mensis februaryi anno domini millesimo cccc^{mo} vicesimo tercio et regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum secundo. [1424.]

[Two seals, both torn off.]

(b) *Grant by Nicholas Frome of the same four Burgages.* 1472.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Nicholaus ffrome dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Rogero Lavyndar, Thome Arondell, Johanni ffilyppe et Johanni Godwyn de Thacham, Henrico Rastwold de Henwyk et Johanni Diplee de Crokeham quatuor Burgagia cum Curtilagiis adjacentibus in villa de Thacham cum omnibus suis undique pertinentiis; quorum dua burgagia sunt in le Eststrete ex parte boriali adinvicem scituata inter burgagium Johannis Ludlowe nuper Johannis Snelle ex parte orientali et burgagium Thome Arondell nuper Johannis atte Gate ex parte occidentali et abbuttant super viam regiam versus australem et super terram Johannis Pury, Armigeri, nuper Thome de Monte Acuto comitis Sarum versus borialem; et unum burgagium scituatum est in le Weststrete ex parte australi inter burgagium Rogeri Roger nuper Willielmi ffareham ex parte orientali et burgagium Johannis Paty nuper Johannis Hert ex parte occidentali et abbuttat super viam regiam versus borialem et super terra Johannis Ludlowe nuper Thome Blakemans versus australem; et unum burgagium scituatum est juxta cimiterium ecclesia [sic] de Thacham inter burgagium Johannis Pury, Armigeri, nuper Thome Curteys ex parte orientali et predictum cimiterium et [burgagium] Johannis Ludlowe nuper Thome Blakemans ex parte occidentali et abbuttat super viam regiam versus australem et super gardinum Johannis Pury nuper Thome Goldriche alias dicti Turnour versus borialem; quequedam quatuor Burgagia cum curtilagiis adjacenti-

bus cum eorum pertinentiis nuper habui simul cum Rogero London, Johanne Glover, Ricardo Richer alias dicto fforth, Ricardo Ildebury et Edmundo Parker modo defunctis ex dono et feoffamento Willielmi Goldriche et Johannis Bye, Chapman, nuper procuratorum ecclesie de Thacham predicta Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta burgagia cum curtilagiis adjacentibus et omnibus suis undique pertinentiis prefatis Rogero Lavyndar, Thome Arondell, Johanni ffilyp, Johanni Godwyn, Henrico Rastwold et Johanni Diplee heredibus et eorum assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace jure hereditario imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Nicholaus ffrome et heredes mei omnia predicta burgagia cum curtilagiis adjacentibus et omnibus suis undique pertinentiis prefatis Rogero Lavyndar, Thome Arondell, Johanni ffilyppe, Johanni Godwyn, Henrico Rastwold et Johanni Diplee heredibus et eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes Warrantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne Pury, Armigero, magistro Thome Kynton vicario ecclesie parochialis de Thacham, Roberto Knyght ad tunc ballivo de Thacham, Johanne Bye tunc constabulario ibidem, Rogero Roger et multis aliis Data apud Thacham predictam vicesimo die mensis februaryi anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie undecimo.

APPENDIX IV.

Grant of a Burgage in South Street. 1431.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Noverint universi per presentes nos Johannem Benet, Robertum Crook et Henricum Barbour procuratores ecclesie parochialis Sancti Nicholai de Newbury per commune consilium et assensum omnium parochianorum dicte parochie remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse Henrico Roger, Thome Bele et Johanni Talpot procuratoribus ecclesie de Thacham et successoribus eorum totum jus nostrum et clameum que habemus habuimus seu quovismodo in futuro habere poterimus de et in uno Burgagio et curtilagio cum una parcella terre arrabilis dicto Burgagio annexa situato in vico australi de Thacham nter burgagium Isabelle Honymonger ex parte boriali et burgagium nuper Johannis Lawbell ex parte australi et juxta viam Regiam ex parte occidentali. Ita quod nec

nos predicti Johannes Benet, Robertus Crook et Henricus Barbour nec successores nostri nec aliquis alius in nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in predicto Burgagio curtilagio et parcella terre arrabilis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis imposterum decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futuro Sed de omnimodis accionibus juris remedii sumus exclusi per presentes imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Ricardo Abberbury, Johanne Horlok, Nicholao Messenger, Johanne Magot, Thoma Marchal et aliis Datum apud Newbury in festo Sancti Edwardi Regis et Confessoris Anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum Anglie nono [1431].

[Three seals, one torn off.]

APPENDIX V.

Grant of Goods by John Pury. 1450.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum prevenerit Johannes Pury, Armiger, Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum Johannem dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Johanni Norys, Armigero, Anne Pury, Susanne Pury, Galfrido Poole, Armigero, Magistro Thome Kynton vicario de Thacham et Johanni Clerk omnia et singula bona mea et catalla mobilia et immobilia tam viva quam mortua cujuscumque generis conditionis nature seu speciei sint vel fuerint ubicumque et in quorumcumque manibus fuerint inventa tam in possessione mea propriaque potestate quam in manibus et possessione quorumcumque aliarum personarum infra Regnum Anglie michi spectantia et pertinentia Habendum tenendum et percipiendum omnia et singula bona et catalla mobilia et immobilia predicta una cum omnibus et singulis pecuniarum summis que

michi quacumque de causa a quibuscumque personis infra Regnum predictum debentur sive detinentur prefato Johanni Norys, Anne, Susanne, Galfrido, Magistro Thome Kynton, et Johanni Clerk heredibus executoribus et assignatis eorum libere quiete integre bene et in pace et imperpetuum ad dandum legandum vendendum ac alienandum cuicumque voluerint aut aliquis eorum voluerit absque reclamacione perturbacione seu calumpnia aut impedimento mei predicti Johannis Pury heredum seu executorum meorum aut aliorum quorumcumque nomine meo ullo modo in futuro; et in possessionem omnium bonorum predictorum Ego predictus Johannes Pury posui prefatos Johannem Norys, Annam, Susannam, Galfridum, Magistrum Thomam Kynton, et Johannem Clerk per unum anulum auri eis per me traditum et liberatum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo Sigillum meum apposui

Datum primo die mensis Aprilis Anno regni
Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vice-
simo octavo.

[One seal torn off.]

[Indorsement.]

Concessio omnium bonorum et catallorum
mobiliū et immobiliū Johannis Pury
Armigeri facta Johanni Norys, Anne Pury et
aliis.

APPENDIX VI.

Grant by Thomas Colyns and Henry Pratt. 1476.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos
Thomas Colyns de Wantynge in comitatu
Berks' et Henricus Pratte de eadem tradidi-
mus liberavimus dimisimus et hac presenti
carta nostra confirmavimus Domino Johanni
Skykker vicario de Thacham in comitatu
predicto Domino Johanni Brok vicario de
Hampstede Norrys in eodem comitatu Jo-
hanni Colyns de Wantynge predicta Roberto
Knyght, Roberto fesaunt, Johanni Cartere,
Johanni Smyth alias Colsmyth, Ingelramo
Wygge, et Henrico Rastwold unum Burga-
gium situatum in Thacham predicta in la
West streete sowth syde vocatum Yatydens
inter burgagium predicti Johannis Colyns
ex parte orientali vocatum le Belle et bur-
gagium Johannis Pury, Armigeri, ex parte
occidentali unde unum capud abuttat super
viam Regiam ex parte boriali et aliud capud
abuttat super gardinum predicti Johannis
Colyns ut manifeste patet. Quod quidem
Burgagium cum suis pertinenciis nuper
habuimus nobis inter alia terras tenementa
redditus et servicia ex dono et feoffamento
Johannis Colyns senioris de Wantynge pre-
dicta gentyman ut in evidenciis inde con-
fectis plenius continetur: Habendum et te-
nendum predictum Burgagium cum suis per-
tinenciis prefatis Domino Johanni Skykker,
Domino Johanni Brok, Johanni Colyns,
Roberto Knyght, Roberto fesaunt, Johanni
Cartere, Johanni Smyth, Ingelramo Wygge,
et Henrico Rastwold heredibus et assignatis

suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per
servicia inde debita et de jure consueta
imperpetuum. Et ulterius noverint universi
per presentes nos antedictos Thomam
Colyns et Henricum Pratte attornasse et in
loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in
Christo Willielmum Parson seniorem de
Henwyk et Johannem Pale de Thacham
predicta nostros veros et legitimos attorna-
tos ad intrandum conjunctim et divisim et
deliberandum vice et nomine nostro prefatis
Domino Johanni Skykker, Domino Johanni
Brok, Johanni Colyns, Roberto Knyght,
Roberto fesaunt, Johanni Cartere, Johanni
Smyth, Ingelramo Wygge, et Henrico Rast-
wold plenam et pacificam seisinam et pos-
sessionem de et in toto Burgagio predicto
cum suis pertinenciis habendum eis omnino
secundum vim formam et effectum carte
nostre susprascripte inde a nobis eis con-
fecte Ratum et gratum habituros pro per-
petuo totum et quicquid predicti attornati
nostri fecerint in liberatione seisine et pos-
sessionis predicta. In cujus rei testimonium
presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis
testibus Johanne Pury, Armigero, Johanne
Bye, Johanne Bolton, Johanne Godwyn,
Thoma Arondell et multis aliis. Datum
apud Thacham predictam in festo Sancte
Trinitatis anno regni regis Edwardi quarti
post conquestum Anglie sexto decimo.

[Two seals, one torn off.]

APPENDIX VII.

The Will of John Hunt. 1590.

[From a "Coppye taken the firste of July in the yeere of our Lord God 1608 by Richard Core,
Churchwarden of Thatcham."]

This is the last Will and Testament
of me John Hunte of Hamme in the
county of Wilts yeoman concerninge the

useinge and employinge of the yeerly
rente of Eight pounds and Eighteene
shillings and the orderinge and disposinge

of three of the foure messuages and [gardens?] mencioned in one deed of ffeoffment by me made bearing date the fifth daye of August, &c., ffor and concerning the releife of three poore people in Thacham in the county of Berks and for the placinge and displacinge of the said poore people and for their government useage and behavioure there made and sett downe by me the said John Hunte the fifth daye of August in the two and thirtieth yeere of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene of England, ffrance and Ireland, Defendo^r of the ffaith, &c. [5th August, 1590.]

Inprimis that the vicar and churchwardens of Thacham or any two of them wherof the vicar for the time beinge to be one if any such be shall have authority to elect and place the said poore personnes.

Item that if the said vicar and churchwardens for the time beinge shall not agree in the election and placinge of the said poore personnes within one moneth next after any roome or place in the said houses shall become voyde then the constable of the towne of Thacham aforesaid for the time beinge shall have authority to elect and place into the said houses for every time that the said vicar and churchwardens shall make default by the space of one moneth such poore personne or personns as the said vicar and churchwardens shall or might have elect or placte.

Item that they shall choose of the most impotent and poore of the said parishe and none to be chosen that hath not inhabited in the said parish of Thacham by the space of the said tenn yeeres next before his or her election.

Item that a man and his wife beinge lawfully maryed and both of them beinge aged or impotent shall in the said election and placinge be accompted but as [one] personne and may be elected and placed into any one of the said houses beinge voyde Provided that they both have allowance as if they were but one. Also that the said poore people which from time to time shalbe placed in the said three

houses shalbe aged and impotent and of godly and honest behaviour and devoute and shall resoarte to the parish church of Thacham if they be able to publique prayer there.

Item that there be given and delivered quarterly for ever to every of the said three poore people thirteene shillings a peece in givinge wherof it must be considered that one man and his wife shalbe accompted but as one personne and that to them both there be allowed but xij^d a weeke between them. And that there shalbe bestowed yeerly in ffirewood to be provided and brought home to the said houses twenty shillings which wood shalbe layd vp in a convenient place neare the said houses and that they shall not begine to spend any of the said wood in any yeere vntill the Even of Saint Andrew the Apostle.

Item there shalbe given yeerly to the vicar and churchwardens of Thacham at the ffeast of Saint John Baptist as a remembrance of me the saide John Hunte and for their good care to be used in electinge placing and overseeing the said poore people and removing them if any such occation shalbe the somme of two shillings.

Item if any of the said poore people shall happen to dye after any of the quarter dayes appoynted for the payment of their wayges the executors or assignes of the poore personne so deceasinge shall have so many sommes of xij^d as they the said poore people shall live weekes after the said quarter daye and which the said poore peop[le] shall not have received And if any of the poore personns elected and placed as aforesaid shalbe deemed by the said vicar and churchwardens and the constable of the said towne and the most parte of them whereof the Vicar to be one to be lewde or notoriously crimynous and shall doe or committ any willfull waste in the house, ground, houses or grounds That then it shalbe lawfull for the vicar and churchwardens of Thacham aforesaid for the time beinge or for any two of them whereof the Vicar to be one to remove and expell the personne or personns so

beinge lewd or notoriously cryminous oute of the said house or houses and to exclude them from all other the benefittes aforesaid. And to electe nominate and place into their places and roomes some other at their discretions in manner and forme before expreste And lastly whereas by a strict construction of the woords on the ordinances aforementioned it may be taken and understood that the Vicar of Thacham should have a voyce negative in placinge displacinge and governinge of the said poore people my meaninge is that the said voyce negative of the said Vicar shall not take place except some one of the

Churchwardens or Constable for the time beinge shalbe of the same opinyon with the said Vicar ffor otherwise the opinyons and agreement of all the said churchwardens accordng amongst themselves and dissenting from the Vicar shalbe at every time allowed and stand good in and concerninge the placinge displacinge and orderinge of the said houses poore people and allowance aforesaid. In wittesse whereof I the saide John Hunte have to each parte of this my present laste Will and Testament concerninge the premisses sett my hande and seale. Dated the day and yeere first above written.

APPENDIX VIII.

The Will of the Rev. John Heardman. 1594.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

I give and bequeath my soule unto the Allmightie and most merciful Lord God our heavenlye ffather and my body to be buried in the chauncell of the parrishe church of Hampstead aforesaid underneath the Table of the Holy Communion. . . . Item I give and bequeath to my brother in lawe, Thomas Tovyve my best gowne and all my bookes (my Englishe Bible onelie excepted) the which Englishe Bible I give and bequeath unto Avis my wife. Item I give and bequeath also to Avis my wife all my houshold stuffe. All the rest of my goods my will is that yt bee prayed and my will ys that my goods and cattell beinge prayed to goe to the payment of my debts and legacies. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Tovyve my brother in lawe all my lands in North Morton called Blakes with all and singular proffitts and commodities thereunto belonginge whatsoever and unto the heires of his bodye lawfully begotten for ever. Item I give and bequeath unto Thomas Tovyve my brother in lawe and unto his heires of his bodye lawfully begotten for ever all my landes scituate lyeinge and beinge in the parrish of Thackham, in the countye of Berks; and for want of heyres of Thomas Tovyve of his bodye lawfully

begotten to the heyres of Henry Heardman my kynnesman and to the heyres of his bodye lawfully begotten; and for wante and defaulte of such yssue and heyres of his bodye lawfully begotten to the next of my kynne whatsoever. Item I give and bequeath unto Avis my wife ffifteene pounds to bee paid yearely unto the said Avis out of my lands and rents in Thacham to bee paid unto her att the usual tymes of the receiveinge of the said rents by even porcons to bee payed by the said Thomas Tovyve and his heyres and assigns unto the said Avis duringe her naturall life att the Signe of the George in Thacham uppon condicon that the said Avis Heardman shall not clayme any thirds of my lands neither in North Morton neither in Thacham. Yf the said Avis doe clayme the thirdes of the said landes then this my givfte of ffifteene poundes to be voyde and frustrate and the ffifteene pounds to remaine unto the said Thomas Tovyve and his heires. Item I give and bequeath unto Henry Heardman my kynnesman sixe pounds yearely dureinge the naturall life of the said Henry Heardman to be paid unto the said Henry aforesaid out of the lands in Thacham aforesaid att the signe of the George in Thacham att the

usuall dayes of the receipte of the rentes by the said Thomas Tovyve his heires or assignes. Item I give and bequeath unto fower of the poorest folke in Thacham after the naturall life of Avis Heardman my wife sixe poundes to be equally devided amongst the aforesaid poore folkes by the viccar of Thacham and the three churchwardens for the time beinge. Provided alwaies that the said poore shalbee inhabitants within the parrish of Thacham. Yf the said viccar and churchwardens shall not agree or the maior parte then the arch-deacon of Berks shall dispose yt unto fower poore folkes in the said parrish of Thacham accordinge to my meaninge and intent, and the six poundes to bee paid unto the said fower poore folkes out of my landes in

Thacham yearlie for ever. Item I give unto Margaret Warryn of Thacham twentie shillings. . . . I do ordeyne constitute and appointe my welbeloved in Christ Thomas Tovyve my brother-in-lawe the full whole and sole executor of this my last will and testament, revokinge and adnihillatinge all former deeds and wills (my debts paid and my funerall discharged); and I ordeyne and make overseers hereof my welbeloved in Christ Robert Hooper, vicar of Bheuely (?), and Thomas Atkinson, vicar of Aldar (?), Mr. John Dancastle of Wellhouse in the parrish of Hampstead Norres my overseer of this my last will and testament and for their paines therein I give them twentye shillinges a peece.

APPENDIX IX.

The Writ of Execution regarding John Heardman's Will. 1652.

[From Thatcham Parish Documents.]

The Keepers of the libertie of England by authoritie of Parliment to Richard Tomlins, Esquier, one of the Barons of our publike Exchequer Tenaunt in fee of a tenement called The George in Thacham in the countie of Berks and of certen lands therewith used in Thacham aforesaid late the lands of John Heardman deceased And to his heirs and assigns And to all other person and persons whomsoever it doth or may concern and to every of them greeting.

Fforasmuch as it belongeth unto us to give in charge that due execution be had and done of all things which are provided and ordeyned in Parliment to God's glorie and the benefitt of the English Nation And wee are given to understand by certificate of Humfry Dolman, John Elwes, Thomas Dolman and Charles Ffettiplace, esqrs. our commissioners (amongst others) amongst others [*sic*] authorised under the great seale of England That the said commissioners by vertue of an act made in the Parliment holden at Westminster in the three and fortieth yeare of the late Queen Elizabeth and upon inquest of jurors and also upon examination of witnesses had in the matter did amongst other things make a certen order and decree

in manner and forme following That you the said Richard Tomlins shall within twentie daies geven to you of the said order and decree pay unto the Vicar and Churchwardens of Thacham aforesaid for the tyme being the full somme of threescore poundes of lawful monie of England in full satisfaction of ten yeares arrerages of a certain annuitie of six poundes in an Inquisition to the said decree annexed mencioned until the eight day of May next after the date of the said decree And alsoe that you the said Richard Tomlins your heirs and assignes shall well and trulie pay for ever hereafter the somme of six poundes yearlie on the eight day of May to the Vicar and Churchwardens aforesaid, The said threescore poundes to be employed for the releife of the poorest Inhabitants in Thacham within six yeares next ensuing the date of the said decree in such proporcons as their severall necessities shall require And the said growing rent of six poundes a yeare to be by them employed according to the direccion of the said John Heardman in and by his last will in the said Inquisition mentioned As by the said Inquisition and decree returned into our Court of Chancery and there remaying of record more fullie

appeareth : Wee therefore command you and every of you that you performe fullfill and execute and cause to be performed fullfilled and executed all and every the matters and things in the said Order and Decree conteyned and specified in soe much

thereof as to you or anie of you appertaineth according to the tenor and true meaning thereof under paine of two hundred pounds Witnes ourselves at Westminster the xxiiijth day of January in the yeare of our Lord mdclij [1652-3.] Lenthall ^a.

APPENDIX X.

Endowment deed by Lady Frances Winchcombe. 1707.

[The copy of the deed endowing the Blue Coat School at Thatcham, from which this abstract is taken, was found in the Parish Chest, August, 1892.]

This Indenture made the 30th day of June in the 6th year of our Sovereign Lady Anne by the Grace of God of Great Britain France and Ireland Queen defender of the faith &c. Anno Domine 1707 Between the Right Honourable the Lady Frances Winchcombe of Stratfieldsea in the County of Berks widow the Relict of Sir Henry Winchcombe late of Bucklebury in the said County of Berks Knight and Baron Knight, deceased, and one of the daughters of the Right Honourable Thomas late Earl of Berkshire, deceased, and James Harrison of Lyons Inn in the County of Middlesex, Gentleman, of the one part and Henry St. John the younger of Bucklebury aforesaid, Esq., Robert Packer of Shillingford in the said County of Berks, Esq., John Head of Langley in the said County of Berks, Esq., Richard Lyford of Rusdeans in the said County of Berks, Gentleman, John Cock Vicar of Thatcham in the said County of Berks, Clerk, Richard Simeon Vicar of Bucklebury aforesaid, Clerk, and Abraham Scolfield of Bucklebury aforesaid, Gentleman, of the other part. Whereas the said Lady Frances Winchcombe hath lately in the name of the aforesaid James Harrison her Trustee purchased the inheritance of all that enclosed piece or parcel of ground lying in Chappell Street in the aforesaid parish of Thatcham containing by estimation about half an acre little more or less together with a decayed chappell thereon standing with intention to convert the said chappell into a school house and hath already given orders that it shall be

repaired and made convenient for that purpose and is now minded to convey and settle the same piece and parcel of ground and chappell unto and upon trustees hereinafter named and to indow the school and to make provision for the instruction and education of 30 poor children there and for the yearly putting out and placing 3 of the said poor children apprentice to such handycraft trades as they shall be found capable to be bred in. And whereas the said Lady Frances Winchcombe out of her pious zeal and charitable inclination is determined to settle a stipend or sallery of £20 per annum to be paid to such person or persons as shall from time to time and at all times hereafter be nominated and chosen master of the said school and the further sum of £20 per annum to be disposed of yearly in placing and putting out 3 such poor children to be apprentices and £10 per annum to buy and provide books for the said poor scholars and 40s. per annum for repairing the said school and 20s. per annum for providing a dinner or other refreshments for the Trustees; Now this Indenture witnesseth that for settling the aforesaid chappell and piece or parcel of land in such manner and for such purpose as is before mentioned and hereinafter more particularly declared limited and expressed and also for settling and raising a fund for payment of the several aforesaid yearly sums and for other considerations the said Lady Frances Winchcombe hereunto moving the said Lady Frances Winchcombe and the said James

^a The name "Lenthall" subscribed to the writ is probably that of William Lenthall, Speaker of the House of Commons in the Long Parliament.

On the seal attached to the writ appear the figures of the several "keepers of the libertie of England by authoritie of parliament."

Harrison by her direction in consideration of the sum of 10s. to him in hand paid by the said Henry St. John, Robert Packer, John Head, Richard Lyford, John Cock, Clerk, Richard Simeon, Clerk, and Abraham Scolfield, or by some or one of them Have given &c., &c. For the use and In Trust for such person or persons successively as shall be master of the said school and of the poor boys therein to be educated. And by the same deed the said Lady Frances Winchcombe for the considerations aforesaid and for making provision for the effectual and constant payment of the aforesaid annual sum of £20 per annum unto the master of the said school for the time being and of the sum of £20 for placing out the aforesaid 3 apprentices, &c. Doth by these presents for her and her heirs give and grant unto the said Henry St. John, &c., &c., one annuity or yearly rent charge of £53 of good and lawfull money of England issuing . . . of all that the Mannor Farm and Grange of Thornhill with the appurtenances in the Parish of the Blessed Virgin St. Mary, West Port in the County of Wilts and out of all that close of meadow or pasture ground heretofore 2 closes adjoining or lying near to the ffarm house there and called or known by the name of Culver House Ciose *alias* the Cowleaze *alias* Thornhill containing by estimation 36 acres be it more or less, also out of that close of pasture ground commonly called or known by the name of Newlands containing by estimation 15 acres be it more or less and also out of all that close of meadow ground commonly called or known by the name of Newlands Mead containing by estimation 3 acres be it more or less and also out of all that close heretofore of pasture or meadow ground but late arable and laid down with clover grass commonly called or known by the name of Coleman's and Coleman's meese, containing by estimation 4 acres be it more or less. And also out of all that close of pasture or arable land commonly called or known by the [name of] priests' lands, containing by estimation 18 acres be it more or less and also out of all that close of meadow or pasture ground commonly called or known by the name of

Doll mead containing by estimation 12 acres be it more or less. And also out of all that close of meadow ground commonly called or known by the name of West Mead or Western Mead containing by estimation 6 acres be it more or less; and the crop and vesture thereof to be yearly had perceived and taken in the last mentioned mead according to the custom there used: which said premises were sometime parcell of the possession of the late dissolved monastery of Malmesbury in the County of Wilts. And also out of all that close of arable or pasture ground commonly called or known by the name of the Butts containing by estimation 2 acres be it more or less. And also out of all that close of meadow or pasture ground commonly called or known by the name of little Clyetts containing by estimation 2 acres be it more or less. Which lands and premises before mentioned are situate lying and being in the parish of West Port aforesaid in the said County of Wilts, and do belong or reputed to belong or appertain to the Mannor Farm and Grange of Thorn Hill aforesaid and were purchased by the right honourable Thomas late Earl of Berks deceased to him and his heirs of Robert Langton of Busselton *alias* Brislington in the County of Somerset, Esq., and Ann his wife and are now in the possession tenure manurance or occupation of one Richard Spencer undertenant of the said Earl of Berks. And also out of all and singular other the messuages, houses, grange, lands, tenements and hereditaments whatsoever which the said Earl purchased of the aforesaid Robert Langton and Ann his wife or either of them with their and every of their appurtenances. And also out of all that close of meadow or pasture ground commonly called or known by the name of Great Coleman's, containing by estimation 5 acres be it more or less. And also out of all that other close of meadow or pasture ground commonly called or known by the name of Little Coleman's containing by estimation 2 acres be it more or less, which said closes of meadow or pasture ground are situate lying and being within the aforesaid parish of West Port in the said County of Wilts, and were heretofore in the tenure possession or occu-

pation of one Thomas Martin, Gentleman, and now are or late were in the possession manurance or occupation of John Wasye of Malmsbury aforesaid, his undertenant or undertenants. And also out of all that the renew feeding or after grass of one meadow called West Mill Mead containing by estimation 6 acres be it more or less which said meadow is situate lying and being within the parish of West Port aforesaid, and was together with the last two mentioned closes heretofore purchased by the said Earl of Berks deceased of the aforesaid John Wasye. To have and to hold, receive, perceive, take and enjoy for ever the said annuity or yearly rent charge of £53 per annum and every part and parcel thereof unto the said Henry Saint John, &c., &c. To and for the trusts intents and purposes before and hereinafter more particularly declared limited mentioned and expressed and to for and upon no other use trust intent or purpose whatsoever—To be paid yearly and every year at the feast of the Nativity of our Lord and Saviour Christ commonly called Christmas and at the feast of John the Baptist commonly called Midsummer by even and equal portions the 1st payment to begin at such of the said feasts as shall happen next after the date hereof All the said payments to be made without any deduction defalcation or abatement for or by reason of any rates levy taxes assessments impositions or abatement whatsoever to such person as by the major part of the Trustees for the time being shall be by writing under their hands and seals attested by 2 or more credible witnesses authorized and empowered to receive the same. And the said Lady Frances Winchcombe Doth for herself her heirs and assigns hereby Grant that if it shall happen the said annuity or yearly rent charge of £53 per annum or any part thereof to be behind or unpaid for the space of 20 days next after any of the days on which the same ought to be paid as aforesaid that then and so often the said Lady Frances Winchcombe her heirs and assigns shall forfeit and loose unto the aforesaid Henry St. John, &c., &c., the sum of £5 of lawful money of England *nomine pæne toties quoties* for every 20

days that the said yearly rent or any part thereof shall be behind or unpaid after any of the days wherein 'tis hereby appointed to be paid as aforesaid. And the said Lady Frances Winchcombe Doth further for herself her heirs and assigns Grant and agree to and with the said Henry St. John, &c., &c., that whensoever and as often as the said yearly rent charge of £53 or any part thereof or any sum or sums of £5 *nomine pæne* or any part thereof shall be behind unpaid or in arrear That then and so often and from time to time it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Henry St. John, &c., into and upon the said Mannor farm and Grange messuages lands, &c., and into every part or parcell thereof at their liberty to enter and distreyn for the said yearly rent of £53 and arrearages thereof, to take lead drive carry away and impound to detain and keep until the said yearly rent of £53 and all arrearages thereof, &c., shall be fully satisfied contented and paid.

And the said Lady Frances Winchcombe Doth hereby declare that the aforesaid yearly rent charge of £53 per annum is by her as aforesaid given and granted to the aforesaid Trustees their heirs successors and assigns upon the Trusts and to the intents and purposes following (that is to say) Upon Trust and to the intent that the said Trustees their heirs successors and assigns shall yearly pay the sum of £20 part of the said yearly rent of £53 at four equal yearly payments to such person as shall from time to time and at all times hereafter be the master of the said school And the said Lady Frances Winchcombe doth hereby declare her meaning and intention to be that she will during her life have the sole nomination and appointment of the master of the said school and that after her decease and as often as a vacancy happens by reason of the death of the master of the said school or otherwise that then to supply such vacancy as often as it shall happen some other discreet and sober person being member of the Church of England as by Law established, and of the age of 24 years or upwards and who shall be well skilled in the English tongue and capable to instruct and teach youth to read and understand English


to write and cast accounts shall be elected and nominated by the Trustees for the time being or the major part of them to be master of the said school and that the said master for the time being shall in consideration of the aforesaid salary or stypend and without any other fee gratuity or reward teach and instruct 30 poor boys born or to be born or whose parents shall inhabit and dwell within the parishes of Bucklebury, Thatcham, and Little Shifford in the aforesaid County of Berks in reading writing and casting accounts so as to qualifie them for some honest vocation and calling. And to the intent that 3 of the said poor boys the best qualified and fittest to be put apprentice to some good handycraft trade so as they may be in a capacity by their industry and labour to get an honest livelyhood the said Lady ffrances Winchcombe Doth hereby further direct and declare it to be her intention and meaning that the further sum of £20 other part of the said yearly rent charge of £53 shall be divided into three equal parts and yearly disposed of by the Trustees for the time being in placing and putting out such 3 poor boys apprentice the nomination of which said poor boys so to be placed out the said Lady ffrances Winchcombe doth during her life reserve to herself and after her decease doth direct and declare that they shall be nominated by the said Trustees for the time being or the major part of them. And the said Lady ffrances Winchcombe being desirous that the aforesaid poor scholars should be educated and instructed in the protestant religion according to the liturgy of the Church of England as by law established, in order that they may be so Doth hereby direct and declare her meaning to be that the sum of £10 other part of the said rent charge of £53 shall by the trustees for the time being be yearly laid out in buying for the said poor scholars Bibles Common Prayer-books the Whole Duty of Man and other usefull books and papers so as they may have all convenient assistances for their education and instruction. And forasmuch as the intended School house will from time to time stand in want of repairs and 'twill

be proper and convenient that the Trustees for the time being should meet at least once in the year to visit the said school to inspect and settle the accounts and to consider of other matters relateing to the said charity, she the said Lady ffrances Winchcombe doth hereby direct and declare her meaning to be that the sum of £3 the residue and remainder of the said yearly rent charge of £53 shall from time to time and at all times be disposed off and applied for the last mentioned purposes that is to say forty shillings part thereof if needfull in repairing the said school and the remainder sum of twenty shillings in providing a dinner or other refreshment for the trustees who shall meet to visit the said school and to take care that her Ladyship's pious and charitable ends and purposes be neither abused nor frustrated. And the said Lady ffrances Winchcombe doth declare her intention and meaning to be that the aforesaid Henry St. John, &c., &c., shall for ever hereafter be the visitors or directors of the said school which said visitors or directors or the greatest number of them shall have power from time to time to make and constitute such reasonable rules and orders touching the good government and regularity of the said school and the several trusts herein as in the judgement of the said visitors and directors or the greater number of them shall seem best to answer the trusts hereby intended concerning the same And it is hereby provided and the said Lady ffrances Winchcombe doth by these presents declare her desire meaning and intention to be that when it shall so happen that any 4 of the aforesaid trustees shall be dead that then the surviving trustees shall assign and transfer the trust so as aforesaid in them and the deceased Trustees hereby reposed to seven other wise and discreet persons of the communion of the Church of England as by Law established their heirs and assigns to the intent that the uses and intents before in these presents may be continually revived and remembered for ever: And that from time to time and at all times whenever it shall so happen that any 4 trustees shall be dead the 3 surviving

trustees shall constantly transfer and assign the said trust to 7 other persons qualified as aforesaid so as there may never be wanting a sufficient number of persons well qualified and fitting to act and manage the said trust according to the pious and charitable intentions hereby before expressed and mentioned. Provided also that it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Lady frances Winchcombe from time to time and at all times during her life by any deed or writing by her signed and sealed in the presence of 3 or more credible witnesses to revoke make void or alter all or any of the trusts limitations or estates hereinbefore created raised limited or appointed or to limit any other or new trust use or uses of or touching the premises or any part thereof. In witness whereof the partys first

above named to these presents interchangably have set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

frances Winchcombe 

James Harrison 

sealed and delivered (being first stamp with a five shilling stamp) in the presence of

Elizabeth Lee.

Robert Harrison.

Walter Miller.

Nathaniel Vincent.

Endorsed: No. 6. Copy of the Endowment of the Charity School at Thatcham bearing date the 30th day of June, 1707.

APPENDIX XI.

Summary of the preceding endowment.

[From the Reports of Commissioners on Charities and Education, 1 and 2, 1819. Thatcham, Bucklebury, and East Shefford.]

Lady Frances Winchcomb, by deed dated 30th June, 1707, gave to trustees a parcel of ground in Chapel Street, in the parish of Thatcham, together with a decayed chapel standing thereon, which she had directed to be repaired, in trust to stand seised for the use of a schoolmaster, and for 30 poor boys to be educated therein; and she also gave to the same trustees a rent charge of 53*l.* issuing out of the manor farm and grange of Thornhill, in the parish of St. Mary Westport, Wilts, and out of a close of meadow or pasture ground, in the deed of endowment mentioned, in trust to pay 20*l.* part thereof to the schoolmaster for the time being, who was to be appointed by herself during her lifetime, and after her decease, upon any vacancy, by her trustees; in consideration of which salary the schoolmaster was to teach gratis 30 poor boys of Bucklebury, Thatcham and Little Shefford, Berks, reading, writing and casting accounts. And she directed that 20*l.* other part of the said rent charge of 53*l.* should be

divided into three equal parts by the trustees, and disposed of in apprenticing three poor boys, to be nominated by her during her life, and afterwards by her trustees; and she also directed that 10*l.* other part of the said 53*l.* should be laid out by the trustees in buying Bibles, Common Prayer books, the "Whole Duty of Man," and other useful books for the said poor scholars. And she also directed, that of the remaining 3*l.* parcel of the said 53*l.* the sum of 40*s.* should be applied for repairs of the school and 20*s.* for the refreshment of the trustees at an annual meeting to be held for passing the accounts and other matters respecting the charity; and she gave a power to the trustees to make rules for the government of the school; and also a power for the appointment of seven persons of the communion of the church of England as trustees, upon the death of any four trustees. The Estate out of which the rent charge issues is now in the occupation of Mr. Stephen Neat. The school appears to

have been opened about the year 1713, and continued open a few years; but in consequence of the attainder of Lord Bolingbroke, who was owner of the estate charged, and also sole surviving trustee of the school, the affairs of the Charity came under the direction of the Court of Chancery. In 1741, arrears were recovered sufficient to purchase 1,406*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* old South Sea annuities, but no further proceedings were had towards the establishment of the school, until by a decree of that court, dated 26th July, 1793, a scheme was confirmed on the Chancery Master's report by which the schoolmaster's salary was fixed at - - - - £50 per annum for the education of 40 boys.

Expenses of books and stationery at	15
Clothing - - - - -	60
Fuel - - - - -	10
Dinner - - - - -	3
Repairs - - - - -	7
Apprenticing (with a fee not exceeding £15) - - - - -	60
	<u>£205</u>

The present funds consist of the rent charge, per annum -	£53
Dividend on £5,159 15 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> old South Sea Annuities, arising from accumulations	154 15 10
	<u>£207 15 10</u>

The school was reopened on the 24th

June, 1794, and is now administered according to the above mentioned decree of Chancery. The parish of Little Shefford however, by reason of its distance, being six miles from the school, derives no benefit from the Charity; and the Chapelries of Greenham and Midgham, part of the parish of Thatcham, which have distinct poor rates and overseers, are considered as not entitled to send children to the school; these chapelries have no endowed school, but it does not appear that they have ever claimed to participate in the Charity.

Forty boys are clothed and educated; the schoolmaster teaches them upon the Madras system, and educates in addition 40 or 50 boys; in consideration of which he receives 10*l.* 10*s.* per annum raised by subscription.

The boys are taught reading, writing, and arithmetic: and five or six of those on the foundation are annually apprenticed, with a fee of 10*l.* It is difficult to find masters for so small a premium. By the scheme of 1793, the fee was not to exceed 15*l.*; the applications, however, were so numerous, that it became necessary to reduce it to 10*l.*, and now, when the premium exceeds 10*l.* (as it generally does) the parents of the boys pay the excess. The funds are not sufficient to apprentice all the boys who leave the school; those who are not apprenticed receive 1*l.* or more to fit them out for service.

APPENDIX XII.

Abstract of the first Trust Deed of the Independent Chapel erected at Thatcham. 1804.

This Indenture made the twentieth day of June in the fforty ffourth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third &c. [1804]. . . . Between John Barfield of Thatcham in the County of Berks, Gentleman, of the one part, and the Reverend John Winter of Speenhamland in the parish of Speen, in the County of Berks, Clerk, The Reverend Robert Sloper, of the Devizes in the County of Wilts, Clerk,

Thomas Wilson of Artillery Place, London, Esquire, Thomas Pellatt of Ironmongers' Hall, London, Esquire, Samuel Toomer of Basingstoke in the County of Southampton, Esquire, William Graham of Newbury, in the said County of Berks, Linen Draper, Joseph Toomer of Newbury aforesaid, Ironmonger, Benjamin Fuller of Newbury, aforesaid, Stationer, William Leach of New Windsor in the said County of Berks,

Gentleman, Valentine Leach of Devizes aforesaid, Linen Draper, John Berry of Speen Hill in the parish of Speen, in the said County of Berks, Gentleman, and Thomas Tanner of Reading, in the said County of Berks, Gentleman, of the other part, Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the Sum of Ten shillings of Lawful Money . . . for divers other good causes and considerations him hereunto moving, he the said John Barfield hath granted . . . unto the said John Winter, &c. . . . all that piece of land situate on the east side of a certain Lane called Church Lane in the parish of Thatcham, containing in length from east to west seventy feet and in breadth from north to south forty feet part or parcel of two gardens late in the occupation of David Harris and Thomas Hicks bounded on the west by the said Lane called Church Lane on the north by a garden belonging to Edward Wimbolt in the occupation of William Newman and on the east and south on other parts of the said gardens late in the occupation of the said David Harris and Thomas Hicks To have and to hold the said piece of land . . . and premises, &c., To the use of the said John Barfield, John Winter, Robert Sloper, &c. . . . Upon Condition trust and Confidence and to the intent that they the said John Barfield, John Winter, &c., &c. . . . shall and do with all convenient speed erect a Meeting House upon the said piece of Land and that they . . . shall after deduction of all reasonable costs charges and expenses . . . apply all the clear rents issues and profits which they shall receive out of the premises in the manner and to the intents and purposes hereinafter mentioned and shall suffer the said respective pieces and the Meeting House to be erected thereon . . . at all times hereafter to be occupied used and employed as and for a meeting house or place of public worship for a congregation of Protestant Dissenters who believe in and maintain such of the Doctrinal articles of the Church of England as are specified in the Act of Toleration passed in the first year of the Reign of William and Mary and were usually subscribed by Dissenting ministers as also the articles of faith compiled by the

reverend assembly of Divines convened for that purpose at Westminster in the Year of our Lord 1643 ; and to that end it is hereby provided that no Minister or Ministers shall be permitted or suffered to preach or perform divine service in the said meeting house either on the Sabbath day or at any other time nor be elected or chosen a pastor or pastors over the congregation which shall from time to time assemble at the said Meeting house before their moral characters shall be fully approved not only by the said John Barfield, John Winter, &c. . . . the present trustees or the trustees for the time being, but also by a majority of the Communicants whose names are written or entered in the Society Books of the aforesaid congregation ; and unless such Minister or Ministers pastor or pastors shall and do readily consent to subscribe and preach agreeably to the said Doctrinal articles and articles of faith respectively hereinbefore mentioned and which are deemed by the said Trustees and the persons whose names shall be written and entered in the aforesaid Society Books to be strictly conformable with the sacred and inspired writings commonly denominated the Old and New Testament and the only infallible rules for the regulation of the Christian faith and practice. Provided always that at all times hereafter when it shall be found necessary or judged proper to choose a stated or fixed Minister or pastor over the said congregation such minister or pastor shall from time to time be elected by the respective communicants as well male as female or the major part of them whose names are or shall be written and subscribed in the Society Books kept for the aforesaid congregation. Provided always that the rents and emoluments arising or accruing from the said Meeting house and premises and also the repairing and up holding the same from time to time shall be applied by and shall be under the direction and management of the Communicants or the major part of them Provided also that when and so often as the said Trustees shall by death resignation or incapacity cease to act in the aforesaid Trusts and be reduced to the number

of five or sooner if it should be thought advisable it shall and may be lawful to and for the surviving trustees or the major part of them for the time being to Nominate a Substitute, And Appoint a sufficient number of fit and proper persons as shall if required testify by declaration in writing under his or their hands his or their belief in the aforesaid Doctrinal Articles and articles of faith respectively, to be a Trustee or Trustees in the place of the Trustee or Trustees who shall die resign or otherwise become incapable as shall be necessary to make up the number of Trustees completely thirteen in the whole. . . . Provided also that in case the Members of the said Society assembling in the said intended Meeting house shall be totally dissolved and the public worship at the said intended Meeting house or either of them shall be dissolved for the space of Eighteen Calendar

Months it shall be lawful for the said Trustees together with such of the Members of the said Society whose names shall be written and entered in the Society Books and who shall have been members of the said Society at the time of such dissolution or the majority to apply or use the said piece or parcel of ground Meeting house hereditaments and premises for any civil or religious purpose whatsoever or for the said Trustees for the time being only without the interference of such members of the said Society as aforesaid to sell and dispose of the same absolutely, and in any such case the produce to be applied to such religious purposes as the Trustees for the time being only shall think proper. . . . Now this Indenture also witnesseth that in pursuance of the said recited agreement and in consideration of the premises he the said John Barfield, &c., &c., &c.

APPENDIX XIII.

Abstract of the Trust Deed for the endowment of the Independent Minister. 1821.

[From a copy of the Deed produced by the Charity Commissioners, 26 February, 1894.]

To all to whom these Presents shall come or be shown John Barfield of Thatcham in the County of Berks, Gentleman, Richard Elliott of Devizes in the County of Wilts, Dissenting Minister, Valentine Leach of Devizes aforesaid, Linen Draper, and George Elgar Sloper of Etchelhampton in the said County of Wilts, Esquire, jointly and severally send greeting Whereas the sum of £1000 five per cent. Navy Annuities is now standing in the joint names of the said John Barfield, Richard Elliott, &c., in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England (being a sum purchased by the said John Barfield and vested in the names of himself and the said Richard Elliott, &c., upon the trusts and for the ends intents and purposes hereinafter mentioned) Now Know ye and these presents witness that the said John Barfield, R. Elliott, &c., do hereby jointly and severally acknowledge that they and the survivors of them and the executors and administrators of such survivors do and shall from time to time and

at all times hereafter stand and be possessed of and interested in the said sum of £1000 and income thereof, &c., Upon trust that they, &c., and the survivors of them shall from time to time hereafter as often as occasion shall require and they in their discretion shall think fit alter vary and change the securities in or upon which the said sum of £1000 shall be invested. . . . And upon this further trust that the said John Barfield shall during the term of his natural life receive and take the dividends interests and income of the said sum of £1000 for his own sole and separate use and disposal And from and after his decease upon this further trust that they the said R. Elliott, V. Leach and G. E. Sloper or other the Trustees for the time being of the said trust money and the survivors, &c., shall from time to time pay or otherwise permit the pastor or as the case may be the officiating minister for the time being of the Congregation of Protestant Dissenters assembling at the Independent Meeting House at

Thatcham to receive and take the dividends interest and income of the said sum of £1000 and for his and their own absolute use and benefit And upon this further trust that the said Trustees and the survivors, &c., shall in case the said congregation of Protestant Dissenters shall be totally dissolved or dispersed and the Public Worship of God in the said Meeting House shall be discontinued for the space of two years together pay transfer and assign the said sum of £1000 and the dividends interest and income thereof, &c., unto such person or persons upon such and the same or the like trusts and upon such and the same or the like ends intents and purposes as by a certain Indenture bearing date the 20th day of June 1804 and inrolled in Chancery on or about the 1st day of August in the same year . . . concerning the said

Meeting House at Thatcham aforesaid or the produce thereof in case the said Meeting House and the scite whereon the same now stands should be sold . . . And upon no other trust nor for any other end intent or purpose whatsoever, &c. In witness whereof the said John Barfield, Richard Elliott, V. Leach, and G. E. Sloper have hereunto set their hands and seals the 20th day of January in the year of our Lord 1821.

[Indorsement.] Copy Declaration that £1000 five per cent. Navy Annuities is vested in the names of Mr. John Barfield and others In Trust for the benefit of the Minister of the Independent Meeting House at Thatcham Berks after the decease of the said John Barfield.

J. J. Elliott, Grecian Chambers,
Devereux Court, Strand.

APPENDIX XIV.

Summary of endowment of a Residence for the Minister of the Independent Chapel. 1825.

[Copied from the abstract entry of Report in the Books of the Charity Commissioners.]

By Indenture dated the 28th May, 1825 (enrolled in Chancery on the 18th June, 1825), John Barfield bargained and sold unto Richard Elliott and 5 others, their heirs and assigns, a piece of land containing 20 poles, situate in or near Back Lane, in the Parish of Thatcham, together with the Messuage and dwelling house and out-buildings lately erected thereon by the said John Barfield Upon trust to permit the premises to be used and occupied by and as the residence of the officiating Minister for the time being of the Independent Meeting House situate in Church Lane at Thatcham

aforesaid, the said premises to be held and enjoyed by the said officiating Minister for the time being rent free, provided such Minister should keep and leave the premises in good and tenantable repair.

The deed contains provisions authorizing the Trustees to let the premises, and to pay and apply the net rents and profits thereof unto and for the maintenance and support of the Minister who for the time being should be officiating as Pastor or Preacher in the said Independent Meeting House.

The Deed also contains powers of sale and of appointing new Trustees.

APPENDIX XV.

Order by the Charity Commissioners for the appointment of Trustees for the above endowments. 1897.

Charity Commission. Thatcham, Berks.
Charities—Independent Chapel, &c.

In the Matter of the following Charities

in the Parish of Thatcham, in the County of Berks:—

1. The Independent Chapel, comprised

in an Indenture of Bargain and Sale dated 20th June, 1804, and made between John Barfield of the one part, and the Reverend John Winter and eleven others of the other part ;

2. The Charity for the Minister of the said Chapel, comprised in a Deed Poll dated 20th January, 1821, under the hands and seals of John Barfield and three others ; and

3. The Residence of the said Minister, comprised in an Indenture of Bargain and Sale dated 28th May, 1825, and made between John Barfield of the one part, and the Reverend Richard Elliot and five others of the other part ; and

In the Matter of "The Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1894."

The Board of Charity Commissioners for England and Wales, upon an application made to them on the 5th June, 1896, in writing . . . the three above-mentioned . . .

And it appearing that the endowments of the Charities consist of the particulars mentioned in the Schedule hereto :

And after due notice of the intention to make this Order published according to the direction of the Board by being affixed to or near a principal outer door of the above-mentioned Chapel on the 22nd August, 1896 (being more than one calendar month previously to the date hereof) :

And having received no notice of any

objection to the proposed Order, or suggestion for the variation thereof :

Do hereby Order as follows :—

1. The said George Adnams and James Wareham are removed from being Trustees of the Charity thirdly above-mentioned :

2. The said John Barfield, John Charles Feinaigle Barfield, Alfred Adnams, John Henry, Edmund Pinnock, and William George Lay (all of whom are already Trustees of some or one of the Charities) ; with Owen Ridley, of Orwell House, Esquire ; Samuel Soundy, of Kentons, Miller ; James Brand Mackie, of Alexander Road, Engineer ; and William Moore, of No. 6 Christchurch Gardens, all in Reading, in the County of Berks ; and Albert Carter, Sack Merchant ; Stephen Pinnock the younger, Turner ; and James Couzens, Turner, all of Thatcham ; are appointed to be the Trustees for the administration of all the Charities.

The Schedule of Property contains :—

Meeting House on east side of Church Lane, Thatcham. In hand.

Debt secured by mortgage of (5 acres) freehold property on the Bath Road, near Newbury, £1,000. Tenant, Davies. Income, £50.

Messuage and garden in Back Lane, Thatcham, 20*s*. In hand.

Sealed by Order of the Board this 14th day of September, 1897.

APPENDIX XVI.

Application to the National Society for aid in establishing a School for Girls. 1824.

[From a copy of the document in the National Society's Office.]

1825.

Application for aid towards erecting and fitting up of a Sunday and Daily School for girls at Thatcham to be united to the District Society at Newbury in the County of Berks and Diocese of Salisbury.

1. The population of the Parish for which the school is intended, as taken in the year 1821, 2401.

2. The number of children therein be-

tween 7 and 13 requiring cheap or gratuitous instruction is not less than 150 boys and 150 girls.

3. Provision exists therein at present for the education (gratuitously or at very small charge) of not more than 100 boys.

4. The school is intended to receive at least 100 girls in one room, is to be a Daily and Sunday School and to be supported by voluntary subscriptions.

5. The means of the children attending

No. 1. Endowed school limited to 30 boys.

No. 2. National school 40 boys, 43 girls, 37 Infants, built for 70 in the agregate. N.B. during the winter months 140 children were crammed into this one room.

In reply to the question, "Be pleased to state whether any and which of the above Church of England schools are to be merged in the school for which aid is now solicited," the answer given was, The existing National school, which it is proposed to convert into a school for infants.

3. The New Schools allowing an area of 6 square feet for each child will accommodate 300 boys and girls in two rooms to be Sunday and Day Schools.

4. The instruction in the schools is to be afforded at the rate of one penny a week from each child.

5. The estimated annual charge for Master and Mistress, Books, &c., is about 80*l.* and the means by which that annual charge is to be met are by annual subscriptions, so that there is a reasonable prospect of the schools being permanently carried on.

6. There is accommodation provided for 300 children in the church.

7. The Boys school room is to be internally feet long feet wide and feet high to the an area of feet or square feet to each boy.

The Girls Do. Do. Do.

Dependent on a plan to be furnished by the Committee of Council on Education.

8. The materials are to be as follows : Foundation, brick ; floor, boards ; walls, brick and Bath stone ; Roof, tile ; and the property is to be held on the following legal tenure, viz. conveyance under 4th and 5th Vict. c. 38, of an acre of waste land from the lord of the manor, and is conveyed to the following trustees, viz. lord bishop of the diocese, vicar of the parish, lord of the manor, so that it will be legally secured for the purpose of educating the poor in the principles of the Established Church.

9. The entire estimated cost of the undertaking is 700*l.* ; which sum includes the expense of conveyance, the value of any ground, labour, or materials, building, and fittings up.

10. The exertions that have been made to provide means to meet the estimated cost, actually raised or promised, are, namely, by subscriptions in money, 386*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* ; by collections after sermon ; by donations of ground materials, cartage, labour, &c., valued at . . .

11. So that the total means already provided or promised to meet the cost are 386*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

12. The only further local source of funds is from additional donations, which is expected to produce about 20*l.*

Total means raised or expected, 406*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

(signed) John Hanbury, Vicar,
Vincent Clementi, Hon. Sec.,
this tenth day of July, 1844.

Approved by me,
R. Oxford.

No. 1409. 15th July, 1844.
Application from Thatcham, County of Berks, Diocese of Oxford.

Applicant, Rev. V. Clementi.

Agricultural.	Population.
	2700

Description of Schools.	Number of rooms.
Sunday and Day.	Two.
Accommodation for 300 Boys and Girls ;	
300 Total.	

The Dimensions not given being de-

pendent on a plan to be furnished by the Committee of Council. Now given and correct, see letter 26th August.

	£	s.	d.
Estimated cost of Schoolrooms, including a Teacher's Residence - - - - -	700	0	0
Means raised or promised - - - - -	386	14	6
Ground - - - - -			
Materials, &c. - - - - -			
Further means expected - - - - -	20	0	0

	£	s.	d.
Local means - - - -	406	14	6
Grant from Board - -			
Probable from Committee of Council - - - -	300	0	0
Total means to meet the cost	£706	14	6
Deficiency - - - -			

21st August, 1844. Satisfied with recommending the case to the Committee of Council.

26th August, 1844. Letter states that the Committee of Council have voted £180, that the cost of the undertaking will amount to £800, and that there exists a deficiency of £196 15s. The applicant asks aid.

Tenure—Freehold waste land conveyed by the Lord of the Manor.

Church accommodation—sufficient.

Floor—wood.

Height of rooms—not stated.

28th August, 1844. £150 voted.

19th January, 1846. Letter, applicant states that the buildings have been executed more substantial than at first contemplated, and that the building account stands as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
Total amount of the buildings -	897	15	9
Local means -	478	10	0
C. C. Grant -	180	0	0
N. S. Grant -	150	0	0
	808	10	0
Deficit -	£89	5	9

He asks further aid, and will be happy to receive any one appointed by N. S. to inspect the schools. There is every prospect of the schools being well supported.

APPENDIX XVIII.



Copy of the Thatcham National School Deed. 1844.

I William Mount of Wasing Place in the parish of Wasing in the county of Berks, esquire, lord of the manor of Thatcham in the said county, whereof the land hereinafter described is parcel, under the authority of an Act passed in Session of Parliament holden during the fourth and fifth years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria entitled "an Act for affording further facilities for the conveyance and endowment of sites for schools" do hereby freely and voluntarily and without any valuable consideration grant and convey to the lord bishop within whose diocese the parish of Thatcham is situated and the Rev. John Hanbury vicar of the said parish of Thatcham in the said county of Berks All that piece or parcel of land part of the waste soil of the lord in the said manor of Thatcham situate in the parish of Thatcham aforesaid containing by admeasurement one acre as the same is now unenclosed bounded on the north and south sides thereof by the adjoining waste of the said lord of the manor, on the east by land belonging to the said William Mount called or known by the

names of Upper and Lower Old Fields, and on the west side thereof by the road leading from Thatcham aforesaid to Cold Ash, which said piece or parcel of land intended to be hereby conveyed is more particularly delineated and described in the map or ground plan thereof drawn in the margin of these presents and coloured green: Together with all easements appurtenances and hereditaments corporeal and incorporeal belonging thereto or connected therewith And the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders rent and profits of the said premises And all my right, title and interest in or to the same premises and every part thereof To Have and to hold the said piece or parcel of land and premises unto and to the use of the said Bishop and Vicar and their successors for ever for the purposes of the said Act and to be applied as a site for a school for poor persons of and in the said parish of Thatcham and for the residence of the schoolmaster and schoolmistress of the said school, such school to be always in Union with the Incorporated National Society for promoting the education of the

poor in and to be conducted according to the principles of the established Church of England and Ireland and for the furtherance of its end and designs and for no other purpose whatsoever. The said school to be under the general management and control of the vicar of the said parish of Thatcham and to be open to the inspection of the lord bishop of the diocese of Oxford and the lord of the manor of Thatcham aforesaid or of such Inspector or Inspectors as shall be duly appointed by them or either of them: And also to the inspection of the Inspector or Inspectors appointed conformably with the order in Council bearing date the 10th day of August One thousand eight hundred and forty. And it is hereby further provided and declared that the appointment of the master and mistress of the said school at all times shall be vested in and rest with the said lord bishop, vicar, and the lord of the said manor for the time being and that the right and power of dismissal of the master or mistress of the said school shall also and solely rest with and the same is hereby vested in the aforesaid parties. Provided also that if at any time the vicar of the said parish of Thatcham for the time being shall be incapable or unwilling to act in the management and control of the said school or shall not be resident in the said parish of Thatcham or within five miles of the same then the said school shall be under the management and control of the officiating minister for the time being of the said parish of Thatcham and if at any time neither such vicar nor such officiating minister shall be willing to undertake the management and control of the said school then the bishop of the diocese within which the said parish of Thatcham shall be situated shall select a Committee of persons not exceeding five, resident in the said parish of Thatcham or within five miles of it, to whom the management and control of the said school shall be entrusted until the vicar or officiating

minister shall have given notice in writing to the said bishop of his willingness to undertake the same and the said bishop shall be satisfied therewith. In witness whereof the conveying and other parties have hereunto set their hands and seals this twenty first day of November in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty four.

John  L. S. Hanbury. R.  L. S. Oxford.

William  L. S. Mount.

Signed sealed and delivered by the within named lord bishop of Oxford in the presence of Daniel Finch, Auditor. Precincts of the Cathedral, Canterbury.

Signed sealed and delivered by the within named William Mount in the presence of Caroline Jane Hicks Beach, Portman Square, London, Widow.

Signed sealed and delivered by the within named John Hanbury in the presence of John W. Mecey, Solicitor, Thatcham.

Indorsements: — Dated 21st November, 1844.

William Mount, esquire, lord of the manor of Thatcham to the lord bishop of the diocese and the Reverend John Hanbury. Conveyance of an acre of land part of the waste soil of the lord situate in the parish of Thatcham, Berks, as a site for a school.

Enrolled^a in Her Majesty's high Court of Chancery the 12th day of December in the year of our Lord 1844 (being first duly stamped) according to the tenor of the Statutes made for that purpose.

144 P.

R. Drew.

^a Close R., 1844, Pt. 144, No. 4.

APPENDIX XIX.

Regulations approved by the Charity Commissioners in dealing with some of the foregoing trusts. 1896 to 1899.

(a) Charity Commission. In the Matter of the following Charities, in the Ancient Parish of Thatcham, in the County of Berks:—

Bye, Richard, founded 10th November 1585.

Goddard, Thomas, founded by Will of 23rd November 1680.

Herdsmen, John, founded by Will of 1st April 1594.

Loundyes, Thomas, founded by Deed of 7th July 1445.

Sargood, John, founded by Will proved 26th August 1826.

Winchcomb, John, founded by Will prior to 18th April 1599.

In the Matter of "The Local Government Act, 1894"; and In the Matter of "The Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1894."

Whereas the above-mentioned Charities are parochial Charities other than ecclesiastical Charities, and the Governing Bodies thereof do not include any persons elected by the ratepayers or parochial electors or

inhabitants of either of the Rural Parishes of Thatcham or Cold Ash within the above-mentioned Ancient Parish, or appointed by the Parish Council or Parish Meeting of either of the said Rural Parishes:

Now The Board of Charity Commissioners for England and Wales do, in execution of the provisions of section 14 (3) of the Local Government Act, 1894, hereby Order as follows:—

1. The Parish Council of the Rural Parish of Thatcham may appoint additional members of each of the said Governing Bodies not exceeding two in number; and

2. The Parish Council of the Rural Parish of Cold Ash may appoint an additional member of each of the said Governing Bodies.

Sealed by Order of the Board this 30th day of June 1896.

L. S.

(b) In the Matter of the following Charities, in the Ancient Parish of Thatcham, in the County of Berks:—

Bye, Richard, founded 10th November 1585.

Herdsmen, John^b, founded by Will of 1st April 1594.

Loundyes, Thomas, founded by Deed of 7th July 1445.

Sargood, John, founded by Will proved 26th August 1826.

Winchcomb, John, founded by Will prior to 18th April 1599.

In the Matter of "The Local Government Act, 1894"; and In the Matter of "The Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1894."

Whereas the above-mentioned Charities are parochial Charities other than ecclesiastical Charities, and the Governing Bodies

thereof do not include any persons elected by the ratepayers or parochial electors or inhabitants of the Rural Parish of Greenham, within the above-mentioned Ancient Parish, or appointed by the Parish Council or Parish Meeting of the said Rural Parish:

Now The Board of Charity Commissioners for England and Wales do, in execution of the provisions of section 14 (3) of the Local Government Act, 1894, hereby Order as follows:—

The Parish Council of the Rural Parish of Greenham may appoint an additional member of each of the said Governing Bodies.

Sealed by Order of the Board this 12th day of November 1897.

L. S.

^b It will be observed that the Charity of Thomas Goddard is omitted in this.

(c) In the Matter of the following Charities, &c.; &c. [The same as the last.]

Whereas the above-mentioned Charities are parochial Charities other than ecclesiastical Charities, and the governing Bodies thereof do not include any persons elected by the ratepayers or parochial electors or inhabitants of the Rural Parish of Midgham within the above-mentioned Ancient Parish, or appointed by the Parish Council or Parish Meeting of the said Rural Parish :

And whereas on the application of the Parish Meeting of the said Rural Parish of Midgham, the Berkshire County Council has by order dated 30th April, 1898, conferred upon such Parish Meeting the powers of appointing additional trustees in the case of

parochial Charities others than ecclesiastical Charities.

Now the Board of Charity Commissioners for England and Wales do, in execution of the provisions of section 14 (3) of the Local Government Act, 1894, hereby order as follows :—

The Parish Meeting of the Rural Parish of Midgham may appoint an additional member of each of the said Governing Bodies.

Sealed by Order of the Board this 12th day of July 1898.

L. S.

(d) Charity Commission.—In the Matter of the following Charities in the Parish of Thatcham in the County of Berks :—

1. The Charity known as The *Church Estate*, with the Charity known as The *Nine-Shilling Houses* ;

2. The Charity of *John Hunt* for the Poor ; and

3. The Charity of *John Hunt* for his poor Kinsfolk ; and

In the Matter of “The Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1894.

The Board of Charity Commissioners for England and Wales, upon an application made to them on the 30th March 1898, in writing, &c., &c.

Do hereby order as follows :—

The subjoined Scheme is approved and established as the Scheme for the future regulation of the Charities.

SCHEME.

[After the usual provisions for the properties to be vested in the “ Official Trustees.”]

4. The Charity known as the *Nine-Shilling Houses* and the endowments thereof, consisting of the particulars specified in the Schedule hereto, and all other the endowments (if any) of the said Charity are hereby separated from the Charity known as the *Church Estate* and the endowments thereof and shall henceforth be a separate Charity

to be called the *Nine-Shilling Houses Charity*.

5. The Charity known as the *Church Estate* and the endowments thereof specified in the Schedule hereto, and all other the endowments (if any) of that Charity as separated from the *Nine-Shilling Houses Charity*, shall be called the *Church Estate Charity*, and shall continue to be administered by the Vicar and Churchwardens for the time being of the Parish of Thatcham as the Trustees thereof.

6. The *Nine-Shilling Houses Charity*, the *Charity of John Hunt for the Poor*, and the *Charity of John Hunt for his poor Kinsfolk* shall be administered and managed by a body of Trustees consisting, when complete, of nine competent persons, being Four Ex-officio Trustees, and Five Representative Trustees.

7. The Ex-officio Trustees shall be—The Vicar and Churchwardens for the time being of the Parish of Thatcham.

8. The Representative Trustees shall be appointed as follows :—*Two* by the Parish Council of Thatcham ; *One* by the Parish Council of Cold Ash ; *One* by the Parish Council of Greenham ; and *One* by the Parish Meeting of Midgham until a Parish Council is constituted and then by the Parish Council.

Each appointment shall be made for a term of four years at a meeting convened

and held according to the ordinary practice of the appointing body, or in case of need or doubt according to rules made or approved by the Charity Commissioners. The Chairman of the meeting shall forthwith cause the name of each person appointed to be notified to the Trustees or their Clerk or Secretary. The person appointed need not be a member of the appointing body.

[Then follow the usual provisions as to appointment and surety of Trustees, general conduct of business, letting and general management of the property.]

23. The Trustees shall keep in repair and insure against fire all the buildings of the Charities not required to be kept in repair and insured by the lessees or tenants thereof.

24. The Trustees shall first defray:—

(1.) The costs of repairs and insurance, and all other charges and outgoings payable in respect of the property of each of the Charities, out of the income thereof.

(2.) All the proper costs, charges, and expenses of and incidental to the administration and management of the Charities jointly, out of the income thereof, as far as may be rateably.

Provided that a yearly sum of not more than 2*l.* shall, when requisite, be payable out of the income of the Charity of John Hunt for his poor Kinsfolk, towards the cost of the repair, as well of the Almshouse of that Charity, as of the Almshouses of the Charity of John Hunt for the Poor.

25. Subject to the payments aforesaid, the yearly income of the Charities shall be applied by the Trustees in accordance with the subsisting trusts.

[The concluding provisions of the same kind.]

(e) SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY.

The Nine-Shilling Houses.

Description.	Gross Yearly Inc.		
	£	s.	d.
Four cottages at Thatcham	-	10	8 0
One-sixteenth of Moor Meadow at Thatcham	-	-	0 17 6

The Church Estate.

Description.	Gross Yearly Inc.		
	£	s.	d.
Eleven cottages and gardens at Thatcham	-	50	5 4
Cottage, store-house, stable, yard, &c., at Thatcham	-	13	0 0
Meadow at Newtown, Thatcham	-	6	0 0
House, shop, &c., at Thatcham	-	9	0 0
Ditto	-	14	14 0
Meadow (Plough) at Thatcham	-	1	10 0
Three-eighths of Moor Meadow at Thatcham	-	5	5 0
New Consols, £118 12 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i>	-	3	5 0

Charity of John Hunt for the Poor.

Three messuages at Thatcham used as almshouses	-	-	<i>in hand</i>
Rentcharge issuing out of land at Beenham	-	8	18 0
Infant School at Thatcham	-	1	0 0
Three-sixteenths of Moor Meadow aforesaid	-	2	12 6
Cottage at Thatcham	-	1	6 0

Charity of John Hunt for his poor Kinsfolk.

Cottage and garden at Thatcham used as an almshouse by a poor kinsman of the Founder	-	0	8 0
Cottage and garden at Thatcham	-	6	0 0
Garden ground at Thatcham	-	1	5 0
Ditto	-	0	3 0
Ditto	-	0	5 0
Ditto	-	1	1 8
Ditto	-	0	6 3
Ditto	-	0	6 3
Meadow at Thatcham	-	2	0 0
One-sixteenth of Moor Meadow aforesaid	-	0	17 6

Sealed by Order of the Board this 27th day of January 1899.

L. S.

APPENDIX XX.

*Statement of Accounts of the several Charities of Thatcham as filed with the
Charity Commissioners. 1893—1894.*

(a) *The Charity called "The Church Fund."*

*Trustees—Rev. D. Peirce (Vicar), William Scriven, Daniel May, and John
Laurence (Churchwardens).*

Accounts for the Year ending 25th March, 1893.

<i>Gross Income.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>	<i>Outgoings.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
Cottages and gardens at That-		Poor rates, Sanitary, Burial, High-	
ham (Collins and others), weekly	31 12 6	way - - -	- 3 2 1
Ditto (J. Franklin), yearly - -	- 3 12 0	Commission on collection	- 4 2 3
House, garden, &c. (E. Wheeler),		Insurance - - -	- 1 11 7
yearly - - -	- 6 0 0	Repairs - - -	- 15 8 0
House, shop, garden, &c. (H.			24 3 11
Nailer), yearly - - -	- 10 0 0		
Cottage and garden (H. C.			
Brooks), yearly - - -	- 6 0 0		
Stable, yard, &c., " "	7 0 0		
Plough meadow (W. Scriven) "	1 10 0		
Meadow (A. Bailey), "	6 0 0		
2 years' rent Meadow, part moor			
(J. Marks), yearly - - -	- 10 10 0		
Dividends from Charity Commis-		Net Income	61 5 7
sioners - - -	- 3 5 0		
	<u>£85 9 6</u>		<u>£85 9 6</u>

<i>Receipts.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>	<i>Payments.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
1893.		1893.	
March 25. By net annual in-		March 25. By Balance due to	
come - - -	61 5 7	Churchwardens - - -	101 0 1
1894.		1894.	
March 25. " Balance due to		Paid Church Contingent Fund	123 17 9
Churchwardens - - -	- 163 12 3		
	<u>£224 17 10</u>		<u>£224 17 10</u>

<i>Receipts.</i>			<i>Payments.</i>	
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.
1893.			1893-4.	
March 25.	Balance due from		By payments to Almspeople @	
	Trustees - - -	162 7 7	3s. 6d. per week :	
1894.			S. Bennett - - -	9 2 0
March 25.	To net annual in-		Mrs. Hyde - - -	9 2 0
come	- - -	62 4 9	S. Angel - - -	9 2 0
			Mrs. Cooper - - -	9 2 0
			A. Fisher - - -	9 2 0
			Mrs. Dines - - -	9 2 0
				54 12 0
			Coals for above almswomen -	9 5 11
			1894.	
			March 25.	Balance due from
			Trustees - - -	160 14 5
		<u>£224 12 4</u>		<u>£224 12 4</u>

(d) *Bye and Winchcombe Charity.*

Trustees—Rev. D. Peirce (Vicar), William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence (Churchwardens).

Account for the year ending 25th March, 1895.

<i>Gross Income.</i>	£ s. d.	<i>Outgoings.</i>	£ s. d.
Two Cottages at Thatcham (Turner and Maccabee), yearly -	9 2 0	Paid Poor rate, Sanitary, Burial Board, Highway -	0 15 9
Rent charge (J. M. Randall), yearly - - -	1 0 0	Commission on collection -	0 11 11
Meadow (part moor), (J. Marks), yearly - - -	1 15 0	Insurance - - -	0 3 0
Dividends from Charity Commissioners, yearly - - -	10 19 8	Advertisements in papers -	0 3 0
		Repairs - - -	0 7 0
			2 1 2
		Net income	20 15 6
	<u>£22 16 8</u>		<u>£22 16 8</u>

<i>Receipts.</i>			<i>Payments.</i>	
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.
1893.				
March 25.	Balance due from		Distributed by Vicar and	
	Trustees - - -	274 7 7	Churchwardens - - -	10 0 0
1894.			1894.	
March 25.	To net annual in-		March 25.	Balance due from
come	- - -	20 15 6	Trustees - - -	285 3 1
		<u>£295 3 1</u>		<u>£295 3 1</u>

(e) *Heardsman's Gift.*

Trustees—Rev. D. Peirce (Vicar), William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence (Churchwardens).

Account for the Year ending 25th March, 1894.

<i>Gross Income.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>Outgoings.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		
Rent charge on land at Thatcham					Commission on collection	-	0	6	0		
(J. Woodbridge), yearly	-	6	0	0	Net income	-	5	14	0		
		<hr/>					<hr/>				
		£	6	0			£	6	0		
		<hr/>					<hr/>				
<i>Receipts.</i>				<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>Payments.</i>				
1893.					1894.						
March 25.	Balance due from Trustees	-	0	12	0	March 25.	Distributed by Vicar and Churchwardens	-	6	0	0
1894.											
March 25.	To income	-	5	14	0	Balance due from Trustees	-	0	6	0	
		<hr/>					<hr/>				
		£	6	6	0			£	6	6	0
		<hr/>					<hr/>				

(f) *Hunt's Almshouses.*

Trustees—Rev. D. Peirce (Vicar), and William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence (Churchwardens).

Account for the Year ending 25th March, 1894.

<i>Gross Income.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>Outgoings.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		
Cottage at Thatcham (T. House), yearly	-	1	6	0	Paid Poor rate, Sanitary, Burial Board, Highway	-	0	16	5		
One year's rent charge on land at Beenham (Messrs. Strange), yearly	-	8	18	0	Commission on collection	-	0	16	6		
One year's ground rent (Managers, Infant School), yearly	-	1	0	0	Insurance	-	0	6	0		
Meadow at Moor, part (2 years), (J. Marks), yearly	-	5	5	0	Repairs	-	4	5	0		
		<hr/>					6	3	11		
		£	16	9	0	Net income	10	5	1		
		<hr/>					£	16	9	0	
		<hr/>					<hr/>				
<i>Receipts.</i>				<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>Payments.</i>				
1893.					1893.						
March 25.	To net annual income	-	10	5	1	March 25.	Balance due to Trustees	-	29	12	1
1894.											
March 25.	Balance due to Trustees	-	28	0	0	1893-4.					
		<hr/>									
		£	38	5	1	Payments to Almspeople, at 1s. per week—T. Headland, 52s., Mrs. Hicks, 52s., Pusey and White, 49s.	-	7	13	0	
		<hr/>									
		£	38	5	1	Coals for above	-	1	0	0	
		<hr/>					<hr/>				
		£	38	5	1			£	38	5	1
		<hr/>					<hr/>				

(g) *Hunt's Charity.*

Trustees—Rev. D. Peirce (Vicar), William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence (Churchwardens).

Account for the Year ending 25th March, 1894.

<i>Gross Income.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>	<i>Outgoings.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
One Year's rent of cottage (G. Wheeler), yearly	- 4 0 0	Paid Poor rates, Sanitary, Burial Board, Highway	- 0 9 9
Ditto (J. Hunt), yearly	- 0 8 0	Commission on collection	- 0 13 0
To March, 1893, Meadow and garden (F. Dodd), yearly	- 5 0 0	Tithe	- 0 4 6
One year's rent of garden (S. Pinnock), yearly	- 0 7 0	Mrs. Pinnock, way to garden	- 0 5 0
Ditto (Mrs. Tomlins), yearly	- 1 5 0	Insurance	- 0 2 6
Ditto (Miss Fletcher), „	- 0 3 0	Repairs	- 6 17 6
2 years' rent of meadow (part moor), (J. Marks), yearly	- 1 15 0		8 12 3
	<u>£12 18 0</u>	Net Income	4 5 9
			<u>£12 18 0</u>
<i>Receipts.</i>		<i>Payments.</i>	
1893.	<i>£ s. d.</i>	1894.	<i>£ s. d.</i>
Balance due from the Trustees	- 60 1 11 ³ / ₄	March 25. Balance due from Trustees	- 64 7 8 ³ / ₄
1894.			
March 25. To income	- 4 5 9		
	<u>£64 7 8³/₄</u>		<u>£64 7 8³/₄</u>

(h) *Goddard's Gift.*

Trustees—Rev. D. Peirce (Vicar), William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence (Churchwardens).

Account for the Year ending 25th March, 1894.

<i>Gross Income.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>	<i>Outgoings.</i>	<i>£ s. d.</i>
Rent charge on land, Jacknells at Crookham (R. B. Blythe, Esq.), yearly	- 1 0 0	Net income	1 0 0
	<u>£1 0 0</u>		<u>£1 0 0</u>
<i>Receipts.</i>		<i>Payments.</i>	
1893.	<i>£ s. d.</i>		<i>£ s. d.</i>
April 5. To net annual income	1 0 0	Distributed by the Trustees— in Thatcham, 5s., in Crookham, 15s.	- 1 0 0
	<u>£1 0 0</u>		<u>£1 0 0</u>

(i) *Lady F. Winchcombe's School.*

Governors—William George Mount, Esq., M.P., A. R. Tuill, Rev. David Peirce, and Rev. R. R. Kewley.

Account for the Year ending 31st December, 1895.

<i>Real Estate.</i>		<i>a. r. p.</i>	<i>Personal Estate.</i>		<i>£ s. d.</i>
School buildings, garden, &c. (in hand) - - -	-	0 1 19	Stock, 3 per cent. Consols at 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent., £5,922 5s. 5d. -	-	
Also house, garden, meadow - - -	-	0 2 33	Ditto, ditto, £1,933 6s. 8d. (Stock holders, The Charity Commissioners) -	-	
			Gross income	£216 0 4	

<i>Receipts.</i>			<i>Payments.</i>			
	<i>£</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
1895.						
Balance in hand	-	69 17 10	1. Rates, taxes, &c., fuel, &c., &c.	-	16 15 7	
From real estate	} Dividends		2. H. Goodman, boys' dinner	-	3 10 0	
„ personal estate		216 0 4	J. Judith, auditor	-	0 10 6	
„ other receipts	-	1 7 6	Clothing account	-	80 8 2	
			Apprentice Fee, A. Fisher	-	12 0 0	
			„ A. E. Tillen	12 0 0		
			„ E. Diggins	12 0 0		
					137 4 3	
			To Headmaster, Salary	-	60 0 0	
			For school plant or apparatus	-	19 2 8	
			„ repairs and for care of school building	-	34 6 6	
					250 13 5	
			Balance in hand	-	36 12 3	
					£287 5 8	
					£287 5 8	

Balance Sheet for the Year.

	<i>£</i>	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Balance, 31st Dec., 1894	-	69 17 10	Expenditure - -	-	250 13 5
Receipts, 1895 - -	-	217 7 10	Balance at Bank - -	-	36 12 3
		£287 5 8			£287 5 8

(k) *Sargood's Charity.*

Trustees—Rev. D. Peirce (Vicar), William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence (Churchwardens).

Account for the Year ending 25th March, 1894.

<i>Gross Income.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>Outgoings.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Four quarters' dividend to April, 1893, yearly	-	2	17	8	Net income	2	17	8	
		<u>£2</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>8</u>			<u>£2</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>8</u>
<i>Receipts.</i>					<i>Payments.</i>				
1893.		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	1893.		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
April 5. To income	-	2	17	8	Easter. Distributed to Widows in Loundyes' Almshouses— S. Bennett, 9s. 7d., Mrs. Hyde, 9s. 7d., A. Fisher, 9s. 7d., Mrs. Dines, 9s. 7d., Mrs. Angel, 9s. 8d., Mrs. Cooper, 9s. 8d.				2 17 8
		<u>£2</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>8</u>			<u>£2</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>8</u>

(l) *Northway's Charity.*

Trustees—Churchwardens, William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence, and Overseers for time being.

Account for the Year ending 31st December, 1893.

<i>Gross Income.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>Outgoings.</i>		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Dividend on Stock (Charity Commissioners), yearly	-	12	7	4	Net income	12	7	4	
		<u>£12</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>			<u>£12</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4</u>
<i>Receipts.</i>					<i>Payments.</i>				
		<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>			<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Balance due from Trustees	-	10	1	10	Dec. 21st. Distributed by Trustees and Overseers in Thatcham to three oldest men on St. Thomas' day in sums as follows:—J. Wickens, 41s. 3d., W. Arnold, 41s. 3d., R. Chandler, 41s. 2d.				6 3 8
To net annual income	-	12	7	4	Also at the same time a general distribution of bread to the poor of the parish, as directed by the will of the donor				6 3 8
					Balance due from Trustees	-	10	1	10
		<u>£22</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>£22</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>

(m) *The Baily Charity.*

Trustees—Churchwardens: William Scriven, Daniel May, and John Laurence, and Overseers for time being.

Gross Income arising or due from the Endowments of the Charity for the Year ending 31st December, 1893.

<i>Gross Income.</i>	£	s.	d.	<i>Outgoings.</i>	£	s.	d.		
Dividend on £450 Stock (Charity Commissioners), yearly	-	12	7	4	Net income	-	12	7	4
	£	12	7	4		£	12	7	4

<i>Receipts.</i>	£	s.	d.	<i>Payments.</i>	£	s.	d.		
To net annual income	-	12	7	4	Dec. 31. Balance due to Trustees	0	0	8	
Dec. 31. Balance due to Trustees	-	0	0	8	„ 21. By distribution by the Trustees among the aged poor in the parish of Thatcham, as directed by the donor	-	12	7	4
	£	12	8	0		£	12	8	0

APPENDICES TO BOOK IV.

THE FOUR MANORS.

APPENDIX I.

The Fitz Herberts and their descendants lords of Crookham. c. 1150—1321

[Ex Chronicis Abb. de Lanthoni, juxta Glouc., per Rob. Gloverum, Somerset Heraldum, quondam transcripta: Printed Dugdale, Mon., ed. 1673, II. 66, 40, ed. 1846, VI., p. 134.]

[Et dictus comes Milo fundavit domum sive Prioratum Lanthoniæ, juxta Gloucestriam A.D. 1136 . . . et postea moriebatur A.D. 1143 . . . hæreditas dicti comitis fuit partita inter tres filias prædictas.

Lucia, . . . scilicet tertia filia dicti comitis Milonis fuit desponsata domino Hereberto filio Hereberti, cum foresta de Dene, et aliis terris in Anglia. De quibus Hereberto et Lucia Petrus filius Hereberti. De Petro [ob. 1235], Reginaldus filius Petri. De Reginaldo [ob. 1286], dominus Johannes filius Reginaldi. De Johanne [ob. c. 1307], Herbertus filius Johannis. De Herberto [ob. 1321], dominus Mathæus filius Hereberti.

Ex cartis ad Bergavense Coenobium in agro Monemutensi spectantibus. Printed Dugdale, Mon., ed. 1673, I. 537 (ed. 1846, IV. 615).

Iste Walterus constabularius totius Angliæ tempore [Henrici Regis primi . . .] habuit quendam filium Milonem, quem idem rex Henricus instituit comitem Herefordensem . . . qui comes Milo duxit in uxorem Sibillam . . . de qua genuit quinque filios, scilicet Rogerum comitem, Henricum, Wal-

terum, Maiel, et Wilelmum; et tres filias scilicet Margaretam, Bertam, et Luciam.

Prædictus vero Rogerus comes [Herefordensis] sine hærede de corpore suo obiit, et prædictus Henricus [frater ejus] successit, qui postea interfectus fuit . . . Fratres vero prædicti Henrici, . . . sine hæredibus . . . discesserunt, et sorores prædictæ, scilicet, Margareta, Berta et Lucia, in hæreditatem prædictorum successerunt.

Lucia vero nupta fuit Herberto filio Hereberti, cum foresta de Dene, et aliis terris in Anglia.

Prædictus Herebertus pro delictis suis Henrico secundo Angliæ regi concessit, qui totam forestam de Dene eidem reddidit et quietam clamavit. . . .

. . . Egidius vero de Brusa, Herefordensis episcopus, ejecit Petrum, filium Herberti, de terris et tenementis suis de Talgard, quæ Herebertus pater prædicti Petri occupaverat post ejectionem Willielmi de Brusa ab Anglia. . . .

Anno 1221. Petrus filius Hereberti recuperavit terras suas in Wallia, scilicet, Talgard et Blannlaveny, a quibus ejectus erat per Ægidium episcopum.]

APPENDIX II.

Mandate respecting 15 marks due by Henry of Ferrars, brother of Isabella, wife of Peter Fitz Herbert. 1225.

[Excerpta è Rotulis Finium, Vol. I., p. 127, 1216—1246, R. 5, 57a, 9 Hen. III.]

De respectu.—Mandatum est Baronibus de Scaccario quod demandam xv marcarum quam faciunt Petro Filio Hereberti et Isabelle uxori ejus de debito Henrici de

Ferariis fratris ipsius Isabelle pona[n]t in respectum usque ad octabis Sancte Trinitatis anno ix.º T. Rege apud Westmonasterium, xii die Aprilis [1225].

APPENDIX III.

Grant to Peter Fitz Herbert of Free Warren in Crookham. 1228.

[From B. Mus. Additional Charters, 24,703.]

H[enricus] Dei gratiæ Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, Dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, Comes Andegaviæ; Archiepiscopus episcopis abbatibus prioribus comitibus baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus prepositis ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro Petro filio Herberti quod habeat liberam warrannam ad vulpem leporem et capreolam in totis terris suis de Croukham et Lechamstede et in omnibus terris suis de Hamtescira et Wiltescira. Habendum de nobis et heredibus nostris sibi et heredibus suis bene et in pace libere quiete et integre cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad Warrannam

pertinentibus Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predictus Petrus et heredes sui habeant et teneant predictam warrannam cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad warrannam pertinentibus sicut predictum est.

Hiis testibus. E[ustacio] Londoniensi, R[oberto] Sarum' et W[altero] Carleol' Episcopis: H[uberto] de Burgo Com[ite] Canciæ Justiciario nostro; G[ilberto] comite Gloucest' et Hereford'; W[illelmo] Marescallo Comite Pembrok'; Philippo de Albiniaco; et aliis. Datum per manum venerabilis patris R[adulphi] Cicestrensis Episcopi Cancellarii nostri; apud Westmonasterium vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni nostri, duodecimo. [20 April, 1228.]

APPENDIX IV.

Terms imposed on Reginald Fitz Peter for Payment of Balance due to the Exchequer by his Father. 1261.

[Excerpta è Rotulis Finium, Vol. II., p. 347; Fine Roll, 45 Hen. III., m. 14.]

Pro Reginaldo filio Petri —. Rex de octies viginti et una libris et undecim solidis quos Reginaldus Filius Petri Regi debet ad scaccarium Regis pro debitis Petri Filii Herberti quondam patris sui concessit ei quod reddat Regi ad scaccarium Regis per annum quadraginta marcas videlicet unam medietatem ad scaccarium Regis Pasche

anno &c. xl quinto et aliam medietatem ad scaccarium Sancti Michaelis proximo sequentis et sic de anno in annum ad eosdem terminos quadraginta marcas donec predictæ octies viginti et una libre et undecim solidi Regi persolvantur. Et mandatum est Baronibus de scaccario quod terminos illos ei habere et sic fieri et inrotulari facient. T. etc.

APPENDIX V.

Reginald Fitz Peter exceeds the bounds of his right of free warren at Crookham. 1275.

[From Rotuli Hundredorum Anno 4 Edw. I., nu. 2, m. 17.]

Hundredum de Gossetefeld.

Dicunt quod Reginaldus filius Petri habet warrannam apud Crocham sed nesciunt quo warranto, nec a quo tempore: et excedit metas et fines Warrannæ suæ (m. 18d.).

Hundredum de Rading.

Dicunt quod Abbas de Rading habet

warrannam in Rading . . . Item Reginaldus filius Petri habet Warrannam [apud] Crocham sed nesciunt quo warranto, et excedit fines et metas Warrannæ suæ eo quod appropriavit [] terram Abbatis de Rading et aliorum ad Warrannam suam (m. 19d.).

APPENDIX VI.

Grant by Reginald Fitz Peter of Thornford Mill to Gilbert le Wyte. Ante 1286.

[From Rev. Sir George Cornewall's Deeds.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Petri dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Giliberto le Wyte filio Willielmi le Wyte pro homagio et servicio suo molendinum de Thornforde cum secta et terra mesuagio et piscaria ad dictum molendinum pertinentibus et eciam unam croftam ad Vic' Hamtes' que vocatur 'le Grundelcroft' que jacet inter boscum quod vocatur Hetheleye in parte occidentali et juxta terram Ade le Starkere in parte australi. Habendum et tenendum de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis, libere quiete bene et in pacifice integre in pratis in pasturis in viis in semitis in pascuis in aquis in piscaria in boscis in planis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus ad dictum Molendinum pertinentibus et ad predictam croftam pertinentibus: Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui duodecim solidos ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad festum Sancti Thome Apostoli tres solidos, ad Annuncia-

tionem Beate Marie tres solidos, ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste tres solidos, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis tres solidos, pro omni seculari servicio pertinente mihi et heredibus meis.

Et ego Reginaldus et heredes mei dictum molendinum et dictam croftam cum secta et piscaria et pastura et cum aliis omnibus pertinentiis suis sicut prevocatum est dicto Gileberto et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas Warantizabimus aquietabimus et defendemus. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio presentis carte confirmacio et warancia rata et stabilis permaneat in perpetuum hanc cartam presentem sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus: Domino Willielmo de Brutenoles milite, Domino Phillippo de la Mara tunc Senescallo meo, Thomas de Meyne, Henrico de Edmunthrop, Gilberto de la Hyde, Willielmo Brucston, Roberto le Waleys clerico, et multis aliis.

See Facsimile, Plate X.

APPENDIX VII.

Inquisition as to Lands and Tenements taken on death of Reginald Fitz Peter. 1286.

[From Inq. P.M., 14 Edward I., 18.]

Extenta terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt domini Reginaldi filii Petri in comitatu Berk' facta die lune proxima post Ascensionem Domini anno Regni Regis Edwardi xiiij^o videlicet per Walterum Helys, Rogerum de la Waye, Philippum de Colle, Willielmum de Grenham, Michaelem de la Buer', Johannem de Pynkeny, Johannem Banastre, Robertum Drw, Johannem de Staweye, Johannem de Molendino, Nicholaum le Tayllur, Walterum Chopyn Juratores Qui dicunt super sacram[entum suum] quod dictus Reginaldus tenuit, &c.

[Here follow various properties in Berkshire, but not any of them are situate within the parish of Thatcham.]

Item dicunt quod dictus Reginaldus tenuit manerium de Crokham die quo obiit de Abbate de Radynges libere sine aliquo

servicio faciendo excepto quod tenentes dicti Manerii facient duas sectas per annum ad visum franci plegii dicti Abbatis Item dicunt quod sectum (*sic*) manerii cum gardino valet per annum iiij^{or}s. summa patet. Item sunt ibidem cxx acre terre arabilis pretium acre ij^d. summa xxs. Item sunt ibidem xliij acre prati pretium acre vj^d. summa xxjs. vj^d. Est ibidem pastura et valet per annum vjs. viij^d. summa patet. Item sunt ibidem xij acre bosci pretium acre iij^d. summa ijs. Item est ibidem libera piscaria et valet per annum iiij^{or}s. summa patet. Item placita et perquisita valent per annum vjs. viij^d. summa patet. Summa totalis lxvs. ij^d. Item dicunt quod sunt ibidem de redditu liberorum tenencium xijs. ij^d. ad iiij^{or} anni terminos pro equali portione videlicet ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste ad festum Sancti Michaelis ad

Natale Domini et ad Annunciationem Beate Marie et vijs. ad duos anni terminos pro equali portione ad festa Sancti Michaelis et ad Annunciationem beate Marie et vs. ad festum Sancti Michaelis et vs. ad predictos iiij^{or} anni terminos pro equali portione Summa redditus liberorum tenentium xxixs. ij^d. Item dicunt quod sunt ibidem de redditu assisse customariorum ad supradictos iiij^{or} anni terminos pro equali porcione

cs. xij^d. Summa patet. Item dicunt quod operatio customariorum valet a festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste usque ad Vincula Sancti Petri xxvs. j^d. et a festo Sancti Petri ad Vincula usque festum Sancti Michaelis xls. iiij^{or}^d. et a festo Sancti Michaelis usque festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste iiij^{or}^{li}. xj^s. xj^d.

Summa operationum vij^{li}. xvij^s. iv^d.
Summa summarum xvij^{li}. xii^s. viij^d.

APPENDIX VIII.

The Abbot of Reading lays claim to the Manor of Crookham, and John Fitz Reginald does homage and pays 100s. to the Abbot. 1300.

[From Harl. MSS. 1708, fol. 46b.]

Mem. quod anno regni regis Edwardi xxvij^o fecit dominus W[illelmus] Dei [gratia] Abbas Radyng' inquirere apud scaccarium domini regis et scrutari in libro feodorum de manerio de Crokham, et certificabatur per custodem libri dictorum feodorum sic:—

Sancte religionis viro et amico modicum semet ipsum cum suo possibili ministerio profecturo—Scrutatus sum diligenti scrutinio ea que per vos literatorie dicta sunt michi et letatus pro eo quod Abbas Radyng' manerium de Crokham cum aliis maneriis diversis in libro feodorum contentis, tenet in puram et perpetuam Elemosinam absque servitio seculari; sed de domino filio Reginaldi de quo litera vestra cecinit, nil penitus reperitur, et ideo creditur quod de monasterio vestro possessor ejusdem manerii illud tenere debeat, nisi per factum predicti monasterii fuerit absolutus. Valet.

Eodem anno die Sabbati proxima ante festum sancti Andree apostoli [26 Nov., 1300] venit dominus Johannes filius Reginaldi dominus de Crokham coram domino W[illelmo] Dei gratia Abbate predicto

Radyng' et coram consilio ejusdem et gratis fecit homagium suum dicto domino Abbati pro manerio predicto tenendo de eo et de ecclesia Radyng' predicta, et facto homagio immediate fecit feodalitatem suam prout decet dicto domino pro manerio antedicto et fecit finem pro relevio suo de Cs. Presentibus subscriptis viz. fratribus R. priore Radyng', P. de Straunsh', N. Quappel', T. Garnyng, Jurdan Sutton, et aliis monachis: Item Willelmo Blebur', G. Pynson, J. Fachel et multis aliis.

Postea solvit idem dominus Johannes filius Reginaldi supradictos Cs. pro fine relevii sui die et anno infradictis de quibus Cs. sic receptis conficiebatur talis litera indentata alternis sigillis consignata die Sabbati in vigilia Nativitatis Domini, Anno regni regis Edwardi xxix^o [Dec. 24, 1300].

Dominus W. permissione divina Abbas Radyng' recepit a domino Johanne filio Reginaldi Cs. sterlingorum nomine relevii sui de manerio de Crokham, quod idem dominus Johannes tenet de ecclesia de Radyng'. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

APPENDIX IX.

Grant by John Fitz Reginald to John Chamberleyn and his wife. c. 1300.

[From Rev. Sir George Cornwall's Deeds.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Reginaldi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni dicto Chamberleyn et Margarete uxori sue pro servicio suo totum tenementum cum omnibus ubique pertinentiis suis, quod quidem

tenementum Ricardus de Ponte aliquando de me tenuit in Villa de Crokham. Preterea dedi et concessi predictis Johanni et Margarete quoddam tenementum quod Willielmus Brecston quondam de me in villa predicta tenuit videlicet adheo integre et

libere sicut idem Villielmus [*sic*] umquam habuit et tenuit cum omnibus ubique suis pertinenciis Habendum et tenendum predicta tenementa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Johanni et Margarete predicte et heredibus ipsius Johannis libere quiete integre bene et in pace in perpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim domino feodi illius septem solidos et sex denarios argenti ad quatuor anni terminos scilicet ad festa sancti Michaelis sancti Thome Apostoli Annunciationis beate Marie et nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste pro equali porcione pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. Ego vero predictus Johannes et heredes mei predicta tenementa cum omnibus suis

pertinenciis Johanni et Margarete predictis et heredibus ipsius Johannis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Ut igitur hec mea donatio concessio et carte hujus confirmatio rata et stabilis inposterum permaneat huic carte presenti sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: dominis Ricardo ffokeram, Ad' de Bromton, Galfrido de Turbervyle militibus; Johanne de Bradeford, Willielmo de la Waye, Paulo de Capell', et Johanne le Taylur et multis aliis.

Endorsed in a later hand :

Antiqua carta Thome dicto Chambr' infra dominium de Crocham.

Crokham.

APPENDIX X.

Presentation of John de Bassbrigg (1300) and of John Attewode (1306) to be Chaplains of Crookham by John Fitz Reginald.

[Ex Registro Gandavo, Part II. (Salisbury).]

Registrum venerabilis patris domini S[imonis] Dei gratia Sarisburiensis Electi confirmati et subsequenter Episcopi consecrati, de anno domini millesimo ducentesimo nonagesimo septimo de presentationibus inquisitionibus institutionibus ecclesiarumque commendis collationibus prebendarum et ecclesiarum necnon custodiis hospitiorum et rectorum impotentium concessis in diocesi supradicta.

[Fol. 23d, 1299.] Crokham. Item xiiij Kal. Marcij [February 16] apud Sunnyngge presentatus fuit Johannes de Bassbrigg clericus ad capellam de Crokham per dominum Johannem filium Reginaldi Militem et eadem die optinuit litteras inquisitionis archidiacono Berks vel ejus officario

Et iij Non' Aprilis [April 3] anno domini m° ccc° apud Wokingham dictus presentatus detulit inquisitionem et quia idem presentatus non fuit etatis legitime dominus eum non admisit. [3 April, 1300.]

[Fol. 53, 1306.] Crokham. Item octavo Kal. Julij [June 24] apud Sonnyngge presentato per dominum Johannem filium Reginaldi militem Johanne Attewode clerico ad capellam de Crokham, et inquisitionis littera sibi concessa, domino apud Sonnyngge vij idus Julij [July 9] sigillo officarii Berks signata, reportata per eundem, fuit ipse presentatus acolitus ad dictam admissus capellam et rector institutus canonice in eadem habens similiter has litteras consimiles. [9 July, 1306.]

APPENDIX XI.

Conveyance of the Manor to the King by Peter de Gaveston. 1308.

[From Close Roll, 1 Edward II., m. 5 dorso.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Petrus de Gavaston Comes Cornubie dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino nostro domino E. illustri Regi Anglie maneria nostra

de Crokham et Leychamsted in Comitatu Berk' cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine ullo retenemento Habendum et tenendum predicto domino Regi et heredibus suis inperpetuum Et nos predictus Petrus et

heredes nostri predicta maneria cum suis pertinentiis predictis predicto domino Regi et heredibus suis contra omnes homines Warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carta nostre sigillum nostrum apposuimus Hiis testibus Henrico le Tyeys, Warino de Insula, Johanne de Elsefeld, Johanne de Lenham, Ricardo de Aumary, Gilberto de Elsefeld,

Ricardo ffoukerham, Militibus; et Thoma de Nova Haya clerico et aliis. Datum Londoniis decimo nono die mensis Maij anno regni predicti domini nostri Regis E. primo. Et memorandum quod predicta carta liberata fuit W. Wigornensi electo Thesaurario Regis ad Scaccarium Regis xiiij die Junij anno predicto custodienda.

APPENDIX XII.

Grant of the Manor by the King to Peter de Gaveston. 1308.

[From Charter Roll, 1 Edward II., No. 7.]

Rex Archiepiscopis etc. Salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro Petro de Gavaston maneria de Crockham et Leychampsted cum pertinentiis in Comitatu Berk' que habuimus ex dono et concessione ipsius Petri Habendum et tenendum eidem Petro et heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita

et consueta imperpetuum. Quare volumus, etc. Hiis testibus ut supra [viz. Venerabili patre J. Cicestrensi Episcopo Cancellario nostro, Johanne de Britannia Comite Riche-mund', Hugone le Despenser, Roberto de Touy, Johanne de Sulleye, Roberto filio Pagani Senescallo Hospicii nostri, Willelmo Inge et aliis] Datum per manum nostram apud Langele ix die Junii.

APPENDIX XIII.

Institution of Simon atte Pette as Chaplain on presentation of Peter de Gaveston. 1310.

[Ex Registro Gandavo, Part II.]

[Fol. 85d. 1310.] Croukham capella. Item duodecimo Kalend. Junii [21 May], London' Dominus Petrus de Gavaston Comes Cornubie Simonem atte Pette clericum ad capellam de Croukham antedictam vacantem et ad suam donationem spectantem ut dicit domino presentavit et statim habuit litteras inquisitionis archidiacono

Barks' vel ejus officiali. Et kalend. Junii [1 June] ibidem reportata inquisitione pro predicto in omnibus faciente, fuit idem ordinem habens presbiteratus ad eandem Capellam admissus et rector canonice institutus in eadem super quo habuit litteras inductionis et institutionis in forma consueta.

APPENDIX XIV.

John de Knokyn appointed by the King to be Custodian of the lands of John Le Strange deceased, by reason of the Minority of the Heir. 1311.

[From Patent Roll, 5 Edward II., Part I., m. 23.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus dilecto valletto nostro Johanni de Knokyn custodiam terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Johannis Extranei domini de Knokyn defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite in manu nostra ra-

tione minoris etatis heredis ipsius Johannis Extranei existentium Habendum cum feodis militum advocacionibus ecclesiarum et omnibus aliis ad custodiam illam spectantibus usque ad legitimam etatem heredum (*sic*) predicti Johannis Extranei, una cum mari-

tagio propinquioris heredis ipsius Johannis Extranei absque disparagatione. Ita quod si dictus heres obierit antequam per predictum Johannem de Knokyn fuerit maritatus, tunc predictus Johannes de Knokyn habeat maritagium alterius propinquioris heredis dicti Johannis Extranei absque disparaga-

tionem, et sic de herede in heredem quousque effectum maritagii alicujus heredum predictorum fuerit assecutus. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Not[tingham] viij die Augusti. Per breve de privato sigillo. [8 Aug. 1311.]

APPENDIX XV.

John de Knokyn appointed Custodian (previous order in effect repeated). 1311.

[From Chancery Privy Seals, August. 5 Edward II.; Patent Roll, 5 Edward II., Part I., m. 21.]

Edwardus dei gratia Rex Anglie Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie venerabili in Christo patri W. eadem gratia Wygorniensi Episcopo Cancellario nostro salutem. Cum concesserimus dilecto Valletto nostro Johanni de Knokyn custodiam terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Johannis Extranei domini de Knokyn defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite ratione minoris etatis heredum ipsius Johannis Extranei in manu nostra existentium; Habendum cum feodis militum advocacionibus ecclesiarum et omnibus aliis ad custodiam illam spectantibus usque ad legitimam etatem heredum predictorum una cum maritagio propinquioris

heredis ipsius Johannis Extranei absque disparagatione: Ita quod si dictus heres obierit ipso non maritato tunc dictus Johannes de Knokyn habeat maritagium alterius propinquioris heredis dicti Johannis Extranei et sic de herede in heredem absque disparagatione quousque effectum maritagii unius heredum predictorum fuerit assecutus; Vobis mandamus quod eidem Johanni Knokyn litteras sub magno sigillo nostro de concessione nostra hujusmodi habere in forma debita faciatis. Datum sub privato sigillo nostro apud Nottingham viij die Augusti Anno regni nostri quinto.

[8 Aug. 1311.]

APPENDIX XVI.

Grant to John de Knokyn of Free Warren on his estates at Crookham. 1312.

[From Charter Roll, 6 Edward II., Part I., No. 47.]

Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., Salutem Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto valetto nostro Johanni de Knokin quod ipse ad totam vitam suam habeat liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Crokham quas de nobis tenet ad terminum vite sue ex dimissione nostra [d]um tamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat sine licencia et voluntate ipsius Johannis super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare Volumus et firmiter

precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predictus Johannes habeat ad totam vitam suam liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis predictis Dum tamen, etc., Ita, etc., sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus venerabilibus Patribus J. Norwicensi, J. Cicestrensi S. Sarum et W. Wygornensi Episcopis, Adomaro de Valencia comite Pembrok', Humfrido de Bohun comite Hereford' et Essex', Hugone le Despenser, Bartholomeo de Badelesmere et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Wyndesoram secundo die Novembris.

Per breve de privato sigillo *.

* In the Chronicles of Edward I. and Edward II., Vol. I., at p. 123, in the list of names of the Barons who signed the letter to the Pope of 12th February,

1301, is the name "Johannes le Straunge, dominus de Knokyn."

At p. 199 of the same volume is an account of

APPENDIX XVII.

Grants of various lands to John de Knokyn. 1317.

[From Patent Roll, 10 Edw. II., Part II.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem. Sciatis quod cum nuper per litteras nostras patentis sigillo scaccarii nostri signatas commiserimus dilecto valletto nostro Johanni de Knokyn terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis que fuerunt Roberti de Preston infra libertatem de septem hundredis et de Redinges in Comitatu Berk' que in manu nostra existunt quousque nos quandam pecunie summam quam idem Robertus nobis debuit fecerimus inde levare Habendum ad voluntatem nostram Reddendo inde nobis per annum ad scaccarium nostrum octo marcas prout in litteris nostris predictis plenius continetur Nos pro bono servicio

quod idem Johannes nobis hactenus impendit volentes ei gratiam uberiorem facere in hac parte concessimus ei terras et tenementa predicta cum pertinentiis habendum quamdiu terras et tenementa illa in manu nostra occasione predicta contigerit remanere absque aliquo inde nobis per annum reddendo volentes quod octo marce sint subtracte per annum de debitis supradictis pro exitibus terrarum et tenementorum predictorum quousque eadem debita inde percipiantur. In cujus, etc., Teste Rege apud Wyndesore x die Maii.

Per breve de privato sigillo. [May 10, 1317.]

APPENDIX XVIII.

Grant to John de Knokyn of the custody of the Royal Park of Fremantle. 1317.

[From Patent Roll, 10 Edward II., Part II.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus dilecto Valletto nostro Johanni de Knokyn custodiam parci nostri de fremantel Habendum cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus ad totam vitam

ipsius Johannis percipiendo pro dicta custodia per annum tantum quantum alii custodes ejusdem parci hactenus pro eadem custodia annuatim percipere consueverunt. In cujus, etc., Teste Rege apud Clarendon xv die februarii. [Feb. 15, 1317.]

APPENDIX XIX.

Appointment of Richard de Rodeney as Custodian, and the claim advanced by Herbert Fitz John to the Manor on death of John de Knokyn, and Riot. 1321

[From Rot. Original, 14 Edward II., Rot. 1; see also *Abbrevatio Rot. Original.* Vol. I., temp. 14 Edward II., page 253.]

Rex dilecto et fideli suo Ricardo de Rodeneye Escaetori suo citra Trentam Salutem. Cum nuper post mortem Johannis de Knokyn defuncti qui manerium de

Crockham in Comitatu Berks' tenuit ad terminum vite sue ex concessione nostra et quod post mortem ejusdem ad nos reverti debuit et revertabatur idem manerium prout

the proposals of the Ordainers (A.D. 1311) touching the regulation of the King's (Edward II.) household.

Item qe Johan Knokun, Roger seon frere, Rauf de Waltham e Richard de la Garderobe soient oustiez.

And at p. 200 of same volume is as follows:—

ad officium vestrum pertinuit reperiris in manum nostram: ac datum sit nobis intelligi quod Herbertus filius Johannis aggregata sibi multitudine mallefactorum et pacis nostre perturbationum manerium illud super seisinam nostram vi et armis est ingressus et bona nostra et catalla ad valentiam quingentarum librarum ibidem inventa cepit consumpsit, et quo volebat asportavit et elongavit, in nostrum dampnum non modicum et contemptum manifestum et contra pacem nostram unde nec inmerito contrabamur: vobis mandamus quod manerium predictum cum pertinentiis sine dilatione aliqua in manum nostram resumatis et salvo custodiri faciatis donec aliud inde preceperimus, ita quod de exitibus inde

provenientibus nobis respondeatis ad scaccarium nostrum: et si quos vobis resistentes inveneritis in hac parte, tunc ipsos attachietis ita quod eos habeatis coram Thesaurario et Baronibus nostris de Scaccario apud Westmonasterium in crastino sancti Jacobi Apostoli proximo futuri ad respondendum nobis de premissis et ad faciendum et recipiendum quod curia nostra consideraverit in hac parte. Mandamus enim Vicecomiti nostro comitatus predicti quod vobis in premissis sit assistens et auxilians sumpto ad hoc sufficiente posse comitatus sui si necesse fuerit cum per vos ex parte nostra fuerit premunitus. Teste Rege ut supra. Per breve de privato sigillo.

APPENDIX XX.

The Account of the Bailiffs of Crookham Manor rendered to the Crown for the year 1322-3.

[From P.R.O. Ministers' Accounts, 24^s.]

Computus Rogeri atte Pole prepositi de Crokham ab in crastino Sancti Michaelis anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi sextodecimo usque ad idem festum Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis ejusdem Edwardi septimodecimo videlicet per unum annum integrum.

Arregergia.—Idem reddit computum de xxxiiij^{li}. vs. iiij^d. ob. de arregergiis ultimi compoti anni precedentis.

Redditus Assise.—Item reddit computum de xxxiiij^s. iiij^d. de redditibus assise liberorum tenencium customariorum et cotariorum de termino Natalis Domini.

Et de xxxiiij^s. iiij^d. de redditibus assise eorundem de termino Annunciationis Beate Marie.

Et de xxxiiij^s. iiij^d. de redditibus assise eorundem de termino Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

Et de xxxiiij^s. iiij^d. de redditibus assise eorundem de termino Sancti Michaelis.

Et de vj^d. de uno pare calcarium deauratarum (*sic*) de redditu vendito ad eundem terminum.

Et de xiiij^d.^a de j li. piperis de redditu vendito ad eundem terminum.

Firme ad voluntatem Domini Regis.—Idem reddit computum de iiij^s. vj^d. ob. quadr. de redditibus tenencium^b ad voluntatem Domini Regis ut patet per extentam de termino Natalis Domini^c.

Et de iiij^s. vj^d. ob. quadr. de redditibus eorundem de termino Annunciationis Beate Marie.

Et de iiij^s. vj^d. ob. quadr. de redditibus eorundem de termino Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

Et de vj^d. ob. quadr. de redditibus eorundem de termino Sancti Michaelis.

Tallagium.—Idem reddit computum de xiiij^s. iiij^d. de tallagio customariorum et cotariorum per annum scilicet ad terminum Natalis Domini.

Exitus Manerii.—Idem reddit computum de iiij^s. de piscaria vocata Kenete dimissa ad firmam hoc anno.

Et de^d viij^d. de xxiiij columbellis de exitu columbaris hoc anno.

^a Altered from xij^d.

^b Altered from "firmis tenencium qui tenent."

^c Altered from "Sancti Thome Apostoli."

^d . . . altered from vj^d. to viij^d.

Et de *xd.* de fructu duorum gardinorum vendito in grosso hoc anno.

De herbagio eorundem duorum gardinorum nihil reddit hoc anno quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

De *xxijd.* de pannagio porcorum proveniente de costumariis et cotariis ad festum Sancti Martini hoc anno.

De herbagio *ij* acrarum prati in Longemed apud Brumpton nihil venditur quia falcantur pro feno inde habendo hoc anno.

Et de *vjs.* de herbagio *ij* acrarum *ij* rodarum et *xv* perticatarum in Drouysesmed precium acre *ij*s.

Et de *xiijs.* de herbagio *vij* acrarum et dimidie in Wydemed vendito videlicet apud Totchorne et non plus hoc anno quia *ij* acre et dimidia in Tadesley falcantur pro feno inde habendo pro defectu emptorum precium acre *xxijd. ob.* sed minus in toto *ob. quadr.*

De herbagio *ij* acrarum *j* rode et *xv* perticarum prati in Rogeresmed nil venditur quia falcatur pro feno inde habendo pro defectu emptorum hoc anno.

De *ij*s. *iiijd.* de feno vendito ad *iiij^{xx}* equos Domini Edmundi Comitis de Kent per *j* . . . mense Decembris ut patet per *j* aquietanciam.

Et de *xiijs.* de feno vendito ad sustentacionem ferarum in parco in yeme.

De feno vendito in estate nihil hic quia superius in herbagio.

De pastura vendita in yeme in Drouysesmed nec Drouyeshull nihil reddit hoc anno quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

De *ij*s. de pastura de Drouyeswestfeld vendita in estate.

De pastura de Drouyescroft nihil reddit quia seminatur cum avenis hoc anno.

De averiis agistatis tempore yemis in pratis pasturis nec campis nihil reddit quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

De *ij*s. de *vj* boviculis euntibus in parco in estate a die Pentecosten usque ad Gulam Augusti et dicta pastura non reddit ulterius pro superoneracione ferarum precium boviculi *vjd.*

De mortuo bosco in parco nihil venditur hoc anno.

De pannagio porcorum in parco nihil respondet quia nulla persona accidit hoc anno.

De *xxs.* de subbosco vendito in Hulmor.

De herbagio *ix* gravarum nihil reddit quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

De *viijd.* de pastura de Chalvecroft . . . scilicet Landewes et non plus quia seminatur cum mixtile hoc anno.

Et de *xijd.* de pastura de Wodes[hull] et Tangemesmor vendita in estate.

De pastura animalium euntium cum averiis manerii per estatem nihil reddit hoc anno pro multitudine averiorum manerii.

De pastura de Kechenecroft nihil reddit quia seminatur cum blado quadragesimale hoc anno.

De *vijs.* de pastura *vj* acrarum et *j* rode de Mullecroft.

De pastura del Redelond desuper moram nihil reddit quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

De pastura in le Fouregedemed nihil reddit quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

De pastura vocata Oxelese nihil reddit quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

De pastura del Myddelcroft nihil reddit quia seminatur hoc anno cum mixtile.

De pastura del Ruymed nihil reddit quia depascebatur cum averiis manerii.

Bladum venditum.—Idem reddit compositum de *xi.* *xvs.* *vjd.* de *xxvj* quarteriis *vij* bussellis dimidio frumenti venditis mense Julii precio quarterii *vijs.*

Et de *xxvijs.* *vjd.* de *vj* quarteriis *j* bussello mixtilis venditis mensibus Junii et Julii precio quarterii *iijs.* *viijd.*

Et de *iiijli.* *xixs.* *quadr.* de *xxj* quarteriis *j* bussello et *iiij* peckis ordeii venditis mense Junii precio quarterii *iijs.* *viijd.*

Et de *xljs.* *vjd.* de *vij* quarteriis *vj* bussellis *j* pecka fabarum venditis mensibus Junii et Julii pretio quarterii *vs.*

Et de *iiijli.* *vijs.* *vjd. ob. quadr.* de *xxix* quarteriis *j* bussello dimidio avenarum venditis mensibus Decembris et Julii quorum *v* quarteria *ij* busselli vendita ad prebendam *iiij^{xx}* equorum predicti domini Edmundi Comitis de [Kanc' per] predictam aquietanciam pretio quarterii *iijs.*

Staurum Venditum.—Idem reddit compotum de xs. de j jumento carectario vetere et debili cum j pullano suo lactante vendito statim post festum Sancti Michaelis quia debile ad tenendum pro yeme per visum Ricardi Belote.

Et de xs. de uno bove vendito in estate quia vetus et debilis per visum ejusdem Ricardi.

Et de iiijs. de uno boviculo vendito quia infirmus per visum ejusdem Ricardi.

Et de xvjs. vjd. de xj multonibus Kebbatis et venditis ad festum Sancti Martini per visum Walteri le Bole supervisoris biden-
cium domini unde unus necatus fuit ad sciendum statum biden-
cium per visum
ejusdem Walteri precium capitis xvijjd.

Et de vjs. viijjd. de v ovibus matricibus Kebbatis et venditis ad festum Sancti Martini per visum predicti Walteri pretio [per] caput xvjd.

Et de iiiijl. xvijjs. xd. de j apro ij suibus et xxxv porcis venditis ad festum Sancti Martini precepto domini Umfridi de Wale-
den per visum Ricardi Belote precio cujuslibet ijs. vijjd. plus in toto viijjd.

Et de vjs. de xij porcellis lactantibus de remanerio venditis ad festum Sancti Martini cum predictis suibus pretio cujuslibet vjd.

Et de iijs. de uno cyngno etate duorum annorum et dimidii vendito.

Et de xvs. de [vi] cyngnis etate unius anni venditis per vices, precium cujuslibet ijs. vjd.

Et de xxd. de v ancis venditis pretio [cujuslibet iiijd.]

Et de vijjd. ob. de iij caponibus venditis pretio cujuslibet ij. ob.

Et de ijs. iijjd. de xvij gallis venditis pretio cujuslibet jd. ob.

Et de vjs. iiijd. ob. de lj gallinis venditis ad festum Sancti Martini pro timore vulpi pretio cujuslibet jd. ob.

Lana Pelles et Coria.—Idem reddit compotum de viijli. vijs. de cccxxxiiij velleribus grosse lane venditis in grosso per visum Ricardi Belote grangearii precium velleris vjd.

Et de iiijs. iiijd. de iij pellibus multonum vj pellibus ovium matricium j pelle hogastri

et ij pellibus gercarum de morina venditis precium cujuslibet iiijd.

Et de xijd. de xij pelliculis agnorum de morina venditis pretio cujuslibet jd.

Et de viijjd. de viij pellectis hurtardorum muttonum et ovium matricium de morina venditis mense Julii et mense Augusti pretio cujuslibet jd.

Et de iiijs. de coriis ij bovum de morina venditis pretio cujuslibet ijs.

Et de ij. de coriis ij vitulorum de morina venditis.

Firma Daerie.—Idem reddit compotum de lvs. de lactagio xj vaccarum sic dimissarum ad firmam hoc anno precium cujuslibet vacce preter vitulum vs.

Et de xvijjs. viijjd. de lactagio cxij ovium matricium sic dimissarum ad firmam hoc anno pretio cujuslibet ij.

Opera Vendita.—Idem reddit compotum de ljs. iiijd. de Dcxvj operibus yemalibus majorum costumariorum venditis pretio operis jd.

[Et de xlv]s. xd. quadr. de dccclx operibus et dimidio operis yemalibus minorum costumariorum venditis precio operis $\frac{1}{2}$ jd.

De operibus cust[umariis] autumpnalibus majorum nec minorum costumariorum nihil reddit hic quia fecerunt opera hoc anno.

De vs. de yvern[atione] . . . vel boviculorum de consuetudine costumariorum vendita precium yvernationis cujuslibet bestie vjd.

Fines et Perquisita Curie.—Idem reddit compotum de vs. xd. de perquisitis curie tente die Mercurii in crastino Commemorationis Animarum.

Et . . . de perquisitis curie tente die Lune in festo Sancti Valentini.

Et de vijs. jd. de perquisitis curie tente die Mercurii proxima ante festum Translationis Sancti Thome Martiris.

Et de jd. ob. de una libra cymini de capitagio unius costumarii ad festum Sancti Michaelis.

Et de vjs. viijjd. de perquisitis curie tente die Lune proxima post festum Exaltationis Sancte Crucis.

Redditus Soluti.—Idem computat in reddito soluto Abbati de Redyng pro quatuor acris dimidio terre in festo Sancti Michaelis ijs.

Et Johanni de Brumpton pro quodam prato vocato le Frithmor ad eundem terminum xij*d.*

Aquietancia Redditus.—Idem computat in aquietancia redditus Rogeri atte Pole prepositi tenentis unam virgatam terre per annum vijs. v*d.*

Et pro yvernatione duarum bestiarum xij*d.*

In acquietancia redditus trium tenementorum carucariorum domini per annum ex antiqua consuetudine ixs. cuilibet eorum iijs.

Custus Carucarum.—In ccc libris^e ferri emptis ad ferramenta trium carucarum per annum xvs.^e pro c libris vs. et^f pro xxviiij libris ferri scilicet j quaterio xv*d.*^f

In stipendio fabri pro opere suo facientis ferramenta trium carucarum de ferro et acero domini per annum xs. hoc anno.

In ix ferris pendelibus emptis ijs. vij*d.* ob. precium cujuslibet iij*d.* ob.

In iij paribus rotarum emptis ad carucas xviiij*d.* pro pare v*d.*

De factura carucarum nihil hoc anno quia per famulos domus.

In factura v circulatorum ferri ad trabes carucarum de ferro domini ij*d.* ob.

Custus Carectarum.—In c grossis clavis emptis ad unum vetus ligamen carecte ijs. v*d.*

In stipendio fabri pro j vetere carecta liganda cum vetere ligamine vij*d.*

In xx clutis cum clavis ad idem emptis xx*d.*

In ij carectis ferratis bis axandis cum axibus domini iiij*d.*

In iiij libris^g uncti emptis ad carectas unguendas per annum viij*d.* ^g pro libra ij*d.*

In dimidio corio equino empto ad hernesium carecte et capistra xij*d.*

In j basso empto v*d.*

In j ligno empto ad dictum bassum ij*d.* ob.

In j colerio empto viij*d.*

In j corda canabis empta ponderis xv lb. xij*d.*

In j pare tractuum empto iiij*d.*

In iij capistris de pilo emptis ad jumenta carectarum ij*d.*

In ferrura iii jumentorum deservientium carectis per annum^h iijs. ix*d.* precium cujuslibet xv*d.*^h

Minuta Neccessaria.—In ij bussellis salis emptis ad potagium famulorum statim post festum Sancti Michaelis xv*d.*ⁱ precium busselli x*d.*

Item in j bussello salis empto ad idem in estate vij*d.*

In semine olerum empto ij*d.*^k

In ij saccis quilibet de uno quarterio xiiij*d.* pretium cujuslibet vij*d.*

In j corbella portitoris de virgis empta v*d.*

In stramine empto pro averiis manerii circa Natale xjs.

In xiiij acris fabis plantandis ad taschiam vijs. pro acra v*d.*

In j ferro empto ad furcam fymi j*d.* ob.

In decima soluta Ecclesie pro pastura vendita superius iijs. v*d.* ob. hoc anno.

Custus Oviles.—In xij clatibus factis pro faldis bidencium de virgis domini v*d.*

In iiij^l lagenis albe pinguedinis^l vjs. viij*d.* precium lagene xx*d.*

In j lagena butiri empta ad idem viij*d.*^m

In v lagenis de tar emptis ad idem iijs. iiij*d.* pro lagena viij*d.*

De lavatione nec tonsura bidencium nihil hic eo quod per emptorem lane per conventionem hoc anno.

In rubeo colore empto pro bidentibus signandis ij*d.*

In candel' empto pro ovibus matricibus tempore agnellacionis ij*d.*

In viij lagenis lactis emptis pro agnis ante separationem viij*d.*

In j serura empta ad hostium domus bidencium hic primo ij*d.*ⁿ

^e Altered from "cccxxviiij libris . . . xvjs. ij*d.*"

^f Crossed out.

^g Altered from "vij libris . . . xiiij*d.*"

^h Altered from "iiijs. v*d.* precium cujuslibet, viij*d.*"

ⁱ Altered from "ix*d.*"

^k This entry is crossed out.

^l Altered from "In iiij lagenis albe pinguedinis ad oves unguendas."

^m So at first and altered back from "In v lagenis . . . iijs. iiij*d.* precium lagene viij*d.*"

ⁿ Altered from "iiij*d.*"

Emendacio Domorum.—In stipendio unius hominis tegentis super grangiam bladi per loca in grosso ad taschiam ijs. vid.

In j clave empta ad seruram ejusdem grangie eo quod alia clavis fracta fuit jd. ob.

In stipendio unius hominis tegentis super grangiam feni per loca in grosso ad tascham xvijd.

Bladum Emptum.—In xvj quateriis frumenti emptis ad semen et ad liberationem parcarii vjli. viijs. ° pro quarterio viijs. °

In vj quarteriis mixtilionis emptis ad liberationem famule statim post festum Sancti Michaelis xxvijs. pro quarterio iiijs. viijd.

In j quarterio ordei empto ad semen iiijs. viijd.

In ij quarteriis avenarum emptis ad farinam et ad prebendam lxs. pro quarterio iijs.

In ij bobus emptis in estate liiij. pretium bovis xvij.

In vj hurtardis emptis post tonsuram per visum Walteri le Bole xxiiijs. iiijd. unde pretium quatuor xvjs. vjd. et pretium duorum vijs. xd.

Et in dictis sex hurtardis querendis

(sic) per visum predicti Walteri vjd.

In ij ovibus matricibus emptis ante agnelationem et ante tonsuram iijs. pretium cujuslibet xvijd.

In ij gerciis emptis ante tonsuram ijs. vjd. pretium cujuslibet xvd.

Tritura et Ventilacio.—In xxx quarteriis ij bussellis frumenti et lvij quarteriis dimidio mixtilionis trituratis ad taschiam xvij. ob. pro quarterio ijd. ob.

In xxx quarteriis j bussello ordei trituratis ad tascham iijs. ix. pro quarterio jd. ob.

In xvij quarteriis j bussello fabarum trituratis ad tascham iijs. quadr. pro quarterio ijd.

In lxx quarteriis v bussellis avenarum trituratis ad tascham vs. vd. ob. pro quarterio jd.

Et in ventilatione tocus bladi ad taschiam

videlicet ccj quarteriorum vj bussellorum iiijs. ijd. quadr. pro singulis iiij quarteriis jd.

Fruentum^p. Deficiunt ij quarteria de tercio grano. Idem redditu computum de xxx quarteriis ij bussellis frumenti receptis de toto exitu triture ad taschiam rasa mensura per j talliam contra Ricardum Belote grangearium.

Et de xvj quarteriis frumenti de empcione ad semen et ad liberationem parcarii.

Et de iiij bussellis de incremento cumulorum dicti bladi emptis^q.

Summa xlvi quarteria vij busselli^r.

Inde in semine super xlvi acras dimidiam et j rodam et dimidiam et v perticatas quarum ij acre ij rode dimidia et ix perticate et dimidia in Appenham quia totum semen in le Leye xij acre ij rode j perticata et non plures acre ibidem quia due acre seminantur cum mixtilione inferius in Tanagerescroft ij acre ij rode ij perticate, quia totum semen in Fouracres in Drouiswestfeld ij acre viij perticate dimidia, quia totum semen in Lotemannescroft x acre, quia totum semen in le Redelond subtus moram xv acre j roda dimidia et iiij perticate quia totum semen xv quarteria ij busselli, sic capit acra ij bussellos dimidium et plus in toto ij busselli j peciatum.

In mixtura ad liberationem parcarii pro medietate liberationis sua ij quarteria ij busselli.

In vendicione xxvj quarteria vij busselli dimidium.

Et dati mercatori pro cumulis vj busselli dimidium scilicet ad singula iiij quarteria j bussellus.

Et in vendicione super computum iiijd. °

Summa xlvi quarteria ij busselli.

Et eque.

Mixtilio. Redditus de ij quarteriis ij bussellis ultra iiij^{um} granum.—Idem redditu computum de lvij quarteriis dimidio mixtilionis receptis de toto exitu triture ad

° Altered from "vjli. ix. iiij. pro quarterio ix. iiij."

^p "q^a" is crossed out.

^q These entries are added.

^r Altered from "xlvi q^a. iii bus."

^a These entries are added.

tascham rasarium mensale per j talliam contra predictum Ricardum Belote.

Et de vj quarteriis mixtilionis de emptione ad liberationem familie statim post festum Sancti Michaelis.

Et de j bussello dimidio de incremento cumulorum.

Summa lxij quarteria v busselli dim.

Inde in semine super xlv acras j rodam xiiij perticatas et j quartronum quarum xiiij acre iij rode dimidium et vj perticate in Crokham quia totum seminatur in Le Leye ij acre in Drouiswestfeld vj acre dimidium xvij perticate j quartronum quia totum seminatur in Chalnecroft xj acre j roda xiiij perticate quia totum seminatur in Le Myddelcroft ix acre iiij perticate quia totum seminatur in Isgreyescroft ij acre j roda dimidium xiiij perticate quia totum semen xvij quarteria sic capit acra iij bussellos et plus in toto j pecca.

In mixtura ad liberationem familie xl quarteria j bussellus dimidium.

In venditione vj quarteria j bussellus.

Et datus mercatori pro cumulis j bussellus dimidium.

Et in venditione super compotum j bussellus dimidium.

Summa lxij quarteria dimidium

Et eque.

Ordeum. Deficiunt iiij quarteria iiij busselli dimidium de tertio grano.—Idem reddit compotum de xxx quarteriis j bussello ordeis receptis de toto exitu triture ad tascham rasarium mensale per j talliam contra predictum Ricardum Belote.

Et de j quarterio ordeis de emptione ad seminandum.

Summa xxxj quarteria j bussellus.

Inde in semine super xv acras dimidium quarum vij acre in Mullecroft et non plures acre ibidem quia vi acre ibidem seminantur cum fabis et xiiij acre iij rode vij perticate dimidium ibidem seminantur cum avenis et super viij acras dimidium in Le Heycroft et non plures acre ibidem quia xvij acre iij rode ix perticate dimidium seminantur cum avenis iiij acre ibidem jacent frisce pro

debilitate ix quarteria ij busselli sic capit acra iiij bussellos dimidium et j peccam et plus in toto j pecca dimidium.

In venditione xxj quarteria j bussellus iiij pece.

Et dati mercatori pro cumulis v busselli j pecca.

Et in venditione super compotum j pecca.

Summa xxxj quarteria j bussellus. Et eque.

Fabe. Deficiunt iiij busselli de quarto grano.—Idem reddit compotum de xvij quarteriis j bussello fabarum receptis de toto exitu triture ad tascham rasarium mensale per j talliam contra predictum Ricardum Belote.

Summa xvij quarteria j bussellus.

Inde in plantatione super xiiij acras et iiij perticatas quarum iij acre dimidium et iiij perticate in le Kichenecroft et non plures acre ibidem quia j acra seminatur cum avenis; in Mapeldorecroft iiij acre dimidium et non plures acre ibidem quia iij acre et j roda dimidium et vij perticate et j quartronum seminantur cum avenis; et vj acre in le Mullecroft et non plures acre ibidem quia vij acre seminantur cum ordeo et xiiij acre iij rode vij perticate dimidium seminantur cum avenis vj quarteria j bussellus sic capit acra iiij bussellos dimidium.

In sustentatione xl porcorum circa festum Sancti Martini per vices antequam vendebantur iiij quarteria.

In venditione vij quarteria vj busselli j pecca.

Et dati mercatori pro cumulis j bussellus iiij pece.

Summa xvij quarteria j bussellus.

Et eque.

Avene. Deficiunt[†] iiij quarteria j bussellus desecundo grano.—Idem reddit compotum de lxv quarteriis v bussellis avenarum de exitu triture ad taschiam rasa mensura per j talliam contra predictum Ricardum Belote.

Et de v quarteriis avenarum estimatis in iiijc garbis avenarum datis ad prebendam xxvj bovum a vicesimo die Januarii usque ad primum diem Maii per c noctes qui

[†] These entries are added.

ceperunt in nocti iiij garbas unde x garbe fecerunt j bussellum per estimationem.

Et de iij quarteriis avenarum de emptione ad farrinam et ad prebendam.

Summa lxxiiij quarteria v busselli.

Inde in semine super xlviij acras j rodam x perticatas dimidium quarum j acra in Kechencroft ut superius patet cum fabis in le Redepuddel j acra j roda quia totum seminatur; in Mapeldorecroft iij acre j roda dimidium vij perticate et j quartronum ut superius cum fabis; in Drouiescroft ix acre vj perticate et j quartronum quia totum seminatur; in Mullecroft xiiij acre iij rode vij perticate dimidium ut superius patet cum ordeo; in le Heycroft xvij acre iij rode ix perticate dimidium ut patet superius cum ordeo xxix quarteria iiij busselli j pecca sic capit acra v bussellos.

In farrina facta ad potagium familie per annum iij quarteria.

In prebenda iij jumentorum carectarum ab in crastino Sancti Luce Evangeliste usque ad primum diem Marci per cxxxij noctes iij quarteria vj busselli quia capiunt per singulas sex noctes j bussellum.

In prebenda earumdem iij jumentorum a dicto primo die Marci usque ad vicesimum diem Aprilis prima nocte computata per l noctes iij quarteria j bussellus quia ceperunt in nocte dimidium busselli.

In prebenda xxvj bovum in garbis ut patet superius v quarteria.

In prebenda equi Walteri le Bole venientis ad supervidendum oves Domini Regis citra festum Sancti Martini perhendinantis per iij dies et iiij noctes j bussellus.

In venditione xxix quarteria j bussellus dimidium.

Et dati mercatori pro cumulis in parte iiij busselli.

Et in venditione super compotum j quarterium iij busselli j pecca.

Summa lxxiiij quarteria v busselli. Et eque.

Summa acrarum seminatarum hoc anno clxx acre xiiij perticate dimidium et j quartronum.

reddit compotum de iij quarteriis iij bussellis frumenti et xl quarteriis j bussello dimidio mixtilionis superius mixtis ad liberationem familie.

Summa xliiij quarteria iij busselli dimidium.

Inde in liberatione Ade Parcario manerii per annum capiente quarterium per viij septimanas vj quarteria dimidium medietatis frumenti.

In liberatione j carectarii et iij fugatorum carucarum per annum quilibet eorum cepit quarterium per x septimanas xx quarteria vj busselli.

In liberatione j bercarii per annum unde cepit a die Sancti Michaelis usque diem Sancti Thome Apostoli antequam secundus bercarius venit per singulas viij septimanas j quarterium et a dicto die Sancti Thome Apostoli usque diem Sancti Michaelis cepit quarterium per xij septimanas, iiij quarteria vj busselli dimidium.

In liberatione secundi bercarii a predicto die Sancti Thome Apostoli usque diem Sancti Michaelis per xl septimanas capiente quarterium per x septimanas iiij quarteria.

In liberacione j daye facientis potagium famulorum et custodientis vaccas et alia animalia osciosa per annum capientis quarterium per xij septimanas iiij quarteria iij busselli dimidium.

In liberacione j porcarii a die Sancti Michaelis usque ad festum Sancti Martini per vj septimanas, iij busselli et tunc porci vendebantur.

Et liberatione j herciatoris per vj septimanas ad semen yemale et ad semen quadragesimale per vj septimanas qui cepit quilibet septimana dimidium bussellum vj busselli dimidium.

Et liberati secundo bercario custodienti oves matrices et agnos tempore agnellandi per visum Domini Umfridi de Waleden iij busselli.

Et in liberatione j garcioni custodienti agnos a xv die Aprilis usque diem Sancti Michaelis utroque die computato per xxiiij septimanas qui cepit quarterium per xvj septimanas j quarterium dimidium.

Summa xliij quarteria iij busselli dimidium. Et eque.

Mixtura ad liberationem familie.—Idem

Staurum.

[*Jume*]nta.—Idem reddit comptum de iiij jumentis carectariis de remanencia.

Summa iiij.

De quibus in vendicione statim post festum Sancti Michaelis quia debilis cum pullano suo lactante j.

Summa j. Et remanent iij jumenta carectaria.

Pullani.—Idem reddit comptum de j pullana femella lactante de remanencia.

De exitu nichil hoc anno.

Summa j.

Et computat in vendicione cum jumentis superius j.

Summa j. Et eque.

Boves.—Idem reddit comptum de xxvj bobus de remanencia.

Et de j de adjunctione ^u.

Et de iiij bobus de emptione.

Summa xxx.

De quibus in morina mensis Aprilis ut patet per rotulum curie j cujus caro ^x nullius valoris.

Item in morina mense Julii j cujus caro ^x nullius valoris.

In vendicione quia vetus et debilis j in etate.

Summa iiij. Et remanent xxvj ^v boves.

Taurus.—Idem reddit de j tauro de remanencia.

Summa j. Et remanet j taurus.

Vacce.—Idem reddit comptum de xij vaccis de remanencia. Et de ij de adjunctione.

Summa xij. Et remanent xij vacce quarum j sterilis.

Bovetti.—Idem reddit comptum de ij boviculis de remanencia.

Et de ij de adjunctione.

Summa iiij.

De quibus in adjunctione cum bobus ut superius j.

In venditione quia infirmus j.

Summa ij. Et remanet j bovettus.

[*Juvencole.*]—Idem reddit comptum de ij juvenculis de remanencia.

Et de v de adjunctione.

Summa vij.

De quibus in adjunctione cum vaccis ut supra ij.

Summa ij. Et remanent ij juvence (*sic*).

Idem reddit de vij vitulis de remanencia.

Et remanent vij quorum ij boviculi et v juvencole.

[*Vituli.*]—Item reddit comptum de xj vitulis de exitu et non de pluribus quia iiij vacce fuerunt steriles quarum ij de juven-carum adjunctione.

Summa xj.

De quibus in decima j.

In morina ij.

Summa iiij. Et remanent viij vituli quorum ij mas.

Hurtardi.—Idem reddit comptum de j hurtardo de remanencia.

Et de vj hurtardis de emptione post tonsuram per visum Walteri le Bole.

Summa vij.

De quibus in morina mense Augusti post tonsuram j cujus carnis nullius valoris.

Summa j. Et remanent vj hurtardi.

Multones.—Idem reddit comptum de cliij multonibus de remanencia.

Et de xxxv de adjunctis. Summa clxxxix.

De quibus in morina mense Aprilis v quorum carnis nullius valoris.

Item in morina mense Julii v post tonsuram quorum carnes nullius valoris.

In venditione ad festum Sancti Martini xj.

Summa xxj. Et remanent clvij multones.

Oves matrices.—Idem reddit comptum de cv ovibus matricibus de remanencia.

Et de xxxij de adjunctis.

Et de ij de emptione ante agnellationem et tonsuram.

Summa cxxxix.

De quibus in morina mense Aprilis v quarum caro nullius valoris, unde iiij ante agnellacionem ^s et post fetum et ante tonsuram iiij.

^u This entry is crossed out.

^x *Carñ* in MS.

^v Altered from "xxvij."

^s The words "et post . . . ij" have been added.

Item in morina mense Julii post tonsuram ij quarum carnis nullius valoris.

In venditione ad festum Sancti Martini v per visum Walteri le Bole.

Summa xiiij. Et remanent cxxvj oves matrices quarum xiiij steriles.

[*Hog*]astri.—Idem reddit compotum de xxxv hogastris de remanentia.

Et de xlvi de adjunctis.

Summa iiij^{xx} j.

De quibus in morina mense Marcii j cujus caro ^a nullius valoris.

In adjunctione cum multonibus ut supra xxxv.

Summa xxxv. Et remanent xlvi hogastri.

[*Gercie*.]—Idem reddit compotum de xxxij gerciis de remanentia.

Et de xxxij de adjunctis.

Et de ij de emptione ante tonsuram.

Summa lxvij.

De quibus in morina mense Marcii ij quarum carnes ^a nullius valoris.

Et in adjunctione cum matricibus ut supra xxxij unde ij de emptione.

Summa xxxiiij. Et remanent xxxiiij gercie.

[*Agni*.]—Idem reddit de lxxix agnis de remanentia.

Et de cxvij de exitu.

In adjunctione cum hogastris et jerciis lxxix ut supra.

In decima xij.

In morina xij.

Et remanent iiij^{xx}xiiij quorum xlvi mas.

Aper.—Idem reddit compotum de j apro de remanentia.

Et computat in venditione ad festum Sancti Martini ij precepto Domini Umfridi de Waleden. Et eque.

Sues.—Idem reddit compotum de ij suis de remanentia.

Summa ij.

Et computat in venditione ad festum Sancti Martini precepto Domini Umfridi de Waleden ij. Et eque.

Porci.—Idem reddit compotum de xxxvij porcibus de remanentia.

Summa xxxvij.

De quibus in morina mense Octobris ij.

In venditione ad festum Sancti Martini

precepto Domini Umfridi de Waledene xxxv.

Summa xxxvij. Et eque.

Porcelli.—Idem reddit compotum de xij porcellis lactantibus de remanentia.

Summa xij.

Et computat in venditione cum suis ut supra xij.

Summa xij. Et eque.

Cygni.—Idem reddit compotum de xxij cygnis de remanentia quorum iiij errarii et iiij etate quatuor annorum et dimidii et ij trium annorum et dimidii sex vj duorum annorum et dimidii et sex etate dimidii anni.

Et de x cygnetis de exitu.

Summa xxxij.

De quibus in decima j.

In morina mense Januarii ij etate duorum annorum et dimidii.

Item in morina mense Julii j errarius mas.

In venditione vij quorum j etate duorum annorum et dimidii et vj etate unius anni.

Summa xij. Et remanent xx cygni quorum ij errarii iiij etate quinque annorum et dimidii duo iiij annorum et dimidii ij, ij annorum et dimidii et ix etate dimidii anni.

Ance.—Idem reddit compotum de ij ancis de remanentia quarum j mariol'.

Et de x de exitu.

Summa x.

De quibus in decima cum decem ancis de anno preterito prius non decimatarum j.

In morina ij.

In venditione v.

In venditione super compotum iiij.

Summa viij. Et remanent iiij ance.

Capones. De capitagio Rogeri Crokleg nihil quia tenet dimidiam virgatam terre quam Hugo le Whyte tenuit hoc anno primo.

De ij caponibus de chevagio Henrici Peruaunt ad festum Sancti Michaelis per annum pro licencia habenda deserviendi quando voluerit.

De capitagio Radulphi Coke nil quia tenet cotagium quod pater suus tenuit hoc anno primo.

^a *Carū* in MS.

De j capone de capitagio Johannis Crockleg ad Pascha per annum pro licentia habenda deserviendi quando voluerit.

Summa iij.

Et computat in venditione iij. Et eque.

Galli et galline.—Idem reddit compotum de xxj gallis et liiij gallinis provenientius de reddito ad festum Sancti Martini per annum.

Summa lxxv.

De quibus in aquietancia Rogeri atte Pole prepositi pro officio suo tenentis unam virgatam terre j gallus et iij galline.

Et pro ij viduis, eo quod vidue, ex antiqua consuetudine ij gallos.

In venditione ad festum Sancti Martini lxix pro timore vulpi unde xvij galli.

Summa lxxv. Et eque.

Coria.—Idem reddit compotum de ij coriis bovum et ij coriis vitulorum de morina superius.

Et de dimidio corio equino de emptione.

Summa iij coria et dimidium.

De quibus in expensis circa hernesium carectarum et capistrorum per annum dimidium corium equinum.

Et in venditione iij coriorum unde ij coria vitulorum.

Summa iij coria dimidium. Et eque.

Lana grossa.—Idem reddit compotum de ccclxxj velleribus lane de exitu bidencium hoc anno.

Summa ccclxxj vellera.

De quibus in decima xxxvij vellera.

Et in venditione cccxxiiij vellerum pretio cujuslibet vjd.

Summa ccclxxj velleres. Et eque.

Lana fracta.—De lana fracta nil hic quia venditur in grosso cum velleribus lane hoc anno.

Lana Agnina.—De lana agnina nihil quia non tondebantur hoc anno prece Domini Umfridi de Waledene.

Pelles lanute.—Idem reddit compotum de iij pellibus multonum vj pellibus ovium matricium j pelle hurtardi et ij pellibus gerciarum receptis de morina superius.

Summa xiiij.

Et computat in venditione xiiij pelles.

Summa xiiij. Et eque.

Pellect[a] et Pellicule Agnine.—Idem reddit compotum de j pellect[o] hurtardi v pellect[is] multonum ij pellect[is] ovium matricium et xiiij pelliculis agnorum de morina superius.

De quibus in decima j pellicula agni.

In venditione xx quarum xij pellicule agnorum. Et eque.

Piper.—Idem reddit compotum de j libra piperis de reddito Magistri Hospitalis de Grenham pro versione aque apud le Loke per annum ad terminum Sancti Michaelis.

Et computat in venditione j libram.

Summa j libra. Et eque.

Cyminum.—Idem reddit compotum de j libra cymini de capitagio ad terminum Sancti Michaelis per annum.

Summa j libra.

Et computat in venditione j libra.

Summa j libra. Et eque.

Exitus gardini.—De xd. de pomis de exitu gardini venditis in grosso hoc anno et non plus quia gardinum non portabat.

De Exitu Columbarii.—Nihil hic quia reddit ut infra in denariis.

De Daeria.—Nihil hic quia reddit ut infra ad firmam in denariis.

Opera.

Consuetudo Arure et Herciature.—Idem reddit compotum de arura et herciatura ij acrarum terre ad semen yemale et ij acrarum terre ad semen quadragesimale provenientius de Rogero atte Pole tenente unam virgatam terre, et semen pro eadem terra ad granarium domini queret, et seminator domini terram illam seminabit et herciabit.

APPENDIX XXI.

Humphry de Walden and Richard de Ikene appointed Bailiffs of Crookham. 1324.

[From Rot. Original., 17 Edward II., rot. 21.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod constituimus dilectos et fideles nostros Humfridum de Waleden et Ricardum de Ikene conjunctim et divisim senescallos nostros castrorum villarum maneriorum terrarum tenementorum parcorum et reddituum subscriptorum de quorum exitibus in Cameram nostram per custodes eorundem per nos deputatos seu deputandos volumus responderi, videlicet Manerii de Brustwyk cum pertinentiis, Castri ville et honoris de Tykhull cum pertinentiis, Castri et ville de Scardeburgh cum pertinentiis, parci de Heywra cum pertinentiis, manerii de Faxflete cum pertinentiis, manerii de Cowyk cum pertinentiis, ville de Snayth cum pertinentiis, manerii de Polinton cum pertinentiis, manerii de Carleton cum pertinentiis, manerii de Hathelsey cum pertinentiis, manerii de Templehirst cum pertinentiis, manerii de Berlaye cum pertinentiis, manerii de Sandhalle cum pertinentiis, manerii de Temple Neusom cum pertinentiis in comitatu Ebor'; manerii de Gryngelaye cum pertinentiis, manerii de Whittelaye cum pertinentiis, Peli [*sic*] de Clipeston cum pertinentiis in comitatu Notingh', manerii de Addridele cum pertinentiis in comitatu Salop', ville de Rokyngham cum pertinentiis in comitatu Norht', Castri de Kenilworth cum pertinentiis in comitatu Warr', manerii de Chippenham cum pertinentiis, manerii de Langeleye Mareys et Wyrardesbury cum pertinentiis, manerii de Fulmere cum pertinentiis, manerii de Bolecroft cum pertinentiis in comitatu Buk', manerii de Crokham cum pertinentiis, manerii de Yashamstede^b cum pertinentiis, parcorum de Wyndesore cum pertinentiis in comitatu Berk', manerii de Deneye cum pertinentiis in comitatu Cantebr', manerii de Childrenlangele cum pertinentiis, manerii de Iselhamstede cum pertinentiis in comitatu Hertford', manerii de Istelworth cum pertinentiis, manerii de la Nayte cum pertinentiis in comitatu Midd', Castri et villete Haddele cum pertinentiis, manerii de Tunderle cum pertinentiis, manerii et ville de Neuport cum pertinentiis in comitatu Essex', manerii de Byflete cum pertinentiis, manerii de Shene cum pertinentiis in comitatu Surr', manerii de Gravesende cum pertinentiis, et manerii de Strode cum pertinentiis in comitatu Kanc'; Constituimus etiam eosdem Humfridum et Ricardum conjunctim et divisim auditores compotorum omnium illorum qui nobis compotum debent seu debeant de exitibus Castrorum villarum maneriorum terrarum tenementorum et reddituum predictorum et omnium aliorum quorumcumque qui nobis compotum in Cameram nostram reddere tenentur. Ita quod iidem Humfridus et Ricardus ea que ad officium hujusmodi senescallorum nostrorum et auditorum compotorum predictorum pertinent faciant et exequantur quamdiu nobis placuerit absque compoto nobis ulterius reddendo de rebus antedictis; et quod de omnimodis liberationibus misis et expensis per mandata nostra sub magno, privato, seu secreto sigillis nostris de exitibus dictorum Castrorum villarum maneriorum terrarum tenementorum parcorum et reddituum factis vel faciendis illis qui compotum nobis inde debent, super compotis illis coram prefatis Humfrido et Ricardo seu coram altero redditis seu reddendis plenam faciant allocationem. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium viij die Marcii.

^b Probably East Hamsted.

predicti Herberti quondam viri sui seisita fuisset de aliqua parte manerii predicti post mortem prefati Herberti quondam viri sui nomine dotis necne et si sic tunc qualiter et quomodo, et si ipsa post mortem dicti viri sui remisisset vel quietum clamasse^t alicui domino ejusdem manerii de Bardesleye accionem suam quam ad dotem suam predictam habuit necne: et si sic tunc quando qualiter et quo modo, et quo tempore predictus Herbertus obiit; et si idem manerium de Bardesleye in manu nostra existat, tunc ex qua causa et de quo vel de quibus teneatur, et per quod servitium et

qualiter et quo modo et quantum valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem ejusdem. Et ideo tibi precipimus quod ad certos diem et locum quos iidem Johannes et Robertus tibi scire faciant venire facias coram eis tot et tales probos et legales homines de balliva tua per quos rei veritas in premissis melius sciri poterit et inquiri. Et habeas ibi hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xxij die Februarii anno regni nostri primo.

per pet[itionem] de cons[ilio].

[Feb. 22, 1327.]

APPENDIX XXIV.

Finding of the Jury in the Inquisition ordered above. 1327.

[From Inq. P.M., 1 Edward III. (2nd nos.), No. 16.]

Gloucestre'. Inquisitio capta apud Tettebury die Mercurii proxima ante festum Sancti Gregorii Pape anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum primo coram Johanne de Anesleye et Roberto de Astone in presentia Willielmi Tracy vicecomitis Gloucestre' custodis manerii de Barn-desleye secundum tenorem brevis domini Regis huic inquisitioni consuti, per sacramentum Johannis Notelyn, Henrici de Masyntone, Henrici Ket, Ricardi de la Hoke, Johannis de la Hay, Roberti le Taillur, Johannis le Welssh, Hugonis de Rauenhulle, Ricardi le Clerk, Henrici Badecok, Johannis de Fromptone et Elie de Bysrugge.

Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Herbertus le fiz Johan die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Marci (*sic*) Ewangeliste anno Regni Regis Edwardi avi domini Regis qui nunc est decimo nono (1291) quo die Alianoram que fuit uxor predicti Herberti apud Harescombe desponsavit dictam Alianoram de assensu et voluntate Johannis le fiz Reynaud patris sui ad hostium ecclesie de Harescombe dotavit de tercia parte maneriorum de Bardesleye in comitatu Gloucestre' et Crokham in comitatu Berk' una cum tercia parte Castri de Blenlueny cum honore Castri de Bulkedynas Talkard Langellon Kethedyn et la Mare in Wallia. Et dicunt quod predictus Johannes le fiz Reynaud dotationem predictam pro tricentis libris

quas de domino Rogero le Rous patre dicte Alianore recepit premanibus per scriptum suum ratificavit et spontanea voluntate sua concessit et confirmavit.

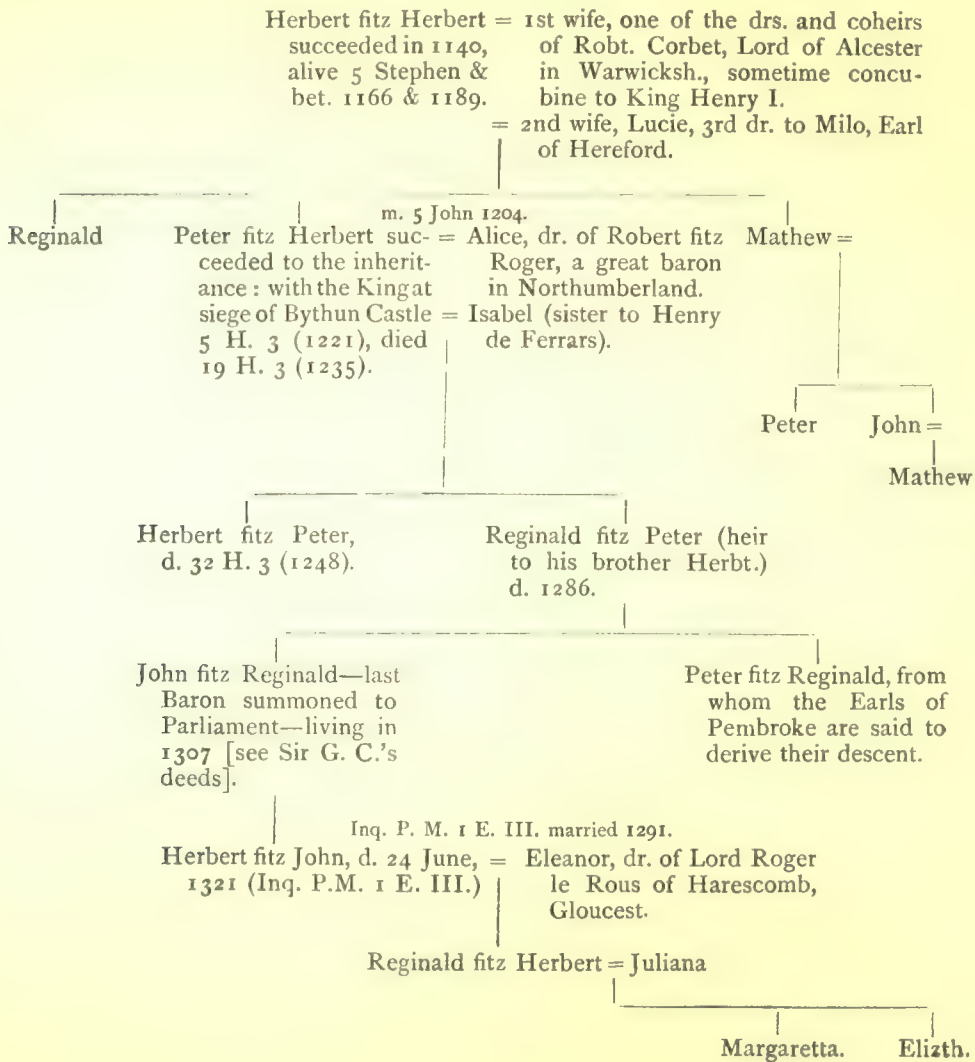
Dicunt etiam predicti juratores quod post mortem predictorum Johannis et Herberti dicta Alianora nunquam fuit seisita de aliqua parte manerii de Bardesleye nomine dotis nec aliquo alio modo nec de aliqua parte aliorum maneriorum predictorum, et quod post mortem predicti Herberti quondam viri sui predicta Alianora nunquam remisit nec quietum clamavit accionem quam habuit ad dotem predictam Hugoni le Despenser Seniori nec alicui alii domino manerii predicti. Et dicunt quod predictus Herbertus obiit in crastino Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste anno Regni Regis Edwardi patris domini regis qui nunc est quarto decimo (1321) et quod idem manerium de Bardesleye est in manu domini Regis qui nunc est ratione forisfacti predicti Hugonis le Dispenser senioris et quod dictum manerium quod fuit Johannis le fiz Reynaud tenetur de domino rege in capite per servitium quarte partis feodi unius militis, et quod valet per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem decem libras. In cujus rei testimonium predicti juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die anno et loco predictis.

[Wednesday, March 11, 1327.]

APPENDIX XXV.

Pedigree of the Fitz Herberts.

[Drawn from the authority of Dugdale and other sources, viz., Deeds in possession of Samuel Barfield.]



APPENDIX XXVI.

Payments by Inhabitants of Crookham, 1327, 1332.[From Lay Subsidies, Berks, $\frac{7}{6}$, $\frac{7}{7}$.]

<i>Villa de Crokham.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>	<i>Crookham.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
De Rogero le Scote	4	0	De Waltero Douche	2	6
„ Nicholao Hat	4	2	„ Waltero Goude	2	1
„ Johanne atte Stone	5	2	„ Johanne Bradele	2	6
„ Elia le Mey	3	1½	„ Waltero Wodeward	2	0
„ Hugone Cachefrens	5	8¾	„ Rogero Budenham	0	10
„ Radulpho atte Felde	7	2	„ Willelmo Arnaway	2	0
„ Thoma atte Ferne	5	2½	„ Thoma Alwyne	0	21
„ Margareta atte Chapele	4	0	„ Margareta atte Chapel	2	0¾
„ Willelmo Ernwey	4	3	„ Nicholao le Hat	2	4
„ Waltero le Wodewarde	6	5¾	„ Radulpho atte Felde	2	2
„ Waltero Gode	3	0	„ Hugone Kachfrench	2	4
„ Rogero Bideham	0	23½	„ Johanne atte Stone	2	2
Summa xx ^e istius	54	3	„ Elia le Mey	0	21
Taxatores			„ Johanne Horloc	0	14
„ Johanne atte Chaumbre	3	0	„ Rogero le Scote	2	6
„ Thoma Frewyne	3	0	„ Thoma de Camera	2	8
„ Johanne atte Gidiehale	3	0	„ Ricardo Tangemere	2	2
Summa xx ^e taxatorum	9	0	„ Thoma Stulter	2	3½
			„ Rogero Blanchard	0	12
			„ Johanne Howe	2	4
			„ Laurentio le White	0	17¼
			„ Waltero Davyt	0	10½
			„ Johanne le Cartere	0	8½
			„ Rogero Blaunkpayn	2	8
			„ Willelmo atte Akre	0	16¾
			„ Johanne Stapelforde	2	0¾
			„ Thoma Seman	0	13
			„ Nicholao Thornford	0	16
			Summa	52	2¼
			Taxatores		
			De Johanne Rastwald	0	12
			De Rogero atte Weye	0	12
			Summa	2	0

APPENDIX XXVII.

Supplementary Grant to William de Montacute of the Manor of Crookham. 1331.

[From Charter Roll, 4 Edward III., m. 2.]

Rex eisdem [Archiepiscopis, etc.] salutem Sciatis quod cum prelati, etc., ut supra usque ibi deberemus, tunc sic ac nos ad bonum et laudabilem gestum ipsius Willielmi, etc., ut supra usque ibi et ad instantem ipsorum requisitionem, tunc sic dederimus concesserimus et carta nostra confirmaveri-

mus prefato Willielmo, etc., ut supra usque ibi revertantur, tunc sic prout in carta nostra predicta plenius continetur. Nos concessionem nostram predictam effectui . . . ac uberiolem gratiam eidem Willielmo facere volentes in hac parte dedimus concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus

prefato Willielmo et Katerine uxori ejus Castra maneria terras et tenementa subscripta videlicet . . . *manerium de Crokham* cum pertinentiis in comitatu Berk' in valorem triginta librarum . . . Habendum et tenendum eisdem Willielmo et Katerine et heredibus de copore ipsius Willielmi legitime procreatis una cum feodis militum advocacionibus ecclesiarum capellarum domorum religiosarum ac hospitalium et cum hundredis mercatis feriis liberis warennis parcis boscis liberis piscariis pascuis pasturis regalitatibus libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus ac aliis quibuscumque ad predicta . . . maneria de . . . Crokham . . . cum pertinentiis qualitercumque et ubicumque spectantibus seu pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento de nobis et heredibus nostris ac aliis capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum adeo libere plene et integre in omnibus sicut illi qui Castra maneria . . . predicta cum suis pertinentiis quibuscumque tenuerunt antequam ad manus progenitorum nostrorum quondam Regum Anglie et nostras devenerunt et per eadem servicia per que tunc tenebantur imperpetuum in plenam satisfactionem mille librarum terre predictarum. Ita quod si idem Willielmus sine hujusmodi herede obierit tunc post mortem ipsorum Willielmi et Katerine predicta . . . maneria de . . . Crokham . . . cum pertinentiis una cum feodis militum advocacionibus ecclesiarum capellarum domorum religiosarum ac hospitalium et cum hundredis mercatis feriis chaceis warennis parcis boscis liberis piscariis pascuis pasturis regalitatibus libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus ac alijs quibuscumque ad predicta . . . maneria de . . . Crokham . . . cum pertinentiis qualitercumque et ubicumque spectantibus seu pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento ad nos et heredes nostros integre revertantur. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predicti Willielmus et Katerina habeant et teneant

sibi et heredibus de corpore ipsius Willielmi legitime procreatis omnia predicta . . . maneria de . . . Crokham . . . cum pertinentiis una cum feodis militum advocacionibus ecclesiarum capellarum domorum religiosarum ac hospitalium et cum hundredis mercatis feriis chaceis warennis parcis boscis liberis piscariis pascuis pasturis regalitatibus libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus ac aliis quibuscumque ad predicta . . . maneria de . . . Crokham . . . cum pertinentiis qualitercumque et ubicumque spectantibus seu pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento de nobis et heredibus nostris ac aliis capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum adeo libere plene et integre in omnibus sicut illi qui . . . maneria . . . predicta cum suis pertinentiis quibuscumque tenuerunt antequam ad manus dictorum progenitorum nostrorum et nostras devenerunt per eadem servitia per que tunc tenebantur imperpetuum in plenam satisfactionem mille librarum terre predictarum : Ita quod si contingat quod dictus Willielmus sine hujusmodi herede obierit tunc post mortem ipsorum Willielmi et Katerine predicta . . . maneria de . . . Crokham . . . cum pertinentiis una cum feodis militum advocacionibus ecclesiarum capellarum domorum religiosarum ac hospitalium cum hundredo mercatis feriis chaceis warennis parcis boscis liberis piscariis pascuis pasturis regalitatibus libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus et aliis quibuscumque ad predicta . . . maneria de . . . Crokham . . . cum pertinentiis qualitercumque et ubicumque spectantibus seu pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento ad nos et heredes nostros integre revertantur sicut predictum est. Hijs testibus . . . S. Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo tocius Anglie primate. W. Eboracensi Archiepiscopo . . . Henrico Comite Lancastrie, Johanne de Warrenna, Comite Surreye . . .] Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium xvij die Januarij.

Per consilium in Parlamento.

APPENDIX XXVIII.

Grant of Free Warren in Crookham to William de Montacute. 1331.

[From Charter Roll, 5 Edward III., No. 18.]

Rex Archiepiscopis etc. Salutem. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro Willielmo de Monte Acuto et Katherine uxori ejus quod ipsi et heredes ipsius Willielmi de corpore suo legitime procreati imperpetuum habeant liberam Warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Crokham in comitatu Berk', Sweyneston in comitatu Sutht', ffulmere in comitatu Buk', et Catford et Leusham in comitatu Kanc': Dum tamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre: Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel aliquid capiendum quod ad Warennam pertineat sine licencia et voluntate ipsorum Willielmi et Katherine vel heredum ipsius Willielmi de corpore suo legitime procreatorum super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare volumus et

firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predicti Willielmus et Katerina et heredes ipsius Willielmi de corpore suo legitime procreati imperpetuum habeant liberam Warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis predictis: Dum tamen, etc. Ita quod nullus, etc., ut supra sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus J. Wyntoniensi Episcopo Cancellario nostro, W. Norwicensi Episcopo Thesaurario nostro, Johanne de Eltham Comite Cornubie fratre nostro carissimo, Johanne de Warennam Comite Surreie, Henrico de Percy, Gilberto Talebot, Radulpho de Nevill Senescallo Hospicij nostri, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium xvij die Octobris.

per ipsum Regem.

APPENDIX XXIX.

Licence to William de Montacute to empark Crookham. 1337.

[From Patent Roll, 11 Edward III., Part 3, m. 25.]

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. Salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto et fideli nostro Willielmo de Monte Acuto Comiti Sarum quod ipse boscum suum de Crokham ac quadringentas acras terre prati more et pasture eidem bosco contiguas, includere et parcum inde facere et boscum illum ac terram pratum moram et pasturam predicta sic inclusa et parcum inde factum ut parcum tenere possit sibi et heredibus

suis imperpetuum sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum Justiciariorum viridariorum regardatorum forstariorum aut ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum foreste vel aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum quorumcumque; Dum tamen boscus terra pratum mora et pastura predicta infra metas foreste nostre non existant. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Turrim London' x die Octobris. [10 Oct., 1337.]

per ipsum Regem.

APPENDIX XXX.

Licence to William de Montacute to exchange lands at Crookham with the Abbot of Reading. 1337.

[From Patent Roll, 11 Edward III., Part 3, m. 28.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem. Sciatis quod de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est

dilecto et fideli nostro Willielmo de Monte Acuto Comiti Sarum quod ipse decem acras terre cum pertinentiis in Crokham que de nobis tenentur in capite, ut dicitur, dare

possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et conventui de Redyng habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum in escambium^c pro septem acris terre more et alneti cum pertinentiis in eadem villa que sunt de dote ecclesie ipsorum abbatis et conventus de Redyng eidem Comiti per prefatos abbatem et conventum dandis et assignandis Habendum et tenendum eidem comiti et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Ita quod predicti Abbas et conventus predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis quas de predicto comite sic in escambium predictum recipient habeant et teneant sibi et successoribus suis ut dotem ecclesie sue predictae eodem modo quo predictas septem acras terre more et alneti cum pertinentiis prius tenuerunt et idem Comes easdem septem acras terre more et alneti cum pertinentiis sic a prefatis Abbate et conventu recipiendas habeat et teneat sibi et heredibus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris per eadem servicia per que predictas decem acras terre prius tenuit imperpetuum; Et eisdem Abbati et conventui quod ipsi predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis eis sic per predictum comitem dandas et assignandas ab eodem

comite habendum eisdem abbati et conventui et successoribus suis in dotem ecclesie sue predictae eodem modo quo dictas septem acras terre more et alneti cum pertinentiis ut predictur prius tenuerunt; eidemque comiti quod ipse easdem septem acras terre more et alneti cum pertinentiis sibi per prefatos Abbatem et conventum sic dandas et concedendas ab eisdem Abbate et conventu habendum eidem comiti et heredibus suis, recipere possint et tenere in escambium predictum sicut predictum est imperpetuum tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem, Statuto de terris et tementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito aut quocumque alio statuto seu ordinatione in contrarium facto non obstante, Nolentes quod predictus comes vel heredes sui aut predicti abbas et conventus seu successores sui ratione premissorum per nos vel heredes nostros Justiciarios Escaetores vicecomites aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscumque occasionentur molestentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium primo die Octobris.

APPENDIX XXXI.

Inquisition taken on Death of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury. 1344.

[From *Inquisitio Post Mortem*, 18 Edward III. (1st Nos.), No. 51.]

Inquisitio facta apud Thacham coram Johanne Alvetone escaetore domini Regis in comitatibus Oxon' et Berks' decimo octavo die Marcii anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xvij juxta tenorem brevis domini Regis huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Thome atte Chaumbre, Rogeri atte Pole, Henrici Breieboef, Rogeri atte Wryghe, Thome Godewyne, Mathei Grauntcourt, Thome atte Watere, Johannis de Colbe, Thome Alysandre, Johannis Gydhale, Thome Nywenhale et Willielmi atte Chaumbre Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Willielmus de Monte Acuto nuper Comes Sarisburiensis tenuit die quo obiit conjunctim cum Katerina uxore sua jam superstite manerium de Croukham cum

pertinentiis in predicto comitatu Berks ex feoffamento domini Regis nunc Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium eisdem Willielmo et Katerine et heredibus ipsius Willielmi de corpore suo legitime procreatis prout carta ejusdem domini Regis exhibita testatur cujus datum carte est apud Westmonasterium decimo octavo die Januarii anno regni sui quarto (1331). Et dicunt quod predictum manerium tenetur de domino Rege in capite per servicium militare. Et dicunt quod predictum manerium valet per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem ejusdem triginta libras. Et dicunt quod predictus Willielmus obiit die veneris proxima ante festum Purificationis beate Marie jam proximo preterito. Et dicunt quod Williel-

^c Exchange.

mus de Monte Acuto filius predicti Willielmi jam defuncti est propinquior heres ejus et fuit etatis xv annorum in crastino Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptisti proximo preterito

In cujus rei testimonium predicti juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die anno et loco supradictis.

APPENDIX XXXII.

Inquisition taken on the Death of Katharine, Widow of William de Montacute. 1349.

[From *Inquisitio Post Mortem*, 23 Edward III., Part 2 (1st Nos.), No. 58.]

Inquisitio facta apud Abyndon coram Johanne de Laundels Escaetore domini Regis in comitatibus Oxon' et Berks' vicesimo nono die Junij anno regni Anglie Regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum vicesimo tercio et Francie decimo juxta tenorem brevis domini regis huic Inquisitioni consuti Per sacramentum Rogeri atte Pole, Nicholai Poures, Willielmi atte Hyde, Thome atte Chambre, Ricardi atte Berne, Johannis Craan, Henrici Prentys, Johannis Cook, Johannis Parker, Willielmi Resen, Johannis Nortwell, et Johannis Kemesy Qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod Katerina que fuit uxor Willielmi Monte Acuto nuper Comitis Sarum non tenuit terras seu tenementa de domino rege in capite nec de aliquo alio in dominico suo ut de feodo in comitatu Berks' predicto die quo obiit set tamen tenuit ad terminum vite sue de hereditate Willielmi de Monte Acuto filij et heredis Willielmi de Monte Acuto nuper Comitis Sarum ex dono et concessione domini Regis nunc manerium de Crokham cum pertinentiis in predicto comitatu Berks' conjunctim feoffata cum predicto Willielmo de Monte Acuto nuper comite Sarum sibi et heredibus ipsius Willielmi de domino Rege in capite per servicium militare. Et est in eodem manerio unum capitale mesuagium cum clauso adjacente que nichil valent per annum ultra sustentationem domorum. Et dicunt quod sunt ibidem due

carucate terre continentes ccxl acras terre arabilis unde duo parties (*sic*) possunt seminari per annum et valent ille due partes si seminentur per annum iiij*l*. pretium acre vjd. Et sunt ibidem xx acre prati et valent per annum xijs. iiij*l*. pretium acre viij*l*. Et sunt ibidem x acre pasture separalis que valent per annum xx*l*. pretium acre ij*l*. Et sunt ibidem duo parci in quibus sunt fere et nichil valet inde pastura per annum ultra sustentationem earundem. Et dicunt quod est ibidem de redditu liberorum tenentium per annum lxs. solvendos ad quatuor anni terminos usuales per equales porciones. Et dicunt quod solebat esse ibidem de redditu operibus et consuetudinibus nativorum et customariorum per annum x*l*. solvendas ad eosdem terminos qui jam in ista pestilencia mortui sunt et eorum terre et tenementa in manu domini quia non est aliquis qui ea emere vult aut conducere nec sunt alicujus valoris quia jacent in communi frigida et inculta. Et placita et perquisita curie valent ibidem per annum vjs. viij*l*. Et dicunt quod predicta Katerina obiit vicesimo tercio die Aprilis ultimo preterito. Et dicunt quod predictus Willielmus filius et heres predicti Willielmi de Monte Acuto nuper Comitis Sarum est etatis viginti unius anni (*sic*) et amplius. In cujus rei testimonium predicti Juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die loco et anno supradictis.

APPENDIX XXXIII.

Conveyance by Roger Attepyle and his wife of certain lands in Crookham to Thomas Streete. 1384.

[From Rev. Sir George Cornwall's Deeds.]

Sciant presentes et futuri nos Rogerum dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta Attepyle et Matilldam [uxorem] meam mea [*sic*] confirmasse Thome Streete et

Cristine uxori sue omnia terras et tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis que habemus in villa de Crockham ex parte occidentali vie que vocatur Chaumbrelane ac etiam omnia terras et tenementa que vocantur The Berneland in eadem villa ex parte orientali vie qua itur a villa de Kyngesclere ad villam de Thacheham. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis predicte Thome et Cristine heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitium inde debitum et de jure consuetum et ego predictus Rogerus et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis prefatis Thome et Cristine heredibus et assignatis suis et assignatis

assingnatorum suorum contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus: Ricardo atthe berne, Willielmo Colsul vicario^d ecclesie de Thacheham, Willielmo Brounsmythe, Johanne Colnet, Roberto Schorte et aliis. Datum apud Crockham predictum die Veneris proxima ante festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi anno regni regis Ricardi Secundi post conquestum septimo.

(Indorsement.)

Carta de terris vocatis Pilelond et lilit Berneland juxta Chambrehouslane facta Thome Streete.

APPENDIX XXXIV.

Grant by the second Earl of Salisbury of a Field in Thatcham to Richard Pavy. 1395.

[From Rev. Sir George Cornewall's Deeds.]

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Willielmus de Monte Acuto Comes Sarum dominus de Man et de Insula Vecta dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Pavy armigero nostro unum pratum vocatum Feresmede in parochia de Thetcham in comitatu Berks' Habendum et tenendum predictum pratum de capitali domino feodi illius predicto Ricardo heredibus et assignatis suis libere quiete integre bene et in pace in feodo imperpetuum per servicium inde debitum et de jure consuetum. Et ego predictus Willielmus de Monte Acuto dominus de Man et de Insula Vecta et heredes mei predictum pratum cum omnibus pertinentiis predicto Ricardo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes

gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum nostrum est appensum. Hiis testibus: Almarico de Sancto Amando, Ricardo Adderbury milite, Thoma de la Mare milite, Willielmo Bugeforde (?) milite, Hugone Berewyke milite, et aliis. Datum apud Crockham octavo die Maij anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi post conquestum octavo decimo.

[Seal damaged.]

[Indorsement.] Carta Comitum Sarum de prato vocato Feresmede facto Ricardo Pavy.

8th May, 18 Richard II. [1395.]

See Facsimile, Plate X. (opposite p. 195).

APPENDIX XXXV.

Presentation of Eliseus Colyn to the Chapelry of Crookham by William de Montacute. 1396.

[From Reg. Medford, fol. 35 (Salisbury).]

"Institutio libere capelle de Crockham." Die xxvij mensis Septembris anno predicto [1396] apud Sarum Johannes Chaundeler, etcetera, dominum Eliseum Colyn ad

liberam capellam de Crockham infra parochiam ecclesie de Thacham Sarum diocesis per liberam resignationem domini Roberti Taillour ultimi Rectoris sive custodis ejus-

^d William Colchester. See *Vicars of Thatcham*, Vol. I., p. 179.

dem vacantem ad quam per nobilem et egregium militem dominum Willielmum de Monte Acuto comitem Sarum dominum Mannerie (*sic*) et Insule Vectis verum ipsius capelle patronum dicto patrono extitit presentatus admisit et ipsum Rectorem sive

custodem cum suis juribus, etc., instituit canonice in eadem, etc., Et prestita per ipsum obedientia dominio mandatum fuit Archidiacono Berk' vel ejus officiali ad inducendum eundem in debita juris forma.

APPENDIX XXXVI.

Presentation of Richard Oliver to the Chapelry of Crookham by the Countess Elizabeth, Widow of William de Montacute, the third Earl of Salisbury. 1403.

[From Reg. Medford, fol. 83.]

“Capelle de Croukham Institutio.”

Die viij mensis Maii anno domini et loco quibus proximo supra [1403 apud Sarum] prefatus reverendus pater Sarum Episcopus dominum Ricardum Oliver presbiterum ad Capellam beate Marie de Croukham Sarum diocesis per liberam resignationem domini Elizee Colyn ultimi Rectoris ejusdem vacan-

tem ad quam per nobilem dominam Elizabeth comitissam Sarum patronam ejusdem extitit presentatus admisit ipsumque Rectorem cum suis juribus etcetera instituit canonice in eadem in debita juris forma Et prestita per ipsum obedientia domino mandatum fuit Archidiacono Berk' vel ejus officiali ad inducendum in forma consueta.

APPENDIX XXXVII.

Inquisition in respect of the late John de Montacute, third Earl of Salisbury, who had died in 1400, and who then held Crookham. 1409.

[From Inquisitio Post Mortem, 10 Henry IV., No. 54.]

[M. 8.] Inquisitio capta apud Newbury xvj die Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici Quarti post conquestum decimo coram Johanne Willicotes escaetore domini Regis in Com' Berk' virtute brevis domini Regis eidem escaetori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis Erle Roberti Denneman, Johannis Hyde, Nicholai ffarfax, Nicholai ffrogemour, Johannis Magot, Willielmi Home, Willielmi Gay, Willielmi Mogot (*sic*), Willielmi Dancastell, Johannis West, Willielmi Hornere, Johannis Wastepayn [et] Johannis Banastre Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Johannes de Monte Acuto nuper Comes Sarum defunctus tenuit die quo obiit videlicet quinto die Januarij in Vigilia Epiphanie Domini anno regni ejusdem Regis primo [5 January, 1400] in feodo talliato manerium de Croukham cum pertinentiis in Com' predicto quod quidem manerium Edwardus nuper Rex Anglie avus domini Regis nunc per cartam suam dedit et concessit Willielmo de Monte Acuto nuper Comiti Sarum

et Katerine uxori ejus Habendum et tenendum eisdem Willielmo et Katerine et heredibus ejusdem Willielmi legitime procreatis una cum feodis militum et advocacionibus ecclesiarum capellarum domorum religionum hospitalium et cum hundredis mercatis feriis chaceis warennis parcis boscis liberis piscariis pascuis pasturis regalitatibus libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus ac aliis quibuscumque ad predictum manerium cum pertinentiis qualitercunque et ubicumque spectantibus sive pertinentibus et quod post mortem predictorum Willielmi et Katerine descendebat Willielmo de Monte Acuto nuper Comiti S[arum filii] predicti Willielmi de Monte Acuto nuper comitis Sarum senioris ; et quod post mortem ejusdem Willielmi filii Willielmi eo quod predictus Willielmus filius Willielmi obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte descendebat Johanni de Monte Acuto nuper Comiti Sarum filio Johannis de Monte Acuto militis fratris predicti filii Willielmi consanguineo et heredi ejusdem Willielmi filii Willielmi per formam dona-

tionis predictæ et post mortem ejusdem Johannis nuper Comitis descendit jus inde Thome de Monte Acuto in dicto brevi nominato filio ejusdem Johannis nuper Comitis in tallia virtute doni et concessionis predictorum. Et dicunt quod dictum manerium de Crokham tenetur de domino Rege in capite per servicium militare et valet per annum *xli*. Et dicunt quod predictus Johannes nuper Comes tenuit dicto quinto die Januarii in feodo talliato ducentas acras bosci cum pertinentiis in parochia de Hurst in Com' predicto una cum hundredo de Assherugge simul cum redditibus serviciis et aliis suis pertinentiis dicto hundredo pertinentibus que pertinent ad manerium de Ambresbury in Com' Wiltes ut parcella ejusdem manerij Et dicunt quod dictus Johannes nuper Comes obiit seisitus dicto quinto die Januarii in feodo talliato de feodis militum subsequentibus videlicet de duobus feodis in Hankford juxta Wantyng que Robertus de Hankeford nuper tenuit; de uno feodo

militis in Shaghe quod heres Henrici Pynkeney nuper tenuit, de dimidia feodi militis in Pesemere juxta prioratum de Poghele quod Ricardus de Abburbury tenuit de. . . . in Enebourne juxta Nieubury quod heres Nicholai Wodebok nuper tenuit de quarta parte unius feodi militis in Chadelworthe juxta Poghele quam priorissa de Ambresbury tenet ac de advocacione sive de Brustlesham in Com' predicto que quidem feoda et advocatio prioratus sunt pertinentia et spectancia ad Castrum Cristchurch Twynham in Com' Sutht' Et dicunt quod predictus Thomas de Monte Acuto in dicto brevi nominatus in festo Annunciationis beate Marie proximo post dictum quintum diem Januarii in Vigilia Epiphanie anno regni domini nostri Regis nunc primo fuit etatis duodecim annorum et amplius et nunc est etatis xxj annorum et amplius. In cujus rei testimonium predicti juratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die loco et anno supradictis.

APPENDIX XXXVIII.

Inquisition taken on the death of Thomas de Montacute, fourth Earl of Salisbury. 1429.

[From Inq. P. M., 7 Henry VI., No. 57.]

[M. 33.] Inquisitio capta apud Newbury xxvij^o die mensis Januarii anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum Anglie septimo coram Edwardo Rede Escaetore domini Regis in Com' Berk' virtute brevis dicti domini Regis eidem escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis Lydeyerd, Johannis Colley, Henrici Samon, Rogeri Radeley, Willielmi Walrond, Johannis Chadelworth, Nicholai Mensenger, Roberti Croke, Thome Cokrell, Edwardi Townesend, Willielmi Croke, et Willielmi Whyte Juratorum Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Thomas nuper Comes Sarum in dicto brevi nominatus tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato videlicet

[Here follow the descriptions of several properties in Berkshire, but none of them situate within the parish of Thatcham.]

. Item dicunt quod predictus Thomas nuper Comes Sarum in predicto

brevi nominatus tenuit die quo obiit in Com' predicto in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato videlicet sibi et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis manerium de Crokham cum pertinentiis una cum advocacione libere capelle ibidem eidem manerio pertinente ac advocacionem et patronatum prioratus ecclesie de Brustlesham in Com' predicto et duo feoda militum in Hankford juxta Wantyng que Robertus de Hankford nuper tenuit unum feodum militis in Shaghe quod heredes Henrici Pynkeney nuper tenuerunt, dimidium feodi militis in Passemere juxta prioratum de Poghele quod Ricardus Abburbury nuper tenuit dimidium feodi militis in Enebourne juxta Newbury quod heredes Nicholai Wodecok nuper tenuerunt et quartam partem unius feodi militis in Chadelworth juxta Phoghele quam priorissa de Ambresbury tenet que quidem advocatio et patronatus dicti prioratus de Brustlesham et feoda militum medietates et quarta pars

feodorum militum cum pertinentiis sunt parcellae castrum de Cristchurche Twynham in comitatu Sutht' et eidem castro spectancia et pertinencia; et que quidem maneria de Crokham et castrum de Cristchurche Twynham cum pertinentiis dominus Edwardus nuper Rex Anglie tercius post conquestum inter alia dedit et concessit Willielmo de Monte Acuto et Katerine uxori ejus Habendum et tenendum eisdem Willielmo et Katerine et heredibus de corpore ipsius Willielmi legitime procreatis una cum feodis militum advocationibus ecclesiarum capellarum domorum religiosarum ac hospitalium et cum hundredis mercatis feriis chaceis warentis parcis boscis liberis piscariis regalitatibus libertatibus libris consuetudinibus ac aliis quibuscumque ad predicta manerium de Crokham et Castrum de Cristchurche Twynham inter alia qualitercumque et ubicunque spectantibus sive pertinentibus sine ullo retenemento; Virtute quorum doni et concessionis predicti Willielmus de Monte Acuto et Katerina fuerunt seisi de predicto manerio de Crokham cum pertinentiis ac de predicto Castro de Cristchurche una cum advocatione capelle predicte ac de predictis advocatione et patronatu prioratus feodis militum medietatibus et quarta parte feodi militis cum pertinentiis in dominico suo videlicet idem Willielmus de Monte Acuto [ut] de feodo talliato et predicta Katerina ut de libero tenemento et de tali statu inde obierunt seisi, Post quorum mortem predictum manerium de Crokham una cum advocatione capelle predicte et advocatio patronatus prioratus feoda militis medietates et quarta pars feodum militum cum pertinentiis descendebant Willielmo de Monte Acuto nuper Comiti Sarum ut filio et heredi ejusdem Willielmi de Monte Acuto; qui quidem Willielmus nuper Comes fuit inde seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato virtute doni et concessionis predictorum ac de tali statu inde obiit seisitus sine herede de corpore suo exeunte, post cujus mortem eadem manerium una cum advocatione capelle predicte ac advocatio et patronatus prioratus feoda militum medietates et quarta parte [*sic*] feodi militis cum pertinentiis descendebant Johanni de Monte Acuto

nuper Comiti Sarum ut consanguineo et heredi ejusdem Willielmi nuper Comitibus videlicet ut filio Johannis fratris ejusdem Willielmi nuper Comitibus qui quidem Johannes nuper Comes fuit inde seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato virtute doni et concessionis predictorum et de tali statu inde obiit seisitus post cujus mortem eadem manerium una cum advocatione capelle predicte ac advocatio et patronatus prioratus feoda militum medietates et quarta pars feodi militis cum pertinentiis descendebant prefato Thome nuper Comiti in predicto brevi nominato ut filio et heredi ejusdem Johannis nuper Comitibus qui quidem Thomas nuper Comes fuit inde seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo talliato virtute doni et concessionis predictorum et de tali statu inde obiit seisitus. Et dicunt quod eadem manerium de Crokham cum advocatione capelle predicte ac advocatio et patronatus prioratus predicti feoda militum medietates et quarta parte (*sic*) feodi militis cum pertinentiis tenentur de domino Rege in capite set per que servicia iidem juratores penitus ignorant. Et quod est in predicto manerio de Crokham quidam situs cum diversis domibus super edificatis qui nichil valet per annum ultra reprisas. Et sunt in dicto manerio vj carucate terre arabilis que dimittuntur diversis tenentibus ad terminos annorum pro liijs. ivd. per annum ad terminos Pasche et Sancti Michaelis solvendis et viij messuagia et viij bovate terre dimissa hujusmodi tenentibus ad terminos annorum pro xls. per annum ad eosdem terminos solvendis et x acre prati dimisse hujusmodi tenentibus ad terminos annorum pro xxs. per annum ad festum Sancti Michaelis solvendis et de redditu assisse ad festa Pasche Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste et Sancti Michaelis annuatim percipiendi viijs. Et perquisita curie ibidem valent per annum vs. Et sunt ibidem duo parci qui nichil valent ultra feoda parcariorum clausuram et sustentationem ferarum eorundem. Et advocatio capelle predicte valet cum vacaverit xiijs. iiijd. Et advocatio et patronatus prioratus predicti valet cum vacaverit xls. et quodlibet predictorum feodorum militum valet per annum cum acciderit cs. et utraque

predictarum medietatum feodorum militum valet per annum cum acciderit ls. et predicta quarta pars feodi militis valet per annum cum acciderit xxvs. Et dicunt quod idem Thomas nuper Comes nulla alia neque plura tenuit terras neque tenementa die quo obiit in Com' predicto de domino Rege nec de aliis in dominico nec in servicio. Et ulterius dicunt quod predictus Thomas nuper Comes obiit tercio die Novembris ultimo preterito Et quod Alesia uxor Ricardi Neville militis nunc Comitis Sarum est filia

et heres predicti Thome nuper Comitis propinquior et etatis viginti duorum annorum et amplius Et quod predictus Ricardus de Monte Acuto miles est consanguineus et heres masculus predicti Thome nuper Comitis videlicet frater Johannis patris ipsius Thome nuper Comitis et est etatis sexaginta annorum et amplius. In cujus rei testimonium Juratores predicti huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die loco et anno supradictis.

[27 Jan., 1429.]

APPENDIX XXXIX.

Inquisition taken on death of William, Duke of Suffolk, shewing that he had amongst other properties land in Crookham. 1450.

[From Inq. P.M., 28 Henry VI., No. 25.]

Inquisitio capta apud Walyngford in Com' Berk' vicesimo septimo die Junij anno regni Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo octavo [7 June, 1450] coram Rogero Noreys Escheatore ejusdem domini Regis in Com' predicto virtute brevis dicti domini Regis eidem Escheatori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Ricardi Kene, Johannis . . . ger, Johannis Waleleyn, Johannis Drewe, Petri Brembyll, Edwardi Bray, Roberti Berebury, Johannis Absolon, Thome Blake, Thome . . . , Gileberti Craas, et Williemi Mayn, Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Willielmus de la Pole nuper Dux Suff' in dicto brevi nominatus tenuit die quo obiit duo messuagia unam carucatam terre et dimidiam et decem solidatos redditus cum pertinentiis in Newbury, Donyngton et Esthenreth ac capellam de Donyngton cum pertinentiis in Com' predicto in dominico suo ut de feodo et de tali statu inde obiit seisitus Et quod dicta duo messuagia una carucata terre et dimidia et decem solidati redditus cum pertinentiis in Newbury Donyngton et Esthenreth ac capella predicta tenentur de domino Rege ut de honore suo de Walyngford per fidelitatem pro omnibus serviciis et quod quodlibet dicatorum duorum messuagiorum valet per annum ultra reprisas tres solidos Et quod dicta una carucata terre et dimidia ac dicti decem solidati redditus valent per annum

ultra reprisas viginti et quatuor solidos. Predictique Juratores dicunt quod prefatus nuper Dux conjunctim tenuit die quo obiit cum Alicia uxore ejus adhuc superstite castrum et manerium de Donyngton manerium de Pesemere ac quadraginta messuagia mille acras terre centum acras prati ccc acras pasture et mille acras bosci in Donyngton, Pentelowe, Wynterbourn Mayn, Wynterbourn Danvers, *Crokeham* et Pesemere una cum advocacione ecclesie de Pesemere predicta in Com' predicto in dominico suo ut de feodo ex dono et feoffamento Williemi Phyllypp militis, Johannis Hampeden armigeri, Andree Sparlyng, Nicholai Clopton, Johannis Seynesbury clerici et Williemi Rassh eisdem nuper Duci et Alicie hereditibus et assignatis eorum imperpetuum inde factis. Et quod predicta castrum et manerium de Donyngton manerium de Pesemere quadraginta messuagia mille acre terre centum acre prati ccc acre pasture et mille acre bosci in Donyngton, Pentelowe, Wynterbourn Mayn, Wynterbourn Danvers, *Crokeham* et Pesemere una cum advocacione ecclesie de Pesemere predicta tenentur de domino Rege ut de honore suo [de] Walyngford per servicium militare, set per quam quantitatem servicij Juratores predicti penitus ignorant, et valent per annum ultra reprisas quadraginta et duas libras. Dicunt etiam juratores predicti quod dictus

nuper Dux conjunctim tenuit die quo obiit cum dicta Alicia uxore sua et Johanne filio predicti Ducis et Alicie ad huc superstitibus manerium de Streteley in Com' predicto necnon decem messuagia ccc acras terre decem acras prati centum acras pasture et viginti acras bosci cum pertinentiis in Streteley predicta in dominico suo ut de feodo ex dono et feoffamento Johannis Kempe Cardinalis ac Archiepiscopi Ebor', Willielmi Lowell, Johannis Lisle militis, Georgij Lisle, Thome Bullocke, Thome Letterford, Roberti Bullok et Johannis Pury armigeri eisdem nuper duci Alicie et Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum inde factis. Et dicunt quod predictum manerium de Streteley, etc., etc. In cujus rei testimonium huic inquisitioni indentate tam predictus Escaetor quam predicti juratores sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum die et loco supradictis [6 October, 1450].

[The Document goes on to refer to various other properties but without any further reference to Crookham.]

Dicunt etiam juratores predicti quod prefatus nuper Dux non tenuit die quo obiit aliqua alia sive plura terras sive tenementa in com' predicto in dominico suo ut de feodo seu in servicio de domino Rege seu de aliquo alio. Et preterea dicunt quod prefatus Dux in dicto brevi nominatus obiit secundo die mensis Maij ultimo preterito. Et quod Johannes est filius et heres ejus propinquior et fuit etatis septem annorum vicesimo septimo die mensis Septembris ultimo preterito. In cujus rei testimonium tam predictus escheator quam juratores predicti huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum apud Walyngford predictam die et anno supradictis. [7 June 1450.]

APPENDIX XL.

Inquisition taken on death of William de Ferrars. 1450.

[From Inq. P.M., 28 Henry VI., No. 22.]

[M. 15.] Inquisitio capta apud Abyndon in Com' Berk' vicesimo sexto die Octobris anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo nono coram Rogero Noreys Escaetore dicti domini Regis in com' predicto ac Com' Oxon' virtute cujusdam brevis ejusdem domini Regis eidem Escaetori directi et huic inquisitioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis ffarman, Roberti Berbury, Hugonis Meyne, Johannis Lewys, Nicholai Dyer, Ewardi [*sic*] Bray, Thome Bray, Johannis Chepon, Petri Brembull, Johannis Stafford, Roberti Mundy et Willielmi Okeburne Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Willielmus de fferrariis de Charteley, miles, in dicto brevi nominatus tenuit die quo obiit in dominico suo ut de feodo, etc.

[Here follow various properties in Berkshire, but none of them situate within the parish of Thatcham.]

Et dicunt dicti juratores quod dictus Willielmus de fferrariis in dicto brevi nominatus non tenuit aliqua alia sive plura

terras neque tenementa in dominico nec in servicio infra Com' predictum de dicto domino Rege nec de aliquo alio die quo obiit eo quod quidam finis levavit in curia dicti domini Regis nunc apud Westmonasterium in Crastino Animarum anno regni ejusdem domini Regis vicesimo octavo coram Johanne Pryfot et socijs suis tunc Justiciariis ipsius Regis de Banco inter Edmundum Hungerford, Militem, Johannem Noreys, Armigerum, Willielmum Catesby, Johannem Pury, Edmundum Brudenell, Willielmum Noreys, Thomam Lavyngton, Thomam Babham et Ricardum Merbroke querentes et predictum Willielmum de fferrariis de Charteley militem in dicto breve nominatum per nomen Willielmi fferrars^o domini de fferrars Militis ac Elizabetham uxorem ejus deforciantes de manerio de Hampstede fferrars alias dicto Cifrewast cum pertinentiis et de quadringentis acris terre triginta acris prati centum et sexaginta acris pasture centum et quadraginta acris bosci duabus millibus acris bruere^f et viginti libratibus red-

^o See the pedigree of Montacute.

^f brushwood, heath.

ditus nec non de redditu sex caponum unius libre et dimidie et unius grani piperis et unius libre cimini cum pertinentiis in Hampstede fferrers alias dicto Hampstede Cifrewast Aldeworth *et Crokeham* cujus quidem finis una pars dictis juratoribus super capcionem hujus Inquisicionis fuit in evidentia demonstrata per quem finem predicti Willielmus fferrers et Elizabeth recognoverunt predicta manerium tenementa et redditus cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Johannis Noreys ut illa que ijdem Johannes, Edmundus, Willielmus Catesby, Johannes Pury, Edmundus, Willielmus Noreys, Thomas, Thomas, et Ricardus tunc habuerunt de dono predictorum Willielmi fferrers et Elizabeth Et illa remiserunt et quietam clamaverunt de ipsis Willielmo fferrers et Elizabetha et heredibus ipsius Elizabetha predictis Edmundo Johanni Willielmo Catesby, Johanni Edmundo, Willielmo Noreys, Thome Thome, et Ricardus et heredibus ipsius Johannis Noreys imper-

petuum Et preterea ijdem Willielmus fferrers et Elizabetha concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius Elizabetha quod ipsi warantizabunt predictis Edmundo Johanni Willielmo Catesby, Johanni Edmundo, Willielmo Noreys, Thome Thome et Ricardus et heredibus ipsius Johannis Noreys predicta manerium tenementa et redditus cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum, cujus finis preterito predicti Edmundo Hungerford, Johannes Noreys, Willielmus Catesby, Johannes Edmundus, Willielmus Noreys, Thomas Lavynghton, Thomas Babham et Ricardus Merbroke fuerunt in vita ipsius Willielmi de fferrarijs de predictis manerio terris tenementis et redditibus cum pertinentiis seisis et adhuc sunt. Et dicunt quod idem Willielmus obiit die martis nono die Junij ultimo preterito Et quod Anna uxor Walteri Devereux armigeri est filia ipsius Willielmi et heres ejus propinquior et est etatis undecim annorum octo mensium et amplius.

APPENDIX XLI.

A Charter of 1475 in which are recorded by Inspeximus earlier Charters respecting Crookham, viz., 1298, 1395, 1404, and 1439.

[From B.M. Harleian MSS., Roll c. 11.]

Georgius Dux Clarencie comes Warwice et Sarum Dominus de Rychemond ac Magnus Camerarius Anglie et Isabella uxor ejus omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Salutem.

Inspeximus quoddam scriptum Johannis filii Reginaldi militis sub sigillo suo armorum sigillatum Nicholao de Thorneford factum in hec verba:—Pateat universis per presentes quod Ego Johannes filius Reginaldi militis dedi concessi et presenti scripto confirmavi pro me et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis Nicholao de Thorneford pro servicio suo laudabili michi facto et faciendo et heredibus suis vel eius assignatis Ballivam parcarii ad custodiendum parcum et wardenam in manerio meo de Crokham cum akeneria ad custus meos tenendam in hec verba et foragio Habendum et tenendum

omnia feoda ad predictum parcum et wardenam intus et extra spectancia de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis predicto Nicholao et heredibus illius [et] ejus assignatis bene integre et in pace recipiendum qualibet septimana per annum unum bussellum frumenti et mensuram meam in cibo et potu per mensem tempore autumpnalibus [*sic*] septemque solidatas bladi videlicet medietatem *mixtillionis* et medietatem *dragetti* § pro stipendio suo annuali et ejus garcione Volumus eciam et concedimus quod idem Nicholaus et heredes sui vel assignati unum pullum habeant in parco antedicto pascendum unum bovem in pastura mea, duos porcos post falssem (*sic*) in stipulo alendos libere absque pannagio Unum enulum [*sic* ? cumulum] feni recipiendum annuatim in prato de Wydmede unum en-

§ See note, Vol. I., p. 252. Also cf. Appendix No. XX., p. 202 (*bis*), "quia seminatur cum *mixtile* hoc anno," and p. 205, "in vi quarteriis *mixtillionis*

emptis ad liberationem familiae." Also same page at bottom of col. 2, and elsewhere in the Accounts.

nulum feni in le Frichemores Landeyews pastur' pre oris istis usitate^h [*sic*]. Volumus eciam quod si malum vel dampnum in parco meo vel extra per negligenciam predicti Nicholai fortassis evenerit per Senescallum meum corigatur et per visum ligalium [*sic*] virorum secundum quantitatem delicti puniatur. Idem eciam Nicholaus et heredes sui vel assignati sui in juventute et senectute predictum bussellum frumenti habeant cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis antedictis et garcionem fidelem pro substituto si inpotencia eorundem hoc exigit vel requirit. Et ego vero Johannes predictus et heredes mei vel mei assignati predicto Nicholao et heredibus vel suis assignatis predictam ballivam cum equituraⁱ busselli frumenti et vij solidatis bladi predictis cum omnibus aliis rebus premissis warentizabimus et defendimus [*sic*] imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus dominis Johanne de Columbers, Ricardo Fokeram, militibus, Johanne de Bredeford, Paulo de Capella, Johanne de Camera, et Nicholao de la Hyde, Johanne Mabili et aliis. Datum apud Crokham vj^{to} die Aprilis anno regni regis Edwardi xxvj^{to}. [6 April, 1298.]

Inspeximus eciam quandam cartam Willelmi Thorneford filii et heredis Nicholai Thorneford nuper de Crokham sub sigillo suo sigillatam Ricardo Pavy armigero factam in hec verba:—Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Thorneford filius et heres Nicholai Thorneford nuper de Crokham dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Pavy armigero officium sive custodiam parcarii et warentie infra manerium sive dominium de Crokham predictum in comitatu Barkes cum feodis vadiis et proficuis et aliis commoditatibus eidem officio et custodie spectantibus sive pertinentibus adeo plene et integre sicut Nicholaus de Thornford pater meus illa tenuit et occupavit Habendum tenendum et occupandum officium sive custodiam predictam unacum omnimodis vadiis feodis et proficuis et aliis commoditatibus eidem officio sive custodie spectantibus sive pertinentibus prefato

Ricardo Pavy heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout in quadam carta cujus data est vj^{to} die Aprilis anno regni regis Edwardi xxvj^{to} (6 April, 1298) plenius patet. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Crokham predictum quarto die mensis Maii anno regni Regis Ricardi ij^{di} post conquestum xvij^{to} (4 May, 1395).

Inspeximus [*sic*] ulterius quandam aliam cartam Ricardi Pavy armigeri sub sigillo suo sigillatam Johanni Lysle de Wodington militi et Elizabethæ uxori ejus factam in hec verba:—Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Ricardus Pavy armiger dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Lysle de Wodyngton militi et Elizabethæ uxori ejus officium sive custodiam parcarii et warentie infra manerium sive dominium de Crokham in comitatu Barkes cum feodis vadiis et proficuis et aliis commoditatibus eidem officio spectantibus cum pertinentiis adeo plene et integre sicut Nicholaus Thorneford nuper de Crokham predicto illa tenuit et occupavit Habendum tenendum et occupandum officium sive custodiam predictam cum omnimodis vadiis feodis et proficuis et aliis commoditatibus eidem officio sive custodie spectantibus sive pertinentibus prefatis Johanni Lysle et Elizabethæ heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout in quadam carta cujus data est vj^{to} die Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi xxvj^{to} [6 April, 1298] plenius continetur. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Crokham predictum x^{mo} die mensis Marcii anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum quinto [10 March, 1404].

Inspeximus insuper quoddam scriptum Johannis Lysle militis sub sigillo suo armorum sigillatum Johanni Pury armigero et Elizabethæ uxori ejus jam defuncte factum in hec verba:—Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes Lysle miles Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatum Johannem Lysle dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Johanni Pury armigero et Elizabethæ

^h Evidently wrongly copied from the original.

ⁱ "Equitra" in MS., probably an error.

uxori ejus sorori mee officium sive custodiam parcarii et warennie infra manerium sive dominium de Crokham in comitatu Barkes necnon totum jus meum statum et possessionem de et in predicto officio sive custodia unacum omnimodis vadiis feodis proficuis et aliis commoditatibus eidem officio sive custodie debitis et consuetis Que quidem officium et custodiam unacum omnimodis vadiis feodis proficuis et aliis commoditatibus eidem officio sive custodie debitis et consuetis Quedam [sic] Johannes Lysley de Wodington avus mei dicti Johannis Lysle et Elizabethæ uxor ejus quondam habuerunt ex dono et feoffamento Ricardi Pavy armigeri Habendum tenendum et occupandum officium sive custodiam predictam unacum omnimodis vadiis feodis et commoditatibus eidem officio sive custodie debitis et pertinentibus prefato Johanni Pury et Elizabethæ uxori ejus heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum adeo plene et integre prout Nicholaus Thorneford illa habuit ex dono concessione et confirmatione Johannis filius [sic] Reginaldi militis prout in quodam scripto cujus data est apud Crokham predictum vj^{to} die Aprillis anno regni regis Edwardi xxvj^{to} plenius continetur. In cujus rei testimonium hunc [sic] presenti scripto

meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum die Jovis ultimo die Aprillis anno regni regis Henrici vj^{to} post conquestum Anglie xvij^{mo}. [30 April, 1439.]

Nos autem cartas et scripta predicta ac omnia et singula in eisdem contenta Rata habentes et grata ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris acceptamus approbamus ratificamus prefato Johanni Pury heredibus et assignatis suis concedimus et confirmamus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Datum apud castrum nostrum de Hanle xx^{mo} die Marcii anno regni domini mei Regis Edwardi quarti quinto decimo. [March 20, 1475.]

[In another handwriting below is as follows :—]

Md. that Dame Anne Danvers lait wif to Sr Will^m Danvers is doughter and heyr to John Pury above written which Anne hayth graunted hir enterest and titill to Martyn Docwra and Isabell his wif doughter of the forsayd Sr Will^m Danvers and Anne Which Martyn now sewys [sues] to my lady of Sawllysbury by piticion for the restitution of the forsayd office wherof John Pury cowntrowler to my lord of Clarence was seased at the tym of the deth of the forsayd Duck.

APPENDIX XLII.

Grant of the lordship of Crookham by letters patent to William, Earl of Southampton. 1542.

[Translation of a Grant enrolled on the Patent Roll, 34 Henry VIII., Part 6, m. 30, amongst Mr. Tull's deeds.]

The King to all to whom, &c., Greeting. Whereas we by our Letters patent the date whereof is the 12th day of July in the 32nd year of our Reign [12 July, 1540] by the advice and counsel of our beloved Sir John Daunce, Knight, Richard Pollard, Esq., then Remembrancer of our Exchequer, and Sir Thomas Moyle, Knight, then Esquire, Surveyor General of our Lands, Did give and grant to our well beloved Counsellor William Earl of Southampton and Keeper of our Privy Seal our Manor or Lordship of Chalton with all its members and appurtenances in the County of Southampton and our *Manor or Lordship*

of Crokeham with all and singular its appurtenances in the County of Berks, And also all and all manner of lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, rents, services, views of frankpledge and all things which to view of frankpledge pertain; courts leet, and the perquisites of the same, vivaries, fisheries, commons, warrens of conies and other possessions and hereditaments whatsoever to the aforesaid Manors or Lordships or either of them appertaining or belonging, And also the agistment, herbage and pannage as well of our great as of the little Parke of Crokeham aforesaid, with all and singular

their appurtenances and profits to the said Manors or Lordships of Chalton and Crokeham, and either of them appertaining or belonging or arising, All and singular which premises abovesaid are and then were parcel of the lands and possessions which were of Margaret late Countess of Salisbury by authority of Parliament of High Treason attainted, Except and altogether reserved to us and our heirs all and all manner of woods, underwoods, advowsons of Churches, Chapels, and Chantries whatsoever, And also all and all manner of Wild Beasts being in the aforesaid Great and little parks of Crokeham or thereafter happening to be and sufficient Herbage and Pasture for the support of our Wild Beasts there for the time being, To have and to hold the manors or lordships aforesaid and all and singular the premises abovesaid with all and singular their appurtenances (except before excepted) to the aforesaid William, Earl of Southampton, his executors and assigns, from the feast of St. Michael the Archangel then last past unto the end and term of 21 years from thence next following, and fully to be compleat Yielding therefor yearly to us and our heirs to the hands of our Receiver of the lands aforesaid, or to the hands of the Treasurer of our Chamber for the time being, that is to say for the aforesaid Manor or Lordship of Chalton 75*l.* 4*½d.*, and for the aforesaid Manor or Lordship of Crokeham 27*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* by the year at the usual feasts there by equal portions as in our same letters patent more fully appears.

Know ye that we in consideration of the true, faithful, and acceptable service and counsel to us by the aforesaid William, Earl of Southampton, very often bestowed and which he does not cease daily to bestow of our special grace certain knowledge and mere motion have ratified, approved, and confirmed, and by these presents Do ratify, approve, and confirm to the same William, Earl of Southampton, the aforesaid Manors or Lordships of Chalton and Crokeham, and every of them and all and singular the premises by our

aforesaid Letters Patent to the same Earl granted with all their appurtenances, And also all his right estate, title, term, and interest of and in the same Manors or Lordships of Chalton and Crokeham and every of them with all the members and appurtenances and of and in all the aforesaid lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, rents, services, views of Frankpledge and all things which to view of Frankpledge pertain, Courts Leet and the perquisites of the same, Vivaries, Fisheries, Commons, Warrens of Conies and other possessions and hereditaments whatsoever to the aforesaid Lordships or Manors or either of them pertaining or belonging, And also of and in the aforesaid agistment, Herbage and Pannage as well of our great as of our little Park of Crokeham aforesaid, with all and singular their appurtenances and profits abovesaid to the said Manors or Lordships of Chalton and Crokeham or either of them appertaining or belonging or arising.

To have and to hold the aforesaid Manors or Lordships of Chalton and Crokeham and every of them with their members and appurtenances And all and singular the aforesaid Lands, tenements and other the premises above expressed and specified, with all their members and appurtenances, to the aforesaid William, Earl of Southampton, and the heirs male of his body lawfully to be begotten.

And if it happen that the aforesaid Earl die without heirs male of his body lawfully begotten Then we will and grant by these presents that the aforesaid Manors or Lordships and every of them with their members and appurtenances And also all and singular the aforesaid lands, tenements and other the premises above expressed and recited with all their appurtenances, shall wholly remain to William Herbert, lord Herbert, son and heir apparent of Henry Earl of Worcester and the Heirs male of the body of the same William Herbert lawfully to be begotten To hold of us, our heirs and successors in chief by the service of the 4th part of one Knight's fee for all services, exactions and demands

whatsoever, And further of our more abundant Grace and of our certain knowledge and mere motion we have given and granted and by these presents Do give and grant to the aforesaid William, Earl of Southampton and his heirs aforesaid, as well the aforesaid great and small Parks of Crokeham aforesaid, and the wild beasts in the same being, and also the aforesaid Woods, underwoods, advowsons of churches, chapels and chantries whatsoever, and other things whatsoever which to us in the aforesaid Letters Patent are excepted and reserved, as all and singular goods and Chattels of Felons and Fugitives, Persons outlawed, condemned and put in exigent and Felons of themselves within the said Manors or Lordships or either of them with the appurtenances or any part thereof arising or happening. And if it happen that the same Earl William die without heirs male of his body lawfully begotten as is aforesaid, then we will and grant that the same parks, wild beasts, woods, underwoods, advowsons and goods and chattels aforesaid shall wholly remain to the aforesaid William Herbert, Lord Herbert, and his heirs aforesaid without any account or any other thing for the same to us our heirs and successors to be rendered paid or done. And moreover of our more ample grace we give and grant by these presents to the aforesaid Earl of Southampton all and all manner of rents, issues, revenues

and profits whatsoever of all and singular the aforesaid Manors or Lordships and other the premises from the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel last past hitherto issuing, growing or happening to be received as well by their hands aforesaid and in their own proper hands to be retained as by the hands of the Receivers, Bailiffs or other our Officers whomsoever thereof for the time being of our special gift without account or any other thing for the same to us our heirs or successors to be rendered or done, Also we will by these presents that the aforesaid Earl of Southampton may have these our Letters Patent in due manner made and sealed under our great seal of England without fine or fee great or small to us in our Hanaper or elsewhere to the use of us our heirs or successors to be rendered paid or done.

And these our Letters Patent shall be as well to the Chancellor of England as to the clerk or keeper of our Hanaper aforesaid a sufficient warrant and immediate discharge in this behalf, although express mention, &c. In testimony whereof, &c., Witness the King at Westminster the 10th day of September in the 34th year of the Reign of King Henry the 8th of England, &c. [10 Sept., 1542.]

By Writ of Privy Seal and of
the date, &c.

APPENDIX XLIII.—*Pedigree of the Earls of Salisbury.*

Sir William de Montacute, 3rd Baron, 1st Earl of Salisbury, died at Windsor 1343 = Katherine (daughter of William, Lord Grandison), died 1344...

Sir William de Montacute, = 1st Joan ("fair maid of Kent," daughter of Edmund Plantagenet, Earl of Kent), died 1397, and buried at Bisham.
 = 2nd Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John, Lord Mohun of Dunster.

Sir John de Montacute, 1st Baron Monthermer = Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas, Lord Monthermer

Sir William de Montacute, = Elizabeth, daughter of Richard, Earl of Arundel, died 1383.

John, Baron = Maud, daughter of Sir Adam Francis, widow of John Aubrey, and of Sir Alan Buxhull. 1404. 1407, 1400.

Eleanor Sibyl, Katherine a nun

Edmund Philippa = Robert son of Earl of Arundel

Roger Elizabeth = Giles son of Roger, Lord Grey of March

Thomas, 4th Earl of Salisbury, 3rd son of Ralph, 1st Earl of Westmorland, by his 2nd wife, Joane de Beaufort, daughter of John of Gaunt, and widow of Robert, Lord Ferrars-, born 1400, taken prisoner at Battle of Wakefield, beheaded at Pontefract, 1460.

Richard Anne = 1st Sir Richard Hankford Elizabeth = Robert, Lord Willoughby of Eresby

Margaret = William, Lord Ferrars of Groby

Alice = Richard Nevill, (1st Earl of Salisbury, 3rd son of Ralph, 1st Earl of Westmorland, by his 2nd wife, Joane de Beaufort, daughter of John of Gaunt, and widow of Robert, Lord Ferrars-), born 1400, taken prisoner at Battle of Wakefield, beheaded at Pontefract, 1460.

Richard, = Lady Anne Beauchamp, daughter of Richard, 1st Earl of Warwick, killed at battle of Barnet, 1471, and buried at Bisham 1490

Sir John, George, Ralph, Robert, Joane = William Cicely = 1st Henry Beau-champ, Duke of Warwick 2nd John Tiploft, Earl of Worcester

Thomas Katharine = William, Earl of Warwick = 1st John de Vere, Earl of Oxford 2nd William, Lord Hastings

Isabel = George Plantagenet (son of Richard, Duke of York), brother of Edward IV., Duke of Clarence, 1461, Earl of Warwick and Salisbury, 1472, ob. 1477

Anne = 1st Edward, Prince of Wales, son of Henry VI. = 2nd Richard, Duke of Gloucester, afterwards Richard III.

Edward, beheaded 1499 Margaret, created Countess of Salisbury = Sir Richard Pole 1513, beheaded 1541

Edward Plantagenet, created Earl of Salisbury, by King Edward V. in 1483, and subsequently was Earl of Chester and Prince of Wales, died 1484.

Henry, Baron Montagu. Sir Geoffrey Arthur Reginald, Dean of Exeter, Cardinal, 1536, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1553, died 1558

Ursula = Henry, Lord Stafford

APPENDIX XLIV.

Account rendered of the Revenue of the Chapel at Crookham. 1547-8.

[From Exch. Ministers' Accounts, 1 and 2 Edw. VI., Berks, No. 3, m. 4.]

Decanatus de Newbiry, &c.—Compotus Ricardi Pickering Collectoris reddituum ibidem pro dimidio anni finiti ad festum Michaelis per tempus hujus compoti. capelle in Crokeham in Parochia de Thac-ham pro dimidio anni ut supra Et de xx*d.* pro firma certe terre pertinentis duabus cap-pellis ibidem prout per Rentale supervisoris patet viz. pro dimidio anni ut supra.

Thatcham.—Et de xs. de Willelmo Parkyn pro medietati xxs. de firma libere

Summa 11*s.* 8*d.*

APPENDIX XLV.

Chaplains of Crookham, 1299 to c. 1550.

Date.	Chaplains of Crookham.	Authorities.
1299, March 20th.	John de Bassbrigg was presented by John fitz Reginald, but admission declined on account of his not being of proper age.	Reg. Gandavo, 2nd pt. fol. 23.
1306, July 25th.	John Attewode, on presentation of John fitz Reginald.	Ditto, fol. 53.
1310, June 20th.	Simon atte Pecte, on presentation of Piers de Gaveston, Earl of Cornwall.	Ditto, fol. 85.
1344, Feby. 28th.	Simon de Leckhamstede. Robert Lydeyerd, presb., on resignation of Simon de Leckhamstede, on presentation of Katherine de Montacute, Countess of Salisbury.	Reg. Wyvell, Lib. 11. Ditto, fol. 147. ^{147.}
1363, Sept. 11th.	William Grys, presb., on presentation of Wm. Earl of Salisbury.	Ditto, fol. 303.
1364, Augt. 25th.	Roger Russell, presb., on presentation of Wm. de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, on resignation of William Grys. [Peter le Masson ordained deacon, 1347.] [Peter de Farnham, ordained subdeacon, 1347.] [Do. presb. 1348.]	Ditto, fol. 80. Ditto, fol. 78. Ditto, fol. 82.
1391, Augt. 11th.	Robert Taylor, presb., on resignation of Roger Russell, on presentation of Wm. de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury.	Reg. Waltham, 1391. 3rd year of consecration.
1396, Sept. 27th.	Elizeus Colyn, on resignation of Robert Tailor, on presentation of Wm. de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury.	Reg. Medford, fol. 35.
1403, May 8th.	Richard Oliver, presb., on the resignation of Elizee Colyn, on presentation of Elizabeth, Countess of Salisbury.	Ditto, fol. 83.

Date.	Chaplains of Crookham.	Authorities.
1403, Decr. 5th.	Richard Tikille, presb., on the resignation of Richard Olyver, on presentation of Elizabeth, Countess of Salisbury.	Reg. Medford, fol. 87.
1407, Jany. 31st.	Simon Hermersworth, Chaplain, on the presentation . . . ditto.	Reg. Bubwith, fol. 178
1413, Novr. 27th.	John Roper, in exchange with Simon Hemmersworth, on presentation . . ditto.	Reg. Halam, fol. 44.
1423, Feby. 4th.	John Elbyn, Chaplain, on presentation of Richard Hertcombe and John Baylly, general attornies of Thos. de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, by letters patent.	Reg. Chaundler, fol. 69.
between 1509—1553.	John Barrett.	Aug. Chantry Certificates, Roll 7, No. 8.

APPENDIX XLVI.

Grant of the lordship of Crookham by letters patent to Henry, Marquis of Worcester. 1668.

[From a translation of the Grant enrolled on the Patent Roll, 19 Charles II., Part 2, m. 14.]

Charles the Second, by the Grace of God of England, Scotland, France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c., To all to whom these present Letters shall come Greeting. Whereas Henry the 8th, late King of England, by his Letters Patent made under his Great Seal of England bearing date the 12th day of July in the 32nd year of his reign, [July 12, 1540], Did Give and Grant to his well beloved Counsellor William, then Earl of Southampton and Keeper of his Privy Seal, his manor or lordship of Chalton with all its members and appurtenances in the county of Southampton, and his manor or lordship of Crookham, with all and singular their appurtenances in the county of Berks, and also . . .”

[The continuation of this recital or the purport of it is to be found in the recital in the Letters Patent of 34 Henry VIII., of which a separate and full translation has been already given^k.]

And whereas the aforesaid lord King by other his Letters Patent bearing date the 10th day of September in the 34th year of his reign [10 Sept., 1542], reciting the Letters Patent above recited, Did ratify, approve and confirm to the same William, Earl of Southampton, the aforesaid manors or Lordships of Chalton and Crookeham and every of them . . .

[The continuation of this recital or the purport of it is to be found in the Letters Patent of 34 Henry VIII. above referred to.]

And whereas the aforesaid William, Earl of Southampton, departed this life without heir male of his body now living, And our well beloved and very faithful cousin Henry, Marquis of Worcester, is seised of and in the premises as the heir male of the body of the aforesaid William Lord Herbert, Now know ye that We, at the humble petition of the aforesaid Marquis and for divers good causes and considerations us hereunto especially moving of our special grace and of our certain knowledge and mere motion, have given and granted and by these presents for us our heirs and successors Do give and grant to the aforesaid Henry, Marquis of Worcester, his heirs and assigns All that the aforesaid manor or lordship of Chalton in our county of Southampton, And all that the aforesaid manor or lordship of Crookeham in our county of Berks aforesaid, And also the aforesaid great and little parks of Crookeham aforesaid, And the wild beasts in the same being, And all and singular other the lands, tenements, commons, hereditaments, meadows, feedings, pastures, advowsons, courts leet, views of frankpledge, agistments, warrens, liberties, possessions, privileges, commo-

^k See *ante*, No. XLII.

dities, advowsons, emoluments, goods and chattels, and other the premises whatsoever by the several Letters Patent aforesaid above recited or either of them granted or confirmed or mentioned to be granted or confirmed as aforesaid, with their and every of their appurtenances, And all our right, estate, title and interest, claim and demand whatsoever of and in the same premises or either of them, or of and in any part or parcel thereof, And also the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders of the premises dependent or expectant of in or upon the estate tail aforesaid, or of in or upon any other estate tail heretofore made of the premises aforesaid, or of any part or parcel thereof being of record or not of record, To have, hold and enjoy the aforesaid lordships or manors, parks and all and singular other the premises above expressed and specified, with all their appurtenances and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders thereof to the aforesaid Henry, Marquis of Worcester, his heirs and assigns, To the only and proper use and behoof of the same Henry, Marquis of Worcester, his heirs and assigns for ever, To hold of us our heirs and successors as of our manor of East Greenwich in our county of Kent in free and common socage by fealty only and not in chief, nor by knight's service without account or any other thing for the same to us our heirs or successors to be rendered paid or done.

[Then follows a recital of other Letters Patent, 28 Hen. VIII., giving Tintern Abbey and other property in South Wales to the Earl of Worcester. And the King (Charles) hereby gives this and other property to the Marquis of Worcester.]

And further We will and by these presents for us our heirs and successors do give and grant to the aforesaid Henry, Marquis of Worcester, his heirs and assigns, that these our Letters Patent or an Inrolment of the same shall in and by all things be firm, valid, good, sufficient and effectual in the law towards and against us our heirs and successors as well in all our Courts as elsewhere within our Kingdom of

England, without any confirmations, licenses or tolerations from us our heirs or successors to be procured or obtained, Notwithstanding the mis-naming or not naming, mis-reciting or not reciting of the aforesaid manors, granges, lands, tenements and other the premises aforesaid above by these presents granted or mentioned to be granted, or of any part or parcel thereof, And notwithstanding the not finding or ill finding of the Office or Offices, Inquisition or Inquisitions of the premises or of any part thereof by which our Title ought to have been found before the making of these our Letters Patent; And notwithstanding any defect or defects in the not reciting or mis-reciting of any demise or grant, demises or grants, gift or gifts of or concerning the premises, or of or concerning any part or parcel thereof, or of any profit thereof of record or not of record heretofore made, And notwithstanding the mis-naming or not naming or not rightly naming any place, town, hamlet, parish, city or county in which the premises or any part or parcel thereof are or is, And notwithstanding any defect or defects in the mis-naming or not naming of any tenant farmer or occupier of the premises or of any part thereof or of any of the profits thereof, And notwithstanding any variance, discrepancy or difference in any thing, matter, name or form between these our Letters Patent, and any particular or survey of the premises or of any part thereof heretofore made, or between these our Letters Patent and any other Letters Patent of the premises or of any part thereof heretofore made, or between these our Letters Patent and any record or records, accompt or accompts in any manner howsoever touching or concerning the premises aforesaid or any part thereof, And notwithstanding any defect or defects in the not mentioning or not rightly or ill mentioning of the true yearly value of the premises or of any part thereof specified in any particular survey or accompt heretofore made or hereafter to be made of the premises or of either or any of them, And notwithstanding that the same premises or any profit thereof

were ever of a better or larger yearly value than in these Letters Patent or in any particular of the premises are specified, And notwithstanding the Statute made and passed in the Parliament of the lord Henry the Sixth, late King of England, in the 18th year of his reign, And notwithstanding the Statute made and passed in the Parliament of the lord Henry the Fourth, late King of England, in the 1st year of his reign, And notwithstanding any other defects in the not naming or not rightly naming of the natures, kinds, sorts, quantities or qualities, metes or bounds of the premises or of any part thereof or of any person or persons who was or were heretofore seized of the premises, or either or any of them or of any estate tail to us or any of our Progenitors or ancestors heretofore made, or any other Act, Statute, Ordinance,

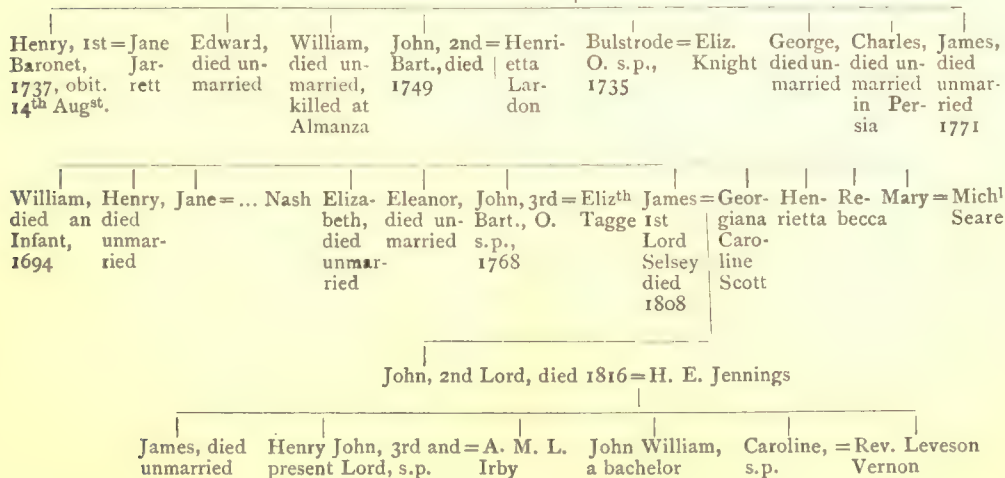
provision, thing or matter whatsoever to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding, Although express mention of the true yearly value or of the certainty of the premises or either of them or of other gifts or grants by us or by any of our progenitors or predecessors to the aforesaid Marquis of Worcester heretofore made be not made in these presents or any Statute, Act, Ordinance, proviso, proclamation or restriction to the contrary hereof heretofore had made, passed, ordained or provided, or any other thing, cause or matter whatsoever in anywise notwithstanding, In testimony whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourself at Westminster the 21st day of January in the 19th year of our Reign. [21 January, 1668.]

Pigott. By Writ of Privy Seal.

APPENDIX XLVII.

Pedigree of the Peachy Family.

William Peachy, died 1685 = Mary Hall.



APPENDIX XLVIII.

Agreement by which certain land is conveyed to John Picard by Roger de la Chambre and Felicia his wife. 1250.

[From Feet of Fines, Berks, 34 Hen. III., No. 1.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Hillarij in tres septimanas anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis,

Tricesimo quarto Coram Rogero de Thurkelby, Johanne de Gatesden, Gilberto de Preston, Johanne de Cobeham, Alano de Wassauud, et Willelmo de Wilton, Justi-

ciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Johannem Picard querentem et Rogerum de la Chambre et Feliciam vxorem eius inpedientes de vna Carucata terre cum pertinentiis in Thacheham vnde placitum Warantie Carte summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod predicti Rogerus et Felicia recognoverunt predictam terram cum pertinentiis esse ius ipsius Johannis vt illam quam idem Johannes habet de dono predictorum Rogeri et Felicie. Et pro hac recognitione fine et concordia idem Johannes ad petitionem predictae Felicie concessit Philippo filio ipsius Felicie in maritagium cum Johanna filia ipsius Johannis predictam terram cum pertinentiis Habendum et tenendum eisdem Philippo et Johanne et heredibus de corpore ipsius Johanne procreatis

de predicto Johanne et heredibus suis in perpetuum faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi illius pro predicto Johanne et heredibus suis omnia servicia que ad predictam terram pertinent. Et predictus Johannes et heredes sui Warantizabunt predictis Philippo et Johanne et heredibus de corpore ipsius Johanne procreatis predictam terram cum pertinentiis per predicta servicia contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et si ita contingat quod predicta Johanna obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato predicta terra cum pertinentiis revertetur ad predictum Johannem et heredes suos quieta de heredibus ipsius Philippi tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictam terram pertinent in perpetuum.

Berks. [Jan. 13—Feb. 2, 1250.]

APPENDIX XLIX.

Agreement by which certain land is conveyed to the Abbot of Reading by Roger de la Chambre and Felicia his wife. 1257.

[From Feet of Fines, Berks, 41 Hen. III., No. 3.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Michaelis in vnum mensem anno Regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quadragesimo primo Coram Henrico de Bathonia et Roberto de Brywes Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Ricardum Abbatem de Rading querentem per Godefridum le Messenger positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum et Rogerum de la Chambre et Feliciam vxorem eius deforciantes de vna Carucata terre et dimidio cum pertinentiis in Tacham, vnde placitum conuencionis summoni-

tum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod predicti Rogerus et Felicia recognouerunt predictam terram cum pertinentiis esse Jus ipsius Abbatis et Ecclesie sue de Rading et illam ei reddiderunt in eadem Curia et remiserunt et quietumclamaverunt de se et heredibus ipsius Felicie, predicto Abbati et successoribus suis et Ecclesie sue predictae inperpetuum. Et Idem Abbas recepit predictos Rogerum et Feliciam et heredes ipsius Felicie in singulis benefactis et orationibus que decetero fient in Ecclesia sua predicta inperpetuum.

Berks. [Sept. 29—Oct. 26, 1257.]

APPENDIX L.

Licence from the Bishop to Richard Pavy to have divine service celebrated in the Oratory of his mansion of Chamberhouse. 1397.

[From Reg. Medford, fol. 133.]

Licencia audiendi
divina pro Ricardo Pavy
Die ix mensis marcii
anno domini supra-
dicto apud Rem[es-
bury] prefatus Rever-
endus pater concessit Ricardo Pavy domi-
sello licentiam faciendi divina celebrari

in oratorio mansi sui de Chamberhouse infra parochiam de Thacham Sarum diocesis in sua et uxoris sue ac famularum suorum presentia per capellanum ydoneum, ad beneplacitum domini duraturam.

[9 March, 1397.]

APPENDIX LI.

Agreement by which certain land is conveyed to John de Lisle by Richard Pavy. 1404.

[From Feet of Fines, Berks, 5 Henry IV., No. 2.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in unum mensem anno regnorum Henrici Regis Anglie et Francie quinto coram Willielmo Thirnyng, Willielmo Rikhill, Johanne Markham, Willielmo Hankeford et Willielmo Brenchesle Justiciariis : Et postea in Octabis sancte Trinitatis anno regnorum ejusdem Regis Henrici supradicto ibidem concessa et recordata coram eisdem Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Johannem de Lisle de Wodyton chivaler et Elizabetham uxorem ejus querentes et Ricardum Pavy deforciantem de duobus mesuagiis tribus carucatis terre quinquaginta acris prati et quinquaginta acris bosci cum pertinenciis in Croukham et Thacham : Unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem

curia, scilicet quod predictus Ricardus recognovit predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsius Johannis ut illa que iidem Johannes et Elizabetha habent de dono predicti Ricardi Et illa remisit et quietumclamavit de se et heredibus suis predictis Johanni et Elizabetha et heredibus ipsius Johannis imperpetuum. Et preterea idem Ricardus concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod ipsi warantizabunt predictis Johanni et Elizabetha et heredibus ipsius Johannis predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietam clamationem warantiam fine et concordiam iidem Johannes et Elizabetha dederunt predicto Ricardo viginti marcas argenti.

[Mar. 30—Apr. 27, and May 25—June 2, 1404.]

APPENDIX LII.

Grant by Richard Pavy to John de Lisle. 1404.

[From Sir George Cornewall's Deeds.]

Ceste endentur fait le jour de la Invention saint Croys [May 3] lan de regne le Roy Henry quart puis le conquest quinte [1404] parentre John de lysle de Wodyton chivaler dun part et Richard Pavy esquier dautre part tesmoigne que come lavaunt dit Richard eait enfeffez lavaunt dit John et sez heirs de touz lez terrez et tenementz qil avoit en Crokham et Thacham en le countee de Berks nepur quaunt en assuraunce deceux terrez et tenementz lavantdit Richard garauntera par sonn fait dedeynez une quinzime proschein venaunt un annuel rent de dys marcz queux un Henry Gunnory et Anne sa femme luy rendent annuelment pour la vie de dit Anne et apres la mort la dite Anne, durant la vie dedit Henry dys lyvers issauntz de la manoire de Moteston en lisle de Wyght quel manoire ove lavoweson de lesglise illeques lavaunt dictz Henry et Anne teignent pour lourz viez ove la reversion de ditz manoire et avoweson a dit John de Lysle

et sez heirs pour touz jours deschargez de touz reconisauncz estatutz marchauntz ou destaple avaunt la date dicestz et ferra lavaunt ditz Henry et Anne et auxint tous les tenauntz paranale dedeynez le dit manoire attourner a dit John de Lysle et sez heirs solomque le purport de dit graunt dedeynez le quinzime avaunt dit apres quel graunt ensy fait a dit John de Lisle dedeynez une quinzime alors proschein ensuant il grauntera per sonn fait mesme le rent ove la reversion entierement a dit Richard Pavy et ses heirs pour touz joures deschargez de touz reconisauncz estatutz marchauntz ou destaple par luy faitz a avoir et tenier sour condicion que si ensy aveingne en temps avenier que lavaunt dit John de Lysle sez heirs ou assignez soient enpledez de touz lez terrez et tenementz avaunt ditz en Crokham et Thacham ou parcel de iceux et recouerys par accion triez sour verroy titele ou droiturement par entre congeable oustiez saunz fraude

ou mal engyne de dit John de Lysle sez heirs ou assignez sour verroy titele acreu a celui qui entre ou recouvere avaunt la date dicestz et adunque dedeynes un moys apres notice eut fait a dit Richard Pavy ou ses heirs par lavaunt dit John de Lysle sez heirs ou assignez plein gre et resonable eut de til perde ou oustier ne soit fait par lavaunt dit Richard Pavy ou sez heirs a dit John de Lysle sez heirs ou assignez qadunques lavaunt dit John Lysle et sez heirs reaveront lavaunt dit rent de dys marcz oue la reversion de dit manoire de Moteston pour touz jours saunz countredit de nully. Et sur tut le temps que lavaunt dit John de Lysle sez heirs et assingnez teingnent lavaunt dit terres et tenementz en Crokham et Thacham saunz estre oustiez diceux ou parcel diceux par droytarel entre et congeable ou droytarelement estre recoverys vers lavaunt dit John de Lysle sez heirs ou assingnez sour vroy titale ew avaunt la date dicestz et coment que eux perdent lez terrez et tenementz avaunt dit ou parcel diceux en manere come suiz est dit, et adunques dedeynes un moys apres notice eut a dit Richard et sez heirs par lavaunt dit John de Lysle et sez heirs ou assingnez fait lavaunt dit Richard Pavy ou sez heirs facent plein gre et resonable a dit John de Lysle sez heirs ou assingnez quadunque pour cel temps lavaunt dit Richard Pavy eait mesme le rent de dys marcz ou la reversion avaunt dit pesiblement a luy et sez heirs pour touz jours et lavaunt dit John de Lysle ferra la-

vaunt dit Henry et Anne et lez tenauntz avaunt dit attuner et dit Richard Pavy et sez heirs sour lez grauntz et condicions avaunt dit dedeynes mesme le quinzime et lavaunt dit Richard Pavy dedeynes le quarter de lan proschein ensuant delyvera a dit John de Lysle la copie de tous lez evidences et munimentz qu'il ad de manoire de Moteston avaunt dit et auxint il delivera a dit John de Lysle dedeynes le moys proschein ensuant touz lez faitz finez evidences et remembraunces qil ad de lez terrez et tenementz avaunt dit en Crokham et Thacham; as queux covenantz tenier et lealment performer depart lavaunt dit John de Lysle il soy oblige sez heirs et executours de paier alavaunt dit Richard Pavy et sez executours deux centz livers de loyal moneye megntenant apre lez condicions et covenantz desuiz escriptz ou ascun de sa partie a performer nient tenuz ou perornez et en mesme la manere lavaunt dit Richard Pavy soy oblige sez heirs et executours a dit John de Lysle et sez executours de paier meyntenaunt apres lez condicions ou covenantz desuiz escriptz ou ascun de eux de sa partie a performer nient tenuz ou peremplez. En testmoignance de quel chose lez partiez avaunt dit a icestez endentures entrechangeablement ont mys leurs sealx.

See the Facsimile of the above document on the opposite page.

Seal: Ermine a Fess; legend, "Sigillum Ricardi Pavy."

Indorsement: de Chamberhouse 5 Henry IV.

APPENDIX LIII.

Inquisition taken on death of Sir John de Lysle. 1408.

[From *Inquisitiones post mortem*, 9 Henry IV., No. 49.]

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Anglie Francie et Dominus Hibernie escaetori suo in Comitatu Berk', salutem. Quia Johannes de Lysle miles qui de nobis tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum ut accepimus tibi precipimus quod omnia terras et tenementa de quibus idem Johannes fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo in balliva tua die quo obiit sine dilatione capias in manum nostram et ea salvo custodiri facias donec aliud inde preceperimus; et per sacramen-

tum proborum et legalium hominum de dicta balliva tua per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, diligenter inquiras quantum terre et tenementorum idem Johannes tenuit de nobis in capite tam in dominico quam in servicio in dicta balliva tua die quo obiit et quantum de aliis et per quod servicium, et quantum terre et tenementa illa valeant per annum in omnibus exitibus, et quo die idem Johannes obiit et quis propinquior heres ejus sit et cujus etatis. Et inquisitionem inde

APPENDIX LV.

Agreement by which certain land is conveyed to John Pury by John de Lisle and Anne his wife. 1445.

[From Feet of Fines, Berks, 23 Henry VI., No. 3.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die sancte Trinitatis in quindecim dies anno regnorum Henrici Regis Anglie et Francie sexti a conquestu vicesimo tercio coram Ricardo Neuton, Thoma Fulthorp, Willielmo Ayscogh, Johanne Portyngton et Nicholao Ayssheton Justiciariis Et postea in Octabis sancti Michaelis anno regnorum ejusdem Regis Henrici vicesimo quarto ibidem concessa et recordata coram eisdem justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Johannem Purye armigerum et Isabellam uxorem ejus querentes et Johannem Lysle militem et Annam uxorem ejus deforciantes de manerio de Chambrehous cum pertinenciis et de octo mesuagiis uno molendino quingentis acris terre quinquaginta acris prati centum et quadraginta acris pasture quinquaginta acris bosci et centum acris marisci cum pertinenciis in Thacham et Crokeham unde placitum conventionis

summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predicti Johannes Lysle et Anna recognoverunt predictum manerium et tenementa cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsiis Johannis Purye et illa remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt de ipsis Johanne Lysle et Anna et heredibus ipsius Johannis predictis Johanni Purye et Isabelle et heredibus ipsius Johannis imperpetuum Et preterea iidem Johannes Lysle et Anna concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius Johannis quod ipsi warantizabunt predictis Johanni Purye et Isabelle et heredibus ipsius Johannis predicta manerium et tenementa cum suis pertinenciis contra Edmundum abbatem Westmonasterii et successores suos imperpetuum Et pro hac recognitione remissione quieti clamazione warantia fine et concordia iidem Johannes Purye et Isabella dederunt predictis Johanni Lysle et Anne trescentas marcas argenti.

[23 May—June 7, 1445.]

APPENDIX LVI.

License to John Pury to crenellate his house and to impark certain land, &c. 1447.

[From Charter Roll, 25 and 26 Henry VI., m. 42.]

Rex [Anglie et francie et dominus hibernie] eisdem [archiepiscopis episcopis abbatibus prioribus ducibus marchionibus comitibus, baronibus justiciariis vicecomitibus prepositis ministris ac aliis ballivis et fidelibus suis] salutem. Sciatis quod nos bonum et gratuitum servicium quod dilectus armiger noster Johannes Pury nobis multipliciter impendit indiesque impendere non desistit intime ponderantes de gratia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est predicto Johanni quod ipse manerium de Chambrehous in comitatu Berk' cum petris et calce includere karnellare et batellare trescentas acras terre quadraginta acras bosci et quatuor acras prati includere et parcum inde facere possit et quod ipse

habeat liberam Warennam in omnibus dominicis terris manerii predicti cum omnibus libertatibus et franchesiis ad liberam warennam pertinentibus et quod ipse manerium predictum sic inclusum karnellatum et batellatum et predictum parcum sic inclusum cum Warennam predicta tenere possit sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Ita quod nullus intret, etc., ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat sine licentia et voluntate ipsius Johannis vel heredum suorum sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum. Dumtamen terra illa non sit infra metas foreste nostre. Et quod idem Johannes et heredes sui predicti imperpetuum habeant infangenethef et outfangenethef et catalla hominum et tenencium suorum felonum et fugitivorum ac catalla

que dicuntur *Wayff* et *Strayff* in manerio predicto et quod idem Johannes et heredes sui predicti furcos in solo manerii sui predicti erigere et iudicium de malefactoribus quos ibidem deprehendere contigerit infra dictam libertatem de infangenethef et outfangenethef facere possint sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum Justiciariorum escaetorum vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque. Ac eciam quod predictus Johannes et heredes sui et eorum homines et tenentes manerio predicto [*sic*] de theolonio muragio panagio et pontagio per totum regnum nostrum Anglie imperpetuum sint quieti. Et quod prefatus Johannes et dicti heredes sui infra dictum manerium imperpetuum habeant visum franciplegii de omnibus tenentibus suis manerii predicti cum omnibus ad hujusmodi visum pertinentibus necnon emenda assise panis et cervisie per homines et tenentes suos manerii illius fracte

in manerio supradicto aliquo statuto actu ordinacione aut aliqua alia re in contrarium editis non obstante. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus J. Cantuar' tocius Anglie primate Cancellario nostro et J. Ebor' Anglie primate Archiepiscopis W. Lincoln' et Th. Elien' Episcopis carissimo consanguineo nostro Johanne Exon' et carissimo consanguineo nostro Humfrido Buckingham Ducibus carissimis consanguineis nostris Edmundo Dorset et Willielmo Suffolk Marchionibus Henrico Northumberland et Ricardo Sarum Comitibus et A. Cicesterensi Episcopo Custode privati sigilli nostri ac dilectis et fidelibus nostris Radulpho de Sudle Thesaurario nostro et Radulpho Cromwell militibus et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium xvj die Novembris.

per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta auctoritate parliamenti.

APPENDIX LVII.

Indenture by which John Pury lets to Master Jourdan his Fishing Weir. 1447.

[From Sir George Cornwall's Deeds.]

These endentures made between John Pury Squyer on the one partie and Martyn Jourdan of the parisshe of Thacham on the other partie berith witnes that the seid John Pury hathe lete and to ferme take to the seid Martyn his fisshing were clepud Chamberhous were with alle the water and diches thereto lyeng or longyng that is to seye fro the White yate unto Kenett To have and to holde the forseid were and water with all other appertenances to the forseid Martyn his heirs and his assignes fro the feste of Seint michell tharchaungell next afore the date of this endenture unto the ende of the terme of ix yeres thanne nexte followinge fully to be fulfilled And also the forseid John Pury hathe take to the forseid Martyn a boote wt a cheyne for his fisshing and vij newe hedis for the were welys good and able to have and susteyne unto the ende of the terme aboveseid and so to leve hem sufficient in the ende of his seid terme Payeng and yelding yerly to the said John his

heirs or his assignes xxs. of lawefull money in two termes of the yere that is to seye att the fest of Annunciacion of oure Lady and Sent Michell tharchaungell by even porcions And the seid Martyn shall not lete to ferme the seid were ne water to no persone ne persones withoute license of the seid John And the seid Martyn shall mayntene and susteyne halfe the Eightis and roddis that longen to Chamberhous ayenst Willm Benevell and so leve hem in the ende of his seid terme well and sufficiently repaired And the seid Martyn shall every yer sette in places necessaire as shall not lette his fisshing ne his draughtis xij goode setters of wethy. And if the seid ferme of xxs. be behynde in partie or in all by xx daies after the daye of paiement thanne it shall be leeful to the seid John his heirs or his assignes in the forseid water and fisshing with alle things there longyng for to entre and distreyne and distresse so take and lede awaye unto the tyme of the seid ferme he be fully

satisfied And if the seid ferme be behynde in partie or in alle by xl dayes unpaied Thanne it shall be leofull to the seid John his heires or his assignes in alle the forseid water were and fisshing with all things there-to longyng to re-enter and in his firste as-tate holde these endentures notwithstanding And to these covenants well and trewly on the partie of the seid Martyn to be holde and performed the seid Martyn byndeth hym his heirs and his Escut^r to the seid John Pury in xls. of lawefull money as by his obligacon thereof made pleyntyly apperith In Witnesse herof to these endentures the parties afore-seid entrechaungeably have sette to her sealis Yeven att Chambrehous the laste daye of October The yere of Kynge Henry the vjth after the conquest xxvth.

See Facsimile, Pl. XI.

[Carefully fastened by a seal to the above In-denture is the Bond given below.]

Noverint universi per presentes me Martinum Jourdan de Parochia de Thacham in comitatu Berks husbandman teneri et per presentes firmiter obligari Johanni Pury armigero in quadraginta solidis bone et legalis monete Anglie solvendis eidem Johanni vel executoribus suis aut suo certo attornato ad festum Pasche proximo futurum post datam presencium sine ulteriori dilata-tione Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter ut premititur faciendam obligo me heredes et executores meos per presentes In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigil-lum meum apposui Datum ultimo die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

See Facsimile, Pl. XI.

APPENDIX LVIII.

Release to John Pury and Isabella his wife from John Henley. 1451.

[From Sir George Cornwall's Deeds.]

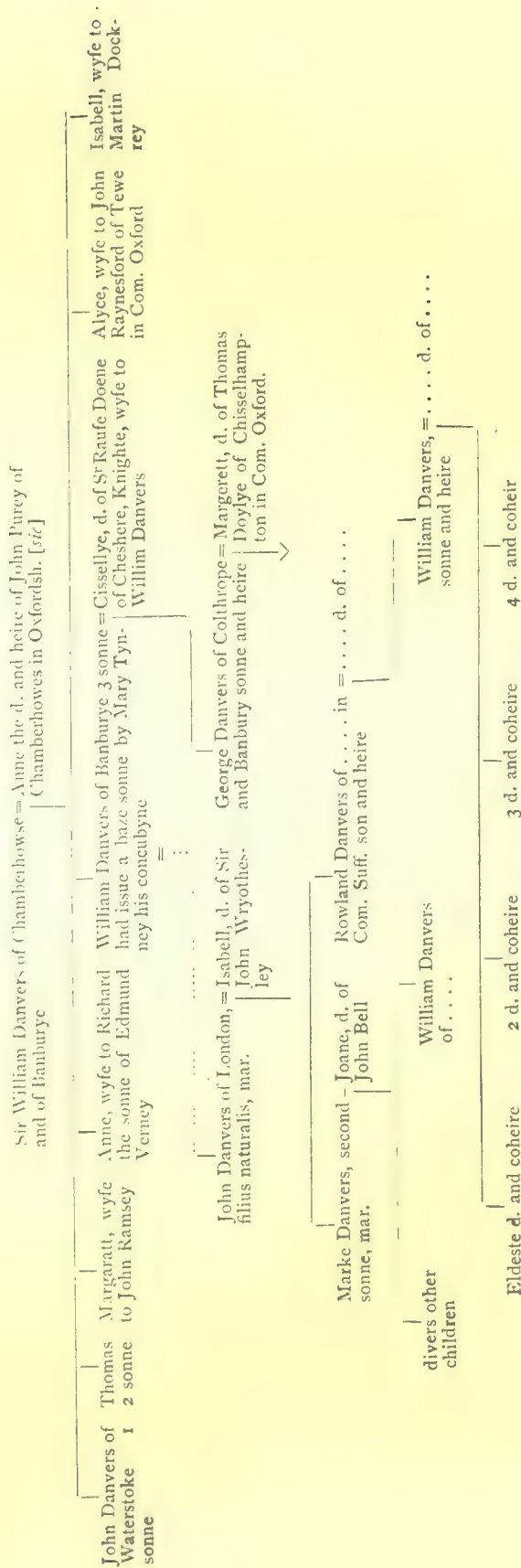
Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos pre-sentes littere pervenerint salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me Johannem Henley de Thacham wevere remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quieticlamasse Johanni Pury armigero et Isabelle uxori ejus heredibus et assignantibus ipsius Johannis Pury totum jus meum statumque [et] clameum que unquam habui habeo seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero de et in uno burgagio et curtilagio cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocato 'Smythes' jacente in villa de Thacham predicta ac etiam de et in uno burgagio vocato 'ffeyses' in eadem villa cum suis pertinentiis prout in duabus cartis inde seperatim confectis plenius apparet Ita quod nec ego predictus Johannes Henley nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod jus clameum titulum sive demandum de et in predicto burgagio et curtilagio cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocato Smythes ac etiam de et in predicto burgagio vocato ffeyses cum suis pertinentiis nec in aliqua parcella eorundem decetero exigere clamare seu vindicare

poterimus infuturum sed ab omni accione juris et clamei inde imposterum petendum imperpetuum sumus exclusi per presentes Et ego vero predictus Johannes Henley et heredes mei predictum burgagium et curtilagium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatum Smythes ac etiam predictum burgagium vocatum ffeyses cum suis pertinentiis prefato Johanni Pury et Isabelle heredibus et assignantibus ipsius Johannis Pury contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ac imperpetuum defendemus per presentes In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Johanne Holleweye tunc Constabulario ville de Thacham predictae, Radulpho Castell, Roberto fforster, Edmundo Parker, Nicholao ffrome et multis aliis. Datum apud Thacham predictam vicesimo quarto die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo nono.

Endorsed: Relaxatio Johannis Hendle de tenementis vocatis Smythes et ffeyses in Thacham.

APPENDIX LIX.—*Pedigree of the Family of Danvers of Chamberhouse and Banbury.*

[From Harleian MSS., No. 1412, p. 28b.]



[In this pedigree *Danters* is spelt *Danters* or *Danters* in the MS.]

APPENDIX LX.

Will of Sir Richard Danvers. 1504.

[From Register Holgrave (P. C.C.), fol. 5.]

In dei nomine Amen. xvij^o die mensis Aprilis anno domini millesimo quingentesimo quarto et anno regni domini Regis Henrici Anglie et ffrancie Septimi xix^o. Ego Willielmus Danvers Miles unus Justiciariorum predicti domini Regis de comuni Banco condo testimonium meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti Benignissimo creatori meo et Beatissime Marie matri ejus ac omnibus sanctis corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali de Thacham coram ymagine Sancti Nicholai Episcopi si me nunc in eadem parochia mori contigerit et si non ibidem me mori contigerit in alia quacunq[ue] ecclesia dei ubicumq[ue] deus disposuerit. Item lego Isabelle filie mee ad maritagiū suū per advisamentum meorum executorum fiendum et ordinandum centum libras legalis monete Anglie sub hac conditione quod predicta Isabella per avisamentum dictorum meorum executorum et non aliter maritetur. Item post quam debita mea plene persoluta fuerint et legata mea perfecte perimpta Do et lego omnia et singula bona et catalla

mea ubicumq[ue] fuerint inventa Anne uxori mee Johanni Danvers filio meo et heredi apparenti et Thome Danvers filio meo quos hujus testamenti mei et ultime voluntatis mee meos veros certos legitimos et indubitatos ordino facio et constituo executores ut ipsi ulterius pro salute anime mee ordinent et disponant prout sibi melius et salubrius videbitur expedire. In cujus rei testimonium huic predicto testamento meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus magistris Philippo Whitt, Artium Magistro, curato ecclesie de Buckelbury, Johanne fowler notario publico curato ecclesie de Thacham et domino Roberto Barker Rectore ecclesie de Hickeford Lincolnensis diocesis. Datum apud Chambrehowse in comitatu Berk parochia de Thacham antedictis die mensis anno domini et regni regis supradictis.

[18 April, 1504.]

[Immediately following the above entry of the last testament of Sir W. Danvers is a copy of his last will dealing with real estate, but not referring in any way to the manor of Chamberhouse, but only to some purchases made by him from time to time of property in the parish of Thatcham.]

APPENDIX LXI.

Will of John Danvers. 1508.

[From Lambeth Wills, Somerset House, Bennett, 14.]

In dei nomine Amen. Vicesimo die mensis Septembris anno domini millesimo quingentesimo octavo et anno Regni Regis Henrici Septimi xxiiij^{to} Ego Johannes Danvers de Chamberhous in parochia de Tacham in comitatu Bark' armiger compos mentis et sane memorie condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti creatori meo beate Virgini Marie matri ejus ac omnibus sanctis suis corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia de Thacham predicta. Et lego matri ecclesie Sarum iiij^l. Et summo altari ecclesie de Thacham predicta pro decimis et oblationibus meis oblitis iij^s. iiij^l. ac insuper lego

fabrice ejusdem ecclesie iij^s. iiij^l. Ulterius volo quod executores mei infranominati immediate post obitum meum ordinent unum presbiterum idoneum ad orandum et deprecandum deum pro anima mea et animabus patris mei et aliorum amicorum meorum defunctorum ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Christianorum in ecclesia de Thacham supradicta videlicet per unum annum integrum extunc proximo sequentem cui volo quod detur pro salario suo vj^{li}. Et volo quod Margareta uxor mea distribuet et disponat pauperibus egenis infra mensem post meum obitum in pecunia xls. Item do et lego Thome Danvers fratri meo unam

catenam auream ut ipse deum oret pro anima mea et pro anima Johannis Pury armigeri Insuper volo et ordino et per hanc meam ultimam voluntatem declaro quod cofeoffati Thome Frowyk militis nuper capitalis justiciarii domini regis de communi Banco apud Westmonasterium nunc defuncti de et in manerio de Waterstoke in comitatu Oxon et de aliis maneriis terris et tenementis redditis et serviciis cum eorum pertinentiis eidem manerio pertinentibus sive spectantibus post decessum domine Sibille Danvers vidue nuper relicte Thome Danvers militis facient sufficientem statum de eodem manerio et aliis premissis supradictis cum eorum pertinentibus Anne Marie Elizabete et Dorothee filiabus meis Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium et alia premissa supradicta cum eorum pertinentibus prefatis filiabus meis ad terminum vite earundem. Et post decessum earundem filiarum mearum volo quod predictum manerium de Waterstoke cum aliis premissis supradictis integre revertatur heredibus masculinis de corpore meo legitime procreatis si uxor mea jam pregnans pariat filium, sin autem quod remaneant Thome Danvers fratri meo ac heredibus masculinis de corpore suo legitime procreatis juxta effectum et intentionem quarundam cartarum inde prius confectarum ut per easdem plenius liquet.

Et volo et per presentes declaro quod predicti cofeoffati supradicti Thome Frowyk militis post obitum meum cum ad hoc requisiti fuerint, facient sufficientem statum Margarete uxori mee de et in manerio meo de Adderbury cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentibus in comitatu Oxon supradicto Habendum et tenendum idem manerium cum suis pertinentibus eidem Margarete ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum ejusdem Margarete volo quod predictum manerium de Adderbury cum suis pertinentiis remaneat rectis heredibus mei predicti Johannis Danvers. Item volo quod predicta uxor mea solvat abbati et conventui de Redyng pro terris eidem monasterio pertinentibus et pro me modo occupanti tantum quantum ex suis conscienciis recipere voluerint ut a tempore mortis patris mei usque ad tempus decessus mei. Residuum vero bonorum meorum superius non legatorum debitis meis solutis do et lego predictae Margarete uxori mee quam facio et constituo meam solam executricem ut ipsa inde disponat pro salute anime mee meliori modo quo sciverit ac poterit deo placere.

[20 Sept., 1508.]

Probate granted by the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 4th May, 1509, to the said Margaret, relict and executrix.

APPENDIX LXII.

Description of the Copy of the MS. New Testament belonging to Lady Danvers. 1517.

[From the Catalogue of "Bibles, Testaments, Psalms, and other Books of the Holy Scriptures in English in the collection of Lea Wilson, Esq., F.S.A., &c. London, 1845¹.]

Editions of the New Testament—Manuscripts.

1. The New Testament, MS. Super membr 4to forma major Circa 1380.

The Translation of this beautiful volume is not that usually known as Wickliffe's. In the historical acco^t of the Saxon and English versions prefixed to the Rev^d. H. H. Baber's Editⁿ., p. lxix, he says, "Though all these MSS. lay claim to the title of Wiclif's English version of the Bible, yet

there are a few amongst them w^h differ so materially from the rest, as to warrant the assertion that we enjoy two ancient English translations of the Scriptures. In some passages we trace no other similarity betwixt these versions than that w^h arises from the circumstance of their being made from one common original, the Latin Vulgate; but in general we discover features of resemblance between them so numerous and so striking, that it is most clear that the author

¹ Press Mark 1215 h. 17, p. 137; Press Mark of the Copy of the Testament is 3050d.

of the Latin translation not only saw, but copied very freely from that which had been previously completed. Judging from the greater rudeness of the language, I conceive this to be the earlier; and I think it very probable that it was Wickliffe's first attempt and subsequently revised and polished by himself or his disciples; which would account for the features of resemblance above remarked. If this opinion be correct it leaves with him the whole merit of first translating the scriptures into English.

The volume is beautifully written, and the initial letters of each book and chapter are illuminated. There are no prologues. It ends, 'Here endiþ þ apocalips. Blessede be þe holy trinite Amen.' It has been in the possession of Reynolds, bishop of Norwich 1670, as appears by his autograph on the top of the 1st page, 'Ed Reynolds ex dono D. Gulielmj Simonson, Coll. Merton, Socij.' On the reverse of the last leaf is engrossed as follows:—

Good Mr. Confessor of Sion, w^{ch} his
 Dame Anne Danvers Widowe / Su'tyme Wyffe to S^r Willm Danvers
 knyght (hoose soule god assoyle) hathe gevyu this p'sent Booke
 vnto mastre confessor and his Bretherne enclosed in Syon
 entending thereby not only the hono^r laude and preyse to almyghty
 god but also thatt she the moore tenderly may be comytted
 vnto the mercy of o^r lord god by the hooly demerytes of
 mastre confessor and his Bretherne aforesaid. Whiche she
 heztly desyreth. and specially to remenbrye the lyues and
 the soulys of such persons hoodes names hereafter be wyryton

The good astate of Dame Anne Danvers

Thomas }
 Willm }
 Anne }
 Alys }
 Isabell }

Jm & abaz }
 Johis purp }
 Isabell }
 Elizabeth }
 Jm & abaz }

With Danvers unkyt

The aforesaid Dame Anne Danvers hathe delv
 verd this booke by the hondz of her son
 Thomas Danvers on myddellent Sunday
 In the viijth yere of the reigne of kynge Henry
 the vyth. In the yere of o^r lord god a thyse
 ffye hundred and seventene. Peo Jaas

Johis }
 Johis }
 Margarete }
 Johis }
 Thome }
 Margarete }

Memorandum in the MS. New Testament. 1517.

"Good Mr. Confessor of Sion w^{ch} his brethen. Dame Anne Danvers, Widowe Su'tyme Wyffe to S^r Willm Danvers knyght hoose soule god assoyle hathe gevyu this p'sent Booke vnto mastre confessor and his brethene enclosed in Syon en-

tending thereby not oonly the honor laude and preyse to almyghty god but also thatt she the moore tenderly may be comytted vnto the mercy of o^r lord god by the hooly demerytes of mastre confessor and his Bretherne aforesaid, Whiche she

hertly desyrethe, and specyally to remembre the lyves and the soulys of suche p'sons hoose names heeafter be wryten.

The good astate of Dame Anne Danvers

Thomas	} hir child.	Itm pro animabus Jo-	
Will ^m .		h'nis pury	
Anne		Isabelle	} vxor' ejus.
Alys		Elizabeth	
Isabell	alve	Will'i. Danvers milit ^s .	
		Joh'is	} filiorum ejus
		Joh'is	
		Margarete	
		Joh'is	} fr'm ej'
		Thome	
		Margarete Langford.	

The aforesaid Dame Anne Danvers hathe delyverd this booke by the hondes of her son Thomas Danvers on Myddellent Sunday, In the viij yeere of the reigne of kyng henry the Eytethe. In the yeere of o^r lord god a M^l. fyve hundred and seven-teene. Deo gracias."

Mr. Thomas Duffus Hardy the keeper of the Records in the Tower says the MS.

is of the time of Richard II., or Henry IV., and therefore certainly coeval with Wickliffe. The volume measures 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$. The acts of the Apostles follows the four Gospels, then the Epistles of James, Peter, John and Jude; those by S^t. Paul, and the Apocalips, concluding the book. ∴ This is supposed to be the earliest version of the New Testament in the English language. It is now printing for the first time and will be published by Mr. Pickering, Piccadilly.

The preface by Mr. Lea Wilson to this Catalogue is dated "Norwood, Surrey, March 5th 1845." It was published by Pickering in 1848.

[In Vol. i. p. 62 of "The Bibles of John Wycliffe and his followers," published at Oxford, 1850, a brief description of the MS. is also given.]

The MS. was subsequently acquired and for many years held by the Earl of Ashburnham. It now belongs to the John Rylands' Library at Manchester.

APPENDIX LXIII.

The Will of Lady Danvers. 1530.

[From Lambeth Wills, 4 Thrower.]

In the name of Allmyghty God amen. Dame Anne Danvers wedowe the xiiij day of ffebruary the yere of our Lord God a m^e fyve hundryth and thirte being in my parfyte mynde and good helthe make my testament and declare my last will in maner and fourme folowing:—First I bequethe my soule to allmyghty god and to his blessed mother Marye and to all the holy company in hevin my body to beuryd (*sic*) in the churche of thacham in the chapell new made by me Dame Anne aforesaid in a vaulte of fayer bricke for my poore body nye the stone that lyethe oon my good husband and me for a remembraunce. Item I bequethe to the mother churche off Salsbury xs. and to the high aulter of Thatcham^m xs. to pray for

me. Item I bequethe my sonne Wyllyam Danvers bothe house and landes at Banbury and all my stuffe that resteth there for all chambers, buttry, kytchen, brewehouse, dye-house, and hall, that is myne save that I will reserve in my dayes for myselfe: yf I reserve none of the said stuffe then I will you have all. Item I bequethe hym my goodly stonding cuppe well gylte, and to my daughter Ciceley his wife, one good blacke gowne purfyld w^t blacke velvit and to George Danvers my godson vjs. viiij*d*. and every of his childerne on lyve xx*d*. a peace to pray for me. Item I bequithe to my sonne John Raynsford lorde of Micheltewe my ij saltes gyltid to pray for me. Item I bequeth to my daughter Isabell Docwray my black chambyltyt gowne

^m This is the earliest known instance of Thatcham being so spelt.

purfilid w^t velvit and my kirtyll of sarcenytt and my fayer booke called Boccas w^t all the stuffe of my chapell as stayned cloathes for the aulter and the best masse boke and chaleys w^t the stayned clothes there hanging. Item I bequethe to the said Isabell all the ymplements of the greate chambre a fetherbed w^t the covering a bolster w^t a testom of arras and iij curtens of grene silke the folding table a payer of anndyorns w^t all the hanginges thereto belonging w^t the tabules and hanginges in the hall, and to Edward Docwray her sonne and heire my greate pott of bulleyne brasse ij greate spittes and ij rackes of yarne and one greate bason of lattyn, and for lack of Edward to Edmond and his heires, and to everye one of her childern alyve xx*l*. a peace to pray for me: Provided alwayes that my bequestes gevin to my daughter Isabell after her deathe remayne to the heires of Chamberhouse for ever to pray for me. Item I bequethe to Robert Danvers a hole bedd that ys to say a sparver one fethur bedde, a bolster, one payer of blankyttes, ij payer of sheetes, one coverlytt of tapistry wurke, ij pelowes of downe, one bourd cloathe, one towell, iij napkins, one pot of brasse, one panne, one dossen of pewter or vessell of iij sortes, ij candlestickes, ij good kyen, xx yewes, one good horse w^t sadle, brydell, harnes and all that belongythe thereto, and xls. of good and lawfull monye and a chest to kepe in his gere, and all other of gyftes that I have gevyn to him before tyme now in his possession to be no parte of my bequest, and that he have one hole cuppe of silver with one andull to pray for me. Item I bequethe my daughter Margarete Restall one of my worsted kertills and one of my good gownes blacke purfilid w^t velvit and in money or cattall xls. to pray for me. Item I will that my servant John Whight have in money or cattall for reward v*s*. viij*d*. to pray for me. Item I will that every of my servents being w^t me at the tyme of my death truly have their wages and in reward xij*d*. a peace to praye for me. Item I will that my sonne

Docwray finde a honest preest to sing in the chapell of myne and chauntrye callid also at Chamberhouse to pray for my dere frindes me and my childerne at ye knowe best remembring the covenant and bargayne made betwene you John Raynesford and me to have a preest contynually: myn obyte to be kept at Mighelmas the morrow after a Saynte Jeromes day w^t preestes and almes w^t bread and ale as far as xii*s*. iij*d*. will goo yerely and that to begynne at Myghelmas next comyng to pray for me; and that my Chamberhouse do remayn to Marteyn Docwray and his heires to find singing bread and wyne and wax for the mayntenaunce of my chauntry aforesaid. Item I bequethe to my godsonne John Raynsford my new house late buylde in Thatcham w^t all the grounds within the pale and vj*l*. xii*s*. iij*d*. in monny or money worth to pray for me. Item I bequethe to Sir Richard Alwood curate of Thacham v*s*. viij*d*. to pray for me. Item I give to my goddaughter Anne Langtonⁿ a flatt peace of silver to pray for me. The rest of my goodes not gevin nor bequest by virtue of this my last testament I give and bequethe to Alice Raynesford my daughter which Alice I ordeyne and make my full executrix of this my last will and testament she to dispoase the said goodes for the welthe of my soule as she shall think necessary by the discrecion and oversight of Sir Thomas Justice vicar of Thatcham whiche I make my overseer of this my will to be performed and he to have for his labours xls. And that the disposicion of the said goodes be partely dispoased as hereafter folowyth: ffirst I will that at the day of my buryng that *placebo* and *dirige* be songe and one masse of our lady another of the trynytie the thirde of requiem be songe also by the Vycar of Thatcham or his debutye w^t xij other preestes and the Vicar to have xij*d*. and every other preest viij*d*. And that my executrix give in almes to poore people peny meale xxv*s*. viij*d*. And that my executrix bye vj torches to hold aboute the herse and vj poore wymen

ⁿ Anne Langton was a grand-daughter of Lady Danvers, being one of the daughters of Alice

Raynsford, who married Thomas Langton of Thatcham. Harl. Soc. Pub., Vol. V., p. 167.

to hold them and every of them to have ij*l*. a peace and that she provide vj pounce of wax to be made in six tapurs and afre to remayne in the chapell: also yt it is my will that my monythes mynde be kept truly in every poynte as above is rehersed

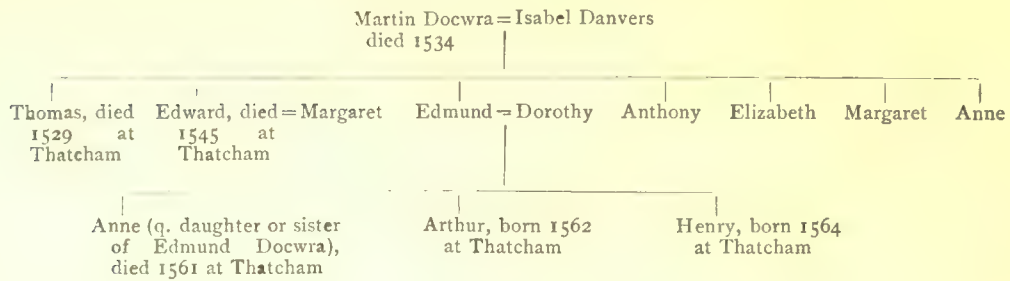
and that day to give to poore people peny meale xls. to pray for me. By me Dame Anne Danvers.

Probate of the will was granted by the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 20th May, 1531, to Alice Raynesford the daughter and executrix.

APPENDIX LXIV.

Pedigree of the Docwra Family.

[From Chauncey's *Hertfordshire*.]



APPENDIX LXV.

Will of Martin Docwra. 1534.

[From Lambeth Wills, 20 Hogen.]

In dei Nomine Amen. The xxijth daye of Novembre in the yere of oure Lorde god m^l v^o xxxiiijth. I Martyn Docwra gentilman in good and hole mynde and perfitt remembrance lawded be almightie god make and ordeyne this my pⁿte [present] testament conteynynge my last will in manner and fourme followinge that is to saie first I bequeth and recomend my soule unto almightie god the father the sonne and the holly gost, to o^r blissted Ladye Sainte Marie the virgin mother of Criste Jhesu, and to all the celestially compaannye of hevin, and my bodye to be buryed in Sainte Clements church w^oute the temple barr of London at the discrecion of Isabell my wif if it chaunce me to decease in the said citie or in the suburbes of the same. It. I will that ymmedyatly after my deceas my ffeoffees of trust of and in all my lands tenements and pastures lyinge in the Citie of Coventre and the suburbes of the same and in certeyne pas-

tures lyinge in Brickhill w^t a flocke of sheepe goinge upon the same in the Countie of Warwycke and also all my feoffees of trust of and in my lands and tenements in the towne of Madenhied in the Countie of Bark shall stand and be seaisid to the use of Isabell my wif untill she have taken and perceyvid of thissues and profutes of all my said landes tenements pastures and stocke the full some of one hundred and twenty pounce sterlinge to thuse maryage or preferment of my three daughters Elizabete Margaret and Anne that ys to saie to every of my said daughters xl*l*. st [sterling] parcell of the said cxx*l*. And if it fortune any of my saide three daughters to deceas before that they or she so deceasinge shall be maryed or otherwise preferryed Then I will that the said porcion of hir or them so deceasinge shall remayne equally to be divided betwyne my said wif if she than be levinge and my daughter or daughters survyvinge And if my

said wif be then deceasid to my said daughter or daughters lyvinge and not maryed or preferryed And if it fortune all my said daughters to decease before their said maryage or preferment and my said wif than lyvinge Than I will that my said wif shall take levye and percève the said some of cxx*li*. to thuse and intent followinge that is to saie to hir owne use the some of lx*li*. and to every of my thre sonnes that is to saye Edwarde, Edmonde and Antonye than lyvinge x*li*. And the Residue by hir to be disposed in deades of charitie; for my soule and all xpen [Christian] soules at hir discrecion Andafter that the said some of one cxx*li*. shalbe taken levid and perceivd in manner and fourme aforesaid or if all my said daughters deceas before the said some be so levid and taken, Than I will that from such tyme forwarde my said feoffees shall stand and be seasid of and in all my said landes tenements and pastures to the use of Isabell my said wif for the term of hir life and after [her] deceas I will my said feoffees shall stand. . . .

[The testator then declares the uses to which his estates (no mention being made of real property at Thatcham) are limited, namely for his three sons, Edward, Edmond, and Antony successively in tail. The Trustees are directed to pay to the Testator's Widow the rents of the estates limited to the second son, Edmond Docwra, until he attained the age of 18 years. He also desired that his wife should bring up and provide all necessaries for his children until their full age of eighteen years: and after giving certain specific legacies to some of his friends,

no reference whatever being made to Thatcham or to any one residing there, the Testator proceeds as follows :—

I bequeth to every of my said three daughters over and above their said legacies in monnye x*li*. sterlinge towards their maryage or preferment and everye of them to be others heire in the same of them deceasinge if any suche happen to deceas before their saide maryage or preferment Item I bequeth to Alice Blounte the wife of Thomas Blounte of Balsall in monnye five marks sterlinge. Item I will that my cousen Thomas Docwray of London shall have in recompence of such charge as he the same Thomas dyd laye owte for me apon my cousin Margerye Dowcra whiche deceased in his house in London iij*li*. st [sterling]. The residue of all my goods cattalls and credetts whatsoever they be, my detts paid and my funerall expensis done, I give and bequeth to the saide Isabell my wif to do and dispoase therw^t in dedys of charytie and petye for my soule and all Xpien souls as she shall thinke best The whiche Isabell my wif of this my present testament and last will I make and ordeyne my sole executrix. Theis beinge wittnes: Oswald Dowcra, Myles Slye, Henry Milner, William Lowther, Alice Kelley, the said Thomas^e Dowcra w^t other moo the daye and yere abovesaid. [22 Nov. 1534.]

Probate granted by the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 28th November, 1534, to Isabell, relict and executrix.

APPENDIX LXVI.

Will of Edward, eldest son of Martin Docwra. 1546.

[From Lambeth Wills, fol. 27, Pynnyng.]

In Dei Nomine Amen. The xxixth day of Aprill The yere of our Lord god a Thousande fyve hundreth ffourtie and fyve In the xxxvijth yere of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lord king Henry the viij by the grace of God king of England ffrance and Irelande Defendour of the faith and in earthe of the Church of Englande and also of Irelande the Supreme head, I Edwarde Docwray of the parishe of Thacham in the

Countie of Berks sicke in body and hole of mynde make my testament and last wille after the fourme and maner folowing: First I bequethe my soule to Almighty God and my body to be buried in the chapell of Saint Anne in the parishe of Thacham. Item I bequeth to the highe aulter of Thacham a taper price xx*d*. to burne before the Sacrament. Item I bequeth to the mother church of Sarum xii*d*. Item I bequethe

unto my wife Margery Docwray all my goods moveable and unmoveable, and will that the expences of my buriall shalbe at the disposicion and will of my said wife : whom I do ordeyn and make oonly my executrice. And I will that Maister John Wynchcombe thelder of the towne of Newberye shalbe the overseer of this my testament and last wille. Witnes thay being

present Maister Vicar of Thacham my curat ; Edmund Docwray and Anthony Docwray ; Roger Marshall ; and Thomas Gryne ; with other moo. The day and yere above said. [29 April, 1546.]

Probate granted by the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 19th May, 1545, to Margaret Docwray the widow and relict of Edward Docwray.

APPENDIX LXVII.

Proceedings in Chancery respecting Chamberhouse Manor ; the Plea of Nicholas Fuller, and the Answer of Edmund Docwray. 1590.

[From Chanc. Proceedings, Eliz., ff. 3, 38, Fuller v. Dockwraie.]

Primo die Augusti, 1590.

To the Right Honorable Sr Christopher Hatton of the Honorable order of the garter Knighte Lord Chauncellor of England.

In moste humble wise complayninge hereby sheweth unto y^r Honorable Lordshippe y^r dayelie orator Nicholas fuller of London Esquier that whereas y^r orator in the five and twentithe yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Quene Elizabeth [1582-3] did agree and conclude with Edmonde Docwrae late of Chamberhowse in the Countey of Barks Esquier to purchase and bui of him the Mannor of Chamberhowse with the appurtenunces in the saide Countey of Barks and all the landes tenements and hereditaments to the same Mannor or to the capitall messuage called Chamberhowse belonging or in any wise apperteyning or accountped as parte thereof And for that the saide Edmond Docwraie had before that tyme that ys to saye in the moneth of October in the fiftenth yeare of hir Majistyes most happie raigne [1573] made some manner of conveyance or morgage of the saide mannor and premisses to the right honorable Roberte Earle of Leicester and his heires therefore yo^r orator in or about the moneth of Maye in the saide seaven and twentithe yeare of hir Majestyes raigne [1585] did uppon consideracon of greate [so]mes of money as well to the saide Edmonde Docwraie as to the saide Earle of

Leicester beforehand by your orator paide procure assurance to be made to yo^r orator and his heires as well from the saide Earle of Leicester and the Countesse his wyfe as from the saide Edmonde Docwraie and Dorotheie his wyfe by fyne recoverey with voucher and otherwyse by force of which assurances yo^r orator entered and hathe ever sithence quietlie helde and enjoyed the saide mannor and premisses accordinge to theeffecte of thassurance. But soe yt is if it maye please yo^r good Lordshippe that sithince the deathe of the saide Earle of Leicester yt is geven furthe and generallie reported by maney that the saide Edmonde Docwraie [h]ad longe before any conveyance or assurance made of the said Mannor and premisses to yo^r said orator or to the saide [E]rle made divers other seacrett grauntes conveyances assurances and Estates of the saide Mannor and premisses to divers other persons and their heires who by colour thereof threaten and geve out and doe intende yf not presentlie yet after the deathe of the saide Edmonde who ys an aunciente gentleman to enter uppon yo^r orator's possession and greatelie to encomber his estate and intereste thereby. Now for so much as the said Edmonde Docwraie being a man of honeste reputacon and greate integrity will as your orator verelie hopethe uppon his oathe confesse tru[li]e what former grauntes conveyance and assurance have bene by him made of the premisses that may any w[is]e charge de-

feate or encomber thestate and intereste of yo^r orator in the saide Mannor and premisses and how and by what meanes the same pretended estates if any suche were have bene made voide or otherwise recovered to him for the cleringe of yo^r orator's interest in and to the same and for that yo^r orator hathe noe remedie by the ordinarie course of the comon lawes of this realme to prevente these mischeifes or to trye the same that therefore yt woulde please yo^r honorable Lordshippe to graunte to yo^r orator hir Majestyes moste gracious writt of subpena to be directed to the saide Edmonde Docwraie commanding him thereby att a certaine daye therein prescribed personallie to appeare before yo^r Lordshippe in the highe courte of Chauncery then and there to answer the premisses and truelie to shewe and declare what former assurance grauntes estates or conveyance have been by him made of the saide Mannor and premisses or of any parte thereof to any person or persons before thassurance thereof made to the saide Earle of Lecester as above and how the same conveyance hathe bene or maye be avoided and in what sorte theie stande that thereuppon some order may be taken agreinge to equitye and conscience And yo^r orator shall daylie praie for yo^r Lordshippe.

Edm. Pelham.

The aunswere of Edmonde Docwra Esquier Defandant to the Bill of Complaynte of Nicolas Fuller complainant.

[Date torn off.] . . . nte saving to him all advantage of excepcion to the incertaintye and insufficiencye of the said Bill of Complaint and playne declaracon of the truthe saiethe That true yt is that he was heretofore lawfullie he thinkethe in his demesne as of fee simple or fee taile of and in the Mannor of Chamberhowse with thappurtenances and other the landes and tenements in the said Bill of Complaint mentioned which of late by sundrye good and lawfull conveyances as this defendant thinkethe have bene conveied and assured to the

complaynant and his heyres as well from this defendant and Dorothee his wyfe as from the said Erle of Lecester named in the said Bill of complaynt and the Countesse his wife To which said Erle this defendant had in the fffifthe yeare of her Majesties raigne [1572-3] by indenture bargayned soulded and conveyed the said mannor and premisses uppon condicon of repayment of ffouretene hundred poundes att a certen tyme therein lymytted and appointed then to be paide as by thindentures thereof made maie appeare Which said some of xiiij^e/_{li}. the said Erle before the daie of paym^t incurred promysed to this defendant uppon his honoure never to demande of this defendant or his heires, but to release and remitte the same, saying that he knowledged the same dett to growe by him, and throughe his occasion, And in consideracon that this defendant had served the said Erle and his father faithfullie, chargeable, and dangerouslye manye yeares, therefore after the daie of payment incurred the said Erle did not onely not make anie entree or expulcon of this defendant from the possession of the premisses, or anie demande of the same monie, but made manie earnest promises, never to demaunde the same, or any parte thereof Soe that this defendante makinge suer reconyng thereof, did not provyde for satisfying him the said Erle, nether did the said Erle in manie yeares after the conveyance made to him, ether aske, or seemed to this defendant mynded to aske anie parte of the said xiiij^e/_{li}. untill some malicious Enemye to this defendant of greate dignytye, putt it into his heade soe to doe, and then the said Erle, contrarye to his sundrye faithfull promises before made, did in suche manner demande the same, that this defendant not beinge hable, ether to contende with him in lawe, or repaye the said xiiij^e/_{li}. thoughte it good to departe with his whole estate in the said Mannor to the said complaynant and soe dyd. Whereuppon the nowe complaynante agreed aswell with this defendant as with the said Erle for the absolute purchase of the said mannor and premisses, and thereuppon obtained suche assurance from

the saide Erle and from this defendant as the Complaynant and his counsell did devyse. Before which assurance made to the said Complaynant, and before anie conveyance or assurance made by this defendant to the said Erle of Lecester, this defendant by indenture dated the seconde daie of November in the fourtente yeare of the Quenes Majesties raigne [1572] that nowe is, made betwene this defendant on thone part and John Astley esquier M^r. of the Jewell howse to our said soveraigne ladye the Quenes Majestie that nowe is on thother part Dyd for the consideracon therein expressed, as he nowe remembreth, covenante amongeste other things that he this defendant and Dorothye his wyfe, should that present terme of Sainte Michaell Tharchangell by ffyne in due forme of lawe to be levyed att the costes and charges in the lawe of the said John Astley convey and assure to the said John Astley and his heyres for ever, as shoulde be devysed by him or his counsell learned in the lawes of the Realme, All that foresaid mannor of Chamberhowse, with thap- purtenances, in the said countye of Bark, and all other the premisses with their ap- purtenances: In which said indenture yt was further covenanted and agreed that the said ffine soe as is aforesaid to be levyed and everye other ffyne by the said Edmonde Docwra and Dorothye his wyfe or ether of them in the said terme or att anie tyme after the date of the said indenture, to the said John Astley of the premisses or of anie part thereof, to be levyed, by what name or names soever, ether of the premisses or of anie part thereof, ymedyatlye from the levyinge thereof, shoulde be, And that the said John Astley and his heires shoulde stande and be seised of the said premisses to the onlie uses and intents after in the said indentures expressed and mencioned, and to none other use, That is to saie, To the use of the said John Astley and his heires for ever. And in the same indentures after- wardes there was one proviso, clause, or article, by w^h it was provyded and thintente of the said parties declared to be to this effecte, That if the said John Astley shoulde

before the feaste daie of the Nativytye of St. John Baptiste [24th June], then next ensuyng, by wrytinge by him sealed and delivered as his deede, declare that he did mislyke to have the premisses And that y^e said wrytinge on the said ffeste daie of the nativitie of St. John Baptiste and betwene the howers of nyne of the clocke in the forenoone, and one of the clocke in the afternoone of the same daie, shoulde be delivered or lawfullie offered to be delivered to the said Edmonde Docwra this defendant his executor or administrator at the Church Porch of Thacham standing on the south side of the same church, and that this defendant his heires executor or adminis- trator on the laste daie of September then next ensuinge and betwene the howers of nyne of the clocke in the forenoone and five of the clocke in the afternoone of the same daie shoulde well and trulie paie, or cause to be paied, to the said John Astley his exor. and admor. att the porche of the Guyldhall within the cittie of London the some of xiiij^l. of good and lawfull monie of Englande, and shoulde also then and there cancell and deliver, or cause to be cancelled and delivered to the said John Astley his heires Executors or Administra- tors all suche bonds as the said John Astley shoulde after thensealinge and deliverye of the said indenture, and before the feaste of the nativitie of our Lord God then next ensuinge, make to this defendant for the payment of anie some or somes of monie, That then and from thenceforthe the said fines and everye of them and all other assurances from thenceforthe to be had or made of the premisses or anie part thereof in performance of anie of the covenants in the said indenture before menconed shoulde be to the onlie use of the said Edmonde Docwra this defendant and of his heires for ever, and to none other use, intent or purpose as by the said indenture more plaine- lie doth and maie appeare. After w^h inden- ture soe as aforesaid made sealed and delivered by the parties aforesaid, That is to saie, in the xv Martini [Tuesday] in the same terme of St. Michaell in the xiiijth and xvth yeares of the raigne of the quenes ma^{tie}

[1572] that nowe is, a fyne was levied of the said mannor and premisses by this defendant and his wyfe to the said John Astley accordinge to the effecte of the covenant aforesaid, After w^h fine so levied, the said John Astley by his deed under his hande and seale dated the xxjth daie of June, in the xvth yeare of the raigne of o^r soveraigne ladye the Quenes mat^{tie} that nowe is [1573] Did declare to all and every person and persons whatsoever that he did mislike to have the premisses, and did further by the said deeds declare, that he the said John Astley did mislike to have the said Mannor of Chamberhowse and every other thinge whatsoever in the said indenture before the said provisoe menconed or specified and everye other thinge whatsoever whereunto the said wordes in the said provisoe, viz., the premisses, can maie or oughte to be extended or applied or w^h thereby can maye or oughte to be intended, ment, or understoode, and all manners landes tenements hereditaments and other thinges whatsoever in or by anie writinge indented made betwene him the said John Astley and this defendant graunted or appointed to be conveyed or assured to the said John Astley W^h said deede of declaration was accordnglie delivered to this defendant att the Church Porche of Thacham aforesaid, uppon the feaste daie of the nativitie of St. John Baptiste in the xvth yeare of the raigne of the Quenes mat^{tie} [24 June, 1573] and accepted by this defendant. After w^h said mislyke of the said John Astley soe as is aforesaid declared this defendant did paye or cause to be paied to the said John Astley the some of fouretene hundred pounds menconed in the provisoe of thaforsaid indentures and after did cancell and deliver or cause to be cancelled and delivered to the said John Astley or his assignes All suche bonds as the said John Astley after the ensealinge and deliverye of the said indentures, and before the ffeaste of the nativitie of oure Lorde God then next ensuinge did make to this defendant for the payment of anie some or somes of monie, w^h said some of fouretene hundred poundes was not payed by this de-

fendant or anie for him, nether the said bondes by him or anie for him delivered att the tyme and place appointed for the payment thereof; Yett the said John Astley being a gentleman of greate worshippe and good conscience did accept thereof and delivered the writings and evidences out of his hands and yelded uppe the possession thereof to this defendant. Sythence w^h tyme for that this defendant was informed by the complaynant sithence he purchased the premisses that for want of due performance of the said provisoe or condicon to the said John Astley the estate and intereste of and in the said mannor and premisses remayned in the said John although the deeds remayned in the custodie of the said Erle and of the complaynant; therefore for the strengthenyng and makeinge good of thestate and intereste of the complaynant of and in the said mannor and premisses whoe had justlie and trulie paied for the same The said John Astley Esquier att the speciall intreatye of the complaynant and of the said late Erle of Leicester as this defendant is informed by the said complaynant by his deed of ffeoffment dated the three and twentieth daie of November in the nine and twentithe yeare of Her Majesties raigne [1586] Did aboute the same tyme convey alien infeoffe deliver and confirme to the said complaynant and his heires as this defendant hathe hearde and belevethe to be true, the said mannor and all other the premisses with thappurtenances Soe as nowe the complaynant dothe houlde and enjoye the same w^hout anie trouble or incombrance or pretensed tytle of him the said John Astley or of anie other person or persons clayminge aniethinge by from or under this defendant to the knowledge of this defendant, Without that, that this defendant hathe made anie such former graunt bargayne or conveyance of the said mannor, and other the premisses to anye person or persons as maye make voyde defeate or otherwise incomber the estate, interest or title of the said complaynant in and to the said mannor and premisses other then the said estate of the said John Astley Esquier whoo hathe sythence as this defendant

thinkethe, sufficyentlie conveyed the same to the nowe complaynant in suche sorte as is above said. But this defendand saith that he hathe heretofore made and knowledged certen bondes or recognizances wh^h are not yett discharged of recorde, although the monie due upon the same was trulie payed manie yeares paste and soe hathe rested And therefore he hopethe that there will not anie trouble or incombrance arrise to the complaynant or to the said premisses

thereby, And without that, that anie other matter or thinge in the said Bill of complaint [con]tained materyall to be aunswere and here in this aunswere not answered, denied, traversed, or confessed and avoided is true All w^{ch} matters this defendand is ready to averre and prove as this honorable Court shall awarde And out of the same with his reasonable costs and charges in this behalfe sustayned.

Edmond Docwra.

APPENDIX LXVIII.

Funeral Certificate of Nicholas Fuller. 1619.

[From College of Arms, Funeral Certificates, I. 19, fol. 79.]

Mr. Nicholas Fuller esq^{re} and counsellor of the common Lawe, Sonne of Nicholas Fuller of the Cittie of London Merchant, younger sonne of Thomas Fuller of Neates Hall in the Isle of Sheapie in Kent departed this life at his house at Chamberhouse in the Countye of Berkes the 23 daye of ffebruarie 1619 and was buried in the parish church of Thacham in the South Isle of the same church belonginge to the Mannor of Chamberhouse He married Sara daughter of Nicholas Backhouse Alderman and sometime Shreiffe of London by whom he had issue S^r Nicholas Fuller Knight sonne and heire of the age of about 28 yeares, Daniel 2 sonne of the age of 21 yeares, and 5 daughters Elizabeth eldist daughter married to Timothy Wagstaffe of Warwick Esq. and Counsellor at

lawe, Anne 2 daughter married to S^r John Offley of Maideley in the Countye of Stafford Knight, Mary 3 daughter married to Oliver Webb of the Countye of —, Sara 4 daughter married to Michaell Pinder of Graies Inne London, Abigall youngest daughter unmarried. S^r Nicholas Fuller sonne and heire above saide married Mary the daughter of George Dowze of the older house of the Douzes of Hampsheire, by whome he hath issue Douze Fuller his only childe of the age of 2 yeares. The Executor of the last Will and testam^t of y^e saide Mr. Nicholas Fuller is S^r John Offley K^t his sonne in lawe and Mr. Francis Fuller of London his nephew.

Testified under the hand of Mr. Francis Fuller executor.

APPENDIX LXIX.

The Case of Thomas Ladd and Richard Maunsell. 1607.

[From Bodl., 4to., F. 13 Th.]

“The Argument of Master Nicholas Fuller in the case of Tho^s Lad and Rich^d Mavnsell his clients, wherein it is plainly proved that the Eccles^l Com^{rs} have no power by vertue of their commission to imprison, to put to the oath *ex officio*, or to fine any of his Maiesties subjects.”

THE CASE.

Tho^s Lad a marchant of Yarmouth in

Norfolke was brought before the Chancellor of Norwich for a supposed conventicle; because that he, on the sabbath dayes after the sermons ended, sojourning in the house of Mr. Lackler in Yarmouth, who was late Preacher of Yarmouth, joyned with him in repeating of the substance and heads of the sermons that day made in the church, at which Tho^s Lad was usually present, and was forced upon his oath to answer certain

articles touching that meeting which he could not see until he was sworne; and having ans^d upon his oath twice before the Chancellor there he was brought to Lambeth before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to make a further ans^r upon a new oath touching the supposed conventicle; w^h he refused to doe without the sight of his former answers (because he was charged with perjury); and therefore was imprisoned by the Commissioners a long time and could not be bayled, whereupon the writ of *Habeas corpus* was granted out of the Kings Bench to bring the prisoner to the Barr.

Richard Maunsell the other prisoner being a Preacher was charged to have been a partaker in a petition exhibited to the nether house of the Parliament and for refusing to take the oth *ex officio* to answer to certayne articles which he could not be permitted to see. He was imprisoned by the Commissioners at Lambeth, where he remayned very long and could not be bayled and was brought to the barr upon the writt of *Habeas corpus*.

These imprisonments of Thomas Lad and Richard Maunsell by the Commissioners for the supposed contempts aforesaid were unlawfull (as the said Nich^s Fuller said) and therefore he sayd that the prisoners ought to be discharged; and before he began his argument he the sayd Nich^s Fuller did confesse that it was a blessed thing in all kingdomes to have the Church and the Commonwealth to agree together as Hippocrates' twinnes, and the meanes to continue a perfect agreem^t between them was (as he sayd) to give to Cæsar that w^h is Cæsar's and to God that w^h is God's, which right distribution of the jurisdiction of the Ch: in England and jurisdiction of the common lawes in England sett forth and proved upon good groundes of the auncient lawes and statutes of the Realme w^d (as he thought) continue a peace betⁿ the Church and common wealth of Engl^d for ever w^h he desired from his heart and it was his labor to effect by this his argument, wherein for the better understanding of his purpose and drift of his argum^t he did divide the same into 5 partes.

1. And (first because the Eccles^l Com-

mission is grounded upon the statute of anno 1 Elizth cap. 1 the title and intent of which statute is the restoring to the Crown the ancient jurisdiction over the Ecclesiastical spiritual establishment, and the abolishing of all forreyne jurisdiction repugnant to the same) he declared what the antient spirituall jurisdiction was which was ment in that act to be restored and by the Commissioners to be exercised, and therein he proved that the power to imprison subjects, to fine them, or to force them to accuse themselves upon their owne enforced oathes, there being no accuser knowne, was no parte of the auncient ecclesiasticall jurisdicⁿ before the statute of 2 Hen. 4 cap. 15 which was procured by the Popish Prelats.

2. That the Stat. of 2 Hen. 4 cap. 15 w^h first gave authority to the Bishops to imprison subjects, fine them, and force them to accuse themselves was procured by the popish Prelates in the time of darknes (if not without a full consent of the commons yet to their great mislike) and that the sayd Statute and everything in the same conteyned, is revoked, as being against the rule of equitie and common justice, and against the lawes of the land and very hatefull to all the subjectes of the Realme; and in that 2nd parte he proved, according to the words of the Statute that the oath *ex officio* was against the law of England and against the rule of equitie and justice.

3. That the lawes of England are the high inheritance of the Realme, by which both the King and the subjects are directed, And that such grants Charters and commissions as tend to charge the body, lands or goods of the subjects otherwise then according to the due course of the lawes of the Realme, are not lawfull, or of force unless the same charters and commissions doe receive life and strength from some Act of Parliament.

4. That in this Commission Ecclesiasticall there are some thinges tending to charge the body lands and goods of the subjects otherwise then according to the course of the lawes of the Realme; and especially in imprisoning them, fying them, and forcing them to accuse themselves (upon their own oath) without any accuser.

5. That the Act of Parliament of anno 1 Elizth cap. 1 whereupon the Ecclesiasticall commission is founded doth not give life or strength to such partes of the commission as concerne imprisonment of subjectes, fynyng them, or forcing them to accuse themselves, but doth make voyd and abolish the same as repugnant to the ancient ecclesiasticall jurisdiction which by the Statute was to be restored. And so he sayd that the imprisonment of his clients was unlawfull and the proceeding of the Commissioners upon the oath *ex officio*, without an accuser, not warranted by law but erroneous and voyd.

Upon all which matters he did conclude that altho' the Commission be of force to execute the auncient jurisdiction over the ecclesiasticall and spirituall estate, yet because this commissⁿ and the proceedings of the Com^{rs} did much vary from the course

of the ould common lawes of England expressed in the Statute of 42 Edw. III. cap. 3 and from the auncient jurisdiction Ecclesiasticall; for that no pretended custome against those statutes w^h prohibite such kind of proceeding can be of force; and especially for that the act of Parliament of 1 Elizth did not give life or strength to the sayd commission in those parts so varying; but the contrary; therefore he did hold the proceeding of the ecclesiasticall com^{rs} against the subjectes, by force of the sayd commission in these poyntes, to be voyd, and erroneous according to the wordes of the sayd statute 42 Edw. III. and did humbly pray that his clients may be discharged from their imprisonment, and the subjects freed from such erroneous proceedings too, too heavie and burdensome to them.

APPENDIX LXX.

Dudley Carleton to John Chamberlain, 16 September, 1607.

[From P.R.O. State Papers, Domestic, James I., Vol. XXVIII. fol. 51.]

(Extract.)

Goode M^r. Chamberlain. . . . The k[ing] in his crossing from Windsore to Waltam toucht at Whitehall, for no greater busines then to see his new building, w^{ch} when he came into it he could scarce see by reason of certaine pillars w^{ch} are sett up before the windowes, and he is nothing pleased wth his L^d Architect for that service. He was likewise wth

the Arch. B[ishop] at Lambeth to harden him in his conflict wth Nick Fuller, who had procured an inhibition from y^e Judges to y^e high comission to proceede no further in that cause; but uppon better advise they have sent (as I heare) a retractacion of theyr inhibition, and poore Nick is nickt as before . . . I committ you to God's protection. Y^r most assured Dudley Carleton.

[From P.R.O. State Papers, Domestic, James I., Docquets, 14 November, 1607.]

A guift unto John Patten keeper of his Ma^{ties} closet of the somme of 200*li*. lately ymposed by the L^d Archbishop of Canterbury and other his highness's commissioners in

causes ecclesiasticall vpon Nicholas fuller esq. Subsc[ribed] by M^r. Attorney by order from S^r Danyell Dun, procur[ed] *ut supr[a]* [i.e. by Sir Tho^s Lake].

John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton, 30 December, 1607.

[From P.R.O. State Papers, Domestic, James I., Vol. XXVIII. fol. 128.]

(Extract.)

S^r neither matter, my leysure, nor this bitter weather will suffer me to be longe, so that when I have wished a goode yeare

to y^r self, yo^r Lady, to S^r Rowland and all his little ones, the best and greatest part of this business is dispatcht. . . Mr. Fuller is still where he was, he hath paide in his fine, and thereby thought, and was put

in hope of favor, but when yt comes to the vpshoot they tender him such a submission as he cannot disgest. What you want here in waight you shall have in measure in this enclosed w^{ch} I receved on Christmas day, and so prayeng you to excuse me to S^r Rowland Lytton, I commend you all to the protection of the

Almighty. From London this 30th of December, 1607. Yo^{rs} most assuredly,
John Chamberlain.

Addressed: To my assured goode frend M^r. Dudley Carleton geve these at S^r Rowland Lytton's at Knebworth.

APPENDIX LXXI.

John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton, 5 January, 1608.

[From P.R.O. State Papers, Domestic, James I., Vol. XXXI. fol. 2.]

(Extract.)

S^r, I hope you had my letter of the 30th of the last accompanied wth one from S^r Thomas Edmonds. Yo^{rs} I could not so redily aunswer by reason I came in so late ouer-night and yo^r messenger went away so early in the morning. . . . M^r. Fuller is in hope to come foorth this day: his owne weakenes and want of iudgement hath ben his greatest ennemie, for having subscribed his submission and sent yt to the Archbishop, by the perswasion of his wife and others, he hath afterward sought to recall yt and fained himself sicke in bed when he shold come to the tilt. His puritan-bretheren likewise have not dealt well wth him in getting letters from him of all the procedings, and copies of

his argument, w^{ch} they have printed to his great preiudice; and in truth he were like to be shrewdly handled, but that they see him such a weather cock that turnes wth every blast, and so in some sort pittie him, but now his best frends have so aduised him that he sayes he will stand to his submission and confesse his errors. . . . Having written thus far yesterday. . . . M^r. Fuller came foorth yesterday but I know not upon what conditions. All Sonday yt was currant that the Parliament did hold but now the voyce runs otherwise. . . . I commend you all to the protection of the Almighty. From London this 5th of January, 1607.

Yo^{rs} most assuredly,
John Chamberlain.

APPENDIX LXXII.

Will of Nicholas Fuller. 1619.

[From Lambeth Wills, Somerset House, Register Soane, fol. 26.]

In the name of God Amen. The nineteenth day of february in the yeare of o^r Lorde God, accordinge to the computation of the Churche of England one thousand sixe hundred and nyneteene And in the seaventeenth yeare of the raigne of o^r Sovereigne Lorde Kinge James, I Nicholas Fuller of Chamberhouse in the County of Berks Esquier knowing the certaynty of death and the uncertayne tyme thereof, feelinge the infirmities incident to olde age, after longe experience of this worlde, and desiring to bee dissolved, to be wth Christe, doe for that purpose in this tyme of my health and

memory, by this my last will and testament set thinges in order, that I may bee readye when god shall call. Inprimis I doe commend my soule to Almighty god, my moste mercifull father, by whose gracious providence I have bene deliuered from many greate damiges and troubles, and enioyed many temporall blessings concerning this life, and in his appointed tyme, beinge made partaker of the exceedinge riches of his free grace and loue in Christe, and sealed wth the spiritte of promise (w^{ch} is the earnest of myne inheritance in heaven, whereby I doe cry, Abba, ffather) To w^{che} ffather, sonne,

and holye ghoste be all honour, glory, prayse, and thanks, for ever, and ever, Amen. And touching my bodie, I will the same to be buried in the chancell of Thatcham church, w^{ch} doth belonge to my manor of Chamberhouse Yf that I shall decease w^{hin} the County of Berk, or else in such place and in suche convenient manner as to myne Executors hearevnder named it shall seeme meete. And touching the manors, landes and tenements, goodes and chattells, w^{ch}e by the good blessinge of God I have obtayned, enioyed and bene possessed of (for w^{ch} I doe from myne harte give to him hartly thanks and prayse) as I hope that my children will doe; for that I have in my life tyme given and disposed to them greate parte thereof, I doe will and devise the same w^{ch} remayneth, in manner and forme followinge: first I doe give and bequeath to Sara my welbelovyd wiefte, one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England, to be paide to her w^{hin} one yeare nexte after my decease, And I doe alsoe giue to her all the Beddes, bolsters, pillowes, Bedstedes, coverletts, blancketts, chests, cupbordes, stooles, tables, and hangings, w^{ch}e are commonly remayninge and vsed in that chamber at Chamberhouse wherein my wiefte doth vsuallie lodge, and in the Gallery Chamber and in the three chambers neare to her lodginge chamber towards the kitchin, and in those two chambers wherein my daughter Pinder and her children doe vsuallie lodge, and in those two chambers neare to the kitchin wherein the cooke and husbandmen doe vsuallie lodge, And in the chappell chamber wherein my sonne Offley and my daughter doe vsuallie lodge. And I alsoe giue to her all the pewter, brasse, potts of iron, spitts of iron pannes, kettles, andirons, frynging pannes, tables, stooles and cupbordes, w^{ch}e are commonlie remayninge in the kitchin, Larder, Milkhouse, celler, and Brewhouse, in my dwellinghouse, and there vsed. And I alsoe will thatt my wiefte shall have the vse of all the rest of the householde stuffe and furniture of house remayninge in my dwellinghouse, soe longe as she shall continewe my widdowe, soe as she become bounden

by covenante to my nexte heire, to leaue the same to him, or his heyres, at her death, or daye of marriage which first shall happen, in as good plighte as she founde the same (the reasonable vse thereof onelye excepted) to w^{ch}e heire I doe devise the same after her death. And I doe further will and devise to my said wiefte one greate standinge cuppe of silver double guilte, two little boles of silver double guilt, the greate ivye Cuppe dressed with silver, one bowle of silver double guilt, twelue silver spoones, eight table clothes, eighte dozen of napkins, twenty paire of sheets, sixe lowe chaires, sixe lowe stooles, fflower and twenty other stooles, to be chosen and appointed at the discrecion of myne executors And all the apparell pertayning to her bodye, and my ringe of goulde wth a stone therein called a Turkesse And twenty pounds in money to be by her disbursed vpon some monument over my grave. Item I doe give and devise to my sonne Sr Nicholas fuller one neste of greate bowles of silver double guilt, and one seal inge ringe of goulde wherein my armes are graven. Item I doe give and devise to Daniell fuller my second sonne, all suche estate, interest, title and demaunde as I have of in and to one annuity or yearelie rent charge of thirteene pounds sixe shillings and eight pence by the yeare graunted to mee and myne assignes for and during the naturall lives of mee and of my said sonne Daniell, and of the longer liver of vs, by Richard Pinfall of Newbery in the County of Berks, Butcher, out of certayne lands and tenements in Newbury aforesayde, and all Deeds and evidences w^{ch} I haue concerning the same. And I doe further devise to my said sonne Daniell fuller two breade bowles of silver. Item I doe devise to my loving daughter the Ladye Anne Offley one Colledge pott of silver, and one Chafingdish of silver. And to my daughter Elizabeth Wagstaffe one Colledge pott of silver. And to my daughter Marye Webbe one Colledge pott of silver and tenne pounds of lawfull money of England, to be payde w^{hin} one yeare nexte after my decease. And to my daughter Sara Pinder, Widdowe, one barrell cuppe of silver and threescore pounds

of lawfull money of England to be payd vnto her wthin one yeare nexte after my decease And to my daughter Abigall fuller I doe devise for her advauncement, soe that she marry wth the likinge and consent of my brother S^r William Burlace knight, and of my brother Samuell Bachus Esquier or eyther of them the some of Eighte hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be payde to her wthin two yeares nexte after my decease; and one Barrell cuppe of silver wth a cover to it, w^{ch} I doe desire that my children wulde keepe in remembrance of mee, these guyfts beinge farre lesse then I meant to have given to them, yf all things had soe happily succeeded to me of late yeares, as in former tymes, and that some vnexpected crosses had not fallen vpon mee. Item I doe further give and devise to my sonne Daniell fuller all the interest, terme of yeares Estate and demaunde, w^{ch} I haue in the Brewhouse in Newbery, nowe in the possession of Gyles Emerson, and all the brewinge vessells ymplements and furniture of that house pertayninge to mee, and all rents reserved vpon the same to mee. Item I giue to my lovinge sister the Lady Elizabeth Layghton, Widdowe, one sack cuppe of silver double guilt wth a cover to it And to my lovinge sister Susanne Odle, widdowe, one castinge bottle of silver double guilt. And to my nephewe Thomas Odle gentleman her sonne one bole of silver parcel gyft. Item I doe giue to Elizabeth Pinder, daughter to my daughter Sara Pinder Three score poundes of lawfull money of England. Item I doe devise to my neice Elizabeth Clement, daughter to my brother Cuthbert fuller Tenne poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid vnto her wthin two yeares next after my decease. And I release to her all such debts and somes of money as Jeffery Clement her late husband did owe vnto mee And I doe devise to Nicholas Clement her sonne all that stocke of Twenty pounds w^{ch} I haue remayninge in the companie of Virginia and the benefitt thereof. Item I doe devise to Mr. Raphe ffawkoner Vicar of Thatcham fforty shillings And to Mr. Stephen Egerton late preacher of the worde of

god in the Blackffryers Church in London fforty shillings of lawfull money of England. And to Mr. Dodds late preacher of the worde of god at Banbury in the County of Oxforde fforty shillings. And to Mr. ffenne late preacher of the worde of god in Coventry in the County of Warwick fforty shillings. And to Mr. Googe preacher of the worde of god at Shawe in the County of Berks fforty shillings. And to Mr. Weeks preacher of the worde of god in Newbery fforty shillings Item I doe giue to the poore inhabitants in Thatcham ffive poundes of lawfull money of England And to the poore inhabitants in Newbery Three poundes of lawfull money of England And my servant Anne Sidwaye Tenne poundes. And I doe giue to every other of my servaunts who doe take wages of mee Twenty shillings apeece over and besides the wages to them due And I doe giue to him who shall preach my ffunerall sermon Two and twenty shillings in goulde. All the residue of my goods chattells and debts, and of the money arisinge out of the lands and tenements devised by mee for the performaunce of my will, my debts beinge payde, my ffunerall discharged, and my legacies performed I doe giue and bequeath to all my daughters then livinge and my sonne Daniell to be equallie divided amongst them. And I doe make and ordaine executors of this my last will, my lovinge sonne in lawe S^r John Offley knight and my nephewe ffrauncis fuller Esquier And I doe giue to eyther of them for his paines to be taken heerein Twenty pounds apeece And I doe make overseers of my Will my lovinge brothers S^r William Burlace knight and Samuell Bacchus Esquier And I doe giue to eyther of them, for his paines to be taken heerein ffive pounds. Item whereas by my direction, and at myne onely charge, there is graunted and assigned to my two sonnes in lawe S^r John Offley knight and Tymothy Wagstaffe esquier in trust to my onely use all the estate and intereste w^{ch} younge John Kinge had in certain lands and tenements in Speene in the Countye of Berks, for the terme of his naturall life, w^{ch} I did hearetofore purchase of olde John Kinge his father, my will and desire is that the same estate

and interest w^{ch} was graunted to them in trust, at my charge, be by them or by such persons as haue or shall haue anie estate interest or title in the said landes and tenem^{ts} or in any parte thereof sufficiently conuayed and assured to my sonne S^r Nicholas fuller knighte, and his assignes, yf hee be then lyvinge, but if he be then dead Then I doe devise the same to Samuell Pinder sonne to my daughter Sara Pinder, duringe all the estate and terme that they haue therein. And touchinge my manno^{rs}, landes, and tenem^{ts} I will and dispose thereof in manner and forme followinge, first I will and declare that my mannor of Chamberhouse in the County of Berks, and all my landes and tenements in the said County of Berks and in the Countie of South^{ton} w^{ch} were hearetofore assured by mee to th^e use of Sara my wieffe, for her joynture, shall remayne and continewe to her and her assignes for the terme of her naturall life, in recompence of her dower And after her decease, to such person and persons and in such manner and forme as the same be already conuayed and assured by mee and touchinge my mannor of ffrankes *alias* Warleighe ffrankes in the County of Essex And all my lands and tenem^{ts} in the said County of Essex I am contented and will that the same shalbe and remaine after my decease to my sonne S^r Nicholas fuller knighte, and to his children And after their deceases to myne other children, and their children in such manner and forme as by my direction the same were at my first purchase thereof assured and conuayed And touchinge my landes and tenem^{ts} in Newbery, Speene and Greenham, in the sayd Countie of Berk, whereof I had anie estate of inheritance before the marriage of my sonne S^r Nicholas, not before assured for the joynture of my sayd wife I will and devise the same in manner and forme followinge That is to saye, to my sayde wife duringe the naturall lyfe of my said Wieffe And after her decease to my said sonne S^r Nicholas, and to the heires males of of [*sic*] his bodye lawfullie begotten And for defaulte of suche yssue to my sonne Daniell fuller, and to the heires males of his bodye

lawfullie begotten, And for defaulte of suche yssue to the heires males of my bodye lawfullie begotten And for default of suche issue to my righte heires for ever

[The testator then disposes of his messuages in Whitecross Street, London, and Ramsey Court in the parish of St. Giles', London, and of his property in Warwickshire in the manner therein mentioned. The will then proceeds as follows :—]

Item, I doe devise to Tymothie Wagstaffe my grandchilde that messuage tenement and garden in Newbery w^{ch} I did lately purchase of Phillippe Coxe wth all and singular th'appurtenances To have and to houlde to the said Tymothy Wagstaffe and [his] assignes duringe his naturall lyffe And after his decease to my sayd sonne Daniell fuller and to the heires of his bodye lawfully begotten The remainder thereof to my right heires for ever

[Then follows the devise of the testator's manor of Morecombe, More Malwyns, and More Abbess, and lands in Romsey and elsewhere in Hampshire to his son Daniel for life, with remainder to the first son or issue male of Sir Nicholas Fuller begotten by any future wife and for default of such issue to the testator's own right heirs ; and the will concludes as follows :—]

And for that many of the Inhabitants of Newbery be religious and industrious people whereof some doe want Stocke to set themselves on worke, Therefore, for their better mayntenance I doe devise to the Parson and churchwardens of Newbery, and to their successors fforty pounds of lawfull money of England, to remayne wth them and their successors as a stocke, to be by them lent vpon good security to fower such honest and religious persons of Newbery as they shall thinke meete, from yeare to yeare, or for longer tyme, the borrowers payinge for every tenne pounds onely two shillings by the yeare to the churchwardens of Newbery for the tyme beinge to the vse of the poore of Newbery. Item I doe devise to my sonne Daniell fuller all such interest terme of yeares and demaund as I haue in the moytie of the great messuage or Inne in Smythfeilde in London called the Katherine Wheele and of and in other tenements neare to the said Inne, whereof the flee

simple and inheritance I haue hearetofore freely given and assured to the M^r, ffellowes and schollers of Emanuell Colledge in Cambridge. In witnes whereof to this my last will and testament conteyninge Eight sheets of paper I haue sette my hand and seale, the daye and yeare first aboue mencioned. Nicholas fuller. Published and declared as the last will and testament of the wthin named Nicholas fuller, vpon the nineteenth day of ffebruary 1619 in the presence of vs Ra. ffawconer vicar of Thacham. The marke of Thomas Doncaster, The marke of John Benefeild; John Jenyns.

This scedule is to be annyxed to my will as parte of my will. Inprimis whereas I Nicholas fuller of Chamberhouse in the Countye of Berk, Esqr., haue by my last will and testament dated the nineteenth day of ffebruary Anno Dni 1619 devised certaine howses and Tenements situate in Ramsey Courte otherwise called Rounde hoope Alley in the parische of St. Gyles wthout Criplegate London to Michael Pinder and Samuell Pinder for terme of their lives wth certaine Remynder over, Nowe I doe heareby revoke and will that the same devise be meerely and absolutely voyde and of noe force. And I doe will and devise the aforesaid houses and Tenements in Roundhoope Alley to myne Executor for the terme of twelve yeares towards the better performance of my last will and testament. And after the end and expiracon of the said terme of twelve yeares I will and devise the same howses and tenem^{ts} in Round hoope Alley to my sonne Daniell fuller, and the heires male of his bodye lawfully begotten. And for default of suche yssue to the heires male of my body lawfully begotten. And for default of suche yssue to my right heires for

ever. Item whereas I did by my saide last will and testament devise to my sonne Daniell fuller all the interest, terme of yeares, estate and demand w^{ch}e I haue in the Brewhouse in Newbery nowe in the possession of Gyles Emerson, And all the brewinge vessells, ymplemen^{ts} and furniture of that house pertayninge to me: Nowe vpon better consideracon I doe heareby revoke and make voyde the same. And I doe will and devise the aforesaid Brewinge-house in Newbery and all the Brewinge vessells, ymplementes and furniture aforesaide and thereunto belonginge to my Executors to be soulede for the better performance of my said last will and testament. Item whereas I did by my sayde last will and testament will and devise to my daughter Sara Pinder Widdowe Threescore poundes of lawfull money of England, to be paide to her wthin one yeare nexte after my decease, And whereas I did by my sayd last will and testament give to Elizabeth Pinder daughter to my daughter Sara Pinder other threescore poundes: Nowe vpon better consideracion I doe heareby absolutelie revoke and adnull the same and in steede thereof I doe will and devise to my daughter Sara Pinder and her daughter Elizabeth Pinder Tenne poundes apeices of lawfull money of England to be paid wthin one yeare nexte after my decease. In wittenes whereof I haue heareunto put my hand and seale this two and twentieth of ffebruary 1619 Nicholas fuller. Signed and sealed in the presence of Ra Fawconer Vicar of Thacham, Thomas Hatt.

Probate of the will and codicil was granted by the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 1st March, 1619[-20], to Francis Fuller, the nephew, one of the executors.

APPENDIX LXXIII.

Inquisition on the death of Sir Nicholas Fuller. 1620.

[From Court of Wards, Inq. P.M., 18 James I., Bundle 30, No. 198.]

Inquisitio indentata capta apud Stratford Langthorne in comitatu Essexie decimo quinto die Novembris anno regni domini nostri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie Scotie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris,

etc., decimo octavo et Scotie quinquagesimo quarto [1620] coram Matheo Bridges, armigero, Escaetore dicti domini Regis comitatus predicti virtute brevis ejusdem domini Regis de diem clausit extremum ad inquirendum

post mortem Nicholai Fuller militis defuncti eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisitioni annexi, per sacramentum, etc. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum predictum quod diu ante obitum predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati quidam Nicholaus Fuller armiger pater predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in manerio de Chamberhowse cum pertinentiis in Chamberhouse Thacham et Crookeham in comitatu Berk' et in Kingesleere in comitatu Southamptonie ac de et in uno mesuagio sive tenemento et certis terris pratis pasturis et boscis cum pertinentiis vocatis Wildland alias Biesplace in Henwicke in comitatu Berk' predicto prope Coldashe ac de et in uno cotagio cum pertinentiis in Thacham predicta in comitatu Berk' predicto, predicto mesuagio sive tenemento ultimo recitato prope adjacenti, quondam in tenura cujusdam Willielmi Midelton Que quidem mesuagium et cetera premissa ultimo recitata modo sunt vel nuper fuerunt in tenura cujusdam Ricardi Sawsey alias Cesar Ac de et in uno copicio cum pertinentiis in Crookeham in comitatu Berk' predicto vocato Catfrenches continente per estimationem quinque acras Predictoque Nicholao Fuller patre de predicto manerio et ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis vt prefertur seisito existente idem Nicholaus Fuller pater decimo quinto die Aprilis Anno regni domine Elizabethæ nuper Regine Anglie, etc., tricesimo quarto (1592) per indenturam suam cujus datum est eisdem die et anno inter ipsum Nicholaum Fuller patrem ex una parte et quosdam Ricardum Bramthwaite armigerum Samuelem Backhowse armigerum et Rowlandum Backhowse mercatorem ex alia parte factam pro et in consideratione magni amoris et affectionis quas ipse idem Nicholaus Fuller pater habebat et gerebat erga Saram Fuller uxorem suam et pro competente et conveniente junctura habenda et fienda prefate Sare Fuller pro et in compensatione dotis sue convenit concessit et agreeavit ad et cum prefatis Ricardo Bramthwaite Samuel Backhowse et Rowland Backhowse et heredibus suis quod ipse idem Nicholaus Fuller pater heredes et assignati sui extunc deinceps

imperpetuum starent et essent seisiti de predicto manerio et ceteris omnibus et singulis premissis cum pertinentiis ad opus et usum predictorum Nicholai Fuller patris et Sare et heredum ipsius Nicholai Fuller patris imperpetuum pro junctura predicte Sare prout per indenturam plenius liquet et apparet Virtute cujus ac vigore cujusdam actus in parlamento domini Henrici nuper Regis Anglie Octavi tento apud Westmonasterium quarto die Februarii anno regni sui vicesimo septimo (1536) de usibus in possessiones transferendis editi et provisi predictus Nicholaus Fuller pater et Sara uxor ejus fuerunt seisiti de predicto manerio et ceteris premissis cum pertinentiis videlicet Nicholaus Fuller pater in dominico suo ut de feodo et predicta Sara in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento pro termino vite sue. Et juratores predicti super sacramentum suum predictum ulterius dicunt quod predictus Nicholaus Fuller pater diu ante obitum suum fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in uno mesuagio sive tenemento et una acra terre arrabilis cum pertinentiis in Thacham predicta in comitatu Berk' predicto nuper perquisitis de quodam Willelmo Waller ac de et in uno alio mesuagio sive tenemento cum pertinentiis in Thacham predicta in comitatu Berk' predicto nuper perquisito de quodam Roberto Foster alias Smyth Predictoque Nicholao Fuller patre de predictis mesuagiis et ceteris premissis ultimo recitatis Necnon de predicto manerio de Chamberhowse et ceteris premissis assuratis pro junctura ipsius Sare sic ut prefertur respective seisito existente idem Nicholaus Fuller pater postea scilicet vicesimo quinto die Aprilis anno regni dicti domini Regis nunc³ Anglie, etc., undecimo et Scocie quadragesimo septimo (1613) per indenturam suam cujus datum est eisdem die et anno inter ipsum Nicholaum Fuller patrem ex una parte et Georgium Dowse armigerum ex altera parte factam pro et in consideratione naturalis amoris et affectionis quas ipse idem Nicholaus Fuller pater habebat et gerebat erga prefatum Nicholaum Fuller in brevi predicto nominatum adtunc filium et heredem apparentem predicti Nicholai Fuller patris et pro continuatione predicti manerii de Chamberhowse et ceterorum pre-

missorum cum pertinentiis in suo nomine et sanguine et pro junctura fienda domine Marie uxori predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati filie predicti Georgii Dowse convenit et concessit ad et cum prefato Georgio Dowse et heredibus suis quod ipse idem Nicholaus Fuller pater et heredes sui starent et essent seisiti de predictis maneriis et ceteris omnibus et singulis premissis cum pertinentiis ad opus et usum sequentia videlicet quoad predictum manerium de Chamberhowse cum pertinentiis et cetera premissa assurata pro junctura predictae Sare ad opus et usum predicti Nicholai Fuller patris et Sare uxoris ejus pro et durante termino vitarum suarum et vite eorum alterius diutius viventis Et post decessum superviventis predictorum Nicholai Fuller patris et Sare ad opus et usum predictorum Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati et domine Marie uxoris ejus pro et durante termino vitarum suarum et vite eorum alterius diutius viventis Et post decessum superviventis predictorum Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicti (*sic*) nominati et domine Marie uxoris ejus ad opus et usum primogeniti filii de corporibus predictorum Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati et domine Marie procreandi et heredum masculorum de corpore talis primogeniti filii procreandorum et pro defectu talis exitus remanere inde secundo filio de corporibus predictorum Nicholai Fuller in dicto brevi nominati et domine Marie procreando et heredibus masculorum (*sic*) de corpore talis secundi filii procreandis cum diversis aliis remanere inde revertione inde rectis heredibus predicti Nicholai Fuller patris imperpetuum Et quoad residuum omnium et singulorum premissorum ad usum predicti Nicholai Fuller patris pro et durante termino vite sue Et post ejus decessum ad opus et usum predictorum Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati et domine Marie uxoris ejus pro et durante vita naturali predictae Sare et post ejus decessum ad opus et usum predicti Nicholai Fuller in predicto brevi nominati et heredum de corpore suo legitime procreandorum Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum rectorum heredum predicti Nicholai Fuller patris imperpetuum prout per indenturam predictam ultimo

recitatam Juratoribus predictis super captionem hujus inquisitionis in evidencia ostensam plenius liquet et apparet Virtute cujus ac vigore predicti actus parlamenti de usibus in possessiones transferendis predictus Nicholaus Fuller pater et Sara uxor ejus fuerunt seisiti de predicto manerio de Chamberhowse et ceteris premissis assuratis pro junctura predictae Sare ut supradictum est in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento pro termino vitarum suarum et alterius eorum diutius viventis remanere inde prefato Nicholao Fuller in brevi predicto nominato et domine Marie uxoris (*sic*) ejus pro termino vitarum suarum et alterius eorum diutius viventis remanere inde ut supradictum est Et predictus Nicholaus Fuller pater de residuo omnium et singulorum premissorum cum pertinentiis in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento pro termino vite sue remanere inde prefato Nicholao Fuller in brevi predicto nominato et domine Marie uxoris (*sic*) ejus pro et durante vita predictae Sare Fuller remanere inde ut supradictum est.

[Here follows the return of the Jury in reference to Sir Nicholas Fuller's lands in the parish of Granborough, Warwickshire, which were limited to the use of Daniel Fuller, the second son of Nicholas Fuller, father of Sir Nicholas.]

Et juratores predicti super sacramentum suum predictum ulterius dicunt quod predictus Nicholaus Fuller pater die quo obiit fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in uno mesuagio sive firma cum pertinentiis vocato Comins alias Bentleyes cum omnibus terris pratis pasturis et boscis cum pertinentiis eidem pertinentibus in Crookeham predicta in parochia de Thacham in comitatu Berk' predicto nuper perquisito de quodam Ricardo Goddard generoso predictoque Nicholao Fuller patre de predicto manerio et ceteris omnibus et singulis premissis predictis cum pertinentiis sic ut prefertur respective seisito existente idem Nicholaus Fuller pater postea scilicet vicesimo tercio die Februarii ultimo predicto ante captionem hujus inquisitionis apud Chamberhowse predictam in comitatu Berk' de tali statu suo inde obiit sic inde seisitus Et predicta Sara uxor ejus eum supervixit

et se tenuit intus in predicto manerio de Chamberhowse et ceteris premissis predictis cum pertinenciis assuratis pro junctura sua ut supradictum est per jus accrescendi et fuit et adhuc est inde sola seisita in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento pro termino vite sue remanere inde prefato Nicholao Fuller in brevi predicto nominato et domine Marie uxori ejus pro et durante termino vitarum suarum remanere inde ulterius ut supradictum est Et predictus Nicholaus Fuller in brevi predicto nominatus et domina Maria uxor ejus in predicta premissa perquisita de Willelmo Waller et de predicto Roberto Foster alias Smyth intraverunt et fuerunt inde seisisi in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento pro termino vitarum suarum et vite eorum alterius diutius viventis remanere inde ulterius ut supradictum est. Et quod predictus Daniel Fuller in predicto clauso sive pastura et ceteris premissis predictis in comitatu Warwick' predicto post mortem predicti Nicholai Fuller patris intravit et fuit inde seisisus in dominico suo ut de feodo talia- to ut supradictum est et modo superstes et in plena vita existit apud London' Et quod predictus Nicholaus Fuller in brevi predicto nominatus fuit filius et heres propinquior predicti Nicholai Fuller patris cui quidem Nicholao Fuller in brevi predicto nominato predicta premissa perquisita de predicto Ricardo Goddard necnon reversiones omnium et singulorum premissorum jure hereditario discendebant. Et per et post mortem predicti Nicholai Fuller patris idem Nicholaus Fuller in brevi predicto nominatus fuit inde seisisus videlicet de premissis predictis cum pertinenciis nuper perquisitis de predicto Ricardo Goddard in dominico suo ut de feodo et de predictis reversionibus in dominico suo ut de feodo et jure.

[Here follows the return of the jury in reference to Sir Nicholas Fuller's interest in lands at Warley *alias* Warley Frankes in Essex.]

Et juratores predicti super sacramentum suum predictum ulterius dicunt quod predictus Nicholaus Fuller in brevi predicto nominatus habuit exitum musculum de corpore predictae Marie uxoris sue Dowceum Fuller armigerum filium suo (*sic*) Et jura-

tores predicti super sacramentum suum predictum ulterius dicunt quod predictus Nicholaus Fuller in brevi predicto nominatus de predictis premissis cum pertinenciis in comitatu Essexie predicto necnon de omnibus et singulis premissis cum pertinenciis sic ut prefertur respective seisisus existens idem Nicholaus Fuller in predicto brevi nominatus tercio die Julii ultimo preterito ante captionem hujus inquisitionis obiit sic inde respective seisisus Et predicta Maria eum supervixit et se tenuit intus in predictis premissis perquisitis de predicto Willielmo Waller et Roberto Foster alias Smyth per jus accrescendi et fuit et adhuc est inde sola seisita et modo superstes existit apud Spurs-holt in comitatu Southampton predicto. Et Juratores predicti super sacramentum suum predictum ulterius dicunt quod predictum manerium de Chamberhowse cum pertinenciis tenetur et tempore mortis predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati tenebatur de prenobili Edwardo Comite Worcester ut de manerio suo de Crookeham in comitatu Berk' predicto per servicium unius paris calcarium deauratorum vel sex denariorum annuatim solvendorum pro omnibus serviciis et valet clare per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas decem libras Et quod predictum mesuagium sive tenementum et cetera premissa cum pertinenciis vocata Wildland alias Biesplace et predictum cotagium cum pertinenciis quondam in tenura predicti Willelmi Midleton tenentur et tempore mortis predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati tenebantur de Henrico Winchcombe armigero ut de manerio suo de Thacham in comitatu Berk' predicto per fidelitatem et redditum per annum quatuordecem solidorum et valent clare per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas viginti solidos Et quod predictum copicium cum pertinenciis in Crookeham vocatum Catfrenches tenetur et tempore mortis predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati tenebatur de Edwardo Comite Worcester predicto ut de manerio suo de Crookeham per redditum quatuor denariorum per annum et valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas duos solidos Et quod predictum mesuagium sive tenementum et

cetera premissa cum [pertinenciis] perquisita de predicto Willelmo Waller tenentur et tempore mortis predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati tenebantur de prefato Henrico Winchcombe ut de manerio suo de Thacham predicto per fidelitatem et annualem redditum duodecim denariorum et valent clare per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises octodecim denarios. Et quod predictum mesuagium sive tenementum et cetera premissa cum pertinenciis perquisita de predicto Roberto Foster alias Smyth tenentur et tempore mortis predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati tenebantur de predicto prenobili Edwardo Comite Worcester ut de manerio suo de Crookeham predicto in libero soccagio et valent clare per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises octodecim denarios

[Here follows a statement as to the holding and value of the premises in Warwickshire.]

Et quod predictum mesuagium sive tenementum et cetera premissa cum pertinenciis perquisita de predicto Ricardo Goddard tenentur et tempore mortis predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati tenebantur de dicto domino Rege nunc in capite per servicium militare sed per quam partem feodi militis

juratores predicti penitus ignorant et valent clare per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises octo solidos

[Then follows a statement as to the holding and value of the premises in Essex.]

Et quod predictus Dowceus Fuller est filius et heres propinquior predicti Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati Et idem Dowceus est filius et heres masculus ejusdem Nicholai in brevi predicto nominati et filius primogenitus ejusdem Nicholai in brevi predicto nominati de corpore predictae domine Marie legitime procreatus et fuit infra etatem tempore mortis Nicholai Fuller in brevi predicto nominati patris sui videlicet etatis trium annorum quatuor mensium et viginti et quatuor dierum Et juratores predicti super sacramentum suum predictum ulterius dicunt quod predictus Nicholaus Fuller in brevi predicto nominatus nulla alia sive plura maneria mesuagia terras tenementa vel hereditamenta habuit seu tenuit de dicto domino Rege nec de aliquo alio sive aliquibus aliis personis in dominico vel in servicio die quo obiit in comitatu predicto aut alibi ad noticiam juratorum predictorum. In cujus rei etc.

APPENDIX LXXIV.

Will of Daniel Fuller. 1626.

[From Lambeth Wills, Somerset House, Reg. Skynner, fol. 29; proved also in the Archdeaconry Court of Berks (Wills at Somerset House), 1626, Reg. M. 112.]

In the name of God Amen. The seaven and twentieth daie of february in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand sixe hundred twentie and sixe I Daniell Fuller of Newberry in the countie of Berks gent being sicke and weake in body but in perfect mind and remembrance prayse be given to allmightie god Doe make this my last will and testament in manner and forme following Imprimis I commend my soule into the hands of Allmightie god confidently believing through the meritts death and passion of my lord and Saviour Jesus Christ to haue a ioyfull resurrection in the world to come and my body to the earth to bee decently buried

in the church of Newberry at the discretion of my executrix and overseers hereinafter named. Item I give vnto two men servants that shalbe dwelling with my mother M^{rs} Sara fuller to each of them a new blacke mourning cloke and to my servant Edward Owen a new blacke mourning suit of apparell and a blacke mourning cloke And I give to every of the maid servants that shalbe dwelling wth my said mother twentie shillings apeece And I give to Joan Shadwell ten shillings Item I give to the poore of Newberry five pounds to bee paid and distributed amongst them according to the good discretion of my executrix and overseers hereinafter named

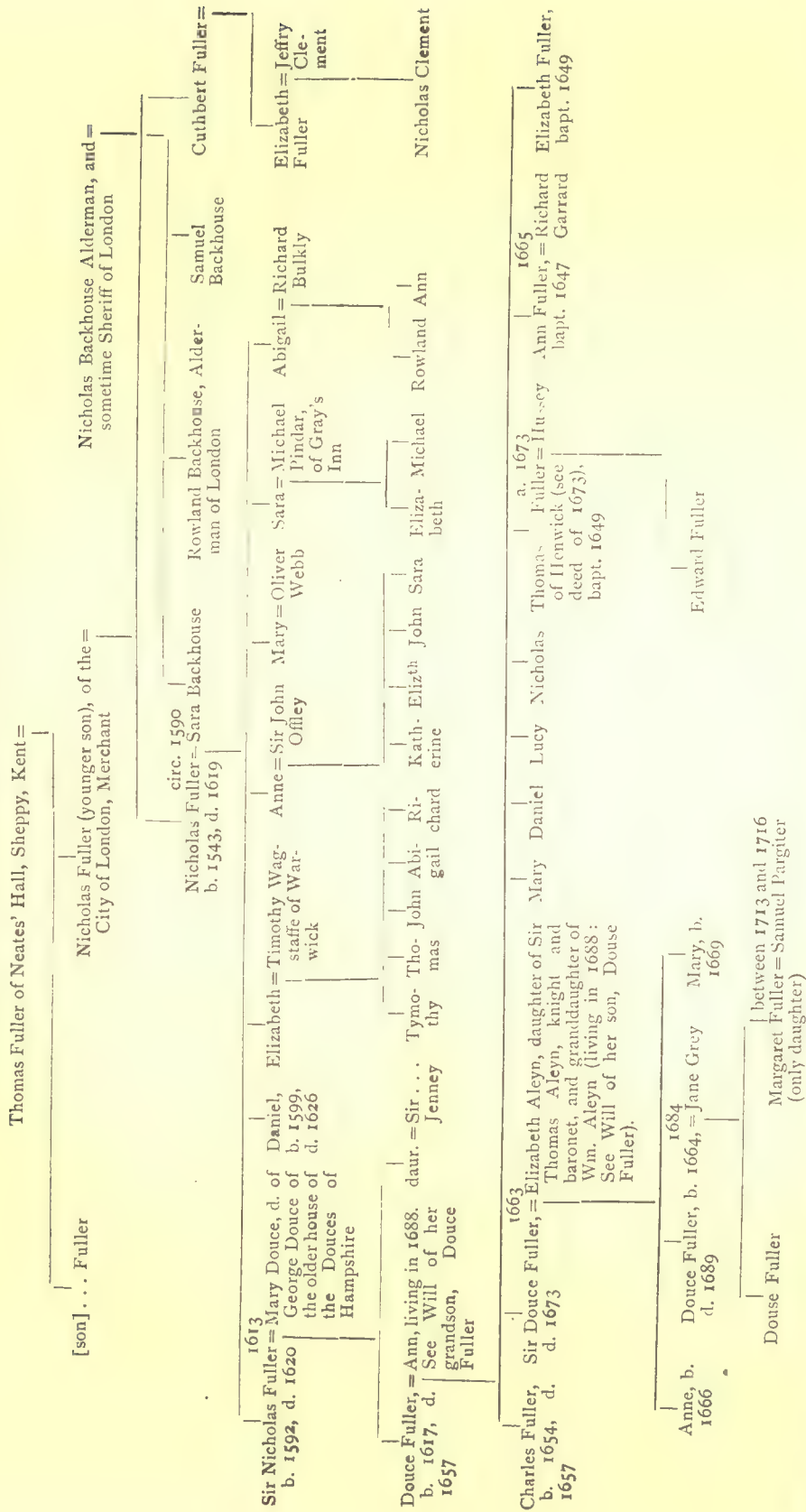
And alsoe I give to the poore of Speeneham-land fiftie shillings to bee paid accordingly Item I give to the towne of Newberry twentie pounds to bee putt forth to fower honest poore men at five pounds the man to bee lent them vpon sufficient security gratis for one whole yeare and not longer And to the intent that the said twentie pounds maie bee for ever continued to the said towne of Newberry I doe hereby ordaine and appoint my wellbeloved in Christ the Rector of the parish church of Newberry aforesaid and the churchwardens and sidemen of the same for the tyme being to take such securitie in their names of such person or persons as shall make suite for the same as they in their discretion shall think fitt for the security and sure continuance of the same And my will and meaning is that the said xx*li*. bee paid by mine executrix wthin one whole yeare next after my decease to the Rector, churchwardens and sidemen for the tyme being to bee by them lent as aforesaid. Item I give and bequeath to Mr. Dr. Twisse five pounds of currant English money Item I give unto Suzan Weekes the now wife of Edward Weekes of Newberry vintner the some of ten pounds of lawfull English money to bee paid vnto her wthin one whole yeare next after my decease. Item I give vnto my cosen ffrancis fuller of London esq. the some of thirtie pounds to bee laid out for a ring for him. Item I give vnto my sisters Elizabeth Wagstaffe, the Lady Anne Offley, Mary Webbe, Sara Pinder, and Abigaell Buckley threescore pound apeece of currant English money And I give vnto my Cosin Elizabeth Pinder twentie pounds of lawfull money of England and my best suite of apparell and cloke to it of the colour of crinson laide thicke wth silver and gold lace and my best beaver hatt. Item I give vnto my nephew Dowse fuller my scarfe of silver and gold. Item I give to Richard Graunt of Newberry miller my gold belt and sword. Item I give to my servant Edward Owen

the some of ten pounds of currant English money to bee paid him by mine executrix wthin one yeare next after my death, and I give unto my said servant Edward Owen All my wearing apparell whatsoever except my best blacke sattin suite and cloke to it and my scarlet coate layd wth gold lace And I doe hereby give graunt assigne and sett over vnto my cosin Samuell Pinder his heires and assignes all the right title interest and demaund of mee the said Daniell fuller of and in all and singular my lands messuages or tenements lying or being wthin the realme of England or elsewhere. All the rest of my goods chattells cattell and implements of houshold stufte my debts being paid and legacies and funerall expences discharged, I give and bequeath to my deare and welbeloved mother Sara fuller widowe whom I make sole executrix of this my last will and testament. And I requeast and appoint my welbeloved friends Roger Knight esq^r and Gabriell Cox thelder gent overseers of this my last will and testament and for their paynes to bee taken to see this my will performed I give and bequeath to them fiftie shillings apeece to bee bestowed on two gold rings Provided allwaies and my will and meaning is that my executrix her exe^{tores} and administrators shall not in noe wise bee charged or lyable by force hereof to pay or discharg all or any the foresaid legacies or somes of money by mee bequeathed more then what they shall make plainly appeare to have fully receaved and had of and from such debtors w^{ch} are and stand ingaged vnto mee, any thinge aforesaid to the contrary notwthstanding In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and seale the daie and yeare aforesaid in the presence of Harman Dolman, Edward Weekes his marke, the marke of Edward Owen.

Daniel Fuller.

Proved 15 March, 1626, in the Prerogative Court of the Archbishop of Canterbury by Sara Fuller the mother and executrix.

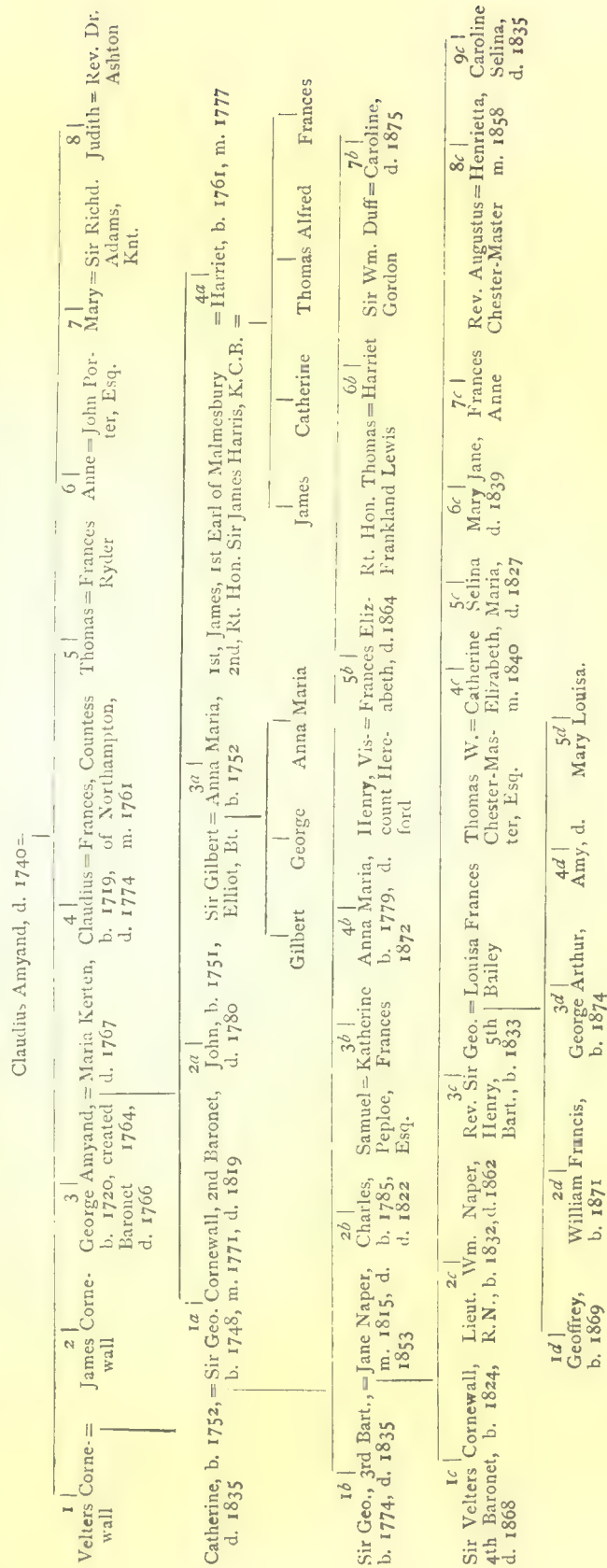
APPENDIX LXXV.—*Pedigree of Fuller of Chamberhouse.*



The above information is obtained from Mr. Tull's Deeds; from the Records at the Herald's College; from the Will, at Somerset House; and from other sources, e.g. Thatcham Church Registers, &c. The pedigree in the College of Arms appears to be incorrect in stating that Richard Fuller was the name of the father of Sir Douce Fuller. see the Will of Douce Fuller mentioned above as dying in 1657, in which he refers to his eldest son, Douce Fuller.

APPENDIX LXXVI.—*Pedigree of the Amyand-Cornwall Family.*

Pedigree (in part) of the Families of Amyand and Cornwall, prepared from Statements in Kimber and Johnson's *Britanniae*, Burke's *Peerage*, the Inscriptions on Monuments in Moccas Church, and on the Memorial Rings, as well as from other information at Moccas Court.—*August, 1895.*



APPENDIX LXXVII.

The earliest Court Roll discovered relating to the Manor of Thatcham. 1357.

[From B.M. Add. Charters, 19642.]

Julianelond.—Visus Franciplegii tentus ibidem die Lune proxima post festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xxx^{mo}.

Burgh . . . Decenarii.—Ricardus Trussehare decenarius et tota decena presentant quod Walterus Hakfeld [condonatur per sartum]^o et Johannes atte Dene [ij*d.*]^o faciunt defaultam ideo ipsi in misericordia Et decenarius et tota decena in misericordia quia ipsos non habent [ii*j.d.*] Item presentant quod Johannes atte Frithe de Stanford [condonatur per sartum] facit defaultam ideo ipse in misericordia.

Et decenarius et tota decena in misericordia quia ipsum non habent [ij*d.*].

*Misericordie vij*d.**

ⁿ Item presentant quemdam pontem juxta cimiterium de Burgh extendentem versus Haukyns defractum^p in defectu tocius decene ideo ipsa in misericordia Et nihilominus preceptum est decenario et tote decene quod reparetur citra proximam sub pena x*l**d.*

Tastator cervisie.—Ricardus Trussehare presentat quod Johannes Hidbacche brasavit j [ii*j.d.*], Agnes Lombes ij [vj*d.*], Walterus Hayward j [ii*j.d.*], Thomas Person j [ii*j.d.*], Johannes atte Frithe iij [ix*d.*], Johannes Trussehare j [ij*d.*], Willelmus Quernere j [ii*j.d.*], Ricardus Trussehare j [ii*j.d.*], Ricardus Thechere j [ii*j.d.*], Johannes Aungewyne j [ii*j.d.*], Johanna Twyne ij [vj*d.*], Ricardus Leot j [ii*j.d.*], et Johannes Sloteford j [ii*j.d.*], et fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi in misericordia.

*Misericordie iiijs. v*d.**

Alter decenarius.—^q Johannes Bryan ^q alter decenarius et tota decena presentant quod Johannes Holeponk facit defaultam

^o The amounts printed within brackets are written in over the line, apparently afterwards, and refer to the amount fixed for each amercement. In some cases it will be observed it is condoned, and this is also written in over the line.

^p These words are crossed out; over them is

ideo ipse [ij*d.*] in misericordia Et decenarius et tota decena in misericordia [ii*j.d.*] quia ipsum non habent Item presentant hutesium levatum inter Willelmum le Rous et Walterum atte Hacche ad injuriam dicti Willelmi ideo ipse [vj*d.*] in misericordia Et decenarius et Willelmus Dom plegii dicti Willelmi [vj*d.*] in misericordia quia ipsum non habent.

Item presentant hutesium levatum inter Walterum Querndon et Rogerum servientem Simonis Delle ad injuriam dicti Walteri ideo ipse [vj*d.*] in misericordia Item presentant hutesium levatum inter Henricum le Crees et Rogerum Westwode ad injuriam ipsius Henrici ideo ipse [ii*j.d.*] in misericordia.

*Misericordie ijs. v*d.**

Item presentant quod Walterus Querndon divertit quamdam aquam vocatam 'Clarotebrok' extra cursum suum apud pratum dicti Walteri ideo ipse [ij*d.*] in misericordia.

Presentamentum de diversione, cursus aque^r.

Item presentant quod Simon Delle divertit dictam aquam extra cursum suum apud pratum dicti Simonis ideo ipse [ij*d.*] in misericordia Et ^s postea venit predictus ^s Walterus Querndon et queritur per plegium Ricardi Hamond et Johannis Strode versus decenarium et totam decenam de falso presentamento.

Tastator cervisie.— Johannes Hamond tastator cervisie presentat quod Willelmus atte Hacche brasavit j [ii*j.d.*], Willelmus Dom j [ii*j.d.*], Thomas Holeponk j [ii*j.d.*], Johannes Bryan j [ii*j.d.*], Johannes Horlok j [ii*j.d.*], Johannes atte Strode j [ij*d.*], Simon le Thresshere ij [vj*d.*], Johannes Wyk j [ii*j.d.*], Stephanus Mulward ij [vj*d.*], Willelmus Kyng ij [ii*j.d.*] et Nicholaus Hamond iij [ix*d.*] et fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi in misericordia.

*Misericordie iijs. ix*d.**

written "causa hic quia presentatur per duodecim quia in defectu domini."

^q Altered from "Johannes Hamond."

^r Added in a later hand.

^s These words are crossed out; over them is written "causa quia inferius."

Finis iijd.—Johannes Hamond dat de fine iijd. ut possit exonerari de officio decenarii.

Thacham decenarii.—Rogerus Corp decenarius et tota decena presentant quod Ricardus Ferthyng [ijd.] facit defaultam ideo ipse in misericordia Et decenarius et tota decena [iijd.] in misericordia quia ipsum non habent Item presentant quod Willelmus Frewyne recectavit (*sic*) quemdam extraneum extra decenam ideo ipse [ijd.] in misericordia Item presentant huterium levatum inter Johannem le Oldeman et Johannem Bienwell ad injuriam Johannis le Oldeman ideo ipse [ijd.] in misericordia Et decenarius et Thomas Wynter plegii dicti Johannis [iiijd.] in misericordia quia ipsum non habent Item presentant quod Thomas Inkepenne fecit recursum super ballivum capiendo distractionem ideo ipse [xijd.] in misericordia.

Item presentant quod Thomas Inkepenne fecit recursum super messorum ideo ipse [iij. iiijd.] in misericordia Item presentant quod Johannes le Oldeman [iijd.] et Henricus Zerich [iiijd.] piscaverunt in separabili aqua nat[ivorum] sine licencia ideo ipsi in misericordia Item presentant quod messor levavit hutesium super Thomam Inkepenne juste ideo ipse Thomas [iijd.] in misericordia.

Misericordie vjs. ijd.

Tastator cervisie.—Rogerus Corp presentat quod Thomas Inkepenne brasiavit j [iiijd.], Johannes Blount j [iiijd.], Johannes atte Hammull j [iiijd.] et fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi in misericordia

Misericordie ix d.

Alter decenarius.—Rogerus Bydenham alter decenarius presentat quod Ricardus le Hat [ijd.] facit defaultam ideo ipse in misericordia Et decenarius et tota decena [iiijd.] in misericordia quia ipsum non habent Item presentat ^u Effusionem sanguinis inter Adam le Mosh et Isoldam uxorem Johannis Clatere ad injuriam ipsius Isolde ideo ipsa [ijd.]^t in miseri-

^t Altered from "quod Adam le Moch extraxit sanguinem de Isolda uxore Johannis Clatere juste ideo ipsa in misericordia."

cordia Item presentat quod Willelmus seruiens Johannis Walweyn facit recursum super messorum domini ideo ipse [iiijd.] in misericordia.

Misericordie xjd.

Tastator cervisie.—Rogerus Bydenham presentat quod Rogerus Bydenham brasiavit j [iiijd.], Johannis Clatere j [iiijd.], et Johannes Parker [xijd.], conjunctim etiam fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi [in] misericordia.

Misericordie xvij d.

Alter decenarius.—Johannes Welshe alter decenarius presentat quod omnia bene etc.

Alter decenarius.—Johannes Baldewyne alter decenarius presentat quod ^u Ricardus Palmere ^u facit defaultam ideo ipse in misericordia Et decenarius et tota decena in misericordia quia ipsum non habent.

Item presentat quod Johannis Gode fodit et abduxit argillam in Regia via ad nocumentum transeuntium ideo ipse [ijd.] in misericordia.

Misericordia ijd.

Tastator cervisie.—Johannes Baldewyne presentat quod Nicholaus Lenghis brasiavit j [iiijd.], Ricardus Hereberd j [iiijd.], Ricardus Palmere j [iiijd.], et fregerunt assisam ideo ipsi in misericordia.

Misericordie ix d.

Alter decenarius.—^v Willelmus Poyson ^v alter decenarius et tota decena presentant quod Walterus Vacho [iiijd.], Johannes Suel [ijd.], et Ricardus Blakeman [iiijd.], faciunt defaultam ideo ipsi in misericordia.

Misericordie viij d.

Duodecim liberi.—Presentant quod Johannes Hamond decenarius presentat bene diversionem aque vocate Clarotebrok per Walterum Querndon ideo Walterus Querndon [ijd.], in misericordia pro suo falso clamore.

Presentamentum de via reparanda ^v.

Item presentant quod tota decena de

^u These words are crossed out; over them is written "causa quia eger."

^v Altered from "Johannes Blanchard."

^v In a later hand.

Crokham tenetur reparare ² quamdam viam inter ij pontes inter ² 'Stapulfordebrugg' defract' et nihil ad idem fecit ideo ipsa [vj*d.*] in misericordia. Et Robertus Bydenham decenarius et tota decena [vj*d.*] in misericordia pro conclamento. Et presentant quod Stephanus Colyns est communis brasiator et fregit assisam ideo ipse [vij*d.*] in misericordia. Item dicunt quod brasiatores super j vendiderunt cervisiam vendibilem cum ciphis et discis et non mensuris ideo ipsi in misericordia videlicet Walterus Hayward [j*d.*], Thomas Person [j*d.*], Johannes atte Friithe [j*d.*], Willelmus Quernere [j*d.*], Ricardus Thechere [j*d.*], Johannes Aungwyne [j*d.*], Johanna Jwyne [j*d.*], Ricar-

dus Leot [j*d.*], Johannes Sloteford [j*d.*], Willelmus atte Hacche [ij*d.*], Willelmus Doom [ij*d.*], Johannes Bryan [j*d.*], Johannes Horlok [j*d.*], Simon le Thresshere [ij*d.*], Johannes Wyk [j*d.*], Stephanus le Mulward [ij*d.*], et Nicholas Hamond [ij*d.*], Thomas Inkepenne [ij*d.*], Johannes Blont [ij*d.*], Johannes atte Hammall [ij*d.*], Rogerus Bydenham [ij*d.*], Thomas Clatere [ij*d.*], Johannes Parker [ij*d.*], Nicholaus Lenglis [ij*d.*], Ricardus Herebend [ij*d.*], Ricardus Palmere [ij*d.*].

Afferatores—Willelmus atte Eidihale, Thomas atte Weyere, Johannes Bogheare, Ricardus Mosh.

Summa xxvijs. vij*d.*, vnde de Burgh xiiijs. ij*d.*

APPENDIX LXXVIII.

Grant of the Manor to John Wynchecombe. 1540.

[From Patent Roll, 31 Henry VIII., Part I., m. 44.]

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem Sciatis quod nos tam de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris quam in consideratione et pro summa duarum millium sexcentarum decem et novem librarum tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum legalis monete Anglie per dilectum nobis Johannem Wynchecombe ad manus Thesaurarii Camere nostre ad usum nostrum soluta dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus eidem Johanni Wynchecombe maneria nostra de Burghulbury alias Bokylbury et Thacham ac etiam totum Burgum nostrum de Thacham cum eorum membris et pertinentiis universis in comitatu Berkes. Que quidem maneria et Burgus cum pertinentiis nuper monasterio de Redyng in dicto comitatu nostro Berkes pertinebant Necnon omnia illa messuagia domos cotagia tofta crofta molendina terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas boscos sub-boscos comunias aquas piscarias vivaria stagna warennas vasta moras rivos rivulos redditus consuetudines reverciones et servicia redditus tenentium et firmariorum pro termino

vite vel annorum ac redditus super quibus cumque dimissionibus reservatos villanos cum eorum sequelis feoda militum wardas maritagia escaeta relevia heriotta curias Baronum visus franci plegii weyffa et straya necnon omnia et singula alia que ad visum franci plegii pertinent sive spectant ac etiam omnia alia possessiones jura et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum eorum singulis juribus et pertinentiis quibuscumque nominibus nominentur censeantur agnoscantur seu reputentur seu aliquis eorum nominetur censeatur cognoscatur seu reputetur scituata jacentia et existentia in Burgo villis Parochiis campis et hamelettis de Burhulbury alias Bokylbury, Thacham, Henwyke, Crokeham, Hammyll, Certeland, et Newbury, seu in eorum aliqua in dicto comitatu nostro Berkes ac alibi ubicumque in eodem comitatu dictis maneriis et Burgo seu eorum alicui quoquo modo spectantia et pertinentia et que ut membra vel parcelle eorumdem maneriorum et Burgi seu eorum alicujus habita cognita usitata sive reputata existen' [*sic*: existunt].

Ac etiam Rectorias de Burhulbury alias Bokylbury et Thacham et eorum quamlibet cum omnibus et singulis quibuscumque

² altered from "partem de."

messuagiis glebis decimis oblationibus obventionibus pensionibus fructibus proficuis emolumentis advantagiis et juribus quibuscumque eisdem rectoriis et eorum alteri sive alicui in Burhulbury alias Bokylbury Thacham et Henwyke predictis pertinentibus sive spectantibus ac advocaciones donationes liberas dispositiones et jura patronatus vicariarum de Burhulbury alias Bokylbury et Thacham predictarum et earum utriusque, decimis oblationibus obventionibus proficuis et emolumentis quibuscumque in Mygeham, Greneham, Colthrop, Crokeham, et in earum qualibet dicte Rectorie de Thacham predicta pertinentibus nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris tantummodo exceptis et reservatis: Que omnia et singula premissa superius nominata et recitata cum pertinentiis nuper monasterio de Redyng predicto in comitatu predicto dudum dissoluto pertinentibus ad manus nostras devenerunt et manibus nostris jam existant vel existere debent ratione attincture Hugonis Cooke ultimi abbatis nuper monasterii de Redyng predicti de alta prodicione legitimo modo nuper attincti Habendum tenendum percipiendum et gaudendum omnia et singula predicta maneria burgum messuagia domos cotagia terras et tenementa Necnon rectorias et advocaciones predictas ac cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum membris juribus et pertinentiis suis universis exceptis preexceptis prefato Johanni Wynchecombe heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum Tenendum de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite per quintam partem unius feodi militis ac reddendo nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris ad manus generalis Receptoris nostri terrarum nuper pertinentium monasterio de Redyng predicto sive ad manus Thesaurarii Camere nostre pro tempore existentis et heredum nostrorum

nomine decime et pro decima parte premisorum quatuordecim libras undecim solidos et unum denarium per annum pro omnibus serviciis exaccionibus et demandis quibuscumque de aut pro premissis quoquo modo petendis solvendis reddendis seu faciendis Et ulterius de uberiori gratia nostra damus ac per presentes concedimus prefato Johanni Wynchecombe omnia et omnimoda exitus revenciones [et] proficua omnium predictorum maneriorum rectoriarum terrarum tenementorum revercionum reddituum serviciorum et omnium et singulorum premisorum superius per presentes prefato Johanni Wynchecombe per nos datorum et concessorum et cujuslibet eorum partis a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli ultimo preterito hucusque provenientia crescentia et emergentia Habendum eidem Johanni Wynchecombe ex dono et riguardo nostris tam per manus suas proprias tenencium firmariorum et occupatorum premisorum et cujuslibet eorum parcelle quam per manus nuper nunc et imposterum Vicecomitum Escaetorum et aliorum ministrorum et officiariorum nostrorum quorumcumque absque compoto sive aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo Volumus etiam et per presentes concedimus prefato Johanni Wynchecombe quod idem Johannis Wynchecombe habeat has litteras nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro Anglie debito modo factas et sigillatas absque fine vel feodo magno vel parvo in Cancellaria nostra seu in hanaperio ejusdem Cancellarie vel alibi ad usum nostrum quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo Eo quod expressa mentio, etc. In cujus rei, etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xij die Februarii [1540].

Per ipsum Regem et de dat', etc.

APPENDIX LXXIX.

Copy of the Court Roll of Thatcham Manor. 1600.

[From Court Rolls in Mr. Barfield's possession.]

Manerium de Thacham in Com. Berk. Visus Ffraunciplegii Serenissime Domine nostre Elizabethhe simul cum curia Baronis

Ffrauncisci Winchcombe Armigeri tenta ibidem ultimo die Martij Anno Regni domine nostre Elizabethhe Regine nunc, etc. Quadra-

gesimo secundo 1600, Coram Thoma Browne generoso, Sceneschallo ibidem.

Essonia.—Nicholaus Ffuller Armiger, Johannes Blackney, Johannes Shipton et Vincentius Goddarde essioniantur.

Constabularius de Burgo.—Vincentius Knight Constabularius ibidem venit juratus et presentat quod omnia bene et quod Thomas Lawrence electus est in officium Constabularii pro anno sequenti et juratus est.

Decenarius de Aubrye Stret. Item iijs. iiij*d.*—Willelmus Kestall decenarius ibidem venit jurat et presentat quod dat Domine Regine de certo ad hunc diem iijs. iiij*d.* pro duobus annis iam preteritis Et ulter quod omnia bene Et quod Johannes Hackman electus est in officium Decenarii pro anno sequenti et juratus est.

Decenarius de Crookham. Item ijs. v*d.*—Richardus Goddarde Decenarius ibidem venit juratus et presentat quod dat domino de fine communi ad hunc diem vocato 'hedsilver' ijs. v*d.* Et ulterius quod Willelmus Spackman electus est in officium decenarii loco predicti Rogeri et juratus est.

Decenarius de Henwick. Item vjs. viij*d.*—Thomas Smythe decenarius ibidem venit juratus et presentat quod dat Domino de certo ad hunc diem vjs. viij*d.* Et ulterius quod omnia bene Et quod Henricus Tegge electus est in officium Decenarii pro anno sequenti et dies datus est predicto Henrico quod sit cum Sceneschallo super primum diem Aprilis apud Burghulburye ad capiendum juramentum suum sub pena *xxx.*

Decenarius de Henwick Parsonage.—Henricus Smithe Decenarius ibidem venit juratus et presentat quod dat Domino de certo ad hunc diem vocato 'hedsilver' iijs. iiij*d.* Et ulterius quod omnia bene Et quod Thomas Binfeilde electus est in officium decenarii pro anno sequenti et juratus est.

Juratores in magna assisa.—Nulli ad hunc visum.

Nomina Juratorum pro Domina Regina.

Thomas Hore, Edwardus Horsell, Radulphus Chauck, Gregorius Smythe, Reginaldus Simpson, Thomas Lawrence, Richardus Libbett. Thomas Binfeilde, Johannes Attwell, Drewe Walleis, Thomas

Stowers, Johannes Goddarde, Willelmus Cooke, Robertus Knight. *Jurati.*

Misericordia.—Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod alta via apud Leypole est in decasu in defectu Magistri Kestell [vs.] eo quod habet molendinum suum et clausuram suam vocatam 'Le Locke' ibidem infectam et insecuratam; ideo ipse in misericordia *xs.* Cui dies datus est eandem emendare ante festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli proxime futurum sub pena *vli.*

Misericordia.—Ac etiam quod predictus M^r. Kestell habet fossatum suum in pratis suis ibidem insecuratum eo quod alte vie ibidem inundationem patiuntur Ideo ipse in misericordia *ijs. iiij*d.** Cui dies datus est idem sufficienter escurare ante festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime sequentem sub pena *ijs. v*d.** pro quolibet polo tunc infecto.

Dies datus pena pendente.—Dicunt etiam quod pars Borialis et Australis de Hambridge est in decasu Dies datus est Inhabitantibus ibidem eundem reparare ante festum Pentecostes proxime futurum sub pena *vli.*

Misericordia.—Ac etiam quod M^r. Kistell [xij*d.*] non escuravit feossatum suum ducens a ponte pedestri usque ad rivolum ibidem Ideo ipse in misericordia prout, etc.: cui precipitur per curiam predictum fossatum escurare sufficienter ante festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futurum sub pena viginti solidorum.

Dies datus pena pendente.—Ac etiam quod pars Borialis pontis pedestris vocati 'Hambridge' est in decasu in defectu Inhabitantium ibidem Quibus precipitur per curiam eandem sufficienter emendare ante festum Pentecostes proxime futurum sub pena *xxx.*

Portus infectus. Dies datus pena pendente.—Presentant etiam quod Inhabitantes qui habeant communem pasturam iuxta quendam locum vocatum 'Readefeilde et Shawdeane' debent de novo facere quendam portum ibidem Quibus dies datus est eundem portum sufficienter facere (Domino allocante maremium) ante festum Pentecostes proxime futurum sub pena *xs.*

Fossatum inescuratum. Pena pendente.

Ac etiam quod fossatum quoddam vocatum 'Le Moore ditch' est inescuratum in defectu Thome Goddarde de Crokham, Edwardi Horsell et Thome Binfeilde Quibus precipitur per curiam idem sufficienter escurare citra festum Pentecostes proxime sequentem sub pena ijs., pro quolibet polo infecto.

Aque cursus inescuratus. Pena pendente.

Ac etiam quod quedam aque cursus in quodam campo vocato 'Irishfeilde' est inescurata in defectu terram tenentium ibidem Quibus precipitur tam predictam aque cursum sufficienter escurare quam pontem ibidem jacere citra festum Omnium Sanctorum proxime futurum sub pena xxs.

Dicunt etiam quod quedam aque cursus ducens a quodam loco vocato 'Goosegrene' iuxta quendam clausum vocatum 'Squabbs meade,' usque ad terram Willelmi Waller est ruinosam et inescurata in defectu Johannis Bradly [vjz.], et predicti Willelmi Waller [vjz.]. Ideo ipsi in misericordia prout, etc., Quibus precipitur eandem sufficienter escurare ante festum Omnium Sanctorum proxime sequentem sub pena xs

Pena pendente.

Mete communes infecte.—Ac etiam quod mete communes sunt ruinosae et infecte in defectu Inhabitantium ibidem Quibus precipitur easdem sufficienter reparare citra festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futurum sub pena xxs.

Ordo.—Ordinatum est ad hanc curiam quod omnes Inhabitantes de Thacham qui habent terram in quodam communi prato vocato 'Widmeade' interficiant seu interfeci causare faciant quantum poterint omnes talpas pratum predictum devastantes quilibet pro parte sua, sub pena cuiusque delinquentis forisfaciendi pro qualibet acra xij*d.* toties quoties.

Presentant etiam quandam viam pedestrem iacentem inter quendam locum vocatum 'Cleypitt' et terram Thome Binfeilde et ducentem a quodam loco vocato 'Ashmore Greene' usque ad quendam portum vocatum 'Le Reade Lane gate' esse ruinosam et in decasu in defectu Inhabitantium ibidem Quibus precipitur eandem emendare et

reparare sufficienter ante festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime sequentem sub pena xs.

*Pena pendente.**Fractores sepium.**Misericordia.*

Ac etiam quod Richardus Willis et liberi ipsius [xij*d.*] Vidua Howly et liberi ipsius, [xij*d.*] ancilla Elizabethe Budd [xij*d.*], et ancilla Richardi Boselye [xij*d.*], sunt communes fractores cepium vicinorum suorum Ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia prout, etc.

Pena pendente.

Ac etiam quod Inhabitantes de Thacham predicti au ter quandam aque cursum currentem in quadam venella ibidem vocata 'le Stonye Lane' et iuxta sepem cuiusdam Johannis Marshall ad nocumentum, etc., Quibus precipitur eandem reformare sicut ante fuit citra festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futurum sub pena xs.

Pena forisfacta.

Dicunt etiam quod Thomas Lawrence, Thomas Binfeilde [iij*s.* iij*d.*], Henricus Smyth [iij*s.*], Vincentius Knight [iij*s.*], Richardus Goddarde [iij*s.*], Stephanus Aubrie [xxx*s.*], et Rogerus Dibley [xxx*s.*], non fecerunt opera sua in altis viis secundum formam statuti in eo casu provisi Ideo quilibet eorum (quantum non interfuerunt in operibus predictis) forisfecit penam in Statuto predicto limitatam prout patet super eorum capita Et ulterius dicunt quod omnia bene.

Afferratores.

Johannes Skorye et Johannes Horsell.

Hic finitur visus fraunciplegii.

Curia Baronis patet in Dorso.

CURIA BARONIS ibidem tenta die anno et loco infracontentis.

Essonia.

M^r. Goddarde heredes Willelmi Knight et alii Essoniantur.

Placita.

Willelmus Addames et Alicia uxor eius queruntur de Radulpho Bradberrye de placito debiti quod reddat eis viginti sollidos quos eis debet et injuste detinet, etc.

Johannes Allyn queritur de Francisco Hollande de placito transgressionis super casum, etc.

Willelmus Snell et Margareta uxor eius queruntur de Townsende vidua

de placito debiti quod reddat eis xijs. quos eis debet et injuste detinet, etc.

Georgius Fredeslye queritur de Thoma Jeffrye de placito transgressionis super casum, etc.

Ballivus Domini.

Henricus Eysam, Ballivus Domini ibidem venit juratus et presentat quod omnia bene.

Heywardi ibidem.

Richardus Hedd et Richardus Willeis heywardi camporum ibidem veniunt jurati et presentant quemadmodum apparet, etc.

Nomina homagij.

Johannes Goddarde, Edwardus Smythe, Rogerus Dibley, Rogerus Blackneye, Richardus Knight. Stephanus Knight, Willelmus Restall, Willelmus Waller, Stephanus Aubrye, Johannes Skorye. *Juratores.*

Defalta.

Qui quidem onerati super diversos articulos Dominum Manerij et tenentes suos concernentes et spectantes dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Umfridus Taylor [ij.d.], Ffraunciscus Hollande [iiij.d.], Egidius Pocock [ij.d.], Johannes Hynde [ij.d.], Willelmus Greene [ij.d.], et Johannes Gouldstone [ij.d.], sunt liberi tenentes huius Manerij et ad hanc curiam debent Sectam realem et fecerunt defaltam Ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia prout predictum, etc. *Misericordia.*

Fractio parci.

Ac etiam quod Robertus Bassett filius Roberti Bassett senioris fregit parcum communem Domini ibidem et ex eo abstulit porcos ibidem imparcatos per Richardum Willies heywardum ibidem pro dampno, etc., Ideo ipse in misericordia prout, etc. *Misericordia.*

Rescussum.

Ac etiam quod Johannes Stampe fecit rescussum super heywardum predictum et ab eo eripuit quasdam oves ut illas ducebat ad parcum communem pro dampno faciendo, etc., Ideo ipse in misericordia prout, etc.

Misericordia.

Rescussum.

Presentant etiam quod Alicia Horneblowe uxor Thome Horneblowe Junioris rescussum fecit super prefatum heywardum in quadam placea vocata 'Chappell Street' et ab eo eripuit quatuor porcellos quum ipse eos

imparcare voluit pro dampno faciendo, etc., Ideo ipse in misericordia prout, etc.

Pena forisfacta.

Ac etiam quod Thomas Lawrence non sufficienter emendavit et escuravit quandam aque cursum in quadam venella vocata 'Free hatch Lane' prout ei datum erat in mandato ad ultimam curiam Ideo forisfecit penam, etc.

Pena forisfacta.

Ac etiam quod Johannes Bradley non fecit portum in quadam venella vocata 'Cleypitte Lane' prout ei datum erat in mandato ad ultimam curiam Ideo forisfecit penam, etc.

Pena forisfacta.

Ac etiam quod Johannes Bradley, Willelmus Smithe de Hamsteade, Robertus Smythe, Richardus Libbet et Willelmus Ffoster non fecerunt metas suas prout eis preceptum erat ad ultimam curiam Ideo forisfecerunt penam super eos impositam, etc.

Pena forisfacta.

Dicunt etiam quod Johannes Bradley abstulit et asportavit sepes suas e quodam communi campo vocato 'Le Northfeilde' ante fractionem eiusdem campi contra ordinationem Ideo forisfecit penam, etc.

Fractores sepium.

Misericordia.

Ac etiam quod puer vidue Mailes, Katharina Hollis, vidua Bushe, et Thomas Williams sunt communes fractores sepium Ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia prout, [etc.].

Ordo.

Ordinatum est ad hanc curiam quod nulli qui de jure non habent communem pasturam in communibus campis de Thacham predicto non depasturabunt ulla averia in campis predictis sub pena cujusque in contrarium facientis forisfacturæ iijs. iij.d. toties quoties, etc.

Resceptis subtenentum. Dies datus.

Pena pendens.

Dies datus est Rogero Goddarde amovere extra domum suam vocatam 'Barney Howse' subtenentem suum citra festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futurum (nisi interim securitas tam de bono suo regimine quam de parochia exoneranda inventa fuerit) sub pena xxs.

Dies datus.

Dies datus est Homagio quod ipsi et quilibet eorum conferunt se super

diem Mercurii post Pentecostem proxime futurum ad quoddam pratum vocatum 'Widmeade' et ibidem metas et bundas ponunt inter terram Domini manerii predicti et quandam parcellam terræ M^{ri}. Ffuller continentem per estimationem xiiij acras et ulterius (in hac parte) veritatem presentare ad proximam curiam pro manerio predicto tenendam sub pena cujuslibet delinquentium forisfacta ijs. vjd.

Ordo.

Ordinatum est quod omnes tenentes istius manerii qui habent communem pasturam pro averijs suis in quodam prato vocato 'Oxlease' utantur communibus suis predictis talibus temporibus qualibus eas de jure gaudere debent sub pena cujuslibet in contrarium facientis xxs. toties quoties, etc.

Dies datus.

Homagium ad hanc curiam petierunt diem ad visuram in et super clameum M^{ri}. Ffuller ad quandam parcellam terræ iacentem in 'Widmeade.' Et eis conceditur usque, etc.

Cr. freild. (sic).

Ad hanc curiam venit Willelmus Keyne customarius tenens huius manerii qui tenuit per copiam Rotulorum curie gerentem datum sexto die Maij Anno regni Domine nostre Elizabethæ Regine nunc xxxviij^o. duo messuagia cum pertinentiis vocata 'Walches et Cadells' infra Decenam de Helwick, et etiam tres acras prati in 'Widmeade,' ac una parvam clausum iuxta 'Widmeade' continentem duas acras per annualem Redditum xxs.

Redditus xxs.

Ac in plena curia sursum reddit in manus Domini per Sceneschallum suum predictum messuagia predicta ceteraque omnia ac singula premissa ad opus et usum Gracye Keyne filie Gracie Keyne nuper de Thacham in comitatu Berk defuncte unde accidebat Domino de herietto xxs. nomine herietti.

Heriettum xxs.

Super quo venit predicta Gracia Keyne et secundum formam et effectum, sursum redditus predicti, ad predicta messuagia cum pertinentiis ceteraque omnia ac singula premissa a Domino humiliter petit admitti; Cui Dominus in plena curia per prefatum

Sceneschallum suum plenariam inde concessit sesinam per virgam, habendum eidem Gracie Thome et Johanni fratribus predicti Gracie pro termino vite eorum trium et eorum cujuslibet diutius viventis successive ad voluntatem dicti Domini secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti per annualem redditum ut supra et alia onera, etc. Et predicta Gracia dedit Domino de fine pro tali admissione inde habenda prout inter ipsam et Dominum concordatum est et admissa est premissorum tenens et fidelitas predictæ Gracie respectuatur quousque ad plenam etatem pervenerit. *Finis.*

Presentatio homagij.

Homagium presentant quod Thomas Goddarde customarius tenens huius manerii qui tenuit per copiam Rotulorum curie gerentis datum xxj^o die Julij anno regni domine nostre Elizabethæ xxxiiij^o duo messuagia simul cum diversis clausuris terræ et tenementis cum suis pertinentiis universis scituatis jacentibus et existentibus in Decena de 'Aubrie Streete' quondam in tenura Richardi Rastall habendum sibi Amicie uxori ejus et Philippo filio seniori predicti Thome pro termino vite eorum trium et eorum cujuslibet diutius viventis successive ad voluntatem dicti Domini secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti per annualem Redditum xiiij^o. vj. et alia onera, etc., citra ultimam curiam suam clausit extremum unde accidebat domino de herietto duos boves precii vijli.

Redditus xiiij^o. vj. Heriet. duos boves precii vijli.

et quod Amicia uxor predicti Thome debet gaudere premissa post mortem predicti Thome pro et durante termino vite sue naturalis. Super quo venit predicta Amicia et a Domino ad hanc curiam, etc., petit admitti; cui predictæ Amicie Dominus per Sceneschallum suum predictum plenariam inde concessit sesinam per virgam, habendum eidem Amicie pro termino vite sue naturalis ad voluntatem dicti Domini secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti per annualem Redditum ut supra et heriettum cum acciderit; et predicta Amicia fecit Domino fidelitatem et admissa est premissorum tenens. *Fidelitas: admissio.*

Presentant etiam homagium quod Philippus Goddarde customarius tenens huius manerij qui tenuit per copiam Rotulorum curiæ gerentem datum vicesimo die Octobris Anno Domini Regis Edwardi Sexti quondam Regis Angliæ duo messuagia cum pertinentiis in Henwick habendum sibi Emme vxori eius et Johanni Goddarde filio predicti Philippi et Emme pro termino vite eorum trium et eorum diuinius viventis successive ad voluntatem Domini secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti per annualem Redditum xliijs. ij*d.* et alia onera, etc., citra ultimam Curiam diem suum clausit

extremum unde accidebat Domino de herietto duos boves precii vij*l.* xs. Super quo venit predicta Emma et ad predicta messuagia cum pertinentiis ceteraque premissa Domino humiliter petit admitti cui Dominus in plena curia per prefatum Sceneschallum suum plenariam inde concessit seisinam per virgam, habendum eidem Emme pro termino vite sue naturalis per annualem Redditum ut supra Et predicta Emma fecit Domino fidelitatem et admissa est premissorum tenens. Et ulterius dicunt quod omnia bene.

Afferratur per Totum homagium.

APPENDIX LXXX.

Extracts from the Court Rolls of the Manor of Thatcham between the years 1657 and 1715.

[From Court Rolls in the possession of Mr. Bartfield.]

1657, October 21*st.*

The Mannour and Borough of Thacheam in the County of Berks. The Court Leet and Court Baron of Henry Winchcomb Esq. Lord of the said Mannor holden on Wednesday the one and twentieth day of October 1657 by John Harrison, Esq. Steward there.

The Jury and Homage aforesaid present upon their oathes as followeth.

The headsilver or common fine two shillings and six pence.

That Dowse Fuller, Esq., a freehold tenant of this Mannor of two messuages and one acre of land holden by the yearly rent of fifteen pence dyed since ye last Court whervpon happened for a releif 15*d.* Dowse Fuller his sonne and heire within age.

Ordered as followeth

That William Waller doe sufficiently clense his gutter against the Almehouse within forty dayes on pain of five shillings.

That Abraham Marshall doeth comon with his cattell in 'Waterside green' contrary to former orders: amerce him five shillings and order him to offend soe noe more on pain of five pownds.

They desire the Lord of this mannor to

allow Timber for the Cage and cucking-stoole as his Auncestors have done and order the same to be made and finished by the Inhabitants by a rate to be made by the Constable before the last day of June next on pain of five pounds.

Ordered

That Richard Swaine doe avoid his inmates within twenty dayes on pain of twenty shillings.

That noe sheep shall comon in 'Chapel marsh' 'Watersyde green' nor 'Goss green' from the second of Februarie to the first of August on pain of one peny for every sheep.

William Dancastle sworne Constable, Thomas Whitacre sworne Tythingman of Thacheam.

William Nightingall, Richard Gamon, sworne Aletasters.

John Painter sworne Haiward.

The Jury and Homage Asserrors.

Examined by John Harison steward there.

14*th* April 1658.

Ordered that

John Winchcomb, Esq., Thomas Dolman, Esq., Roger Hornblow, Nicholas Bushnell, Robert Hunt, Francis Loder, Arthur Wol-

gar, John Knight, doe yearly and every yeare make their severall bounds against ye moor before the first day of May on pain of ten shillings a peece.

That Edward Mosdell, Thomas Whitacre doe remove their severall peeces of timber owt of ye street of Thacheam before ye fower and twentyeth day of June on pain of five shillings a peece. And that none lay any more timber or blocks ther on pain of five shillings.

Ordered that Isaac Babthrop, Richard Hedd, Alice Benett, John Masy, Thomas Freeman doe remove their severall dunghills owt of y^e Street of Thacheam before y^e first day of May and that none lay any more ther on pain of five shillings a peece.

20th October, 1658.

The Jury and Homage present uppon their oathes as followeth.

That Laurence Farrow a freehold tenant of this Mannor hath sold to Richard Hole three half acres of land in 'Dunstan feild' holden by the rent of six pence, wherupon is due to the Lord of this Mannor for a releife six pence.

The Jury and Homage doe order as followeth.

That Thomas Doleman, Esq., Roger Hornblow, Nicholas Bushnell, Robert Hunt, Richard Jeyes, Richard Carter, John Knight, Will. Rabets, Francis Loader, John Winchcomb Esq., Arthure Wolgar doe make their severall bounds against the moor before the twentieth of November next on pain of twelve pence the pole.

That William Nightingall doe sufficiently repaire his flew before twentieth day of November next on pain of tenn shillings.

That John Hill, Peter Harding, Thomas Cowdry doe give good security to the Constable and Churchwardens of Thacham to dischargd the Parish of them and their family before the first of November next on pain of twenty pounds a peece.

That Robert Small doe pay forthwith six shillings for three yeares last past due to the poore of Thacham on pain of tenn shillings.

That William Smith doe pull downe the hoggsty att the Chappell end before the first of November next on pain of tenn shillings.

That the foreman and three of the Homage att such tyme and place as the foreman shall appoint shall heare such evidence as shalbe produced betweene the Lord of this Mannor and Roger Hornblow concerning an incroachment And present the truth att the next Court on pain of five shillings a peece And the Lord's Bailife to haue notice of the tyme and to be present.

That the Cuckingstoole for Thacham be made within eight dayes on pain of 20s. on the last constable.

All the Jury and Homage Afferrors.

1659, October.

Ordered

That all the gutters watercourses and fences within this Mannor be clesed skowered and made and constantly maintained on pain of tenn shilling for every defalt.

That the Jury and homage doe view the incroachment continued by Roger Hornblow and give the Lord's Bailife notice of the tyme and heer evidence concerning the same and certify itt att next Court on pain of five shillings a peece.

That John Munday gent. holds freely of this Mannor one messuage and twelve acres of land by the yearly rent of three shilling two pence, and a pidle by the yearly rent of six pence, sold the same to John . . . gent. Releif due to the Lord three shilling six pence: made fealty and releif paid.

iijs. vjd.

That William Roberts dyed seized of a messuage and one acre of land by the yearly rent of two pence.

Releif ijd.

That James Ffisher dyed seized of a messuage holden by the rent of eight pence And of certaine Land by the yearly rent of one shilling; two releifs due.

js. viijd.

1661, *October 31st.*

Manerium et Burgus de Thatcham in Com. Berks.—Visus Franciplegii cum curia Baronis Henrici Winchcomb militis et Baronetti tenta pro Manerio et Burgo predictis die Jovis 31 die Octobris Anno domini 1661 annoque Regni Regis Caroli secundi Angliæ etc., decimo tertio per Johannem Harison armigerum senescallum ibidem.

Juratores et homagium predicti presentant super sacramentum suum predictum et ordinant ut sequitur.

Quod Dowse Fuller armiger, Rogerus Knight gen., Grace Tomlin, Henricus Deny, Thomas Smith, Johannes Edmunds, Johannes Golding, the heirs of Lot Steward, the Owners of George Rowell's land, the Churchwardens of Thatcham, and the Overseers of the poor, Liberi tenentes Manerij et Burgi predicti et sectatores huius Curia ad hanc curiam fecerunt defaultam et non fuerunt essoniati; ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia vjd.

Et quod Ricardus Angell, Robertus Bates, Johannes Humfrey, Thomas Freeman, Johannes Able, Abraham Pigeon, Thomas Partridge, Resiantes infra Manerium predictum et non apparuerunt ad hanc Curiam nec fuerunt essoniati; ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia ijd.

Et quod dant Domino de certo Letae^a ijs. vjd.

Johannes Hassell,	} jurati	{	Constabularij	
Henricus Pomfrey,			in	Decenarij
Eduardus Lamden,			Officia	Agrophilexis (sic)

All the bounds against the moor be sufficiently made and censed by the severall Owners before the second day of February next on pain of xijd. a pole.

All the bounds against the Borne be sufficiently made and maintained by the severall Owners on pain of xijd. a pole.

Alice Bennet doe make a sufficient bound against Richard Hole's garden within tenn dayes on pain of ijs.

Alice Bennet doe make her bounds

against Thomas Smith's pidle and for water railles within six dayes on pain of vjd. the pole.

Alice Bennet doe bring back the gate that shee caried from ye Borne.

William Dancastle doe make and maintain a sufficient bounds against 'Long Mead' within one moneth on pain of vs.

John Kent doe mend his oven and his bounds against Richard Stilemans within three moneths on pain of vs.

Noe sheep shall feed in 'Chappell Marsh' 'Water side green' or 'Gosse green' from Candlemas to Lamas day on pain of vjd. a sheep.

All the gutters and watercourses in Thatcham Street be continually censed and skowered by the severall partyes whom it concernes on pain of xijd. for every pole to be presently levied by the Lord's Bailly.

All the hedges ditches and bownds within this Mannor between party and party or that annoyes any high way be sufficiently made and amended within tenn dayes after warning given on pain of xijd. for every pole undone.

Incrochments.—Et presentant quod Gulielmus Waller incrochiavit super vastum domini cum palis ante domum suum in vico de Thatcham et pro hoc solvit domino anuatim vjd. nunc aretro pro multis annis.

Ricardus Carter, Andreus Peek, Laurentius Farow, Josephus Steward, et domus nuper — Masyes incrochiaverunt super vicum de Thatcham superaliter cum pent-howses bulks vel stalles et ideo sunt in misericordia.

Et presentant quod Thomas Partridge non reparavit caminum suum Anglice 'his flew' secundum ordinem ultimæ curiæ per quod forisfecit xxx.

1662, *October 8th*

Et quod Ricardus Gamon, Andrew Silvester, Georgius Howell, Thomas Woodrofe, Johannes Stiles, Johannes Smith,

^a The amount of this payment differs from those appearing in the entries on the rolls of the sub-

sequent Courts held 19th October, 1670, and 3rd April, 1676.

Johannes Rabbits, Jurati sunt in Ligeantiam domini regis.

1663, *October 10th.*

Juratores et homagium predicti presentant et ordinant super sacramentum suum predictum ut sequitur.

Et quod caminum Mariæ Smith flamavit cum igne per quod forisfecit ijs. iiij*℥*.

Et quod Gulielmus Nightingall, Gulielmus Newton et Phillipus Fulbrook permiserunt liberos eorum rescussum facere de catallis eorum a custodia Agrophilax (*sic*) ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia xij*℥*.

Ordered that

All the Inhabitants within this Mannor that have not done their full service to the highwayes shall doe the same by the direction of the Surveyors before Easter next on pain in the Statute for high wayes.

Noe person shall keep or suffer any of their geese in any comon of this Mannor on pain of ijs. iiij*℥*. a peece.

None surcharge any comon of this Mannor with any kind of cattell on pain of xls. for every tyme.

1664, *October 26th.*

Ordered that Thomas Hunt doe skower his watercourse against the Chapell before the day aforesaid [23th of 9^{ber} next] on pain of xij*℥*. a pole.

Robert Chappell doe remove his owt-house y^t annoyes Tho. Whitaker before Easter next on pain of 40*s*.

Roberto Chappell ordinatum [est] prestare sacramentum suum et supplere officium decenarii pro burgo infra sex dies sub pœna *vli*.

1665, *October 18th.*

Quod dant domino de communi fine pro

certo letæ ijs. vj*℥*. solutos in curia per decennam.

Ordered

That John Smith doe lay owt his encroachment made upon the land of Eliz. Parker neer unto his garden before the first day of November next on pain of 40*s*.

That the Surveiors of the highwayes doe procure timber and repaire the bridges in the highwayes within this mannor by a parish rate before the first day of May next on pain of xx*s*. on every of them.

1666, *October 10th.*

Confirmant Ordinem factam ad ultimam curiam pro sepetibus foveis et aquæ cursibus.

1667, *October 16th.*

Et quod Gratia Tomlins liber tenens istius manerii de messuagio cum pertinentijs in Burgo predicto vocato le George tento pro annuali reditu undecim solidorum et quinque denariorum alienavit premissa Thomæ Shirley unde accidit pro relivio xjs. v*℥*. soluti in curia ballivo domini.

Et quod dominus manerii usus est allocare iiij*s*. Juratoribus ad quamlibet Curiam. Et ordinant ut sequitur.

Ordered

That if the Heyward be negligent in his office he shalbe put owt at a moneth's warning.

That John Northway doe amend the flew of his howse now in the possession of the widow Abell within tenn dayes on pain of five pounds.

That John Norris a new inhabitant in this Borrough doe give sufficient security to the Overseers of ye poor of this Borrough within fowerteene dayes next to discharge the Inhabitants of this Borrough of him and his family on pain of five pounds for every moneth.

That noe sheep be suffered to feed in the Moor belonging to this Borrough on pain

of *iiijd.* for euery sheep to be levied by the heiward.

That noe sheep be suffered to feed in 'Chappell Marsh,' 'Watersyde' and 'Goss greene' between Candlemas and Lamas on pain of *vs.* a score.

That no Geese be suffered in any of the Comons belonging to this Borrough on pain of *xijd.* for every Goose.

1668, *October 21st.*

Manerium et Burgus de Thacham in Com. Berks. Visus Francplegii cum Curia Baronis Thomæ Howard Armigeri, Gulielmi Backhowse Barronetti, et Ricardi Aldworth Armigeri, feofati et domini Manerii predicti durante minore ætate Henrici Winchcombe Baronetti, tenta pro Manerio predicto die Mercurij vicesimo primo die Octobris Anno Domini 1668 Annoque Regni Regis Caroli Secundi Angliæ, etc., vicesimo per Johannem Harison Armigerum senescallum ibidem.

Ordinant ut sequitur.

That John Northway doe sufficiently amend the widow Abell's flew before St. Andrew's day next on pain of *vli.*

That John Garret doe mend up his walles against John Bishop's garden before St. Andrew's day next on pain of *xs.*

1669, *October 20th.*

Manerium et Burgus de Thacham in Com. Berks. Visus Francplegii cum curia Baronis Thomæ Howard Armigeri, Gulielmi Tiringham Militis Balnei, et Ricardi Aldworth Armigeri, feofati et domini manerii predicti durante minore ætate Henrici Winchcombe Baronetti, tenta pro manerio predicto die Mercurij 20 die Octobris Anno Domini 1669 Annoque Regni Regis Caroli secundi Angliæ, etc., vicesimo primo per Johannem Harison Armigerum senescallum ibidem.

Domini istius manerij allocare maremium pro reparacione Ergastuli; sed quere de hoc.

1670, *October 19th.*

Manerium de Henwicke in Com. Berks. Visus Francplegii cum curia Baronis Thomæ [Howard] Armigeri, Gulielmi Tiringham Militis Balnei, et Ricardi Aldworth, feofati et domini Manerij predicti donec Henricus Winchcombe Baronetus erit octodecem annorum tenta pro manerio predicto die mercurij 19 die Octobris Anno Domini 1670 Annoque Regni Regis Caroli secundi Angliæ etc., vicesimo secundo per Johannem Harison Armigerum Senescallum ibidem.

Juratores predicti presentant super sacramentum suum predictum et Ordinant cum consensu homagij ut sequitur:

Quod dant domino pro communi fine pro Henwicke *3s. 4d.*, Abery Street *2s. 2d.*, Parsonage *1s. 8d.*, Goddards *1s. 4d.*

Gulielmus Dibley juratus Constabularius pro manerio predicto.

Josephus Parsons juratus decenarius pro Abery Street.

Vincent Willis juratus decenarius pro Parsonage, Ricardus Read juratus decenarius pro Goddards, Eduardus Giles juratus decenarius pro Henwicke Decenna.

Curia Baronis pro Manerio predicto.

Johannes Dash, Antonius Brackstone, Barthol. Mortimer, Ricardus Basset, Thos. Smith, Robertus Powell, Gulielmus Dibley, Juratores.

Homagium predictum presentant et Ordinant super sacramentum suum predictum ut sequitur.

Presentant illorum Consuetudines verbatim prout ad ultimam Curiam tentam pro hoc manerio, sed non allocantur sine meliori evidentia quia non quadrant cum antiquis rotulis istius Curie.

Et quod Tho. Smith, Bartholomeus Mortimer, et Robertus Powell carent maremium pro reparacione illorum tenementorum natiuorum.

Quod conventum est inter Ricardum Shipton et homagium quod ille non depasturabit ultra 40 oves in 'Redfield' pro ejus octo acris terre sub pœna *vs.* pro quolibet tempore.

Quod Humfridus Parsons et Thomas Hussey ne amplius superonerabunt comuniam in 'Redfeild' sub pœna quilibet eorum 40s.

1671, *October 25th.*

Quod Johannes Marshall escorabit foveum ejus in alta via ducentem versus Molendinum ante festum Sanctæ Thomæ sub pœna xs. quia est commune nocumentum.

Et presentant consuetudines pro 'boots'^b prout ad priores modernas curias sed non alocatur quia non quadrat cum aliquo antiquo rotulo Curia istius manerij.

Et quod omnes communes campi istius manerii preter 'Dunston feild' 'Longcroft' et 'Tunfeild' debent esse fallow vel gratton in quolibet tertio anno.

Et quod Ricardus Shipton et Tho. Hussey depasturaverunt oves eorum in hoc manerio in tempore diurno et (sic) eos in manerio de 'Shaw' in tempore nocturno quatuor seperalia tempora contra ordinem istius Curia ideo forisfecerunt quilibet eorum xs.

Et quod Johannes House gen^{us} superoneravit comuniam istius manerii in 'Hammarsh' cum ovibus et alijs averijs suis, ideo est in misericordia xxxixs. xjd. Et Georgius Browne pro simili defalta xxxixs. xjd. Et pro qualibet tali defalta imposterum quilibet eorum erit in misericordia 39s. 11d.

Et quod tenentes de 'Henwicke farme' manutenebunt januam in 'Shawlane' inter 'Redfeild' et 'Worthy' sub pœna xs.

Et quod Laurentius Farrow manutenebit sufficientem pontem pedalem inter 'Tadsliges' et 'Wydemead' infra viginti dies sub pœna xs.

Et quod Jacobus Stowers scindet inutiles herbas in amne inter molendinum Caroli Kistell et Hambridge infra decem dies sub pœna xs.

Et quod Ricardus Shipton fregit pinfolium istius manerij ideo est in misericordia iij. s. iij. d.

^b [That is to say cart-boot, plough-boot, haise-boot, fire-boot, and hedge-boot. See *post*, p. 286, col. b, p. 287, col. a, and p. 295, col. b.]

Et quod omnes bundæ de Communibus Campis erint factæ sufficienter infra duodecim dies post seminacionem alicujus grani sub pœna xij. d., pro qualibet perticata infecta sive plus sive minus.

Et quod Thomas Smith, Barthol. Mortimer, et Ricardus Basset carent maremio pro reparacione messuagiorum eorum tentorum per copiam.

1674, *October 20th.*

* * per Jacobum Harison generosum, Senescallum manerii predicti.

Et quod Abrahamus Stowers fregit Ergastulum pecorinum istius manerii ideo in misericordia iij. s. iij. d.

Bradleus Laurence pro consimili defalta iij. s. iij. d.

Johannes Perin pro consimili defalta iij. s. iij. d.

Ricardus Shipton pro consimili defalta iij. s. iij. d.

Et Ordinantur ut sequitur :

That the Lady Fuller, Richard Carter, Edward Mosdell, John Masey and Robert Chappell doe fill in and levill the peate pitts in 'Wide meade' before Lamas day next on pain of xxxixs. xjd. a peece.

That John Perrin doe sufficiently hedge in his land that is sowed in 'Irish feild' contrary to the custome of this Mannor before the first day of November next on pain of xxs.

The Lord of this Mannor is desired to assigne timber for to repaire Thomas Smith's customary messuage.

1676, *October 13th.*

Wee desire the Lords of this Mannor to allow timber for the stocks and whipping post at 'Ham Mill bridge.'

Johannes Smith juratus pro Goddards,

Agnes Lawrence juratus pro Abery Street,
Johannes Grey juratus pro Henwicke,
Decennarii.

Et Ordinant ut sequitur. . . .

That John Masey doe sufficiently scoure
a ditch betweene Mr. Powell's meade and
the ham before the 25th day of March next
on pain of vs. the pole.

That Richard Shipton hath oppressed the
Comon seuerall tymes in 'Redfeild' for
which he hath forfeited xxs. Ordered to
offend soe noe more on pain of xxxixs.

That euery person within this Mannor
that hath dugg any peate in 'Widemeade'
doe levill the ground againe before the
24th day of June next on pain of xxxixs.

That Abraham Stowers hath dugg peate
in 'Ham marsh' neer Mr. Knights for which
he hath forfeited xs. Ordered to digg noe
more peate there on pain of xxs.

That John Grey the tythingman of
Henwick tything doe make a Rate and
collect as much money as will pay the
charges for repairing of Henwick pound
within one moneth and such persons as
refuse to pay to the said tythingman vpon
demand shall forfeit vs.

1676, April 3rd.

. . . Quod dant dominis de communi fine
vijs. xd.

That Mrs. Bennet doe not pen the water
at the upper end of the Bourne to annoy
the Comon highway.

Vidua Browne ordinatur providere suffi-
cientes decennarios et prestare sacramentum
et supplere officium pro decenna de Abery
street infra sex dies sub pœna *vli*.

That John Greene doe sufficiently amend
the Mill pound bank in Redfield before the
14th day of this instant April on pain of
xxs.

That all the occupiers of the lands in the
'Crowfeilds' and the 'Paines downe' that
doth bound against the Bourne be suffi-
ciently bounded by the seuerall owners

before the first day of May next on pain
of *xijd.* the pole.

At this Court it was sworne by John
Webb that he was present with Mr. Samuel
Watkins when he demanded of Mr. Fuller
late deceased (about twenty years since)
three years quit rent [wch] was thirty shil-
lings, for lands due to the estate of Sir
Henry Winchcombe. Mr. Fuller did [then]
acknowledge the rent to be due and did
then promise payment to Mr. Watkins.

1677, October 26th.

. . . . Doctoris Francisci Hungerford do-
mini manerii predicti durante minoritate
Henrici Winchcombe Barronetti.

Vidua Dyer ordinatur providere suffi-
cientes decennarios pro Henwicke et pre-
stare sacramentum et supplere officium infra
sex dies sub pœna *vli*.

Et Thomas Northway succidit diversos
arbores super terras suas customarias
contra Consuetudinem istius manerii per
quod [in] misericordia est domini.

That all the bounds of the Comon 'Crowe-
feilds' are to be well made within twelve
dayes after any corne shalbe sowed in any
of the said feilds on pain of *xijd.* for euery
pole be it more or less.

That the widow Dyer doe pull up her
hitch hedge in 'Shawdeane' within tenn
dayes on pain of xs.

That Giles Pockocke gent. doe suffi-
ciently clense the river against 'Ham
Marsh' of all bowes and trees that annoyes
the river before the 25th day of March
next on pain of xxxixs. *xjd.*

1678, October 16th.

That euery person that hath dugg any
Peat in 'Widemeade' doe fill and levill up
the said pitts within six moneths on pain
of xxxs.

That Barthol. Mortimer, John Dash,

Rich. Basset Jun^r, William Debley and Thomas Northway five of the homage doe view the annoyance in the river in Mr. Giles Pocock's mead and desire John Greene, Abraham Stowers, Edward Hinton, and Jacob Stowers to assist them and certifie the same at the next Court to be holden for the said Mannor on pain of vs. a peece on euey one of the homage that maketh default.

1679, *October 1st.*

Quod heres Douse Fuller Militis, Thomas Fuller generosus, Johannes House Armiger, Jonathan Raymond Miles, Roger Knight generosus, Johes Sherwood generosus, heres Johannis Shipton, et Henricus Watts, Clericus, liberi tenentes istius manerii quod debent sectam Curie ad hanc Curiam fecerunt defaultam et non fuerunt Essoin^r; ideo quilibet eorum in misericordia xij*d.*

1680, *October 12th.*

Manerium de Henwicke in Com. Berks. Visus Francplegii cum curia Baronis Henrici Winchcombe Barroneti, domini Manerii predicti tenta pro manerio predicto duodecimo die Octobris Anno Domini 1680 Annoque Regni Regis domini nostri Caroli secundi Angliæ, etc. 32, per Jacobum Harison, generosum, Senescallum manerii predicti

That Solomon Ducket the hayward may have the use of the pound by Richard Carter's Barne and that ther be two keys to one lock, each hayward to have one, and that the pound be allwayes kept lockt.

1680, *October 12th.*

Manerium et Burgus de Thacham in Com. Berks. Visus francplegii cum Curia Baronis Henrici Winchcombe Barroneti, Domini Manerii predicti tenta pro manerio et Burgo predicto 12 die Octobris Anno Domini 1680 Annoque Regni Regis domini nostri Caroli secundi Angliæ, etc. 32, per Jacobum Harison generosum, Senescallum manerii predicti.

Juratores et Homagium. Johannes Bishop, Johannes Hassell, Laurentius Farrow, Guli-

elmus Bramley, Johannes Masey, Ricardus Horr, Petrus Harding, Thomas Sadler, Ricardus Tull, Ricardus Gamon, Ricardus Hobbs, Alexander Hornblow. Jurati.

Juratores et homagium predicti presentant et Ordinant super sacramentum suum predictum ut sequitur :—

Quod dant domino de Communi fine ijs. v*d.* solutos in Curia.

Et quod Thomas Northway liber tenens istius manerii de messuagio cum pertinentiis tento per redditum iij*d.* alienavit premissa Johanni Hawkins, generoso, unde accidit domino pro [re]levio iij*d.*, preceptum est balivo distringere pro relevio et fidelitate.

1681, *October 19th [Henwick].*

Quod Customarii tenentes istius manerii de antiquis copiis debent habere cartboot, plowboot, haiseboot, fireboot, et hedgeboot, absque assignacione. Et quod Customarii tenentes de novis copiis debent habere hedgeboot absque assignacione et maremium per assignationem domini.

That all the bounds of the comon corne feilds be sufficiently made within twelve dayes after any corne shalbe sowed there and so maintained untill after harvest on pain of xs. on every one making default.

1681, *October 19th [Borough].*

Finis de vjs. viij*d.* imposita fuit super Laurentium Ffarrow per quod fuit personaliter sumonitus de le Jury ad hanc Curiam fecit defaultam in contemptu Curie.

1682, *October 17th [Henwick].*

That the Churchway to Thatcham from 'Stiffs' along 'Irish feild' be sufficiently amended before the fifteenth day of November next on pain of xs.

1683, October 16th [*Henwick*].

. . . That the Surveyors of the highways doe sufficiently amend 'the Churchway' neer the Bourne against Sayers before the 16th day of November next on pain of *xli*.

Et quod Katherina Aubery tenens customarius istius manerii de tribus messuagiis vocatis 'North Kings, Albirill, et Corpus' et terris cum pertinentiis tentis per redditum vijs. viij*d.* et iij*d.* pro Customeworke obijt inde seisita; unde accidit domino pro tribus hariottis.

Tres Hariot.

1683, October 16th [*Borough*].

That the Constable of this Mannor and Burrough doe provide a Book and weights and all things necessary for the office of Aletasters before the fift day of November next on pain of *xs*.

1684, October 15th [*Henwick*].

Ordered That the Surveyors of the highways for the Towne doe sufficiently reparaire the 'Church way' neer the Bourne against Sares house along to 'Irish feild' still being an annoyance to the highways before the 25th day of November next on pain of *xxs*.

Et quod per consuetudinem possunt capere et habere plowboot, cartboot, hedgeboot, haiseboot et fireboot super terras suas customarias sine assignacione vel tradicione.

Et maremium pro reparacione tenementorum customariorum quotcunque necessitas requirit per assignacionem et si non assignatur super rationabilem requisicionem tunc capere maremium absque assignacione.

Et quod customarii tenentes de novis copijs debent habere hedgeboot absque assignacione et maremium per assignacionem domini.

Et per consuetudinem istius manerii predicti tenentes possunt capere Jamna Bruera, Cretam, Sabulum et Argillam super communiam istius manerii pro necessarijs usibus super tenementa sua.

Hæ consuetudines non alocantur sine meliore evidentia quia non quadrant cum Rotulis istius manerii.

And that our Comon feilds ought to lye gratton and sumer fallow every third year (except 'Dunston, Longcroft and Tunfeild'). And that the bounds of eu'y feild be made up within twelve dayes after any corne is sowed in either of the feilds and also to be kept and maintained untill the corne be cutt and ridd on pain of *xs*. the pole for every pole that is not made and maintained be it more or less.

And that the farmer of 'Thatcham farme' doe break 'Hammarsh' on Whitsun eve by six of the clock in the morning on pain of *xs*. And also 'Oxlease' on Lamas day by six of the clock in the morning on pain of *xxs*. And that 'Redfeild' is not to be broken with sheep vntill after Michaelmas.

J. Powell, mort.

Et quod Robertus Powell tenens customarius istius manerii de uno cottagio et quatuor acris et duobus rodīs terræ obijt seisitus citra ultimam Curiam et quod Johannes Powell est proximus in Copia Sed quia non petit admissionem proclamacio facta est et preceptum est ballivo seisire premissa in manus domini.

1684, October 15th [*Borough*].

Ordered

That every person concerned to make the bounds to the Moor doe sufficiently clense their severall parts of the ditch therunto adioyning before the 5th day of November next on pain of *xxs*. on every one makeing default.

1685, October 7th [*Henwick*].

Manerium de Thatcham alias Henwick in Com. Berks.—Visus Franci plegii cum Curia Baronis Henrici Winchcomb Baronetti Domini ejusdem manerij tenta ibidem pro manerio predicto septimo die Octobris anno regni Domini nostri Jacobi secundi Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, fidei defensoris, etc.,

primo annoque Domini 1685 Coram Johanne Dalby Armigero, Senescallo ibidem.

1685, *October 7th [Borough].*

Burgus de Thatcham in Com. Berks.—
Visus franci plegij ibidem tenta pro Burgo predicto pro Henrico Winchcombe Baro-
netto septimo die Octobris anno regni
domini nostri Jacobi secundi Dei gratia
Anglie, Scotie, Ffrancie et Hibernie Regis,
fidei defensoris, etc., primo annoque Domini
1685 Coram Johanne Dalby Armigero,
Senescallo ibidem.

Dominus allocat Maremium pro parco, etc.

Dicunt etiam parcum Catastum (Anglice
'the Cage') et Cippos reparacione indigere
Et quod Dominus manerij allocare solet
maremium pro reparacione inde Et ordina-
tum est quod Constabularius Burgi pre-
dicti ea sufficienter reparari faciat in
vicesimum quartum diem Junij proxime
sequentem sumptibus ceteris pro rata
publica levandis.

Pœna.

Ordinatum est si aliquis istius Burgi
evellat vel erumpat metas spectantes ad
communes campos aut 'Les Bournes'
ibidem ipse toties quoties forisfecerit 5s.

Ordinatum est quod nullus Inhabitans
extra Burgum predictum nisi Vicarius Ec-
clesiæ Burgi predicti depasturaret vaccas vel
equos in palustro oppidano sub pœna 20s.
toties quoties.

Ordinatum est quod omnes metæ sepes
et bundæ fossa et aquæ cursus spectantes
ad Burgum predictum modo reparacione vel
emundacione indigentes vel que imposterum
indigent, sufficienter emendentur escurentur
et reparentur per quos in hac parte spectat
infra viginti dies post notitiam eis (in quorum
defectus sint) datam per Agriphyllacem pre-
dictum sub pœna 10s. cuiuslibet deficientis.

Ordines etiam antehac factos pro hoc
Burgo ratificant et confirmant.

1686, *October 19th [Henwick].*

Balivus.

David Awbery per directionem domini

Manerii predicti admissus est Balivus istius
Manerij Habendum et exercendum officium
illud durante bene-placito dicti domini
manerij Et prestitit sacramentum Balivi
quod ipse bene et fideliter officium illud
exerceret quamdiu remaneret Balivus ut
supra.

Item presentant Willelmum Head pur-
presturam fecisse supra vastum domini eam
ad separalem usum ejus convertendo. Ideo
ei ordinatum est eam prosternere ante
festum Nativitatis Domini proxime sequens
sub pœna 20s.

1686, *October 19th [Borough].*

Juratores pro domino Rege.

Richardus Carter, Thomas Readall, Pe-
trus Harding, Laurentius Farrow, Willelmus
Bramley, Johannes Greene, Richardus Gam-
mon, Alexander Hornblow, Thomas Sadler,
Richardus Hole, Johannes Bushnell, Jo-
hannes Hyde, Henricus Hill, Franciscus
Cooper, Jurati.

Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum
Quod dant domini pro Communi fine 2s. 6d.
per annum colligendum et solvendum per
decennarium pro tempore existentem ibi-
dem.

Et quod Johannes Woodington inhabitans
istius Burgi ignem frequenter struit in do-
mino suo exteriori infra Burgum predictum
absque ignario vel fumario, igne Burgum
predictum periclitans; ideo Ordinatum est
quod abhinc in eo desistat sub pœna decem
librarum si in hac parte iterum deliquerit.

Ordinatum est quod nulli oves depas-
turent in locis vocatis 'Chappel Marsh,'
'Waterside green' vel 'Gorse greene' inter
Festum Purificationis et primum diem
Augusti sub pœna quod proprietores inde
forisfecerint quatuor denarios pro quolibet
ove sic depascenti et sic toties quoties.
Eadem pœna imponitur si aliquis depascat
oves in locis vocatis 'le Bourne vel le Moore'
istius manerij tempore aliquocunque.

Ad hanc Curiam David Awbery per di-

rectionem domini Manerij predicti admis-
sus erat Balivus istius Manerij Habendum
et exercendum officium illud durante bene-
placito dicti domini Manerij et prestitit
sacramentum Balivi Quod ipse bene et fide-
liter exerceret officium illud quamdiu re-
maneret Balivus vt supra.

1687, *October 11th* [*Henwick*].

Item dicunt et presentant Quod Johannes
Massey tenens hujus Manerij pecudes
suas depascentes infra precincta istius man-
nerij agistando illicite pernoctavit super
terras in loco vocato 'Calthrop' extra pre-
cincta manerij predicti Ideo pœna 39s. ei
imponitur.

Item presentant Quod inhabitantes Burgi
de Thatcham minus juste occupant comu-
niam in 'Dunsdon feild, Irish feild' et alibi
infra manerium predictum Ideo Ordinatum
est quod abhinc nequis eorum in hac parte
deliquerit sub pœna 4*d.* per noctem toties
quoties, etc.

Ordinatum est quod Jacobus Stowers
sufficienter emundet partem istam fluminis
de Kennett modo in possessione sua in vel
ante proximam Curiam et sic de tempore in
tempus sub pœna 10s. pro quolibet de-
fectu.

Ad hanc Curiam prima proclamacio facta
est ut Johannes Lawley compareat et admitte-
tur ad cottagium cum pertinentiis vocatum
'Godwins' infra manerium predictum.

1687, *October 11th* [*Borough*].

Et quod nemo jus communiae habens
in le Moor huic Burgo pertinente dimittet
jus suum ibidem alicui personae jus com-
muniae ibidem non habenti sub pœna 10s.
super delinquentem in hac parte.

It is ordered at this Court That noe person
claiming Common in ye moor belonging
to this Borough shall putt in Horse or Mare
there from ye first of November to ye

second of February unlesse upon two cow
Commons for each horse or mare on pain of
20s. a peece.

1688, *October 16th* [*Henwick*].

Presentant etiam quod Walterus Yorke
purpresturam fecit super vastum Domini
ibidem edificando stabulum ibidem et faci-
endo semitam ibidem. Ideo Ordinatum
est per Curiam quod stabulum predictum
sit prostratum in vel ante festum Annun-
ciationis beatae Mariae proxime sequens
sub pœna 40s.

Ad hanc Curiam secunda proclamacio
facta fuit ut Johannes Lawley compareat et
admittatur ad cottagium cum pertinentiis
infra Manerium predictum vocatum 'God-
wins.'

1688, *October 16th* [*Borough*].

Dicunt etiam quod Thomas Hunt Guar-
dianus domus elemosinariae in 'Chappell
Street,' infra Burgum predictum nuper inun-
cavit terram pertinentem ad domum ele-
mosinariam predictam Ideo Ordinatum
est quod immediate rectificatur et abinde
fensurae vel metae ibidem sufficientes in
omni tempore continuentur sub pœna
20s., super delinquentem in hac parte.

Et Quod quidam puteus in 'Chappell
Street' predicto jacet opertus ad grave
periculum inhabitantium et itinerantium
ibidem Ideo Ordinatum est quod fiat
securus per Constabulum istius Burgi
sumptibus publicis inhabitantium ibidem
infra tres septimanas ab hinc sub pœna
5*l.*

Ordered That ye Bounds between ye
Widdow Dobson and ye widdow Smith's
garden of ye Almehouse in Broad Street
in ye Borough aforesaid being out of
repaire bee sufficiently repaired before ye
first day of January next comeing
on pain of 20s. on whom default thereof
shall bee.

Ordered, that ye Bridge att or in 'Chappell Marsh' and ye Bridge att 'Procession Elme' bee sufficiently made good by ye Surveyor of ye said Borough (ye Lord of ye Borough allowing Timber) and ye Inhabitants of ye said Borough to bee at all other charg thereof before ye eleventh day of November next on pain of forty shillings.

1689, *October 15th* [*Henwick*].

Ad hanc Curiam tertia proclamacio facta fuit ut Johannes Lawley compareat et admittetur ad cottagium infra Manerium predictum vocatum 'Godwins' aut aliter præcluditur de jure suo inde.

Item presentant quod si aliquis Custumarius tenens negat vel detrahat redditus vel servitia sua est forisfactura status sui Custumarii.

Ordered That all and every ye Commons in Radfeild bee not fedd with sheep untill ye first day of November next after ye corn shalbee ridd of ye said feild yearly sowed with barley and when it shallbee sowed with wheate not to bee fedd with sheep untill ye Michaelmas following.

1689, *October 15th* [*Borough*].

Dicunt etiam quod Sarah Hyde vidua nuper inuncavit terram pertinentem pauperibus istius Burgi in possessione Richardi Chittle Ideo Ordinatum est quod rectificatur in vel ante tricesimum diem Novembris proxime sequentem sub pœna 20s.

Ordinatum est quod Thomas Hunt occupator existens de domo communiter vocato 'le Plow' infra visum franci plegij predicti sufficienter reparat metas suas adjungentes ad terras Laurencij Ffarrow vocatas 'Chappell Piddle' ibidem ante quintum diem Novembris proxime sequentem sub pœna 20s.

Ordered that the Cage and Ducking stool within this Leet being out of repaire bee put in good order and repaire by ye Constable of ye said Borough before ye 25th of March next att ye charge of ye Inhabitants of ye said Borough on pain of 40s., on default of ye Constable's duty therein, ye Lord of ye said Leet allowing Timber.

1690, *October 1st* [*Henwick*].

Balivus. Johannes Harrison, generosus juratus est Balivus ibidem.

Qui quidem jurati et onerati dicunt super sacramentum suum et presentant quod Inhabitantes decennarum de 'Parsonage' 'Henwick' et 'Awebery Street' infra Manerium predictum non manutent parcum ibidem Ideo Ordinatum est quod Inhabitantes predictum parcum ibidem conficiant ante vicesimum quartum diem Junij proxime sequentem sub pœna decem librarum (Domino Manerii predicti allocante maremium).

Dicunt etiam quod Willelmus Readings minus juste fabricavit cottagium super vastum Domini Manerij predicti infra Manerium predictum sine licentia Domini Manerii predicti.

Dicunt etiam quod Johannes Smith inuncavit partem vasti Domini Manerij predicti infra Manerium predictum eandem convertendo ad hortum Ideo Ordinatum est quod rectificat[ur] ante festum Purificationis proxime sequentem sub pœna 5s.

Ordered by the consent of ye Tenants of ye said Mannor and Homage aforesaid that Richard Carter of 'Thatcham Ffarme' shall have the first breach of 'Ham Marsh' on Whitson Eve yearly by six of ye clock in ye morning And to have ye breach of Oxlease upon Lammas Day yearly upon pain of 10s. for every neglect.

Ordered that an incroachment made by ye late Tenants of Sir Jonathan Raymond, Knight, upon ye lands of ye said Sir Henry

Winchcombe, Baronet, lyeing att ye upper end of 'Wide mead' within ye said Mannor bee rectified and ye stakes thereof sett in their old places before ye Feast of ye Purificacion next on pain of 20s.

1690, October 1st.

Burgus de Thatcham in Com. Berks.

Visus Franciplegii ibidem tenta primo die Octobris Anno Regni Willelmi et Mariæ nunc Regis et Reginae Angliæ, etc., secundo annoque Domini millesimo septentesimo et nonagesimo Coram Johanne Dalby Armigero, Senescallo ibidem.

Balivus.

Johannes Harison, generosus, juratus fuit Balivus ibidem.

Ordinatum est quod Willelmus Wilkins alias Saunders sufficienter reparat igniarium suum infra Burgum predictum ad præveniendum ignis periculum in Burgo predicto infra quindecim dies proxime a die dati hujus Curia sub pœna quinque librarum.

Ordered that the Hayward of this Borough shall not permitt the Mooregate of this Borough to be open or unlockt after eight of the clockt in the morneing upon pain of one shilling for every time making default herein.

Item That the said hayward shall keepe in good repaire the Bounds of the Bourn of this Borough from Lamas day to the Feast of St. Thomas the Appostle on paine of ten shillings.

1691, October 13th [*Henwick*].

Qui quidem jurati et onerati dicunt super sacramentum suum et presentant quod desit parcus communis infra Manerium predictum Ideo Ordinatum est quod Inhabitantes decennarum de 'Parsonage' 'Henwick' et 'AweberyStreet' conficiant Parcum sufficientem infra aliquam partem dictæ decennæ de Henwick ubi eis videtur magis

expedire in vel ante vicesimum quartum diem Junij proxime sequentem sub pœna decem librarum (Domino Manerij predicti allocante maremium).

Ordinatum est quod cippi et postis flagellarius sint erecti apud 'Ham Mill bridge' in vel ante vicesimum diem Maij proxime sequentem sub pœna 2l. 10s. super deficientes in hac parte (Domino Manerij predicti allocante maeremium).

Dicunt etiam quod Edwardus Herriott, tenens de Jonathano Raymond milite, minus juste obstruxit Carolum Bassett in jure customario suo communia in quadam venella vocat 'Dayes Lane' pendendo duas januas ibidem ad damnum ipsius Caroli Bassett tenentis Domini istius Manerij.

Presentant etiam quod Carolus Kistell minus juste abnegavit viam antiquam ducentem ad terras Ffrancisci Powell vocatus 'Edwards.'

Presentant etiam quod cum Ordinatum fuit per ultimam curiam tentam ibidem pro manerio predicti quod tenentes Jonathani Raymond Militis de terris in 'Widemead' ibidem removeant quædam statumena ad locum rectum et solitum in vel ante [diem] tunc eis datum sub pœna 20s. statumena illa non fuerunt nec adhuc sunt remota quamvis dies illa est preterita Ideo pœna predicta forisfacta est.

Whereas oath hath been made att the Court That certain stakes being Boundaries between Sir Henry Winchcomb's lands and the lands of Sir Jonathan Raymond in Wydemead within this Mannor have been removed severall foot into ye lands of the said Sir Henry Winchcombe It is therefore ordered by this Court that John Dash, William Dibley, Robert Green, Oswald Northway, Richard Bassett and John Mortimer doe on Munday ye second day of November next att eleaven of the clock in the forenoon of the said day view ye same in order to rectify the said stakes and bounds and make their report thereon att the next Court to bee held for the said Mannor. Ordered that the said John Dash, William Dibley, Robert Green, Ed-

ward Northway and John Mortimer doe on the sixth day of November next view the way from Edwards Coppice and make their report thereof to the next Court.

1691, *October 13th* [*Borough*].

Et quod Laurentius Farrow, Thomas Hunt et Johannes Freeman sufficienter emudent partes suas respective fossæ et aquæ cursus prope Capellam istius Burgi ante quintum diem Novembris proxime venturum sub pœna 20s. super quemlibet eorum in hac parte deficientem.

Et quod Maria Bowler, vidua, Robertus Hassell, Richardus Gamon junior, et Johannes Freeman emudent partes suas respective aquæ cursus currentis per et ultra 'Chappell Street' ibidem ante quintum diem Novembris proxime venturum sub pœna 10s. super quemlibet in hac parte deficientem.

Et quod pons pedalis in 'Chappell Marsh' ac etiam pons pedalis apud finem occidentalem de 'le Bourne' ibidem sufficienter reparentur per supervisors viarum altorum Burgi predicti ante vicissimum diem Novembris proxime venturum sub pœna 20s. domino istius Manerij ex gratia sua allocante maeremium.

Et quod Georgius Newell removeat rudi molem jacentem ante ostium domus ipsius Georgij in communi vico Burgi predicti ante decimum quintum diem Novembris proxime venturum sub pœna 10s.

Juratores predicti super sacramentum suum presentant quod Gratia Core istius Burgi spinster nuper vendidit infra Burgum predictum merchandizas per pondera nimis levia et illicita Ideo ordinatum est per Curiam quod pondera predicta sint illico fracta et perdit.

1692, *October 11th* [*Henwick*].

Et quod Johannes Herriott tenens de Jonathano Raymond Milite duas continuavit januas in loco vocato 'Dayes lane' ubi revera una tantum esse solebat (scilicet) in medio istius venellæ Ideo Ordinatum est

quod fiat ut prius ante Festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli proxime sequentem sub pœna 10s. od.

Et quod Willelmus Whiteacre non emundavit fossam ejus adjungentem ad regiam viam apud 'Harts Hill' infra Manerium predicti Ideo Ordinatum est quod fossa predicta sit emundata ante primum diem Novembris proximi sub pœna 12d. per polum pro quolibet defectu.

1693, *October 17th* [*Borough*].

Ordinatum est quod nullus inhabitantium hujus Burgi dimittat Communiam vel jus Communie in loco vocato 'le Moor' pertinenti huic Burgo alicui personæ non habitanti infra Burgum predictum sub pœna 40s. pro quolibet inde delicto.

Ordinatum est quod modo Vicarius parochiæ de Thatcham predictus non dimittat Communiam pro equo in loco predicto vocato 'le Moor' alicuiunque personæ sub pœna 40s. pro quolibet inde delicto.

Ordinatum est quod omnes et singuli fensuræ sepes fossæ bundariæ et aquæ cursus Burgo predicto pertinentes modo vel imposterum irreparati existentes sufficienter reparati et mundati sint per proprietores inde respective infra viginti dies proxime post notitiam inde datam respective per Agriphyllacem ejusdem Burgi sub pœna viginti solidorum super quemlibet in hac parte deficientem Et ulterius quod Agriphyllax Burgi predicti pro tempore existens notitiam inde daret sub pœna predicta 10s. etiam quod Agriphyllax predictus notitiam daret Balivo domini Manerij predicti de defectu cujuslibet in hac parte sub pœna etiam 10s.

1694, *October 16th* [*Henwick*].

Presentant etiam quod Ffranciscus White post ultimam Curiam abduxit oves suas a loco vocato 'decenna de Worcester' extra manerium predictum ubi fuerunt levantes et cumbentes usque ad decennam de 'Goddard'

predictam infra Manerium predictum et ibidem eas depascavit contra consuetudinem Manerij predicti et Ordinem ad ultimam curiam in hac parte factam Ideo poena 10s. ei imponitur.

1694, *October 16th* [*Borough*].

Et quod Furnues Sarhæ Hyde viduæ apud domum ejus in Chappell Street infra Burgum predictum reparacione indiget per cujus defectum tota vicinitas ibidem periculatur per ignem Ideo Ordinatum est quod prefata Sarah eundem reparet infra decem dies post notitiam inde datam per Agriphylacem istius Burgi sub poena quinque librarum.

Et quod Richardus Mortimer perquisivit nuper tenementum liberum vocatum 'le Crown' infra Burgum predictum de Edwardo Herriott unde accidit Domino relevium videlicet. . . .

Et quod Vicarius ecclesiæ de Thatcham predictus non dimittat Communiam pro equo in loco predicto vocato 'le Moor' alicui personæ sub poena 40s. pro quolibet inde delicto.

Et quod vicarius de Thatcham predictus habere debet in 'le Moor' predicto huic Burgo pertinenti taurum sufficientem temporibus in hac parte consuetis.

Ordinatum est quod nullus de futuro aliquem arborem amputari vel deportari faciat de loco vocato 'le Moor' infra Burgum predictum absque assensu eorum qui jus Communie habent ibidem.

1695, *October 15th* [*Henwick*].

Presentant etiam quod parcus communis debet errigi prope domum Roberti Mathook per inhabitantes decennarum de 'la Parsonage' et 'Awebery Street' (Domino Manerij predicti allocante maremium).

Et quod Georgius Brook minus juste amputavit duos arbores fraxineos non antea

amputatos crescentes super terram Thomæ Northway infra Manerium predictum.

Ordinatum est quod Josephus Parsons metas perficiat inter ipsum et Oswaldum Northway immediate post eedem assertentur per Homagium predictum vel aliquos sex eorundem conspiciendum super quintum diem Novembris proximum apud decimam horam ante meridiem et ad idem propositum ad conveniendum apud domum Oswaldi Northway infra Manerium predictum.

1695, *October 15th* [*Borough*].

Presentant etiam quod Willelmus Taylor qui libere tenuit infra Burgum predictum quoddam tenementum cum pertinentiis ante hac vocatum 'le Swann' nuper eadem (*sic*) alienavit Johanni Masey unde accidit domino 3s. 4½*d.* pro fine alienacionis existens redditus inde pro uno anno.

Presentant etiam quod Georgius Newell istius Burgi yeoman septimo die Octobris instantis vi et armis rescussit ex manibus Agriphilacis Burgi predicti quandam equam quam ipse Agriphylax distringebat dampnum facientem super terram Willelmi Bramley infra Burgum predictum Ideo ipse Georgius in misericordia 5s.

Et quod Jacobus Barnes de Burgo predicto, labourer, duodecimo die instantis Octobris illicite aperuit januam de 'le Moor' istius Burgi ac cum caruca et equis ipsius Jacobi viam illicite fecit per et trans le dit Moor Ideo in misericordia 3s. 4*d.*

Presentant etiam quod sterquilina et simeta Johannis Howell, Willelmi Whitacre et Johannis Masey jacentia in communi vico istius Burgi sunt comunia nocumenta Ideo ordinatum est quod removeantur infra viginti dies proxime post datum hujus curiæ sub poena 10s., super quemlibet eorum in hac parte deficientem Et sic pro simili delicto imposterum perpetrandum toties quoties.

1696, *October 20th* [*Henwick*].

Presentant etiam quod cum ordinatum

fuit ad veterem curiam quod Inhabitantes de decennis de 'Parsonage,' 'Henwick' et 'Awebery Street' parcum comunem sufficienter conficerent ad certum locum infra Manerium predictum ad diem modo preteritum sub pœna 10*li*. (Domini manerii predicti allocante maremium sufficiens in hac parte) quod nondum efficitur Ideo ordinatum est quod dicta summa 10*li*. sine dilacione levetur si parcus predictus non sit confectus in vel ante vicesimum quartum diem Junij proxime sequentem ex assensu Juratorum predictorum in loco vocat 'Duckatts' existente loco consueto et infra Manerium predictum.

1696, October 20th [Borough].

Presentant etiam quod Margareta Styles et Anna Styles de predicto Burgo . . . die Augusti ultimo preterito erexerunt murum lateraneum in communi vico infra Burgum predictum adjungentem domo mancionali prefatarum Margarete et Annæ [*sic*] modo illicito inuncando partem vici predicti per spatium quinquaginta et unius pedum in longitudine et trium pedum in latitudine in obstructionem et diminucionem dicti vici ad nocumentum publicum vicinitatis illius Ideo prefatæ Margareta et Anna sunt in misericordia 2*s*. super quamlibet earum Et ordinatum est quod eadem inuncatio rectificatur ante primum diem Decembris proxime sequentem sub pœna 40*s*.

Presentant etiam quod Dominus Burgi predicti allocare solet maremium pro reparacione communis parci istius Burgi modo reparacione indigentis. Ordinatum est quod Johannes Masey hujus Burgi faber de futuro transitum non faciet cum vaccis vel pecore ejus per 'le Moor' ejusdem Burgi vel trans fossam ejusdem sub pœna 40*s*.

1697, October 12th [Henwick].

Et quod Inhabitantes decennarum de 'le Parsonage,' 'Henwick' et 'Awebery Street' neglexerunt facere parcum communem contra Ordinem factum ad ultimam curiam per quod forisfecerunt decem libras Ideo ordinatum est quod predictæ decem libræ sint levatæ nisi parcus sufficiens sit erectus in loco vocato 'Ducketts' infra visum franciplegij predicti existente loco antiquo in hac parte in vel ante vicesimum quartum diem Junij proxime sequentem (Domino manerij predicti allocante maremium^o).

Presented and Ordered that John Denton do scour upp his ditch next a green or comon called 'the Bowling Green' in Henwick aforesaid before St. Thomas Day next on pain of 2*s*. per pole and soe proporcionably for more or less.

1697, October 12th [Borough].

Dicunt etiam et presentant quod Georgius Newell istius nuper inuncavit super terras ecclesiæ modo in occupacione viduæ Angell et viduæ Hunt inter locum vocatum 'Kyte Litten' et seperalia gardina prefatæ viduæ Angell et viduæ Hunt per spatium 72 pedum in longitudine et unius pedis in latitudine unde sit in misericordia 6*d*. Et ulterius ordinatum est quod prefatus Georgius inuncacionem predictam rectificet infra tres menses ab hinc sub pœna 39*s*.

Ordinatum est per Juratores predictos et Curiam quod Constabularius hujus Burgi pro tempore existens sufficienter reparet quendam puteum modo in decasu in quodam vico dicti Burgi vocato 'Well Street' et fensuras adinde faciat ex sumptibus Burgi predicti ante quintum diem Novembris proxime sequentem sub pœna 20*s*.

^o The repetition of this order since it was first made in 1690 seems to indicate not only that the inhabitants had from time to time neglected to construct the common Pound as they were desired to

do, but also that the authorities themselves were unwilling to deal strictly in the matter, or to enforce the penalty imposed on account of the non-performance of the order.

That Thomas Readall of this Borough doe within ten dayes next repair and make close the floor of the Court Roome of this Borough being part of his dwelling house there to prevent the dainger of fire that may happen through the present holes and breaches therein on pain of 20s.

1698, *October 18th* [*Henwick*].

Et quod fractura de Readfeild pertinet tenentibus de Powells Farme pro tempore existentibus frangi cum ovibus ad vel post Festum Sancti Michaelis quando cum tritico seminatur et ad Festum Omnium Sanctorum quando seminatur cum hordeo.

1698, *October 18th* [*Borough*].

Ordered that Richard Carter of the Farme in this Parish shall within 12 dayes next after the date abovesaid ridd cleanse and take away all the mudd and mire of the Pond in Broad Street in the said Borough in order to prevent dainger of persons being drowned or incomoded by rideing into or otherwise makeing use of the water of the said Pond which if hee the said Richard Carter shall refuse or neglect to doe it is humbly desired of the lord of the said leet that the Constable of the said Borough shall undertake and performe the said service att the charge of the said Borough And the said mudd mire and soyle to bee disposed and used by the said lord hee allowing the charge of cleansing the said Pond.

Ordered that all persons makeing use of the common wells of the streets of this Borough shall from time to time and as often as need shall require repaire and maintaine the said wells att their own respective costs and charges without imposing rates on the whole Borough in those cases.

1699, *October 11th* [*Henwick*].

Et quod Oswaldus Northway customarius tenens istius Manerij permisit customarium

messuagium ejus infra Manerium predictum esse in decasu et reparacione indigere; et quod demisit customarias terras ejus infra Manerium predictum pertinentes eidem messuagio absque licentia Domini Manerij predicti in hac parte prius obtenta contra consuetudinem dicti Manerij per quæ forisfecit messuagium et terras predictas.

Et quod gardina ante fores habitacionum Johannis Smith et Edwardi May respective in 'Freehatch Green' sunt Inuncaciones super 'Cold Ash Heath' infra Manerium predictum Ideo ordinatum est quod rectificantur ante Festum Omnium Sanctorum proximum sub pœna 20s. super quemlibet in hac parte deficientem.

1700, *October 16th* [*Henwick*].

Manerium de Thatcham alias Henwick in Com. Berks.—Visus Franci Plegij cum Curia Baronis Henrici Winchcombe Baronetti domini ejusdem Manerii ibidem tenta pro manerio predicto decimo sexto die Octobris Anno Regni domini nostri Willelmi tertij nunc Regis Angliæ, etc., duodecimo Annoque domini 1700 Coram Johanne Dalby Armigero, Seneschallo ibidem.

Et quod Carolus Kistell posuit magnum saxum in communi alta via infra Manerium predictum inter 'Ham Mills' et 'Lyme Pool' ad commune nocumentum inhabitantium ibidem Ideo ordinatum est quod idem Carolus saxum predictum abinde removeat infra sex dies proxime sequentes sub pœna 30s.

Et quod Willelmus Dibley, Georgius Mortimer et Johannes Spicer, generosi, customarij tenentes manerij predicti solent habere Hayse boot Gate boot Plow boot Style boot Fire boot Hedgeboote et Cart boote absque assignacione impendente super premissa solum et non alibi; solent etiam habere Argillam Cretam et Glaream in foveis apertis et Bryām et Genistas spinosas crescentes super vastum domini Manerij predicti impendendum solum in et super premissa.

Et quod Henricus Perrey faciat vacer-

ruam (?) ejus trans fossam ejus inter terras ejus et 'Dunsden feild' versus Thatcham Marsh infra sex dies sub pœna 5s.

1701, *October 15th* [*Henwick*].

Et quod nullus Cottagiarius aliquod jus habet Communie infra Manerium predictum.

1702, *October 14th* [*Henwick*].

Et quod occupatores de 'Henwick Farm' pontem sufficientem debent ponere trans aqualitium de 'Irish feild' (existentem viam ad ecclesiam) infra tres septimanas ab hinc sub pœna 5s. pro defectu inde.

1703, *October 13th* [*Henwick*].

Et quod supervisores viarum communium de 'Parsonage Tything' pontem sufficientem ad finem inferiorem de le Bourn existente via ducente ad Newbury infra 10 dies proxime sequentes faciant sub pœna 10s.

1705, *May 4th* [*Henwick*].

Manerium de Thatcham alias Henwick in Com. Berks. Visus Franci plegii cum Curia Baronis Elizabethæ Winchcombe Spinster dominæ Manerij predicti ibidem tenta pro Manerio predicto Quarto die Maij Anno Regni Dominæ Reginæ Annæ nunc Angliæ Reginæ Quarto Annoque domini 1705. Coram Johanne Dalby Armigero, Seneschallo ibidem.

Balivus.

Thomas Morgan electus et juratus est Balivus ibidem.

1705, *October 16th* [*Henwick*].

Manerium de Thatcham alias Henwick in Com. Berks. Visus Franci Plegij cum Curia Baronis Honorabilis Henrici St. John Arm.,

et Franciscæ uxoris ejus, Roberti Parker Arm., et Mariæ uxoris ejus, dominorum Manerii predicti ibidem tenta pro Manerio predicto die Martis scilicet decimo sexto die Octobris anno Regni dominæ nostræ Annæ nunc Angliæ, etc., Reginæ Quarto Annoque Domini 1705 coram Johanne Dalby Armigero, Seneschallo ibidem.

Et quod Inhabitantes Burgi de Thatcham escurient et emendent aquæ cursum in Thatcham Marsh modo existentem commune nocumentum et periculosum viatoribus ponendo pontem ibidem ante primum diem Novembris proximum sub pœna 20s.

Et quod postis et vaceræ sint erecta ad finem superiorem de 'Read lane' ducens ad 'Ashmore Green' prope decennas de 'Parsonage' et 'Henwick' ante Festum Annunciacionis beatæ Mariæ Virginis proximum domino Manerij predicti allocante mæremium.

Ordinatum est Matheum Ayliffe sepelire equum mortuum modo jacentem prope terras ejus ante noctem crastini diei sub pœna 10s.

1707, *October 1st.*

Manerium de Thatcham alias Henwick in Com. Berks. Visus Ffranciplegij cum curia Baronis Henrici St. John Armigero domini ejusdem Manerij ibidem tenta pro Manerio predicto die Mercurij scilicet primo die Octobris anno Regni dominæ nostræ Annæ Dei gratia Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ Fidei defensoris etc., sexto, Annoque domini 1707 Coram Johanne Dalby Armigero, Seneschallo ibidem.

1708, *October 12th.*

Et quod venella ducens a terra — Basset ad 'Read feild' vocata 'Dayes lane' pertinet Domino Manerij predicti ut narratur super sacramentum testium ultra etatem sexaginta annorum. Et quod janua sit erecta inter 'Redfeild' et 'Shawfeild' in vel ante

primum diem Novembris proximum per occupatores terrarum in Readfeild domino Manerij predicti allocante maremium.

Et quod metæ sufficientes fiant ex utraque parte 'Dayes lane' predicta per occupatores terrarum adinde ajungentium.

1710, *October 24th.*

Et quod venella ducens a firma — Bassett vocata 'Dayes lane' pertinet Domino Manerii predicti ut patet per sacramentum testium ultra etatem sexaginta annorum et quod januæ ibidem sint pendite et servate in modo consueto et usuali.

1711, *October 16th.*

Et quod Johannes Hore de 'Ham Mills' faciat viam pedestrem in prato Pauperum de Reading ibidem in vel ante primum diem Novembris proximum sub pœna 10s.

Et quod de futuro Johannes Hore non deportet genistas spinosas a Communia de Henwick ad Brickill sub pœna triginta et quinque solidorum.

1712, *October 14th.*

Manerium de Thatcham alias Henwick in Com. Berks. Visus Ffranci plegij cum curia Baronis predicti honorabilis Henrici Viscomitis Bolingbroke, Baronis Lideard Tregons, domini ejusdem Manerij, ibidem tenta pro Manerio predicto decimo quarto die Octobris Anno Regni dominæ nostræ Annæ Magnæ Britaniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris, etc. undecimo, Annoque domini 1712 Coram Johanne Dalby Armigero, Seneschallo ibidem.

Et quod Richardus Cooper generosus minus juste fecit aquæ ductionem per partem Ham Marsh.

Et quod prefatus Richardus Cooper minus juste fecit [. . . et] obstruxit aquam rivuli Kennet inter locum vocatum 'Ham Marsh' et 'Pococks Mead.'

That the surveyors of Thatcham doe sett vpp a Bridge by 'Stoney lane' leading down to 'Long bridge' in a week's time on pain of tenn shillings.

1714, *October 12th.*

Et quod Thomas Limpus illicite fodiit fossam nimis prope communem viam. Ideo ordinatum est quod eandem repleat in vel ante quintum diem Novembris proximum sub pœna 10s.

Et quod Josephus Davis illicite absceidit genistas spinosas in Communia Manerij predicti pro usu occupatoris ejus pistoris. Ideo ordinatum est quod non iterum offendat in hac parte de futuro sub pœna 5s.

Et quod Thomas Church erexit cottagium in 'Shaw dean' infra Manerium predictum contra tenorem Actus Parlamenti in hac parte editi et provisi

Ordinatum est quod omnis habens Communia in campis istius Manerij signabit pecora ejus depascentia in campis predictis cum signo ejus picato sub pœna 2d. per caput in defectu inde Agriphylaci ibidem, et 12d. proprietoribus camporum predictorum quorum peccora sint sic signata.

1715, *October 11th.*

Et quod occupatores firmæ Domini Jemat Raymond conficiant metas inter 'Stone feild' et 'Russell's feild' ante primum diem Novembris proximum sub pœna 12d. per polum in defectu inde, et sic pro rata.

APPENDIX LXXXI.

*List of the Court Rolls found relating to the Thatcham Manors with the Dates,
Lords' Names, and Court Officers.*

<i>Date.</i>	<i>Manor.</i>	<i>Lord's Name.</i>	<i>Steward.</i>	<i>Constable.</i>	<i>Haywards.</i>
1600 ^a	Thatcham	Francis Winchcombe, Esq.	Thos. Browne	Vincent Knyght	Richard Hedd Richard Willeis
1657 ^b	Manor and Borough of Thatcham	Henry Winchcombe, Esq.	John Harison	Wm Dancastle	John Painter
1658	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto		
April 14 1658	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Nicholas Bushnell	
Oct. 20 1659, October	Ditto	Sir Henry Winchcombe	Ditto	Lawrence Farrow	
1661	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	John Hassell	Edward Lamden
1662	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Whitacre	
1663	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	John Foster, <i>alias</i> Smith, junior	Edward Sanders
1664	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Richard Smith	
1665 ^c	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Barthol. Ducket	
1666	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	John Tull	
1667	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Richard Carter	Ditto
1668 ^d	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Edward Mosdell	Ditto
1669 ^e	Ditto	Thomas Howard, Esq., Sir Guliel. Tiringham, Ri- chard Aldworth, Esq., (during minority of Sir Henry Winchcombe)	Ditto	Robert Chappell	Ditto
1670	Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	William Dibley	
1671	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	John Green	Solomon Ducket
1674	Ditto	Ditto	Jacob Harison	John Bolchar, jun.	
1676,	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Charles Kistell, jun.	
April 3 1676,	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Vincent Willis	
Oct. 13 1677	Ditto	Dr. Francis Hungerford (during minority of Sir Henry Winchcombe)	Ditto	John Pendall	
1678	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Luke Havell	
1679	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Northway	
1680	Ditto	Sir Henry Winchcombe	Ditto	John Horneblow	
1680 ^f	Manor and Borough	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Hide, sen.	
1681	Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Bradley Lawrence	
1681 ^g	Manor and Borough	Ditto	Ditto	Lawrence Farrow	
1682	Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Emans	
1682	Manor and Borough	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Sadler	
1683	Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Richard Blake	
1683 ^h	Manor and Borough	Ditto	Ditto	Richard Hore, junior	William Bush- nell, junior
1684	Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Robert Pocock	
1684 ⁱ	Manor and Borough	Ditto	Ditto	John Greene, junior	William Bush- nell, junior
1685	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	John Dalby	Thomas Emans	
1685 ^k	Borough	Ditto	Ditto	John Wheeler	Edward Lambolt
1686 ^l	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	John Dash	

^a 1600. *Bailiff*, Henry Eysam.

^b 1657. *Ale Tasters and Bread Weighers*, Wm. Nightingale, Richard Gamon.

^c 1665. *Ibid.*, Richard Hobbs and John Garret.

^d 1668. *Ibid.*, Thos. Sadler, Thos. Palmer.

^e 1669. *Ibid.*, Richard Stileman, Thomas Green.

^f 1680. *Ibid.*, Hy. Chandler, Hy. Perry.

^g 1681. *Ale Tasters and Bread Weighers*, Hy. Chandler, Thomas May.

^h 1683. *Ibid.*, Thomas May, John Smith, jun.

ⁱ 1684. *Ibid.*, Thomas May, John Smith, jun.

^k 1685. *Ibid.*, John Wootenden, Richard Lamport.

^l 1686. *Bailiff*, David Awbery.

<i>Date.</i>	<i>Manor.</i>	<i>Lord's Name.</i>	<i>Steward.</i>	<i>Constable.</i>	<i>Haywards.</i>
1686 ^m	Borough of That- ham	Sir Henry Winchcombe	John Dalby	Alexander Horn- blow	Richard Tull
1687	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Richard Carter	
1687 ⁿ	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Foster, <i>alias</i> Smith	
1688	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Francis Loader	
1688 ^o	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	William Perry	
1689	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Henry Fickins	
1689 ^p	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	George Duckett	Thomas May
1690 ^q	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Edmund White	
1690 ^r	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Whitacre	<i>Sicut prius.</i>
1691	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Thomas Read	
1691 ^s	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Henry Hill	<i>Sicut prius.</i>
1692	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Walter Yorke	
1692 ^t	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	John Bushnell	
1693	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	William Wallis	
1693 ^u	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Edward Farrow	<i>Sicut prius</i>
1694	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Wm. Dibley	
1694 ^x	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Bartho. Duckett	Thomas May (continued)
1695	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Wm. Dibley	
1695	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Wm. Bramley	<i>Sicut prius</i>
1696	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	John Hutchins	
1696 ^y	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Richard Gammon	Thomas May (continued)
1697	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	John Hore	
1697 ^z	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	Isaac Stowers	<i>Sicut prius</i>
1698	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	John Hore	
1698 ^a	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	John Freeman	<i>Continuatur</i>
1699	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	John May	
1699 ^b	Borough of That- ham	Ditto	Ditto	John Mortimer	<i>Continuatur</i>
1700	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Ditto	Ditto	Robert Hunt	
1701	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Henry Carter	
1702	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Francis Childry	
1703	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	John Mathews	

^m 1686. *Bailiff*, David Awbery.

ⁿ 1686. *Ale Tasters and Bread Weighers*, Richard Tull, Richard Lampport.

ⁿ 1687. *Ibid.*, Isaac Stowers, John Freeman.

^o 1688. *Ibid.*, John Hyde, Thos. Freeman.

^p 1689. *Ibid.*, Hy. Wiatt, Jacob Morreis.

^q 1690. *Bailiff*, John Harison.

^r 1690. *Ale Tasters and Bread Weighers*, John Smith, Barth. Duckett.

^r 1690. *Bailiff*, John Harison.

^s 1691. *Ale Tasters and Bread Weighers*, *Sicut prius.*

^t 1692. *Ibid.*, Daniel Mosdell, William Norcott.

^u 1693. *Ibid.*, John Smith, George Newell.

^x 1694. *Ibid.*, Richard Edwards, John Jones.

^y 1696. *Ibid.*, Robert Clark, Jacob Norreis.

^z 1697. *Ibid.*, Thomas May, John Brown.

^a 1698. *Ibid.*, *Continuatur.*

^b 1699. *Ibid.*, *Continuatur.*

<i>Date.</i>	<i>Manor.</i>	<i>Lord's Name.</i>	<i>Steward.</i>	<i>Constable.</i>	<i>Haywards.</i>
1705 ^c , May 4	Thatcham, <i>alias</i> Henwick	Elizabeth Winchcombe, Spinster	John Dalby		
1705, Oct. 16	Ditto	Hon. Henry St. John and Frances his wife	Ditto	Edward Pocock	
1707	Ditto	Hon. Henry St. John	Ditto	Egidius Eamans	
1708	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	John Machin	
1709	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Wm. Lovelock	
1710	Ditto	[not mentioned]	Ditto	Charles Kistell, gentleman	
1711	Ditto	Hon. Henry St. John	Ditto	Francis Childs	
1712	Ditto	Henry, Viscount Boling- broke	Ditto	Jerenimus Horn- blow	
1713	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	William Foster	
1714	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Charles Dibley	Joseph Hazel
1715	Ditto	[not mentioned]	Ditto	John Shepherd	Ditto

APPENDIX LXXXII.

Royal Licence to John Wynchcombe to settle certain estates on his son John. 1548.

[From Patent Roll, 2 Edward VI., Part 6.]

Licencia alienandi pro Johanne Wynchcombe. Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac pro quatuor libris decem et octo solidis et septem denariis nobis solutis in Hanaperio nostro concessimus et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto nobis Johanni Wynchcombe de Newbury in comitatu Berk' seniori, armigero, quod ipse tam per finem in curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco apud Westmonasterium levandum quam aliter totum illud scitum manerii sui de Thacham in dicto comitatu Berk nuper in tenura cujusdam Johannis Knyght ac omnes illas terras dominicales prata pascua et pasturas cum singulis suis pertinenciis dicto scitui spectantibus sive pertinentibus nuper in tenura sive occupatione prefati Johannis Knyght unacum serviciis et operibus omnium customariorum tenencium manerii predicti ac omnia alia terras et tenementa sua cum pertinenciis in Thacham et Henwicke in dicto comitatu Berks nuper in tenura predicti Johannis Knyght que unquam antehac

habita cognita seu reputata fuerunt ut pars parcella vel membra dicti scitus manerii predicti aut cum eodem scitu antehac aliquo tempore dimissa seu locata Ac etiam totum illum Burgum suum de Thacham in dicto comitatu Berk ac omnia alia terras tenementa et cetera hereditamenta sua quecumque in Burgo de Thacham predicto que de nobis tenentur in capite dare possit et concedere dilectis nobis Edwardo ffetyplace armigero, Johanni Cheyney armigero et Thome Edwardes generoso Habendum et tenendum totum predictum scitum et terras dominicales manerii predicti ac omnia predicta messuagia terras et tenementa ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Edwardo Johanni Cheyney et Thome Edwardes heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad opus et usum predicti Johannis Wynchcombe senioris pro termino vite ipsius Johannis Wynchcombe senioris absque impetitione alicujus vasti: Et imediate post decessum predicti Johannis Wynchcombe senioris tunc ad opus et usum Johannis Wynchcombe filii predicti Johannis Wynchcombe senioris et Helene uxoris sue pro termino vite ejusdem He-

lene: Et imediate post decessum ipsius Helene tunc ad opus et usum predicti Johannis filii et heredum masculorum predicti Johannis filii de corpore suo legitime procreatorum Et pro defectu hujusmodi exitus masculi ad opus et usum rectorum heredum predicti Johannis Wynchcombe filii de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et eisdem Edwardo Johanni Cheyney et Thome quod ipsi scitum manerii predicti ac burgum predictum necnon omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis de prefato Johanne Wynchcombe seniore recipere possint et tenere sibi heredibus et

assignatis suis ad opus et usum [supradicta] de nobis et heredibus nostris predictis per servicia predicta imperpetuum sicut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licenciam dedimus ac damus specialem: Nolentes quod predictus Johannis Wynchcombe senior vel heredes sui aut predicti Edwardus Johannes Cheyney et Thomas heredes vel assignati sui aut predictus Johannes filius aut heredes masculi de corpore suo legitime procreati sive recti heredes predicti Johannis Wynchcombe senioris ratione premisorum, etc. In cujus, etc. Teste viij die Februarij.

APPENDIX LXXXIII.

Licence to John Wynchcombe to settle certain estates on his third son, Henry. 1548.

[From Patent Rolls, 2 Edward VI., Part 6, mems. 27 and 28.]

Licencia Alienandi pro Johanne Wynchcombe. Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac pro septem libris decem et novem solidis undecim denariis et uno obolo nobis solutis in hanaperio nostro concessimus et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto nobis Johanni Wynchcombe de Newbury in comitatu Berk seniori armigero quod ipse tam per finem in curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco apud Westmonasterium levandum quam aliter totum illud manerium suum de Farnborough alias Farmborowe in dicto comitatu Berk' cum omnibus suis membris et pertinentiis universis ac omnia et singula alia terras tenementa, etc., hereditamenta sua quecumque cum singulis suis pertinentiis in Farnborough alias Farmborowe predicta Necnon omnia illa redditus reversiones et servicia que Johannes Coxhed et heredes sui ac Thomas Wyrdenam et heredes sui prefato Johanni Wynchcombe et heredibus suis separatim reddere seu tacere tenentur pro certis terris suis in Esthendred in dicto comitatu Berk' ac in Farnborough predicta que de nobis tenentur in capite, dare possit et concedere dilectis nobis Johanni Cheyney

armigero Thome Horton et Thome Longe de Trowbrige in comitatu Wiltes' clothier Habendum et tenendum eisdem Johanni Cheyney Thome et Thome ac heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad opus et usum subsequencia videlicet ad usum predicti Johannis Wynchcombe pro termino vite sue absque impetitione alicujus vasti: Et imediate post decessum predicti Johannis Wynchcombe tunc ad opus et usum Agnetis uxoris Henrici Wynchcombe filii Johannis Wynchcombe pro termino vite ejusdem Agnetis: Et post decessum dictorum Johannis Wynchcombe et Agnetis tunc ad opus et usum predicti Henrici Wynchcombe heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum: Et eisdem Johanni Cheyney Thome Horton et Thome Longe quod ipsi manerium predictum ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis de prefato Johanne Wynchcombe recipere possint et tenere sibi heredibus et assignatis suis ad opus et usum supradicta de nobis et heredibus nostris predictis per servicia predicta imperpetuum sicut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licenciam dedimus ac damus specialem. Concessimus etiam et licenciam dedimus

ac per presentes concedimus et licentiam damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis prefato Johanni Wynchecombe quod ipse per finem predictum seu aliter omnia illa terras tenementa sua prata pascua pasturas redditus reverciones et servicia boscos et subboscos suos cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis in Henwicke Parsonage infra parochiam de Thacham in dicto comitatu Berk' modo vel nuper in separalibus tenuris sive occupationibus quorundam Johannis Lovegrove, Willielmi Kempeland, Thome Swayne, Willielmi fforster, Thome Heddache, Ricardi Adlard alias Athelard, Stephani Dancastell, Willielmi Atwell, Roberti Bassett, Vincencii Knyght, Willielmi Knight, Johannis Knight, et Thome Hatt vel assignatorum suorum existencium exceptis et omnino reservatis omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus singulorum customariorum tenentium in Henwike Parsonage predicto dicto manerio de Thacham debitis et consuetis que de nobis tenentur in capite, dare possit et concedere prefatis Johanni Cheyney, Thome Horton et Thome Longe Habendum et tenendum omnia terras et tenementa ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis in Henwike Parsonage predicto exceptis preexceptis prefatis

Johanni Cheyney, Thome Horton et Thome Longe heredibus et assignatis suis ad proprium opus et usum predicti Johannis Wynchecombe pro termino vite ipsius Johannis Wynchecombe absque impetitione alicujus vasti et immediate post decessum predicti Johannis Wynchecombe tunc ad opus et usum predicti Henrici Wynchecombe heredum assignatorum suorum de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et eisdem Johanni Cheyney, Thome Horton et Thome Longe quod ipsi manerium predictum ac omnia terras tenementa, etc., premissa cum suis pertinentiis exceptis preexceptis, de prefato Johanne Wynchecombe recipere possint et tenere sibi heredibus et assignatis ad opus et usum supradicta de nobis et heredibus nostris predictis per servicia predicta imperpetuum sicut predictum est tenere presentium similiter licenciam dedimus ac damus specialem. Nolentes quod prefatus Johannes Wynchecombe vel heredes sui aut predicti Johannes Cheyney, Thomas Horton et Thomas Longe heredes vel assignati sui aut predictus Henricus heredes vel assignati sui ratione premissorum per nos vel heredes nostros Justic', etc. In cujus, etc. Teste ix die Februarij.

APPENDIX LXXXIV.

Licence to John Wynchcombe to settle certain estates on his second son, Thomas. 1548.

[From Patent Roll, 2 Edward VI., Part. 6, m. 27.]

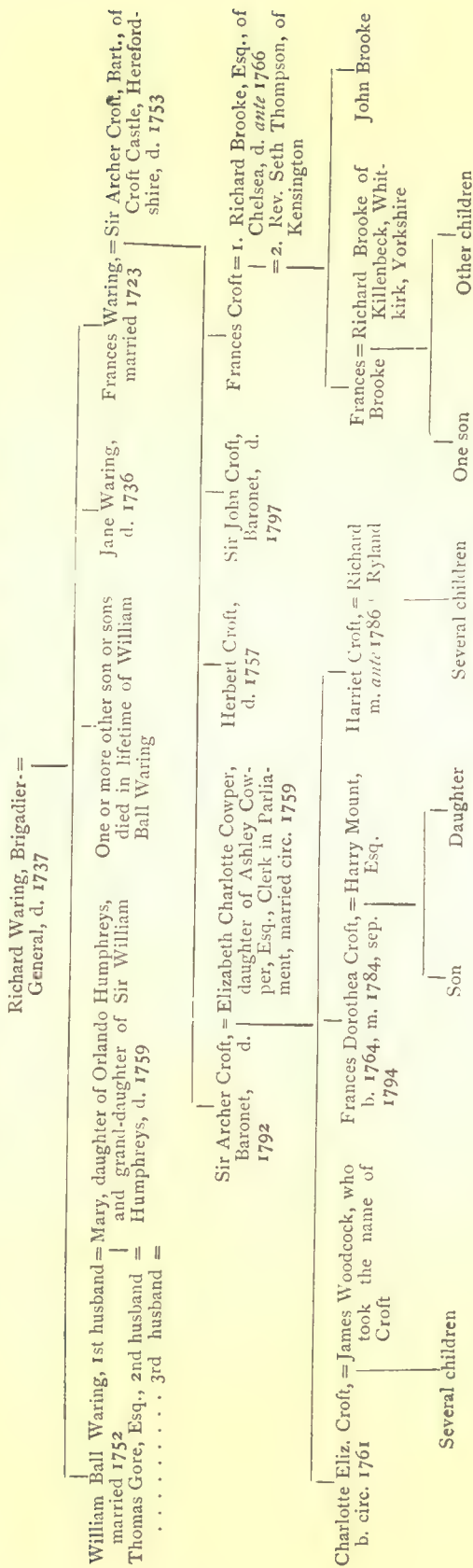
Licencia alienandi pro Johanne Wynchcombe. Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., Salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac pro octo libris decem et octo solidis quinque denariis et uno obolo nobis solutis in hanaperio nostro concessimus et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto nobis Johanni Wynchecombe de Newbury in comitatu Berk seniori armigero quod ipse tam per finem in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris de Banco apud Westmonasterium levandum quam aliter omnia illa terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas redditus reversiones et servicia sua

quecumque cum singulis suis pertinentiis in Crokeham infra parochiam de Thacham in dicto comitatu Berk modo vel nuper in separalibus tenuris sive occupationibus quorundam Johannis Alright, Johannis Hunt, Matilde White vidue, Johannis Avenell, Thome Keble, Rogeri Avenell, Johannis Raynssford, Johannis Knyght, generosi, et Edmundi Docwra aut eorum alicujus vel assignatorum suorum aut alicujus eorum assignatorum existencia ac omnia alia terras et tenementa sua quecumque cum singulis suis pertinentiis in Crokeham predicta ac in Henwike dictis messuagiis sive eorum alicui spectantibus sive pertinentibus que de nobis tenentur in capite dare possit et concedere

dilectis nobis Johanni Cheyney armigero, Edmundo Plowden et Thome Edwardes generosis habendum et tenendum eisdem Johanni Cheyney Edmundo et Thome heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad proprium opus et usum predicti Johannis Wynchecombe senioris et Thome Wynchecombe secundi filii ipsius Johannis Wynchecombe quamdiu prefati Johannes et Thomas Wynchecombe conjunctim et insimul vixerint absque impetitione alicujus vasti et immediate post decessum predictorum Johannis Wynchecombe et Thome Wynchecombe seu alterius eorum tunc ad opus et usum Dorothee uxoris predicti Thome Wynchecombe pro termino vite dicte Dorothee et post decessum dicte Dorothee tunc ad opus et usum predicti Johannis Wynchecombe pro termino vite sue absque impetitione alicujus vasti Et post decessum predictorum Johannis Wynchecombe et Dorothee tunc ad opus et usum Thome Wynchecombe et heredum masculorum de corpore dicti Thome Wynchecombe legitime procreatorum et pro defectu hujusmodi exitus masculi de corpore ejusdem Thome Wynchecombe legitime procreati tunc ad opus et usum rectorum heredum predicti Thome Wynchecombe imperpetuum de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum : Et eisdem Johanni Cheyney, Edmundo et Thome Edwardes quod ipsi omnia predicta terras tenementa prata pascua pasturas redditus reversiones et cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis de prefato Johanne Wynchecombe recipere possint et tenere sibi heredibus et assignatis suis ad opus et usum supradicta de nobis et heredibus nostris predictis per servicia predicta imperpetuum sicut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licenciam dedimus ac damus specialem Concessimus etiam et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris profato Johanni Wynchecombe seniori quod ipse tam per finem predictum quam aliter totum illud manerium suum de Gyngre in dicto comitatu nostro Berk cum omnibus et singulis suis membris et per-

tinenciis ac omnia alia terras tenementa et cetera hereditamenta sua quecumque cum suis pertinenciis universis in Gyngre predicta et Ardington in dicto comitatu Berk ac omnia terras tenementa et hereditamenta sua cum suis pertinenciis in Esthredred in dicto comitatu Berk modo vel nuper in tenura sive occupatione cujusdam Johannis Eyston vel assignatorum suorum existentia que de nobis tenentur in capite dare possit et concedere prefatis Johanni Cheyney, Edmundo Plowden, Thome Edwardes : habendum et tenendum eisdem Johanni Cheyney, Edmundo et Thome Edwardes heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad opus et usum predicti Johannis Wynchecombe pro termino vite sue absque impetitione alicujus vasti Et immediate post decessum ipsius Johannis Wynchecombe tunc ad opus et usum prenominati Thome Wynchecombe et heredum masculorum de corpore predicti Thome Wynchecombe legitime procreatorum Et pro defectu hujusmodi exitus masculi de corpore predicti Thome Wynchecombe legitime procreati tunc ad opus et usum rectorum heredum predicti Thome Wynchecombe de nobis et heredibus nostris per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum : Et eisdem Johanni Cheyney, Edmundo et Thome Edwardes quod ipsi manerium predictum ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinenciis de prefato Johanne Wynchecombe recipere possint et tenere sibi heredibus et assignatis suis ad opus et usum supredicta de nobis et heredibus nostris predictis per servicia predicta imperpetuum sicut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licenciam dedimus ac damus specialem, Nolentes quod predictus Johannes Wynchecombe senior vel heredes sui aut prefati Johannes Cheyney, Edmundo et Thomas Edwardes heredes seu assignati sui aut predictus Thomas Wynchecombe vel heredes masculi ipsius Thome Wynchecombe aut predicta Dorothea seu recti heredes predicti Johannis Wynchecombe per nos vel heredes nostros justificentur, etc. In cujus, etc. Teste ix. die february.

APPENDIX LXXXVI.—*Pedigree of the Waring and Croft Families.*



APPENDIX LXXXVII.

Court Roll for Henwick Manor for 1736.

[From the original at Wasing Place.]

The Mannor of Henwicke in Berkshire. The Court Baron and Survey of Sir Jemmett Raymond, Knight, Lord of the said Mannor, held at Henwicke Place House in and for the same mannor on Saturday the twenty third day of October In the year of our Lord 1736 before Joseph Smith, Gentleman, Steward, then and there. It is thus inrolled as follows viz^t.

The homage Jury — William Wallis *Sworne.* William Northway, Thomas Gregory, William Joyse, Daniell Fawsett, John Tidbury, Edward Poccocke, Thomas Franklin, Mathew Tidbury, Francis Fawsett and John Wallin. *Sworne.*

Who being charged upon articles touching the severall matters and things here inquireable by the said homage upon their oath say and present as follows, viz^t.

And first they present that James Cockin, Thomas Wallin, Richard Wells and John Sowdry as workmen to and for Richard Wareing, Esq^r., and William Ball Wareing his son have of late viz^t. on the twentieth and one and twentieth days of October instant come and entred into and upon a lane adjacent to a place where the Ashhouse formerly stood the lands of Sir Jemmett Raymond, Knight, Lord of this Mannor lying on both sides thereof and did then and there unlawfully break the soyle parcell of the wast ground of the Lord of this Mannor and have cut and taken thereof diverse loads of turfs which were carryed away by John Alder and Walter York servants or workmen to the said Richard Wareing and William Ball Wareing with their horses and in their waggon to the damage of the said Lord and his tennants.

Also they present that the cottage of Thomas Yates on Ashmole Green stands on the wast of this mannor and that being warned to attend this Court on this present day he made default and therefore they amerce him four pence.

Likewise they present a bridge in Irishfield wanting towards mainteyning of which the Lord of this Mannor hath used to find timber.

They further present that a bridge in Ashmole Green is wanting also towards which the Lord of this Mannor is to find timber.

They present the lane from Ashmole Green to Redfield is unpassable for foot or horsemen and ought to be repaired by the Inhabitants of Henwick Tything.

They moreover present that Edward Poccocke hath taken in ground near to his cottage on Ashmole Green parcell of the Lord's wast and made a pigstye there which they order to be taken down within one month from this date on payment of ten shillings forfeiture to the Lord of this mannor.

They likewise present that John Tidbury hath also made a pigstye on the Lord's wast at Ashmole Green aforesaid and it is ordered that he amove the same within one month after notice hereof on pain of ten shillings to be paid by him to the Lord of this Manor.

And they present Isaac Dowty, Thomas Hornblow, Richard Wells, tennants of this Mannor being severally warned to do their suit of Court here on this day made default and therefore they amerce every of them four pence.

Elizabeth Child, widow, being called as one of the tennants of this Mannor appeared here in Court and paid a pepper corn quitrent into the hands of the Lord of this Mannor for and in respect of a tene-ment called Ropers.

Also John Wallin another of the tennants of this Mannor brought here into Court a peppercorn quitrent or acknowledgment to the Lord for his acre of land lying within the same Mannor.

Ann fford, widow, appeared here in Court and paid into the hands of the Lord of this mannor for a year's quitrent one shilling due at the feast of St. Michael last.

Mathew Tidbury appeared here in Court and paid into the Lord's hands a sixpenny piece of silver as a quitrent or an acknowledgement that the house or cottage and garden ground where he dwelleth at Ashmole Green is and standeth upon ground or soile there which belongeth to the Lord of this Mannor.

John Tidbury appeared also at this Court and paid the like quitrent or acknowledgement to the Lord for the house or cottage and garden ground in his possession at Ashmole Green aforesaid.

Daniell Fawsett being called appeared here and in open Court paid to the Lord sixpence as a quitrent or acknowledgement

for the cottage and garden ground he occupyeth at Ashmole Green aforesaid.

Elizabeth Fawsett, spinster, being called here appeared in open Court and paid into the Lord's hands sixpence as an acknowledgement or quitrent for and in respect of the cottage in which she dwelleth at Ashmole Green aforesaid.

Francis Fawsett being here called appeared in open Court and paid into the Lord's hand sixpence as and for a quitrent acknowledged in respect of the house or cottage and garden ground by him occupied at Ashmole Green aforesaid.

Enrolled by mee, Jos. Smith, Steward of the same Court.

APPENDIX LXXXVIII.

Notice of Sale of Sir John Croft's Estate. 1798.

[From Mr. Barfield's papers.]

The Particulars of
The Capital and Very Valuable
Freehold Estates,
Manors and Tythes,
Late the Property of
Sir John Croft, Bart., Deceased ;
Desirably and very Advantageously situate
at Thatcham, Colthrop, Midgham and
Greenham,
A Beautiful and Fertile part of the
County of Berks.
Divided by the High Road from Reading
to Newbury,
Intersected and bounded by the navigable
River Kennet, within one mile of Newbury,
Twelve from Reading, and Fifty-two from
London ;
Comprising The Excellent and Beneficial
Manors of Thatcham, Henwick, Colthrop
and Greenham
Extending over near Ten Thousand Acres,
With Fisheries, Royalties, Quit Rents, and
Immunities ;
The Capital Modern-built Mansion, called
Dunston House
With suitable Offices, extensive Pleasure
Grounds, Plantations, Gardens, Lawn, Park,
And sundry well-conditioned
Farms, Lands, Corn Mills, Paper Mills,
Tenements and Peat Grounds ;

The whole containing about
Three Thousand Seven Hundred and
Twenty Acres ;
Together with The Great Tythes of the
Tything of Henwick and Colthrop,
Within the Parish of Thatcham, arising from
upwards of Three Thousand acres ;
The value of the whole about
Four Thousand Five Hundred Pounds per
Annum,
A part in Hand, a Part on Short Leases, the
Remainder on One, Two and Three Lives :
The Perpetual Advowson to the Vicarage
of Thatcham, Colthrop,
Midgham, Greenham and Crookham,
Of the Value of about
Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds Per Annum :
Which will be sold by Auction,
By Mess. Skinner, Dyke and Skinner,
On Tuesday the 9th and Wednesday the
10th of October, 1798,
At Twelve o'clock,
At Garraway's Coffee House, ' Change
Alley, Cornhill, London,
In Thirty-Seven lots.

To be viewed by applying to James Rhodes, at
Dunston House, or to John Machin, at the White
Hart, Thatcham, of whom Printed Particulars may
be had.

APPENDIX LXXXIX.

The Details of Sale of the Manor of Henwick. 1807.

[Extract from the Schedule referred to in the Act of Parliament 47 George III. session II. cap. 125, being "An Act for vesting part of the Estates in the County of Berks, devised by the Will of Bartholomew Tipping, Esquire, deceased, in Trustees, in Trust to sell the same; and for laying out the money arising from the sale thereof in the Purchase of other Estates, to be settled to the same uses as the Estates so sold." [13 August, 1807.]

The Manor of Henwick, with its Rights, Members, and Appurtenances, in the County of Berks, together with the several Woods or Coppice Grounds situate in Henwick, and in the Parishes of Thatcham and Shaw, in the said County of Berks, which are kept in hand by the said Philip Wroughton, of the Average Yearly value of £10, and containing

50a. 2r. 4p., £10

Several Quit Rents payable to the Lord of the Manor amounting annually to

£1 14s. 6d.

A Messuage or Tenement, Barns, Stables, Farm, Land and Premises at Henwick, and in the said Parish of Thatcham, in the Occupation of Mrs. Sarah Lamb^a, under a Lease or an Agreement for a Lease for 12 years, which will expire at Michaelmas 1808, at the yearly rent (exclusive of Tythes) of £150 containing

253a. 3r. 36p., £150.

A Messuage or Tenement, Barns, Stables, Farm, Lands and premises at Henwick, and in the said Parish of Thatcham, in the Occupation of Mr. Edward Northway^d, under a Lease for 21 years from Michaelmas 1793, at the Yearly Rent (exclusive of Tythes) of £135, containing

213a. 2r. 31p., £135.

A Messuage or Tenement, Barns, Stables, Farm, Lands and premises at Henwick, and in the said Parish of Thatcham, in the Occupation of Mr. William Wallise^a, under a Lease for 14 Years, which expires at Michaelmas next, at the Yearly rent (exclusive of Tythes) of £110, containing

205a. 1r. 7p., £110.

A Messuage or Tenement, Lands and premises in the said Parish of Thatcham, in the Occupation of Mr. James Hunt^a,

Tenant at Will, at the Yearly rent (exclusive of Tythes) of £18, containing

12a. 3r. 9p., £18.

Three Closes or Pieces of Land in Thatcham in the Occupation of Mr. John Horn, Tenant at Will, at the Yearly rent of £6, containing

2a. 3r. 15p., £6.

A House, Garden, and Close of Arable Land in Thatcham, granted by Copy of Court Roll, and now held for the Life of William Ford, at the Yearly Quit-rent of 2s. 6d. containing

1a. 3r. 38p., 2s. 6d.

Several pieces of Land, in the Occupation of William Horn, in Thatcham, under a Lease for 21 years from Michaelmas 1799, at the Yearly Rent of £8, containing

13a. 2r. 22p., £8.

A Meadow or Pasture Ground in the Parish of Thatcham, near the Old Turnpike, in the Occupation of Mrs. Ball, Tenant at Will, at the Yearly Rent of £8, containing

6a. 2r. 13p., £8.

A Messuage or Tenement, Farm, Lands, and Premises, in the Parishes of Thatcham and Shaw, in the Occupation of Mr. George White, under a Lease for 14 years from Michaelmas 1800, at the Yearly rent (exclusive of Tythes) of £80, containing

82a. 3r. 35p., £80.

A Close of Pasture Land, in the Parish of Speen, in the County of Berks, in the Occupation of Mr. George Botham, Tenant at Will, at the Yearly Rent of £15 15s., containing

4a. 1r. 34p., £15 15s.

A Messuage or Tenement, Barn, Stable, Farm, Lands, and Premises, in the Parish of Newbury, in the County of Berks, in the Occupation of Mr. William Basing, Tenant at Will, at the Yearly rent of £90, containing

64a. 0r. 10p., £90.

^a The tithes on these premises belonged to the owner of the Thatcham Estates, and went to form Lot 13 in the printed particulars of sale of that property.

APPENDIX XC.

Copies of Charters (by inspeximus) granting Colthrop and other Manors to members of the Achard family. 1115, 1318.

[From Charter Roll, 11 Edward II., No. 81.]

Pro Roberto Achard. Rex archiepiscopis &c., salutem.

Inspeximus cartam quam celebris memorie dominus H[enricus] quondam Rex Anglie progenitor noster fecit Roberto Achard in hec verba :—

H[enricus] Rex Anglie justiciariis et vicecomitibus et baronibus suis Francis et Anglicis de Bar[k]scire salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Roberto Achard magistro meo et heredibus suis in feudo et in hereditate Aldermannestum et Finchamstede et Colethrop et Speresholt et Cewehlewe cum omnibus appendiciis suis in ecclesiis et molendinis in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis cum toll et tiem et soc et sac et infangentheof per servicium unius militis. Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut predictas terras libere et quiete teneat de scira et de hundredo et murdro et denegelt et de omnibus querelis que ad me pertinent. T[estibus] Mathilda Regina, et Ranulfo Cancellario, Richero de Aquila, Adam de Port, Henrico de Port et multis aliis. Apud Westmonasterium [c. 1115].

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam quam celebris memorie dominus H[enricus] quondam Rex Anglie avus noster fecit Roberto Achard filio et heredi Willielmi Achard in hec verba :—

Henricus dei gratia Rex Anglie dominus Hibernie Dux Normannie et Aquitannie Comes Andegavie Archiepiscopis Episcopis Abbatibus Prioribus Comitibus Baronibus Justiciariis fforestariis Vicecomitibus Prepositis Ministris et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis Salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et predicta carta nostra confirmasse Roberto Achard filio et heredi Willielmi Achard et heredibus suis maneria de Aldermanneston et Finchamstede et Coletrop et Speresholt et Chawelowe cum omnibus pertinentiis suis que Henricus Rex avus Henrici regis avi nostri dedit Roberto Achard avo predicti Willielmi patris predicti

Roberti. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predictus Robertus Achard et heredes sui post eum habeant et teneant predicta maneria cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in ecclesiis in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis in aquis et molendinis in vivariis et piscariis in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad illa pertinentibus cum thol et them et soc et sac et infangentheof per servicium unius militis bene et in pace libere et quiete et quod quieta sint de scira et hundredo et de murdro et de denegelt et de omnibus querelis que ad nos pertinent sicut carta Henrici regis avi Henrici regis avi nostri et confirmatio Henrici regis avi nostri quas inde habent rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus J. Bathon', R. Dunelm', W. Karliol', Episcopis, H. de Burgo comite Kancie Justiciario Anglie', Stephano de Segrave, Hugone Dispensar, Nicholas de Mol[endino], Radulfo de Raleigh et aliis. Datum per manus venerabilis patris R. Cicestr' Episcopi Cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium sexto decimo die ffebruarii anno regni nostri tercio decimo [16 Feb. 1229].

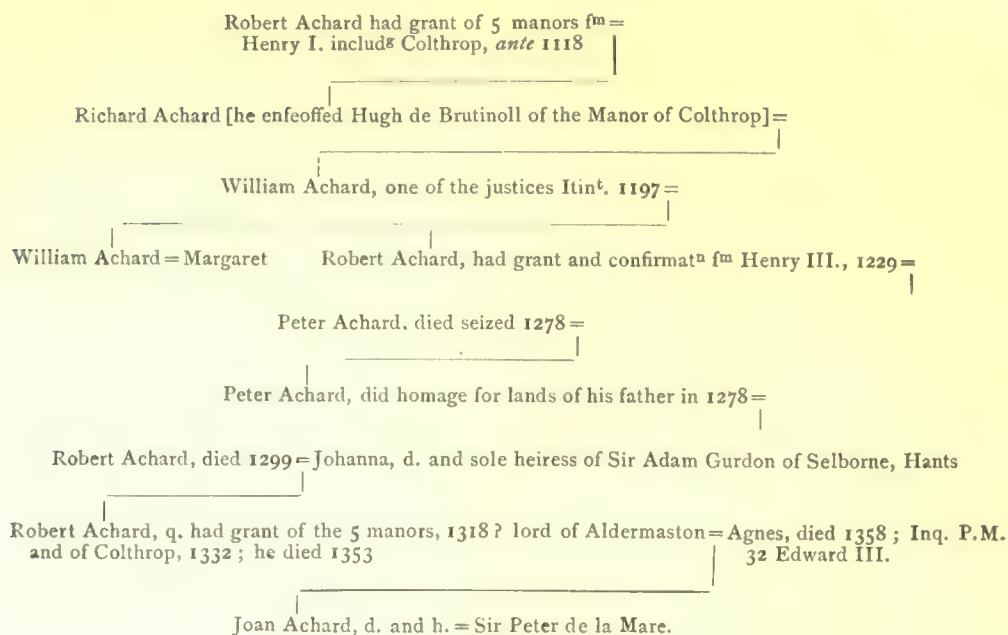
Nos autem donationem concessionem et confirmationem predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris quam in nobis est dilecto fideli Roberto Achard et heredibus suis concedimus et confirmamus sicut carte predictae rationabiliter testantur. Hiis testibus venerabilibus patribus W. Cantuar' Archiepiscopo totius Anglie primate, J. Winton' Episcopo Cancellario nostro, J. Elien' Episcopo Thesaurario nostro, Thoma comite Norff' et Marescallo Anglie fratre nostro carissimo, Adomaro de Valencia comite Pembroch', Humfrido de Bohun comite Hereford' et Essex', Willielmo de Monte Acuto Senescallo hospicii nostri, et aliis. Datum per manum nostrum apud Nottingham xxx die Julii.

Per ipsum regem nuncio Johanne de la Beche [30 July, 1318].

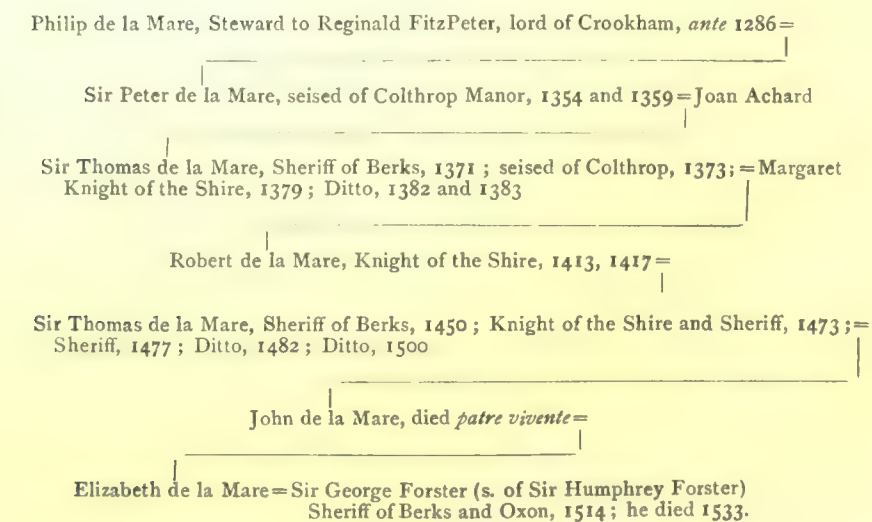
APPENDIX XCI.

Pedigree of the Achard Family.

[Compiled principally from the Bodl. MSS., Clarke, c. 3.]



APPENDIX XCII.

Pedigree of the De la Mare Family.

From 1533 till 1711 the estates of the Achards and De la Mares remained in the family of the Forsters, when Sir Humphrey Forster died without issue.

APPENDIX XCIII.

Conveyance of Colthrop Manor to Sir Richard de Fokerham by Jordan de Lovelynch. 1318.

[From Feet of Fines, Berks, 11 Edward II. 6.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in Octabis Sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi undecimo coram Willielmo de Bereford, Gileberto de Ronbiry, Johanne de Benstede, Johanne Bacun, et Johanne de Mutford, justiciariis, et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus. Inter Ricardum de Fokerham et Isabellam uxorem ejus querentes per Willielmum de Lucy positum loco ipsius Isabelle per breve domini regis ad lucrandum vel perdendum et Jordanum de Lovelynche deforciantem de manerio de Colthrop cum pertinenciis Unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus Ricardus recognovit predictum manerium cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsius Jordani, ut illud quod idem Jordanus habet de dono predicti Ricardi. Et pro hac recognitione fine et concordia idem Jordanus concessit predictis Ricardo et Isabelle predictum

manerium cum pertinenciis, et illud eis reddidit in eadem curia: Habendum et tenendum eisdem Ricardo et Isabelle de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent tota vita ipsorum Ricardi et Isabelle, et post decessum ipsorum Ricardi et Isabelle predictum manerium cum pertinenciis integre remanebit Roberto filio Ricardi de Fokerham et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Roberti et Johanne exeuntibus tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum. Et si contingat quod iidem Robertus et Johanna obierint sine herede de corporibus suis exeunte tunc post decessum ipsorum Roberti et Johanne predictum manerium cum pertinenciis integre remanebit rectis heredibus predicti Ricardi tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum.

APPENDIX XCIV.

Conveyance of Colthrop by John de Fokerham to Hugh de Monyngton and others. 1349.

[From P.R.O. Feet of Fines, Berks, 22 & 23 Edward III. (but to be found bound in No. 22), 1b.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in Octabis sancti Hillarii anno Regni Edwardi regis Anglie tercii a conquestu vicesimo secundo et regni ejusdem regis francie nono coram Johanne de Stonore, Willielmo de Shareshull, Rogero Hillary, Ricardo de Kellehull, Ricardo de Wylughby, Johanne de Stonford, et Thoma de Fencotes justiciariis. Et postea in Octabis Sancti Michaelis anno regni ejusdem Edwardi Regis Anglie vicesimo tercio et regni sui Francie decimo ibidem concessa et recordata coram eisdem justiciariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus: Inter magistrum Hugonem de Monyngton, Willielmum Northlegh, Johan-

nem Gonyz, et Johannem de Keyrewent querentes, per Ricardum de Sobbury positum loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Johannem de Fokerham deforciantem de manerio de Colthrop cum pertinenciis quod Ricardus de Penlegh et Isabella uxor ejus tenent ad terminum vite ipsius Isabelle unde placitum conventionis summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia, Scilicet quod predictus Johannes de Fokerham concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod predictum manerium cum pertinenciis quod predicti Ricardus et Isabella tenent ad terminum vite ipsius Isabelle de hereditate predicti Johannis de Fokerham die quo hec concordia facta fuit et quod post decessum ipsius Isabelle ad

predictum Johannem de Fokerham et heredes suos debuit reverti post decessum ipsius Isabelle integre remaneat predictis magistro Hugoni, Willielmo, Johanni Gonyz, et Johanni de Keyrewent et heredibus ipsius Magistri Hugonis tenendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad predictum manerium pertinent imperpetuum. Et predictus Johannes de Fokerham et heredes sui warrantizabunt predictis Magistro Hugoni, Willielmo, Johanni Gonyz, et Johanni de Keyrewent, et heredibus ipsius Magistri Hugonis predictum manerium cum

pertinenciis sicut predictum est contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac concessione warrantia fine et concordia iidem Magister Hugo, Willielmus, Johannes Gonyz, et Johannes de Keyrewent, dederunt predicto Johanni de Fokerham centum marcas argenti. Et hec concordia facta fuit presentibus predictis Ricardo et Isabella et eam concedentibus et fecerunt predictis magistro Hugoni, Willielmo, Johanni Gonyz, et Johanni de Keyrewent, fidelitatem in eadem curia.

APPENDIX XCV.

The Colthrop Estate, &c., conveyed by Thomas Overey, citizen of London, to John Shilford of Erleigh. 1394.

[From P.R.O. Feet of Fines, Berks, 17 Richard II., No. 3.]

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium in Octabis sancti Michaelis anno regnorum Ricardi Regis Anglie et Francie decimo septimo coram Roberto de Cherlton, Willielmo Thirnyng, Willielmo Rikhill, Johanne Wadham, et Ricardo Sydenham justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus. Inter Johannem Shilford de Erle querentem et Thomam Overey civem et pannarium London' et Constanciam uxorem ejus deforciantes de manerio de Colthrop cum pertinenciis et de quadraginta et octo solidatis redditus cum pertinenciis in Mygham. Unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predicti Thomas et Constan-

cia recognoverunt predicta manerium et redditum cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsius Johannis et illa remiserunt et quietumclamaverunt de ipsis Thoma et Constancia et heredibus ipsius Constancie predicto Johanni et heredibus suis imperpetuum. Et preterea iidem Thomas et Constancia concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius Constancie quod ipsi warrantizabunt predicto Johanni et heredibus suis predictum manerium et redditum cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietaclamatione warrantia fine et concordia idem Johannes dedit predictis Thome et Constancia centum marcas argenti.

APPENDIX XCVI.

Grant by John Elmere and others of Colthrop Manor to John Morys, Warden of St. Mary's College of Winchester. 1402.

[From P.R.O. Ancient Deeds, B. 1199.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Johannes Elmere, Johannes Campeden, Thomas Ailleward et Willielmus Norton clerici licencia regia mediante dimisimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Jo-

hanni Morys Custodi Collegii vocati Seinte Marie college of Wynchestre prope civitatem Winton' et ejusdem Collegii Scolaribus totum manerium nostrum de Colthrop cum omnibus suis ubique pertinenciis in comitatu

Berk' ac etiam quadraginta duas solidatas et octo denariatas redditus cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Miggeham in comitatu predicto cum pratis pascuis et pasturis redditibus et serviciis tam liberorum tenentium quam nativorum cum homagiis et fidelitatibus eorundem ac reversionibus quibuscumque cum boscis haiis viis semitis aquis piscariis molendinis franchisiis libertatibus quibuscumque ac aliis commoditatibus proficuis et pertinenciis quibuscumque ad idem manerium in quocumque loco spectantibus et ad predicta quadraginta duas solidatas et octo denariatas redditus que nuper habuimus de dono et concessione Johannis Shelford civis civitatis London' Habendum et tenendum totum predictum manerium cum omnibus suis ubique pertinenciis ac etiam quadraginta duas solidatas et octo denariatas redditus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Miggeham predicta cum pratis pascuis et pasturis redditibus et serviciis tam liberorum tenentium quam nativorum cum homagiis et fidelitatibus eorundem ac reversionibus quibuscumque cum boscis haiis viis semitis aquis piscariis molendinis franchisiis liber-

tatibus quibuscumque ac aliis commoditatibus proficuis et pertinenciis quibuscumque ad idem manerium et ad predicta quadraginta duas solidatas et octo denariatas redditus in quocumque loco spectantibus predictis Custodi Scholaribus et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum: Salvis tamen predicto Johanni Shelford annuatim ad terminum vite sue viginti marcis de dicto manerio cum pertinenciis ipso Johanne vivente et non diucius prout per cartam ejusdem de concessione predicti manerii nobis prius factam evidenter apparet. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Thoma Chelrey, Johanne Fromond, Willielmo Fauconer, Willielmo Holte, Willielmo Stokes, Thoma Loundres, Ricardo Secol et aliis. Datum apud Suthe Waltham in comitatu Sutht' die lune proxima post festum translationis Sancti Thome Martiris anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie tertio [10 July, 1402].

[4 Seals.]

APPENDIX XCVII.

Inquisition respecting the Grant of Colthrop by John Elmere and others to Winchester College. 1402.

[From P.R.O. Inq. ad quod dampnum, 3 Hen. IV., No. 34.]

[Writ.]

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie Escaetori suo in comitatu Berk' salutem. Precipimus tibi quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de balliva tua per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit diligenter inquiras si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum aut aliorum si concedamus Johanni Elmere clerico, Johanni Campeden clerico, Thome Aileward clerico et Willielmo Norton clerico, quod ipsi manerium de Colthrop cum pertinenciis et quadraginta et duas solidatas et octo denariatas redditus cum pertinenciis in Miggeham dare possint et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo Custodi et Scolaribus collegii vocati Seinte Marie college

of Wynchestre prope civitatem nostram Wynton' per Willielmum de Wykeham Episcopum Wynton' nuper fundati Habendum et tenendum eisdem Custodi et Scholaribus et successoribus suis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum in partem satisfactionis centum libratarum terrarum tenementorum et reddituum cum pertinenciis quas dominus R[icardus] nuper Rex Anglie secundus post conquestum eisdem Custodi et Scolaribus licet de ipso nuper Rege sive de aliis teneantur in capite per litteras suas patentes nuper concessit adquirendas necne Et si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum aut aliorum tunc ad quod dampnum et quod prejudicium nostrum et ad quod

dampnum et quod prejudicium aliorum et quorum et qualiter et quo modo et de quo vel de quibus predicta manerium et redditus teneantur et per quod servicium et qualiter et quo modo et quantum manerium predictum valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus juxta verum valorem ejusdem et qui et quot sunt medii inter nos et prefatos Johannem Johannem Thomam et Willielmum de manerio et redditu predictis et que terre et que tenementa eisdem Johanni Johanni Thome et Willielmo remaneant ultra donacionem et assignacionem predictas et ubi et de quo vel de quibus teneantur et per quod servicium et qualiter et quo modo et quantum valeant per annum in omnibus exitibus et si terre et tenementa eisdem Johanni Johanni Thome et Willielmo remanencia ultra donacionem et assignacionem predictas sufficiant ad consuetudines et servicia tam de predictis manerio et redditu sic datis quam de aliis terris et tenementis sibi retentis debita facienda et ad omnia alia onera que sustinerunt et sustinere consueverunt ut in sectis visibus franci plegii auxiliis tallagiis vigilliis finibus redempcionibus amerciamentis contributionibus et aliis quibuscumque oneribus emergentibus sustinenda et quod heredes ipsorum Johannis Johannis Thome et Willielmi in assisis juratis et aliis recognicionibus quibuscumque poni possint prout antecessores sui ante donacionem et assignacionem predictas poni consueverunt: Ita quod patria per donacionem et assignacionem predictas in heredum ipsorum Johannis Johannis Thome et Willielmi defectum magis solito non oneretur seu gravetur Et inquisitionem inde distincte et aperte factam nobis in cancellariam nostram sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit sine dilatione mittas et hoc breve. T[este] me ipso apud Westmonasterium viij die Junii Anno regni nostri tercio. [8 June, 1402.]

Shelford.

Inquisitio capta apud Grauntpoint juxta Oxon' tercio die Julij anno regni regis Henrici Quarti post conquestum tercio

coram Willielmo Hilton escaetore domini Regis in comitatu Berks virtute domini Regis eidem escaetori directi et huic inquisitione consuti per sacramentum Johannis Latton, Johannis atte well, Ricardi atte well, Johannis Shortecombe, Johannis Reford, Rogeri Crook, Ricardi Secoll, Johannis Labell, Johannis Barcolf, Johannis Cook, Johannis Glasyere et Ricardi Bye juratorum Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod non est ad dampnum nec prejudicium domini regis nec alicujus alterius quamvis Johannes Elmere clericus, Johannes Campeden clericus, Thomas Ailleward clericus et Willielmus Norton clericus dederunt et assignaverunt Custodi et Scolaribus Collegii vocati Seinte Marie College of Winchestre prope civitatem Winton' per Willielmum Wykeham episcopum Winton' fundati manerium de Colthrop et quadraginta duas solidatas et octo denaratas redditus cum pertinenciis in Miggeham Habendum et tenendum eisdem custodi et scolaribus et successoribus suis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum Et dictum manerium cum predictis quadraginta duabus solidatis et octo denariatis redditus cum omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis valet per annum *xli*. Et dictum manerium cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in Miggeham et alibi tenetur de domino Thoma de la Mare milite ut de manerio suo de Aldermaston per sectam ad curiam suam dicti manerii bis per annum quod ipse tenet de domino Rege in capite. Et non est alius medius inter predictos Johannem Elmere clericum, Johannem Campeden clericum, Thomas Ailleward clericum, et Willielmum Norton clericum et dominum Regem nisi ipse Thomas de la Mare. Et dicti Johannes Elmere clericus, Johannes Campeden clericus, Thomas Ailleward clericus et Willielmus Norton clericus non habent aliquas terras nec tenementa sibi remanencia postquam dederint et assignaverint manerium predictum ut predictum est. In cujus rei testimonium Juratores predicti huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum die loco et anno supradictis. [3 July, 1402.]

APPENDIX XCVIII.

Indenture between Robert Thurbern of Winchester and John Godfader respecting Colthrop Mill. 1421.

[From Winchester College Muniments.]

Hec indentura facta inter Robertem Thurbern Custodem Collegii vocati Seynt Marye College of Wynchestre prope civitatem Wyntonie socios et ejusdem collegii scolares ex parte una et Johannem Godfader filium Willielmi Godfader ex parte altera testatur quod predictus Custos socii et scolares tradiderunt et ad firmam dimiserunt prefato Johanni totum manerium suum de Colthrop juxta Thacham in comitatu Berks cum omnibus redditibus et servitiis liberorum tenentium et nativorum et omnibus aliis suis ubique pertinentibus exceptis boscis Wardis maritagis min[orum] et eschaetis cum acciderint Habendum et tenendum totum predictum manerium cum omnibus suis ubique pertinentiis et simul cum redditibus omnium tenentium dicti Custodis in Migham in comitatu predicto exceptis que supra excipiuntur prefato Johanni a die confectionis presentium usque ad finem termini decem annorum proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum: Reddendo inde annuatim durante termino predicto prefato Custodi ac suis successoribus in collegio Wynton' predicto octo decem libras tres decem solidos et iiij denarios ad quatuor anni terminos principales equis porcionibus [videlicet ad festum pascale domini iiij^z. quatuor libras tres decem solidos et quatuor denarios^e].

Et ulterius dictus Johannes acquietabit predictos Custodem socios et scolares et eorum successores erga dominum Regem et capitales dominos manerii predicti de omnibus [et omnimodis] oneribus et servitiis ad predictum manerium quoquomodo spectantibus per totum terminum supradictum [simul cum taxatione] domine Regine concedenda. Et ulterius predictus Johannes fenum et prebendam sufficientem pro equis predicti Custodis et scolarium et eorum successorum in duobus suis adventibus ad manerium predictum inveniet quolibet anno ac etiam custos sene-

scalli et familie sue in duobus suis adventibus per annum cum veniet pro curia ibidem tenenda durante termino supradicto. Et prefatus Johannes habebit de prefatis Custode sociis et scholaribus et eorum successoribus annuatim durante termino supradicto liberationem suam qualem valeti collegii predicti recipiant et habebunt ac etiam prefatus Johannes habebit de predictis Custode sociis et scholaribus housebote haybote et fuyrbote^f sufficientes in boscis manerii predicti durante termino predicto venditione dono (?) absque vasto et destructione factis

Et prefatus Johannes omnes domos infra manerium et omnes clausuras [circa *vel* infra] manerium et terras manerii predicti sustentabit et eas in bono statu et competenti in fine termini predicti dimittet. Et quod predictus Johannes in principio firme sue recipiet de prefato Custode triginta sex acras terre warectate^g et quatuor acras terre warectate et rebinatas in campo vocato Westham simul cum tota pastura integra post falcationem prati vocati Este mede easdem acras vel consimiles sic warectatas et rebinatas simul cum pastura predicta prati ut predicatur in fine termini sui [dimittet] et reliberabit. Et ulterius quod predictus Johannes in principio firme sue predicte recipiat de prefatis Custode sociis et predicti collegii scholaribus decem [quarteria] frumenti cujuslibet quarterii vj sol.' precio v sol.' v quarteria hordii cujuslibet quarterii per quarterium iv solidos et v quarteria avenarum pretio cujuslibet quarterii per quarterium ij solidos et omnia predicta grana vel pretium eorundem in fine termini sui predicti reliberabit predicto Custodi vel successoribus suis vel pretium eorundem ad electiones dicti Custodis vel successorum suorum. Et predictus Custos socii et ejusdem collegii scolares volunt et concedunt pro se et successoribus suis quod si molendinum manerii predicti non reddiderit

^e The words in brackets are struck out in the original.

^f Fire-bote.

^g Fallow.

quadraginta solidos per annum durante termino predicto quod ex tunc prefatus Custos socii et scolares et eorum successores summam deficientem de xl solidis in anno vel in annis in quo vel quibus defecerit Et si contigat quod predicta annua firma aretro fuerit non soluta in parte vel in toto per septimanas pro aliquo termino prefixo quod extunc bene licebit prefato Custodi sociis et ejusdem collegii scolariibus et eorum successoribus in predictum manerium cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ingredi et ibidem distringere et districciones sic captas abducere asfugare vel penes se retinere quousque eisdem de predicta firma plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si sufficiens districcio in manerio predicto et pertinentiis suis inveniri non poterit extunc bene licebit prefato Custodi sociis et ejusdem collegii scolariibus et eorum successoribus in predictum manerium ingredi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et penes se retinere presenti indentura non obstante. [Et predicti Custos socii et scolares predictum manerium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis exceptis que supra excipiuntur prefato

Johanni heredibus et executoribus suis in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt durante termino predicto^b]. Et quod prefatus Johannes heredes et executores sui obligantur prefato Custodi sociis et scolariibus et eorum successoribus in quadraginta libris bone monete Anglie solvendis eisdem certo die et loco in quodam scripto obligatorio contentis, tamen predicti Custos socii et scolares volunt et concedunt pro se et successoribus suis quod si prefatus Johannes [faciat] teneat et adimpleat omnes et singulas con[ventiones] in hac presenti indentura contentas quod extunc scriptum obligatorium pro nullo habeatur alioquin in suo robore stet et effectum. In cujus rei testimonium partes predictae partibus hujus indenture sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt Datum apud collegium predictum die lune in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Henrici quinti post [conquestum] Anglie nono [29 Sept., 1421].

[At the end of the lease two other clauses were added, but the writing is so illegible as to be almost undecipherable.]

APPENDIX XCIX.

Rebuilding of Colthrop Mills. 1472.

[From Winton College Documents. "Compotus," 1472.]

In solutione Hayne carpentario pro factura duorum molendinorum de novo apud Colthrop xvℓ. :

Et in liberatione Johanni Egerton de Overton pro cariagio meremii ordinati pro rotis aquaticis pro le cogg whelis inde fiendis pro eisdem molendinis ab Overton usque ad Colthrop, xvijℓ. viijℓ. :

Et in liberatione Johanni Davy pro ampliacione de la mylle pownde predicto, cxiijs. iiijℓ. :

Et in liberatione pro duobus petris molaribus de Baye pro predictis molendinis granorum de novo factis cum xxxs. iiijℓ. solutis pro cariagio eorundem a Southampton usque Colthrop, ixℓ.

APPENDIX C.

Colthrop Ministers' Accounts from Michaelmas, 1484, to Michaelmas, 1485

[From 2 Ric. III.—1 Hen. VII., m. 47.]

Colthrop.

Compotus Ingelrami Wygge, firmarii ibidem a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno regni regis Ricardi iij^e ij^o [Sept. 29,

1484] usque idem festum extunc proxime sequens anno regni regis Henrici vij^{ti} primo [1485].

Arrecragia. Idem reddit comptum de

^b The words in brackets are struck out in the original.

lxvij*li*. vijs. *xd.* de arreragiis ultimi compoti anno precedente.

Summa lxvij*li*. vijs. *xd.*

Firma manerii. Et de *lxi*li**. de firma Manerii cum finibus heriettis, et perquisitis Curie ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis hoc anno.

Summa *xix*li**.

Exitus manerii. Nichill hoc anno.

Summa Totalis Recepte cum Arreragiis *iiij^{xx}vij*li**. vijs. *xd.*

De quibus,

Custus manerii.

Computat in stipendiis ij Carpentariorum pro duabus fenestris in aula ibidem de novo construendis per *xiiij* dies capientium inter se tam pro vadiis quam pro mensa *xij*d.**, *xiiij*s.**

In clavibus emptis ad idem, *xiiij*d.**

In lathnayle, *xv*d.** *ob.*

In calce et cariagio, *iijs. ij*d.**

In laborantibus conductis pro muris terraneis¹ aule predicte de novo brudandis et daubandis^k, *xij*d.**

In eisdem carpentariis conductis pro j gruncello¹ in grangia bladorum de novo ponendo cum ostiis reparandis, *xij*d.**

Summa *xxjs. vij*d.** *ob.*

Custus Molendini.

In j Cogwhele de novo facto cum cariagio ejusdem, vijs. *ij*d.**

In ij brasys^m unus de novo et alter de novo jactatus, vs. *ii*d.**

In j longum tenementum ibidem de novo reparatum, *vj*d.**

In diversis laborantibus conductis pro j sklesⁿ desuper Belysbrygge de novo obstupando^o, *xvij*d.**

In x carectis luti lucrandis et cariandis ad idem, *iijs. iiij*d.**

In j calceto inter bercariam et aulam cum

¹ *pro muris terraneis*, for the earth walls of the hall, &c. This refers apparently to the custom in early times of building the lower portion of the walls of a building of earth or clay, and rearing upon it a superstructure of wood.

^k *brudandis et daubandis*, Fr. broder, to embroider, decorate; daubandis, i.e. to fill in the crevices.

cariagio argilli de novo reparato et facto, *xiijs. iiij*d.**

Summa *xxxjs. j*d.**

Allocaciones. Et allocatio eidem, *iiij*li**. vijs. *xd.* de arreragiis diversorum firmariorum Molendini Fuller' eo quod pauperes et nihil habuerunt in bonis unde levare potuit, viz. super Johannem Maskall [*ljs. iiij*d.**] super alium firmarium Molendini ibidem [*xxxvs. vj*d.**].

Summa *iiij*li**. vijs. *xd.*

Liberacio denariorum. Et in denariis liberatis Bursariis Collegii Beate Marie Winton' juxta (*sic*) per dictum firmarium *xxj* die Decembris per manus Thome Bladon sine indentura de arreragiis suis, vijs. *vij*d.**

Et eisdem Bursariis per dictum firmarium *xxvj* die Aprilis per manus Magistri Johannis Dogole per indenturam, *cs.*

Et eisdem Bursariis per dictum firmarium ibidem *xxiiij^o* die Septembris per manus Magistri Roberti Parker per indenturam, *cs.*

Et eisdem Bursariis per dictum firmarium per manus super compotum, *cvjs. vij*d.**

Summa *xv*li**. *xiijs. iiij*d.**

Summa omnium expensarum allocationum et liberacionum, *xxij*li**. *xijs. xd.* *ob.*

Et debet *lxiiij*li**. *xiiij*s.** *xj*d.** *ob.*

Unde super quendam tenentem j tenementum in Newbery vocatum Crockers aretro pro *lxvij* annis elapsis cum anno instante per annum *iijs. iii*d.**, *x*li**. *ijs. iiij*d.**

Ricardum Dudmersh nuper firmarium molendini fuller' de reddito suo aretro *ijs. vj*d.**

Johannem Langford nuper firmarium molendini fuller' ibidem, *xs.*

Johannem Tull nuper firmarium manerii cum *cvjs. vij*d.** in manibus Ricardi Browne nuper firmarii Molendini granorum, *xix*li**. *xiiij*s.** *ij*d.**

¹ *Gruncellus*, groundsill, the threshold of a doorway.

^m *Brasys*, i.e. braces for strengthening the mill.

ⁿ *skles*, a form of *selusa*, or sluice, which had apparently got out of repair and so allowed the water to run away.

^o *de novo obstupando*, for closing it afresh.

Ricardum Dudmersh nuper firmarium Molendini Fuller', *ixs. ijđ.*

Ricardum Browne nuper firmarium Molendini granorum, *liiijſ.*

Eodem (*sic*) Ricardum nuper firmarium Molendini granorum de areragiis suis in tempore Ingelrami Wyge anno primo firme sue, *xxxvijs.*

Ingelramum Wyge modo firmarium et compotantem, *xxixli. vjs. ixđ. ob.*

Ingelramus Wygge firmarius ibidem respondet de diversis bladis ac stauro vivo et mortuo receptis in principio termini sui ad restituendum in fine termini sui.

Fruementum. De frumento de bono et mundo grano x quarteria. Summa x quarteria

Et remanent x quarteria frumenti boni et mundi grani precio quarterii *iijs.* ad restituendum in fine termini sui.

Ordium.

Et de v quarteriis ordii de rem'.

Summa v quarteria

Et remanent v quarteria ordii boni et mundi grani precio quarterii *iijs.* ad restituendum in fine termini sui.

Avene.

Et de v quarteriis avenarum de rem'.

Summa v quarteria

Et remanent v quarteria avenarum precio quarterii *ijs.* ad restituendum ut supra.

Boves.

Et de *iiij^{or}* bobus de rem'. Summa *iiij^{or}*

Et remanet *iiij^{or}* boves precio ca (*sic*) *xs.* ad restituendum in fine termini sui.

Terre warecte.

Et de xl acris terre warecte in campo Middelham unde *iiij^{or}* acræ terre rubinate ad restituendum in fine termini sui.

Summa xl acræ

Et remanent xl acræ terræ warectæ unde *iiij* acræ terræ rubinatæ ad restituendum ut supra.

Herbagium pratorum.

Et de herbagio prati pertinentis manerio vocati Estmed ad restituendum ut supra.

Et remanet totum herbagium prati predicti ad restituendum ut supra.

APPENDIX CI.

Extracts from a 'Rentale.' 1547.

Mems. 36 and 36d. contain *Redditus Assise*, the name of each such tenant in Colthorp and Mydgeham being given, together with the name, nature, extent, and locality of each holding.

Mems. 37-39 contain same information as to the *Redditus Customariorum tenencium*, together with the fines payable on transfer of the holdings, &c. The clear yearly value of the manor is *xxiiijli. xjs. viijđ.* (mem. 39.)

Mem. 36. *Perquisit' de Gardiano et Scociis (sic) Collegii Winton'.*

Rentale Supervisoris domini Regis ibidem *xiiij^o* die Septembris Anno Regni dicti domini Regis Edwardi, Dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regis Fidei Defensoris ac in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis primo, tam super sacramentum tenencium ibidem quam per examinationem antiquorum Rentalium. [13 Sept., 1547].

Mem. 39d. *Communes.*—Est ibidem quidem mariscus que est communis pro omnibus

tenentibus domini ibidem vocata Colthrop Mariscus, que continet in longitudine de Olde Shorte (?) Yate usque Meare Dyche *iiij* acras, et in latitudine a le . . . Ponde ibidem usque Crokeham *iiij* acras per estimationem.

Est ibidem alia communis pastura vocata Chapell Marsshe extendens a Bury Strete usque Stony Lane Ende per estimationem *iiij* acræ.

Et dictum manerium est infra parochiam de Thacham unde Johannes Wynchecombe habet patronatum.

Bosci.—Est ibidem una copicia subbosci vocata Long grove, continens viij acras bosci videlicet hasell et alder etatis unius anni et valet acra—.

Est etiam ibidem unam grovam (*sic*) vocata Hethelands grove continens v acras bosci de quercu etatis annorum et valet acra—.

Est etiam ibidem unum (*sic*) boscum vocatum Blaklands continens xx acras bosci, viz. oke hasell et aldern etatis annorum et valet acra—.

Est etiam ibidem unum (*sic*) boscum vocatum le Parke continens xvj acras de veteribus quercubus etatis C annorum et amplius et valet acra—.

Est ibidem unam grovam (*sic*) vocatam . . . jacentem inter terram Johannis Davers ex parte boriali et venellam vocatam Sage Crose Lane ex parte orientali, continentem per estimacionem iij acras de quercu etatis C annorum in occupacione Thome Knyght.

Est ibidem unam (*sic*) coppiceum in Henwike in occupacione Ricardi Dancaster abbuttans super Valentynes Were, continens per estimacionem ij acras subbosci etatis—

Mem. 40.

[*Fysheinges.*]—". . . There is also belonging unto the same Manor another fysheinge of the one half of the streme there called

the Kenet lying by a beginning at Hutts on the west and extendeth from thence unto the west end of Mydgeham Marshe, which conteyneth in lenght by estimacion o[ne] fowrlong and a halff.

There is also belonging unto the same manor another severall fysheinge of the one half of the streme called Allfordes streme on the sowth side of Colthrope Marshe, beg[inn]ing at Trumpetts on the west and extendethe downwarde unto Jane Tull's grownde on th' este, which conteyneth in lenght by estimacion a fowrlonge and a halff.

There is also belonging unto the same manor another fysheinge of [one] half of the streme aforsaid called Allfordes streme lying along by the grownde of Richarde Tull, beginning at th' est ende of Colthrop on the west, and extendeth from thence estwarde downe unto a lytel mede of Mr. Wynchecomb in the occupacion of Richard Tull on th' est, and conteyneth in lenght by estimacion ij fowrlonge.

There is also a severall fysheinge of the hole streme of the water called the Kyng streme *alias* the Highe streme, beginning at Mare Dytych [on] the west and extendeth from thence unto the fullinge mylle [in] the occupacion of Edward Wadley on th' est, which conteyneth in lenght by estimacion dimid' pass' [*i.e.* 500 paces].

APPENDIX CII.

Valuation of the Mill of Colthrop by Sir Roger Amyce. 1557.

[From B.M. Harl. MSS., 606, fol. 84d.]

Colthorpe Manerium—parcella possessionum nuper perquisitarum de Gardiano et Sociis Collegii Beate Marie Winton. Comitatu Bark: In Supervisione manerii ibidem facta per Rogerum Amyce militem aliter continetur sic.

Firma. Thomas White et Agnes uxor ejus tenent per Indenturam datam iij^{to} die Novembris anno Regni Regis Henrici viij^{ri} xxxij^{do} [1540] unum tenementum cum molendino fullonis adjacente nuper de novo edificato Necnon unum pidellum pasture jacentem prope molendinum predictum con-

tinentem ij acras unum alium pidellum prati continentem per estimacionem dimidiam acram jacentem inter tenementum et molendinum predictum unum alium pidellum jacentem prope le marshe ibidem continentem per estimacionem j rodam et unum alium pidellum pasture jacentem prope le litell more continentem dimidiam acram ac etiam quandam parvam insulam pasture vocata le Backheis cum pertinentiis Habenda et tenenda omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis Thome et Agneti et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Michaelis

P The greater portion of the first entry is torn away.

Archangeli proximo post datum dicte Indenture pro termino v annorum. Et predicti Thomas et Agnes et assignati sui reparabunt omnia et singula premissa sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino predicto preter quod dominus inveniet maeremium et tegulos pro predicta reparatione premissorum Necnon maeremium cum opificibus ejusdem pro le fludgate totiens quotiens necesse et oportunum fuerit. Et predicti Thomas et Agnes et assignati sui invenient cibum et alia victualia tam pro carpentariis quam pro aliis hominibus ibidem laborantibus in et super opificibus predictis de tempore in tempus, etc., et faciant secutam curie manerii predicti bis per annum. Et si contigerit redditum aretro fore in parte vel in toto per spacium quarterii unius anni aut si reparaciones que ex parte prefatorum Thome et Agnetis fieri debeant super rationabilem admonitionem inde eis datam non fuerint facte tunc liberet domino reintrare. Et reddant inde per annum ultra iij*z*. de certitudine. iij*z*.

Md.—All the seid Manor wth thappurtenances was sold in the tyme of our late sovereyne lord King Ed. the vjth, only the seid mille beyng parcell of y^e same is lefte remayning as yet unsolde and is no parcell of any other manor honor or of thauncyent demeane of y^e crowne nor of the duches of Lanc' or Cornewall, and liethe w^{thin} iij miles of the Castle of Donyngton nowe in the possession of the lady Elizabeth her grace, and is not nere any other of y^e Kings and Queenes maiesties houses reserved from their highnes' ancesst[ors]. Itm. there is nither parke, leade myne or woodes upon the pre-

misses nor any other or more number of acres of land medowe or pasture belonging to the seid mill then is before expressed. The interest estate and time of yerres of the premisses and who stonde ther chardged wth the reparacions is above declared.

Ex^r xxj^{mo} Maij 1557 per me Ro. Amyce Supervisorem ibidem.

xxij^{do} die Maij 1557. Rated for Thomas Dolman. The clere yerely value of the premisses iij*z*. which rated at xxij yerres purchace amountethe to iij^{xxv}iij*z*. The mony to be paid in hand before theight of June next.

The King and Quenes ma^{ties} to discharge the purchaser of all things and incumbraunces made or done by their Maiesties except leases.

The purchaser to discharge the K. and Q. ma^{ties} of all fees and Reprises goyng out of the premisses.

The tenure in Socage.

The purchaser to have thissues from the fest of thanunciation of o^r lady last past.

The purchaser to be bounde for the woodes.

The leade and belles to be excepted.

Wi. Petre, Frauncys Eglefed (Englefield), E. Waldegrave.

The entry immediately following the above is :—

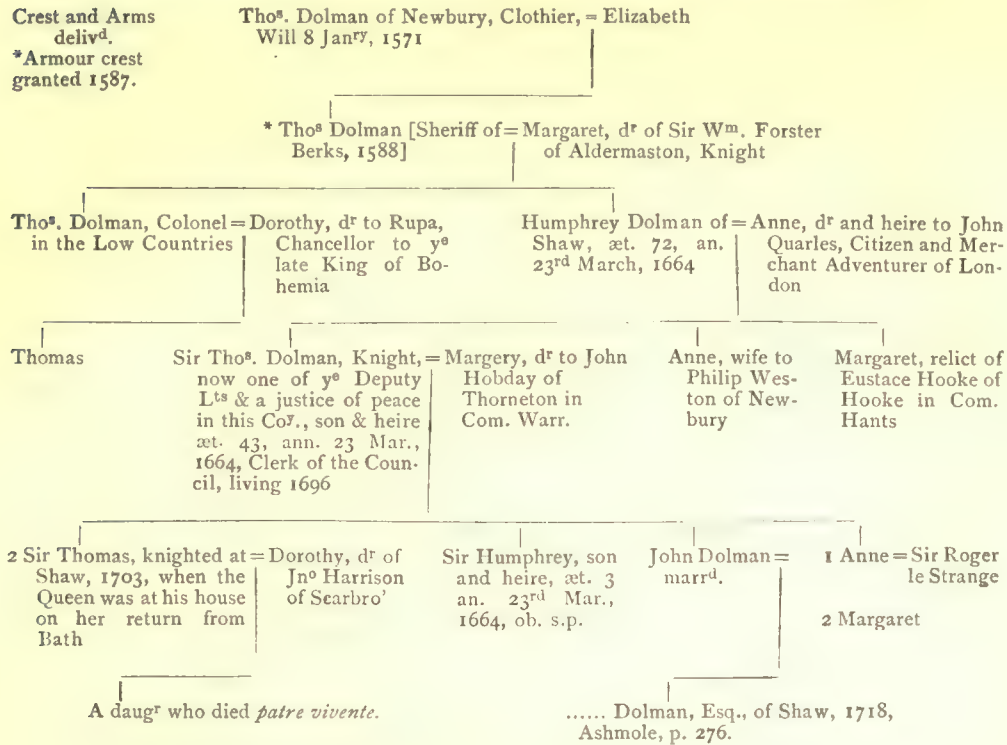
Manerium de Shawe parcella possessionum nuper perquisitarum de Gardiano et Sociis Collegii Winton. In Supervisione Manerii predicti facta per Rogerum Amyce militem aliter continetur sic :—

The manor was rated at 6*l*. 8*s*. 4*d*.

APPENDIX CIII.

Pedigree of the Dolman Family.

[In Berks Visitations, 1676, Clarke MSS., Top. c. 3 (Bodl.), at p. 124 is as under :—]

Certified by Sir Tho^s. Dolman, Knight.

APPENDIX CIV.

Citation of Sir Walter Jocelyn on a charge of Adultery. 1329.

[In Reg. Mortival, Lib. II. fol. 364 or 386 is the following entry :—]

Gacelyn. Memorandum quod die Lune videlicet proximo die juridico post festum sancte Katerine Virginis anno domini m^o ccc^{mo} vicesimo nono apud parcum Remmesbiriensem comparuit personaliter stans in capella sua ibidem dominus Walterus Gacelyn miles et lecto certificatorio citationis expresse facte quod semel cum adulteratus est cum Alienora Attewelle de parochia de West Turley (?) in diocese Sarum set quoad Agnetam filiam Lucie la Webbe de parochia ecclesie de Thacham de quibus in dicto certificatorio sit plena mentio totaliter diffinite abjurans dictam

Alienoram in forma ecclesie tactis per eum corporaliter sacrosanctis Dei Evangeliiis et dominus distulit penitentiam suam super confessatis per eum sub expectatione boni gestus ejusdem quoad objectum de pertractatione uxoris sue de quo et in dicto citatorio diffinite juravit eum quod bene et honeste secundum legem conjugii eam amodo pertractare. Presentibus Bartholomeo

Diston d'offe Lught' domino Johanne Gasselyn milite et aliis. havout.

APPENDIX CV.

Extracts from the Court Rolls of Colthrop Manor. 1367—1376.

[From the Roll of the Court held at Colthrop on the 25th March, 1367.]

Colthrop. Court held there Thursday on the feast of the Annunciation of the blessed Mary in the 41st year of King Edward III. after the Conquest.

John Smyth of Thacham complains against Alexander Chamberlayn in a plea of debt, and the said Alexander is summoned and does not come, therefore he is bound against the next [court].

John Wyk of Bucklebury (*Borgheld*) complains against the said Alexander in a plea of trespass and the said Alexander is attached by his surety, William Laubel, who has not got him, therefore the said surety is in mercy, and there is nothing [to answer the suretyship], the bailiff is ordered to distrain the said Alexander against the next court to answer the said John in the aforesaid plea.

John Eyles complains against the said Alexander in a plea of trespass, and the said Alexander is attached by the sureties William Paterich and William Lambel who have not got him, therefore the said sureties are in mercy and there is nothing [to answer the suretyship]; it is ordered [for the bailiff] to distrain against the next court to answer the said John in the said plea.

It is ordered to levy upon the goods and chattels of John Carpe[n]ter for 3s. 4d. for the use of the lord in respect of his ruinous and deteriorated houses, and to take the lands aforesaid [i.e. on which the houses stand] into the hands of the lord.

The homage present that John Carpe[n]ter [ijd.], William Glovar [ijd.], Julian Brugman, John Morcok [ijd.], William Polter [ijd.], make default, therefore they are in mercy.

Also they say that William Jervays was ordered in a former Court to mend his ruinous and deteriorated houses, and he did not do so, therefore it is ordered that a penalty of 3s. 4d. be reserved, and it is ordered that he repair before the next court under a penalty of half a mark.

⁹ As in the Court Rolls of Thatcham, given in Appendices Nos. LXXVII., LXXIX., and LXXX., the amount of the amercement is written over the

Orders at this Court.

At this Court it is ordered that John Campeden repair the way called Mables-lane under the penalty of half a mark as before.

William Polter was distrained by thirty sheep and two lambs to answer Adam Eynesham in a plea of breach of agreement; and it is ordered to hold them and to take more, &c.

Also they say that the way between John Porter and John Carpe[n]tor is not mended as it was ordered to be done by them, therefore it is ordered that a penalty of 3s. 4d., &c.

Also they say that the prior of Poghele is bound to repair one ditch called Poghelemeddich and he has not done it, therefore he is in mercy [*vid.*] and there is nothing; it is ordered to mend the same before the next Court under a penalty of half a mark.

It is ordered that the whole homage mend the King's highway between the house formerly Pynkeneye's and the mill of Coldrope before the next Court under a penalty of 20s.

At this Court, as before, it is ordered to distrain William Polter to answer Adam Eynesham concerning a plea of breach of agreement.

Court held May 23, 1367.

John Fryday, the tithingman, with the whole tithing is in mercy because he did not appear, as was the custom, at the former Court [half a mark].

The tithingman presents:

That Thomas Beyt [ijd.], Henry le Bakere [ijd.], John Nhotehach [ijd.], Giles Kyvel [ijd.], William Laubel [ijd.], William Glover [ijd.], John Bele [ijd.], John Morcok [ijd.], and William le Polter [ijd.] made default, therefore they were in mercy. [Total] xvijid.

That one ditch called Foxes dich was stopped up, which John le Spenser was line. Both there and here the amount is enclosed in brackets immediately after the name to which the amercement applies.

bound to mend, therefore he was in mercy [condoned].

The Aletaster presents :

That William Laubel [ij*z.*] brewed once, John Jerveys [ij*z.*] once, Thomas Crouk [ij*z.*] once, and broke the assize, therefore they are in mercy. [Total] ix*z.*

William Laubel, Thomas Restwold, John Bele, John Morcok, John le Carter, John le Carter (*sic*), Thomas Beyt, and Henry le Bakere, free tenants, present that John atte Hale [vj*z.*] erected one hedge between the lands of the lord and the lands of the abbot of Redyng injuriously, therefore he is in mercy, and the tithingman [vj*z.*] with the whole tithing is in mercy for concealing it. [Total] iv*s.*

The free tenants present :

That the hue and cry had been raised between John Aylwyne and William Curteys to the injury of the same John [ij*z.*], therefore they are in mercy, and the tithingman [iiij*z.*] with the whole tithing is in mercy for concealing it.

Further they present that one ditch next to 'le Wyklane'^r was stopped up, which the prior of Poughley [xij*z.*] was bound to clean, therefore he is in mercy, and it is ordered that he clean it before the next Court under the penalty of half a mark, and the tithingman with the whole tithing is in mercy, &c., for concealing it. [Total] iijs. viij*z.*

The free tenants also present :

That the King's highway called Stroddeslane^s is defective and stopped up to the injury of the whole homage, that it should be repaired by the whole homage [iiij*z.*], therefore they are in mercy, and it is ordered to be repaired before the next Court under the penalty of 40*s.* And the tithingman [ij*z.*] with the whole tithing are in mercy for concealing it.

The homage present :

That the King's highway between the house formerly Pynkeneye's and the mill of

^r Wyklane was probably so called from the name of John Wyk, one of the inhabitants named at this Court. In another place it is called Wykstrete.

^s Stroddeslane probably derives its name from one of the members of the family of Thomas St^od or Strod mentioned in the Lay Subsidies for 1327.

Colthrop was not repaired as it was ordered to be done by the whole homage at the former Court under a penalty of twenty shillings, therefore it is ordered that the amount be levied, &c.

The free tenants also say :

That from the apprehension of reapers the sum of 5*s.* was raised, as appears by the extracts.

*Total receipts, 37*s.* 9*d.**

At the Court held in July of this year, 1367,

The homage present that all things are well.

Thomas Crouk, the veterinary surgeon, *cadaverator*^t, presents that the murrain had seized one ox and one heifer of the age of two years.

John Wyk [xij*z.*], William Wolnele [vj*d.*], John Morcok [ij*z.*], William Curteys [ij*z.*], John Baldeleye [ij*z.*], Robert Botyler [iiij*z.*], Nicholas Neweman [vj*z.*], John Kaihow [ij*z.*], William Turnour [vj*z.*], Thomas Hocekynes [ij*z.*], John Bedene [iiij*z.*], William Gerveis [viiij*z.*], Henry Thekeman, [ij*z.*], William Laubel [ij*z.*], John Hocekynes [ij*z.*], Thomas Hatter [iiij*z.*], and William Gerveis [ij*z.*] put themselves in mercy for divers trespasses done to the lord as appears by the extracts. [Total] vs. xj*d.*

At a view of frankpledge there [Colthrop] held the 2nd day of November in the 41st year [of Edward III., 1367] it is presented by John Fryday, the tithingman, that John Carpenter, of Migham, broke the peace of the lord.

That the King's highway near Colthrop-marsh was out of repair by the neglect of the whole village; therefore it is in mercy, &c., and it is ordered that the same be mended under the penalty of half a mark.

Also that the ditch Foxesdich is not cleaned, to their injury, therefore they are in mercy, &c., and it is ordered that it be cleaned^u.

^t This officer was so called because he had the disposal of the carcasses.

^u In a subsequent entry it is stated that the neglect to clean Foxesdich is condoned by the steward.

The taster presents that

William Laubel [ij*d.*] brewed once, Thomas Crouk [ij*d.*] once, John Fryday [ij*d.*] once, and broke the assize of ale, therefore they are in mercy. *Misericordie, ix*d.**

Stephen Crouk is put in the place of tithingman and is sworn.

The free tenants being sworn say

That the ditch between Esthamme and the land is stopped up injuriously by the default (*in defectu*) of the lord's bailiffs, therefore it is ordered that it be mended, and the tithingman and the whole tithing are in mercy, &c., for concealing it.

Twelve free tenants, namely, John Porter, Robert Bele, John Morkoc, John Carter, William Lawbel, Henry Bakere, Thomas Bache, John Sarjaunt, John Notchach, Thomas Restwold, John Gerveys, Thomas Crouk, being sworn say on their oaths that the lord of Colthrop has of right and is accustomed to hold view of frankpledge and whatever belongs to such view from time immemorial, and also the right over cattle, felons and fugitives, and they say that this custom has existed from time immemorial.

And further they say that one Nicholas Kyng was taken with stolen goods at the suit of John Hert, within the manor of Colthrop, and there convicted, and death was adjudged, whose body was delivered to the bailiff of the lord of Aldermaston to make execution, and this custom has been practised on several other occasions.

At a Court held there the day and year abovesaid [2 November, 1367, being the date of the view of frankpledge above mentioned] the homage presented that William Gerveys, who held of the lord one cottage and one acre of land, had died, after whose death [there fell] for a heriot one cow of the value of 10*s.*, and upon this Isabella, being the relict of the said William, claimed to hold the aforesaid tenement in like manner.

They presented that from the pannage of pigs and of little pigs to the feast of St.

Martin there was 2*s.* 2½*d.* as appeared by the extracts.

At this Court Henry Wydeneye comes and takes of the farmer one cottage with the curtilage and one croft of land . . . and half an acre of land in 'le Brodehampenne,' formerly 'Pynkeneyes,' to hold for the term of the farmer; and afterwards the lord grants to the said Henry the said cottage with the curtilage and croft, and the said half-acre of land with the appurtenances, to hold to him and Alice his wife and John their son for the term of their lives by services therefore due and of right accustomed. And he gives as a fine upon entry sixpence and does fealty to the lord.

At a Court and view of frankpledge held on the 7th July, 1367^x, John Ryvel gives to the lord a fine [vj*d.*] for being relieved from service until the feast of St. Michael.

John Fryday, the tithingman, presents that William Heyward [ij*d.*] unlawfully drew blood from John Tulle; he is therefore in mercy, &c.

Also that Alice Glover lawfully raised the hue and cry against Margaret Perances, therefore she is in mercy, &c. And the tithingman [ij*d.*], because he has not the said Alice, is in mercy, &c.

The ditch called [vj*d.*] Brokestonesdych^y is filled up injuriously by the default (*in defectu*) of Is[abella] Loveday, therefore she is in mercy, &c.

John Roulond [vj*d.*] took fish unlawfully at the house of John Fryday, therefore he is in mercy, &c.

The free tenants being sworn say that John Ronewick [vj*d.*] unlawfully [takes] fish in the separate water of John Fryday, therefore he is in mercy, &c.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held on Monday next after the feast of the Conception of the blessed Mary in the 42nd year [*i.e.* 11 December, 1368^z],

The tithingman presents that he gives for cert money at this day 3*s.* 5*d.*

^x The records of this Court are entered on the roll subsequently to those of the 2nd November.

^y A name probably suggested by the surveyor

of the highways or his men. See the name John Brekston on the roll of 5th June, 1370.

^z Court Roll, Public Record Office, 1554.

Stephen Crouk [ij*d.*], who is the tithingman, makes default; therefore is in mercy, and the whole tithing [ij*d.*] because they have him not, is in mercy, &c.

Nicholaus Rycher is appointed tithingman, and is sworn.

Margaret Perances [iii*j.d.*] unlawfully drew blood from Isabella Daye, therefore is in mercy. And the tithingman is in mercy, &c., because he has not attached the parties.

And the said Margaret [iii*j.d.*] commits burglary upon the said Isabella, therefore in mercy.

The ditch of Nicholas Rycher and the ditch of Henry Pynkeneyes, and the ditch next the land of the lord called Forlonges disch are stopped up, therefore in mercy.

Twelve jurymen say that the King's highway is shaded by the hedge of Henry Pynkeneye [ij*d.*], therefore in mercy. And it is ordered that the same be mended And the tithingman [ij*d.*] and the whole tithing in mercy for concealment.

The bridge [ij*d.*] at Litelcolthrop is out of repair by the default of John Sergaint, therefore in mercy.

Granted by the lord to Nicholas Rycher the tenement that Isabella Loveday held, to have to him and Margaret his wife and John their son for the term of their lives, paying therefore three shillings per annum. And he gives for a fine two capons and does fealty.

John Fryday is at law because he did not take of William Curteys one swarm of bees for the moiety of the issue, nor is a swarm withheld from him as is reported to him to the damage of twenty shillings. And it is determined that he should have twelve compurgators. Surety, Thomas Crouk.

At a Court held Tuesday next after Easter in 43rd year of the reign of king Edward III. after the Conquest [3 April, 1369],

William Curteys against John Friday in a plea of detention of bees by Nicholas Curteys wherein law [is to be had].

John Pymnor offered himself by the surety for Thomas Crouke against John Breye in a plea of trespass, surety Henry Wydeneye [vj*d.*], and the said Henry in mercy, because

he has not the said John Breye to answer John Pymnor, and nevertheless it is ordered that the said Henry have the said John before the next Court to answer, &c.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there on the 22nd September in the 43rd year of the reign of King Edward III. [1369] after the Conquest, the tithingman presents

That John Tolle lawfully raised the hue and cry upon John, servant of John Frome, therefore he is in mercy [iii*j.d.*] and the whole tithing in mercy [ij*d.*] because he did not attach the parties.

Twelve jurymen present all well.

The Homage presents nothing.

William Cortays and his surety, namely William Paterich, and others in mercy for a false complaint against John Friday in a plea of detention of bees, &c.

John Pynemour offered himself by William Paterich his attorney against John Breye in a plea of trespass and debt; the said John is attached by the surety of Henry Wydeneye and others who have him not, therefore the said sureties in mercy, and it is ordered that the said Henry have the said John at the next [Court] under pain of 12*d.*

At a view of frankpledge with Court held on Friday next after the feast of St. Ambrose in the 44th year of the reign of King Edward III. [5 April, 1370] the tithingman comes with the whole tithing and presents

That there is one ditch which is called Morkockysdiche [j*d.*] and Belysdiche [ij*d.*] whereby the King's highway is damaged, therefore the said Mork[ock] and John Bele in mercy, and nevertheless it is ordered that the same persons amend the said ditch before the next [Court] under pain of forty pence.

Also they present that Ibota, a servant of William Patrich, lawfully raised the hue and cry upon Margaret Peraunces, therefore the said Margaret [iii*j.d.*] in mercy, by surety of the tithing.

Also they present that Margaret Peraunce drew blood unlawfully from the said Ibota, therefore the said Margaret is in mercy. Surety, John Ger[vays].

Also they present that the said Margaret unlawfully committed burglary upon William

Patrich, therefore the said Margaret [vii*d.*] in mercy. Surety, John Gervais.

Also they present two bushels of malt of draget as wayfs, price eleven pence, which they deliver to the bailiff.

Also they present that John Cartere [ii*j.d.*] brewed once, William Laubel [ii*j.d.*] once, and broke the assize, therefore they are in mercy [pardoned].

Also they present that the said John and William sell by cups and plates contrary to the assize, therefore in mercy.

Also they present that Thomas Crouke took toll contrary to the assize, therefore in mercy.

Nicholas Richer comes this day and surrenders into the hands of the lord one cottage with one croft at Brexton, and it is thus in the hand of the lord.

Henry Wydeneye is elected to the office of tithingman.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Wednesday in the week of Pentecost, in the 44th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [5th June, 1370],

The tithingman presents that John Brekston [i*j.d.*] makes default, therefore he is in mercy.

Also he presents that John Cartare is bound to clean one ditch at Wykstreet which is injurious, therefore he is in mercy [j*d.*], and nevertheless, he is ordered to amend the same before the next [Court] under pain of forty pence.

Also that the ditch of Henry Wydehay is not cleaned but is injurious [i*j.d.*], therefore in mercy, and he is ordered to amend it before the next [Court] under a penalty of two shillings.

Also he presents that John Mulewarde [ii*j.d.*] unlawfully took toll, therefore he is in mercy.

The jury say and present that one swarm of bees within the manor issuing from estrays remains in the custody of John Crau and his fellows, and the tithingman and all the tithing [i*j.d.*] in mercy for concealment.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held

there on Monday the feast of St. Mark the Bishop [22nd October^a ?] in the 44th year of the reign of King [Edward III.] after the Conquest [1370] the tithingman presents that Alice the wife of Henry Wydehay lawfully raised the hue and cry upon Joan Muleward, therefore she is in mercy, and John Friday [ii*j.d.*], surety of the said Joan, in mercy because he has her not.

Also that the ditch of John Morcok [j*d.*] causes a ditch towards the Bury to require cleaning, therefore he is in mercy, and it is ordered that he mend it before the next court under pain of two shillings.

The taster of ale comes and presents that Joan Muleward [ii*j.d.*] brewed once and [ii*j.d.*] three times [hak'] (*sic*) and broke the assize, therefore she is in mercy.

And that the aforesaid Joan sells ale before the taster has done his office, therefore in mercy, &c.

It is ordered to attach Thomas Hat against the next Court to show how he holds a close in the lord's marsh, of Coldrop.

Pannage of pigs and little pigs to the feast of St. Mark as appears in the estreats xxii*d.*

The Homage presents

That John Crau took and carried away one swarm of bees issuing from estrays outside the demesne without the licence of the lord's bailiff, therefore, &c., and it is ordered that he be attached against the next Court to show how and through whom he can claim it, &c.

At a Court held there Saturday next after the feast of St. Hilary, in the 44th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [18th January, 1371],

William Cortays against John Fryday in a plea of trespass wherein law [is to be had] by William Paterich.

It is ordered that the whole homage repair the road that is broken up towards the mill before the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 2nd] under pain of twentyshillings.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Saturday next after the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate, in the 45th

^a The day of St. Mark, Bishop and Confessor, is March 29 in most Calendars, but it fell in 1370

on Friday. If St. Mark, Bishop and Martyr Oct. 22 that year fell on the Tuesday.

of King Edward III. after the Conquest [10th May, 1371],

It is ordered to attach John Crau of Thacham for one trespass done against the lord concerning a swarm of bees in the park of the lord against the next Court, and the whole tithing [ijz.] in mercy for concealment

Twelve free tenants being sworn say that the road from Ashborne towards Milecente Assche is under water to the injury of the country by the default of the lord and Mathew Gilis, therefore in mercy [iijz.], and it is ordered that the same be repaired against the next Court under pain of half a mark.

Henry Thetche is [at law] against the lord in that he by (?) his domestic servant did not drive away one swan beyond the manor to the damage of five shillings. Twelve compurgators against the next court: sureties of the law, Thomas Crouke, John Jervays.

At a Court held there Saturday the vigil of St. Lawrence in the 45th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [9th August, 1371],

The Homage present that John Porter is against Thomas Crouke in a plea of trespass, and wherein he complains that the said Thomas fishes the water of the said John against the will of the said John to the damage of twenty shillings. The said Thomas comes and says that he has done him no damage as he has complained, and therein he is at law; six compurgators against the next Court. Sureties of the law, John Cartere and John Morcok.

Mathew Gilis in mercy because he has not cleaned the road from Ascheborne towards Milecente Asche, because it is by default of the said Mathew, and it is ordered to levy forty pence from the said Mathew for the said trespass.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Saturday, the feast of St. Lucy the virgin, in the 45th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [13 December, 1371],

m. ijs. The free tenants being sworn say that the King's highway is broken to pieces

on account of the defect of the ditch of Henry Wydeneye [vjz.] on the east side and the bridge of John Porter [iijz.] on the west side; therefore they are in mercy. And it is ordered that they be amended before the feast of Pentecost [qy. 2nd June] under pain of half a mark. And the tithingman and the whole tithing in mercy [iijz.] for concealment.

Also that Thomas Crouke [iijz.] permits the ditch from his house to the house of John Porter to be to the injury of the country, therefore he is in mercy. And it is ordered that he amend it before Pentecost under pain of forty pence.

Also that John Porter [iijz.] permits his ditch from his house as far as Abrescetes-hacche to be uncleansed, but it is injurious, therefore in mercy. And it is ordered that he amend it before the said feast under pain of twelve pence.

At a Court held there the day and year aforesaid John Edward [vjz.] in mercy, for a trespass done to the lord's hedge. Henry Thecche [vjz.] for the like. Henry Pinkeneye [vjz.] for the like. John Howes [vjz.] for the like. And it is granted that if more are done that they shall pay six shillings and eight pence each of them.

William Laubel and Thomas Crouke, veterinary surgeons (*cadaveratores*), present murrain, namely, one ox and one heifer of two years, in the 41st year.

Also four steers had murrain in the 42nd year.

Also one ox had murrain in the 44th year.

Also one ox had murrain the same year in the feast of Hokeday.

Also one ox and one heifer of two years in the 45th year.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Thursday, on the feast of St. Mary Magdalen in the 46th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [22 July, 1372],

The tithingman presents one steer as an issue from straying, price six shillings and eightpence, and remains in the custody of the bailiff. Afterwards comes Mathew Rivel and makes a fine with the bailiff to have the said steer.

Fine. j capon. John, son of William Laubel, gives to the lord for a fine to live in frankpledge one capon.

The tithingman says that Henry Wodenhey is bound to make one gate at Pynkeneyeslane, and he does not do it, therefore he is in mercy [vj*d.*], and it is ordered that he amend it before the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula under pain of twelve pence.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held at Coldrop Friday next after the feast of [St.] Andrew the Apostle in the 46th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [3 December, 1372].

The tithingman presents one hedge of John Jervays against the Bury which is to the injury of the lord therefore he is in mercy [iij*d.*], and it is ordered that he mend it before the next court under pain of twelve pence.

Also he presents that Thomas Bayt took within the warren of the lord one goose, therefore in mercy.

Also he presents that Thomas Hat fished in Alkeford without licence, therefore in mercy [iij*d.*].

Pannage. John Bele [iij*d. ob.*], five pigs; John Friday [j*d.*], one pig; John Cartar [vj*d.*], four pigs and four little pigs; William Laubel [iiij*d.*], four pigs and one hog; John Morcok [iij*d.*], two pigs; John Porter [ij*d.*], two pigs; Henry Tecche [iij*d.*], two pigs, two little pigs; Thomas Crouke [j*d.*], two hogs.

Twelve jurymen say that a certain robber took two geese of Henry Tecche price eightpence, and they remain in the custody of the said Henry.

Also that the King's highway at Aschesbornelane is stopped up injuriously by the default of Matthew Rivel, therefore in mercy [ij*d.*]. And it is ordered to be mended against the next court under pain of half a mark, and the tithingman and all the tithing in mercy [j*d.*], because they did not present it.

At a Court held there 17th day of the month of April in the 47th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [1373].

The Homage present that Stephen Alebury cannot deny that he owes Thomas

Kembar eightpence which he unjustly detains from him, therefore it is granted that the said Thomas recover the said eightpence, and the said Stephen is in mercy for the detention aforesaid. Surety, William Laubel.

Henry Theccher is at default of law against Thomas Morice in that he does not (?) detain eightpence from him as he has complained against him. He is to have four compurgators. Surety, Thomas Crouke, &c.

Lex. John Tulle, senior, complains and offers himself against John Sergaunt in a plea of trespass, and wherein he complains that the said John makes him work at the hundred whereby the said John Tulle lost his profit on divers occasions. The said John Sergaunt comes and says that he is therein guilty of nothing and therein he is at law. He is to have four compurgators against the next Court. Sureties, J. Tulle and W. Laubel.

Lex. William Paterich complains in the name of the lord against the said John in a plea of trespass, and wherein he complains that on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Michael in the 44th year he and his domestic servant wounded the pigs of the lord on the land of Mathew Rivel with his dogs, and killed one pig to the damage of twenty shillings: and therein he puts himself at law. He is to have six compurgators at the next Court.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Saturday the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 47th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [11 June, 1373].

In the lord's hands. It is ordered to seize into the hands of the lord the tenement of William Glovare because he permits it to be in a ruinous state.

Thomas Crouke, ale-taster, presents that Walter Mulleward unlawfully takes toll, therefore in mercy [iiij*d.*].

John Porter, senior, offers himself against John Axebrennar in a plea of debt. The said John was attached by the surety of the messor and others who have him not, therefore the said sureties in mercy, and nevertheless it is ordered that the said John answer the said

John in the next Court concerning the said plea, &c.

Thomas Crouke offers himself against the said John Axebrennare in a plea of debt; the said John was attached by surety of the messor and others who have him not, therefore the said sureties are in mercy, and nevertheless it is ordered to distrain the said John to answer the said Thomas in the next Court concerning the said plea, &c.

Thomas Kembare in mercy, because he does not prosecute a complaint against John Axebrennar in a plea of debt.

John Tolle, senior, in mercy, because he does not prosecute a complaint against John Sergaunt in a plea of trespass.

John Sergaunt puts himself in mercy for licence to agree with the lord and the bailiff in a plea of trespass.

At a Court held there Thursday the feast of St. Michael in the 47th year of the reign of King Edward III. [29 September, 1373],

The Homage present that William Glovare permits his houses to be in a ruinous state, wherefore it is ordered to seize them into the hands of the lord as before, and therefore he is in mercy.

Also that John Jervays [ij*d.*] permits his houses to be in a ruinous state, therefore he is in mercy. And it is ordered that the said John repair them before Hokeday^b [April 11, 1374] under pain of twelve pence.

To this Court comes Alexander Chamberleyn and takes of the lord one cottage with the curtilage and one croft of land and one inclosed meadow and one and a half acres of land in le Brodehamme, late Pynkeneyes, and one acre and a half of meadow in the west part of Estmed, to hold to him and Alice his wife and John their son for term of their lives by the services of seven shillings and nine pence for all other services. And he gives to the lord for a fine for having entrance one capon and does fealty.

To this Court came John Tulle, junior, and took of the lord two acres of arable land in the common field of Migham, namely one acre lying on Dounstowe between the lands of Nicholas Nywman and Roger Sare,

and another acre lying in the east part of Shakebrok, to hold for the term of his life at a rent of sixteen pence and suit at two views of frankpledge. And he gives to the lord for a fine two partriches [*particas*] and does fealty.

At a Court held there the 4th day of the month of May in the 48th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [1374],

Agnes Jervays came into Court and surrendered into the hands of the lord one messuage and three acres of land which she held in villeinage.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there on Saturday the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin in the 48th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [25 November, 1374].

To this Court came Margaret Crokleg, free tenant, and took and acknowledged that she holds of the lord one acre of arable land lying in the common field of Migham.

Pannage of Pigs :

John Fryday three hogs [ij*d.*], John Bele four pigs [iiij*d.*], five hogasters [ij*d. ob.*], William Laubel five pigs, six hogs [vij*d.*], John Cartar four pigs and one little pig [iiij*d. ob.*], Henry Thecche three hogs [ij*d.*], John Howes two hogs [j*d.*], John Edward two little pigs [j*d.*], John Porter, junior, three hogs [j*d. ob.*].

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there the first day of the month of July in the 48th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [1374],

Thomas Crouke, tithingman, presents that Robert Oxenhurd [iiij*d.*] unlawfully drew blood from John Cow, therefore he is in mercy, and that John Cow lawfully raised the hue and cry against the said Robert [ij*d.*], therefore he is in mercy.

Also that Robert Oxenhurd' unlawfully drew blood from Godiva, daughter of Richard Baylif, therefore in mercy, and that the said Godiva lawfully raised the hue and cry against the said Robert [ij*d.*], therefore he is in mercy. Surety, the tithingman [ij*d.*], who has her not, therefore in mercy.

Also that Robert Oxenhurde unlawfully

^b Hokeday is the second Tuesday after Easter, which in 1374 fell on April 2.

raised the hue and cry against John atte Berne, therefore he is in mercy.

The same tithingman and the whole tithing present that John Porter [j*z*.] is bound to repair one ditch at Stroddesgate before the next Court under pain of twelve pence, and nothing is therein amended, therefore the penalty is reserved, and it is ordered that the same be repaired before the next view under pain of forty pence.

The same tithingman presents one black horse issuing from estrays price two shillings, and it remains in the custody of the farmer.

Also they present that Henry Bakare [ij*z*.] is bound to mend one ditch at Henley and nothing is therein amended, therefore he is in mercy, and it is ordered that it be repaired before the next view, under pain of twelve pence.

Thomas Crouke by the will of the lord came and surrendered into the hands of the lord the cottages and land which he previously held of the lord in bondage and to dwell in for term of the life of the said Thomas at Migham, paying to the lord and his heirs six good and fat capons yearly at the feast of St. Michael and doing suit of Court at two frankpledges per annum, and gives for a heriot for his taking over, five shillings.

Also to this Court comes John le Gray and takes of the lord one messuage and five acres of land which Thomas Crouke held in Coldrop in villeinage to hold for term of the life of the said John and Cecilia his wife and Robert their son, by the service of six shillings and suit of Court every third time for all services; and he gives for a fine one capon, and does fealty. Sureties, William Paterich and John Porter, senior. And the said John, Cecilia, and Robert will maintain and support two houses well and sufficiently without waste, &c.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Wednesday next after the feast of St. Dunstan bishop, in the 49th year [? Oct. 24, 1375],

Henry Theccher, tithingman, and the whole tithing present that Matilda, the wife of John Howes [vj*z*.], unlawfully drew blood

from Margaret Poetteres, therefore she is in mercy. Surety, John Wodecok, because he has her not, therefore he [ij*z*.] is in mercy.

Agnes Letes complains against Henry Theccher in a plea of debt, and wherein she complains that the same Henry detains from her three shillings of the price of one tunic sold to him, to the damage of twelve pence. The said Henry [ij*z*.] present in Court confesses [default of law], therefore in mercy.

William Cortays is at law against the lord of Coldrop in that he did break the hedges and the road of the lord with horses and cattle beyond the lands of the lord, neither himself nor any other for him, to the damage of forty pence. He is to have six compurgators at the next Court. Surety for the law, John Wodecote, &c.

Thomas Kembare complains by surety of the messor^c against John Wodecok [iij*z*.] in a plea of trespass, and wherein he complains that the said John took from him one bag and one bushel of meal of corn and beans, price in the whole two shillings and four pence, to the damage of twelve pence. The said John is present in Court and says that he detains nothing from him, as he has complained against him, and therein he puts himself at law. He is to have six compurgators at the next Court. Sureties for the law, John Friday and John Howes.

John Wodecok complains by surety of William Paterich against John Howes, in a plea of trespass, and says that he broke his fishpond with fish and took and carried away fish from thence to the damage of forty pence. The said John Howes comes and confesses and asks for the taxation of the Court, therefore he is in mercy. And the damage is taxed at fourpence. He has done his law therefore he is quit.

William Cortays is at law against the lord because he did not make a rescue upon the lord's servant: as he has complained against him: he is to have six compurgators at the next Court: surety for the law John Wodecote, &c.

Reginald Restwald is at law against Thomas Bayt in that he redeemed his sows for trespass committed in the 48th year in

^c The messor was the chief farm servant, often acting as Bailiff.

his corn. He is to have six compurgators : surety for the law John Morcok.

At a Court of Elizabeth Loveday held there the 4th day of February the fiftieth year of the reign of King E[dward] III. after the Conquest [1376]. The Homage present that Stephen Crouk, a native of the lord, absents himself from the lordship and is a fugitive : but they say that he goes beyond the sea, therefore it is ordered, &c.

Capitations.

Also they present that Thomas Crouke, a native of the lord, dwells outside the lordship and gives for his moor annually during the pleasure of the lady six capons at the feast of St. Michael.

John Wodecok finds sureties, William Laubel and John Bele, to make one house upon the tenement called Gerveystenement if the lady finds timber, which messuage will be in all things ready before the feast of All Saints, &c.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Thursday the fifth day of June in the fiftieth year [1376], the tithingman presents that the King's highway at le Pole is under water injuriously by the neglect of Mathew Ryvel, therefore in mercy.

Also he presents that Thomas Crouk [vj \dot{z} .] fished in the common water, which is forbidden by the lord, therefore in mercy.

APPENDIX CVI.

Court Rolls. 1398—1422.

At a view of frankpledge with Court held there Monday next after the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 22nd year of the reign of King Richard II. [July 1, 1398], John Hawkyn, tithingman there with his own tithing comes and presents for cert money to this day for the term of (*de cetero ad hunc diem pro termino*) St. Martin last past three shillings and five pence, which they are accustomed to pay.

And that Simon Edriche of Crokham unlawfully entered upon the several water of the lord at Colthrop and took fish there of the value of ten shillings and carried them away, to his no small and serious damage.

And that Thomas Sare of Thatcham with his whole family with force and arms entered on the several soil of John Shilford, lord of Colthrop, at Colthrop aforesaid, and there cut, dug, overturned and alienated, pulled down and removed the soil, trees and shrubs of the said John Shilford, to the no small and serious damage of the said John and against the peace of the lord the King, &c.^d

And that Johanna, the wife of John Fryday, unlawfully raised the hue and cry against

Thomas Brasier, and therefore the surety of the said Johanna [ij \dot{z} .] is in mercy, &c.

And that the prior of Poghle hitherto does not mend his ditch at Poghlemede as on this day from the last [court] under penalty of six shillings and eight pence, which it is ordered shall be levied, &c. And it is ordered that the said prior mend his ditch before the next [Court].

And that a certain ditch at Mosewell lies (*diversim*) by the default of Robert [ij \dot{z} .] to the great injury of the lord and his tenants, so that he is in mercy, &c. And it is ordered that the same Robert repair the same before the next [Court], under penalty of twelve pence, &c.

And that a certain bridge called Williamblesbrigge lies in a ruinous and broken state to the great injury ; which bridge the whole village of Colthrop is bound to repair and maintain, &c., and it is ordered that the same be repaired before the next [Court] under penalty of ten shillings.

And that a certain ditch at Mulleweye lies (*diversim*) and out of repair by the default of John Couherd [ij \dot{z} .], therefore he is in mercy, &c. It is ordered that he repair

^d For this offence Thomas Sare, who was the miller at Colthrop, was fined six shillings.

the same before the next [Court] under penalty of sixpence.

And that John Brasieer gives to the lord for a fine for his moor thereafter half in this year, three pence; for surety Thomas Brasyere.

And that Robert Gray gives to the lord for a fine for his moor thereafter half in this year, three pence, by the surety aforesaid.

And that John Saltere, junior, hitherto has not repaired his tenement which is in a ruinous state. As he had a day given at the last Court, therefore he is in mercy, &c. And it is ordered that he repair it before the next Court under penalty of six pence.

And that the land called Wilkeslond remains in the hands of the lord for two years and a half by the default of the tenant; in consequence of which a proclamation [enquiring] If any one, &c.

And that Thomas Hat of Crokam unlawfully injured the common pasture of the tenants of Colthrop to the great damage of the said tenants, and he alleges that there is common pasture as well for himself as for the tenants of the said village of Colthrop. And therefore an enquiry is to be made before the next Court whether he have such a right or not, &c.

And that William Bele renders up into the hands of the lord four acres of vacant land lying near the Kennet between the land of the said William Bele and the Kennet, from which no heriot fell to the lord because there was neither edifice nor any animal found upon the said land upon which it was possible to make a levy, &c. And thus the land remains in the hands of the lord for default of tenants.

To this Court comes Thomas Sare of Thacham and takes a licence from the lord that he may have one pichtel in the east end of a certain ditch called Aldershetedyche next Oxelese at Colthrop, in consequence of the need of water to flow to the mill of the said Thomas Sare; which said Thomas Sare gives to the lord for a fine for having the said licence It is agreed between

the lord of Colthrop and the said Thomas Sare that at the will of the lord he may [have] each year six geese of the best price, payable there at the feast of St. Peter called *ad vincula*, or at the feast of St. Michael the Archangel at the choice of the lord. For which payment of the said twelve geese as is above said well and faithfully to be made the said Thomas Sare freely acknowledges himself here in full Court to be held and bound by all his goods and chattels, his lands and tenements, by taking a day, &c.

At a Court^e held on the 8th March in the 11th year of the reign of Henry IV. [1410], it is ordered that the prior of Poghle be distrained against the next Court to show by what title he holds a certain meadow within that lordship called Poghlemede.

At a Court held on the 19th September in the 13th year of the reign of Henry IV. [1411] the Jury present that John Smyth diverts the right course of the lord's water which should run to the mill of the lord of Colthrop drawing parcel of the same water from the said right course as far as the land called Stoteslonde which he holds of the abbot of Reading as of his manor of Thatcham, to the serious damage of the lord of this manor. And that the aforesaid John takes fish in the same parcel of water, which water runs over the several soil of the lord of Colthrop and his tenants. Therefore the bailiff is commanded to prosecute a writ for the trespass aforesaid.

At the same Court the Homage present that the prior of Poghley [iij \bar{d} .] has one ditch not cleaned at Pogleylane, on account of which the King's road there is overflowed to the common injury, therefore he is in mercy, &c. And it is ordered that he mend the same before the next Court under penalty of 3s. 4 \bar{d} .

Also it is ordered that the Lady Alice Abburbury be distrained against the next Court to show by what title she holds certain lands within that lordship called Bradefordeslonde, and to do fealty to the lord.

Also it is ordered that Mathew Revel and the prior of Poghley be distrained to show by what title they hold certain lands within that lordship, and to do homage and fealty to the lord.

At a Court held Thursday next after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin in the 13th year of the reign of King Henry IV. [17th December, 1411] it is ordered that the prior of Sandelforde be distrained against the next Court to show why he does not pay six geese of arrears of rent existing for many years past, owing to the lord for having a licence to stop up a certain watercourse at Aldershute, and which John Smith acquired from the common watercourse at Trompers, &c., whence the water [is to be taken] with the advice of the lord, &c.

At a Court at the 'turn of Hook' held on the 4th October in the 2nd year of the reign of Henry V. [1414] the tithingman presents that the tenants of the abbot of Reading of Thatcham stopped up a certain ditch crossing the King's high road leading from Thacheham towards London, namely on Monday next after the feast of St. Luke the evangelist in the 1st year of the reign of King Henry V. within the soil of the lord of Colthrop, and diverted the right course of the water which used to run between the metes and bounds of the said lordship of Colthrop and the lordship of Taccham, and forced the said water to run by the said ditch newly made and erected. Therefore it is ordered that the tithingman and the whole tithing do fill up and divert the said ditch and restore the said water to its ancient course. And nevertheless a writ is obtained against the said tenants for the said trespass. And it is ordered that the tithingman and the whole tithing inquire and certify the names of the said tenants at the next Court.

At a Court held on the 9th October in the 3rd year of the reign of King Henry V. [1415] the tithingman there comes with the whole tithing and presents that he gives to the lord for a cert called Hedsilver from the term of St. Martin last 3s. 5d.

At a Court held on the 12th September

in the 4th year of the reign of Henry V. [1416] the Homage present that hitherto Alice Abburbury, who held as free tenant of the lord five acres of land called Bradefordeslond in Colthrop, for which she rendered yearly homage, fealty, suit of Court and other services therein due, is dead: And they say that Thomas Chaucers occupies the said lands, but by what title they are ignorant. Therefore it is ordered that the bailiff distrain the said [Thomas] that he be at the next Court to show the evidences by which he holds the said lands.

At a Court held on the 29th January in the 9th year of the reign of King Henry V. [1422] the following record was entered on the roll. Whereas at the last preceding Court it was ordered that the whole homage there destroy and fill up a certain ditch newly constructed by the tenants of the abbot of Reading in Thacheham crossing the King's highway leading from Thacheham towards London, and restore the watercourse to the course in which it was accustomed to run, namely, between the metes and bounds of this lordship and of the lordship of Thacheham, which said watercourse the tenants of the said abbot in Thacheham aforesaid have diverted from its right course and made the said water to run into the aforesaid ditch to the serious damage of the lord, &c.: And whereas it is found by the whole homage there that it was ordered with the assent of William Stokes, steward of this manor, and Lawrence Drew, steward of the abbot of Reading, by the jurors, John Labell, Richard Cartere, John Boure, Thomas Chepman, Richard Boch and John Cake chosen on the part of the said abbot, and William Beel, Hugh Brasyere, Thomas Brasyere, William Godfader, Robert Rastewell and Roger Dippele chosen on the part of the lord of this manor, who ordered that the course of the water running at Palmereslane should be turned into its ancient course, namely in Holcroft, for that the King's highway in Palmereslane was under water on account of the said watercourse: Therefore let the proceeding

cease against the tithingman and the whole tithing of Colthrop respecting the same watercourse, &c. Thus the suit at law commenced in Colthrop Manor Court against the abbot of Reading, lord of the adjoining manor of Thatcham, was put an end to, and an entry of the agreement come to between the parties was placed on the roll of this Court.

APPENDIX CVII.

Court Rolls. 1605—1715.

[Translation of Extracts from some of the Court Rolls of Colthrop Manor in Mr. Mount's possession, between the years 1605 and 1715.]

1605.

m. 5. John Dible, Tithingman, gives to the lord for cert money for the whole tithing 3*s.* 5*d.*

The Jury for the King present that "les Stockes" within this view of frankpledge are not sufficiently made and repaired for the punishment of malefactors; therefore the inhabitants have incurred penalties according to the statute.

They also present that a common bridge on the high way called Greyes is much out of repair.

Ordered that no inhabitant within this view shall fish nor procure anyone else to fish in the common waters within the jurisdiction of this manor in spring time called the Ffence under a penalty of 3*s.* 4*d.*

Ordered that all the inhabitants of Colthrop whether free or customary tenants shall sufficiently repair and maintain those parts of the road leading from John Dibly's pool to a place called Aldershott which to each of them by common consent hereafter shall be allowed under a penalty of 1*s.*

Memorandum that the homage of their own motion without being required or directed by the lord or the steward of the Court amongst their presentments in the deed made at this Court, have inscribed these English words following, viz:—"Wee never did knowe that anie widdowe was dismissed of her widdowes estate except John Dibly's wief her husband never beinge taken tenante nether did the said Dibly's wief ever crave widdowes estate." But afterwards in the said Court the matter was respited by the homage, and at their special

request a day is given to them for better enquiring into it before the next Court.

m. 5*d.* Proviso relating to the holding by Rose Knight, widow, that if she shall marry any person or live unchastely or incontinently, that then her estate is to become void in law. Memorandum that it is agreed between the lord and Rose Knight that if by the custom of the manor no heriot ought to be paid for a widow after her death that then no heriot ought to be paid for the said Rose after her death.

At this Court comes Roger Knight, gentleman, and takes one messuage and one close next Colthrop Mill, to whom the lord granted the same to hold to the said Roger and Elienora his sister, now the wife of William Sotwell, Esq., for their joint lives and the lives of their survivor at the annual rent of 6*s.* and for a heriot when it happens 6*s.* 8*d.*, and rendering all services, and the said William Sotwell and Roger Knight gave to the lord for a fine 24*s.*

m. 6. That Mistress Smith provide a sufficient person to fill the office of tythingman of the manor within 6 days on pain of 5*l.*

John Harison, Steward.

1606.

Abraham Marshall fished divers times in the waters of the manor in the prohibited months contrary to the orders of this Court, therefore forfeits 40*s.* to the lord. The inhabitants of the manor shall make a sufficient bridge at Brooksbridge before June 24 next, the lord allowing the timber.

m. 6. — Cleve, gent., shall make a sufficient bank at the point the watercourse there

7ft. wide and no more, before St. Thomas' Day. Penalty 40s. Shall repair the grave injury done by him to the mill of Colthrop by turning the water away from the mill pond there, penalty 5*l.*; and shall throw down the *septuna*, Anglice the lock, by him made on the brook called Grayes streame to the great damage of the commonalty of the manor, penalty 40s.

m. 7. William Rabbetts, John Hassall, Lawrence Farrow, and divers others have suffered their hogs to be unwrung (*sic*, i.e. without nose rings) and have digged up our common at Mare ditch. We amerce them 4*d.* apiece, and order them and all others to wring their hogs within six days on pain of 6*d.* apiece for every hog unwrung.

The tenants agree that the farmer may water Aldershot (*sic*), and if it be damage to any he shall have recompence, and if it may not continue without prejudice to any it shall be forborne.

m. 10. The jury order the inhabitants of Thatcham to cleanse the ford by Till croft before June 24 next, penalty 20s.; and that Ashmore Green be scoured by same day, penalty 10s. John Awbery to hang the door by the high road within 10 days, penalty 3*s.* 4*d.*

Each inhabitant of Colthropp taking agistment shall forfeit 10s.

William Knight and Richard Carter shall view the watercourse by Long Acre, whether it has been amended by Robert Taylor: Robert shall keep it so, penalty 20s.

Abraham Marshall fished on his own authority the water of Colthrop, therefore in mercy 6*s.* 8*d.*

Examined by John Barksdale, Steward there.

m. 5. Arthur Cowper, gent., or his assigns shall sufficiently scour the watercourse running from the meadow of Ric. Smithe to the end of the orchard of Will. Dibly by St. Thomas the Apostle next; and shall make and repair all their ditches and bounds from the mote of Joan Brooke, widow, to the land

called Wyllis land, and from the meadow of Ric. Smithe between the lords demesne lands to the brook there, by the feast of All Saints.

1607. *October* [4 James I.].

Richard Tull took from the hands of the lord present here in Court a messuage and three crofts, to whom the lord by his steward granted seisin to hold to Richard Tull and John Tull his son for their lives successively at the lord's will according to the custom of the manor, by all charges, works, rents, &c., therefrom due; for fine and entry he gives the lord 48*s.*, &c.; Provided always and agreed between the lord and Richard that whereas Richard in the former copy was named second, that his wife at the time of his death shall not have any estate or interest by her widowhood in the premisses by reason of this copy which she ought to have had by virtue of the former copy, because it was so ordered by Alexander Choke, esq., by direction of Sir John Popham, Kt., Chief Justice of England, by virtue of a royal commission to him and others directed.

Similar entry concerning William Dibley.

1608. *October* 13 [5 James I.].

m. 4. The homage^f with the steward of the Court and in presence of John Hawkyngs, Master Davyes, rector of Shefford, and Master Watkyngs, rector of Frylsham, friends of John, according to the ordinance of the last Court, surveyed the close called Brasiers, and John's evidences to his pretended title to parcel thereof; and upon view of the close, hearing John, and evidences concerning the close, they present that John, for anything shown by him or brought to the notice of the homage, has not nor ought to have any part of the close as his free tenement. And as to the lands in the common field of Midgeham, lately in question between the lord and the said John, the lord afterwards recovered them at the common law.

^f The validity of any tenant's claim to a holding is jealously investigated by the homage no doubt with a double purpose—to guard and protect the lord's rights, and to prevent any tenant holding

by any other terms than those recognised by the custom of the manor by which they themselves were bound, and so securing an unfair advantage.

1613. 26 *September* [10 James I.].

m. 3. Sale by Arthur Cowper to Sir Francis Popham since the last Court of a close called Lane Close, lands called Strowdes, &c., and the bailiff is ordered to distrain for the reliefs due thereon.

A heriot of the best cow of Richard Smyth fell due to the lord since the last Court by reason of his death. Rose his widow claimed to hold the premises during her widowhood, but has since married Thos. Grey, clerk, so has forfeited her estate.

Richard Early, gent., encroached with his hedge and enclosed in his close called Trumpettes a small island parcel of the common marsh of Colthrop, the island being in occupation of Ric. Goddard, gent., Goddard to add the island to the common marsh before Easter on pain of 3s. 4d. Same Goddard ordered to turn the water-course by the place called the Bracket, at the end of his land called Trumpettes, into its right course by All Saints' next.

1614.

m. 3. Richard Goddard of Crookham, a free tenant, sold his lands as is said and afterwards died, but to whom the lands were sold the homage are ignorant; they are therefore desired to better inform themselves before the next Court.

1615.

m. 3d. The homage present that one Gobert since the feast of St. John the Baptist last unlawfully took one [a] trout in the lord's water to the prejudice of the hereditary lords and that Thomas Laylie, junior, about the same feast day unlawfully took fishes called crafishes in the same waters, and that Richard Marshall of Thatcham about the same day walked (*ambula-vit*) by the waters of the lord for the purpose of taking fishes with a little spear (*hastula*) called an angle; It was therefore ordered that all the tenants of the lord on the second Friday after Michaelmas Day next should assemble and by equal portions place piles and stakes [*stipites*] in the lord's waters so that those who are accustomed to take fishes there may be prevented.

Ordered that John Burges before Michaelmas Day next remove Thomas Kente and his wife and family from the cottage in which they live within the manor as under-tenant of John under the penalty of 10s. And that John Burges and his sub-tenant after this Court before they inhabit the cottage again shall be bound to William Waller the farmer of the manor house in 10s. that they, John Burges, and his sub-tenants of the cottage shall hold the parish of Thatcham and the neighbourhood of Colthrop indemnified against the sub-tenant and his wife and children becoming paupers and chargeable to the same place. And now it is agreed between the lord and the said John, and is ordered by the Court with the consent of the aforesaid John, that if the said John Burges or his under-tenants or any of them shall make default that immediately the cottage shall be pulled down without any objection of the said John or his sub-tenants. And further that the said John or his under-tenants will not turn on the common any beasts, besides pigs, geese, yearlings, and cocks and hens, nor prevent the beasts of any tenants of the lord from pasturing on the common.

1616. *September* 19 [13 James I.].

m. 3d. William Knight, customary tenant, granted license to let to farm his customary tenements or part thereof, except the chief messuage, to any honest sub-tenant he likes for 7 years, if he live so long. The lord pardoned William the fine for this license, saving always to the lord and his heirs all rents, &c., hereafter due.

1619. *April* 9 [17 James I.].

m. 3d. The homage present that Thomas Tovie, clerk [the vicar], who held certain lands called Medlies in Colthrop containing 12 acres at the annual rent of 16d., &c., died since the last Court and that the lands by the law of England descended to Grace, now the wife of Richard Tomlyn, Esq., and Avis, the daughters and heirs of Thomas Tovie; and that Richard Tomlyn afterwards, as it is said, acquired the portion of Avis to himself and heirs.

And a day is given to the homage to more fully enquire into the matter before the next Court.

And that John Brooks about the 20th March last cut the branches of one Elm formerly planted on the waste of the lord next the house in which John lived, to the value of 2*d.* And because a servant of William Knight had previously cut some other boughs of the same tree in right of the lord and the said John Brooks here in Court to make amends for his transgression paid to the lord 1*d.*, therefore his transgression is forgiven.

1620.

m. 2. Reliefs due on death or alienation of Thomas Tovie, clerk, on alienation by Sir Francis Popham to John Curr not paid. Enquiry.

1621. *October 23* [18 James I.].

m. 1. John Burges and Agnes his wife, because they did not permit Robert Tull to live in a cottage by the common pound according to a condition mentioned at the last Court—have not paid the rent according to a second condition—and have not repaired the said cottage according to a third condition—but this very day before the Court began have received into the said cottage one Richard Horneblow lately attainted of felony and now of evil repute; therefore the possession of John and Agnes and their assigns in the premisses ceases from now. And it is now agreed between them, the lord and Vincent Mackrell, that Vincent shall hold the cottage for 40 years if John and Agnes live so long, paying the lord 5*s.* yearly at the Annunciation and Michaelmas, and to John and Agnes 10*s.* yearly, the first payment to commence at the first of those feasts after Hornblow and his family are removed from the cottage. If Agnes survive John she shall re-enter and hold the cottage for her life by the above rent of 5*s.* But because Vincent in this same Court afterwards refuses so to hold and repair the premisses and to relinquish them to Agnes after his repairs so done, the above agreement ceases. Let entry into

the premisses be made on behalf of the lord and conference be had with the lord's counsel.

The bank of Richard Perriman's land at its lower end by the watercourse at a place called 'the Wytch' is not sufficiently scoured and repaired, by default whereof the watercourse here runs over the manor and upon the way there to the prejudice of the lord, his tenants and neighbour. Perriman ordered to amend it by St. Thomas the Apostle's day or forfeit 3*s.* 4*d.* to the lord.

m. 1*d.* Similarly he to repair at a place called Littlemore adjoining the road leading to London.

Richard Pocock to repair the encroachment made by him upon the common of the tenants of the manor at a place called Trumpat by the Nativity of St. John the Baptist under penalty of forfeiting 3*s.* 4*d.*

Homage ordered by St. Andrew's day next to survey the metes and bounds of the lands of lord Norris and of the lord of this manor at the place called Aldershot, where by the overflow of waters from the lord's land they are destroyed, and to certify at next Court.

1623.

m. 2. View of frankpledge in first Court Baron after death of Thomas Dolman, Esq.

William Knight, customary tenant, excused from attendance because he is at Westminster giving evidence in pursuance of a subpoena of the lord the King.

Relief of 16*d.* is in arrear after death of Thomas Tovie, clerk, therefore let a conference be made with Richard Tomlyn, Esq., now tenant of the free lands of Thomas Tovie by what title he holds.

At this Court Agnes Dyblie, widow and relict of John Dyblie deceased, her late husband, who held, &c., one cottage and curtilage and 4 acres of meadow land, is admitted tenant during widowhood, and because it was not found that mention was made of the death of said John in the roll of the preceding Court, the Homage are ordered to enquire before the next Court concerning a heriot payable on his death.

At this Court the lord commands his bailiff to provide (*merimium*) timber towards repairing the common pound of this manor, and each inhabitant is to contribute to the rate for making the same.

Thomas Blackman appointed tithingman, which by turn belongs to the tenement he holds, having begged to be excused on account of his age is desired to agree with someone else for this time—all which he refused to do, in contempt of Court. Fined 20s. and the King's justices to be informed of this against the next general sessions of the peace.

1624.

m. 1. Land in Poughley Mead, parcel of the manor, held by William Diblye.

Richard Horneblow is attainted of felony, and an arrangement made with John and Agnes Burgis.

Thomas Blackman and John Freeman refusing to pay their proportion of rate for repair of the pound, they are fined 20s. and 3s. 4d. respectively, to be distrained for.

m. 2d. Churchwardens of Thatcham free tenants of Colthrop manor.

Katherine Ffoster *alias* Smyth, widow, and Margaret Hawkyns, widow, are customary tenants through their widowhood.

John Pocock incroaches upon a small island of the waste called Colthrop marsh to the prejudice of the lord and the injury of the lord's tenants who had the right of pasture, therefore the bailiff is ordered to re-enter the island to the use of the lord and his tenants according to the custom of the manor, and the bailiff is to give notice to John Pocock and admonish him to remove the encroachment.

1625. *April* 12 [22 James I.].

m. 2d. Henry Smyth, tenant of the heirs or assigns of the late Earl of Berks, deceased, of land called Hitchmans, has not made up his hedge nor cut the branches of the willows growing in his hedge between Hitchman's and the lord's water called Aldershot, and that the willow branches in the past two years have so grown into the lord's said

water called Aldershot, that it is diverted on to the lord's land to the extent of 8 perches (*anglice* luggs) in length and one perch in width, and the said Smyth unjustly entered the land aforesaid and made hay of the grass growing there to his own use to the prejudice of the lord's inheritance. The lord's bailiff ordered to enter the said land and to cut and carry to the lord's use the grass hereafter growing there, and to give Smyth notice if he do not desist and make up his hedge, a writ will be taken against him at common law.

1627. *October* 1 [3 Charles I.].

m. 16. Richard Periman acknowledged that he holds freely of the lord by several rents of 4s. 6d. and 3s. certain lands, &c., lately John Curr's, Senior, in Colthrop, specified in the Court Roll of 12 October, 22 James I., and John Deane, Steward of the Court, testifies in court that he since that court received at Westminster from Periman to the use of Humfray Dolman, esq., and afterwards paid to the same Humfray two several reliefs of 4s. 6d. and two other several reliefs of 3s. due by the alienations of John Curr and the death of William Periman.

Margaret Hawkyns, widow, who held a toft, &c., of the lord during her widowhood and while she remained chaste, according to the custom of the manor, having died since last court, the best animal or good is due for heriot, but what it is is not known, as she died at Cheveley without the manor. The homage offered the steward further to present that Margaret's executor ought to enjoy the premisses for a certain term called an "executor's yere." But as no executor or administrator appeared, no heriot appears, and the lord is not present at this Court, examination of the premisses as to a heriot and "an executor's year" is by the Steward deferred to the next court, and he commands Thomas Tull, to whom the reversion of the premisses is granted, to enter therein and retain possession to his own use and impound the beasts of any one claiming "an executor's yere" if found on any part thereof.

1630. *October 20* [6 Charles I.].

m. 15. *Essoins*. John Tulle, tenant by copy, essoined because his household (*famuli*) are sick. Richard Dybley, resident (*resiant*), essoined by Susan Dybley his mother. John Winchcomb, esquire, free tenant, essoined by the court because he is in prison at the Fleet, &c., &c.

Richard Perryman *unus Gromatorum* [one of the yeomen?] of our lord the king of the Guard of our lord the king, who held freely of the lord of this manor the tenements specified since last court by misfortune and against his will was immersed in the water of Kennet by the place called Hambridge and so died, whereby reliefs fall to the lord, &c. Elizabeth and Dorothy Perryman his daughters are his next heirs and of the ages of 4 and 1½ years respectively.

Because the beasts called 'Rotherbeasts' have lately done great destruction of the quick (*viventium*) hedges in or by the common lanes of Colthrop, the Court orders that no tenant or inhabitant of Colthrop shall in future permit any of his beasts called Rotherbeasts to go at large and feed in the lanes in Colthrop on penalty of 12*d.* for each beast each time.

1631. *October 22* [7 Charles I.].

Essoins. John Winchcombe, esq., free tenant essoined by the Court because he is in the prison of our lord King called the Fleet. Elizabeth and Dorothy Perryman, heirs of Richard Perryman, deceased, free tenant, essoined by John Aberie their sub-tenant, John Freeman, free tenant of a small pihel of land at Ayshmoore Green essoined by Richard Bushnell, Thomas Tull, tenant by indenture essoined by his elder son, the wardens of the parish church of Thatcham free tenants for part of the churchyard door of the church aforesaid as is said by the annual rent of 1*d.*, essoined. Thomas Burges resident (*resiant*) and tenant at will essoined by the Court on account of his old age. The wardens of the parish church of Thacham who hold freely part of the door (*janua*) of the parish church

aforesaid, as is said by the yearly rent of 1*d.*, suit of Court, &c., did not appear at this Court, and the homage is commanded to enquire better what the wardens aforesaid hold of the lord of this manor.

1632. *October 10th* [8 Charles I.].

m. 15*d.* In presence of said Humfry Dolman, before John Dean, gent., Steward there.

The homage present on the evidence of John Aberie tithingman that two oxen of William Knight's customary tenant in April last were feeding on and ate down the shoots of the quick hedges growing in and by the common lane of the manor called London way contrary to the order of the Court of 28 October, 6 Car. I., and that being informed of the premisses by Aberie Knight, said he would justify it. Therefore William forfeits the penalty of the order, viz., 2*s.*

Richard Pocock since last Court placed his sheep feeding herbage and grass in Pofley meade, the common meadow, where of right he has no pasture or common of pasture but only the first crop of a parcel of meadow there, to the prejudice of the hereditary lord and the grave injury of the lord's tenants. Let conference be had with the lord's learned counsel.

Because William Knight, customary tenant, is essoined by grace of the Court because he is ill, and so cannot prosecute the pretended custom of this manor for an executor's year, the matter is further respited to next Court.

A question arose whether a tenement lately customary called Owsell's situate at Midgeham, a free tenement there and customary tenements called Brasiers and another at Midgeham, are within the tithing of this manor; whereof there seems no doubt because those tenements are parcel of Colthrop manor and the tenants thereof do suit at the manor Court, and because Richard Dancastell, tenant of a tenement of this manor situate at Henwick, does suit at the Court of this manor and did service to its tithingman and because his predecessors did the same.

1635. *April 24* [11 Charles I.].

m. 14. At this Court the homage offered the following presentment in English, viz.—“Item we present an executor year to hold after widow's estate according to our custom and a herriot then due to the lord of the manor”—which presentment the steward, as far as in him is, refuses and respited till the lord himself be personally present in Court and till the premisses be further examined by the Court.

The homage are ordered on St. Peter's day next before 7 in the morning to assemble at 'Sagecrosse' within this manor, and then and there shall together view the watercourses of Vincent Mackrell, Richard Catmer and Robert Taylor by the place called Hilcroft, and Samuel de Luke's watercourse by the place called Medlies, and another watercourse of Taylor's at Longacre and by William Knight's land, and at the next Court are to present whether Mackrel and the others sufficiently scoured their watercourses before St. Andrew's day last past according to the order of the last Court; each juror who fails in the premisses to forfeit 12*d.* They are also to view and present whether Robert Small sufficiently repaired the watercourse which he wrongfully diverted into the common marsh of the manor before the same feast.

The jury by next Court to survey all marshy places and *lutosos* (*anglice* called Fords) in or by the highways, lanes, and waste grounds within the jurisdiction of this view of frankpledge, and to present the names of those who ought to scour and repair those places in respect of their tenements.

1636. *October 24* [12 Car. I.].

m. 12. The jury according to the order of the last Court held 24 April, 11 Charles I., present on oath that 3*s.* 5*d.* cert money payable to the lord's use yearly at Michaelmas is to be levied on different tenements as herein specified. Also 2*d.* was usually paid from the little cottage by the common pound for the collector of the said several payments, for his trouble.

John Averie, a juror, here present in Court and now for many years resident within the

jurisdiction of this view of frankpledge, is elected tithingman for this next turn and the steward in full Court declares him so elected and thereupon offers him a New Testament to take his oath thereupon for execution of that office. And the jury present and the steward records that Averie absolutely refuses in full Court to take the oath or exercise the office, in contempt of the Court, and left the rest of the jury being together at the table before the steward and sits by the fire in the same house where the Court was held, and Averie though called by proclamation by direction of the steward did not come to the residue of the jury before the steward before this Court ended. The steward imposes a fine of 53*s.* 4*d.* on Averie for the contempt aforesaid.

m. 12. Thomas Tull tenant by indenture of tenements called Owsells and Brasiers at Midgeham, parcel of this manor, caused to be shown in Court a writing on paper, *anglice* “Midgeham, Thomas Tull, constable for Owsells, Thomas Lewcas, Tithingman;” and says in Court that he was thus elected constable at the Court of view of frankpledge of Willascourt, Esq., lately held at in co. Berks, which said Court was lately acquired of the late King James, as it is said, and Tull thereupon pretends he is discharged from the service of the King at the view of frankpledge of this manor of Colthrop and from the office of tithingman there, in respect of the tenements aforesaid; which the steward of this Court does not hold sufficient in law to discharge Tull from those services. Let conference be had with the lord's counsel learned in the law.

John Freeman, free tenant of land at Colthrop, lives at Mapul Durham, ten thousand paces away, appeared at this Court and other previous Courts. The lord at his request of his special grace discharges him from attendance at the three next Courts on payment of 1*d.* for his essoin at each of them.

Homage present that John Winchcomb, esq. [deceased] and others, and the wardens of the parish church of Thatcham, are free tenants of this manor, &c.

m. 12*d.* The homage present for a perpetual memorial of the matter that by an

old composition formerly made between the lord of this manor and the inhabitants of Thatcham one penny was to be paid yearly to the lord of this manor for the watercourse diverted by Henly Corner upon the lord's waste ground called Chapel Marsh. John Averie ordered to demand and receive the penny immediately after each Michaelmas from the tithingman or any other inhabitant of Thatcham.

A common way is, and (for a time that the memory of man runs not to the contrary) has been, and ought to be, through the meadow called West meade and through the lands of Francis Biggs to the lane there, and that Biggs' predecessors made and of right ought to make two little bridges on their lands in the way aforesaid. Biggs ordered to make the said little bridges before St. Andrew's Day, penalty 12*d.*

— Burd of Midgeham lately ploughed more than half the land of one "le Linchard" in the common field of Midgeham in two places between land in his occupation and the lord's lands, and cut down thorn trees growing on the lord's land in both places, and threw some of the thorns on the lord's land there to the prejudice of the lord's inheritance. John Averie in convenient time before the next Court of this manor shall give Burd in the house he inhabits in Midgeham notice of the next Court day here, and the homage before the end of that Court shall survey the premisses and shall cause to be enrolled at the next Court the true bounds between le Linchard belonging to the lord and Burd's land.

The homage offer this presentment, "We present an executor's year to be holden after widow's estate according to our custom," which the steward denies to be true. William Knight, foreman of the jury, and the rest assert to the steward they are prepared with their witnesses to prove the pretended custom: the evidence of which witnesses in full Court declared the steward reduced to writing and after the Court is ended delivered it to the lord for further consideration by next Court. The homage did not seek their witnesses to be sworn, therefore the steward did not minister the oath to them.

1647. *November 24.*

M. 11. Thomas Buckeridge, gent. [4*l.*], who diverted the watercourse out of its right course, has not repaired it according to the order of the last Court, therefore he has forfeited the penalty as above.

John Smith [2*s.* 6*d.*] and Thomas Kelsey [2*s.* 6*d.*] chased and killed a hare the 21st day of this instant November, therefore in mercy as above.

John Aylinge, gent., shot an arrow and killed a partridge contrary to the form of the statute: forfeits as above [10*s.*].

John Reade and — Taylin ordered to scour the ditches between Peareman's meade and the Millmeade by St. Thomas' Day next, under pain of 3*s.* 4*d.*

John Awbery ordered to place a foot-bridge between Hawcroft and John Hawkins' meadow by St. Andrew's Day under pain of 3*s.* 4*d.*

1652.

m. 9. Presentment that Sara Read the wife of John Read be admonished for scolding.

That all the watercourses and ditches next adjoining to any comon highway within this manor be clensed and skowred before the first day of December next and be from tyme to tyme kept skowred on pain of 12*d.* a pole for every pole undone by the severall owners. And that a pair of stocks be made.

The homage doe present uppon their oathes as followeth:—

That Roger Knight, Esq., John Winchcomb, Esq., Francis Biggs, gent., William Rymes, Richard Dibly, William Parsons, tenants of this manor that did not apeare at this Court nor were essoined and were therefore every of them amerced 6*d.*

[Lists of Freehold tenants, of tenants by copy of Court Roll, and of Leaseholders with particulars of their holdings are entered on this roll, and the rents they pay.]

That the bownds of the manor are from Stony Lane end southwards to Marditch, from thence to Rainsfords and soe to Midgeham Marshe and thence to a feild called the Lye, and then to the north corner of a feild

called Woodcroft and thence westward to Cavies gate, and from thence to the north end of Long-grove and soe a long Dirty lane to Stony Lane.

m. 9d. That by custome they are to have a widdowes estate after the decease of every tenant by copy and an executor's yeare, and if a tenant die before the five and twentieth day of March the tenant is to hold it vntill Michs. following, if on the said five and twentieth day or after then untill Michs. come twelve moneth and the lord to have a hariot uppon every decease.

That the farmer is to provide a dinner for the lord, the steward and the jurie att every Court.

That the farmer is to haue the breach of Potley Mead.

That the gates att the Mill Lane end ought to be maintained and kept by the farmer of Colthrop.

Thomas Barnes sworn heywood [hayward] and ordered that the farmer pay him his fees.

1654⁵.

m. 7. Presentment that John Read the younger on Trinity Sunday last past in Little-moore pidle in Colthrop in the parish of Thatcham in the county of Berks wthin the Jurisdiction of this Court about eight of the clock in the morning in the day aforesaid wth force of armes did make an assault and affray upon the person and body of Mary Barnes, wife of Thomas Barnes of Colthrop aforesaid, and wth great violence did attempt to have ravisht her.

Thomas Smith chosen tythingman for Giles' landhowse and ordered to take his oath to supply the s^d office wthin six dayes on pain of five pounds.

Wee present Joseph Read for makeing a rescue from Thomas Barnes his daughter (i.e. Barnes' daughter) and amerce him fower pence.

Thomas Barnes continued hayward.

Wee desire that the lord of the mannor will allow tymber according to a former presentment to make a pare of stocks and

that the tythingman may see the chardge defrayed and be paid out of a tything rate.

For the Court Baron it is presented as followeth :—

Wee present the head silver due to the lord to be three shillings fower pence.

Wee present the quit rents due to the lord of this mannor 40s. 2d.

That the constable of Thacham is to pay a peny a yeare to the lord of this mannor and is in arreare two shillings fower pence.

Wee present that there ought to be but one comoner upon one liveing according to an auncient order, and that John Read the elder hath forfeited 12d. and John Read the younger 6d. for breaking the said order.

That John Bishop the younger hath stopped up the Church way leading out of Brookses pidle into Piles. Wee order him to lay it open before Michs. next on pain of tenn shillings.

That Abraham Marshall, William Tull of Ransford and John Chandler hath fished the lord's and tenant's comon water, wee therefore amerce every of them twenty shillings.

m. 8. Presentment that William Smith's children did rescue their father's cattell from the heyward and was therefore amerced twelve pence.

Wee amerce John Read the younger twelve pence for a pownd breach done by William Browne his kindsman.

For the Court Baron it is presented as followeth :—

That the constable of Thacham towne is to pay to the lord of this mannor yearly a peny for a watercourse that runs downe Stony lane and that the towne is in arrear 2s. 4d.

That the lord of this mannor ought to have the first draught of fishing in all the river from Mare Ditch to Colthrop Mill on the first of March or any tyme after, and that the soile and water running through the wast along Ashmore Streame belongs to the lord of this mannor.

⁵ N.B. This Court Roll is in English.

Wee present Abraham Marshall for fishing in the lord's water and amerce him 2s. 6d. and order him to do soe [no] more wthout the lord's leave on pain of forty shillings.

1707. *October 3* [6 Anne].

m. 17. Jurors for the Queen and the homage present that they give to the lord of the manor for the time being of old right 3s. 3d. yearly for a common fine.

They ought to dine at the day and place where the manor Courts are held at the lord's expense.

The road to the church from the mill as far as Dibley bridge to be repaired by the inhabitants of the same tithing before 14 October inst., penalty 12d.

The bank to be repaired from Dibley bridge westward to the place called the Point by W^m Foard before said day.

Edward Pocock, gent., presented for erecting a weir (*cataractæ*) and diverting the watercourse to the damage of the tenants of the manor.

The bounds between Thatcham and Colthrop called Meerditch to be repaired by the inhabitants there by Oct. 14 inst.

Edward Pocock presented for making a way to drive his flocks from Mereditch to the place called Trumpetts to the damage of the tenants; in mercy 1d. for each beast so by him driven hereafter.

The lord of the manor ought to allow timber for making and repairing the foot-bridges and common pound of this tithing.

Tenants by copy of court roll and by leases for term of lives ought to have sound timber for repair of the premisses by assignment.

John Barnes, customary tenant, died since last Court, and the widow ought to hold his tenement during her life.

1708. *October 13*.

m. 18. Jury and homage present that they give the lord yearly 2s. 11d. for a common fine.

At this Court Sir Jonathan Raimond, knt. [12d.], William Brimley [12d.], Simon White [12d.], Nicholas Holloway [6d.] owe suit of Court and made default. Therefore each

of them in mercy as (*i.e.*, to the amount that) appears above their heads respectively.

1709. [8 Anne.]

m. 19. John Pearce elected tithingman but not sworn: ordered to take the oath of office within a month under penalty of 5l.

1710. *October 25* [9 Anne].

m. 20. Jury present that the present occupier of a message and lands called Rainsfords within the manor of Crookham, Berks, wrongfully used a way for driving flocks (*anglice*, a drift way) from a place called Mare ditch within this manor, to a place called Trumpetts parcel of Rainsfords aforesaid adjoining Colthrop manor, to the damage of the tenants of the said manor. Ordered not so to drive them hereafter on penalty of 1s. for each beast driven by that way in future.

The occupier of Rainsfords aforesaid wrongfully erected a weir (*cataractum*) there, whereby the watercourse is diverted from its old course, to the damage of the tenants of the lord of this manor.

A yearly rent of 12s. is wont to be paid the lord of this manor for a certain farm in Midgeham, lately in the occupation of John Hawkins and now of John Hillersdon, esq., or his sub-tenant.

1711. [10 Anne].

m. 21. *Essoins*. Sir Jematt Raymond, knight, Simon White, Thomas Shirley and Thomas Reade and others essoined. [Similar entries as in the last roll as to the occupier of Rainsfords.]

Joseph Whods ought to repair his boundaries between his appleyard and the place called Holy Croft within this manor by November 5 next under penalty of 5s. for each pole (*polo*) thereof defective.

The lord of the manor ought to allow timber for repair of Dibley bridge within the manor and the tenants there are wont to find workmen in this behalf.

That the watercourse from the meadow of Sir Jonathan Raymond within the manor

be cleansed by Nov. 5 next under penalty of 5s. per pole for default.

1712. [11 Anne.]

m. 22.

[Entries as above concerning occupier of Rainsfords.]

1713. [12 Anne.]

m. 23. That the occupier of Rainsford has done injury by erecting an outlet (*emissarium*) by which the water there is diverted from the mill and from the old course, to the damage of the inhabitants of Colthrop.

1714. [1 George I.]

m. 24. That the common pound needs repair.

Ordered that no one hereafter put a dunghill on the common of this manor under penalty of 10s.

1715. [2 George I.]

m. 25. The occupier of Rainsford aforesaid has wrongfully erected a weir there whereby the watercourse is diverted from the old course to the damage of the tenants of the lord of the manor. Ordered that it be rectified in future under penalty of 5*l*.

That the common pound needs repair, and the lord of the manor is wont to allow timber in that behalf.

That the footway from Dibley bridge to the mill be repaired by 5 Nov. next on pain of 2s. per pole in default.

APPENDIX CVIII.

The Manor of Colthrop.

[Table of the Court Rolls showing approximately the names of the chief Lords, and some of the Sub-lords, Stewards, and Tithingmen; also the places of deposit of the Court Rolls.]

<i>Dates of Court Rolls.</i>	<i>Chief Lord's Name.</i>	<i>Sub-lord's Name.</i>	<i>Where Court Roll to be found.</i>
	Count of Evreux, 1086 Robert Achard, <i>ante</i> 1118 Robert Achard (son) William Achard (son), <i>cir.</i> 1166 to <i>q. cir.</i> 1197 William Achard (son) Robert Achard (brother), 1229 Peter Achard, <i>ante</i> 1278 Peter Achard (son), 1278 Robert Achard, <i>ante</i> 1299 Robert Achard (son), 1318	Hugh de Britinoll	The Rolls in respect of these years have not been found.
	Joan Achard (daughter), 1353, married Sir Peter de la Mare, 1354	Sir Richard de Fokerham, 1318 John de Fokerham, <i>ante</i> 1349 Isabella de Penlegh, wife of Richard de Penlegh, 1349 Hugh de Monyngton, William Northlegh, John Gonyz, and John Heyrewent, <i>post</i> 1349 William le Wayte and others, <i>ante</i> 1364 Henry de Aldrington and wife, <i>post</i> 1364	The Court Rolls in respect of these years have not been found.
1367, March 25, May 23, July 7, July ..., Nov. 2; 1368 ^k , Dec. 11; 1369, April 3, Sept. 22; 1370, April 5, June 5, Oct. 22; 1371, Jan. 18, May 10, August 9, Dec. 13	Sir Peter de la Mare		Public Record Office.

ⁱ 1367. *Tithingman*, John Fryday.

^k 1368. *Do.*, Stephen Crouk, Nicholaus Pycher.

<i>Dates of Court Rolls.</i>	<i>Chief Lord's Name.</i>	<i>Sub-lord's Name.</i>	<i>Where Court Roll to be found.</i>
1372, July 22, Dec. 3 ; 1373, April 17, June 11, Sept. 29 ; 1374 ^l , May 4, July 1, Nov. 25 ; 1375 ^m , (Wednesday after the feast of St. Dunstan, 49 Edward III. ; 1376, Feb. 4, June 5 1398 ⁿ , Monday after 24th June	Sir Thomas de la Mare (son of Sir Peter), Knight of the Shire, 1379-1383	Elizabeth Loveday Ditto Thomas Overey and Constantia his wife, ante 1394 John Shilford John Elmere, John Campden, Thomas Ailliward, and William Norton, clerks, post 1398 John Morys, Warden and Scholars of Winchester College	Public Record Office. Winchester College. Public Record Office.
1402			
1404 ; 1406 ; 1407 ; 1408 ; 1409 ; 1410, March 8 ; 1411, Dec. 17 ; 1412, Sept. 19 ; 1413 1413 ; 1414, Oct. 4 ; 1415 ; 1416, Sept. 13, Oct. 9 ; 1417 ; 1418 : 1419 ; 1420 ; 1421 ^o , June 7 ; 1422, Jany. 29 ; 1423 ; 1424 : ? 1424 ; 1425 ; 1426 ; 1427 ; 1428 : 1429 ; 1430 ; 1432 ; 1434 ; 1435 : 1436 ; 1437 ; 1439 ; 1440 ; 1442 : 1443 ; 1445 ; 1446 ; 1447 ; 1448 : 1449 1450 ; 1451 ; 1452 ; 1453 ; 1455 ; 1456 ; 1457 ; 1458 ; 1459-60 : 1461 ; 1462 ; 1463 ; 1464 : 1465 ; 1466 ; 1467 ; 1468, 1469 : 1471 1474 ; 1475 ; 1476 ; 1477 ; 1478 ; 1481 ; 1483 ; 1484 ; 1490 ; 1496 : 1497 ; 1498 ; 1499 ; 1503 ; 1504 1505 ; 1506 ; 1507 ; 1509 ; 1510 ; 1512 1512 ; 1515 ; 1517 ; 1519 ; 1521-2 : 1538 ; 1543 ; 1544 ; 1545 ; 1546	Robert de la Mare, Knight of the Shire, 1413-1417 Sir Thomas de la Mare, Knight of the Shire, 1473 Sir Thomas de la Mare, 1500 Elizabeth de la Mare, daughter of John de la Mare, son (dying in his father's lifetime) of Sir Thomas de la Mare, and her husband, Sir George Forster in her right Thomas Dolman, 1553 John Dolman, 1576 Humfrey Dolman, post 1603 Thomas Dolman, Esq. Humfrey Dolman Humfrey Dolman Ditto Sir Thomas Dolman, son of Humfrey Dolman, post 1642 [another] Sir Thomas Dolman, son of Sir Thomas Dolman	1422. Robert Thurburn, Warden and the Scholars of Winchester College Public Record Office. Winchester College. Public Record Office. Winchester College. Public Record Office. John Herdson John Deane, 1605 to 1637 Mr. Mount's Deeds at Wasing Place.	
1605, Oct. 4 1606, Oct. 1 ; 1607, Oct. 13 ; 1613, Sept. 26 ; 1614, Oct. 7 ; 1615, Sept. 19 ; 1619, April 9 ; 1620, Oct. 23 1623, Oct. 14 1624, April 12, Oct. 11 ; 1627, Oct. 1 ; 1630, Oct. 20 1631, Oct. 22 1632, Oct. 10 1635, April 24 1636, Oct. 24 ; 1637 1647 ^p , April 27, Nov. 24 1652 ; 1653 ^q 1654 1707 ^r , Oct. 3 ; 1708, Oct. 13			

^l 1374, Nov. *Tithingman*. Thomas Crouk.^m 1375. *Do.*, Henry Theecher.ⁿ 1398. *Do.*, John Hawkyn.^o 1421. *Steward*, Richard Wallop^p 1647. *Steward*, John Berksdale.^q 1652-3-4. *Do.*, John Harison.^r 1707-1715. *Do.*, John Dalby.

<i>Date of Court Rolls.</i>	<i>Chief Lord's Name.</i>	<i>Sub-lord's Name.</i>	<i>Where Court Roll to be found.</i>
1709 Dolman (son of John Dolman, brother of Sir Thomas Dolman)		Mr. Mount's Deeds at Wasing Place
1710, Oct. 25 : 1711 : 1712 : 1713 : 1714 : 1715	1722. General Richard Waring		
	1737. William Ball Waring, Esq.		
	1746. Mrs. Gore		
	1759. Sir Archer Croft, Bart.		
	1792. Sir John Croft, Bart.		

INDEX NOMINUM.

In the following Index *p.* or *pp.* refers to the pages of the Text, Vol. I., and *App.* to the pages of the Appendices, Vol. II. The following are the abbreviations used: ChW for Church Warden; lay subs. for 'lay subsidies'; prsnt. for presentments in the Court Rolls.

Although only a single reference to the page is given, it will be found that frequently the name occurs two or three times, and sometimes more, in that page.

- ABBURBURY, Richard: witness 1409-31 *App.* 222, 163
 ,, Lady Alice: 1411-16 *p.* 352 *App.* 332, 333
 Aberie, John: ChW 1575, 1576 *p.* 184
 ,, William: ChW 1614 *p.* 185
 ,, John: tithing man 1631-36 *App.* 339, 340
 ,, Cf. Aubery and Awbery
 Able, John: *ditto* widow: tenants 1661-67 *App.* 281, 282
 Absolon, John: juror 1450 *App.* 224
 Achard, Robert: 1115 *p.* 340 *App.* 309
 ,, Richard, William, Peter, &c.: 1226-1353
 ,, *pp.* 30, 340, 341, 342, *App.* 309
 ,, Pedigree of Family: *p.* 310
 Acton, Henry: bequest 1557 *p.* 323
 Addames, William: and wife Alice: 1600 *App.* 236
 Adderbury, Richard: 1395 *App.* 220
 Adlard (Athelard), Richard: tenant 1548 *App.* 302
 Adnams, Joseph: 1803; *ditto* Alfred: 1807 *p.* 68 *App.* 177
 Ælfeah, Ealdorman: and Ælfsith 975 *pp.* 16, 17 *App.* 2, 3
 Aileward, Thomas: 1398-1402 *pp.* 347, 348 *App.* 312, 313, 314
 Ailwyne, Peter: 1313-16 *App.* 20, 21
 ,, John: 1367; *ditto* Julian: 1423 *App.* 323, 42
 Alebury, Stephen: defendant 1373 *App.* 328
 Albeneio, Nigel de: 1080 *p.* 84
 Aldridge, John of Crookham: 1549 *p.* 270
 Aldrington, Henry of Colthrop: 1364 *p.* 347
 Aldworth, Richard: 1668-70 *p.* 327 *App.* 283
 Alexander, John: 1300-16 *App.* 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 30
 ,, Henry (Alisaundre): deacon 1312 *p.* 38 *App.* 35
 ,, Thomas (Alysandre): 1316-44 *pp.* 36, 260 *App.* 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 218
 Allburn, Roger: lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
 Allyn, Richard: 1597 *p.* 119 *App.* 83
 ,, John: presentment 1600 *App.* 276
 Allen, widow: 1783 *App.* 132
 Alman, Simon: witness 1413 *App.* 37
 Alright, John: tenant 1548 *App.* 302
 Alveton, John: King's Escheator 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 Aluric of Taceham (Domesday): *p.* 21
 Alwi, Ceuresbert (Domesday): *pp.* 7, 20, 241 *App.* 4
 Alwyne, Thomas: lay subs. 1332 *p.* 215
 Alwood, Richard: curate 1529-31 *p.* 180 *App.* 78
 Amyand, George son of Claudius: purchases Chamber-house 1748 *pp.* 63, 310
 ,, Sir George: 1771 *pp.* 63, 311
 ,, Pedigree of Family: *App.* 270
 Amyce, Sir Roger: 1557 *p.* 354 *App.* 319, 320
 Andrew, Peter: lay subs. 1309 *p.* 56 *App.* 19
 ,, John: 1388; *ditto* Juliana: 1432 *App.* 29, 40
 Angel, Richard: 1661; *ditto* widow: 1697 *App.* 281, 294
 Annesly, John de: 1327 *App.* 212
 ,, Dr. Martin: 1747 *p.* 228
 Ansculfi, Ghilo frater (Domesday): *p.* 7
 Appleford, Jordan de: first vicar 1317 *pp.* 37, 54, 98, 103, 104, 107, 179 *App.* 35, 71, 74
 Arle, John: witness 1431-46 *p.* 195 *App.* 42, 161
 Armstrong, Benjamin John: curate 1873 *p.* 182
 Arnaway, William: lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 ,, Agnes: 1381 *App.* 27
 Arnold, John: 1831-33 *App.* 155, 135
 Arundell, Thos.: 1472-76 *pp.* 202, 205 *App.* 42, 43, 162
 ,, John: 1665-67 *p.* 120 *App.* 89
 ,, John: 1783; Joseph: 1837 *p.* 225 *App.* 139, 151
 Astley, John: lawsuit 1570-90 *p.* 291-3 *App.* 254-6
 Atte-aker, William: lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 ,, -berne, John: 1304-42 *App.* 18, 19, 24, 25, 32
 ,, ,, Richard: 1365-82 *pp.* 53, 55, 262 *App.* 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, 219, 220
 ,, -boure, Thomas: 1336-42 *pp.* 52, 53 *App.* 24, 25
 ,, -chambre, John: lay subs. 1327 *p.* 215
 ,, ,, Elienora: lay subs. Edw. III. *pp.* 56, 54
 ,, ,, William: *ditto* Thomas: 1344-49 *App.* 218, 25, 219
 ,, -chapel, Margaret: 1327-32 *pp.* 53, 54, 215
 ,, -cok, Edward: 1412 *App.* 41
 ,, -combe, Roger: *ditto* Letitia: 1309-30 *App.* 18, 31
 ,, -felde, Ralph: lay subs. 1327-32 *p.* 215
 ,, -ferne, Thomas: lay subs. 1327 *p.* 215
 ,, -ford, Ralph: lay subs. 1300 *p.* 343, 54
 ,, ,, Richard: burgage 1446 *p.* 193 *App.* 159, 160
 ,, -fortye, John: grant by 1340 *p.* 53 *App.* 25
 ,, -friithe, John: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271
 ,, -gidiehale, John: 1327 *App.* 215
 ,, -eidihale, William: 1357 *App.* 273
 ,, -hacche, Walter: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271, 273
 ,, -hale, William: and wife Agnes: 1333 *App.* 24
 ,, ,, John: prsnt. 1367 *App.* 323
 ,, -ham-mul, John: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 272, 273
 ,, -hech (heth), Roger: witness 1323-36 *App.* 23, 24
 ,, -heth, William: Joanna: 1309-20 *App.* 19, 22
 ,, -hurne, Robert: William: 1300-23 *p.* 53 *App.* 16, 23
 ,, -hyde, William: juror 1349 *App.* 219
 ,, -lane, Richard: witness 1366 *App.* 26
 ,, -oke, Thomas: witness 1313-36 *App.* 20, 24
 ,, -pette (pecte), Simon: 1310 *p.* 254 *App.* 198, 232
 ,, -pole, Roger: steward 1323 *p.* 256 *App.* 201 to 216
 ,, ,, Roger: juror 1340-49 *p.* 200 *App.* 25, 218, 219
 ,, -pyle, Roger and wife Matilda: *p.* 261 *App.* 219
 ,, -sele, William: witness 1412 *App.* 41
 ,, -stone, John: lay subs. 1327, 1332 *pp.* 55, 215
 ,, -strode, John: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271
 ,, -yate (gate), John: burgage 1424-72 *pp.* 54, 194, 201 *App.* 39, 42, 160, 161, 162
 ,, -wall, Robert: 1319-44 *pp.* 53, 54, 56 *App.* 30, 32
 ,, ,, William: 1344-63 *App.* 32, 33
 ,, -water, Thomas: juror 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 ,, -welle, Alienora: citation 1329 *App.* 321
 ,, ,, Richard: *ditto* John: juror 1402 *App.* 314
 ,, ,, William: *ditto* John: 1548-1606 *App.* 302, 275, 108
 ,, -weye, Roger: At weyere, Thomas: 1332-57 *p.* 215 *App.* 273
 ,, -wryghe, Roger: juror 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 ,, -wode, John: 1306 *ditto* William: 1387 *pp.* 53, 54 *App.* 197, 28, 34
 ,, ,, John: ChW 1956, 1597 *p.* 184 *App.* 104
 Attey, Joan widow: buried 1676 *App.* 90
 Athetard, Robert: juror 1308 *p.* 66
 Atkinson, Thomas: vicar of Aldar (?) 1594 *App.* 167
 Auberie, Stephen: ChW 1605 *p.* 185 *App.* 276, 277
 ,, John: ChW 1628, 1629 *pp.* 185, 120, 210 *App.* 335, 119
 ,, Henry, John, Anne, David: 1642-86 *App.* 87, 90, 341, 287, 288
 ,, John: ChW 1713, 1714 *p.* 187 *App.* 131
 Aungewyne, John: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271

- Austin, William : ChW 1801 to 1806 *pp.* 188, 66, 68
Avenell, John : tenant 1549 *p.* 270
Axebrennar, John : defendant 1378 *App.* 328, 329
Aylett, Dr. : Commissioner 1648 *p.* 143
Ayliffe, Matthew : ChW 1702 *p.* 187 *App.* 123, 296
Ayling, John : prsnt. 1647 *Ap.* 341
- Bache, Thomas : juror 1367 *p.* 324
Backhouse, Sarah wife of Nicholas Fuller : *c.* 1590
p. 294 *App.* 256
,, Samuel (Bacchus) : and Rowland : 1619-48
p. 295 *App.* 261, 264
,, William : Trustee 1668-77 *p.* 327 *App.* 283
Baily, John : ChW 1741 *p.* 187; John : ChW 1788,
1795, 1805 to 1808 *pp.* 188, 189; also *pp.* 65,
66, 67, 71. *App.* 130, 131, 132, 133
,, Hannah : 1803 *pp.* 164, 234. *App.* 133
,, Francis : astronomer *ob.* 1844 *p.* 71
,, Elizabeth : charity 1854 *pp.* 243, 244
Baker, Henry : juror, &c. 1367-76 *App.* 324, 334, 33
,, Richard : witness 1414 *App.* 38
Baldeleye, John : prsnt. 1636 *App.* 323
Baldewyne, John : ale-taster 1357 *App.* 272
Balfron, Hugo (filius : Domesday) *p.* 7
Bal, Nicolas : witness 1432. *App.* 40, 41
Ballard, John : luggage 1436 *p.* 104. *App.* 160
Ballstoe, John : 1289, 1308, 1409 *pp.* 95. *App.* 105, 66, 221
Banks, William : ChW 1760-62, -63, -65, -75, -76,
p. 188. *App.* 131
,, Benjamin : 1798 to 1803 *pp.* 66, 68
Bartholpe, Isaac : registrar 1650-70 *pp.* 118, 120. *App.*
88, 89, 90, 280
Barat, Nicolas : grant 1366 *App.* 26
Barbor, Edmund : vicar 1415 *pp.* 108, 180
,, Henry : ChW. of Newbury 1431 *p.* 203 *App.*
153, 163
Barcolf, John : juror 1402 *App.* 314
Barel, Margaret widow of William 1388 *App.* 29
Barfdale, Alice : grave 1585 *App.* 99
Barnfield, John : 1797. 1825 *pp.* 95-70, 72, 174, 234, 236,
241. *App.* 47, 138, 134, 173, 175, 170
,, John the younger : 1844-46 *pp.* 238, 241, 242
,, Samuel : trustee 1846 *pp.* 241, 242
,, John C. F. : trustee 1881-97 *p.* 242 *App.* 177
,, Miss : sketch of Church 1855 Pl. VI. *p.* 75
Barges, John (Midgham) : 1611 *App.* 86
Barker, William : commissioner 1651 *p.* 214
,, Robert : rector of Hickford 1504 *p.* 282 *App.* 245
Berkley, Judge (in the Tomlyn's case) : 1653 *p.* 220
Barksdale, John : ditto Antony : 1606-52 *p.* 214 *App.* 335
Barnard, John : ditto Robert : 1544 *App.* 77, 80
,, goodwife : payment 1585 *App.* 99
Barnes, Thos. : hayward 1654-90 *App.* 342, 91
,, James : prsnt. 1695 *App.* 293
Barrett, John : chaplain of Crookham 1509(?) *App.* 233
Bartholomew, Thomas of Dunstone : 1690 *App.* 91
,, John : ChW 1713-14-15 *p.* 187 *App.* 123,
127, 129
Barton, Thomas : vicar of Midgham 1858 *p.* 183
Bassbrigg, John : nominated to Crookham chapel *p.* 253
App. 197
Bassett, Robert : tenant 1848 *App.* 302
,, John ChW 1567 *p.* 184 *App.* 92, 93
,, Robert : ChW 1613 *pp.* 185, 137, 138 *App.* 277,
116, 117, 120
,, Richard : trustee 1658-91 *pp.* 211, 223 *App.* 45,
89, 283, 284, 286, 291
,, Charles : ChW 1694 *p.* 186 *App.* 91, 291
,, John, Christopher and Elizabeth : 1703-10 *App.*
123, 127, 143, 297
Bates, Robert : tenant 1661 *App.* 281
Batton, Eleazer : 1803 *p.* 67
Baylly, John : attorney 1423 *App.* 233
Bayliff, Godiva : assault on 1374 *App.* 329
,, Thomas of Greenham : 1607 *App.* 85
Beake, William : Will 1529 *pp.* 113, 115 *App.* 78
Beaseley, Benjamin M. : ChW 1839, 1840, 1821 *p.* 189
Bedene, John : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 323
- Bek, John : lay subs. 1327 *p.* 343
Bekysfeld, John : ditto William : 1528-9 *App.* 77, 78, 79
,, Mother : 1561-72 *App.* 92, 94, 95, 97
Bele, John and Agatha : lay subs. 1300 *p.* 343
,, Robert : ditto John : 1367-76 *App.* 322, 323, 324,
325, 328, 329, 331
,, William : 1388-98. *App.* 29, 332 : ditto 1422 *App.*
333
,, Thomas : ChW 1413, 1431 *pp.* 184, 203, 355
App. 153, 163
Belote, Richard : supervisor 1322, *App.* 203, 205, 206
Benefield, Thomas : ChW 1603 *p.* 185
,, John : ChW 1630, 1631 *p.* 185 *App.* 113, 263
Bennet, John : of Newbury 1431 *p.* 203 *App.* 153, 163
,, Alice (or Mrs.) : 1658-76 *App.* 280, 281, 285
Bennewell : lay subs. Edw. III. : *p.* 56
Berbury, Robert : juror 1450 *App.* 224, 225
Berdys, Juliana (alias Chapman) : grant 1438 *App.* 42
Bernardus, accipitrarius : (Domesday) *p.* 7
Berrerd, John : Richard : 1309-66 *App.* 18, 19, 22-4, 26
Berry, John : trustee 1804 *App.* 134, 174
Beufiz, Richard : grant to Reading *c.* 1220 *App.* 11
Bevan, Llewellyn W. : curate 1885 *p.* 182
Bew, Richard : 1798-1803 *pp.* 66, 67
Beyt, Robert : tenant 1319-36 *App.* 30, 31
,, Thomas : 1365-76 *App.* 26, 33, 322, 323, 328, 330
,, Richard : grant 1395 *App.* 34
Bideham, Roger : lay subs. 1327 *App.* 215
Bienwell, John : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 272
Biggs, Francis : fined 1636-52 *App.* 341
Billing, Richard : ChW 1823 to 1830 *p.* 189
Binfield, Thomas : juror 1600 *App.* 275, 276
Bird, John : lawsuit 1622-31 *pp.* 137, 138 *App.* 116
Bishop, John : tenant 1654-80 *App.* 342, 283, 286
Blackman, Thomas : tything man 1623-24 *App.* 338
Blackney, John : ChW 1574, 1587 *pp.* 184, 222. *App.* 101,
275
,, Roger : ChW 1589, 1590, 1602, 1603 *pp.* 184,
185, 207 *App.* 81, 105, 108, 277
,, Roger : trustee 1632 *p.* 210
Blake, John : land 1355 : ditto 1450 *App.* 32, 224
,, John : ChW 1694 : Samuel : ChW. 1697 *p.* 186
Blakeman, Richard : Thomas : *App.* 272, 43, 42, 162
Blanchard, John : 1308-81 *pp.* 35, 36 *App.* 18, 21, 22,
23, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34
,, Roger : lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
,, Alice : 1365-82 *App.* 26, 27, 34
Blandye, Anthony : born 1613 *App.* 86
Blaukpayn, Roger : lay subs. 1332 *p.* 215
Blay, John : ChW 1809 to 1827 *pp.* 189, 66, 67, 69
,, Samuel S. : ChW 1831 to 1833 *pp.* 189, 168 *App.*
134, 159
Blewbury, William of : vicar 1329 *pp.* 36, 38, 53, 54,
107, 108, 251 *App.* 35, 75, 196
Blencowe, Thomas II. : curate Cold Ash 1883 *p.* 183
Blount, John : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 272, 273
,, Alice : bequest 1534 *App.* 251
Blundir, Martin : bond 1619 *App.* 112
Boche[r], Richard : ChW 1413 *App.* 37, 39, 41, 162, 333
Bolingbroke, Henry S. John : married to Elizabeth
Winchcombe : 1705-18 *pp.* 48, 154, 156, 328,
329, 330 *App.* 141, 297
Bolton, John : witness 1476 *App.* 43
,, Ralph : parishioner 1606-1608 *p.* 132 *App.* 108
Bonython, Robert : vicar 1622-46 *pp.* 134, 138, 139, 180,
209, 210, 223, 304 *App.* 113, 115, 119
Boseleye, Richard : prsnt. 1600 *App.* 276
Bosnell, 'good wife' : 1572 *App.* 96
Botham, George : tenant 1807 *App.* 308
Botun, Relict : lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
Potyler, Robert : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 323
Boure, John : witness 1414-22 *App.* 38, 333
Bourn, Vincent : of Henwick 1683 *p.* 153
Bournan, John : curate of Greenham 1844 *p.* 169
Bowles, Dr. John : decree 1622-31 *pp.* 136, 137, 138
App. 117, 118
Bowler, Mary : prsnt. 1691 *App.* 292
Bowlton, Ralph : Winchcombe trustee 1605 *p.* 222

- Bowman, John : curate of Greenham 1844 *p.* 183
 Bowyere, John : witness *App.* 32, 33
 Boyer, John : payment to 1576 *App.* 97
 Bozlie, John : bond *ante* 1619 *App.* 112
 Brackstone, Antony : juror 1670 *App.* 283
 Bradberry, Ralph : prsnt. 1600 *App.* 276
 Bradbye, John : Winchcombe trustee 1627 *p.* 223
 Bradford, John de : witness 1298-1318 *p.* 252 *App.* 21, 22, 196, 227
 „ John : payments to 1567-74 *App.* 95, 97
 Bradele, John [de] : lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215, 22, 20, 25
 „ John : ChW 1569, 1593 *pp.* 184, 207, 209 *App.* 276, 277
 „ John : ChW 1617, 1618, 1625 *p.* 185, 132, 137, 138, 200 *App.* 108, 111
 „ Rowse : tenant 1610 *p.* 198
 „ Edmund : payment to 1620 *App.* 112
 „ John : 1631-33 *pp.* 209, 210 *App.* 45, 116, 117, 119, 120
 Bradeney, Antony de : last rector 1304-15 *pp.* 39, 90, 93, 97 (seal), 98, 99, 179 *App.* 64, 66
 Bramley, William : 1677-95 *App.* 90, 286, 288, 293
 Bramthwaite, Richard : 1620 *App.* 264
 Brasier, Thomas : *ditto* John : 1398 *App.* 331, 332
 Brasyer, Hugh : *ditto* Thomas : 1422 *App.* 333
 Bray, Adam : 1366 *App.* 26
 „ Edward : *ditto* Thomas : 1450 *App.* 224, 225
 „ Joseph : 1769 *p.* 121 *App.* 92
 Brek-ston, John : 1370 *p.* 53 *App.* 326
 Brembyll, Peter : juror, 1450 *App.* 224, 225
 Breie-beof, Henry : juror 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 Breiston, William : tenant c. 1300 *App.* 196
 Breye, John : defendant 1369 *App.* 325
 Bribour, William : burgage 1384-95 *App.* 28, 34
 Brightwell, Francis (Shenke) : ChW 1616 *p.* 185
 Brimley, William : owes suit 1708 *App.* 343
 Briss, William : burial 1740 *App.* 92
 Brocket, John : land 1673 *p.* 307
 Brok, John : vicar of Hampstead 1476 *f.* 204 *App.* 43, 164
 Broke, John : ChW 1568 *p.* 184
 Bromton, Adam de : witness c. 1300 *App.* 197
 Brooke, John : ChW 1613 *p.* 185 *App.* 337
 Browne, Richard : prsnt. 1484 *App.* 317, 318
 „ Richard : 1584-94 *pp.* 119, 128 *App.* 82
 Browne, Thomas : seneschal 1600 *App.* 275
 „ John : ChW 1670-72 *p.* 186
 „ George : Elizabeth : 1671-93 *App.* 91, 284, 285
 „ Thomas : Elizabeth : 1783 *App.* 132, 133
 Brownsmith, William : 1381-87 *App.* 27, 28, 34, 220
 Brugman, Julian : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 322
 Bryan, John : tything man 1356 *App.* 271, 273
 Bryd, (? Bird) John : ChW 1674 *p.* 151
 Brumpton, John de : tenant 1322 *App.* 204
 Bruthnolles, William : pasture c. 1600 *App.* 30
 Bucke, Thomas : bond *ante* 1619 *App.* 112
 Buckeridge, Thomas : John : 1647-52 *p.* 214 *App.* 341
 „ Isaac : ChW 1784, 1786 *pp.* 188, 67
 Buckley, Richard : Abigail : 1619-20 *p.* 302 *App.* 256, 268
 Bude, Margaret : 1583-84 *App.* 99
 „ Elizabeth : 1588—1600 *App.* 101, 102, 276
 Budenham, Roger : lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 Buerhard, Richard : land 1330 *App.* 31
 Bugford (?), William : witness 1395 *App.* 220
 Bulkley, George W. : volunteer corps, 1803 *p.* 67
 Bull, John : ChW 1788, 1791, 1793 *pp.* 188, 161 *App.* 130, 131, 133
 „ Abiah : cavalry corps 1798 *p.* 66
 Bunce, Henry : parishioner 1793 *p.* 161 *App.* 133
 Bunsen, Baroness : born at Dunston House *p.* 64
 Burchore (?), Edward de : juror 1308 *p.* 95 *App.* 66
 Burchehurst, John : tenant *ante* 1431 *App.* 42
 Burd, — : of Midgham prsnt. 1636 *App.* 341
 Burge, Dr. : certificate 1656 *p.* 144
 Burges, John : 1615-24 *App.* 336, 337, 338
 „ Thomas : esointed 1631 *App.* 339
 Burlace, Sir William : brother of S. N. Fuller 1619 *App.* 261
 Bush, widow : prsnt. 1600 *App.* 277
 Bushnell, Joan : 1568 *p.* 128 *App.* 81
 „ William : 1529; *ditto* ChW 1581 *p.* 184 *App.* 78
 „ Nicolas : ChW 1585 *p.* 184 *App.* 100
 „ Francis : ChW 1611 *pp.* 185, 197, 200, 222 *App.* 108, 110, 111
 „ Richard : 1619-31 *App.* 112, 339
 „ Nicolas : trustee 1627-63 *p.* 209, 210, 211, 223 *App.* 45, 157, 279, 280
 „ William : John : 1686 *p.* 121 *App.* 91, 288
 Bussard, John : witness 1309-21 *App.* 19, 20, 21, 22
 Buton, Thomas : witness c. 1300 *App.* 30
 Butter, Thomas : will 1528 *p.* 113, 114 *App.* 77
 „ Ursula : will 1529 *p.* 113, 114 *App.* 79
 „ William : *ditto* John : 1771-1803 *pp.* 232, 66, 67 *App.* 131, 132
 Bye, Richard : juror 1402 *App.* 314
 „ Alice : charity 1413 *pp.* 122, 191 *App.* 37, 153
 „ John : ChW 1413, 1422; 1424 *pp.* 184, 191, 201 *App.* 38, 40, 153, 161
 „ John : ChW 1472 *pp.* 54, 55, 109, 110, 202, 205 *App.* 162, 164, 142
 „ Robert : witness 1578 *App.* 77
 „ Richard : gift 1585 *pp.* 198, 205, 206 *App.* 156, 182
 Byham, Gilbert de : rector 1239 *pp.* 86, 87, 179 *App.* 59, 60
 Cake, John : juror 1422 *App.* 333
 Calamy, Dr. : 1656 *pp.* 145, 147
 Calfc, William : ChW 1579, 1580 *p.* 184
 Camera : *see* De Camera and De la Chaumbre
 Campden, John : Warden of Winchester 1398—1402, *pp.* 347, (brass) 348, *App.* 312, 313, 314
 Canny, Robert : feoffment 1773 *p.* 233
 Canoun, Walter : Crookham Park 1433 *p.* 265
 Capella, *see* De Capella
 Carter, John : 1367-74 *App.* 324, 326, 327, 328, 329
 „ Richard : 1422-31 : *ditto* John 1476 *App.* 40, 42, 43, 105, 333
 „ William : ChW 1445, 1446 *p.* 184 *App.* 154, 150, 160
 „ Richard : ChW 1598, 1606, 1609 *pp.* 184, 185, 52, 137, 138 *App.* 105, 108, 116, 117, 119, 209, 335
 „ John : ChW 1626 *p.* 185 *App.* 119
 „ Richard, 1633-90 *pp.* 120, 211, 223 *App.* 45, 88, 89, 280, 281, 284, 286, 288, 290
 „ Thomas : Edward : John : 1656-7 *p.* 305 *App.* 89
 „ Richard : ChW 1696 to 1701 *pp.* 186, 232, 233 *App.* 123, 127, 295
 Carleton, Dudley : correspondence 1607-08 *p.* 297 *App.* 258, 259
 Carpenter, John : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 322, 323
 Carre, Edward : decree 1631 *App.* 119
 Castell, Ralph : 1446-51 *pp.* 193, 195 *App.* 160, 161, 243
 Cathale, Prior of : 1220 *p.* 84 *App.* 57, 58
 Catmer, Richard : watercourse 1635 *App.* 340
 Cave, William : ChW 1832 to 1838, 1844-5 *p.* 189
 Cawley, William : 1588—1606 *p.* 119 *App.* 101, 102, 105, 107, 108, 83, 119
 Celestine III. : Pope 1191-96 *p.* 79
 Chadelworth, John : juror *App.* 222
 Chalk, John : ChW 1846, 1847, 1853 *p.* 189 *App.* 135, 153, 155
 Chamberleyn, John and Margaret : 1300 *App.* 196
 „ Alexander : 1367-74 *App.* 322, 329
 „ John : Thomas : 1607-31 *App.* 258, 259, 119
 „ Isaac : curate 1705 *pp.* 155, 156, 181
 Champ, Susan : married 1687 *App.* 91
 Chanck, Ralph : juror 1600 *App.* 275
 Chapman, Thomas : witness, &c. 1374—1424 *App.* 27, 28, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 162, 333
 Chappell, Robert : 1664-74 *App.* 89, 282, 284
 Chaucer, Thomas : 1412-16 *p.* 352 *App.* 333
 „ Alice : married to Duke of Suffolk *p.* 265
 Chaundler, Robert : ChW 1604 *p.* 185 *App.* 108
 „ John : prsnt. 1654 *App.* 342
 Chelrey, Thomas : witness 1402 *App.* 313

- Chepon, John : juror 1450 *App.* 225
 Cheycks, John : burial 1567 *App.* 94
 Child, Francis : ChW 1708 to 1710, 1726-28-29 *p.* 187
App. 130
 Chittle, Bernard : ChW 1689, 1694-95 *pp.* 121, 186 *App.* 290
 Chopyn, Walter : juror 1286 *App.* 195
 Church, Thomas : prsnt. 1714 *App.* 297
 „ George : volunteer corps 1803 *p.* 68
 Churchyard, John : ChW 1620-21 *p.* 185
 „ Mrs. : 1605-1606 grave *App.* 106, 107
 Clargo, Stephen : volunteer corps 1803 *p.* 68
 Clark, William : grant 1374 *App.* 33, 38
 „ Robert : vicar 1418-46 *pp.* 109, 122, 180,
 193 to 197, *App.* 154, 159, 160
 „ John : 1450 *App.* 42, 163
 „ Edward : 1610-18 *pp.* 198, 212
 „ John son of Robert : minister *App.* 87
 „ Richard : ChW 1726, 1728, 1729 : Francis ChW
 1730 to 1732 *p.* 187
 „ William : of Midgham 1705 *p.* 154
 „ William : ChW 1835-38, 1842-43 *p.* 189
 Clatere, Isola : ditto Thomas : 1357 *App.* 272, 273
 Clement, Elizabeth : Nicholas, &c. : 1619 *App.* 261
 Clementi, Vincent : curate 1841 *pp.* 168, 169, 181
 238 *pp.* 170 : drawing of Church, *p.* 269
 Cler, Thomas : lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 59
 „ John : vicar 1401 *pp.* 108, 179
 Cleve . . . : gent. prsnt. 1606 *App.* 334
 Cant o, John : ChW 1733, 1735, 1738, *p.* 187
 Cock, John : vicar 1687-1723 *pp.* 152, 154, 156, 157,
 181, 226 *App.* 91, 123, 127, 141, 143, 168,
 169, 202, 293
 „ James : 1707 *p.* 227
 Cockin, James : prsnt. 1736 *App.* 306
 Cogges, Thomas : 1654-55 *p.* 118 *App.* 82, 88
 Cogges, Richard : prsnt. 1683 *p.* 152
 Coke, Robert : 1322 *App.* 200 : Edward : 1567 *App.* 95
 Cokerel, Robert : 1323 *App.* 23 Cokrell, Thomas : 1429
App. 222
 Cola (Dome-day) : *p.* 7
 Colbe, John : juror 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 Colchester, William : 1381-88 *pp.* 36, 37, 179, 183, 262
App. 27, 29 [Colsal *App.* 220]
 Colle, Philip de : 1286 *App.* 195 : Nicolas : 1308 *p.* 95
App. 66
 „ Thomas : 1408 *App.* 239 : ditto John : 1408-29
App. 222, 239
 Collett, Henry : tenant 1537, *p.* 323
 Colyns, Stephen : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 273
 „ Eliseus : chaplain of Crookham 1396 to 1403
p. 261 *App.* 220, 221, 232
 „ Thomas : John : 1476 *p.* 204 *App.* 43, 164
 Collins, Robert : 1582-05 *p.* 119, *App.* 81, 82
 „ Thomas : 1597-99 *p.* 119, *App.* 83
 „ Richard : Commission 1631 *App.* 119
 Colnet (or-vet) : witnesses 1384 *App.* 34, 220
 Columbers, John : 1298 *p.* 253 *App.* 227
 Combe, . . . : for his grave 1572 *App.* 96
 „ George : Voysey's petition to 1660 *p.* 146
 Comes : widow 1587-88 *App.* 100, 101
 Cook, John : juror 1349 *App.* 219
 „ John : vicar, 1402-10 *pp.* 108, 179 *App.* 239, 314
 Cooke, Robert : ChW of Newbury 1431 *p.* 203 *App.* 153
 „ John : wife's burial 1586-97 *App.* 100, 105
 „ William : ChW 1601 *p.* 185 *App.* 108
 Coombe, Letitia : grant to 1336 *App.* 31, 32
 Cooper, Francis : 1686 *App.* 288 : Richard 1712 *App.* 297
 Cooper, D. E. : Water-colour Drawing by, 1837 *p.* 287
 Coore, Richard : payment to 1617 *App.* 111
 Corbet, Robert : daughter of *c.* 1140 *p.* 246 *App.* 214
 Cordray, Thomas : juror 1408 *App.* 239
 Core, Richard : ChW 1607, 1608 *p.* 185 *App.* 108, 109,
 115, 119
 „ Grace : 1633-91 *App.* 87, 292
 Cornwall, Sir George : 1778-98 *pp.* 160, 229, 311 *App.*
 128, 129, 130, 131 : ditto deeds belonging to
p. 35 and in Appendices *passim*
 Corp, Roger : tything man 1357 *App.* 272
 Cortays : (*see* Curteys)
 Coteron, John : witness 1384 *App.* 34
 Couherd, John : prsnt. 1398 *App.* 331
 Cousins, John : late tenant 1773-83 *p.* 233 *App.* 130
 Coventry, Thomas : lawyer *obit* 1869 *pp.* 71, 72
 Cowdry, Thomas : prsnt. 1658 *p.* 317 *App.* 280
 Cowper, Arthur : 1606-13 *App.* 335, 336
 Cox, Edward : ChW 1600 *p.* 185 *App.* 83, 108
 „ Henry : 1606 *App.* 45 : ditto Richard : 1608 *App.* 116
 „ Gabriel : 1626 *App.* 268 : James ChW 1779 *p.* 159
 „ R . . . : vicar of Bucklebury 1796 *p.* 231
 Coxhead, Bartholomew : ChW 1600-1601 *p.* 185
 „ Goodman : payment 1603 *App.* 106
 Craan, Cran, or Cran : juror and prsnt. 1349-71 *App.* 26,
 33, 219, 326, 327
 Craas, Gilbert : juror 1450 *App.* 224
 Cranmere, John : witness 1344 *App.* 32
 Crapp, nurse : bequest to 1656 *p.* 305
 Craven, Hon. Elizabeth : 1755 *p.* 336
 Cray, Abraham : preacher 1603 *App.* 84
 Cressett, Edward : 1657 *p.* 144
 Cripes, widow : payment to 1619 *App.* 112
 Croft, Sir Archer : married 1723, succeeds to Thatcham
 estate 1737 *obit* 1753 *pp.* 332, 333, 64
 „ Sir Archer : his son succeeds to Thatcham estate
 1703 *obit* 1792 *pp.* 333, 158, 160, 163, 181
App. 126, 128, 129, 130
 „ Sir John : *obit* 1797 *pp.* 163, 164, 170, 181, 229
App. 129, 130, 307
 „ James : ditto John : 1796-1803 *pp.* 65 to 69, 231
 „ Pedigree of Croft family *App.* 305
 Crokley, John : ditto Roger : 1322 *App.* 209, 210
 „ Margaret 1374 *App.* 329
 Croke, Robert : ditto William : 1429 *App.* 222
 Crook, Roger : 1402 *App.* 314
 „ Robert : of Newbury 1431 *p.* 203 *App.* 163
 Crouk, Thomas : cadaverator 1367-76 *App.* 323 to 331
 „ Stephen : tything man 1367-76 *App.* 324, 325, 331
 Crowland, John : 1412 *pp.* 54, 55 *App.* 41
 Cruse, John : buried 1561 *p.* 117
 Cryppe, Thomas : 1567 *App.* 94
 Cudmore, Richard : curate of Greenham 1889 *p.* 183
 Cuppinge[r], John : ditto Richard : 1327-36 *App.* 30, 31
 Ceuresbert : *see* Miwi
 Curr, John : 1620-27 *App.* 337, 338
 Curteys, or Cortayes, William : 1367-75 *App.* 323, 325,
 326, 330
 „ Nicolas : 1369 *App.* 325 ; ditto Thomas :
 1424-72 *p.* 201 *App.* 39, 42, 161, 162
 Cussens, Thomas : juror 1618 *p.* 213
 Cusserige, Roger de : *ante* 1185 *App.* 9
 Cupping, Margery : burgage 1395 *App.* 34
 Dalby, John : 1685-1705 *App.* 288, 291, 296
 Dancaster, (cf. Don-) Richard : coppice 1547 *App.* 319
 Dancastell, William : 1409 *App.* 221 : Stephen : 1548
App. 302
 „ John : ChW 1578 *p.* 184 *App.* 167
 „ Oliver : Greenham 1588 *App.* 101, 102
 „ William : 1601-61 *p.* 119, *App.* 83, 85, 87,
 279, 281
 „ John and William (Doncastle) 1632 *p.* 120
 „ Richard : ChW 1602, 1626 *p.* 185 *App.* 119, 339
 Daniell, Thomas : married 1693 *App.* 91
 Danvers, Thomas : ditto William : 1313 *App.* 20
 „ Sir William : married to Anne, daughter of
 John Pury *c.* 1473 ; succeeded to Chamber-
 house, 1484 ; Will and death 1504 *pp.* 43, 110,
 112, 114, 282, 286, 287, 357 *App.* 245
 „ Lady Anne Danvers, widow, gift of MS. ; her
 Will 1530 ; resided at Chamberhouse till her
 death 1531 *pp.* 47, 111, 175, 268, 284 to 287
App. 79, 246, 247, 248
 „ John Danvers (son) : Will and death 1508 *pp.*
 44, 111, 283 *App.* 245, 246 [319?]

- Danvers, The other sons of Sir William, Thomas and William; and daughters, Anne, Alice and Isabel *pp.* 43, 282, 283, Dorothy: 1585 *App.* 82, 248
 ,, Pedigree of the Danvers Family *App.* 244
 Dartle, C. P.: ChW 1846, 1847, 1854 to 1867 *pp.* 189, 196
 Dash, John: ChW 1573 *p.* 184
 ,, John: ChW 1688, 1690, 1691 *p.* 186 *App.* 283, 285, 291
 Davis, Sir John: witness 1529 *App.* 78
 ,, William: 1585-1604 *App.* 84, 100
 ,, Joseph: prsnt. 1714 *App.* 297
 Davy, John: Colthrop 1472 *p.* 353 *App.* 316
 ,, Sir John: bequest to, 1549 *App.* 79
 Davyt, Walter: lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 Davyes, Master: rector of Shefford 1608 *App.* 335
 Dawtrie, Francis: message in Crookham 1549 *p.* 270
 Daye, Isabella: assault 1368 *App.* 325
 Dayrell, Walter: Commissioner 1010-18 *pp.* 198, 212
 Deales, John: sons' exhibitions at Oxford 1557 *p.* 323
 Dean, John: steward 1627-32 *App.* 338, 339
 De la Mare, Philip: 1286 *pp.* 249, 250 *App.* 195
 ,, Sir Peter: 1354, succeeded by Thomas his son, 1372 *pp.* 345, 346, Courts held by *p.* 356
 ,, Thomas: knight, 1395 *p.* 262 *App.* 220
 ,, Thomas: grant 1402 *App.* 314
 ,, Sir Thomas and Lady: 1490 *p.* 285
 ,, Pedigree of Family *App.* 310
 De la Pole: *see* Suffolk, Duke of
 De L'Isle (De insula): Warin witness 1308 *App.* 198
 ,, Sir John: grant to, and to Elizabeth his wife 1404 *p.* 42 *App.* 227, 237; Keepership of Park 1404 *p.* 263; Inquisition on Death 1408 *p.* 275 *App.* 238, 239
 ,, Sir John his son succeeds *p.* 275; grant to John Pury 1439 *p.* 205 *App.* 227, 228, 241
 De la Berne, Peter: witness, &c., *c.* 1300 *App.* 17, 30
 ,, William: son of Peter: lay subs. Edw. I. and witness *p.* 56 *App.* 30
 ,, Thomas: lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56 *App.* 30
 ,, John: witness 1313-23 *App.* 20, 21, 22, 23
 ,, la Bueria (? Bru-), Michael: juror 1286 *App.* 195
 ,, la Brueria, William: 1300 *pp.* 35, 110, 182 *App.* 17, 30
 ,, la Chambre (or De Camera *i.e.* Chamberhouse), Roger: *c.* 1250 *pp.* 31, 272 *App.* 235
 ,, Felicia and her son Philip: *pp.* 31, 249 *App.* 13, 236
 ,, John: 1298-1318 *pp.* 53, 54, 95, 252 *App.* 19, 20, 21, 22, 66, 227
 ,, Philip: 1313-23 *App.* 19, 23
 ,, Thomas: lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 ,, Capella, Paul: witness, &c., 1298-1316 *pp.* 53, 95, 252 *App.* 19, 20, 21, 66, 196, 227
 ,, Nicolas: 1342 *pp.* 52, 53 *App.* 25
 ,, la Combe, Roger: land of 1309-13 *App.* 19
 ,, la felde, John: *c.* 1300 *pp.* 35, 52, 110 *App.* 16, 17
 ,, la grutty, William, lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
 ,, la Ham-mulle, Richard: 1300 *pp.* 53, 54 *App.* 17, 30
 ,, la Hathe, Heth or Heche, Robert: lay subs. Edw. I. and 1309-21 *p.* 56 *App.* 18, 19, 22
 ,, la Hyde, Nicolas: *ditto* Ralph: 1298 *App.* 16, 227
 ,, Kenet-wode, Thomas: juror 1308 *App.* 66
 ,, Molen-dino, John: witness 1286 *App.* 195
 ,, la More, Robert: juror 1308 *p.* 95 *App.* 66
 ,, Novahaya, Thomas: witness 1308 *App.* 198
 ,, la Pole, John: sub-deacon 1312 *p.* 38 *App.* 35
 ,, Ponte, Richard: *c.* 1300, *p.* 52 *App.* 196
 ,, Querco, Peter: *pp.* 52, 54 *App.* 16, 17
 ,, Staweye, John: juror 1286 *App.* 195
 ,, la Wake, Walter: witness *c.* 1300 *App.* 17
 ,, la Wate, (?) William: *c.* 1300 *App.* 30
 ,, la Waye, Roger: 1286; William: 1300 *App.* 195, 197
 Delham, Roger: clerk 1355 *App.* 33
 Delle, Simon: Walter, servant of 1357 *App.* 271
 Deluke, Samuel: ChW 1626, 1627 *p.* 185 *App.* 87, 119, 340
 Denman, Robert: of Newbury 1409-12 *App.* 41, 221
 Denton, John: presnt. 1697 *App.* 294
 Deny, Henry: free tenant 1661 *App.* 281
 Dereham, Sir Ralph de: priest 1315 *p.* 100
 Despenser, Hugh: claim of Fitz Reginald 1327 *App.* 213
 Dibley, or Dybley, John: ChW 1561 *pp.* 121, 184
 ,, Joan: married 1561 *p.* 117
 ,, Roger: ChW 1596, 1614 *p.* 184, 185 *App.* 104, 276, 277
 ,, John: tything man 1605 *App.* 334, 337
 ,, William: ChW 1617 *p.* 185 *App.* 335, 338, 339
 ,, Richard: also Susan: 1630-52 *App.* 341, 339
 ,, William: ChW 1665, 1666 *p.* 186 *App.* 283, 286, 291, 295
 ,, Charles: ChW 1712, 1713, 1730 *p.* 187 *App.* 129
 ,, William: ChW 1758, 1759, 1761 *p.* 188
 ,, John: tenant 1783 *App.* 131
 Diggwidd, William: 1655 *App.* 88
 Diplee, Roger: 1422 *App.* 333
 ,, John: 1472 (of Crookham) *p.* 202 *App.* 42, 162
 Dobron, widow: garden 1688 *App.* 289
 Docwra, Thomas: Prior of S. John's, Clerkenwell; and Lancelot: Knight Hospitaller *c.* 1100 *p.* 287
 ,, Martin: of Kendall, son-in-law of Lady Danvers succeeds to Chamberhouse 1531; named in Lady Danvers' will of 1530 *pp.* 43, 47, 268, 286, 287, 288 *App.* 228, 248, 249; Will with bequests to 3 surviving sons and 3 daughters and death: 1534 *p.* 288 *App.* 250
 ,, Thomas: eldest son buried in Thatcham Church 1549 *p.* 288 *App.* 143
 ,, Edward (the eldest surviving): residence at Thatcham till his death in 1546 *p.* 289; his Will *App.* 2, 51; Margery wife of Edward *App.* 252
 ,, Edmund (second surviving son): *pp.* 47, 117, 127, 290 (register book given by him 1596 *pp.* 116, 290) *App.* 251, 252, 302. Proceedings against him by Nicolas Fuller 1590 *App.* 252 to 256
 ,, Antony (youngest son): *App.* 251, 252; Anne (youngest daughter): 1561 *pp.* 117, 290
 ,, Arthur and Henry: sons of Edmund *pp.* 119, 290 *App.* 81
 ,, Oswald: witness 1534: *ditto* Giles: tenant 1549 *p.* 270 *App.* 251
 ,, Pedigree of the Family *p.* 288 *App.* 250
 Dodd, Anne: 1588 *App.* 101; James: 1752 *App.* 92
 Dodds, Mr.: preacher, bequest to 1619 *App.* 261
 Dodwell, Rev. Dr.: Bucklebury 1752-76 *pp.* 228, 229
 Dogod, John: payment by 1484 *App.* 317
 Dolman, Thomas: of Newbury: purchases Colthrop 1553 also Shaw *pp.* 354, 359 *App.* 320
 ,, Thomas, junior: 1579 84 sheriff 1588 *p.* 360 *App.* 81, 99, 105, 106
 ,, James: son of John 1611 *p.* 120 *App.* 86
 ,, Thomas: 1623; Harman: 1626 *p.* 209 *App.* *App.* 337, 268
 ,, Humphrey: succeeds to Colthrop, *obit* 1664 *pp.* 63, 118, 120, 359, 142, 143, 214, 215, 217, *App.* 88, 89, 167, 338, 339
 ,, Sir Thomas: (his son) *obit post* 1696 *p.* 359
 ,, Thomas: Commissioner 1652-58 *pp.* 215, 217, 305 *App.* 279, 280
 ,, Family Pedigree *App.* 321
 Doncaster, Thomas: witness 1619 *App.* 263, cf. Dan-caster and Dan-castle
 Douche, Walter: lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 Dowse, Thomas: of Buttermere, trustee 1590 *p.* 207
 ,, George: 1619 *App.* 256, 264
 ,, Gabriel: Commissioner 1631 *App.* 119
 ,, Giles: *obit* 1632 *pp.* 120, 304 *App.* 88
 ,, Widow: 1783 *App.* 129
 Dowty, Isaac: prsnt. 1736 *App.* 306
 Drew, Laurence: 1422 *p.* 55 *App.* 333 John: 1450 *App.* 224
 ,, Wallace: juror 1600 *App.* 275
 ,, George: ChW 1761 *p.* 188
 ,, Widow: 1783-1817 *App.* 126, 130

- Drew, Roger : ChW 1785, 1789, 1790 *pp.* 188, 66, 88
 Drw, Robert : juror 1286 *App.* 195
 Duck, Robert : of Burcleare 1707 *App.* 91
 Ducker, . . . : payment to 1590 *App.* 102
 Duckat, William : payment to 1574 *App.* 97
 Duckett, Bartholomew : ChW 1677 : *pp.* 186, 120
 ,, Solomon : hayward 1680 *App.* 286
 ,, Bartholomew : ChW 1713, 1714, 1715 *p.* 187
 Dudmersh, Richard : payment by 1484 *App.* 317, 318
 Dunch, Edward : 1610 Edmund 1618, 1651 *pp.* 198, 212, 214
 Dunlap, James D. : curate of Greenham 1889 *p.* 183
 Dyer, Nicolas : juror 1450 *App.* 225
 ,, Simon : ditto 'mother' : ditto father 1591-93 *App.* 101, 103, 104
 ,, widow : prsnt. 1677 *App.* 285 ; John 1692 *App.* 91
 ,, John : ChW 1794, 1796 to 1799 *pp.* 188, 66, 68, 134
 Early, Richard : prsnt. 1613 *App.* 336
 Eastman, Thomas : miller, bequest to 1606 *p.* 305
 Ebroicensis Comes : (Domesday) *pp.* 7, 20 *App.* 4
 Edgar, Thomas : clericus *c.* 1300 *App.* 17
 Edolf, John : lay subs. : 1300 *App.* 313
 Edmanson, Osmund de : 1263 *p.* 87 *App.* 61
 Edmond, John : free tenant 1601 *App.* 281
 Edrich, Simon : prsnt. 1398 *App.* 331
 Edrith, Richard : ChW 1423 *p.* 184 *App.* 40, 153
 Edward : a thane (Domesday) *p.* 7
 Edward L. : debt to Reading Abbey *pp.* 33 *App.* 13 ; at Newbury *p.* 80 ; lay subs. *p.* 56
 ,, H. de Crookham *p.* 167 *App.* 211 ; Inquisition 1308 *App.* 95, 69 ; Charter 1318 *App.* 309 ; lay subs. 343
 ,, III confers Crookham on Sir William Mortimer 1300 *p.* 259 *App.* 215 ; Inquisition *p.* 258 *App.* 212, 213 ; lay subs. *p.* 56 *App.* 213
 ,, John : clerk of Thatcham 1307 *pp.* 37, 182 *App.* 31 ; prsnt. 1371-74 *App.* 327, 329
 Elyer, Thomas : clerk *ante* 1308 *p.* 182
 Egerton, John : workman 1472 *p.* 353 *App.* 316
 ,, Stephen : preacher, bequest to 1619 *App.* 261
 Eglefeld (? Englefield), Francis : 1557 *App.* 320
 Elyan, John : chaplain 1423 *p.* 205 *App.* 233
 Eldred, William : ChW 1423 *p.* 184 *App.* 40, 153
 Eldred, Widow : tenant 1605 *p.* 295 *App.* 115
 Ellow, William : goods forfeit 1596 *p.* 357
 ,, Christian : payment to 1586 *App.* 100
 ,, William : 1689 *p.* 118
 Elmore, John : grant to Winchester 1398-1402 *pp.* 347, 348 *App.* 312, 313, 314
 Elsefield, John : and Gilbert de 1308 *App.* 198
 Elwes, John : Commissioner 1651-52 *p.* 214 *App.* 167
 Elyes, Geoffrey : vicar 1497 *p.* 180
 Emanc, (?) Thomas : Commissioner 1631 *App.* 119
 Eman, Giles : ChW 1595, 1607 *p.* 184, 132
 ,, Thomas : ChW 1623 ; Robert : ChW 1624 *p.* 185
 ,, Robert : of Crookham, tanner 1632 *p.* 210
 ,, Giles : ChW 1654, 1670 *pp.* 186, 211, 223 *App.* 45
 ,, Thomas : ChW 1683 *p.* 186
 ,, Giles : ChW 1706, 1707 (Emonds) 1708, 1709, 1710 *p.* 197
 ,, Giles : tenant 1783 *App.* 131
 Emerson, Giles : tenant 1619 *App.* 261, 263
 Endred, Thomas : witness 1606 *App.* 108
 Enns, John : witness 1655 *p.* 118 *App.* 88
 Ensham, William : ChW 1589 *p.* 184
 Erdley, John : of Midgham 1544 *App.* 80
 Erle, John : witness 1408-46 *p.* 193 *App.* 160, 221, 239
 Erlic, Thomas : payment 1587-88 *App.* 100, 101, 103
 Ernway, William : lay subs. 1327 *App.* 215
 Errington, John : vicar of Midgham 1867 *p.* 183
 Eustache, John : son of Thomas ; also Emma, Isabella, &c. *c.* 1226 *App.* 10, 11
 Euston, Earl of : at Dunston House *c.* 1780 *p.* 64
 Everod, Thomas : ChW 1607 *p.* 185, 132
 Eyles, John : plaintiff 1367 *App.* 322
 Eyles, Geoffrey : vicar 1487-97 *p.* 110 *App.* 76
 Eynesham, Adam : defendant 1367-95 *App.* 27, 34, 322
 Eyre, Rev. H. R. : Groenham 1859 *App.* 144
 Eysam, Henry : bailiff 1600 *App.* 276
 Faber : see under Le Smith
 Fachel, J[ohn] : witness 1300 *p.* 251 *App.* 196
 Facy, John : obiit 1660, monument *App.* 141
 Fanderell, Thomas : son of Hiram *App.* 86
 Fareham, William : 1412-72 *p.* 201 *App.* 37, 39, 41, 42
 Farfax, Nicolas : juror 1409 *App.* 221
 Farley, Henry : of Midgham 1654 *App.* 14
 Farman, John : juror 1450 *App.* 225
 Farnham, Peter de : vicar 1347-48 *pp.* 38, 182 *App.* 35, 36, 232
 Fareham, William : witness 1424-72 *App.* 161, 162
 Farrow, Laurence : ChW 1672 to 1674 *p.* 186 *App.* 121 (1606-91) *App.* 280, 281, 284, 286, 290, 292, 335
 ,, Widow : curtilage 1703 *App.* 123
 ,, John : Thomas : Richard : 1783-1803 *p.* 68 *App.* 132
 Fassett, Moses : 1799 *p.* 234 *App.* 133
 Fawsett, Daniel : ditto Francis and Elizabeth 1736 *App.* 306, 307
 Fauconer, William : witness 1402 *App.* 313
 Fawconer (or Falkner), Ralph : vicar 1616-22 (living till 1651) *pp.* 131, 135 to 138, 141, 180, 223 *App.* 88, 111, 112, 114, 261, 263
 Fayr-oke, Nicolas : witness 1366 *App.* 26
 Feld, William : juror 1618 *p.* 212
 ,, (or Feild) : ChW 1703 to 1705 *p.* 187 *App.* 123, 131
 Fenne, Mr. : preacher, bequest to 1619 *p.* 261
 Ferriers (or Ferrars), Henry de : 1086 *pp.* 7, 19 *App.* 4
 ,, Henry de : 1225 *pp.* 246, 248 *App.* 193
 ,, William, Earl of : 1226, *p.* 30
 ,, William de : 1450 *p.* 266 *App.* 225
 Ferthing, Richard : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 272
 Fesaunt, Robert : grant 1476 *p.* 204 *App.* 43, 164
 Fettiplace, Thomas : Charles : Commissioners 1651-52 *pp.* 214, 215 *App.* 167
 Fiennes, James : patron 1646 *p.* 140
 Figgens, Henry : ChW 1683 *pp.* 186, 152
 Filyppe, John : 1472 *p.* 20 *App.* 42, 162
 Fingall, Earl of : his cartulary referred to *pp.* 35, 44, &c.
 Pittie, Francis : 1565 *App.* 81
 Fisher, Richard : witness 1384 *App.* 34
 ,, John : tenement *ante* 1431 *App.* 42
 ,, James : obiit 1659 *App.* 280
 ,, William : buried 1689 *App.* 91
 ,, John : tenant 1783 *App.* 130
 ,, Robert : 1788-1803 *pp.* 66, 68
 Fitz-Herbert, Herbert : Chamberlain 1141 *p.* 246
 ,, Reginald : *c.* 1190 *p.* 246 *App.* 193
 ,, Peter : grant 1221 obiit 1225 *pp.* 30, 32, 246 to 248 *App.* 12, 193, 214
 ,, Herbert : (son of Peter) 1242-48 *pp.* 32, 194
 ,, Reginald : 1346 *p.* 258
 ,, Pedigree of the Family *p.* 258 *App.* 214
 Fitz-John, Herbert : claims Thatcham 1320 obiit 1321 *pp.* 252, 255 *App.* 200, 201, 213
 ,, Eleanor : widow of same 1327-30 *p.* 258 *App.* 212, 213
 Fitz-Peter (or Piers), Reginald : 1248-86 *pp.* 10, 248, 250, 251 *App.* 194, 195
 Fitz-Reginald, John, Lord of Crookham 1286-1307 *pp.* 250, 252, 253 *App.* 196, 197, 226, 232
 Fitz-Stephen, John : witness, *c.* 1300 *App.* 30
 Fitzroy, Maria Anne, &c. : 1785-87 *p.* 64
 Fokerham, Sir Richard de : 1298-1349 *pp.* 11, 39, 88, 91, 94, 252, 343 to 345 *App.* 20, 62, 63, 196, 198, 227, 311
 ,, John : 1330-49 *p.* 347 *App.* 31, 32, 311
 Forbes, George : ChW of Midgham 1763 *p.* 159
 Ford, Edith : bequest to 1544 *App.* 77
 ,, William : ChW 1712-1713 *p.* 187
 ,, William : tenant 1783-1807 *App.* 131, 308
 Forester, Mrs. : godmother 1579 *App.* 81

- Fort, John : witness 1530 *App.* 80
 Forth : *see* Richer
 Forster, Robert : witness 1451 *App.* 243
 " William : tenant 1548 *App.* 302
 " Thomas : ChW 1566 *p.* 184
 Foster, William : ChW 1596 *p.* 184 *App.* 93, 104, 113, 277
 " Edmund : ChW 1602 *p.* 185
 " John : ChW 1605, 1606, 1609, 1610 *pp.* 185, 132 *App.* 106, 108
 " Robert : tenant 1610-20 *p.* 197 *App.* 264, 266, 267
 " Richard : ChW 1610, 1629 *p.* 185 *App.* 113, 119
 " Katherine : 1624 *App.* 338 ; Ellis 1631 *App.* 119
 Foulks, Mrs. : godmother 1565 *App.* 81
 Fowler, John : vicar 1506 *pp.* 180, 111, 114, 282
 Franklin, Thomas : juror 1736 *App.* 306
 Fredeslye, George : defendant 1600 *App.* 277
 Freeman, John : 1624—1691 *App.* 338, 339, 340, 292
 " Thomas : 1658-61 *prnt.* *App.* 280, 281
 Freuwine, John : 1300-09 witness *App.* 16, 17, 19, 30
 " Thomas : 1313-42 *p.* 215 *App.* 20, 23, 25
 " William : 1357-68 *App.* 26, 33, 272
 Freemantell, John : baptized 1599 *p.* 119 *App.* 83
 Frogemour, Nicolas : juror 1409 *App.* 221
 Frome, John : *prnt.* 1369 *App.* 325
 " Nicolas : 1423-72 *pp.* 201, 202 *App.* 38, 40, 42, 161, 162, 243
 Froome, John : bequest to 1544 *App.* 77
 Fromond, John : witness 1402 *App.* 313
 Frowyk, Sir Thomas : *c.* 1500 *App.* 246
 Fryday, John : tything man 1367-08 *App.* 322 to 331
 Fulbrook, William : sexton 1612-24 *p.* 121 *App.* 86, 91, 109, 110, 111, 114
 " Philip : 1663 *App.* 282 ; Elizabeth : 1690 *App.* 91
 " William : sexton 1729 *p.* 121 *App.* 92
 " Joseph : tenant 1783 *App.* 132
 Fuller, John Harding : burgrave *c.* 1380 *App.* 28
 " Nicolas : purchases Chamberhouse 1583, and attendant legal proceedings *pp.* 292, 293, 129, 131, 49 *App.* 252 and 256 ; legal proceedings in defence of Ladd and Maunsel 1607-8 *pp.* 296, 297 *App.* 256—259 ; account of his career *p.* 294 and various details *pp.* 49, 125, 126, 132, 134, 135, 148 *App.* 275, 277, 109, 110, 111, 112 ; his death 1619 *p.* 199 ; his will, and funeral certificate *p.* 300 *App.* 259, 256 ; monument *p.* 299 *App.* 142 ; his children, Sir Nicholas (q.v.), *p.* 294, *App.* 260, 261, 262, 264, 266, 267
 " Sarah Fuller : his wife, married *c.* 1591 *pp.* 294, 161, 301, 303 *App.* 264, 106, 267
 " Sir Nicolas : his eldest son, born 1592 *pp.* 119, 136, 295, 301 *App.* 82, 260 ; his death (aged 29), 1620 *p.* 301 *App.* 263
 " Dowse : son of Sir Nicolas, born 1616 *pp.* 295, 301, 304 *App.* 267 ; his will 1656 ; his death 1657 *pp.* 305, 306, 120 *App.* 89 ; his children, Thomas, Charles, Anne, Elizabeth *pp.* 304, 306, 307, 120 *App.* 87, 88, 279
 " Sir Dowse : succeeds to Chamberhouse, 1657, knighted 1663 *pp.* 306, 307 ; his children, Dowse, Ann and Mary *pp.* 120, 307, *App.* 89, 90 ; various details *pp.* 211, 223 *App.* 45, 279, 281, 285, 286, *obit* 1673 *App.* 90, Lady Fuller 1674 *App.* 284
 " Dowse : the son of Sir Dowse married 1684 *obit* 1689 *pp.* 307, 308 *App.* 91
 " Pargiter : sells the estates 1716 *pp.* 157 309
 " Benjamin : trustee 1804 *App.* 133, 178
 " Pedigree of the family *App.* 260
 Gabett, Sir Edward : 1529 *App.* 78
 Gamon, Richard : 1657-91 *App.* 279, 281, 286, 288, 292
 Ganger, Henry : lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
 Gardiner, Margery : married 1593 *p.* 119 *App.* 82
 Garley, Henry : commissioner 1631 *App.* 119
 Garrard, Richard : of Midgham 1662-65 *pp.* 120, 211, 223 *App.* 45, 89, 141
 Garrard, Gilbert : surgeon 1732 *p.* 121 *App.* 91
 " Rev. Christopher : trustee 1752-76 *pp.* 228, 229
 Garret, John : *prnt.* 1668 *App.* 283 ; Thomas : 1783 *App.* 132
 Gaspard, Richard : ChW 1561, 1573, *pp.* 121, 184
 Gassard, Elizabeth : 1561-64 *p.* 127 *App.* 81
 Gattmer, Susan : married 1657 *App.* 89
 Gauge, Henry : witness 1304 *App.* 18
 Gaveston, Piers : Crookham held by 1308 *obit* 1312 *pp.* 39, 96, 100, 253, 254 *App.* 197, 198, 232
 Gay, William : of Newbury 1409-12 *App.* 41, 221
 Gayer, Otho : 1610 ; *ditto* Thomas : 1619 *p.* 198 *App.* 112
 Gayre, Thomas : 1611-21 *p.* 136 *App.* 112
 Gelie, John : *p.* 119 *App.* 84
 Gem, Charles : Henry curate of Thatcham 1862 *p.* 182
 Googe, Mr. : preacher, bequest to 1619 *App.* 261
 George, William : ChW 1780 *pp.* 188, 233
 Gervase : parson of Newbury *c.* 1218 *pp.* 82, 83 *App.* 56, 57
 Gerveis, William : *ditto* John : 1367-70 *App.* 323 to 326
 Ghilo, frater Ansculfi (Domesday) : *p.* 7 *App.* 4
 Gilbert, clericus : witness 1318 *App.* 22
 " Richard : lay subs. *c.* 1300 *p.* 343
 " Richard : ChW 1718 : Mrs. : 1783 *p.* 183 *App.* 132
 " William H. L. : curate of Greenham 1863 *p.* 183
 Giles, Edward : ChW 1674, 1676 *pp.* 150, 151, 186 *App.* 283
 " Daniel : 1780 *App.* 129 ; George : 1831 *App.* 155
 Gills, Matthew : *prnt.* 1371 *App.* 327
 Gioldi, Robertus filius (Domesday) : *p.* 7
 Glasyere, John : juror 1402 *App.* 314
 Glovere, William : priest 1367-73 *App.* 322, 328, 329
 " Alice : 1367 *App.* 324
 " Robert : 1368-87 *p.* 53 *App.* 28, 33, 34
 " John : 1376—1472 *pp.* 195, 201, 202 *App.* 33, 34, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 160, 161, 162
 " Cecily : bequest to 1544 *App.* 77
 Gobert, . . . : *prnt.* 1615 *App.* 336
 Goddard, John : 1549 : *ditto* Philip : 1568 *p.* 270 *App.* 95
 " Thomas : ChW 1573, 1577 *p.* 184 *App.* 95, 101, 276, 277
 " Philip : 1560-1600 *pp.* 120, 207 *App.* 86, 95, 277
 " Roger : ChW 1573, 1577 *p.* 184 *App.* 277
 " Henry : ChW 1582 *p.* 184
 " John : ChW 1593 buried 1610 *pp.* 184, 120, 132, 198, 207 *App.* 45, 84, 85, 108, 222, 275, 277
 " Richard : ChW 1597, 1608 *pp.* 119, 184, 185 *App.* 82, 84, 104, 275, 276
 " Vincent : 1600-15 *p.* 200 *App.* 275, 276, 110
 " Thomas : ChW 1611, 1617 *p.* 185 ; his will dated 1630, in chest in 1833 *App.* 135
 " Richard : ChW 1618, 1622, 1623 *pp.* 185, 52, 120, 209 *App.* 43, 87, 112, 119, 265, 266, 267, 336
 " John : (at Henwick) 1632-81 *pp.* 120, 209, 210, 225, *App.* 87, 158
 " Thomas : 1680 ; *pp.* 224, 225 *App.* 182, 91
 " George : ChW 1718 *p.* 187
 " George : ChW 1755, 1772, 1773, 1792 *pp.* 188, 233 *App.* 131, 132
 " John : Richard : 1783 : *ditto* John : 1603 *p.* 67 *App.* 131
 " William : ChW 1821, 1822 *pp.* 189, 68
 " Edward : ChW 1828 to 1830 *pp.* 189, 131
 Godden, Joan : wife of Henry of Greenham *p.* 119 *App.* 85
 Goddefader, William : 1421 *App.* 315, 33
 " John : ChW 1445, 1446, *pp.* 184, 193 *App.* 41, 154, 159, 160, 315
 Gode (Goude), Walter : lay subs. 1327, 1332 *App.* 215
 " John : 1357-76 *App.* 33, 272
 Godekyn, . . . : land of 1323 *App.* 23
 Godman, . . . : receipt from 1572 *App.* 96
 Godwyn, Thomas : juror 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 " John : 1472-76 *pp.* 202, 205 *App.* 42, 43, 162, 164
 Godwin, Miss : water-colour drawing 1897, vol. i. pl. xx
 Golde, Alice : payment to 1561-67 *App.* 92, 94
 Goldfinch (p Goldrich), William : ChW 1423 *App.* 153
 Golding, John : *prnt.* 1661 *p.* 161 *App.* 281

- Goldrich, William: ChW 1422-1424 *pp.* 184, 201, 202 *App.* 38, 42, 161, 162
 „ Thomas (alias Turnour): 1424-72 *pp.* 201 *App.* 39, 43, 161
 „ William: ChW 1423, 1471 *pp.* 54 *App.* 43, 162
 Goldsmith, Nicolas: 1655-57 *p.* 118 *App.* 88, 89
 Gonyz, John: conveyance to 1349 *App.* 311
 Gosofte, John: ChW 1413 *p.* 54 *App.* 37
 Gould, Anne: buried 1598 *App.* 83
 Gouldstone, John: 1600 *App.* 277
 Graham, William: 1804-07 *App.* 133, 134, 173
 Graunt, Richard: miller 1626 *App.* 268
 Grauntcourt, Matthew: juror 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 Greene, John: buried 1575 *App.* 81
 „ William: ChW 1582 *p.* 184 *App.* 277
 „ Margaret: married 1615 *p.* 120 *App.* 87
 „ John: prsnt. 1676-86 *App.* 285, 286, 288
 „ William: married 1679 *App.* 90
 „ Robert: ChW 1691, 1692, 1693 *p.* 186 *App.* 291
 „ Peter: ChW 1787, 1791 *pp.* 188, 65, 66, 67, 68 *App.* 131
 „ Benjamin Buck: purchases Milgham 1856 *p.* 171
 Greenham, William, &c.: juror 1286 *App.* 195
 „ Simon de: subdeacon 1311 *p.* 37 *App.* 35
 „ Master of the Hospital of: rent 1322
 Gregory, Thomas: juror 1736 *App.* 306
 „ Mrs.: drawings by 1882 vol. i. pl. xviii.
 Gregson, John: 1615 28 *pp.* 120, 180 *App.* 114, 115
 Grete, Valentine: lay subs. c. 1300 *p.* 343
 Grey (or Gray), John: grant by 1423 *pp.* 122, 191 *App.* 29, 40, 153, 332
 „ Thomas: clerk 1613 *App.* 336
 „ John: tything man 1676 *App.* 285
 „ William: ChW 1717 *p.* 187
 Grigorie, Mary: of Midgham, buried 1603 *App.* 84
 Grindle, W. S.: vicar of Cold Ash 1873, *pp.* 177, 183
 Grove, Stephen: payment to 1586 *App.* 100
 Grygge, John: witness 1384-08 *App.* 34, 239
 Gryne, Thomas: witness 1546 *App.* 252
 Grys, William: chaplain of Crookham 1363 *p.* 261 *App.* 232
 Gudwen, Alice: 1529 *App.* 79
 Gunnory, Henry and wife Anne: 1404 *App.* 237
 Gutteridge . . . : payment to 1591 *App.* 102
 Guy, Mr.: performed marriage c. 1690 *p.* 153
 Gydehale, John: juror 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 218
 Hackeman, John: tything man 1600-31 *App.* 119, 275
 Hakfield, Walter: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271
 Hall, Giles: 1632 *p.* 20: Richard: 1657 *p.* 144: Henry: 1660 *p.* 143
 Hamilton, Archibald R.: vicar of Greenham 1859 *p.* 183
 Hammond, John: *ditto* Nicolas: 1357 *App.* 271, 272, 273
 „ William: grant to Parish 1771 *p.* 232
 Hanbury, John: purchases advowson 1828 *p.* 167
 „ John: curate 1828; vicar 1842-55 *pp.* 121, 167 to 170, 173, 181, 238 *App.* 179, 180
 Hankeford, Robert de: *ante* 1409 *App.* 222
 Hannington, Mrs. Anne: buried 1688 *App.* 91
 Harcourt, Caroline: inherits Crookham *p.* 271
 Harding, John: grants 1384-95 *App.* 34
 „ Peter: ChW 1674 to 1676 *pp.* 186, 150, 151, 317 *App.* 90, 280, 286, 288
 Harris, . . . : payment to 1624 *App.* 113
 „ William: 1783-87 *App.* 129, 130, 155
 „ David: garden 1804 *App.* 74
 „ William: ChW 1821, 1822, 1835 to 1838, 1842, 1843 *p.* 189
 „ John: *ditto* James: 1831 *App.* 155, 156
 Harrison, John: steward 1605-90 *App.* 279, 283, 291, 334
 „ James: 1680-1707 *p.* 227 *App.* 168, 169, 172, 286: Robert: 1707 *App.* 172
 Hartley, Dr. David: 1752 *p.* 228
 „ W. H.: 1778 *p.* 229; *ditto*: 1832 *p.* 231
 Hasell, widow: 1606-15 *App.* 108, 109, 110
 Hassall, John: 1606 *App.* 335
 Hassell, John: ChW 1679 *p.* 186 *App.* 281, 286
 Hassell, Robert: prsnt. 1691 *App.* 292
 Hat, Cristina: lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 16: *see* Le Hat
 Hatt, John: ChW 1573 *p.* 184: Thomas: 1619 *App.* 263
 Hatt, Giles: ChW 1624 *pp.* 52, 137, 138, 185, 209 *App.* 45, 116, 117, 119, 120
 Hatter, Thomas: prsnt. 1367-98 *App.* 323, 326, 328, 332
 „ Thomas: tenant 1548 *App.* 302: *see* Le hatter
 Haughton, Elizabeth: 1600 *App.* 83
 Hawkyn, John: tything man 1398 *App.* 331
 „ Alicia: land of 1432 *App.* 40
 Hawkynges, William: payment 1567 *App.* 94
 Hawkins, John: born 1578, 1608-47 *p.* 358 *App.* 81, 335, 341
 „ Peter: 1622-52 *pp.* 137, 138, 214 *App.* 116, 117
 „ Margaret: 1624-27 *App.* 338
 „ John: ChW 1688 *p.* 186, 211, 223 *App.* 45, 286, 343
 Hayne, . . . : carpenter 1472 *App.* 316
 Hayward, Walter: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271, 273
 Hazell: ChW 1848, 1849 *p.* 190
 Head, John: tenant c. 1590 *p.* 209
 „ Philip: payments to 1609-10 *App.* 10
 „ William: prsnt. 1686 *App.* 288
 „ John: trustee 1707 *p.* 226 *App.* 168
 „ James: trustee 1752-76 *pp.* 228, 229
 Healdache, Thomas: ChW 1566 *p.* 184 *App.* 95, 302
 „ George: ChW 1593, 1604 *pp.* 184, 185
 „ Richard: hayward 1600 *App.* 276
 „ John, Lawrence, and Richard: jurors 1652-58 *p.* 214 *App.* 280
 Healdman, or Heardsman, John: 1594 *pp.* 131, 132, 144, 212 to 214 *App.* 134, 153, 166, 167, 182
 „ Avis: 1594-1637 *pp.* 119, 213, 218, *App.* 83, 166
 Helys, Walter: juror 1286 *App.* 195
 Henley, John: 1438-51 *pp.* 193, 280 *App.* 42, 160, 243
 Henry I.: grant to Robert Achard 1115 *p.* 340 *App.* 309
 „ Grant of Thatcham to Reading 1125 *pp.* 22, 23, 24 *App.* 5, 6
 Henry II.: Confirmation Charter: precept to Archdeacon Roger 1170 *pp.* 25, 77 *App.* 7 seal pl. ii
 „ Three grants as to market c. 1170 *p.* 26 *App.* 8
 Henry III.: Change of day of market 1218 *p.* 27 *App.* 9
 „ Grant of two days' fair 1222 *p.* 27 *App.* 9
 „ Grant to free warren 1228 *p.* 248 *App.* 194
 „ Charter to Robert Achard 1229 *App.* 309
 Henry IV.: Charter in 1403 *p.* 43 seal pl. iii. *App.* 36 vol. ii. pl. v. 41
 Henshaw, Thomas: will of 1782 *p.* 337 *App.* 129, 130
 Henwode: William: witness 1414 *App.* 38
 Herdson, John: alienates Colthrop 1553 *p.* 359
 Hereberd, Richard: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 272, 273
 Hereford, Stephen Earl of: bond noted 1619 *App.* 112
 Hereward, John: c. 1300 *p.* 53 *App.* 16, 30, 32
 Hermersworth, Simon: chaplain of Crookham 1407 *p.* 264 *App.* 233
 Herriott, Edith: *ditto* John: 1691-94 *App.* 291, 292, 293
 Hert, John: 1367 *App.* 324
 „ John: 1413-72 *p.* 201 *App.* 37, 39, 42, 161, 162
 Hertcombe, Richard: presents to Crookham 1423 *App.* 233
 Herding, Ranulphus de (Domesday): *pp.* 7, 8
 Heyward, William: prsnt. 1367 *App.* 324
 Hewe, (Oy. Hugh Johnson): 1592 *App.* 103
 Hibbett, Richard: 1594, 1604 *pp.* 184, 185
 Hickey, William: curate 1849 *pp.* 169, 170, 181
 Hidbacche, John: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271
 Hide, Sir Robert: Commissioner 1618 *p.* 212
 Higginton, William: ChW 1857, 1858, 1859 *p.* 190
 Hill, John: 1658; *ditto* Henry: 1686; *p.* 317 *App.* 280, 288 John: ChW 1680, 1681 *p.* 186 *App.* 90
 Hillersden, John: 1705-14 *pp.* 64, 155 *App.* 343
 Hillier, Mr.: Drawings of the ch. Pl. xii. *p.* 174
 Hinton, Francis: daughter of William 1665 *App.* 89
 „ Edward: 1678 *App.* 286
 Hiscock, William: ChW 1855 *p.* 190
 Hobbs, John: 1618 *ditto* Richard: 1680 *p.* 212 *App.* 286
 Hochekeynes, Thomas: John: prsnt. 1367 *App.* 323

- Hodges, Maud : died of the Plague 1603 *App.* 84
 Hodson, Launcelot : vicar of Brimpton 1601 *App.* 83
 Holdway, widow : tenant 1783 *App.* 131
 Hole, Richard : 1658-86 *p.* 152 *App.* 280, 281, 288
 Holeponk, John : *ditto* Thomas : 1357 *App.* 271
 Holland, Hugh : (*alias* Wreffeth), vicar 1566 *pp.* 128, 129, 180
 „ Cornelius : *c.* 1650 *p.* 146
 „ Francis : prsnt. 1600-07 *App.* 85, 276, 277
 Hollis, Katherine : 1600 *ditto* Ralph : 1652 *App.* 277, 88
 Hollewaye, John : constable 1451 *p.* 55 *App.* 243
 Holloway, Nicolas : owes suit 1708 *App.* 343
 Holte, William : witness 1402 *App.* 313
 Home, William : juror 1409 *App.* 221
 Homfray, Robert : curate 1615 *p.* 180
 Honte, Thomas : 1308, John : 1384-95 *App.* 18, 28, 34
 Honymonger, Isabella : 1431 *pp.* 54, 203 *App.* 163
 Hooper, Robert : vicar of Bheuly (?) 1594 *App.* 167
 „ Returne : son of Thomas 1662 *App.* 89
 Hope, John : trustee 1804 *pp.* 165, 181
 Hore, Thomas : 1600-18 *p.* 212 *App.* 275
 „ John : ChW 1703 *App.* 123, 127, 297
 Harlok, John : 1332-1357 *p.* 215 *App.* 271, 273
 „ John : witness 1431 *p.* 203 *App.* 163
 Horne, John : ChW 1726 *ditto* John : ChW 1787, 1790, 1795 to 1809 *pp.* 187, 188, 66, 69 *App.* 92, 130, 131, 132, 308
 „ Henry : *ditto* Thomas 1783 *App.* 129, 130
 Horneblow, Thomas : 1591-1600 *App.* 82, 277
 „ Richard : 1621-24 *ditto* Roger : 1658 *App.* 337, 338, 279, 280
 „ Alexander : juror 1680-86 *App.* 286, 288
 „ Thomas : 1736 Jeremiah : 1783 *App.* 306, 129
 Horner, William : juror 1409 *App.* 221
 Horr, Richard : juror 1680 *App.* 286
 Horsell, Edward : ChW 1594 *p.* 184 *App.* 275, 276, 277
 Horton, William : a 'vagabon' 1717 *App.* 91
 Hosyer, John : ChW 1423, 1432 *p.* 184 *App.* 153, 40
 Howe, John : lay subs. 1332 ; *ditto* William : 1590 *pp.* 208, 209 *App.* 215
 How, John : ChW 1702 to 1705 *p.* 187
 How (*alias* Hole), Folintine (?) : prsnt. 1705 *p.* 154
 Howard, Thomas : trustee 1668-70 *p.* 327 *App.* 283
 „ Edward : ChW 1801 to 1807 *p.* 190
 Howell, George : 1662 ; *ditto* John : 1695 *App.* 281, 293
 Howes, John : 1371-75 *App.* 327, 329, 330
 Howes, Henrie (*Hervise*) : 1593-97 *p.* 119 *App.* 83
 Howse or House, Richard : ChW 1611 *p.* 185 *App.* 119
 „ John : 1662-79 *pp.* 211, 223 *App.* 45, 284, 286
 Howly, Widow : prsnt. 1600 *App.* 276
 Huband, William and Ralph : *c.* 1590 *p.* 207
 Hugh of Burgundy : rector 1201 *p.* 80 and note, 100, 179
 Humfridus, Camerarius (*Domesday*) : *p.* 7
 Humfry, Robert : ChW 1616 *p.* 185 *App.* 111
 „ John : resident 1661 *App.* 281
 Humphreys, Robert : curate of Thatcham 1615 *p.* 120
 „ Orlando : 1732 *p.* 322
 Hungerford, Dr. Francis : 1677-88 *p.* 327 *App.* 285
 Hunt, John : 1348-81 *p.* 270 *App.* 32, 26, 33, 34, 27, 302
 „ John : Charity, Will, &c. 1590 ; ChW 1601 *pp.* 206 to 212, 119, 237, 185 *App.* 111, 112, 46, 135, 156, 164, 165, 166, 101, 83, 84
 „ Nicolas : ChW 1603 *pp.* 185, 137, 138, 223 *App.* 106, 116, 117, 119, 120
 „ Robert : ChW 1671, 1672, 1691 to 1693 *pp.* 186, 211, 223 *App.* 45, 279, 280
 „ Thomas : 1664 to 1691 *pp.* 150 *App.* 282, 289, 290, 292
 „ Widow : 1697 *App.* 294
 „ Stephen : ChW 1770, 1774, 1784 *p.* 188 *App.* 131
 „ James : ChW 1777, 1783 *pp.* 188, 232 *App.* 133, 129, 130
 „ Thomas : 1783 ; *ditto* John : 1783 *App.* 129, 132, 130, 133
 „ James : 1807-36 *App.* 155, 157
 Hussey, Thomas : prsnt. 1670-71 *App.* 284
 Hutie, John : ChW 1599 *p.* 185
 Hutchins, John : tenant 1783 *App.* 130
 Hyde (*Huyde*), John : juror 1408-09 *App.* 239, 221
 „ Sir George : Commissioner 1610 *p.* 198
 „ Nathaniel : 1648 ; *ditto* John : 1686 *p.* 142 *App.* 288
 „ Sarah : widow ; prsnt. 1689-94 *App.* 290, 293
 Hynde, John : free tenant *App.* 277
 Hyrte, John : mason 1567 *p.* 129 *App.* 94
 Ibota : a servant 1370 *App.* 325
 Ikene, Richard de : bailiff 1324 *App.* 211
 Ildebury, Richard : trustee 1424-72 *pp.* 201, 202 *App.* 38, 161, 162
 Ildesle, John de : juror 1308 *p.* 95 *App.* 66
 Inkepenne, Thomas : 1357 ; *ditto* Henry : 1412 *App.* 272, 273, 41
 Ierland, Alice : 1578 *p.* 128 *App.* 81
 Iremonger, John : ChW 1608 *pp.* 185, 132 *App.* 99, 119
 Iwyne, Joanna : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 273
 James, Robert : King's Escheator *p.* 275 *App.* 239
 Jayes, Thomas : legacy *c.* 1763 *p.* 159
 Jeffrye or Jeffries, Thomas : 1591-1600 *App.* 102, 82, 276
 Jemmet, Philip : of London ; purchases the Henwick Estate 1671 *p.* 335
 Jenkine, Margaret Verch : buried 1615 *App.* 87
 Jenyngs, John : witness 1619 *App.* 263
 Jer, William : vicar of Thatcham 1361-65 *pp.* 108, 179, 182
 Jervays, William : *ditto* John : *ditto* Agnes : 1367-74 *App.* 322, 323, 327, 328, 329
 Jeyes, Richard : prsnt. 1658 *App.* 280
 Jidden, John : prsnt. 1676 *p.* 150
 Jooclyn (or Goselyn), Walter : lay subs. 1327 ; citati 1329 *p.* 343 *App.* 321
 John, King : visits to neighbourhood 1203-15 *p.* 28
 Johns, Thomas : of Ham-mill ; buried 1562 *App.* 81
 Johnson, John : executor 1529 *App.* 78
 „ Hewe (or Hugh) : 1567-8 ; *ditto* John : 1587 : *App.* 94, 98, 100
 „ Thomas : in *re* Winchcombe charity 1776 *p.* 229
 Jones, Thomas : house in tenure of 1783 *App.* 132
 Jordan, : and wife Helewise : *c.* 1226 *App.* 11
 Joie (or Joyhe), William : 1330-55 ; *ditto* Alice : 1333 *App.* 31, 32, 33
 „ John : 1340-95 ; *ditto* Robert : 1340 *p.* 37 *App.* 26, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34
 Joyes, Richard : ChW 1680 *p.* 186
 Joyce, William : juror 1736 *App.* 306, 130
 Jourdan, Martin : lease to 1446 *App.* 242* (*pl.* xi.)
 Jubbes, Sir Robert : bequest 1530 *App.* 79, 80
 Junne, John, 1401-08 *pp.* 54, 55 *App.* 41
 Jurdan, William : 1388 ; *ditto* Nicolas : 1412 *App.* 29, 41
 Justice, Thomas : vicar 1522 : Will 1544 *pp.* 46, 111 to 115, 180 *App.* 76, 77, 79, 80
 „ Richard : (Mayor of Reading) ; *ditto* William. M.P. : 1539 *p.* 111
 „ Nicolas : prsnt. 1544 *App.* 77, 80
 Kaihow, John : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 323
 Kachfrensch, Hugh : lay subs. 1327, 1332 *pp.* 53, 55 *App.* 215
 Kebyll, Thomas : *ditto* Maurice : 1529-30 *App.* 78, 79
 Keble, Thomas : tenant 1548 *App.* 302
 Kedemer, John : lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
 Kelley, Alice : witness 1534 *App.* 251
 Kelsey, John : *ditto* Thomas : 1624-47 *App.* 113, 341
 Kembare, Thomas : 1373-75 *App.* 328, 329, 330
 Kemesey, Kenesi, and Kensi, Thomas : 1319-42 *App.* 23, 25, 31, 32 ; *ditto* John : 1349-55 *App.* 32, 219
 Kempeland, William : tenant 1548 *App.* 302
 Kene, Richard : juror 1450 *App.* 224
 Kensing, William : ChW 1714 : Kenton (?), William : ChW 1715 *p.* 187
 Kent, Edmund Earl of : horses 1322 *App.* 202
 Kente, Thomas : 1614 ; John : 1658-61 *App.* 336, 89, 281
 „ Thomas (of Cold Ash) : 1673-75 *p.* 150 *App.* 90

- Kente, Clement, M.P. : succeeds to Crookham *c.* 1715 ; ChW 1720 ; sells Crookham 1729 *obit* 1746 *pp.* 187, 157, 271
- Kestall and Kestwold : see Restall and Restwold
- Kewley, R. R. : trustee 1895 *App.* 190
- Keyne, William, Thomas, &c. : 1600 *App.* 277
- Keyrewent, John de : 1349 *App.* 311
- Kibbell . . . : wife of, burial 1588 *App.* 101
- King, William : *ditto* Nicolas : 1357-67 *App.* 271, 324
 ,, John : tenant 1619 ; William : ChW 1631 *p.* 185 *App.* 261
 ,, Thomas : ChW 1779 *p.* 159
- Kinton, or Kynton, Thomas : vicar 1446 *pp.* 54, 109, 180, 195, 202, *App.* 42, 43, 162, 163
 ,, John : St. Mary's, Reading, 1457 *p.* 110
 ,, William : 1783 *App.* 131 (cf. Kensing)
- Kipping, John : meadow *c.* 1226 *p.* 247 *App.* 12
 Thomas : 1355 *App.* 32
- Kistell, Philip : 1557 ; *ditto* Charles : 1671-1700 *p.* 323 *App.* 284, 291, 295
- Knapp, John : ChW 1706, ChW 187
- Knewton, Ralph, &c. : witness 1313 *App.* 20
- Knight, Robert : bailiff of Thatcham 1472-76 *pp.* 55, 202, 204 *App.* 43, 162, 164
 ,, John and Elizabeth : 1544 ; William, &c. : *p.* 62 *App.* 302
 ,, Thomas : ChW 1567, 1587 *p.* 184 *App.* 93, 310, 100
 ,, Vincent : ChW 1568 ; buried 1580 *pp.* 184, 62, 119 *App.* 302, 98, 82
 ,, John : ChW 1579, 1587 ; buried 1590 *pp.* 184, 270, 119 *App.* 82, 300, 302
 ,, Roger : ChW 1572 *p.* 184 *App.* 95
 ,, Stephen : ChW 1583 *p.* 184 *App.* 100, 277
 ,, Margaret : 1587 *App.* 100
 ,, Robert : ChW 1606, 1615 *pp.* 185, 119, 132, 200 *App.* 82, 275, 108
 ,, Vincent : ChW 1595, 1609, 1621, *pp.* 184, 185, 132, 137, 138, 223 *App.* 209, 275, 276, 45, 111, 116, 117, 120, 119, 210
 ,, Richard : 1600-05 *p.* 222 *App.* 227
 ,, John : ChW 1610 *pp.* 185, 119 *App.* 84, 106
 ,, Francis : 1605-14 *App.* 107, 108, 110
 ,, Roger : 1605-53 ; *pp.* 63, 64, 120, 136, 137, 138, 142, 143, 198 *App.* 334, 112, 115, 268, 87, 88, 116, 117, 119, 130
 ,, Elizabeth : 1606-10 *p.* 119, 197 *App.* 84
 ,, John (son of John) : bapt. 1611 ; ChW 1653 *p.* 120, 185, 216, 219 *App.* 110, 280
 ,, William : ChW 1619 *pp.* 185, 119 *App.* 82, 87, 115, 119, 120, 276, 335 *to* 340
 ,, Roger, junior : 1649 *pp.* 63, 120, 214, 215, 217, *App.* 44, 89, 141, 341
 ,, William : [and Elinor] buried 1653 *p.* 120 *App.* 88 ; Thomas : 1656 *App.* 89
 ,, Roger : 1661 *pp.* 211, 223 *App.* 281, 286, 452
 ,, John : 1662 *p.* 211, 223 *App.* 45
 ,, John : (Parish clerk) 1674 *pp.* 121, 151 *App.* 91
 ,, John : ChW 1717 *p.* 187 *App.* 128
- Knockyn, John de : 1311-17 *pp.* 54, 254, 255 *App.* 128, 198, 199, 200
- Kybel-wike, John : 1408-13 *App.* 37, 239
- Kyvel, Giles : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 322
- Labbethone, William : tenant *c.* 1240 *App.* 13
- Labell, John : 1408-22 *App.* 1, 333
- Lacy, John : 1408 *App.* 41
- Ladd, Thomas : 1607 *pp.* 296, 297 *App.* 256
- Lamb, John : ChW 1784 *p.* 188 *App.* 130
- Lambel, William : 1367 *App.* 322
- Lamden, Edward : 1661 *App.* 281
- Lamere, Walter : 1226 *pp.* 30, 247 *App.* 12
- Lampport, John : 1783 *App.* 132
- Lanceford, William : 1611 *App.* 86
- Landels, John de : King's escheator 1349 *p.* 230 *App.* 219
- Lang, Algernon H. : curate *p.* 182
- Langford, John : payment by 1484 *App.* 317
- Lansdell, John : purchases Chamberhouse 1716 ; buried 1739 *pp.* 121, 309, *App.* 92, 130, 143
 ,, John : *obit* 1748 *pp.* 63, 151, 309
- Larkcom, William : *ditto* James : 1803 *p.* 68
- Latton, John : juror 1402 *App.* 314
- Laubel, William : cadaverator 1367-76 *App.* 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328, 329, 331 ; John (his son) : 1372-1424 *App.* 328, 38, 39, 162, 163
- Lavyndar, Roger : 1472 *p.* 202 *App.* 42, 162
- Lawley, Robert : 1622-24 *App.* 113 ; John : 1687-89 *App.* 289, 290
- Lawrens, William ; lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
- Laurence, Thomas : ChW 1598 *pp.* 184, 222 *App.* 105, 108, 275, 276, 277
 ,, John : 1608 ; *ditto* Richard : 1609-16 *App.* 115, 108, 110
 ,, Vincent : 1627-42 *pp.* 210, 223, 304 *App.* 115, 119
 ,, Bradley : 1674 ; Agnes : 1676 *App.* 284, 285
 ,, John : 1783 ; *ditto* James : 1798-1803 *pp.* 66, 68
 ,, John : ChW 1893 *App.* 192
- Laylie, Robert : 1604 ; Thomas : 1615 *App.* 84, 336
- Layghton, Lady Elizabeth : 1619 *App.* 261
- Le Bakere, Henry : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 322, 323
 ,, Bel, Peter : chaplain 1318 *pp.* 36, 37, 53, 182 *App.* 22
 ,, Bole, Walter : supervisor 1322 *App.* 203, 205 *to* 209
 ,, Carter, John : 1332-67 *p.* 215 *App.* 323
 ,, Clerk, John : 1363 *p.* 182 *App.* 33
 ,, Clothmonger, Robert : 1313 *p.* 53 *App.* 19
 ,, Cran, Nicolas : tenement of 1336 *App.* 32
 ,, Crees, Henry : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271
 ,, Cupere : lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
 ,, Dole, John : meadow of 1340 *App.* 25
 ,, Draypyr, Thomas : *p.* 55
 ,, Engleys, Gilbert : lay subs. Edw. I. 56 ; L'Englis, Nicholas : 1357 ; le Englishe, Nicolas : 1363 ; Ang[us], Richard, 1363 *pp.* 53, 55 *App.* 33, 36, 272, 273
 ,, Gray, John : *ditto* Cecilia 1374 *App.* 330
 ,, Hat, Richard : 1357 ; Nicolas le Hat : lay subs. 1332 ; le Hattar, Edmund : lay subs. Edw. III. : Hattere, Edmund : 1319 *pp.* 53, 55, 56 *App.* 30, 215
 ,, Hert, William : chaplain 1307 ; *ditto* Margaret : *c.* 1300 *p.* 182 *App.* 16, 17, 30
 ,, Hurst, lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 50
- La Kentenysche, Felicia : 1333-40 *App.* 31, 32
- Le Knyztis, Alicia : 1309 *App.* 19
- Marchant, William : forester 1752-76 *pp.* 228, 229
- Masson, Peter (vicar of Crookham) : 1347 *pp.* 38, 182, *App.* 36, 232
- Messenger, Godfrey : attorney for Abbot of Reading 1257 *p.* 272 *App.* 13, 236
- Mey, Elias : lay subs. 1327 and 1332 *App.* 215
- Mol, Humphrey : lay subs. *c.* 1300 *pp.* 52, 343
- Mul-ward, Stephen : 1357 *App.* 271, 273
- Mosh, Adam : 1357 *App.* 272
- Nywe-man, Walter : witness 1316 *p.* 53 *App.* 21
- Olde-man, John : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 272
- Palmer, John : *ditto* William : 1316-37 *p.* 53 *App.* 21, 22, 23, 32
 ,, Pilkee, John : 1304-18 *p.* 53 *App.* 17
 ,, Potter, William : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 322
 ,, Prentiz, John : *c.* 1316 *p.* 53 *App.* 21
 ,, Pyk, Robert : 1323 *p.* 53 *App.* 23
 ,, Rede, John : *ditto* Matilda : *c.* 1300 *p.* 53 *App.* 30 ; William : *ditto* Cecily : *c.* 1316 *App.* 21
 ,, Rous, Roger : 1291 *p.* 252 ; William : 1357 *App.* 271
 ,, Sawyer (Sarrator) : messuage *c.* 1300 *App.* 30
 ,, Smith or Faber, John : 1300-30 : *pp.* 53, 55, 56 *App.* 16, 21, 23, 30, 31 ; *ditto* William : 1316 *App.* 20, 271 ; *ditto* Simon : 1330 *App.* 31
 ,, Smithies, Alice : *ditto* Margaret : 1316, 53 *App.* 20
 ,, Scote, Roger : lay subs. 1327, *pp.* 53, 55 *App.* 215
 ,, Spenser, Richard : lay subs. *c.* 1300 *p.* 343
 ,, Strange, John : 1311 *p.* 254 *App.* 198, 199

- Le Starkere, Adam : land of 1286 *App.* 195
 ,, Taylor, John : lay subs. Edw. I. : *pp.* 52, 55, 56
App. 16, 18, 196; *ditto* Nicolas : 1286 *App.*
 195; Margery : lay subs. Edw. III. *p.* 56
 ,, Threshere, Simon : 1557 *App.* 271, 273
 ,, Wayte, William : Midgham 1364 *p.* 347
 ,, White, Gilbert : *c.* 1286 *p.* 249 *App.* 195; *ditto*
 Hugh : 1322 *App.* 209; *ditto* Laurence : lay
 subs. 1332 *App.* 215; John : 1340 *App.* 32
 ,, Wode-warde, Walter : lay subs. 1327 and 1330
pp. 53, 55 *App.* 31, 215
 Leckhamstede, Simon de : chaplain 1310-45 *p.* 260
App. 232
 Leicester, Robert Earl of : *in re* Chamberhouse 1573-90
p. 292 *App.* 252 to 256
 Lenham, John : witness 1308 *App.* 198
 Lenthall, John : Commissioner 1651 *p.* 214
 Lest, Richard : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271, 273
 Letes, Agnes : plaintiff 1375 *App.* 330
 Lewes, Katherine : 1575; William : 1593 *App.* 81, 82
 Lewys, John : juror 1450 *App.* 225
 Lewis, Sir Edward : at Chamberhouse 1624 *p.* 302
 Leylond, William : bequest to 1530 *App.* 79
 Libat or Libbut, Richard : 1598—1600 *App.* 105, 108,
 275, 277
 Lide or Lyde, Isabella wife of Richard : 1446 *p.* 194
App. 160, 161
 Lilly, W. : the astrologer 1649 *p.* 63 *App.* 44
 Limpus, Thomas : prsnt. 1714 *App.* 297
 Lipscombe, 'goodman' : payment to 1588 *App.* 101
 Loder, Richard : witness 1387 *App.* 28
 ,, Francis : 1658—1703 *pp.* 211, 224 *App.* 45, 123,
 127, 279, 280
 Lody, 'goody' : bequest to 1656 *p.* 305
 Lombes, Agnes : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271
 London, Roger : 1424-72 *pp.* 201, 202 *App.* 38, 39, 42,
 43, 161, 162
 Londyn, Roger : 1414 *App.* 37, 38
 Long, John : ChW 1760, 1762, 1763 *p.* 188 *App.* 130, 131
 Longden, Walter : ChW 1743, 1744 *p.* 187
 Lothian, Joseph : vicar 1804-42 *pp.* 165, 167, 168, 171,
 181, 231, 236
 Louers, Geoffrey : juror 1308 *p.* 95 *App.* 66
 Loundres or Lowndyes, Thomas : 1402-46 *pp.* 109, 115,
 122, 193, 349 *App.* 141, 154, 155, 159, 182, 313
 Loveday or Liveday, Isabella : 1367 *App.* 324, 325
 ,, Elizabeth of Colthrop 1376 *p.* 347 *App.* 331
 Lovegrove, John : 1548 [house 1590] *App.* 302, 82
 John : ChW 1615 *pp.* 185, 200
 Lovelock, William : 1783—1803 *p.* 67 *App.* 130
 Lovelynych, Jordan de : 1313-18 *p.* 344 *App.* 19, 20, 311
 Lovet, William (Domesday) : *p.* 7
 Lowgrove, Reginald : 1600 *p.* 119 *App.* 83
 Lowther, William : witness 1534 *App.* 271
 Lubbay, Richard : ChW 1580 *p.* 184
 Lucas or Lewcas, Thomas : 1604-36 *App.* 84, 340
 ,, John : vicar 1646 *pp.* 140, 180
 ,, William : of Bucklebury 1687 *App.* 91
 Lucy, William de : attorney 1318 *App.* 311
 Ludlowe, John : 1424-72 *App.* 39, 42, 43, 160, 162
 Lush, Mrs. Mary : 1681 *App.* 90
 Lydeyerd, Robert : chaplain 1344 *p.* 260 *App.* 232
 ,, John : juror 1429 *App.* 222
 Lyford, Abraham : 1682; *ditto* Sebastian 1700 : *ditto*
 Richard ; 1707 *pp.* 271, 226 *App.* 168, 169
 Mabile, John : 1298; *ditto* Richard 1327 *App.* 227, 31
 Mabely, Richard : 1330; John : 1313; Eva : 1327,
p. 343 *App.* 20, 23, 30
 Machin, John : ChW 1722, 1723, 1752, 1756, 1757
p. 187; Gabriel : ChW 1767, 1772, 1773,
 1775, 1786 *pp.* 188, 233 *App.* 126, 129, 132
 ,, Bertram : ChW 1769, 1770, 1772, 1773 *pp.*
 188, 232, 233
 ,, William : ChW 1775, 1776, 1777 *p.* 188 *App.*
 129, 130
 ,, Widow : 1783; *ditto* George and Gabriel 1803
pp. 67, 68 *App.* 130
 Mackerill, John : juror 1652 *p.* 214
 Mackrell, Vincent : 1621-35 *App.* 337, 340
 Macnamara, Dr. : memorials of Danvers family *p.* 281
 Magot or Mogot, John : William : 1409-31 ; *App.* 163, 221
 Majendie, Rev. H. W. : Greenham Ch. 1859 *App.* 144
 Mailes, Widow : prsnt. 1600 *App.* 277
 Manderell, John son of Arthur : 1636 *App.* 87
 Marchal, Thomas : witness 1431 *p.* 203 *App.* 163
 Marriner, Henry : of Cold Ash 1692 *App.* 91
 Marsh, Rev. Dr. and Lady Marsh : of Reading *p.* 164
 ,, Jane : married 1656 *App.* 88
 Marshall, Roger : 1546; *ditto* George : 1571 *App.* 252, 81
 ,, John : ChW 1573, 1586, 1589; *ditto* Syman :
 1574 *p.* 184 *App.* 85
 ,, Abraham : prsnt. 1606; Richard : 1615 *App.*
 334, 335, 336
 ,, John : ChW 1620, 1621 *App.* 85, 119, 284
 ,, Vincent : buried 1644 *App.* 87; Abraham :
 1654-57 *App.* 279, 342, 343
 ,, John : ChW 1756, 1757 *p.* 188; Richard : 1783
App. 131
 Marson, John : 1783-1803 *p.* 66, 68, 161 *App.* 133
 Marten, William and Joan : 1529 *p.* 113 *App.* 78
 Martyn, Dr. : official of Berks 1601-02 *App.* 83, 84
 ,, John : 1620; *ditto* Henry : 1651 *p.* 214 *App.* 112
 Martin, Hezekiah : vicar 1866-89 *pp.* 178, 182
 Massy, John : 1578 *App.* 77
 Masy or Masyes, John : 1658-61 *App.* 280, 281
 Masey or Massey, John : ChW 1683 *p.* 186 *App.* 284,
 285, 286, 289, 293, 294
 Mason, old : of Greenham 1591 *App.* 82
 ,, Grace : married 1654 *p.* 118 *App.* 88
 Mathook, Robert : 1695 *App.* 293
 Matilda, Empress : charter *c.* 1140 *pp.* 76, 77, 174 *App.*
 50 and *App.* pl. vi.
 Matthews, John : ChW 1712, 1732, 1733, 1735, 1738
p. 107, 154 *App.* 123, 127, 131
 ,, Peter : ChW 1752 *pp.* 188, 232 *App.* 131
 Maunsell, Richard : case of 1607 *pp.* 296, 297 *App.* 256
 Maurice, Anne : wife of David : 1529 *App.* 78
 May, Edward : 1699; *ditto* John ; 1712, &c. *p.* 154
App. 295, 130
 ,, John : 1831-33 *App.* 135, 155
 ,, Daniel : ChW 1894 *App.* 185, 186, 192
 Mayn, William : juror 1450 *App.* 224
 Maxwell, Patrick : curate *pp.* 167, 181
 Meane, Sir William : 1561-64 *pp.* 119, 127, 180 *App.* 81
 Mecey, J. W. : ChW 1854 to 1867 *pp.* 175, 190 *App.* 181
 Meene, William : 1655 *p.* 118 *App.* 88
 Meriot, John : rent 1313 *App.* 19
 Merriman . . . : child baptized by ; 1719, *App.* 91
 Merton, Joan : buried 1611 *App.* 86
 Messenger or Messenger, Nicolas : 1412-31 *p.* 203, *App.*
 41, 163, 222
 Messinger, Simon : tenant 1703 *App.* 123
 Messeter, Richard : ChW 1786 *p.* 188 *App.* 131
 Meyne, Hugh : juror 1450 *App.* 225
 Michel, John : buried 1601 *App.* 83, 85
 Mico, Samuel : purchases Crookham 1675 *p.* 271
 Midelton, William : tenant 1620 *App.* 264
 Miland, Thomas : payment to 1568-90 *App.* 95, 102
 Miles, Crabb : tenant 1783 *App.* 130
 Miller, George : his daughter Elizabeth married to Harry
 Winchcombe 1639 *pp.* 140, 141, 145, 181, 326
 Milne, John Haworth : vicar 1855-62 *pp.* 170, 181,
App. 138 to 140
 Milner, Henry : witness 1534 *App.* 251
 Missenden, Abbot of, *in re* Aubery Bradeney 1315 *App.* 66
 Money, Richard : ChW 1653 *pp.* 185, 211, 214, 216,
 219, 223 *App.* 45
 ,, Walter : History of Newbury *pp.* 8, 48, 59, &c.
 Monke, Joan : 1529; Christopher buried 1661 *p.* 120
App. 79, 89
 Monyngton, Hugh de : 1349 *p.* 347 *App.* 311
 Montacute, William de, &c. : *see* Salisbury
 Moorys or Maurice, David : 1529 *App.* 77
 Morcok, John : 1367-80 *App.* 30, 322, 323, 326, 327,
 328, 331

- More, Richard : 1614 *App.* 86
Morgan, David : 1431 *App.* 42 ; Thomas : 1705 *App.* 296
Morris, Anne : 1681 *p.* 121 *App.* 90 ; John : 1631 *App.* 19
Morin, Thomas : 1373 *App.* 328
Mortemer, Radulphus de (Domesday) : *p.* 7 ; Richard :
1229 *App.* 78
Mortimer, Bartholomew : ChW 1654, 1670 *p.* 186, 211,
224 *App.* 46, 283, 284, 285
.. John : ChW 1679 *p.* 186 *App.* 291, 292
.. Richard : ChW 1691 *p.* 186 *App.* 123, 127, 293
.. George : ChW. 1701, 1702 *pp.* 187, 157 *App.*
91, 295
.. Bartholomew : ChW 1758, 1759 *pp.* 188, 228
.. Edward : George : Philip : 1783 *App.* 130, 131,
135
Morys, John : Warden of Winchester 1402 *pp.* 349, 355
App. 312
Mosdell, Edward : ChW 1692-93 *p.* 186 *App.* 280, 284
.. Daniel : house 1783 *App.* 132
Mosh, Richard : 1357 *App.* 273 ; Moss, Joseph : 1791
p. 162
Mount, William : of Wasing 1602 *pp.* 333, 338, 360,
64, 67, 68, 170, 231, 239 *App.* 180
.. William George : *pp.* 170, 172, 360 *App.* 190
Mourford, Walter : witness 1544 *App.* 77
Moutte (? Monte) or Mowte, John : 1335-40 *App.* 31, 32
Mullewarde, John and Joan ; *ditto* Walter : 1370-3 *App.*
326, 328
Mumford, Walter : witness 1528 *App.* 77
Mundy, Robert : juror 1450 ; John : 1659 *App.* 225, 280
.. George : vicar 1653 *pp.* 133, 143, 144, 181
216 to 221
Mutch, Gilbert : witness 1330 *App.* 31
Mygever, Gilbert : witness 1344 *App.* 32
Myxtor . . . of Greenham 1591 *App.* 102
- Nash, Nicolas : 1674 *App.* 90
Nelson, Thomas : of Chaddleworth buried 1692 *App.* 143
Newell, Henry : Commissioner 1651 *p.* 214
Newell, George : prsnt. 1691-97 *App.* 292, 293, 294
Neweman, Nicholas : 1367-74 *App.* 323, 329
Newton, William : 1663 *App.* 282 ; George : 1778 *p.* 229
Nigel : rector of Thatcham *c.* 1200 *pp.* 80, 179
Nightingall, 1657-63 *App.* 279, 280, 282
Niwenkate, Richard : 1300 *p.* 343 ; Thomas : 1316-44
p. 260 *App.* 21, 22, 31, 32, 218
Nywelín, John : lay subs. Edw. III. *p.* 56
Noble, John : vicar 1514 *pp.* 111, 180
Norcott, Stephen : 1530-88 *App.* 80, 101
Norkett, widow : land 1783 *App.* 132
Norman, William : 1567-69 *App.* 93, 94, 96
North, Richard : witness 1423 *App.* 42
Norys, John : trustee 1450 *p.* 204 *App.* 42, 163
Noreys, Roger : King's Escheator 1450 *p.* 266 *App.* 224,
225
Norres, Sir John : of Midgham 1544 *p.* 115 *App.* 80
Norris, Lord : 1621 *App.* 337 ; *ditto* John : 1607 *p.* 317
App. 282
Northleigh, William : 1349 *App.* 311
Northway, Oswell : ChW 1625 *pp.* 185, 223 *App.* 112
.. John : 1667-68 ; Thomas : 1677-95 *App.* 282,
283, 285, 286, 293
.. Edward : 1691 *App.* 292 ; Oswald : 1695-99
App. 291, 293, 295 [129, 130?]
.. William : ChW 1750, 1761, 1769 *p.* 187
App. 306
.. Edward : ChW 1779, 1780, 1788, 1790,
1792, 1793, 1795 to 1797, 1800 to 1802, 1803
to 1807, 1809 to 1816 *pp.* 188, 189, 161 *App.*
126, 129, 133, 308
.. William : ChW 1817 to 1820, 1831, 1839,
1840, 1844, 1845, 1850 to 1852, 1856 *pp.*
189, 190, 68, 233, *App.* 159
Nortwell, John : 1349 *App.* 219
Norton, William : 1398-1402 *pp.* 347, 348 *App.* 312,
313, 314
- Nutehach, Nothac, Nhotehach, &c., Thomas : *c.* 1300 ;
William : 1304 ; Alice : 1318 ; John : 1367
pp. 36, 56 *App.* 16, 17, 18, 22, 322, 324
Nuton : widow, payment 1619 *App.* 112
- Odle, Thomas : 1619 *App.* 261
Offley, Sir John and Lady : 1619 *p.* 294 *App.* 256, 260,
261, 268
Offlie, Elizabeth : daughter of John 1610 *App.* 85
Offpyng, George : priest, bequest to 1544 *App.* 77
Okeburne, William : 1450 *App.* 225
Oliver, Richard : chaplain 1403 *p.* 264 *App.* 220, 232
Organ, Richard : Commissioner 1631 *App.* 119
Ostyler, Nicolas : 1381 *pp.* 36, 53 *App.* 27
Overey, Thomas : 1394 *p.* 347 *App.* 312
Owen, Benjamin : son of Thomas *p.* 119 *App.* 84
.. Edward : 1626 *App.* 267, 268
Oxenhurdt, Robert : prsnt. 1374 *App.* 329
Oxford, Samuel Wilberforce Bishop of : separation of
Greenham 1857 *pp.* 170, 171 *App.* 137, 144 ;
separation of Midgham 1859 *p.* 171 *App.* 137 ;
St. Mark's, Cold Ash, 1865 *p.* 177 *App.* 146
- Packer, Robert : succeeds to Manor of Thatcham 1718,
and sells the same to General Waring 1722
pp. 329, 226 *App.* 168, 169
Paganell, Gervase : grant of Greenham 1199 *App.* 10
Pacy, John : 1472 *App.* 42 ; Page, John : 1648 *p.* 142
Painter, William : 1576-92 *App.* 97, 98, 100, 103
.. John : 1605-57 *App.* 107, 279
Pale, John : a burgage 1476 *p.* 205 *App.* 43, 164
Palmer, William : John : Richard : 1319-82 *App.* 27,
30, 31, 272, 273
.. Julius : trial of 1556 *pp.* 48, 322
.. John : 1606 ; Joan : 1655 *p.* 118 *App.* 88, 107
Paman, Clement : vicar 1648 *pp.* 63, 141 to 144, 180
Pangeborne, Willham : witness *c.* 1300 *App.* 16
Paradise, John : ChW 1842 to 1850 *pp.* 189, 169
Parker (Parcarius), Adam : 1322 *App.* 207
.. John : juror 1349-57 *App.* 219, 273
.. Edmund : trustee 1424-72 *pp.* 54, 55, 201, 202
App. 38, 42, 43, 101, 102, 243
.. Robert : 1484 *App.* 317 ; Elizabeth : 1665 *App.* 282
.. Robert : 1705 *App.* 296 ; Thomas : 1728 *p.* 158
Parkyn, William : 1547 *p.* 270 *App.* 232
Parr (or Pave), Jane : 1636 *App.* 87
Parson, William : of Henwick 1476 *App.* 164
Parsons, William : 1652 *App.* 341 ; *ditto* Humphry :
1670 *App.* 284
.. Joseph : 1670-95 *p.* 152 *App.* 283, 293
.. John : ChW 1681, 1688, 1691 *p.* 186 *App.* 90
Partridge, Thomas : 1661 *App.* 281
Passett, William : 1629 *App.* 115
Paterich or Patrick : 1367-75 *App.* 322, 325, 328, 330
Paty, John : 1472 ; Robert : 1530 *App.* 79, 162
Patie or Patey, John : 1611-31 *App.* 109, 110, 119
Pavey, Richard : grants to in 1395, &c., grant by in
1404 *pp.* 40, 41, 42, 262, 273, 274 *App.* 220,
227, 236
Paul of the Chapel : *see* De Capella
Pawle, John : 1608-31 *pp.* 132, 223 *App.* 119
Pawlet, William : tenant 1610 *p.* 197
Payse, Richard : payment to 1620 *App.* 112
Peachy, Bulstrode : purchases Crookham 1729 *p.* 271
.. Sir John : his son inherits same *p.* 271
.. Sir James : land held by 1783 *App.* 131
.. Pedigree of family *App.* 235
Pearce, John : 1627 ; *ditto* John : 1709 *App.* 114, 243
Peek, Andrew : prsnt. 1661 *App.* 281
Peirce, David : vicar 1889 *pp.* 178, 182 *App.* 185 to 191
Pellatt, Thomas : trustee 1804 *App.* 133, 173
Pendar, John : ChW 1697 to 1701 *p.* 186, 1783 *App.* 130
Pendall, John : 1703 *App.* 123, 127
Penlegh, Richard and Isabella de : 1349 *App.* 311
Perances, Margaret : prsnts. 1367-70 *App.* 324, 325
Perrin, William : 1596 ; John : 1674 *App.* 102, 284
Pering, Thomas : 1691 *p.* 121 *App.* 91
Perkins, Francis : witness 1662 *p.* 211

- Perme, Nicolas; ChW 1573 *p.* 184
 Perry, William: ChW 1696 to 1701, 1706 to 1710, 1712, 1719, 1720, 1730, 1732, 1733 *pp.* 186, 187 *App.* 123
 ,, Henry: 1700; John: 1783 *App.* 134, 295
 Perriman, Richard, &c.: 1621-31 *App.* 337, 338, 339
 Persoun, Roger: chaplain 1355 *App.* 33
 Person, Thomas: 1357; *ditto* William: 1476 *App.* 271, 273, 43
 Pervault, Henry: tenant 1322 *App.* 209
 Peter: the chaplain 1388 *pp.* 54, 183 *App.* 29
 Petre, William: witness 1557 *App.* 320
 Pewse, John: witness 1438 *App.* 42
 Philips, Charles: 1783; George: 1791 *p.* 162 *App.* 132
 Picard, John and Joan: 1250 *pp.* 249, 272 *App.* 235
 Pickering, Richard: 1547 *p.* 270 *App.* 232
 Pichthall, W. M.: incumbent of Cold Ash *pp.* 177, 183
 Pydgyn or Pegeone (Peidn), John: ChW 1567, 1568, 1575, 1576, 1586 *p.* 184 *App.* 93
 ,, Adam: ChW 1595 *pp.* 184, 197 *App.* 113
 ,, William: 1600-09 *App.* 105, 108, 109
 ,, Roger: ChW 1620, 1621 *pp.* 185, 137, 138 *App.* 112, 116
 ,, Richard: 1631 *App.* 117; William: ChW 1654 *p.* 186
 ,, Mary, d. of Abraham: 1656-61 *App.* 88, 281
 Pike, Andrew: 1671 *p.* 148
 Pile, Sir Francis: 1648 *pp.* 142, 143
 Pindar, Michael: 1610-19 *p.* 120 *App.* 85, 86, 256, 263
 ,, Elizabeth: 1619-26 *App.* 261, 263, 268
 ,, Sara: bapt. 1612 *p.* 120 *App.* 86, 260, 263, 268
 ,, Samuel: 1619-26 *App.* 262, 268
 Pinfall, Richard: 1619 *App.* 260
 Pinkeney or Pynkenye, Giles de: *c.* 1226 *p.* 29
 ,, John de: 1286-1318 *p.* 36 *App.* 22, 195
 ,, Roger: *c.* 1300 *App.* 30; Henry: 1368-1408 *App.* 222, 325, 327; John: 1378 *App.* 34
 Placentia, Gregory de: Pope's chaplain 1315 *App.* 66
 Platt, John: ChW 1760, 1762, 1763 *p.* 188
 Plecy, John: 1445-46 *p.* 194 *App.* 154, 160
 Plott, John: 1618 *p.* 213
 Pocock, Giles: 1600-78 *p.* 150 *App.* 277, 285, 286
 ,, Richard: 1621-32 *App.* 337, 339; *ditto* John: 1624-57 *p.* 144 *App.* 338
 ,, Edward: 1736-83 *App.* 129, 306
 Poetteres, Margaret: assault on 1375 *App.* 330
 Pointer or Poynter, John: 1583-1610 *p.* 197 *App.* 98
 ,, William: son of John, baptized 1588 *App.* 82
 Pole, John: of Asshemerworth 1412 *App.* 41
 Polehampton, Thomas: 1590; *ditto* John: 1590-1632 *pp.* 207, 210
 Polter, William: 1367 *App.* 322
 Polye, John: ChW 1627 *p.* 185
 Pomfrey, Henry: tything man 1661 *App.* 281
 Poole, Geoffrey: grant 1450 *p.* 204 *App.* 42, 163
 ,, Richard: *c.* 1780 *App.* 131
 Poore, Robert: attorney 1590 *pp.* 208, 209
 Popham, Sir Francis: 1613-20 *App.* 336, 337
 Porcock, . . . : wife of buried 1588 *App.* 101
 Porter, John: 1367-74 *App.* 322, 324, 327 to 330
 Pounds, William: 1561-64 *p.* 127 *App.* 81; John: 1606 *App.* 108
 Poghley, Priors of: 1185-1411 *p.* 27 *App.* 9, 322, 323, 331, 332, 333
 Poures, Nicolas: 1349 *App.* 219
 Powell, Richard: vicar 1544-66 *pp.* 115, 127, 128, 180 *App.* 17
 ,, Robert: ChW 1588; John: ChW 1615 *pp.* 184, 200
 ,, Margery: 1567-73; *ditto* mother: 1606 *App.* 94, 108
 ,, Thomas: (alias Kent) 1675-82 *pp.* 150, 271
 ,, John: Robert: 1670-84 *App.* 283, 287; Francis: 1691 *App.* 291
 Powle, John: ChW 1615, 1625 *pp.* 185, 200, 222
 ,, Robert: trustee 1610-27 *pp.* 211, 223
 Powles, Nicolas: witness 1319-36 *App.* 30, 31
 Powney, Penyston: trustee 1752 *p.* 228
 Poyntz, Stephen: 1738-79 *pp.* 64, 121, 150 *App.* 92
 ,, William: 1800 *pp.* 67, 69, 164
 Poyson, William: tything man 1357 *App.* 272
 Pratte, Henry: of Wantage 1476 *App.* 43, 164
 Prentyx, John: 1308-87; Will 1388 *p.* 95 *App.* 9, 37, 66, 28 *pl. iv.* 29, 34; Charity of 1423 *pp.* 122, 191 *App.* 38, 153
 Preston, Robert de: tenements 1317 *App.* 200
 Price, Sir Charles: trustee 1854 *p.* 343
 Prince, Thomas: 1685 *App.* 91
 Prior, Thomas: tenant 1783 *App.* 131
 Provenere, Richard: vicar 1393-1401 *pp.* 108, 179
 Pultom, Alicia de: lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
 Pury, Sir Thomas: prior of Newark 1400 *p.* 275
 ,, John: appointed bailiff 1431; and bought Chamberhouse 1445 *pp.* 42, 43, 44, 109, 111, 265, 275, 276 *App.* 42, 227, 241; Various details *pp.* 195, 202, 204, 277, 279, 280 *App.* 42, 161, 162, 164, 241, 242, 243; Documents relating to the Charity 1450 *pp.* 203, 204 *App.* 163; Pedigree of the family *App.* 240
 Pymnor or Pynemour, John: 1369 *App.* 325
 Pyll, John: lay subs. Edw. I. *p.* 56
 Pynson, G.: witness 1300 *p.* 251 *App.* 196
 Quappelode, Nicolas: *see* Reading, abbots of
 Quernon, Walter: Quernere, William: prsnts. 1357 *App.* 271, 272, 273
 Quynnton, John: hermit of Thatcham 1388 *p.* 38
 Rabbatts, . . . : sexton 1583-1603 *App.* 99, 102, 106
 Rabbits, William: ChW 1629 *pp.* 185, 210, 223 *App.* 109, 119, 280, 335
 ,, John: juror 1662 *App.* 282
 Radel, William: 1366 *App.* 26; Radeley 1429 *App.* 222
 Ralph: clerk (scriptor) 1340 *pp.* 53, 182 *App.* 25, 30
 Rammesbury, Walter de: 1316 *App.* 21
 Randall, J. L.: Rector of S. John's, Newbury, *App.* 144
 Rann, Richard Edward: vicar 1862-66 *pp.* 172, 177, 178, 181
 Raymond, Sir Jonathan: 1679-1703 *p.* 335 *App.* 286, 290, 291, 292
 ,, Sir Jemmet: 1703-1743 *pp.* 331, 332, 335, 336 *App.* 297, 306, 343
 ,, Jemmet: acquires Henwick 1755 *obit.* 1767 *pp.* 336, 337
 Raynsford, John: 1530-48 *App.* 248, 302
 ,, Giles: Thomas: 1549-98 *pp.* 270, 119 *App.* 83
 ,, Edward: gent. 1605 *App.* 108
 Rede, John: 1308 *p.* 35 *App.* 18; Lucy 1344 *App.* 32
 ,, Edward: King's Escheator 1429 *App.* 222
 Reade or Read, William: buried 1611 *App.* 86
 ,, John: 1631-54 *App.* 119, 341, 342
 ,, Joseph: 1654; Richard: 1670 *App.* 342, 283
 ,, John: ChW 1672 to 1674, 1676 *pp.* 186, 150, 151 *App.* 121
 Reade, Thomas: 1711 *App.* 343
 ,, John: ChW 1752, 1754, 1758, 1774, 1775, 1776 *pp.* 188, 220 *App.* 129, 131
 Readlell or Readall, Thomas: ChW 1671, 1672, 1690, 1691, 1698 *pp.* 186, 148 *App.* 288, 295
 Reading, Abbots of:
 ,, Hugh: 1123-30; Charter 1125 *p.* 22 *App.* 49
 ,, Hugh: 1180-94; Hospital at Reading, &c. *pp.* 28, 41, 78, 80, 85, 88 *App.* 9, 10, 51; Grants to, &c. *p.* 27, 29 *App.* 9, 11
 ,, Helias: 1200-1212; Letter from Pope Innocent *p.* 82 *App.* 54
 ,, Simon: 1213-26; Lord of the Manor, &c. *pp.* 30, 82, 83, 174, 246, 248 *App.* 12, 57
 ,, Adam: 1226-38; grant by Fitzherbert *p.* 247
 ,, Richard: 1238-40 [dictus' Abbot] 1228 *App.* 53
 ,, Richard: 1255-61 *App.* 13, 236
 ,, Robert: 1268-87 *in re* rights of the Abbey *p.* 10

- Reading, William : of Sutton 1291-1305 ; Inquisition, &c. p. 251 *App.* 196
 ,, Nicolas, Quappelode : 1305-27 ; Charters, &c. pp. 33, 34, 94, 251 *App.* 13 to 15, 66, 68, 69, 70, 196
 ,, Henry of Appelford : 1342-60 p. 174
 ,, Richard Yateley : 1403 ; complaint by p. 42
 ,, Thomas Erlee : 1422 *App.* 333
 ,, Thorne, John : 1448-1519 pp. 174, 269
 ,, Hugh Cooke : 1530-39 pp. 46, 47, 180 *App.* 274
 Reading, Prior of : witness 1300 p. 251 *App.* 196
 Redwood, Robert : ChW 1722, 1723 p. 187
 Refford, John : juror 1402 *App.* 314
 ,, Ambrose : christened 1565 pp. 119, 127 *App.* 81
 Restall, Margaret : 1530 *App.* 249
 ,, Richard : ChW 1561 pp. 184, 121 *App.* 277
 ,, (or Restold) John : 1561-72 p. 121 *App.* 93, 94, 95, 96, 81
 ,, William : ChW 1577, 1578 p. 184 *App.* 102, 275, 277
 ,, Thomas : 1578 *App.* 98 ; Margery : married 1508 p. 110 *App.* 83
 Restwald (or -wold), John : 1321, lay subs. 1332 *App.* 22, 23, 32
 ,, Thomas : 1333-67 *App.* 31, 323, 324
 ,, John : 1336-42 *App.* 24, 25 ; Reginald : 1388 *App.* 29
 ,, Robert : ChW 1445 pp. 184 *App.* 154, 159, 160, 333
 ,, Henry : of Henwick 1472 p. 202 *App.* 42, 43, 162, 164
 Reson, William : 1319-49 *App.* 30, 31, 32 *App.* 219
 Revell or Rivell, Matthew : prsnt. 1372-1411 *App.* 327, 328, 332
 Ryvel, John : fined 1367 *App.* 324
 Reymond, Leonard, Thomas and John : bequests to 1544 *App.* 76
 Ricard, William : 1590 p. 207
 ,, John : 1631-33 p. 52 *App.* 45
 Rich, John : Commissioner 1631 *App.* 10
 Richard I., King : Charter as to Market : c. 1190 *App.* 10
 ,, William : of Inknep pp. 209, 210
 Richer, Nicolas : 1368-70 *App.* 325, 326
 ,, Richard : (alias Forth) 1424-72 pp. 201, 202 *App.* 30, 43, 161, 162
 Rive, Richard : ChW 1598 p. 184
 Robert : Rector 1388 pp. 54, 84, 183 *App.* 29, 57
 Roberts, Richard : sexton 1597 p. 119 *App.* 83
 ,, William : 1642-1659 p. 204 *App.* 280
 Robanson, Elizabeth : 1561-64 p. 127 *App.* 81 ; ditto John, Curate p. 168 c. 1840
 Rodeneye, Richard de : custodian 1321 p. 255 *App.* 200
 Rogger, Henry : ChW 1431 pp. 184, 194 *App.* 39, 160, 162, 163
 ,, William : 1424-25 pp. 54, 55 *App.* 39, 162
 ,, Roger : 1472 pp. 202, 194 *App.* 42, 43, 162
 Roffe, Alfred A. : curate 1865 p. 182
 Rome, Popes of : Clement III. 1191 p. 79 *App.* 52
 ,, Innocent III. : 1207 p. 82 *App.* 54
 ,, Honorius III. : 1218 p. 82 *App.* 56, 58
 ,, Urban IV. : 1263 p. 87
 ,, Boniface VIII. : 1300 *App.* 64
 ,, Clement V. : 1309 p. 95 *App.* 65, 71
 Ronewick, John : prsnt. 1367 *App.* 324
 Rowell, George : lands 1661 *App.* 281
 Russell, William C. : 1300 ; Roger : 1364 p. 261 *App.* 232
 Rydemor, John : *App.* 18 ; Rye, John : 1423 *App.* 42
 Ryder, Mistress Ursula : married 1684 *App.* 90
 Rymes, William : essoined 1652 *App.* 341
 Sadler, Thomas : juror 1680-86 *App.* 286, 288
 St. Amand, Almaric : witness 1395 *App.* 220
 St. John, Henry : afterwards Viscount Bolingbroke 1705-13 pp. 155, 156, 226, 227 *App.* 168, 169, 296
 Salisbury, Bishops of :
 ,, Roger, Confirmation Charter, c. 1125 p. 76 *App.* 49
 ,, Jocelyne : c. 1167 p. 77
 ,, Hubert : c. 1190 pp. 78 *App.* 50, 51, 59
 ,, Herbert le Poore : 1201 p. 80 *App.* 35, 54
 ,, Richard le Poore : 1228 p. 80 *App.* 53
 ,, Robert Bingham : 1230-39 pp. 85, 86 *App.* 59
 ,, Walter de la Wyle : Charter 1263 *App.* 61
 ,, Simon of Ghent : 1304, 1306 p. 91 *App.* 62, 63
 ,, Roger Mortival : injunction, &c. 1310, 1315-17 pp. 96, 97, 100 *App.* 67, 68, 70, 72
 ,, Seth Ward : 1670 pp. 148, 149, 151, 152
 Salisbury, Dean and Chapter : 1239 *App.* 60
 Salisbury, Earls of : William de Montacute first Earl *obit* 1344 pp. 54, 39, 40, 108, 174 *App.* 215, 217, 218 ; Katharine his widow, *obit* 1344 p. 260 *App.* 219, 232
 ,, William the son : second Earl *obit* 1397 pp. 40 260, 263 *App.* 219, 220, 232 ; Elizabeth his widow *App.* 232, 233
 ,, John the nephew : third Earl, killed 1400 pp. 43, 263 *App.* 221
 ,, Thomas : fourth Earl, killed 1429 pp. 201, 202, 265 *App.* 38, 39, 42, 161, 162, 222, 224 ; Alice, his daughter : married to
 ,, Richard Nevill, created Earl of Salisbury, beheaded 1460 pp. 265, 267, 278
 ,, Richard Neville, Earl of Warwick, his son the King Maker, killed 1471 pp. 43, 266 ; Isabel, his daughter, married to
 ,, George Plantagenet, *obit* 1477 p. 278 *App.* 228
 ,, Edward : son of George, beheaded 1499 p. 278
 ,, Margaret : Countess of, executed 1541 pp. 42, 162, 279
 ,, Pedigree of the Earls of Salisbury *App.* 231
 Saltere, John : prsnt. 1398 *App.* 332
 Samon, Henry : juror 1429 *App.* 222
 Sampson : widow 1610 pp. 198, 1606 *App.* 10
 Sandam, John ; buried 1607 *App.* 85
 Sandelford, Prior of : prsnt. 1411 *App.* 333
 Sare, John : 1368-81 *App.* 27, 33, 34
 ,, Roger : 1374 ; ditto Thomas 1398-1412 *App.* 41, 329, 331, 332
 Sares or Saires, John : 1671 *App.* 90
 Sargood, John : Charity 1826 p. 237 *App.* 135, 150, 182
 Satwell, Eleanor d. of William : buried 1631 *App.* 87
 Saunders, Henry : curate of Greenham 1881 p. 182 *App.* 103
 Sauter, Richard : (alias Cesar) ChW 1618 p. 185
 Sawsey, Richard : (alias Cesar) tenant 1620 *App.* 264
 Sawyer, John : tenant 1610 p. 197
 Sayer, Henry : inventory 1642 p. 304
 Scaldwell, Thomas : house 1783 *App.* 132
 Scholdone, Nicolas : clerk 1353 *App.* 53
 Schorte, Robert : witness 1384-08 *App.* 34, 41, 220, 239
 Scoire, John : ChW 1590 to 1592 p. 184
 Scolfield, Abraham : 1707 p. 228 *App.* 168, 169
 Scott, Sir George Gilbert : Architect pp. 172, 173, 174
 ,, Robert : a wayerman, buried 1631 *App.* 87
 Screnaym or Scrynem, William : 1384 *App.* 34
 Scriven, Robert : ChW 1832, 1833 p. 189 ; William : trustee *App.* 189, 192
 Secoll, Richard : 1388-1408 *App.* 29, 41, 313, 314
 Seman, Thomas : lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 Semblant, William : land 1304-09 p. 52 *App.* 18
 Serjaunt or Sergaint, John : *App.* 27, 33, 34, 324, 325, 328, 329
 Seward (Domesday) : p. 19
 Shadwell, Joan : bequest to 1626 *App.* 267
 Sharp, John : Archdeacon 1672 pp. 149, 150 *App.* 121
 ,, Robert : curate 1881 p. 182
 Sheldon, Robert : Curate of Greenham 1848 pp. 169, 183
 Shelford, John : 1394-1402 p. 347 *App.* 312, 313, 331
 Shenke : see Brightwell
 Shepman, Thomas : burgrave 1374 *App.* 33
 Shepperd, John : tenant c. 1780 *App.* 130

- Sherborne, Prior of: 1218 *App.* 56
 Sherwood, Thomas: 1618; John: 1679 *p.* 212 *App.* 286
 Shipton, John: 1600; *ditto* Richard: 1670-76 *App.* 275, 283, 284, 285, 286
 Shirley, Thomas: 1667-1711 *App.* 282-343
 Shortcombe, John: juror 1402-08 *App.* 239, 314
 Shoofe, William: bond of preserved 1619 *App.* 112
 Shonkes, Francis: 1616 *App.* 111
 Sidwaye, Anne: servant 1619 *App.* 261
 Sikman, John: bequest to 1530 *App.* 79
 Silvester, John: 1586; *ditto* Andrew: 1662 *App.* 281
 Simeon, Richard: Vicar of Bucklebury 1707 *pp.* 156, 226 *App.* 168, 169
 Simpson, Reginald: juror 1600 *App.* 275
 Skinner, Robert: ChW 1831, 1853, 1854 *pp.* 189, 190
 Skorye, John: afferator 1600 *App.* 276, 277
 Skreene, 'gooddy': payments to 1573-74 *App.* 97
 Skrine, Herbert H.: Vicar of Greenham *p.* 183
 Skylling, Elizabeth: married 1703 *p.* 335
 Skynnare, John: vicar 1574 *pp.* 54, 109, 180, 204, *App.* 43, 164
 Slocock, Samuel: curate, &c. 1804 *pp.* 165, 166, 167, 181, 183
 „ Oliver E.: Vicar of Greenham *p.* 183
 Sloper, Robert: 1804; George: 1821 *pp.* 133, 173, 175
 Slotford, John: prsnt. 1357 *App.* 271, 273
 Slye, Myles: witness 1534 *App.* 251
 Small, Robert: prsnt. 1635-58 *App.* 280, 340
 Smallbone, Joseph: 1663 *App.* 89
 Smith, John: 1363-1411 *App.* 26, 33, 322; Roger: 1412 *App.* 41; Stephen: 1413 *App.* 37, 332, 333
 „ John: *alias* Colsmyth 1472-76 *p.* 54 *App.* 43, 164
 „ John: 1549 *p.* 270; Stephen: 1566-67 *App.* 92, 93
 „ William: ChW 1569, 1574 to 1576, 1578, 1585, 1590 to 1592 *pp.* 184, 117 *App.* 97, 98, 100, 102, 104, 277
 „ Thomas: 1590 *p.* 207, 210, 211
 „ Edward: ChW 1599, 1616 *pp.* 185, 207, 222, 223 *App.* 277
 „ Gregory: 1600 *App.* 275
 „ Richard: ChW 1605, 1619 *pp.* 185, 120 *App.* 84, 86, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 119, 335, 336
 „ Henry: 1600-32 *pp.* 209, 210 *App.* 275, 276, 338
 „ Robert: 1600 *App.* 277, 108
 „ Joan: daughter of James 1601-2 *App.* 83
 „ John: wayfarer 1603 *App.* 84; Mistress: 1605 *App.* 334
 „ Elizabeth: buried 1609 *App.* 85
 „ John: ChW 1627 *pp.* 185, 222, 223, 210, 214 *App.* 90, 108, 157, 281, 282, 341
 „ Hugh: 1632 *p.* 210
 „ Magdalen: widow buried 1647 *App.* 87
 „ Thomas: 1652-75 *pp.* 150, 214 *App.* 45, 281, 283, 284, 342
 „ William: 1654-1705 *p.* 154 *App.* 90, 131, 132, 342, 280
 „ Maria: 1663 *App.* 282
 „ Goitt: *see* ChW 1665 *p.* 185
 „ Richard: ChW 1672 to 1674 *pp.* 152, 186 *App.* 90, 91, 121
 „ John: 1671 *App.* 90, 284, 290, 295
 „ Widow: 1688 *App.* 289
 „ Robert: ChW 1712, 1713, 1765 *pp.* 187, 188, 161 *App.* 133
 „ Richard: ChW 1722, 1723 *p.* 187 *App.* 131
 „ Joseph: steward 1736 *App.* 306, 307
 „ John: ChW 1750 *pp.* 187, 229
 Snel or Snel, John: witness 1330-57 *App.* 23, 31, 32, 272
 „ John: 1414-72 *p.* 201 *App.* 38 to 42, 161, 162
 „ William and Margaret: his wife 1600 *App.* 276
 Sobbury, Richard: attorney 1349 *App.* 311
 Somter, William: witness 1388 *App.* 29
 Sotwell, William: Constance daughter and Francis son 1605-39 *pp.* 119, 120, 136, 137, 138, 198 *App.* 83 to 87, 109, 112 to 117, 120, 141
 Soule, Joan: payment to 1588 *App.* 101
 Soulere, John: witness 1376 *App.* 33
 Southampton, William Earl of: 1540-42 *pp.* 47, 269 *App.* 228, 233
 Southe (? Smithe): ChW 1578 *p.* 184
 Sowdry, John: prsnt. 1736 *App.* 306
 Spackman, William: lythingman 1600 *App.* 275
 „ Francis: vicar 1723-73 *pp.* 157, 158, 181, 228
 Spicer, George: ChW 1582, 1583 *p.* 184
 „ John: tenant 1700 *App.* 295
 Sprige, William: patron 1646 *p.* 140
 Springett (or Springbatt), Bartholomew: vicar 1662-87 *pp.* 147 to 152, 181, 211, 223 *App.* 45, 89, 91, 121
 „ Elizabeth: Eleanor: 1676-77 *pp.* 121, 152 *App.* 90
 „ Francis: 1678-84; Ursula: 1678 *pp.* 121, 152 *App.* 90
 Stacy, John: witness 1432 *App.* 41
 Stafford, John: 1450: *ditto*: 1590 *App.* 225, 102
 Stampe, John: prsnt. 1600 *App.* 277
 Stanbridge, Richard: indenture 1619 *App.* 112
 Stapelford, John: lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 Steele, Laurence: 1656 *p.* 144
 Stephens, John: land 1653 *App.* 157
 Stevens, William: 1595, 1618 *p.* 212 *App.* 82
 „ Henry B.: curate 1858 *p.* 181
 Steward, John: 1631-52 *p.* 214 *App.* 119
 „ Joseph: Lot: 1661 *App.* 281
 Stiles (or Styles), . . . : 1616; John: 1662 *App.* 110, 281
 „ Margaret: Anna: 1696 *App.* 294
 Stileman, John: Alice: 1530 *p.* 113 *App.* 79, 80
 Stileman, Richard: 1661 *App.* 281
 Stinte, Thomas: ChW 1653 *pp.* 185, 216, 219
 Stod (? Strod): lay subs. 1327 *p.* 343 *App.* 323 *note*
 Stokes, William: witness 1402-22 *App.* 313, 333
 „ John: 1446 *p.* 195 *App.* 161
 Stokle, John: lay subs. Edw. III. *p.* 56
 Stone, Richard: 1586 *App.* 100; Robert: 1707 *p.* 227
 Stonchou-e, William: 1610 *p.* 198
 Stoteberred, William: 1323-40 *App.* 23, 25
 Stowers, Thomas: ChW 1600 *p.* 185 *App.* 275
 „ Abraham: Jacob: James: 1671-87 *App.* 284, 285, 286, 289
 „ Isaac: 1755 *App.* 92
 Stoyne, Richard: payment 1567 *App.* 94
 Strete, Thomas: 1384 *p.* 261 *App.* 34, 219
 Strike, Andrew: ChW 1594 *p.* 184
 Stronge, John: son of William 1607 *App.* 83
 Stroude, Edward: Philip: Henry: 1606-11 *pp.* 119, 120 *App.* 84, 85, 86; *ditto* 1803 *p.* 68
 „ John: ChW 1780 *pp.* 188, 161 *App.* 132, 133
 Stutter, Thomas: lay subs. 1332 *App.* 215
 Stympe, Joanne: payment 1566 *App.* 93
 Stynken-eye (*probably* Pynken-), Robert: lay subs. *p.* 343
 Suel (? Snel), John: lay subs. Edw. III. *p.* 56
 Suffolk, William De la Pole, afterwards Duke of: land in Crookham 1438-50 *pp.* 44, 265, 276 *App.* 42, 224
 Sumner . . . : payment 1566 *App.* 93
 Surer, Richard: payment 1585 *App.* 99
 Susam, Harrie: 1566 *App.* 92
 Sutton, John: 1424 *App.* 38, 39, 162
 Swain (or Swayne), Thomas: Richard: Robert: 1548-87 *App.* 94, 101, 102, 302
 „ William: ChW 1572 *p.* 184
 „ Philip: Richard: 1631-57 *p.* 317 *App.* 119, 279
 Sydele, John: 1412 *App.* 41
 Sydenham, Richard: 1657 *p.* 144
 Sydemanon, Richard de: Walter de: 1366 *App.* 26
 „ Roger de: 1366-1408 *App.* 26, 28, 34, 239
 Sygare, Andrew: Thomas: Peter: 1304 *App.* 18, 30
 Sylvester, Joane: payment 1656 *App.* 93
 Sireburne, Richard de: rector 1263 *p.* 87, 179 *App.* 61

- Wooder, John : buried 1597 *App.* 83
 Woodington, John : prsnt. 1686 *App.* 288
 Woodrofe, Thomas : juror 1662 *App.* 281
 Worcester, Edward : Earl of c. 1620 *App.* 266, 267
 ,, Henry : Marquis of 1668 p. 270 *App.* 233
 Wreffeth (*alias* Holland), Hugo : vicar pp. 128, 180
 Wroughton, Philip : of Henwick 1779 p. 338 *App.* 308 ;
 documents belonging to p. 35 and *passim*
 Wrungall, John : witness 1657 *App.* 89
 Wyatt, Jane : d. of Henry, buried 1638 *App.* 87
 Wydeneye (*or* Woden eye), Henry : and Alice : 1367-72
App. 324, 325, 326, 327, 328
 Wydehay : Henry and Alice : 1370 *App.* 326 ; William :
 1412 *App.* 41
 Wygge, Ingelram : 1476-84 pp. 204, 353 *App.* 43, 164,
 316, 318
 Wyk, John : prsnt. 1357-67 *App.* 271, 273, 322, 323
 Wylard, George : witness 1656, *App.* 89
 Wynter, Thomas : 1357 ; *ditto* . . . 1598 *App.* 272, 43
 Wytung, John : Matilda : 1414 *App.* 38
 Wywenhale (? Niwenhale), Thomas : 1333 *App.* 31
 Yates, Thomas : workman 1726 *App.* 306
 Yatyngdene (*or* Gatyngdon) : 1382-95 p. 37 *App.* 28,
 29, 34
 Yonge, Thomas : miller 1498 : William : prsnt. 1544 ;
 John : servant 1591 p. 356 *App.* 77, 82
 York, Walter : 1685—1736 *App.* 289, 306
 Zerich, Henry : prsnt. 1357 *App.* 272

INDEX LOCORUM.

It will be noticed that several of the local fields, &c., derive their name from the owner or former owners. For these names the reader is referred to the Index Nominum. In some cases where apparently the name of the existing owner is given to the field, &c., the name is not given in the Index Locorum. It is, however, impossible to draw an exact line between a temporary nomenclature used for convenience and that which after more than one generation becomes a local name.

- ABRESCETES-HACCHE (in Colthrop) *App.* 327
 Abbots'croft (field in Henwick still called) pp. 24, 31
 ,, grove and *ditto* grafte (in Henwick) p. 324
 Acenge : (Domesday) p. 7
 Albirill (messuage so called) *App.* 287
 Aldershot (coppice in Colthrop) *App.* 123, 127 [-shute
 333], 334, 335, 337, 338. Aldershete-dyche
App. 332
 Aldborne *or* Auborne river : see Enborne
 Alley the (site now called) *App.* 155
 Allford's stream (s. of Colthrop Marsh) *App.* 319
 Anne house, le pp. 193, 118, 122. *App.* 154, 159, 160, 289
App. 205
 Ash, the (in Parsonage tything) *App.* 123, 127
 Ash-house *App.* 306 ; *ditto* -borne *App.* 327
 Ash-more green p. 335 *App.* 130, 276, 296 [-mole 306,
 307], 335, 339
 Avenals (tenement in Crookham) *App.* 130
 AWBERIE STREETE TYTHING p. 137. *App.* 108 ; the
 Tithing *or* Thropp called Awberie Streete
 116, 117, 119, 121, 123, 127, 278, 285, 290,
 291, 293, 294, 321
 Backheise, le (parva insula pasturæ vocata) p. 354 *App.*
 319
 Bad-croft, lands called *App.* 129
 Baits, tenement called *App.* 131
 Bam-fields, lands called *App.* 129
 Barnes p. 128 *App.* 82 ; Barney house *App.* 277
 Belle, la [le] 58, 205 *App.* 43, 164 (burgage so called)
 Belys-brygge *App.* 317 ; Belys-diche *App.* 325
 Benham (in parish of) p. 157
 Bentleys, Comins *alias*, *App.* 265
 Berne-land (the) p. 262 *App.* 220
 Berrerd's half acre p. 52 *App.* 18 cf. Berrerd
 Berrie-stile (about the) *App.* 84
 Bies-place (Wild land, *alias*) in Henwick *App.* 264
 Blakeman's (terra vocata) *App.* 39, 161
 Blak-lands (boscum vocatum) *App.* 319
 Blandys-hold (in Parsonage tything) *App.* 123, 127
 Bluecoat school pp. 72, 91, 151, 159, 161, 194, 226, 236
 Bagnor (Bagenore Domesday) pp. 7, 8
 Borne *or* bourne (a common called the) *App.* 281, 285,
 287 [les bournes 288], 292, 296
 Bourre stret p. 58 *App.* 25
 Bow-down (boundary) p. 16
 Bowling green pp. 31, 324, 335
 Brasiers (in Colthrop) *App.* 339, 340
 Breche, la (crofta quæ vocatur) *App.* 24
 Brick-hill *App.* 297
 Brimpton [Brintone] pp. 7, 8, 14, 245 *App.* 82, 84, 89
 Brade-fordes londe pp. 352, 355, 357 *App.* 332, 333
 [tenementum Joannis de Bradeforde *App.* 22]
 Brade-feld *App.* 9, 81 ; Brode-mede p. 37 *App.* 27
 Brode-hamme (late Pynkeneyes) *App.* 329 ; Brodeham
 penne *App.* 324
 Broad street (Thatcham) pp. 192, 210 *App.* 132, 133,
 135, 153, 155, 156 ; Pond in, *App.* 295
 Broke-stones dych p. 355 *App.* 324
 Brooks-bridge *App.* 334 ; Brookes pidle *App.* 342
 Brumpton (longe-med apud) *App.* 202
 Bucklebury [Borgedeberie p. 7 *App.* 4] pp. 3, 20, 46,
 59, 133, 222, 226, 230, 231 *App.* 120, 147,
 158, 171, 172, 245 [Burhulbury *alias* Bokyl-
 bury 273] ; 274, 322 ; Burton's heath (in
 Henwick) p. 335
 Bury (against the) [? town] *App.* 328
 Burfield (the cunning woman of) *App.* 99
 Cadells (in Henwick) *App.* 278
 Calleva (Silchester) p. 13
 Cavies gate (a boundary in Colthrop) *App.* 342
 Chalve (*or* Chalne) -croft *App.* 202, 206
 CHAMBERHOUSE pp. 15, 40, 41, 47, 53, 119, 120, 157,
 245 *App.* 81, 82, 85, 87, 89, 122, 126, 142
 ,, MANOR OF pp. 272 to 311 *App.* 236, 241 to 270
 ,, Chapel at 162, 281 *App.* 85 [In oratorio mansi
 de Ch. *App.* 236]
 ,, Chamberhouse Chapel in Church : see Thatcham
 ,, Castle p. 277 ; Fishing Were p. 272 *App.* 242
 ,, Mill *App.* 84 ; Lane 242
 Chapel street pp. 92, 196, 226 *App.* 90, 132, 155, 277,
 289, 293
 ,, Marsh p. 92 *App.* 279, 281, 283, 287, 290, 292,
 318, 341 ; -Pidle *App.* 290
 Cheap street p. 192 *App.* 132, 153
 Cholsey field p. 51
 Church estate, the *App.* 183 ; Church house, the 36, 57, 241
 ,, lane *App.* 31, 42, 174 ; Church-way 287, 342
 Cifrewas (Hampstead Norris) p. 266 *App.* 225
 Clarote-brok p. 319 *App.* 271 [aqua vocata 279]
 Clay Hill *App.* 147

- Cley pitt, le *App.* 276; Cley pitte lane *App.* 277
Cogges-house *p.* 128 *App.* 82
COLD ASH *pp.* 5, 119, 150, 201, 233, 238, 305, 331
App. 90, 91, 146, 180, 182, 183
,, St. Mark's Church *p.* 177 *App.* 146; Vicars of
ditto p. 182
,, Common *p.* 333; C.A. heath *App.* 295; C.A.
stream *App.* 147
COL-THROP (Crockes-trope) *pp.* 7, 20, 89, 99, 113, 119,
120, 128, 150, 170, 276, 321 *App.* 4, 67, 88,
91, 102, 106, 123, 127, 274, 307
,, MANOR OF *pp.* 339 to 360 *App.* 309 to 346
,, TITHING *p.* 137 *App.* 116, 117, 119, 121, 128
,, Marsh *App.* 155, 318, 319, 323
,, C. Mill *App.* 323, 326, 334, 335, 342
,, Mills *pp.* 352, 360 *App.* 316, 323, 326, 334,
335, 342; Farm *App.* 82, 88
,, Litel Cothrop *App.* 325
Comins (*alias* Bentleys) *App.* 265
Common Moor, the *App.* 126
Corpus (messuagium vocatum) *App.* 287
Coseridge (Curridge or Courage) *p.* 7
Court land or Corte-land *p.* 46 *App.* 130, 273; Court
Room, the *App.* 290
CROOKHAM (Croches-ham) *pp.* 7, 20, 30, 34, 39, 40, 44,
45, 46, 47, 52, 53, 96, 100, 113, 119, 120,
157, 162, 170, 321 *App.* 4, 42, 85, 88, 89, 90,
123, 127, 130, 131
,, MANOR OF *pp.* 245 to 272 *App.* 193 to 237
,, Chapel *pp.* 162, 253, 269
,, House *p.* 271; Little Park *App.* 228, 229
,, Heath *pp.* 3, 135 *App.* 84; Common *p.* 232
Crowe-fields (lands in the) *App.* 87
Crown, the (tenementum vocatum) *App.* 87, 293
Cotseth lane *p.* 29

Dayes lane *App.* 291, 292, 296, 297
Deritone (? Donnington) *p.* 7 *App.* 224
Dibley Bridge *App.* 343, 344
Dirty lane (near Harts-hill) *App.* 132, 342
Dish? le (of the) *App.* 90
Downs Orchard (curtilage in Midgham) *App.* 123, 127
Down-stowe (one acre lying on) *App.* 329
Drouyses-hull *App.* 202; *ditto* -Croft *App.* 202, 207
,, -mede *App.* 202; *ditto* west-field *App.* 202, 205,
206
Ducketts *App.* 294
Duke street *p.* 192 *App.* 153, 155 [Duck? street *p.* 192]
Dunston *p.* 163, 207, 331, 333 *App.* 87, 91
Dunston house *p.* 48*, 333 *App.* 306; *ditto* -field *App.* 84,
280, 284, 287, 289; *ditto* park *p.* 331

East and West Moats (Crookham) *p.* 96
Est-enge (? East-ginge) 83, 84, 85, 101 *App.* 58
Est Henreth (Hendred) *App.* 224; Est wyldre hay,
App. 41; East hamme *App.* 324
East Mede *p.* 351 *App.* 329
East street *pp.* 36, 57, 193, 194, 195, 201 *App.* 16, 17,
21, 22, 39, 42, 154 [now Chapel street, 155],
161, 162
Elde-feld *App.* 21
Ellies (Ellices? curtilage in Goddard's tything) *App.* 123,
127
Enborne River (Auborne or Aldebourne) *pp.* 3, 5, 245
,, (juxta Newbury) *App.* 222
Englische-croft *p.* 58 *App.* 24
Essages (Domesday): *see* Shaw

Faircross hundred *p.* 9
Feresmede *p.* 273 *App.* 220
Feyses (burgagium vocatum) *p.* 280 *App.* 243
Fif-acre *pp.* 30, 247 *App.* 12
Four-acres *App.* 202; Four-egede-med *App.* 202
For-longes-disch *App.* 325
Fox-holes *p.* 232; Foxes ditch *App.* 322, 323
Free-hatch-greene *App.* 295; Free-hatch-lane *App.* 277
Friche- (? frithe) mores le *App.* 227; Frith-field *App.* 122
Fulling Mill *App.* 319

George, the (signe of) *App.* 86, 158, 167, 282
Gerveys-tenement, *App.* 331
Gibbins (curtilage in Midgham) *App.* 123, 127
GODDARD'S TYTHING *p.* 137 *App.* 108, 116, 117, 119,
121, 123, 127, 128, 159, 284, 290; Goddards
(in Crookham) *App.* 130
Godwins (cotagium vocatum) *App.* 289, 290
Goose (or Gorse) greene *App.* 276, 279, 281, 283, 288
Gravel pit field (in Midgham) *App.* 132
Grederns lond *p.* 58 *App.* 33
GREENHAM *pp.* 7, 8, 15, 19, 29, 30, 99, 113, 119, 120,
121, 123, 126, 128, 138, 154, 165, 169, 170,
172, 201, 238, 245, 321, 333 *App.* 10, 35,
43, 67, 82, 86, 87, 89, 91, 92, 98, 100, 101,
102, 103, 104, 105, 111, 128, 173, 182, 183,
274, 307
,, TYTHING *p.* 137, 154 *App.* 85, 115, 116, 117,
119, 121
,, Chapel *p.* 154 *App.* 84, 85, 137 to 140
,, Church *pp.* 171, 178; Vicars of *ditto* 183
,, Hospital *p.* 257 *App.* 210

Hall (or Hale) Farm (Midgham) *App.* 116, 122
Halfway grounds *App.* 130
Ham-bridge *App.* 275, 284, 339
,, -marsh *App.* 132, 284, 285, 287, 290, 297
,, -myll *p.* 46 *App.* 81, 91, 123, 130, 273 [-mills 297]
,, -myll-bridge *App.* 284 [stocks and whipping post
at 291]
Hank-ford (juxta Wantyng) *App.* 222
Hart, the (signe of) *App.* 86, 90
Harts-hill *pp.* 3, 5, [Urn 13*] 150, 360 *App.* 132, 135,
155
Haukyns (versus) *App.* 271
Haw-croft *App.* 341; Heigh Close *App.* 121
Hendred *p.* 83
Hen-ley *App.* 330; Henley Corner *App.* 341
HENWICK *pp.* 5, 11, 24, 31, 32, 46, 58, 117, 119, 120,
121, 170, 276, 305, 307, 321, 324, 360 *App.*
34, 42, 45, 85, 86, 87, 100, 123, 160, 273,
274, 279, 296, 297
,, REPUTED MANOR *pp.* 334 to 338 *App.* 129,
306 to 308
,, TYTHING *p.* 137 *App.* 108, 116, 117, 119, 121,
128, 285, 290, 291, 294, 296, 306, 321
,, farm *App.* 147, 284; place *App.* 306; pound
App. 285
Hermitage *p.* 38
Hethelands (grova vocata) *App.* 319
Heycroft, le *App.* 206, 267
Hicks (curtilage in Aubery St., tything) *App.* 127, 130
High close *App.* 122, 125; High (*alias* Kings) stream
App. 319
Hill-croft *App.* 340; Hills *App.* 130
Hitchman (lands called) *App.* 338
Hold, the (curtilage in Aubery St., tything) *App.* 123,
127
Holy-croft *App.* 343; Hulli-croft, la *App.* 30, Hol-
croft *App.* 333
Hul-mor *App.* 202
Hutts (streame beginning at) *App.* 319

Illsies (curtilage in Henwick) *App.* 123
Irish-field *pp.* 51, 160, 318 *App.* 121, 126, 276, 284, 286,
287, 289, 296
Isgreyes-croft *App.* 206

Jacknells, great and little *p.* 224 *App.* 158, 189
Jones-ham, de la felde *pp.* 35, 58 *App.* 16, 17
Juliane-land *p.* 319 *App.* 271

Katch-frenches (unum copicium vocatum) *App.* 264, 266
Katch-frenses-ham *pp.* 35, 58, 110 *App.* 16, 17
Kechene-croft *App.* 202, 206, 207
Kennet (River) *pp.* 1, 5, 15, 73 *App.* 242, 307, 319, 339
Kents (curtilage in Parsonage tything) *App.* 123, 127
Kentons (Crookham) *App.* 131
King's Head, the *pp.* 169, 360

- King's streame (*alias* high streame) *App.* 319
 Kynsey croft *p.* 197; Kymsis- (Kempsey) croft *App.* 98, 99
 Kyte Litten *App.* 294
- Land-ewes (?) *App.* 202, 227
 Lane close *App.* 336
 Lawrence lane, Lawrence corner *App.* 147
 Lea-more, *le p.* 138 *App.* 116
 Lemmares-hamm *pp.* 58, 247 *App.* 24
 Leye, *le App.* 205, 206 (cf. lye)
 Lewshall, the *App.* 100
 Linchard, *le App.* 341
 Litel-aker *App.* 18, 51; Lytel-don *p.* 52 *App.* 23
 Litel-Moure *p.* 105 *App.* 74, 337; -pidle *App.* 342
 Lodge, the (in Worcester tything) *App.* 123, 127
 Loke *le* (the lock) *App.* 210, 275
 Long-acre *App.* 335
 Long-croft *App.* 284, 287
 Long-grove *App.* 319, 342; Longe mede *App.* 202, 281
 Lord's tything: *see* Worcester tything
 Lote-mannes-croft *App.* 205
 Lye, the *App.* 341; Lye-field (Colthrop) *App.* 132
- Manor Hase, the (in Worcester tything) *App.* 123, 127
 Mapel-dore Croft *App.* 206
 Meare dych (*or* Mare-ditch) *App.* 318, 343, 319, 335, 341, 342
 Medlies (in Colthrop) *App.* 336, 340
 Melecente asche *App.* 327
 Myddel-croft *App.* 202, 206; Middel-ham *App.* 318
- MIDGHAM *pp.* 7, 8, 20, 99, 113, 123, 126, 128, 134, 150, 150, 165, 170, 171, 192, 195, 197, 201, 238, 321, 347, 348, 352, 357 *App.* 4, 22, 29, 40, 41, 67, 84, 86, 92, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 111, 123, 128, 141, 153, 154, 173, 183, 274, 307, 313, 314, 320, 339, 340, 341
 .. TYTHING *p.* 137, 154 *App.* 115, 116, 117, 119, 121, 137
 .. Chapel *pp.* 139*, 169 *App.* 91, 132 to 140
 .. Church *pp.* 139*, 154, 171, 178; Vicars *p.* 183
 .. Hall Court *p.* 167; Marsh *App.* 319, 341
 .. Field *App.* 96, 99; Common field *App.* 329
- Mulle-croft *App.* 202, 206, 207; Mill meade *App.* 341
 Mulle-wye *App.* 331; Mill lane end *App.* 342
 Moore *or* Moure *la pp.* 51, 58, 105, 192 *App.* 74, 121, 122, 126, 288; *la* Moore-ditch *App.* 276
 Moore-house *pp.* 207, 209 *App.* 46
 Moor meadow *App.* 184; Moor lane farm *App.* 157
 Mor-kockys-diche *App.* 325
 Mose-well *App.* 331; Muse-brok *App.* 41
- Newbury *pp.* 8, 45, 49, 50, 51, 59 to 62, 82, 83, 109, 152, 153, 158, 211, 222, 265, 303 *App.* 8, 31, 34, 40, 41, 45, 46, 56, 57, 144, 145, 221, 222, 262, 263, 267, 268, 273
 National School *pp.* 236 to 240 *App.* 157, 177 to 181
 Nine shilling houses *App.* 183, 186
 North-field *le pp.* 51, 52, 57, 192 *App.* 277
 North-Kings (messuagium vocatum) *App.* 287
 Note-haches *p.* 193 *App.* 154 [burgagium quondam Thome Nut-hach *App.* 16]: Note-hatches lond *pp.* 194, 195, 196 *App.* 159, 160
- Old-fields, upper and lower *App.* 180
 Osulf's lond *App.* 29, 40
 Ow-els (at Midgham) *App.* 339, 340
 Overton *App.* 316
 Oxelee *App.* 202, 278, 287, 332
 Oxford, All Saints *p.* 156; S. John's Church *p.* 249
- Palmeres' lane *App.* 333
 Park *le*, boscum vocatum *App.* 319
 Parsons down (Pains down) *pp.* 51, 52, 57, 105 *App.* 74, 285
- PARSONAGE tything *p.* 137 *App.* 108, 116, 117, 119, 121, 123, 127, 128, 291, 293, 294, 296
 .. barn *App.* 84; Pydle *App.* 123, 126, 127
- Pearman's meade *App.* 341
 Perry's houses (commonly called) *p.* 205 *App.* 156
 Pigeons farm (Greenham) *p.* 4
 Pidgeons (curtilage in Henwick) *App.* 123, 127
 Plow *le* (domus vocatus) *App.* 290
 Poghle (Pofle *or* Pougley) mede *App.* 331, 332, 338, 339
 Poghele-mede-ditch *App.* 332; Pogley lane *App.* 332
 Pole at *le* (King's highway at the pool) *App.* 331
 Pottingers (ye Hold part of Thatcham farm) *App.* 130
 Powells' mede, *App.* 285; Powells' farm *App.* 295
 Prentices (Henwick) *p.* 334 (cf. *App.* 38)
 Prince-field *p.* 51; Prince hold *App.* 129
 Procession elm *App.* 290
 Pyles (curtilage in Aubery street tything) *App.* 123, 127, 130, 342; Pile-lond *App.* 220
 Pynkeneyes *App.* 322, 324; Pynkeney's lane *App.* 328
- Quonhame *p.* 58 *App.* 19
- Rack-pyghtle (on west of Thatcham Marsh) *App.* 132, 155
 Raynsfords (Crookham) *pp.* 120, 286 *App.* 88, 89, 123, 127, 130, 341, 342, 343, 344
 Reading Abbey *pp.* 9, 22 to 33, 41, 44 to 46, 77 to 88, 193 to 107, 112 *App.* 5 to 15, 49 to 61, 64 to 76, 195, 196, 334 [See List of Abbots *App.* 151 and Index Nominum]
- Rede croft *App.* 20
 Red (*or* Reade) -field *pp.* 51, 318 *App.* 275, 283, 284, 285, 287, 295, 296, 306 [Rad-field 290]
 Read-lane *App.* 296 Reade-lane gate *App.* 276
 Rede-lond (desuper moram) *App.* 202, 205; Redus-lond *p.* 58 *App.* 33
 Red-hulle (Midgham) *p.* 191 *App.* 29, 40, 153
 Rad-more *p.* 29; Rede-puddel *App.* 207
 Rix-hamme *p.* 58 *App.* 24
 Roads *or* Rodds (a curtilage in Crookham) *App.* 123, 127
 Rogeres-mede *App.* 202
 Ropers (tenement called) *App.* 306
 Ruscombe (? near Twyford) *p.* 142
 Russells field *App.* 297
 Ruy-mede *App.* 202
- Sage Cross *pp.* 120, 339 *note App.* 89 [homage to assemble at 340]; Sage Cross lane *App.* 319
 Sayers (*or* Sares) *App.* 287
 Semblant's half acre *p.* 52
 Shake-brok *App.* 329
 Shaw (Essages) *pp.* 7, 21, 150, 308, 359 *App.* 90; [Shaghe 222], 320
 Shaw-deane *p.* 128 *App.* 82, 275, 285
 Shaw-field *p.* 51 *App.* 296; Shaw lane *App.* 284
 Shorte-yate, olde *App.* 318
 Smythes *p.* 380 *App.* 243; Smythes of the Waterside *App.* 84, 85, 86, 87, 91
 Soldiers' bank *p.* 14
 South street *pp.* 57, 192, 195 *App.* 41, 133, 154 [now called Duke street 155]
- Spene *or* Spone *or* Spinax *pp.* 7, 8, 12, 13, 14
 Spene-ham-land *p.* 220 *App.* 45, 127, 173; [Spey-ham-lond 32]
 Spicer's (messuage called) *App.* 129
 Squabbs-mede *App.* 276
 Stanford *App.* 271
 Stapul-forde-brugg *App.* 273
 Stockes les *App.* 334
 Shefford, Little *pp.* 230, 231
 Stone, of the *App.* 91, 92; Stone-field *p.* 51 *App.* 297
 Stony-lane *App.* 155, 156, 276, 277, 342; Stony-lane-end *App.* 318
 Stowers, a curtilage near Ham-mills *App.* 123, 127
 Strowdes, land called *App.* 336; Stroddes-lane *App.* 323
 Swann, *le App.* 293
 Symans-wey *App.* 41
- Tades-lep *p.* 31 *App.* 13; Tades-ley *App.* 202, 284
 Tange-meres-croft *App.* 302

- Thorn-ford mill *p.* 249 *App.* 195
 THATCHAM, name *pp.* 1, 7 *App.* 1, 2; Hundred of *pp.* 6, 9; Borough of *pp.* 10, 49, 91, 99 *App.* 123, 131
 ,, TYTHING (or TOWN tything) *p.* 137 *App.* 108, 116, 117, 119, 121, 128
 ,, PARISH, Early and mediæval history *pp.* 12 to 74 *App.* 2 to 47
 ,, THE CHURCH (general history) 75 to 190 *App.* 49 to 152; The Rectors, Vicars and Churchwardens 179 to 182, 184 to 190
 ,, THE CHURCH *pp.* 33, 75—190 *App.* 49—152
 ,, References to the fabric, Altars, &c. *pp.* 35, 40, 85, 108, 111, 129 *App.* 97
 ,, Chamberhouse Chapel *pp.* 110, 112, 160, 167, 170, 172 to 177, 260, 282, 289 *App.* 256
 ,, The Churchyard *App.* 42, 77, 78, 79, 80, 161, 162, 271
 ,, S. Anne's Chapel *p.* 289 *App.* 251; Porch *App.* 254, 255
 ,, Views of the Church *pp.* 75*, 147*, 173**, 175**, 287* *App.* 77, 78, 79, 80, 91, 92, 94, 95
 ,, Lady Fuller's aisle *p.* 175
 ,, King's arms *App.* 107, 142, 143, 245
 ,, The Chapel at East end of town, dedicated to St. Thomas the Martyr *pp.* 89 to 91, 194, *App.* 62, 63, 85, 132, 154, 160, 197, 198, 220, 221, 232, 280
 ,, Chaplains of same *p.* 182
 ,, THE MANOR *pp.* 312 to 333 *App.* 271 to 305
 ,, Street *App.* 280, 281; Bury street *App.* 318
 ,, Farm *App.* 290
 ,, Marsh *App.* 157
 Tinkards' Bridge in Worcester tything *App.* 123, 127
 Till Croft *App.* 335 (cf. Hil-croft)
 Totch-orne *App.* 302; Trottes-acre *pp.* 52, 105
 Trumpettes *App.* 319 [Trompers 333], 336, 337, 343
 Tun-field *App.* 284, 287; Tun-mede *App.* 30
 Turn-field *p.* 192 *App.* 132, 153, 155
 Ulvritone *p.* 7
 Valentine holes (tenement called) *App.* 130
 Valentyne's were (Henwick) *App.* 319
 Vicarage House, *App.* 122, 125
 Walches (in Henwyk tything) *App.* 278
 Walsince? *pp.* 7, 9
 Warren (old name for the Lodge) *App.* 123, 127
 Wasing *pp.* 8 note 9 and note, 165, 167, 338 *App.* 77
 Waterside green *App.* 279, 281, 283, 287
 Well street *App.* 294
 West-ham *p.* 131; West-hethe *App.* 41
 West street *pp.* 36, 57, 109, 151, 195, 201, 205 *App.* 23, 31, 32, 33, 34, 38, 39, 42, 43, 154 [now called Broad street 155], 161, 162, 164
 White-yate *App.* 342; Whit-yngs *App.* 39
 Wick-ham heath *App.* 61
 Wide-mede *pp.* 30, 51, 52, 57, 58, 247, 318 *App.* 12, 25, 116, 122, 126, 202, 226, 278, 284, 285, 291
 Widemedes-crone *p.* 58; ditto -drove *p.* 58 *App.* 24
 Wide-lands *p.* 307; Wild-land (*alias* Bies-place) *App.* 264
 William-bles-brigge *App.* 331
 Woodcroft *App.* 342
 WORCESTER TYTHING (i.e. Earl of Worcester's) *alias* LORDS TYTHING *p.* 137 *App.* 107, 116, 117, 119, 121, 123, 127, 128
 Worthy, le *App.* 18, 284; Worthy-field *pp.* 51, 52, 57 *App.* 132
 Wyk-lane *App.* 323; Wyk-strete *App.* 326
 Wych, the *App.* 337
 Yatydens (or dene) in West street *pp.* 109, 205 *App.* 43, 164

INDEX RERUM ET VERBORUM.

IN the following Index a few incidental matters only are included. To general subjects the references will be more easily found in the Tables of Contents to the two Volumes. A few Latin and obsolete English words also are given, references to the use of which it is thought may be interesting.

- AGRIPHILAX, *App.* 281, 282, 288, 292, 293
 Altar of S. Andrew, *App.* 18
 Apprenticeship, *pp.* 72, 151
 Aqua Vile, bearer of, *p.* 128 *App.* 81
 Aqualitium (water course), *App.* 296
 Batellare (to embattle), *App.* 241 (with Kernellare)
 Bells, *pp.* 129, 130 *App.* 100, 103, 105, 111, 112, 113
 ,, saunte bell, *App.* 94, 95, 96
 ,, for the Morris dancers, *p.* 128 *App.* 93, 95, 97, 98
 Boke of prayer againste the Turks, *App.* 93
 ,, of cherstenyng, weddyng, and burying, *App.* 93
 Boots, *consuetudines pro*, *p.* 351 *App.* 284 and note with reference to, *App.* 286, 287, 295 (cart-boot, fire-, gate-, hays-, hedge-, plough- and style-)
 Breach, *App.* 290 (*fractura*) *App.* 295
 Breadyng and dawbyng, *App.* 94
 Briefs, *p.* 124 and note
 British remains, *pp.* 12, 13
 Bruera (heather), *App.* 287; Bryam, *App.* 295
 Cage, *p.* 316 *App.* 85, 279, 288, 290
 Capitagium, Chevagium. See Hed-silver
 Caminum suum 'Anglice his flew,' *App.* 281 (i.e. chimney), *App.* 282
 Cataracta (a weir), *App.* 343
 Catastum, parcum catastum, 'Anglice the cage,' *App.* 288
 Cert Money, *p.* 320
 Church Registers, *pp.* 116—121
 ,, Inventory, *p.* 169
 ,, Parish-. See Index Locorum under Thatcham
 Churchwardens' Accounts, *pp.* 121—126
 Closes (of wheat), *App.* 77
 Clotyng 'of John Restall's shues' (i.e. patching), *App.* 95
 Common-field system, *p.* 51
 Common-land enclosure, *p.* 73
 Communicants, payments by, *p.* 132
 Coop (for the top of the porch), *App.* 113
 Court, baron, leet, and manorial, *pp.* 312, 313
 Court Rolls, *pp.* 313—321
 Crisome child, *App.* 88 *ter* 89
 Cucking-stool, *p.* 316 *App.* 279, 280, 290
 Cunnyng woman, *p.* 131 *App.* 99
 Customeworke, *App.* 287
 Decennarius tythingman *passim*
 Deske for minister, *p.* 130
 Domesday Survey, *p.* 6-8, 44, 75 *App.* 3, 4, 42
 Dystres (?), *App.* 94
 Ealdorman, note *p.* 16
 Easter-dues, *p.* 160
 Elminge of straw, *App.* 101, 103
 Ergastulum pecorinum (the pound), *App.* 283, 284
 Exhibition in Oxford, *p.* 323

- Fox, hens killed for fear of the, *App.* 203, 210
 Frice for the almesfolke (In *Prompt. Parv.*—*Rannus villatus*), *App.* 102
 Fumarium *App.* 288
 Furnues (Furnace), *App.* 293
- Gearle (?), black, *App.* 91
 Gemers—for the coffer, *App.* 101
 Geology, *pp.* 3, 4; soils and streams, *p.* 5
Gercarum de morina (of ewe lambs carried off by murrain), *App.* 203
 Greywethers, *p.* 4
Gromatorum unus (one of the yeomen), *App.* 339
 Gryles of the Altar, *p.* 130; grytes (?), *App.* 98
Gulam Augusti, usque ad (to beginning of August), *App.* 202
- Hallentide (All Hallows-tide), *App.* 99
 Ham, suffix, *p.* 1
 Handsex, *p.* 17 *App.* 2
 Hedsilver (*capitagium chevagium*), *p.* 355 *App.* 209, 333, 342
 Hekfords (i.e. Heifers), *App.* 77
 Helling, of a grave, and *note App.* 98
 Hermit, *p.* 38
 Heyward, the, *App.* 282, 286, 291, 342
 Hoctide Court, *App.* 96, 99
 Hogaster (hog), *App.* 203, 209, 329
 Hokeday, *App.* 329
 Holy loaf gathering, *p.* 130 *App.* 95, 100, 102
 Hook, at the turn of, *App.* 333
 Houllinge of ye bell clapper, *App.* 97
 Hour glass, *App.* 106, 108
 Howselynge breads (for the Holy Communion), *p.* 130, *App.* 93
Hurtardorum (of rams), *App.* 203, 208
- Igniarium*, *App.* 288, 291
 Image of St. Nicholas, *p.* 110 *App.* 245
 „ of our Lady, *p.* 113 *App.* 76, 77
Inuncare (?), to encroach upon, *App.* 289, 290 *bis*, 294, 295
- Jamna* (? *genista*, i.e. broom), *App.* 287; *Bryam et Genistas spinosas*, *App.* 295
 Jesus masse, *p.* 113 *App.* 76, 78, 79
- King's ale, *p.* 123 *App.* 93, 95, 96, 111
 King's armes in the church, *App.* 107
- Lay-subsidies, *p.* 56
 Lench (loan), Queen's, *App.* 102
 Lights of the Holy Cross, &c., *p.* 110 *App.* 18; Rood-light, *App.* 77
 Lucell (?) lost at the (Qy. Lewshall), *App.* 94
Lutosos 'Anglice called fords,' *App.* 340
- Mancus*, *p.* 17 *App.* 2, 3
 Market and Fair, *pp.* 26, 50, 51 *App.* 8, 9, 10, 43
Mixtilio, mixtile, &c., *p.* 252 *note App.* 202, 203, 206, 226
Morina, de (died of murrain), *App.* 203, 208, 209
 Morrys dauncer's coytes, bells, hat, &c., *p.* 128 *App.* 93
- Obyte and bede roll, *p.* 114
Oratorium, *p.* 41 *App.* 236
 Otters' heads paid for, *App.* 114
- Pane (or panel) of the church mound, *p.* 154: i.e. rails of the churchyard, *App.* 107, 128 to 131
 Pedyll, pyghtle, puddel, pidellum, &c., *App.* 92 and *note* 93, 123, 126, 127, 132, 155, 207, 210, 281, 290, 319, 342
 Penance in Church, *p.* 128 *App.* 81 . . .
 Pew in Church, sale of, *p.* 311
 Plague, *p.* 117 *App.* 84
 Pleaching (the elmes), *App.* 100
Pons pedalis (foot bridge), *App.* 292
 Population, *p.* 74
 Pore scholar, gift to, *App.* 98
 Pound, the, *App.* 285, 286
 Presentments to the Archdeacon, &c., *pp.* 148, 150, 154, 158, 159
 Pulpit cushion, *pp.* 161, 301 *App.* 128
- Quintin, The, *p.* 128 *App.* . . .
- Rioters, *App.* 46
 Roman remains and road, *pp.* 13 to 15
 Rotherbeasts, *App.* 339
Rubinata terra, *App.* 318 (? traversed by streams)
- Sale by cups and plates contrary to the assize, *App.* 326
 Sarsen stones, *p.* 4
 Seinte Marie Picher (payment), *p.* 105
Septuna 'Anglice the lock,' *App.* 335. *See also App.* 210, 275
 Shingles for the church, *p.* 129 *App.* 94, 101
 Shord (?) at parishe land, *App.* 109
 Shovell tree, *App.* 94
 Sign of the George, *App.* 86, 158, 167, 282: Hart, *App.* 86, 90; Crown, *App.* 87, 293; King's head, 169, 360
 Smoke-farthings, *p.* 123 *App.* 93, 96, 98, 100, 102, 114
 Someringe, the alms folke cow (keeping during the summer), *App.* 103
 Sop-cup, *p.* 17 *App.* 2
 Stocks, *p.* 316 *App.* 284, 341, 342
 Sunday Trading, *pp.* 69-70, 157, 164
- Terrier, *App.* 125
 Text in the deske, *App.* 101
 Thæc, affix, as a proper name, *p.* 1; thatch, *p.* 3
 Ting-tang, warning bell called, *App.* 128
 Trentall of masses, *p.* 114 *App.* 78, 79
 Turnstile in churchyard, *p.* 158
 Twelftide, *App.* 109
 Tythings. *See* Index Locorum
- Vestments, suit of green, *p.* 113
 Vices coyte (? for the Morrys dancers), *App.* 95
- Warecta* (fallow), *App.* 318
 Weyne (waggon), *App.* 81
 Whipping-post, *p.* 316 *App.* 284

